National Guideline Centre

Final version

Chronic asthma management

Chronic asthma: management

NICE guideline NG80

Appendices A – S

November 2017

Commissioned by the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence

Royal College of Physicians
The Royal College of Surgeons of England
RCGP Royal College of General Practitioners
Royal College of Nursing
NGC National Guideline Centre
NICE accredited www.nice.org.uk/accreditation

Disclaimer
Healthcare professionals are expected to take NICE guidelines fully into account when exercising their clinical judgement. However, the guidance does not override the responsibility of healthcare professionals to make decisions appropriate to the circumstances of each patient, in consultation with the patient and, where appropriate, their guardian or carer.

Funding
National Institute for Health and Care Excellence

© NICE 2017. All rights reserved. Subject to Notice of rights.

Contents

Appendices

Appendix A: Scope

FINAL

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH AND CARE EXCELLENCE

Guideline scope

Asthma: The management of asthma

Short title

Asthma management

Topic

The Department of Health in England has asked NICE to develop a clinical guideline on the management of asthma.

This guideline will be used to update the NICE quality standard for asthma.

Who the guideline is for

- People using services, families and carers and the public.
- Healthcare professionals in primary care.
- Healthcare professionals in secondary care.
- Healthcare professionals in tertiary care.
- Healthcare professionals in community care (including pharmacists).
- Local authorities.
- Commissioners of asthma clinics.
- Providers of asthma clinics.

It may also be relevant for:

- Private sector or voluntary organisations commissioned to provide services for the NHS or local authorities.
- People working in related services.

NICE guidelines cover health and care in England. Decisions on how they apply in other UK countries are made by ministers in the Welsh Government, Scottish Government, and Northern Ireland Executive.

NICE guideline: Asthma management Final scope 1 of 9

FINAL

Equality considerations

NICE has carried out an equality impact assessment during scoping. The assessment:

- lists equality issues identified, and how they have been addressed
- explains why any groups are excluded from the scope, if this was done.

1 What the guideline is about

1.1 Who is the focus?

Groups that will be covered

- Adults, children and young people with a diagnosis of asthma.
- Specific consideration will be given to subgroups based on age, with proposed banding of children under 5 years; children aged 5-16; and adults and young people over 16 years of age. However, the age division may be adjusted for specific reviews according to the most appropriate age groupings to make different recommendations for the intervention in question.

1.2 Settings

Settings that will be covered

- All settings where NHS healthcare is provided or commissioned.

1.3 Activities, services or aspects of care

Key areas that will be covered

1. Pharmacological management of chronic asthma.
   Note that guideline recommendations will normally fall within licensed indications; exceptionally, and only if clearly supported by evidence, use outside a licensed indication may be recommended. The guideline will assume that prescribers will use a medicine's summary of product characteristics to inform decisions made with individual patients.
2. Review of pharmacological therapy.
3. Non-pharmacological management of asthma (adherence, risk stratification, supported self-management and breathing exercises only).

FINAL

Areas that will not be covered

1. Non-pharmacological management of asthma (except as specified: adherence, risk stratification, supported self-management and breathing exercises)
2. Biologics (for example Omalizumab)
3. Comparison of drug-delivery devices (inhalers)
4. Bronchial thermoplasty
5. Management of acute asthma attacks by a healthcare professional
6. Service delivery for acute asthma attacks

1.4 Economic aspects

We will take economic aspects into account when making recommendations. We will develop an economic plan that states for each review question (or key area in the scope) whether economic considerations are relevant, and if so whether this is an area that should be prioritised for economic modelling and analysis. We will review the economic evidence and carry out economic analyses, using an NHS and a personal social services (PSS) perspective, as appropriate.

1.5 Key issues and questions

While writing this scope, we have identified the following key issues, and key questions related to them:

Pharmacological management of chronic asthma

People with asthma who are treatment-naive

1. What is the most clinically and cost effective drug class or combination of drug classes for the management of people with asthma who are not taking treatment for asthma?

People with asthma currently on an optimal single preventer (see previous question) (BTS/SIGN step 2)

1. What is the most clinically and cost effective sequence in which to introduce additional drugs or combination of drugs for the management of people with asthma who are currently taking an optimal single preventer (see previous question) (BTS/SIGN step 2) when this fails to provide adequate control?

FINAL

Review of pharmacological therapy

1 What are the clinical features (symptoms and/or objective measurements) which indicate that a step down in treatment is appropriate?

Non-pharmacological management of chronic asthma

Adherence to pharmacological therapy

1 What are the most clinically and cost effective strategies to improve medicines adherence in people with asthma?

Stratification of asthma management according to risk of asthma attack

1 What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of delivering asthma care stratified according to risk of asthma attacks to improve outcomes for people with asthma?

Supported self-management

1 What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of supported self-management for improving outcomes for people with asthma?

2 What is the optimal increase in preventer therapy within supported self-management when control is lost?

Breathing exercises

1 What is the value of breathing exercises in improving outcomes in people with asthma?

The key questions may be used to develop more detailed review questions, which guide the systematic review of the literature.

1.6 Main outcomes

The main outcomes that will be considered when searching for and assessing the evidence are:

1 Health-related quality of life
2 Asthma control assessed by a validated questionnaire (for example the Asthma Control Questionnaire)
3 Asthma attacks
4 Adverse events
5 Hospital admissions

FINAL

6 Unscheduled healthcare utilisation
7 Mortality

2 Links with other NICE guidance and NICE Pathways

2.1 *NICE guidance*

NICE guidance that will be updated by this guideline

- Quality standard for asthma (2013) NICE quality standard QS25

Related NICE guidance

- Guidance on the use of inhaler systems (devices) in children under the age of 5 years with chronic asthma (2000) NICE technology appraisal guidance TA10
- Inhaled corticosteroids for the treatment of chronic asthma in adults and in children aged 12 years and over (2008) NICE technology appraisal guidance TA138
- Inhaled corticosteroids for the treatment of chronic asthma in children under the age of 12 years (2007) NICE technology appraisal guidance TA131
- Inhaler devices for routine treatment of chronic asthma in older children (aged 5-15 years) (2002) NICE technology appraisal guidance TA38
- Omalizumab for treating severe persistent allergic asthma (2013) NICE technology appraisal guidance TA278
- Bronchial thermoplasty for severe asthma (2012) NICE interventional procedure guidance IPG419
- Measuring fractional exhaled nitric oxide concentration in asthma: NIOX MINO, NIOX VERO and NObreath (2014) NICE diagnostics guidance DG12

Related NICE advice

- Asthma: tiotropium (Spiriva Respimat) (2015) NICE advice ESNM55
- Asthma in adults: beclometasone/formoterol dry powder inhaler (Fostair NEXThaler) (2015) NICE advice ESNM53
- Asthma: beclometasone/formoterol (Fostair) for maintenance and reliever treatment (2013) NICE advice ESNM22
- Asthma: fluticasone furoate/vilanterol (Relvar Ellipta) combination inhaler (2014) NICE advice ESNM34

FINAL

- Asthma: fluticasone/formoterol (Flutiform) combination inhaler (2012) NICE advice ESNM3
- High-dose inhaled corticosteroids in asthma (2015) NICE advice KTT5
- The Airsonett temperature-controlled laminar airflow device for persistent allergic asthma (2014) NICE advice MIB8

NICE guidance about the experience of people using NHS services

NICE has produced the following guidance on the experience of people using the NHS. This guideline will not include additional recommendations on these topics unless there are specific issues related to asthma:

- Medicines optimisation: the safe and effective use of medicines to enable the best possible outcomes (2015) NICE guideline NG5
- Patient experience in adult NHS services (2012) NICE guideline CG138
- Service user experience in adult mental health (2011) NICE guideline CG136
- Medicines adherence (2009) NICE guideline CG76

NICE guidance in development that is closely related to this guideline

NICE is currently developing the following guidance that is closely related to this guideline:

- Asthma diagnosis and monitoring NICE guideline. Publication expected July 2015.
- Acute medical emergencies NICE guideline. Publication expected November 2016.

2.2 NICE Pathways

When this guideline is published, the recommendations will be added to NICE Pathways. NICE Pathways bring together all related NICE guidance and associated products on a topic in an interactive topic-based flow chart.

A draft pathway outline on asthma is included below – the recommendations from this guideline will be added to the 'management' section of the pathway. It will be adapted and more detail added as the recommendations are written during guideline development.

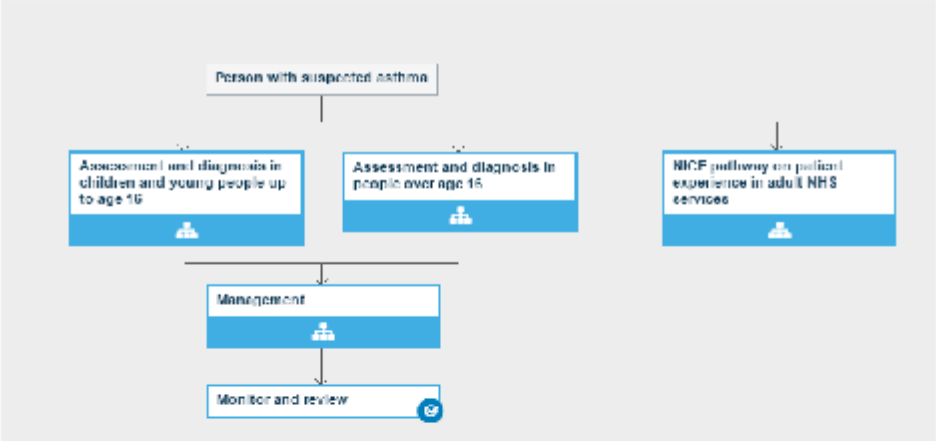
FINAL

The guideline will overlap with the existing NICE guideline on asthma diagnosis and monitoring. The NICE Pathway will integrate the recommendations from both guidelines, showing clearly how they fit together.

Other relevant NICE guidance included in the NICE pathway on asthma:

- Omalizumab for treating severe persistent allergic asthma. NICE technology appraisal guidance 278 (2013)
- Inhaled corticosteroids for the treatment of chronic asthma in adults and in children aged 12 years and over. NICE technology appraisal guidance 138 (2008)
- Inhaled corticosteroids for the treatment of chronic asthma in children under the age of 12 years. NICE technology appraisal guidance 131 (2008)
- Inhaler devices for routine treatment of chronic asthma in older children (aged 5–15 years). NICE technology appraisal guidance 38 (2002)
- Guidance on the use of inhaler systems (devices) in children under the age of 5 years with chronic asthma. NICE technology appraisal guidance 10 (2000)
- Bronchial thermoplasty for severe asthma. NICE interventional procedure guidance 419 (2012)
- Measuring fractional exhaled nitric oxide concentration in asthma: NIOX MINO, NIOX VERO and Nobreath. NICE diagnostics guidance 12 (2014)
- Asthma quality standard. NICE quality standard 25 (2013)

Asthma overview



FINAL

3 Context

3.1 Key facts and figures

Asthma is a chronic disease of the lungs characterised by variable airflow limitation, inflammation and hyperactivity of the airways. It is estimated that between 3.1 million people (QOF 2011/2012) and 5.4 million (Asthma UK) people have asthma in the United Kingdom affecting in the region of 6% of the population.

The aims of asthma management are to optimise current control of symptoms and daily activities and prevent future risk of asthma attacks including hospital admission and death.

Despite available effective treatment, there are data to show that asthma is still poorly controlled. For example, 39% adult women and 30% men, 48% children had experienced an asthma attack in the previous 12 months (Health Survey for England 2010) with around 1000 deaths from asthma occurring each year in the UK (RCP NRAD 2014) and is a common cause for hospital admission (54,789 admissions in the UK in 2011/12 Department of Health). There is also some evidence to show that asthma control is worse in certain ethnic groups.

This guideline aims to give guidance on cost-effective management of asthma in children and adults to improve control of asthma and minimise future risk of asthma attacks.

3.2 Current practice

Most adults and children with asthma are managed in primary care by general practitioners, pharmacists and practice nurses with a few patients needing management in secondary care. Current guidelines (BTS/SIGN 2014) advise limiting exposure to known triggers, individualised self-management action plans and stepwise titration of preventive treatment tailored to the individual patient's severity of illness. Regular review and monitoring of symptoms and asthma attacks is advised in all patients with a diagnosis of asthma to identify poor control and poor adherence to treatment.

However, there is considerable variation in following these guidelines, highlighted in the National Review of Asthma Deaths by the Royal College of Physicians (RCP NRAD 2014). Deficiencies in health professionals' implementation of these guidelines were found in 46% of deaths. Only 23% of patients were provided with a personal

asthma action plan, 39% had excessive prescription of reliever medication, 80% had under-prescription of preventer treatment and 14% were prescribed a single component long acting beta agonist despite clear guidance not to. Avoidable patient factors contributing to asthma deaths included current tobacco smoking in 19%, poor recognition of the risk of adverse outcome in children and young people and psychosocial factors including depression, mental health issues and drug misuse in 26%.

People in whom there is diagnostic uncertainty or who have poor control despite apparent adequate treatment have their asthma managed in secondary care with specialist investigation and treatment. A small proportion of people with difficult to treat asthma have their asthma managed in tertiary centres with specialist investigations and treatment modalities. Referral to specialist care is recommended for people whose asthma is poorly controlled despite being on optimum therapy but the RCP NRAD 2014 findings that more than half the people who died were not under specialist care in the preceding 12 months suggests that this does not always happen.

In summary, the implementation of current guidelines for the management of asthma in children and adults is variable with the result that there is high proportion of people with poorly controlled asthma and there is a high preventable mortality rate from this condition.

4 Further information

This is the draft scope for consultation with registered stakeholders. The consultation dates are 15 April to 13 May 2015.

The guideline is expected to be published in 2017.

You can follow progress of the guideline.

Our website has information about how NICE guidelines are developed.

Appendix B: Declarations of interest

The September 2014 version of the NICE code of practice for declaring and dealing with conflicts of interest policy was applied to this guideline.

John Alexander (Chair)

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
First committee meeting 07/07/2015	In 2014 received payments from Abbvie for an advisory board and giving a talk.	Personal financial non-specific	Declared and participated
	JAl's Trust paediatric respiratory team had two time-out days on 10 July 2014 and 13 November 2014 which was facilitated by organisational development professionals from GSK.	Non-personal non-financial specific	Declared and participated
	Asked to give a talk on the management of life threatening asthma to the West Midlands Paediatric Respiratory forum aimed at DGH paediatricians. The forum is sponsored through an "arm's length" educational grant from GSK which pays for room hire and lunch. The money for the room hire went directly to the venue. There are no speaker fees or expenses paid.	Non-personal non-financial specific	Declared and participated
Second committee meeting 02/09/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Third committee meeting 19/10/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourth committee meeting 23/11/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fifth committee meeting 05/01/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Sixth committee	Chaired a clinical forum discussing the use of High Flow	Reasonable travel expenses	Declared and participated

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
meeting 16/02/2016	Nasal Cannula Oxygen treatment in children with respiratory distress. There were presentations and discussion from local and international experts. Travel Expenses (industry standard mileage) and hotel accommodation for all attendees was paid for by Fisher Paykel, one of the companies that manufacture devices that deliver High Flow oxygen. Did not receive any fees.		
Seventh committee meeting 04/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eighth committee meeting 05/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Ninth committee meeting 10/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Tenth committee meeting 14/06/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eleventh committee meeting 12/07/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Twelfth committee meeting 02/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Thirteenth committee meeting 04/10/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourteenth committee meeting 14/03/2017	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Noel Baxter

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
First committee meeting 07/07/2015	Executive member of PCRS-UK and an Asthma UK Council of Health Professionals member.	Personal non-financial specific	Declared and participated
Second committee meeting 02/09/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Third committee meeting 19/10/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourth committee meeting 23/11/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fifth committee meeting 05/01/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Sixth committee meeting 16/02/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Seventh committee meeting 04/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eighth committee meeting 05/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Ninth committee meeting 10/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Tenth committee meeting 14/06/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eleventh committee meeting 12/07/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Twelfth committee meeting 02/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
Thirteenth committee meeting 04/10/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourteenth committee meeting 14/03/2017	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Andrew Bush

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
First committee meeting 07/07/2015	Earns a small sum from book royalties.	Personal financial non-specific	Declared and participated
	Will cease to be Editor in Chief of Thorax, from which I have no personal gain, in 2015.	Personal non-financial specific	Declared and participated
	No financial contact with pharmaceutical companies.	N/A	N/A
	Inherited a small number of shares but none medically pertinent.	Personal financial non-specific	Declared and participated
Second committee meeting 02/09/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Third committee meeting 19/10/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourth committee meeting 23/11/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fifth committee meeting 05/01/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Sixth committee meeting 16/02/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Seventh committee meeting	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
04/04/2016			
Eighth committee meeting 05/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Ninth committee meeting 10/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Tenth committee meeting 14/06/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eleventh committee meeting 12/07/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Twelfth committee meeting 02/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Thirteenth committee meeting 04/10/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourteenth committee meeting 14/03/2017	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Susan Frost

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
First committee meeting 07/07/2015	Chair of the National Paediatric Respiratory and Allergy Nurses Group (NPRANG). The NPRANG apply for annual educational grants from pharma companies, the last being from Novartis. SF is not a signatory for NPRANG funds – only the treasurer and vice treasurer are. Any grants/payments are paid to NPRANG to the treasurer. The NPRANG also holds annual conferences where pharmaceutical companies pay to have a stand to display to all	Non-personal financial specific	Declared and participated

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
	NPRANG members. An evidence review group member for the BTS/SIGN guidelines for asthma.	Personal non-financial specific	Declared and participated
Second committee meeting 02/09/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Third committee meeting 19/10/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourth committee meeting 23/11/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fifth committee meeting 05/01/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Sixth committee meeting 16/02/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Seventh committee meeting 04/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eighth committee meeting 05/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Ninth committee meeting 10/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Tenth committee meeting 14/06/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eleventh committee meeting 12/07/2016	As Chair of National Paediatric Respiratory and Allergy Nurses Group (NPRANG) we are currently organising our next national conference. Pharma companies are being approached by one of our committee members who is responsible for pharma liaison. If they agree to sponsor our	Non-personal financial specific	Declared and participated

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
	conference, they are offered a stand at the event. This is purely an educational event – however as this is our 20th year celebrations Airsonett have given a donation towards our evening celebratory event where 80 Paediatric Respiratory and Allergy Nurses from across the UK will be attending for a pre-conference dinner. They have asked for a 10 minute session on the evening to talk about Airsonett. The other pharma companies' payments are pooled to fund the conference and will paid directly into NPRANG's bank account.		
Twelfth committee meeting 02/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Thirteenth committee meeting 04/10/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourteenth committee meeting 14/03/2017	Attended a SANN committee meeting and GSK brought the sandwich lunch and were present at lunch time. No other funding was provided by GSK.	Personal non-financial specific	Declared and participated

Chris Griffiths

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
First committee meeting 07/07/2015	Chair of an evidence review group on the BTS/SIGN guideline	Personal non-financial specific	Declared and participated
Second committee meeting 02/09/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Third committee meeting	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
19/10/2015			
Fourth committee meeting 23/11/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fifth committee meeting 05/01/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Sixth committee meeting 16/02/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Seventh committee meeting 04/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eighth committee meeting 05/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Ninth committee meeting 10/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Tenth committee meeting 14/06/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eleventh committee meeting 12/07/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Twelfth committee meeting 02/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Thirteenth committee meeting 04/10/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourteenth committee meeting 14/03/2017	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Helen Haley

GC meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
First committee meeting 07/07/2015	None.	N/A	N/A
Second committee meeting 02/09/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Third committee meeting 19/10/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourth committee meeting 23/11/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fifth committee meeting 05/01/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Sixth committee meeting 16/02/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Seventh committee meeting 04/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eighth committee meeting 05/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Ninth committee meeting 10/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Tenth committee meeting 14/06/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eleventh committee meeting 12/07/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Twelfth committee meeting	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

GC meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
02/09/2016			
Thirteenth committee meeting 04/10/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourteenth committee meeting 14/03/2017	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Val Hudson

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
First committee meeting 07/07/2015	In April 2015 VH was asked by Praxel if she would speak as a person with asthma about the challenges of using inhalers to Boehringer Ingelheim Respimat Consultancy Board Meeting in Amsterdam at very short notice because the Dutch patient had dropped out at the last minute. Praxel arranged standard class same day return flights for VH. VH was not expecting payment but received a large bouquet of flowers from Praxel the following week as a 'thank you'. Attended a similar event in Berlin in April 2014. Praxel arranged standard class flights and VH was accommodated in the conference venue. VH did not receive payment for this.	Reasonable travel expenses Reasonable travel expenses	Declared and participated Declared and participated
Second committee meeting 02/09/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Third committee meeting 19/10/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourth committee meeting 23/11/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fifth	No change to existing	N/A	N/A

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
committee meeting 05/01/2016	declarations.		
Sixth committee meeting 16/02/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Seventh committee meeting 04/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eighth committee meeting 05/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
committee meeting 10/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Tenth committee meeting 14/06/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eleventh committee meeting 12/07/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Twelfth committee meeting 02/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Thirteenth committee meeting 04/10/2016	On Monday 6th September I attended the ERS Annual Meeting as a delegate. My registration fee of 335 Euros was paid for by Owlstone Medical who asked me to attend their discussion on 'Contributing to the design of a clinical trial on stratification in asthma through breath analysis' as a patient representative. My accommodation and travel expenses were paid by Asthma UK as I attended other meetings outside the Conference Centre on their behalf.	Reasonable travel expenses	Declared and participated
Fourteenth committee	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
meeting 14/03/2017			

Matt Masoli

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
First committee meeting 07/07/2015	Preceptorship to attend Bronchial thermoplasty training at Wythenshaw Hospital Manchester with Dr R Niven in December 2014. Travel expenses supported by Boston Scientific.	Personal financial non-specific	Declared and participated
Second committee meeting 02/09/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Third committee meeting 19/10/2015	Involved as a local PI for a number of clinical trials in severe asthma including Mepolizumab, Benralizumab and lebrikizumab which are conducted by GSK, Astra-Zeneca and Roche respectively. Monies for trial involvement paid to the Trust R&D. Supported by Astra Zeneca to attend the European respiratory Society annual conference in September 2015.	Non-personal financial specific Reasonable travel expenses	Declared and participated Declared and particpated
Fourth committee meeting 23/11/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fifth committee meeting 05/01/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Sixth committee meeting 16/02/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Seventh committee meeting 04/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
Eighth committee meeting 05/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Ninth committee meeting 10/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Tenth committee meeting 14/06/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eleventh committee meeting 12/07/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Twelfth committee meeting 02/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Thirteenth committee meeting 04/10/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourteenth committee meeting 14/03/2017	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Nicola Mundy

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
First committee meeting 07/07/2015	None.	N/A	N/A
Second committee meeting 02/09/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Third committee meeting 19/10/2015	No changes to existing declarations	N/A	N/A
Fourth committee meeting 23/11/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
Fifth committee meeting 05/01/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Sixth committee meeting 16/02/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Seventh committee meeting 04/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eighth committee meeting 05/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Ninth committee meeting 10/05/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Tenth committee meeting 14/06/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eleventh committee meeting 12/07/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Twelfth committee meeting 02/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Thirteenth committee meeting 04/10/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourteenth committee meeting 14/03/2017	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Prunella Neale

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
First committee meeting 07/07/2015	None.	N/A	N/A

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
Second committee meeting 02/09/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Third committee meeting 19/10/2015	No changes to existing declarations	N/A	N/A
Fourth committee meeting 23/11/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fifth committee meeting 05/01/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Sixth committee meeting 16/02/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Seventh committee meeting 04/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eighth committee meeting 05/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Ninth committee meeting 10/05/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Tenth committee meeting 14/06/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eleventh committee meeting 12/07/2016	Undertook: Ipsos MORI telephone interview on behalf of NHS England 21.6.2016 Subject: Recruitment and Retention of General Practice Nurses Fee : £50	Personal financial non-specific	Declared and participated
Twelfth committee meeting 02/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Thirteenth	No change to existing	N/A	N/A

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
committee meeting 04/10/2016	declarations.		
Fourteenth committee meeting 14/03/2017	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Ellen Nicholson

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
First committee meeting 07/07/2015	None.	N/A	N/A
Second committee meeting 02/09/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Third committee meeting 19/10/2015	No changes to existing declarations	N/A	N/A
Fourth committee meeting 23/11/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fifth committee meeting 05/01/2016	Professional Educational funding from Boehringer Ingelheim for 2-day conference pass and associated travel to Winter British Thoracic Society Conference in London.	Reasonable expenses	Declared and participated
Sixth committee meeting 16/02/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Seventh committee meeting 04/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eighth committee meeting 05/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Ninth committee	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
meeting 10/05/2016			
Tenth committee meeting 14/06/2016	Speaker at Teva Respiratory Masterclass on Diagnostic Tools for Respiratory Diseases 11/06/2016 at Hadley Wood, receiving no financial incentive for participation. Teva have combined this Masterclass with Napp Pharmaceutical Group Ltd.	Personal non-financial specific	Declared and participated
Eleventh committee meeting 12/07/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Twelfth committee meeting 02/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Thirteenth committee meeting 04/10/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourteenth committee meeting 14/03/2017	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Stephen Scott

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
First committee meeting 07/07/2015	Declared that he has no personal financial interests to declare.	N/A	N/A
	Principal investigator for multicentre clinical trials involving Astra Zeneca, Boehringer Ingelheim, Novartis. SS is not sole signatory as the funds go through the Hospital Trust R&D, but has arranged for another consultant to become the signatory.	Non-personal financial specific	Declared and participated
	Chair of the British Thoracic Society Asthma Specialist Advisory Committee.	Personal non-financial specific	Declared and participated

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
	Previously a member of the Evidence Review Group for "Delivery and Organisation of Care" as part of the BTS/SIGN Asthma Guidelines. Currently joint chair of the "Acute Management of Asthma" evidence review group for the BTS/SIGN Asthma Guidelines and therefore part of the steering committee.	Personal non-financial specific Personal non-financial specific	Declared and participated Declared and participated
Second committee meeting 02/09/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Third committee meeting 19/10/2015	No changes to existing declarations	N/A	N/A
Fourth committee meeting 23/11/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fifth committee meeting 05/01/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Sixth committee meeting 16/02/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Seventh committee meeting 04/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eighth committee meeting 05/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Ninth committee meeting 10/05/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Tenth committee meeting 14/06/2016	I am secretary of the North West Thoracic Society. This position means I introduce speakers at the meetings for respiratory physicians in the North West. I have no direct	Personal non-financial specific	Declared and participated

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
	pecuniary benefit from this and it is a voluntary/nominated position. It is a purely educational meeting with no presentations or input from pharma into the content of the meeting. However Boehringer do provide funding for the venue and catering but have no input into the speakers who are decided on by the secretary team.		
Eleventh committee meeting 12/07/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Twelfth committee meeting 02/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Thirteenth committee meeting 04/10/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourteenth committee meeting 14/03/2017	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Lindsay Apps (co-opted member)

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
Tenth committee meeting 14/06/2016	None.	N/A	N/A

Charlotte Church (co-opted member)

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
Second committee meeting 02/09/2015	None.	N/A	N/A

Kevin Gruffydd-Jones (co-opted member)

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
First committee meeting 07/07/2015	In the last 12 months has acted as a consultant for, and received sponsorship to attend conferences from, various pharmaceutical companies.	Personal financial specific	Declare and withdraw from review questions on pharmacological management. Declare and participate for non-pharmacological management as co-opted expert adviser.
	Acted as an expert reviewer of the BTS/SIGN Asthma guideline.	Personal non-financial specific	Declare and participate
Second committee meeting 02/09/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Ninth committee meeting 10/05/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

NGC team

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
First committee meeting 07/07/2015	In receipt of NICE commissions.	N/A	N/A
	Bernard Higgins is the Chair of the British Thoracic Society.	Personal non-financial specific	Delcared and participated
	Bernard Higgins' Department takes part in multi-centre studies funded by various companies (over which he has no financial control).	Non-personal financial specific	Declared and participated
Second committee meeting 02/09/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Third committee meeting 19/10/2015	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourth committee	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Committee meeting	Declaration of interest	Classification	Action taken
meeting 23/11/2015			
Fifth committee meeting 05/01/2016	Bernard Higgins' term of office as Chair of the British Thoracic Society ended December 2015.	N/A	N/A
Sixth committee meeting 16/02/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Seventh committee meeting 04/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Eighth committee meeting 05/04/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Ninth committee meeting 10/05/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Tenth committee meeting 14/06/2016	Abigail Moore received a grant from Macmillan for a project on breathlessness in cancer patients.	Personal financial non-specific	Declared and participated
Eleventh committee meeting 12/07/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Twelfth committee meeting 02/09/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Thirteenth committee meeting 04/10/2016	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A
Fourteenth committee meeting 14/03/2017	No change to existing declarations.	N/A	N/A

Appendix C: Clinical review protocols

C.1 Treatment in patients not on regular preventers

Table 1: Review protocol: PRN SABA versus regular ICS + PRN SABA

Review question	**In children, young people and adults with asthma who have not been treated previously, is it more clinically and cost effective to start treatment with a reliever alone (SABA) or with a reliever (SABA) and a preventer (such as ICS)?**
Objectives	To compare SABA (as required) alone to the use of SABA (as required) plus a preventer drug for the management of people with asthma who are treatment naïve.
Review population	People with a clinician diagnosis of asthma who are treatment-naïve. This population is likely to have very minimal or intermittent symptoms, or a new diagnosis of asthma. The population will primarily be primary and secondary care. People who have been off all asthma treatment (reliever and preventer) for at least 1 month will also be included as there will not be any lasting effects of the treatment. Also, very few people will be completely treatment-naïve, as people may have been put on treatments sporadically in their history, perhaps prior to an asthma diagnosis. Population strata: • Age: ○ < 1 years ○ 1 to 5 years ○ 5 to <16 years ○ ≥16 years **Exclusions:** People already on either SABA alone or SABA plus a preventer treatment, or previous use of asthma medication within the last 1 month.
Line of therapy	First-line treatment
Interventions and comparators: generic/class (specific/drug)	• SABA PRN (salbutamol, albuterol, terbutaline) • SABA PRN + preventer (ICS: budesonide, beclometasone dipropionate, ciclesonide, fluticasone propionate, fluticasone furoate, mometasone furoate, flunisolide, triamcinolone; ICS+LABA: salmeterol, formoterol, vilanterol; LTRA: montelukast, zafirlukast; theophylline or aminophylline; cromolyns: sodium cromoglicate, nedocromil) Note: ICS/LABA given as maintenance and reliever therapy will be considered as a separate intervention to ICS/LABA plus SABA PRN. **Exclusions:** Placebo/no treatment (without the use of SABA) as current practice is for people with asthma to be on at least a SABA, however, SABA + placebo versus SABA + preventer will be included. Comparisons of individual drugs/devices Comparisons of different preventer classes (SABA + any preventer) will be pooled in the analysis as the aim is to compare whether starting on a SABA plus any preventer is superior to starting on a SABA alone. Different preventer classes will be compared in the review of the most clinically and cost-effective first-line preventer drug.

Review question	In children, young people and adults with asthma who have not been treated previously, is it more clinically and cost effective to start treatment with a reliever alone (SABA) or with a reliever (SABA) and a preventer (such as ICS)?
	Strategy: All interventions will be combined within the drug class for analysis unless otherwise stated, regardless of delivery device
Outcomes	**Critical outcomes:** Severe asthma exacerbations (defined as asthma exacerbations requiring oral corticosteroid use (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Mortality (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Quality of life (QOL; validated scale, including asthma specific questionnaires AQLQ; health-related) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) **Important outcomes:** Asthma control assessed by a validated questionnaire (ACQ, ACT, St George's respiratory) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Hospital admissions (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Reliever/rescue medication use (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Lung function (change in FEV_1 or morning PEF – average over at least 7 days for morning PEF) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Adverse events: linear growth (continuous outcome at ≥1 year), infections (all respiratory – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), infections (serious respiratory (including pneumonia and TB – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), adrenal insufficiency (as defined by study, including abnormal results on short synacthen test and morning cortisol, dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months)
Study design	RCT Systematic review of RCTs
Unit of randomisation	Patient
Crossover study	Not permitted. Crossover studies are not appropriate for this question as the aim is to investigate the best first-line treatment for people who are treatment naïve. Previous preventer medication will affect the inflammation in the airways. A 'pseudo' treatment-naïve population of people who have not received asthma medication for at least a month is included to allow for the fact that people may have received medication intermittently in the past or during diagnosis.
Minimum duration of study	Minimum duration of studies should be 3 months in order to show a clinically relevant benefit or harm in even the most short-term outcomes.
Other exclusions	Non-randomised studies/observational studies Conference abstracts will be excluded because they are unlikely to contain enough information to assess whether the population matches the review question in terms of previous medication use, or enough detail on outcome definitions, or on the methodology to assess the risk of bias of the study.
Other stratifications	None
Subgroup analyses if there is heterogeneity	• Smoker versus non-smoker/ex-smoker (SABA+ICS might be more effective than SABA alone in smokers) • Recent asthma exacerbation (in the last year) versus no recent asthma exacerbation • Regular/daily symptoms or wheeze versus occasional symptoms or wheeze.
Review strategy	A meta-analysis will be conducted on RCTs with appropriate outcome data. Sub-grouping will occur if there is statistical heterogeneity in meta-analysis results.

Review question	In children, young people and adults with asthma who have not been treated previously, is it more clinically and cost effective to start treatment with a reliever alone (SABA) or with a reliever (SABA) and a preventer (such as ICS)?
	Minimally important differences: Mortality MID=any change; severe exacerbations MID= 0.9 to 1.1; hospitalisations MID=0.9 to 1.1 as per committee agreement. ACT MID=3.0; cACT=3.0; ACQ=0.5; pACQ=0.5; St George's respiratory questionnaire=4.0; AQLQ=0.5; miniAQLQ=0.5; parent/carerAQLQ=0.5 as per validation of these tools. FEV_1 0.23L; PEF 18.79L/min; SABA use -0.81 puffs/day as per published literature for these measures. [930] For all other outcomes, where established MIDs are not available, the NGC default MIDs will be used. **Indirectness:** In the ≥16 years and 5 to <16 years age strata, the quality of the evidence will be downgraded for indirectness if the study includes a population with 'a clinician diagnosis of asthma' only, without the use of objective tests in the diagnosis of asthma (for example bronchodilator reversibility, challenge tests, PEF variability, spirometry or FeNO). If the study includes a mixed population of adults and children (for example range 12–70 years) without a subgroup analysis, the study will be included in the analysis strata for which the average age would fall under. For the outcome of severe exacerbations requiring OCS, if a study reports the outcome of severe exacerbations as use of OCS, ED or hospitalisation, this outcome will be included as severe exacerbations but downgraded for indirectness as not all ED visits will require OCS use and some of the events will be hospitalisations which are a separate outcome in this review. Other: For the outcome of lung function by FEV_1, for the ≥16 age stratum, FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted preferentially if both are reported, FEV_1 in L will be extracted if that is all that is available. For the <16 age strata only FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted.
Search criteria	The databases to be searched are Medline, Embase and The Cochrane Library. Studies will be restricted to English language only. Systematic review and RCT search filters will be applied.

C.2 Choice of first-line preventer in patients with poor asthma control

Table 2: Review protocol: First-line preventer

Review question	What is the most clinically and cost-effective first-line preventer drug (class or combination of drug classes) for the management of children, young people and adults with asthma who are uncontrolled on SABA alone (preventer-naïve or no preventer for at least 1 month)?

Objectives	To compare the preventer drug classes specified (or combination of drug classes) for the first-line management of people with asthma who have never been prescribed preventer medication (or have been preventer naïve for at least 1 month).
Review population	People with a clinician diagnosis of asthma who are uncontrolled on a SABA alone and have never been prescribed preventer medication for their asthma (for example ICS) or people who have been free from preventer medication for at least 1 month. Population should be uncontrolled on SABA alone as defined by the study (providing the definition is in line with either BTS/SIGN or GINA guidelines for uncontrolled) or, if not specified by the study, if it is clear that patients are uncontrolled in line with BTS/SIGN guidelines (using SABA three times a week or more; symptomatic three times a week or more; or waking one night a week). Studies recruiting a general asthma population on SABA with a mixture of people who are controlled and uncontrolled will only be included if at least 75% of people were uncontrolled on SABA. Studies recruiting a heterogeneous population of preventer-naïve (or no preventer for at least 1 month) and people on a preventer will only be included if at least 90% of the people were preventer-naïve (or no preventer for at least 1 month). Population strata: • Age: o <1 year o 1 to <5 years o 5 to <16 years o ≥16 years **Exclusions** People already on preventer treatment or previous use of preventer in the last 1 month (includes use of ICS, LABA, theophylline, cromolyns, leukotriene receptor antagonists or regular ipratropium in the last month [ipratropium used PRN as a reliever is acceptable]). Studies including a general asthma population on SABA with no breakdown of whether they were controlled or uncontrolled on SABA. Studies in which all people are on a preventer at enrolment and there is a wash-out period to destabilise the patient so they are uncontrolled.
Line of therapy	First-line preventer
Interventions and comparators: generic/class (specific/drug)	• Placebo/no treatment • Regular 'low dose' ICS (budesonide, beclometasone dipropionate, ciclesonide, fluticasone propionate, fluticasone furoate, mometasone furoate, flunisolide, triamcinolone) • Regular 'moderate dose' ICS (budesonide, beclometasone dipropionate, ciclesonide, fluticasone propionate, fluticasone furoate, mometasone furoate, flunisolide, triamcinolone) • Regular 'high dose' ICS (budesonide, beclometasone dipropionate, ciclesonide, fluticasone propionate, fluticasone furoate, mometasone furoate, flunisolide, triamcinolone)

	• ICS+LABA (regular ICS+LABA with PRN SABA) • ICS+LABA (formoterol) used as maintenance and reliever therapy (for example SMART or MART therapy) • Leukotriene receptor antagonist (montelukast, zafirlukast) +/- ICS • Theophylline or aminophylline +/- ICS • Cromolyns (sodium cromoglicate, nedocromil) +/- ICS Note: ICS low, moderate and high dose as defined in the 2015 GINA guideline: see Appendix Q for details. **Exclusions:** Studies that start high ICS dose and titrate down to the same dose as the low dose arm within the study period. Comparisons of individual drugs/devices (not class effect for example ICS A in device A versus ICS B in device B) **Strategy:** All interventions will be combined within the drug class for analysis unless otherwise stated, regardless of delivery device All classes with be compared with each other, unless otherwise stated Patients may be on concurrent SABA as required (salbutamol, albuterol, terbutaline) – both arms of the trial should be on the same concurrent treatments (with the exception of when ICS/formoterol is also used as the reliever medication and no SABA is given)
Outcomes	**Critical outcomes:** Severe asthma exacerbations (defined as asthma exacerbations requiring oral corticosteroid use (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Mortality (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Quality of life (QOL; validated scale, including asthma specific questionnaires AQLQ; health-related) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) **Important outcomes:** Asthma control assessed by a validated questionnaire (ACQ, ACT, St George's respiratory) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Hospital admissions (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Reliever/rescue medication use (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Lung function (change in FEV_1 or morning PEF – average over at least 7 days for morning PEF) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Adverse events: linear growth (continuous outcome at ≥1 year), infections (all respiratory – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), infections (serious respiratory (including pneumonia and TB – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), adrenal insufficiency (as defined by study, including abnormal results on short synacthen test and morning cortisol, dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months)
Study design	RCT Systematic review of RCTs
Unit of randomisation	Patient
Crossover study	Not permitted
Minimum duration of	Minimum duration of studies should be 3 months, in order to show a clinically

study	relevant benefit or harm in even the most short-term outcomes.
Other exclusions	Non-randomised studies Conference abstracts will be excluded because they are unlikely to contain enough information to assess whether the population matches the review question in terms of previous medication use and control status, or enough detail on outcome definitions, or on the methodology to assess the risk of bias of the study.
Other stratifications	None
Subgroup analyses if there is heterogeneity	• Prior asthma exacerbation in the last year versus no exacerbation in the last year (high doses may be more effective in people who have had a recent exacerbation) • Smoker versus non-smoker/ex-smoker (high doses might be more effective than low doses in smokers) • Completely preventer naïve versus previous preventer use (note: this preventer use would be more than 1 month ago to meet the protocol population)
Review strategy	A meta-analysis will be conducted on RCTs with appropriate outcome data. Sub-grouping will occur if there is statistical heterogeneity in meta-analysis results. **Minimally important differences:** Mortality MID=any change; severe exacerbations MID= 0.9 to 1.1; hospitalisations MID=0.9 to 1.1 as per committee agreement. ACT MID=3.0; cACT=3.0; ACQ=0.5; pACQ=0.5; St George's respiratory questionnaire=4.0; AQLQ=0.5; miniAQLQ=0.5; parent/carerAQLQ=0.5 as per validation of these tools. FEV_1 0.23L; PEF 18.79L/min; SABA use -0.81 puffs/day as per published literature for these measures. [930] For all other outcomes, where established MIDs are not available, the NGC default MIDs will be used. **Indirectness:** In the ≥16 years and 5 to <16 years age strata, the quality of the evidence will be downgraded for indirectness if the study includes a population with 'a clinician diagnosis of asthma' only, without the use of objective tests in the diagnosis of asthma (for example bronchodilator reversibility, challenge tests, PEF variability, spirometry or FeNO). If the study includes a mixed population of adults and children (for example range 12–70 years) without a subgroup analysis, the study will be included in the analysis strata for which the average age would fall under. For the outcome of severe exacerbations requiring OCS, if a study reports the outcome of severe exacerbations as use of OCS, ED or hospitalisation, this outcome will be included as severe exacerbations but downgraded for indirectness as not all ED visits will require OCS use and some of the events will be hospiatlisations which are a separate outcome in this review. **Other:** For the outcome of lung function by FEV_1, for the ≥16 age stratum, FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted preferentially if both are reported, FEV_1 in L will be extracted if

	that is all that is available. For the <16 age strata only FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted.
Search criteria	The databases to be searched are Medline, Embase, The Cochrane Library. Studies will be restricted to English language only. Systematic review and RCT search filters will be applied.

C.3 Escalating pharmacological treatment in patients poorly controlled on low dose ICS

C.3.1 Second-line preventer

Table 3: Review protocol: Second-line preventer

Review question	In people with a clinician diagnosis of asthma who are uncontrolled on low dose ICS, what is the most clinically and cost-effective second-line preventer?
Objectives	To compare the preventer drug classes specified (or combination of drug classes) for the second-line management of people with asthma who have never been prescribed a second-line preventer (or have not been prescribed a second-line preventer for at least 1 month).
Review population	People with a clinician diagnosis of asthma who are uncontrolled on low dose ICS. Population should be uncontrolled on low dose ICS as defined by the study (providing the definition is in line with either BTS/SIGN or GINA guidelines for uncontrolled) or, if not specified by the study, if it is clear that people are uncontrolled in line with BTS/SIGN guidelines (using SABA three times a week or more; symptomatic three times a week or more; or waking one night a week). Studies recruiting a general asthma population on low dose ICS with a mixture of people who are controlled and uncontrolled will only be included if at least 75% of people were uncontrolled on low dose ICS. Studies recruiting a heterogeneous population of people on low dose ICS and people on any additional or alternative preventers will only be included if at least 90% of the people are on low dose ICS only. Population strata: • Age: ○ <1 year ○ 1 to <5 years ○ 5 to <16 years ○ ≥16 years **Exclusions:** People already on second-line preventer treatment or previous use of second-line preventer within the month prior to trial (including use of ICS moderate dose, ICS high dose, theophylline, cromolyns, leukotriene receptor antagonists or regular ipratropium in the last month [ipratropium used PRN as a reliever is acceptable]).
Line of therapy	Second-line preventer
Interventions and comparators: generic/class	ICS + placebo or no increase in ICS dose – that is, staying on optimal single preventer therapy. Increasing dose of regular ICS to 'moderate dose' (budesonide, beclometasone

(specific/drug)	dipropionate, ciclesonide, fluticasone propionate, fluticasone furoate, mometasone furoate, flunisolide, triamcinolone) Increasing dose of regular ICS to 'high dose' (budesonide, beclometasone dipropionate, ciclesonide, fluticasone propionate, fluticasone furoate, mometasone furoate, flunisolide, triamcinolone) ICS + LABA (salmeterol, formoterol, vilanterol) ICS + LABA (formoterol used also as the reliever medication for example SMART or MART therapy) ICS + LAMA (tiotropium) ICS + leukotriene receptor antagonist (montelukast, zafirlukast) ICS + theophylline or aminophylline ICS + cromolyns (sodium cromoglicate, nedocromil) Note: ICS low, moderate and high dose as defined in the 2015 GINA guideline: see Appendix Q for details. **Exclusions:** Comparisons of individual drugs/devices (not class effect for example ICS A in device A versus ICS B in device B) **Strategy:** All interventions will be combined within the drug class for analysis unless otherwise stated, regardless of delivery device All classes with be compared with each other, unless otherwise stated Patients may be on concurrent SABA as required (salbutamol, albuterol, terbutaline) – both arms of the trial should be on the same concurrent treatments (with the exception of when formoterol is also used as the reliever medication and no SABA is given)
Outcomes	**Critical outcomes:** Severe asthma exacerbations (defined as asthma exacerbations requiring oral corticosteroid use (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Mortality (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Quality of life (QOL; validated scale, including asthma specific questionnaires AQLQ; health-related) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) **Important outcomes:** Asthma control assessed by a validated questionnaire (ACQ, ACT, St George's respiratory) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Hospital admissions (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Reliever/rescue medication use (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Lung function (change in FEV_1 or morning PEF – average over at least 7 days for morning PEF) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Adverse events: linear growth (continuous outcome at ≥1 year), infections (all respiratory – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), infections (serious respiratory (including pneumonia and TB – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), adrenal insufficiency (as defined by study, including abnormal results on short synacthen test and morning cortisol, dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months)
Study design	RCT Systematic review of RCTs
Unit of randomisation	Patient
Crossover study	Not permitted
Minimum duration of	Minimum duration of studies should be 3 months in order to show a clinically

study	relevant benefit or harm in even the most short term outcomes.
Other exclusions	Non-randomised studies/observational studies Conference abstracts will be excluded because they are unlikely to contain enough information to assess whether the population matches the review question in terms of previous medication use and control status, or enough detail on outcome definitions, or on the methodology to assess the risk of bias of the study.
Other stratifications	None
Subgroup analyses if there is heterogeneity	• Smoker versus non-smoker/ex-smoker (SABA+ICS might be more effective than SABA alone in smokers) • Recent asthma exacerbation (in the last year) versus no recent asthma exacerbation • Regular/daily symptoms or wheeze versus occasional symptoms or wheeze.
Review strategy	A meta-analysis will be conducted on RCTs with appropriate outcome data. Sub-grouping will occur if there is statistical heterogeneity in meta-analysis results. **Minimally important differences:** Mortality MID=any change; severe exacerbations MID= 0.9 to 1.1; hospitalisations MID=0.9 to 1.1 as per committee agreement. ACT MID=3.0; cACT=3.0; ACQ=0.5; pACQ=0.5; St George's respiratory questionnaire=4.0; AQLQ=0.5; miniAQLQ=0.5; parent/carerAQLQ=0.5 as per validation of these tools. FEV_1 0.23L; PEF 18.79L/min; SABA use -0.81 puffs/day as per published literature for these measures. [930] For all other outcomes, where established MIDs are not available, the NGC default MIDs will be used. **Indirectness:** In the ≥16 years and 5 to <16 years age strata, the quality of the evidence will be downgraded for indirectness if the study includes a population with 'a clinician diagnosis of asthma' only, without the use of objective tests in the diagnosis of asthma (for example bronchodilator reversibility, challenge tests, PEF variability, spirometry or FeNO). If the study includes a mixed population of adults and children (for example range 12–70 years) without a subgroup analysis, the study will be included in the analysis strata for which the average age would fall under. For the outcome of severe exacerbations requiring OCS, if a study reports the outcome of severe exacerbations as use of OCS, ED or hospitalisation, this outcome will be included as severe exacerbations but downgraded for indirectness as not all ED visits will require OCS use and some of the events will be hospitalisations which are a separate outcome in this review. **Other:** For the outcome of lung function by FEV_1, for the ≥16 age stratum, FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted preferentially if both are reported, FEV_1 in L will be extracted if that is all that is available. For the <16 age strata only FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted.
Search criteria	The databases to be searched are Medline, Embase, The Cochrane Library.

	Studies will be restricted to English language only. Systematic review and RCT search filters will be applied.

C.3.2 ICS + LABA preventer and reliever therapy versus ICS + LABA as preventer therapy and SABA as reliever therapy

Table 4: Review protocol: MART

Review question	What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of using ICS + LABA as preventer and reliever therapy compared to using ICS + LABA as preventer and a SABA as reliever therapy?
Objectives	To compare MART and ICS + LABA as preventer + SABA as reliever therapy for the management of people with asthma who are on ICS + LABA or require ICS + LABA.
Review population	People with a clinician diagnosis of asthma who are on ICS + LABA (alongside PRN reliever SABA therapy) or require ICS + LABA therapy according to the study. Population strata: • Age: ○ <1 year ○ 1 to 5 years ○ 5 to <16 years ○ ≥16 years
Line of therapy	Second to third-line preventer
Interventions and comparators: generic/class (specific/drug)	MART (maintenance and reliever therapy) with ICS + LABA (any dose, any specific ICS/LABA where the LABA has fast onset of action [for example formoterol]) versus ICS + LABA as preventer therapy + separate SABA as reliever inhaler Exclusions: Placebo/no treatment Comparisons in which the preventer dose of ICS + LABA varies between arms Any MART arms in which the reliever component does not consist of both ICS and LABA Within class comparisons of individual drugs/devices (not class effect, for example ICS A in device A versus ICS B in device B)
Outcomes	**Critical outcomes:** Severe asthma exacerbations (defined as asthma exacerbations requiring oral corticosteroid use (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Mortality (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Quality of life (QOL; validated scale, including asthma specific questionnaires AQLQ; health-related) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) **Important outcomes:** Total steroid dose (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Asthma control assessed by a validated questionnaire (ACQ, ACT, St George's respiratory) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Hospital admissions (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Reliever/rescue medication use (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Lung function (change in FEV_1 or morning PEF – average over at least 7 days for morning PEF) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months)

	Adverse events: linear growth (continuous outcome at ≥1 year), infections (all respiratory – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), infections (serious respiratory (including pneumonia and TB – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), adrenal insufficiency (as defined by study, including abnormal results on short synacthen test and morning cortisol, dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months)
Study design	RCT Systematic review of RCTs
Unit of randomisation	Patient
Crossover study	Not permitted
Minimum duration of study	Minimum duration of studies should be 3 months, in order to show a clinically relevant benefit or harm in even the most short-term outcomes.
Other exclusions	Non-randomised studies/observational studies Conference abstracts will be excluded because they are unlikely to contain enough information to assess whether the population matches the review question, or enough detail on outcome definitions, or on the methodology to assess the risk of bias of the study.
Other stratifications	None
Subgroup analyses if there is heterogeneity	• Prior asthma exacerbation in the last year versus no recent exacerbation (regular ICS may be more effective than intermittent in people who have had a recent exacerbation) • Smoker versus non-smoker/ex-smoker (regular ICS may be more effective than intermittent in smokers) • People with seasonal or allergic asthma (intermittent ICS may be more effective in people with seasonal asthma) • Participants previously uncontrolled versus previously controlled
Review strategy	A meta-analysis will be conducted on RCTs with appropriate outcome data Sub-grouping will occur if there is statistical heterogeneity in meta-analysis results. **Minimally important differences:** Mortality MID=any change; severe exacerbations MID= 0.9 to 1.1; hospitalisations MID=0.9 to 1.1 as per committee agreement. ACT MID=3.0; cACT=3.0; ACQ=0.5; pACQ=0.5; St George's respiratory questionnaire=4.0; AQLQ=0.5; miniAQLQ=0.5; parent/carerAQLQ=0.5 as per validation of these tools. FEV_1 0.23L; PEF 18.79L/min; SABA use -0.81 puffs/day as per published literature for these measures.[930] For all other outcomes, where established MIDs are not available, the NGC default MIDs will be used. **Indirectness:** In the ≥16 years and 5 to <16 years age strata, the quality of the evidence will be downgraded for indirectness if the study includes a population with 'a clinician diagnosis of asthma' only, without the use of objective tests in the diagnosis of asthma (for example bronchodilator reversibility, challenge tests, PEF variability, spirometry or FeNO). If the study includes a mixed population of adults and children (for example range 12–70 years) without a subgroup analysis, the study will be included in the analysis strata for which the average age would fall under.

	For the outcome of severe exacerbations requiring OCS, if a study reports the outcome of severe exacerbations as use of OCS, ED or hospitalisation, this outcome will be included as severe exacerbations but downgraded for indirectness as not all ED visits will require OCS use and some of the events will be hospitalisations which are a separate outcome in this review. **Other:** For the outcome of lung function by FEV_1, for the ≥16 age stratum FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted preferentially if both are reported, FEV_1 in L will be extracted if that is all that is available. For the <16 age strata only FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted.
Search criteria	The databases to be searched are Medline, Embase, The Cochrane Library. Studies will be restricted to English language only. Systematic review and RCT search filters will be applied.

C.3.3 Inadequate control with optimal preventer therapy beyond low dose ICS

Table 5: Review protocol: Third-line preventer

Review question	**What is the most clinically and cost-effective drug (class or combination of drug classes) for the management of children, young people and adults with asthma who are currently taking optimal preventer therapy beyond ICS low dose when this fails to provide adequate control?**
Objectives	What is the best preventer to add in (drug class or combination of drug classes) for the management of people with asthma who are currently taking optimal second-line preventer therapy but are not adequately controlled?
Review population	People with a clinician diagnosis of asthma who are uncontrolled on preventer therapy beyond ICS low dose. Population should be uncontrolled as defined by the study (providing the definition is in line with either BTS/SIGN or GINA guidelines for uncontrolled) or, if not specified by the study, if it is clear that people are uncontrolled in line with BTS/SIGN guidelines (using SABA three times a week or more; symptomatic three times a week or more; or waking one night a week). Studies recruiting a general asthma population with a mixture of people who are controlled and uncontrolled will only be included if at least 75% of people were uncontrolled. Studies recruiting a heterogeneous population of people on different lines of treatment will only be included if at least 90% of the people were on preventer therapy beyond ICS low dose. Studies will be analysed under the prior treatment stratum that best fits their baseline characteristics. Population strata: • Age: ○ <1 year ○ 1 to 5 year ○ 5 to <16 years ○ ≥16 years

	Prior treatment: • ICS moderate dose • ICS high dose • ICS + LABA • ICS + LTRA Exclusions Studies including a general asthma population on ICS low dose with no breakdown of whether they were controlled or uncontrolled.
Line of therapy	Third-line preventer
Interventions and comparators:	Addition of one of the following interventions to preventer therapy beyond ICS low dose: Placebo – that is, staying on previous preventer therapy Increasing ICS dose LABA + PRN SABA ICS + LABA as MART LAMA (tiotropium) LTRA Theophylline or aminophylline Cromolyns (sodium cromoglicate, nedocromil) Oral steroids Note: ICS low, moderate and high dose as defined in the 2015 GINA guideline see Appendix Q for details. **Exclusions:** Comparisons of individual drugs/devices (not class effect for example ICS A in device A vs ICS B in device B) – only MART therapy will be assessed at individual drug level. **Strategy:** All interventions will be combined within the drug class for analysis unless otherwise stated, regardless of delivery device. All classes with be compared with each other, unless otherwise stated. Patients may be on concurrent SABA as required (salbutamol, albuterol, terbutaline) – both arms of the trial should be on the same concurrent treatments (with the exception of when formoterol is also used as the reliever medication and no SABA is given).
Outcomes	**Critical outcomes:** Severe asthma exacerbations (defined as asthma exacerbations requiring oral corticosteroid use (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Mortality (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Quality of life (QOL; validated scale, including asthma specific questionnaires AQLQ; health-related) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) **Important outcomes:** Asthma control assessed by a validated questionnaire (ACQ, ACT, St George's respiratory) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Hospital admissions (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Reliever/rescue medication use (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Lung function (change in FEV_1 or morning PEF – average over at least 7 days for morning PEF) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Adverse events: linear growth (continuous outcome at ≥1 year), infections (all

	respiratory – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), infections (serious respiratory (including pneumonia and TB – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), adrenal insufficiency (as defined by study, including abnormal results on short synacthen test and morning cortisol, dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months)
Study design	RCT Systematic review of RCTs
Unit of randomisation	Patient
Crossover study	Not permitted
Minimum duration of study	Minimum duration of studies should be 3 months, in order to show a clinically relevant benefit or harm in even the most short term outcomes.
Other exclusions	Non-randomised studies/observational studies Conference abstracts will be excluded because they are unlikely to contain enough information to assess whether the population matches the review question in terms of previous medication use and control status, or enough detail on outcome definitions, or on the methodology to assess the risk of bias of the study.
Subgroup analyses if there is heterogeneity	• Smoker versus non-smoker/ex-smoker (SABA+ICS might be more effective than SABA alone in smokers) • Recent asthma exacerbation (in the last year) versus no recent asthma exacerbation • Regular/daily symptoms or wheeze versus occasional symptoms or wheeze.
Review strategy	A meta-analysis will be conducted on RCTs with appropriate outcome data. Sub-grouping will occur if there is statistical heterogeneity in meta-analysis results. **Minimally important differences:** Mortality MID=any change; severe exacerbations MID= 0.9 to 1.1; hospitalisations MID=0.9 to 1.1 as per committee agreement. ACT MID=3.0; cACT=3.0; ACQ=0.5; pACQ=0.5; St George's respiratory questionnaire=4.0; AQLQ=0.5; miniAQLQ=0.5; parent/carerAQLQ=0.5 as per validation of these tools. FEV_1 0.23L; PEF 18.79L/min; SABA use -0.81 puffs/day as per published literature for these measures.[930] For all other outcomes, where established MIDs are not available, the NGC default MIDs will be used. **Indirectness:** In the ≥16 years and 5 to <16 years age strata, the quality of the evidence will be downgraded for indirectness if the study includes a population with 'a clinician diagnosis of asthma' only, without the use of objective tests in the diagnosis of asthma (for example bronchodilator reversibility, challenge tests, PEF variability, spirometry or FeNO). If the study includes a mixed population of adults and children (for example range 12–70 years) without a subgroup analysis, the study will be included in the analysis strata for which the average age would fall under. For the outcome of severe exacerbations requiring OCS, if a study reports the outcome of severe exacerbations as use of OCS, ED or hospitalisation, this outcome will be included as severe exacerbations but downgraded for indirectness as not all ED visits will require OCS use and some of the events will be hospitalisations which are a

	separate outcome in this review. **Other:** For the outcome of lung function by FEV_1, for the ≥16 age stratum FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted preferentially if both are reported, FEV_1 in L will be extracted if that is all that is available. For the <16 age strata only FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted.
Search criteria	The databases to be searched are Medline, Embase, The Cochrane Library. Studies will be restricted to English language only. Systematic review and RCT search filters will be applied.

C.4 Intermittent versus daily ICS with seasonal or trigger specific symptoms

Table 6: Review protocol: Intermittent ICS vs daily ICS

Review question	In children, young people and adults with asthma on ICS preventer therapy or requiring ICS, is intermittent ICS more clinically and cost effective than regular ICS?
Objectives	To compare regular and intermittent ICS therapy for the management of people with asthma who are on ICS only or require ICS only.
Review population	People with a clinician diagnosis of asthma who are on ICS only (alongside PRN reliever SABA therapy) or require ICS therapy according to the study (that is, uncontrolled on PRN SABA alone). Population strata: • Age: ○ <1 year ○ 1 to 5 years ○ 5 to <16 years ○ ≥16 years **Exclusions:** People who do not require ICS therapy (that is, controlled on SABA alone)
Line of therapy	First-line preventer
Interventions and comparators: generic/class (specific/drug)	Daily (all year round) 'low dose' ICS (budesonide, beclometasone dipropionate, ciclesonide, fluticasone propionate, fluticasone furoate, mometasone furoate, flunisolide, triamcinolone) Intermittent ICS (any dose): (budesonide, beclometasone dipropionate, ciclesonide, fluticasone propionate, fluticasone furoate, mometasone furoate, flunisolide, triamcinolone) Note: ICS low, moderate and high dose as defined in the 2015 GINA guideline: see Appendix Q for details. Intermittent may be: Symptomatic: studies initiating ICS for a short duration only when the person is symptomatic. Seasonal: studies initiating ICS for a defined period when the person is expected to have a worsening of their asthma (for example only during hayfever or mould season, or only during winter if prone to URTIs/viral colds).

	The above definitions of intermittent will be combined in the analysis. The intermittent arm may receive a higher ICS dose than the regular arm. **Exclusions:** Placebo/no treatment Within class comparisons of individual drugs/devices (not class effect for example ICS A in device A vs ICS B in device B) **Strategy:** All interventions will be combined within the drug class for analysis unless otherwise stated, regardless of delivery device All classes with be compared with each other, unless otherwise stated Patients will be on concurrent SABA as required (salbutamol, terbutaline) – both arms of the trial should be on the same concurrent treatments.
Outcomes	**Critical outcomes:** Severe asthma exacerbations (defined as asthma exacerbations requiring oral corticosteroid use (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Mortality (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Quality of life (QOL; validated scale, including asthma specific questionnaires AQLQ; health-related) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) **Important outcomes:** Asthma control assessed by a validated questionnaire (ACQ, ACT, St George's respiratory) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Hospital admissions (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Reliever/rescue medication use (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Lung function (change in FEV_1 or morning PEF – average over at least 7 days for morning PEF) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Adverse events: linear growth (continuous outcome at ≥1 year), infections (all respiratory – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), infections (serious respiratory (including pneumonia and TB – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), adrenal insufficiency (as defined by study, including abnormal results on short synacthen test and morning cortisol, dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months)
Study design	RCT Systematic review of RCTs
Unit of randomisation	Patient
Crossover study	Not permitted
Minimum duration of study	Minimum duration of studies should be 3 months in order to show a clinically relevant benefit or harm in even the most short term outcomes.
Other exclusions	Non-randomised studies/observational studies Conference abstracts will be excluded because they are unlikely to contain enough information to assess whether the population matches the review question, or enough detail on outcome definitions, or on the methodology to assess the risk of bias of the study.
Other stratifications	None
Subgroup analyses if there is heterogeneity	• Definition of intermittent (seasonal versus symptomatic) • Prior asthma exacerbation in the last year versus no recent exacerbation (regular ICS may be more effective than intermittent in people who have had a recent exacerbation) • Smoker versus non-smoker/ex-smoker (regular ICS may be more effective than intermittent in smokers)

	• People with seasonal or allergic asthma (intermittent ICS may be more effective in people with seasonal asthma).
Review strategy	A meta-analysis will be conducted on RCTs with appropriate outcome data Sub-grouping will occur if there is statistical heterogeneity in meta-analysis results. **Minimally important differences:** Mortality MID=any change; severe exacerbations MID= 0.9 to 1.1; hospitalisations MID=0.9 to 1.1 as per committee agreement. ACT MID=3.0; cACT=3.0; ACQ=0.5; pACQ=0.5; St George's respiratory questionnaire=4.0; AQLQ=0.5; miniAQLQ=0.5; parent/carerAQLQ=0.5 as per validation of these tools. FEV_1 0.23L; PEF 18.79L/min; SABA use -0.81 puffs/day as per published literature for these measures. [930] For all other outcomes, where established MIDs are not available, the NGC default MIDs will be used. **Indirectness:** In the ≥16 years and 5 to <16 years age strata, the quality of the evidence will be downgraded for indirectness if the study includes a population with 'a clinician diagnosis of asthma' only, without the use of objective tests in the diagnosis of asthma (for example bronchodilator reversibility, challenge tests, PEF variability, spirometry or FeNO). If the study includes a mixed population of adults and children (for example range 12–70 years) without a subgroup analysis, the study will be included in the analysis strata for which the average age would fall under. For the outcome of severe exacerbations requiring OCS, if a study reports the outcome of severe exacerbations as use of OCS, ED or hospitalisation, this outcome will be included as severe exacerbations but downgraded for indirectness as not all ED visits will require OCS use and some of the events will be hospitalisations which are a separate outcome in this review **Other:** For the outcome of lung function by FEV_1, for the ≥16 age stratum FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted preferentially if both are reported, FEV_1 in L will be extracted if that is all that is available. For the <16 age strata only FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted.
Search criteria	The databases to be searched are Medline, Embase, The Cochrane Library. Studies will be restricted to English language only. Systematic review and RCT search filters will be applied.

C.5 Improving adherence to treatment

Table 7: Review protocol: Adherence

Review question	What are the most clinically and cost-effective strategies to improve medicines

	adherence in children, young people and adults with asthma who are non-adherent to prescribed medicines?
Review population	People with a clinician diagnosis of asthma and have been prescribed regular preventer therapy but are non-adherent (taking <80% of their prescribed preventer medication). Population strata: • Age: ○ <1 year ○ 1 to 5 years ○ 5 to <16 years ○ ≥16 years Exclusions: • People not on regular preventer medication • People adherent to regular preventer medication
Line of therapy	Various
Interventions and comparators: generic/class (specific/drug)	• Asthma education (education intervention for people who are non-adherent) including individual and group education, nurse-led and other health professional consultations • More frequent asthma review (including telephone follow up) or longer consultations • Inhaler alarms/alert to remind people to take regular therapy or inhalers that monitor use (including click inhalers, dose counters) • Behavioural change interventions (including motivational interviewing) • Usual care (at minimum including regular asthma review) Strategy: All interventions will be analysed separately (compared against placebo/usual care and compared against each other).
Outcomes	All outcomes are only to be included if reported at a minimum of 3 months following the end of the intervention. These interventions are aimed at promoting long-term behavioural change and hence any effects must persist after the cessation of the interventions themselves. **Critical outcomes:** Severe asthma exacerbations (defined as asthma exacerbations requiring oral corticosteroid) (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Mortality (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Quality of life (QOL; validated scale, including asthma specific questionnaires AQLQ; health-related) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Adherence (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) **Important outcomes**: Asthma control assessed by a validated questionnaire (ACQ, ACT, St George's respiratory) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Hospital admissions (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Reliever/rescue medication use (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Lung function (change in FEV_1 or morning PEF – average over at least 7 days for morning PEF) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months). Adverse events: linear growth (continuous outcome at ≥1 year), infections (all

	respiratory – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), infections (serious respiratory (including pneumonia and TB – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), adrenal insufficiency (as defined by study, including abnormal short synacthen test and morning cortisol, dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months)
Study design	RCT Systematic review of RCTs
Unit of randomisation	Patient
Crossover study	Not permitted
Minimum duration of study	Minimum follow-up duration for outcomes should be 3 months beyond the end of the intervention in order to show a clinically relevant benefit or harm maintained post-intervention.
Other exclusions	Non-randomised studies/observational studies Conference abstracts
Other stratifications	None
Subgroup analyses if there is heterogeneity	For the asthma education intervention – psychological interventions (for example cognitive behavioural therapy) versus other education interventions).
Review strategy	A meta-analysis will be conducted on RCTs with appropriate outcome data. Sub-grouping will occur if there is statistical heterogeneity in meta-analysis results. **Minimally important differences:** Mortality MID=any change; severe exacerbations MID= 0.9 to 1.1; hospitalisations MID=0.9 to 1.1 as per committee agreement. ACT MID=3.0; cACT=3.0; ACQ=0.5; pACQ=0.5; St George's respiratory questionnaire=4.0; AQLQ=0.5; miniAQLQ=0.5; parent/carerAQLQ=0.5 as per validation of these tools. FEV_1 0.23L; PEF 18.79L/min; SABA use -0.81 puffs/day as per published literature for these measures. [930] For all other outcomes, where established MIDs are not available, the NGC default MIDs will be used. **Indirectness:** In the ≥16 years and 5 to <16 years age strata, the quality of the evidence will be downgraded for indirectness if the study includes a population with 'a clinician diagnosis of asthma' only, without the use of objective tests in the diagnosis of asthma (for example bronchodilator reversibility, challenge tests, PEF variability, spirometry or FeNO). If the study includes a mixed population of adults and children (for example range 12–70 years) without a subgroup analysis, the study will be included in the analysis strata for which the average age would fall under. For the outcome of severe exacerbations requiring OCS, if a study reports the outcome of severe exacerbations as use of OCS, ED or hospitalisation, this outcome will be included as severe exacerbations but downgraded for indirectness as not all ED visits will require OCS use and some of the events will be hospitalisations which are a separate outcome in this review

	Other: For the outcome of lung function by FEV_1, for the ≥16 age stratum FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted preferentially if both are reported, FEV_1 in L will be extracted if that is all that is available. For the <16 age strata only FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted.
Search criteria	The databases to be searched are Medline, Embase and The Cochrane Library. Studies will be restricted to English language only. Systematic review and RCT search filters will be applied.

C.6 Self-management plans

Table 8: Review protocol: Self-management

Review question	**What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in comparison to standard care (asthma review only), for improving outcomes for children, young people and adults with asthma?**
Objectives	To evaluate the efficacy of supported self-management for people with asthma. Asthma reviews by a healthcare professional are already recommended in the NICE diagnosis and monitoring guideline, therefore the effectiveness of supported self-management should be in addition to asthma reviews by a healthcare professional (that is, both the control and intervention arms should be having an asthma review according to standard care, not no intervention at all).
Review population	Children and adults with a clinician diagnosis of asthma Setting – primary care and secondary care Population strata: • Age: ○ <1 year ○ 1 to 5 years ○ 5 to <16 years ○ ≥16 years Exclusions: People who are not being seen by a healthcare professional for reviews of their asthma
Line of therapy	Alongside pharmacological therapy
Interventions and comparators: generic/class (specific/drug)	Optimal supported self-management (only interventions including all these aspects: self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP). Supported self-management should be on top of standard care (including asthma reviews by a healthcare professional) in order to investigate the added effect of supported self-management. Control group: standard care for asthma which should include regular asthma reviews by a healthcare professional, the control group may include some minimal elements of education (for example inhaler technique training) as this is considered standard practice. **Exclusions:** • PAAPs alone, outside the context of self-management • Self-management that does not include all these aspects: self-management

	education, self-monitoring and a PAAP **Definitions:** Patient asthma education: a programme that provides information about asthma and its management in one or more of the following forms: written, verbal, visual or audio. It may be interactive or non-interactive, structured or unstructured. Minimal education is characterised by the provision of written material alone or the conduct of a short unstructured verbal interaction between a healthcare provider and a patient where the primary goal is to improve patient knowledge and understanding of asthma. Maximal education provides information using both interactive and non-interactive methods. Self-monitoring: consists of the regular measurement of either peak expiratory flow or symptoms (whether or not recorded in a diary). Asthma review: consists of consultations with a healthcare provider during the intervention period for the purpose of reviewing the patient's asthma status and medications. This may occur either as a formal part of the intervention or the patient may be advised to see their own doctor on a regular basis. Interventions may be 'regular review' either inside the programme (if the patient is seen as a part of the programme) or outside the programme (if the patient is merely advised to seek regular medical review). Written action plan: an individualised written plan produced for the purpose of patient self-management of asthma exacerbations. The action plan is characterised by being individualised to the patient's underlying asthma severity and treatment and outlining: when and how to modify medications in response to worsening asthma; and how to access the medical system in response to worsening asthma.
Outcomes	**Critical outcomes:** Severe asthma exacerbations (defined as asthma exacerbations requiring oral corticosteroid use) (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Mortality (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Quality of life (QOL; validated scale, including asthma specific questionnaires AQLQ; health-related) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) **Important outcomes:** Asthma control assessed by a validated questionnaire (ACQ, ACT, St George's respiratory) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Hospital admissions (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Reliever/rescue medication use (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Lung function (change in FEV_1 or morning PEF – average over at least 7 days for morning PEF) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months). Adverse events: linear growth (continuous outcome at ≥1 year), infections (all respiratory – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), infections (serious respiratory (including pneumonia and TB – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), adrenal insufficiency (as defined by study, including abnormal short synacthen test and morning cortisol, dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months)
Study design	RCT Systematic review of RCTs
Unit of randomisation	Patient
Crossover study	Not permitted
Minimum duration of study	Minimum duration of studies should be 3 months, in order to show a clinically relevant benefit or harm in even the most short-term outcomes.

Other exclusions	Non-randomised studies/observational studies Conference abstracts will be excluded because they are unlikely to contain enough information to assess whether the population matches the review question, or enough detail on outcome definitions, or on the methodology to assess the risk of bias of the study.
Other stratifications	None
Subgroup analyses if there is heterogeneity	Primary versus secondary care/mixed/unclear
Review strategy	A meta-analysis will be conducted on RCTs with appropriate outcome data. Sub-grouping will occur if there is statistical heterogeneity in meta-analysis results. **Minimally important differences:** Mortality MID=any change; severe exacerbations MID= 0.9 to 1.1; hospitalisations MID=0.9 to 1.1 as per committee agreement. ACT MID=3.0; cACT=3.0; ACQ=0.5; pACQ=0.5; St George's respiratory questionnaire=4.0; AQLQ=0.5; miniAQLQ=0.5; parent/carerAQLQ=0.5 as per validation of these tools. FEV_1 0.23L; PEF 18.79L/min; SABA use -0.81 puffs/day as per published literature for these measures. [930] For all other outcomes, where established MIDs are not available, the NGC default MIDs will be used. **Indirectness:** In the ≥16 years and 5 to <16 years age strata, the quality of the evidence will be downgraded for indirectness if the study includes a population with 'a clinician diagnosis of asthma' only, without the use of objective tests in the diagnosis of asthma (for example bronchodilator reversibility, challenge tests, PEF variability, spirometry or FeNO). If the study includes a mixed population of adults and children (for example range 12–70 years) without a subgroup analysis, the study will be included in the analysis strata for which the average age would fall under. For the outcome of severe exacerbations requiring OCS, if a study reports the outcome of severe exacerbations as use of OCS, ED or hospitalisation, this outcome will be included as severe exacerbations but downgraded for indirectness as not all ED visits will require OCS use and some of the events will be hospitalisations which are a separate outcome in this review **Other:** For the outcome of lung function by FEV_1, for the ≥16 age stratum FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted preferentially if both are reported, FEV_1 in L will be extracted if that is all that is available. For the <16 age strata only FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted.
Search criteria	The databases to be searched are Medline, Embase and The Cochrane Library. Studies will be restricted to English language only. Systematic review and RCT search filters will be applied.

C.7 Dose variation within self-management plans

Table 9: Review protocol: Optimal increase in preventer therapy

Review question	What is the optimal increase in ICS preventer therapy within supported self-management when control is lost?
Objectives	To find the optimal increase in ICS dose within a personalised asthma action plan (PAAP).
Review population	People with a clinician diagnosis of asthma, using ICS preventer therapy, who are receiving supported self-management including a PAAP. Setting – primary care and secondary care Population strata: • Age: ○ <1 year ○ 1 to <5 years ○ 5 to <16 years ○ ≥16 years
Line of therapy	Various
Interventions and comparators: generic/class (specific/drug)	• Self-initiated increase in the dose of ICS as part of a PAAP at the onset of asthma exacerbations • >1–2x increase in dose • >2–3x increase in dose • >3–4x increase in dose • >4x increase in dose • Keeping the usual maintenance dose of ICS as part of a PAAP at the onset of asthma exacerbations. Other co-interventions such as LABA, LTRA etc. could be given, providing that the dose is unchanged throughout the study. SABA medication may be increased or OCS given as part of an asthma exacerbation, providing the same procedure was followed in both arms of the trial. Different increases in dose will be kept separate and the evidence will be presented as multiple pairwise comparisons. Adjustable maintenance dosing (AMD) regimens are not included as they do not look only at how much to increase preventer therapy during exacerbation but also how much to taper it during periods without symptoms.
Outcomes	**Critical outcomes:** Subsequent asthma exacerbations (defined as per study, occurring after index exacerbation requiring treatment as per plan dichotomous outcome) Treatment failure (defined as per study, occurring after index exacerbation, requiring treatment as per plan, dichotomous outcome) Mortality (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Quality of life (QOL; validated scale, including asthma specific questionnaires AQLQ; health-related) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months)

Review question	What is the optimal increase in ICS preventer therapy within supported self-management when control is lost?
	Important outcomes: Asthma control assessed by a validated questionnaire (ACQ, ACT, St George's respiratory) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Hospital admissions (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Reliever/rescue medication use (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Lung function (change in FEV_1 or morning PEF – average over at least 7 days for morning PEF) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months). Adverse events: linear growth (continuous outcome at ≥1 year), infections (all respiratory – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), infections (serious respiratory (including pneumonia and TB – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), adrenal insufficiency (as defined by study, including abnormal short synacthen test and morning cortisol, dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months)
Study design	RCT Systematic review of RCTs
Unit of randomisation	Patient
Crossover study	Permitted
Minimum duration of study	Minimum duration of study should be 3 months in order to allow for a reasonable proportion of participants to have experienced an exacerbation requiring the use of their PAAP.
Other exclusions	Non-randomised studies/observational studies Conference abstracts will be excluded because they are unlikely to contain enough information to assess whether the population matches the review question, or enough detail on outcome definitions, or on the methodology to assess the risk of bias of the study.
Other stratifications	None
Subgroup analyses if there is heterogeneity	• Current smokers versus ex- or non-smokers • ICS dose prior to increase (low versus high) • Primary versus secondary care
Review strategy	A meta-analysis will be conducted on RCTs with appropriate outcome data Sub-grouping will occur if there is statistical heterogeneity in meta-analysis results. **Minimally important differences:** Mortality MID=any change; severe exacerbations MID= 0.9 to 1.1; hospitalisations MID=0.9 to 1.1 as per committee agreement. ACT MID=3.0; cACT=3.0; ACQ=0.5; pACQ=0.5; St George's respiratory questionnaire=4.0; AQLQ=0.5; miniAQLQ=0.5; parent/carerAQLQ=0.5 as per validation of these tools. FEV_1 0.23L; PEF 18.79L/min; SABA use -0.81 puffs/day as per published literature for these measures. [930] For all other outcomes, where established MIDs are not available, the NGC default MIDs will be used. **Indirectness:** In the ≥16 years and 5 to <16 years age strata, the quality of the evidence will be downgraded for indirectness if the study includes a population with 'a clinician diagnosis of asthma' only, without the use of objective tests in the diagnosis of

Review question	What is the optimal increase in ICS preventer therapy within supported self-management when control is lost?
	asthma (for example bronchodilator reversibility, challenge tests, PEF variability, spirometry or FeNO). If the study includes a mixed population of adults and children (for example range 12–70 years) without a subgroup analysis, the study will be included in the analysis strata for which the average age would fall under. For the outcome of severe exacerbations requiring OCS, if a study reports the outcome of severe exacerbations as use of OCS, ED or hospitalisation, this outcome will be included as severe exacerbations but downgraded for indirectness as not all ED visits will require OCS use and some of the events will be hospitalisations which are a separate outcome in this review. **Other:** For the outcome of lung function by FEV_1, for the ≥16 age stratum FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted preferentially if both are reported, FEV_1 in L will be extracted if that is all that is available. For the <16 age strata only FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted.
Search criteria	The databases to be searched are Medline, Embase and The Cochrane Library. Studies will be restricted to English language only. Systematic review and RCT search filters will be applied.

C.8 Decreasing regular maintenance treatment

Table 10: Review protocol: Step down

Review question	What are the clinical features (symptoms and/or objective measures) which indicate that a step down in treatment is appropriate?
Objectives	To identify the clinical features associated with successful step down of treatment using a prognostic approach (association of the features with the outcome of successful step down). No prognostic risk tool is known to exist for predicting the likelihood of successful step down of therapy in an individual with asthma. Therefore, the committee wishes to know if certain factors are likely to influence prognosis, in order to recommend that step down of therapy is initiated in people with these factors (or clinical features). The aim is to estimate the prognostic value of the following factors: • Duration for which asthma has been controlled on current therapy • Recent asthma exacerbation versus no recent asthma exacerbation • Use of reliever medication • FeNO • ACQ score • ACT score

Review population	People with a clinician diagnosis of asthma on regular preventer therapy that can be stepped down.
	
	Population strata:
	• Age:
	  ○ <1 year
	  ○ 1–5 years

Review question	What are the clinical features (symptoms and/or objective measures) which indicate that a step down in treatment is appropriate?
	○ 5 to <16 years ○ ≥16 years Evidence will be pooled together regardless of the starting step of preventer medication (for example, people stepped down from ICS therapy will be pooled with people stepped down from ICS+LABA therapy).
Line of therapy	Various
Presence/absence of prognostic variable	Duration for which asthma has been controlled on current therapy (as defined by studies) Recent asthma exacerbation versus no recent asthma exacerbation (as defined by studies) Use of reliever medication (as defined by studies) FeNO (as defined by studies) ACQ score (as defined by studies) ACT score (as defined by studies)
Outcome	Step down successful (dichotomous outcome) – as defined by studies but in concordance with either being controlled according to BTS/SIGN guidelines after ≥4 weeks, without the need to step back up or without asthma exacerbations Statistical outputs may include: Sensitivity, specificity, PPV, NPV, AUC OR/RR/HR
Confounding factors	All other listed prognostic factors are key confounding factors
Study design	• Prospective cohorts, retrospective cohort, randomised trials (if appropriate, that is, randomised to step down after >6 months control versus <6 months control) • Systematic reviews of the above
Minimum duration of study	Minimum time period at which successful step down can be assessed: 4 weeks
Other exclusions	• Studies not considering the majority of key confounding factors in the multivariate analysis • Conference abstracts
Review strategy	A meta-analysis will be conducted if: • the clinical populations are comparable • the prognostic factors being evaluated in the different studies are the same in terms of having the same thresholds and the same referents • the outcomes are highly comparable • a similar array of other prognostic factors (that is, confounders) has been taken into account in the different studies • the measures of effect are the same (for example RR, OR or HR) If the above criteria are not met then the studies will be reported separately and not pooled. The committee will consider both evidence that reports on the association of the presence or absence of a prognostic factor with an eventual positive or negative outcome (in other words adjusted ORs/RRs/HRs for dichotomous data), and evidence that reports on the accuracy of using the presence or absence of a prognostic factors to predict the eventual occurrence of the outcome (in other words sensitivity, specificity, PPV, NPV and AUC).

Review question	What are the clinical features (symptoms and/or objective measures) which indicate that a step down in treatment is appropriate?
	Indirectness: In the ≥16 years and 5 to <16 years groups, the quality of the evidence will be downgraded for indirectness if the study includes a population with 'a clinician diagnosis of asthma' only, without the use of objective tests in the diagnosis of asthma (for example bronchodilator reversibility, challenge tests, PEF variability, spirometry or FeNO). If the study includes a mixed population of adults and children (for example range 12–70 years) without a subgroup analysis, include the study in the analysis strata for which the average age would fall under.
Search criteria	The databases to be searched are Medline, Embase, The Cochrane Library. Studies will be restricted to English language only.

C.9 Breathing exercises in addition to pharmacological treatment

Table 11: Review protocol: Breathing exercises versus usual care

Review question	Are breathing exercises clinically and cost effective for children, young people and adults with asthma?
Objectives	To evaluate the efficacy of breathing exercises in the management of people with asthma

Review population	People with a clinician diagnosis of asthma in primary or secondary care
	
	Population strata:
	• Age:
	  ○ 5 to <16 years
	  ○ ≥16 years
	
	Exclusions:
	• <5 years

Line of therapy	Alongside current pharmacological therapy (if on pharmacological therapy)
Interventions and comparators: generic/class (specific/drug)	• Breathing exercises: at least 1 course of treatment comprising of breathing retraining/exercises. Intervention aims to control the hyperventilation symptoms of asthma, for example Papworth Method, the Buteyko breathing technique, yoga or similar intervention that manipulates breathing pattern. • Control group: asthma education only or no intervention (additional interventions such as education should be the same in both arms of the trial, so the trial is only assessing the effect of breathing exercises). **Exclusions:** Interventions that incorporate speech and language interventions for vocal cord dysfunction. If the intervention also involves a pharmacological component that is not given to the control arm (for example OCS given with Buteyko technique) or an additional educational component that is not given to the control arm.

	Strategy: All durations of therapy combined Patients may be on concurrent pharmacological therapy – both arms of the trial should be on the same concurrent treatments.
Outcomes	**Critical outcomes:** • Severe asthma exacerbations (defined as asthma exacerbations requiring oral corticosteroid use) (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) • Mortality (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) • Quality of life (QOL; validated scale, including asthma specific questionnaires AQLQ; health-related) (continuous outcome at ≥6 months) **Important outcomes:** • Asthma control assessed by a validated questionnaire (ACQ, ACT, St George's respiratory) (continuous outcome at ≥6 months) • Hospital admissions (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) • SABA use (continuous outcome at ≥6 months) • Lung function (change in FEV_1 or morning PEF)) (continuous outcome at ≥6 months) • Adverse events – any reported by study (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months)
Study design	RCT Systematic review
Unit of randomisation	Patient
Crossover study	Not permitted
Minimum duration of study	Minimum follow-up duration for outcomes should be 6 months in order to show a clinically relevant benefit or harm
Other exclusions	Non-randomised studies/observational studies Conference abstracts
Other stratifications	None
Subgroup analyses if there is heterogeneity	• Obese (≥30 BMI) versus non-obese (<30 BMI) – the intervention is expected to be more effective in people with obesity (in children, obesity is defined as a BMI at or above the 95th percentile for children and teens of the same age and sex). • Dysfunctional breathing versus people without dysfunctional breathing (for hyperventilation, dysfunctional breathing is assessed using the Nijmegen Questionnaire) – the intervention is expected to be more effective in people with asthma and dysfunctional breathing.
Review strategy	A meta-analysis will be conducted on RCTs with appropriate outcome data. Sub-grouping will occur if there is statistical heterogeneity in meta-analysis results. **Minimally important differences:** Mortality MID=any change; severe exacerbations MID= 0.9 to 1.1; hospitalisations MID=0.9 to 1.1 as per committee agreement. ACT MID=3.0; cACT=3.0; ACQ=0.5; pACQ=0.5; St George's respiratory questionnaire=4.0; AQLQ=0.5; miniAQLQ=0.5; parent/carerAQLQ=0.5 as per validation of these tools. FEV_1 0.23L; PEF 18.79L/min; SABA use -0.81 puffs/day as per published literature for these measures. [930] For all other outcomes, where established MIDs are not available, the NGC default MIDs will be used.

	Indirectness: In the ≥16 years and 5 to <16 years age strata, the quality of the evidence will be downgraded for indirectness if the study includes a population with 'a clinician diagnosis of asthma' only, without the use of objective tests in the diagnosis of asthma (for example bronchodilator reversibility, challenge tests, PEF variability, spirometry or FeNO). If the study includes a mixed population of adults and children (for example range 12–70 years) without a subgroup analysis, the study will be included in the analysis strata for which the average age would fall under. For the outcome of severe exacerbations requiring OCS, if a study reports the outcome of severe exacerbations as use of OCS, ED or hospitalisation, this outcome will be included as severe exacerbations but downgraded for indirectness as not all ED visits will require OCS use and some of the events will be hospitalisations which are a separate outcome in this review **Other:** For the outcome of lung function by FEV_1, for the ≥16 age stratum FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted preferentially if both are reported, FEV_1 in L will be extracted if that is all that is available. For the <16 age strata only FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted.
Search criteria	The databases to be searched are Medline, Embase, The Cochrane Library. Studies will be restricted to English language only. Systematic review and RCT search filters will be applied.

C.10 Managing patients in relation to risk of poor outcomes

Table 12: Review protocol for risk stratification

Review question	**What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of delivering asthma care stratified according to risk of asthma attacks to improve outcomes for children, young people and adults with asthma?**
Objectives	To compare delivering asthma care to all patients similarly regardless of risk of attack with delivering care stratified by risk of attack.
Review population	People with a diagnosis of asthma Population strata: • Age: ○ <1 year ○ 1 to 5 years ○ 5 to <16 years ○ ≥16 years
Line of therapy	Any
Interventions and comparators:	Asthma care of varying intensities stratified by risk of poor outcomes. Variation in intensity of care may include differing frequency of respiratory consultant reviews, differing frequency of medication reviews, differing frequency of peak flow/lung function testing etc. Control group: regular best practice asthma care that is not stratified by risk of future

	attack
Comparisons	Risk stratified asthma care versus usual care
Outcomes	**Critical outcomes:** Severe asthma exacerbations (defined as asthma exacerbations requiring oral corticosteroid use (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Mortality (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Quality of life (QOL; validated scale, including asthma specific questionnaires AQLQ; health-related) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) **Important outcomes:** Asthma control assessed by a validated questionnaire (ACQ, ACT, St George's respiratory) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Hospital admissions (dichotomous outcome at ≥6 months) Reliever/rescue medication use (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Lung function (change in FEV_1 or morning PEF – average over at least 7 days for morning PEF) (continuous outcome at ≥3 months) Adverse events: linear growth (continuous outcome at ≥1 year), infections (all respiratory – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), infections (serious respiratory (including pneumonia and TB – dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months), adrenal insufficiency (as defined by study, including abnormal results on short synacthen test and morning cortisol, dichotomous outcome at ≥3 months)
Study design	RCT Systematic review of RCTs
Unit of randomisation	Patient or centre
Crossover study	Not permitted
Minimum duration of study	Minimum duration of studies should be 3 months, in order to show a clinically relevant benefit or harm in even the most short-term outcomes.
Other exclusions	Non-randomised studies Conference abstracts will be excluded because they are unlikely to contain enough information to assess whether the population matches the review question, or enough detail on outcome definitions, or on the methodology to assess the risk of bias of the study.
Review strategy	A meta-analysis will be conducted on RCTs with appropriate outcome data. Sub-grouping will occur if there is statistical heterogeneity in meta-analysis results. **Minimally important differences:** Mortality MID=any change; severe exacerbations MID= 0.9 to 1.1; hospitalisations MID=0.9 to 1.1 as per committee agreement. ACT MID=3.0; cACT=3.0; ACQ=0.5; pACQ=0.5; St George's respiratory questionnaire=4.0; AQLQ=0.5; miniAQLQ=0.5; parent/carerAQLQ=0.5 as per validation of these tools. FEV_1 0.23L; PEF 18.79L/min; SABA use -0.81 puffs/day as per published literature for these measures. [930] For all other outcomes, where established MIDs are not available, the NGC default MIDs will be used. **Indirectness:** In the ≥16 years and 5 to <16 years age strata, the quality of the evidence will be

	downgraded for indirectness if the study includes a population with 'a clinician diagnosis of asthma' only, without the use of objective tests in the diagnosis of asthma (for example bronchodilator reversibility, challenge tests, PEF variability, spirometry or FeNO). If the study includes a mixed population of adults and children (for example range 12–70 years) without a subgroup analysis, the study will be included in the analysis strata for which the average age would fall under. For the outcome of severe exacerbations requiring OCS, if a study reports the outcome of severe exacerbations as use of OCS, ED or hospitalisation, this outcome will be included as severe exacerbations but downgraded for indirectness as not all ED visits will require OCS use and some of the events will be hospitalisations which are a separate outcome in this review. **Other:** For the outcome of lung function by FEV_1, for the ≥16 age stratum FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted preferentially if both are reported, FEV_1 in L will be extracted if that is all that is available. For the <16 age strata only FEV_1 % predicted will be extracted.
Search criteria	The databases to be searched are Medline, Embase and The Cochrane Library. Studies will be restricted to English language only. Systematic review and RCT search filters will be applied.

Appendix D: Health economic review protocol

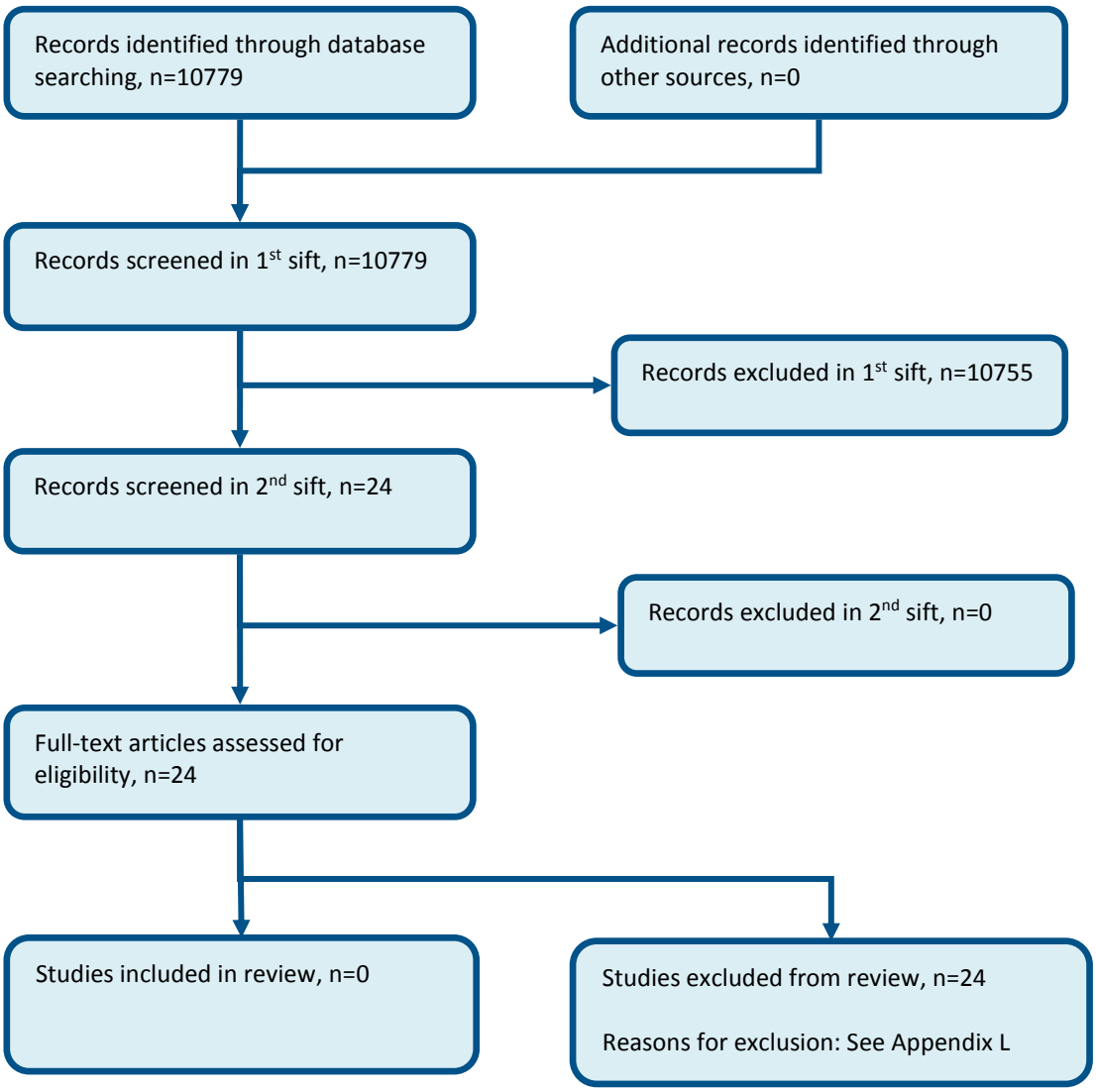
Review question	All questions – health economic evidence
Objectives	To identify economic evaluations relevant to any of the review questions.
Search criteria	Populations, interventions and comparators must be as specified in the individual review protocol above. Studies must be of a relevant economic study design (cost–utility analysis, cost-effectiveness analysis, cost–benefit analysis, cost–consequences analysis, comparative cost analysis). Studies must not be a letter, editorial or commentary, or a review of economic evaluations. (Recent reviews will be ordered although not reviewed. The bibliographies will be checked for relevant studies, which will then be ordered.) Unpublished reports will not be considered unless submitted as part of a call for evidence. Studies must be in English.
Search strategy	An economic study search will be undertaken which mirrors the clinical study search but with an economic study filter – see Appendix G.
Review strategy	Studies not meeting any of the search criteria above will be excluded. Studies published before 1999, abstract-only studies and studies from non-OECD countries or the USA will also be excluded. Each remaining study will be assessed for applicability and methodological limitations using the NICE economic evaluation checklist which can be found in Appendix G of the NICE guidelines manual (2012). Inclusion and exclusion criteria If a study is rated as both 'Directly applicable' and with 'Minor limitations' then it will be included in the guideline. An economic evidence table will be completed and it will be included in the economic evidence profile. If a study is rated as either 'Not applicable' or with 'Very serious limitations' then it will usually be excluded from the guideline. If it is excluded then an economic evidence table will not be completed and it will not be included in the economic evidence profile. If a study is rated as 'Partially applicable', with 'Potentially serious limitations' or both then there is discretion over whether it should be included. Where there is discretion The health economist will make a decision based on the relative applicability and quality of the available evidence for that question, in discussion with the committee if required. The ultimate aim is to include studies that are helpful for decision-making in the context of the guideline and the current NHS setting. If several studies are considered of sufficiently high applicability and methodological quality that they could all be included, then the health economist, in discussion with the committee if required, may decide to include only the most applicable studies and to selectively exclude the remaining studies. All studies excluded on the basis of applicability or methodological limitations will be listed with explanation as excluded economic studies in Appendix M. The health economist will be guided by the following hierarchies. Setting: UK NHS (most applicable). OECD countries with predominantly public health insurance systems (for example, France, Germany, Sweden). OECD countries with predominantly private health insurance systems (for example,

Review question	All questions – health economic evidence
	Switzerland). Studies set in non-OECD countries or in the USA will have been excluded before being assessed for applicability and methodological limitations. Economic study type: Cost–utility analysis (most applicable). Other type of full economic evaluation (cost–benefit analysis, cost-effectiveness analysis, cost–consequences analysis). Comparative cost analysis. Non-comparative cost analyses including cost-of-illness studies will have been excluded before being assessed for applicability and methodological limitations. Year of analysis: The more recent the study, the more applicable it will be. Quality and relevance of effectiveness data used in the economic analysis: The more closely the effectiveness data used in the economic analysis matches with the outcomes of the studies included in the clinical review the more useful the analysis will be for decision-making in the guideline.

Appendix E: Clinical study selection

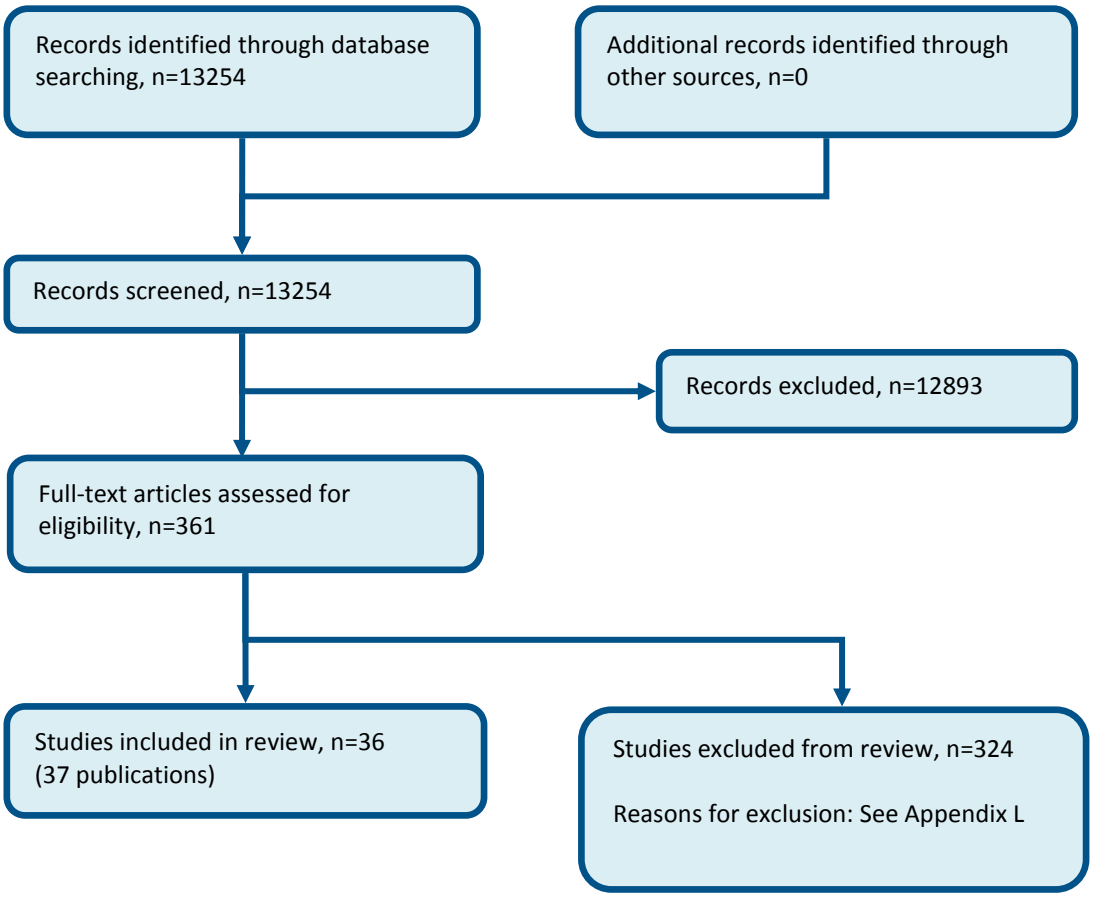
E.1 Treatment in patients not on regular preventers

Figure 1: Flow chart of clinical article selection for the review of Step 1



E.2 Choice of first-line preventer in patients with poor asthma control

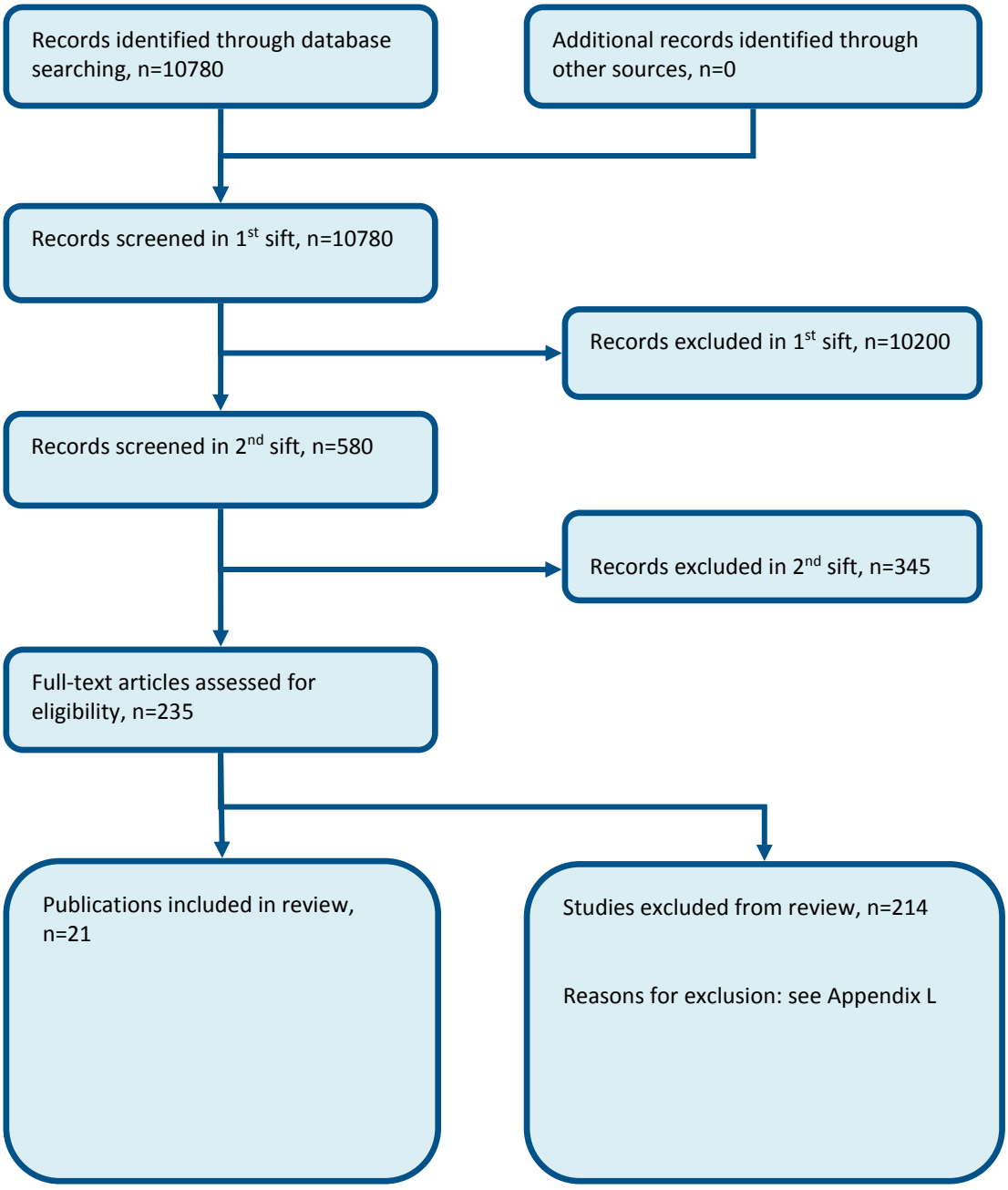
Figure 2: Flow chart of clinical article selection for the review of first-line preventer



E.3 Escalating pharmacological treatment in patients poorly controlled on low dose ICS

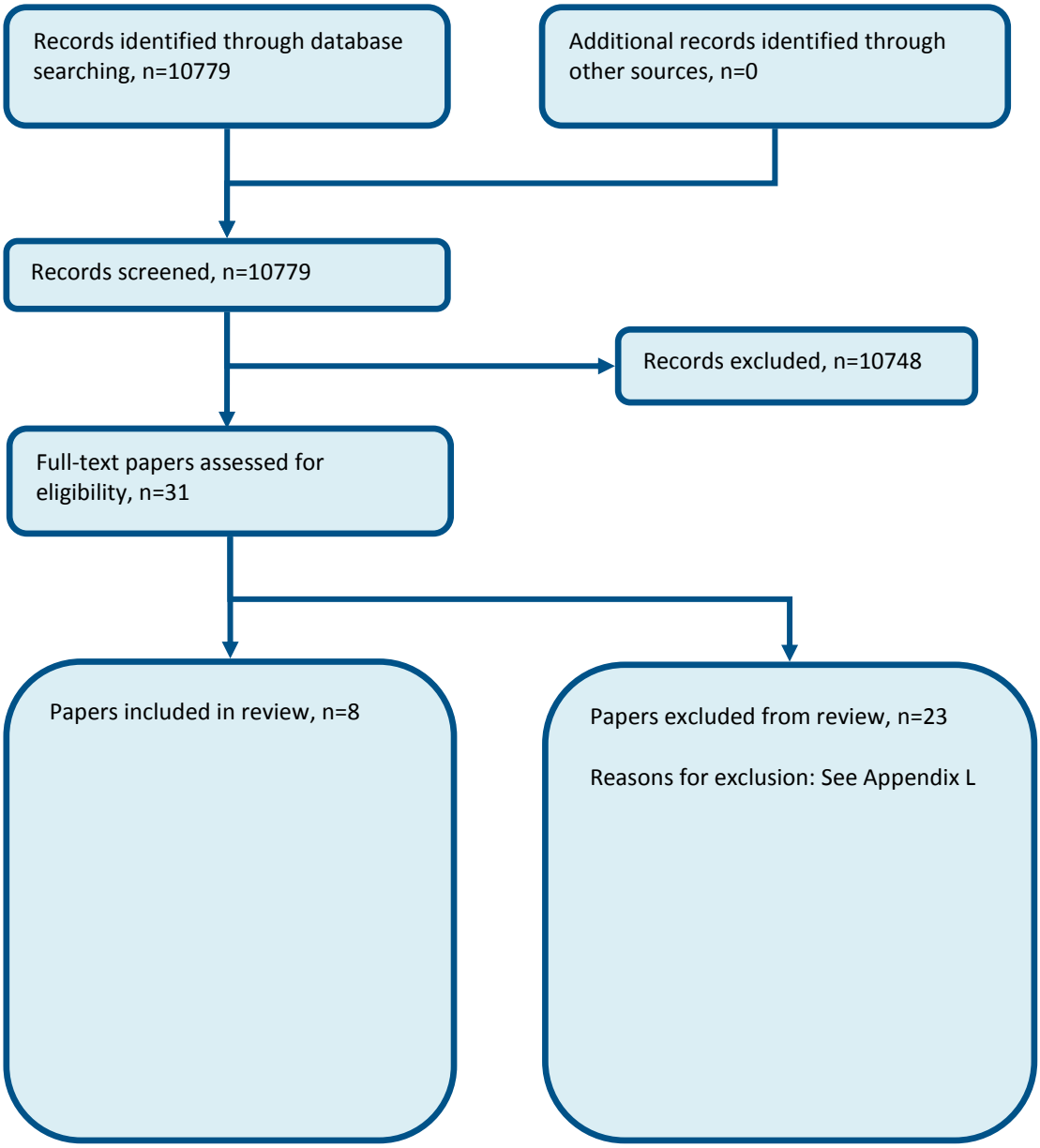
E.3.1 Second-line preventer

Figure 3: Flow chart of clinical article selection for the review of second-line preventers



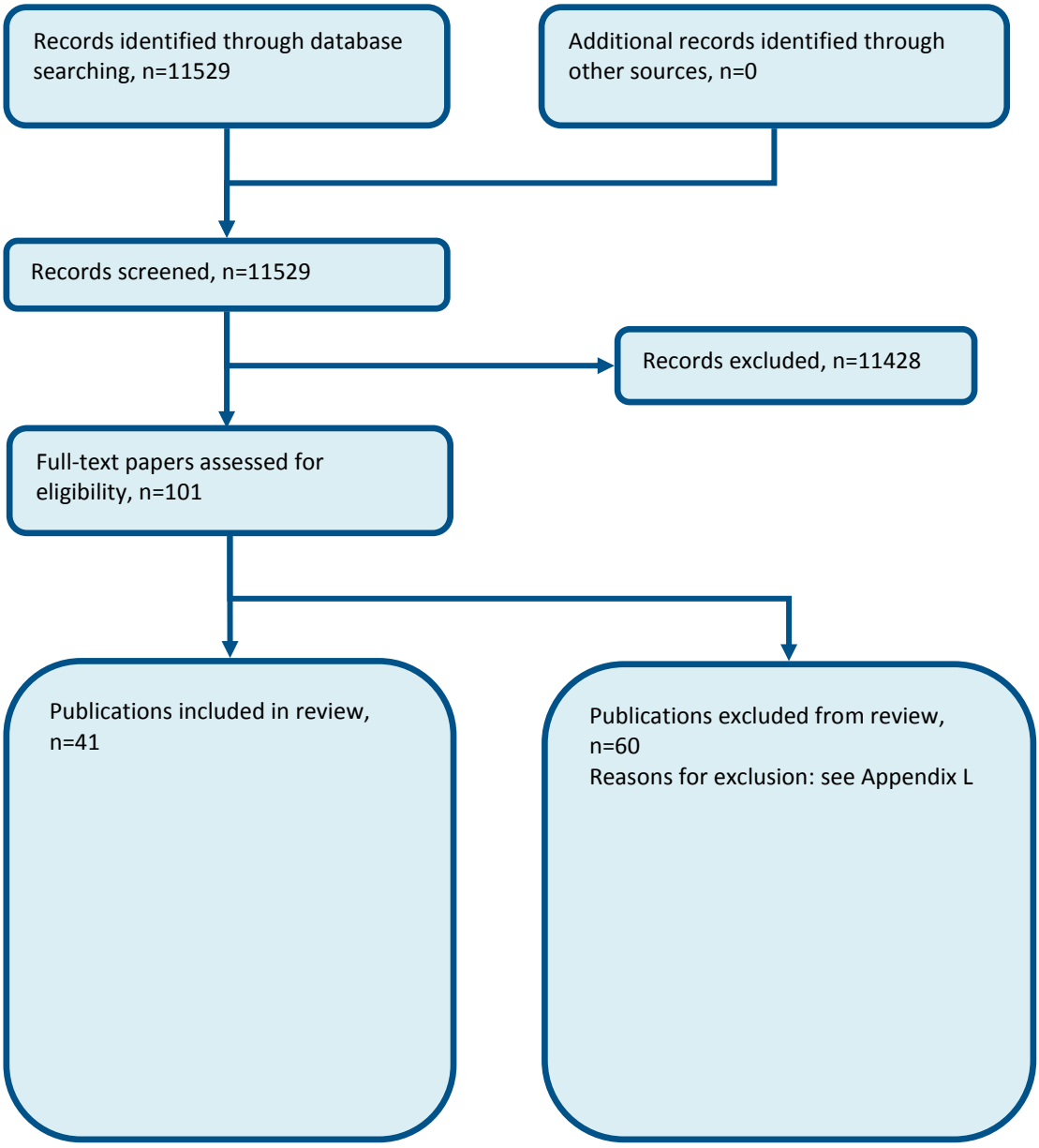
E.3.2 ICS + LABA preventer and reliever therapy versus ICS + LABA as preventer therapy and SABA as reliever therapy

Figure 4: Flow chart of clinical study selection for the review of MART



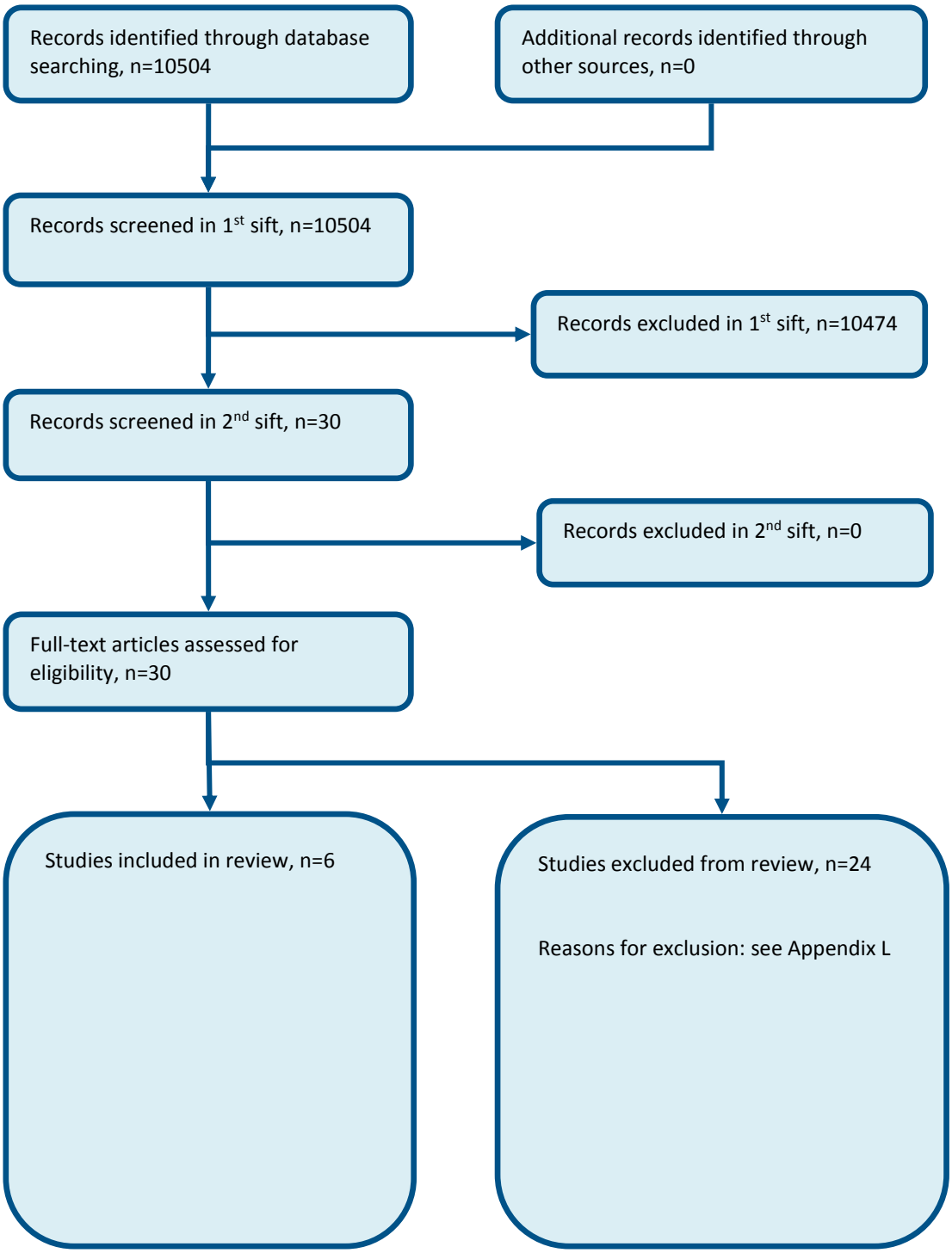
E.3.3 Inadequate control with optimal preventer therapy beyond low dose ICS

Figure 5: Flow chart of clinical study selection for the review of third-line preventer



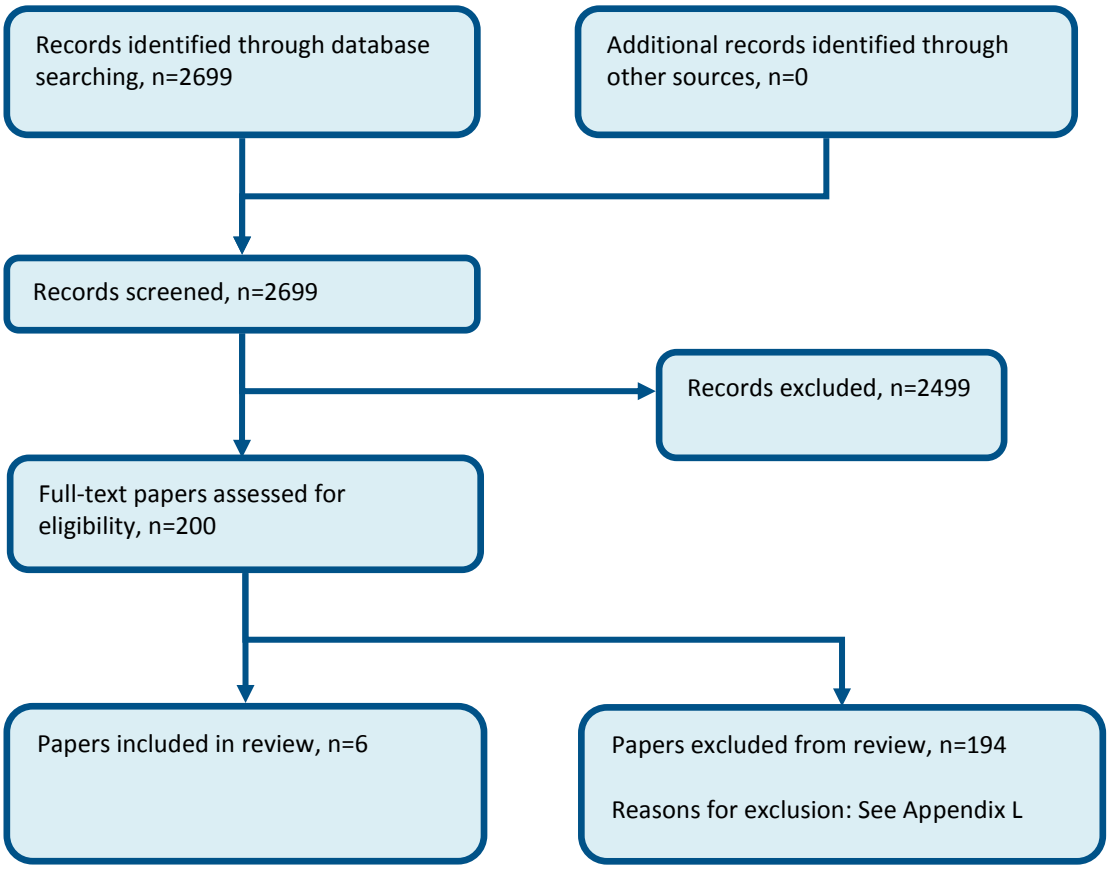
E.4 Intermittent versus daily ICS with seasonal or trigger specific symptoms

Figure 6: Flow chart of clinical article selection for the review of daily versus intermittent ICS



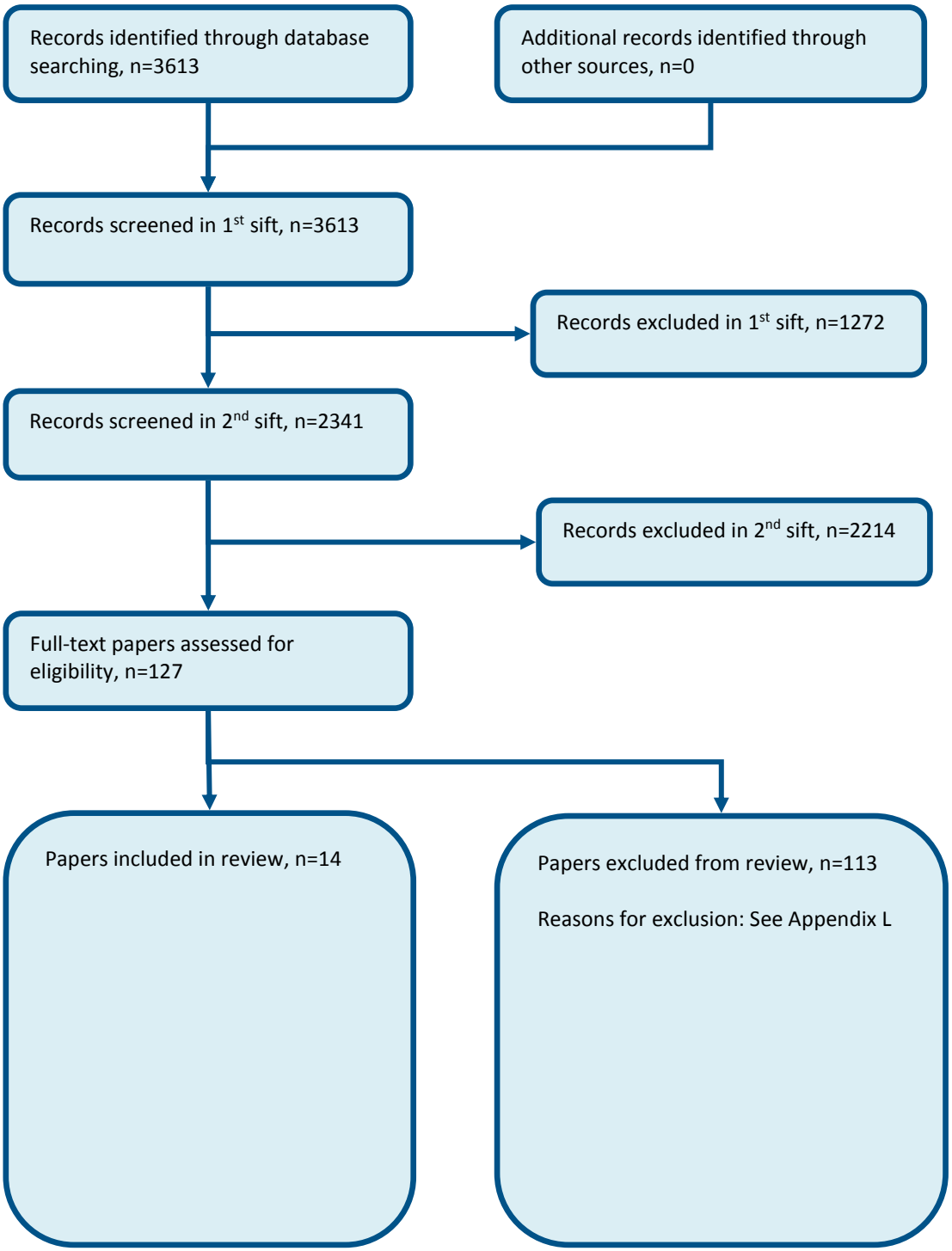
E.5 Improving adherence to treatment

Figure 7: Flow chart of clinical study selection for the review of adherence to treatment



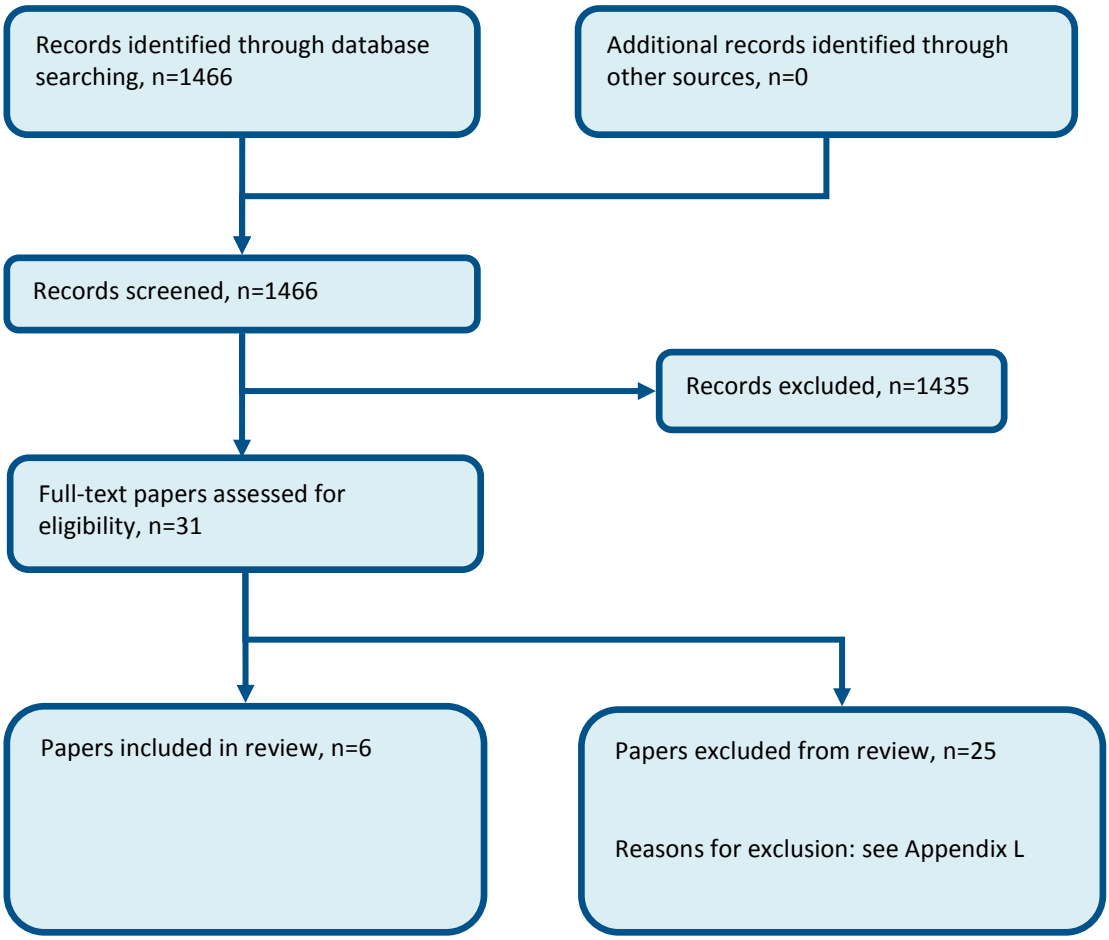
E.6 Self-management plans

Figure 8: Flow chart of clinical study selection for the review of optimal supported self-management



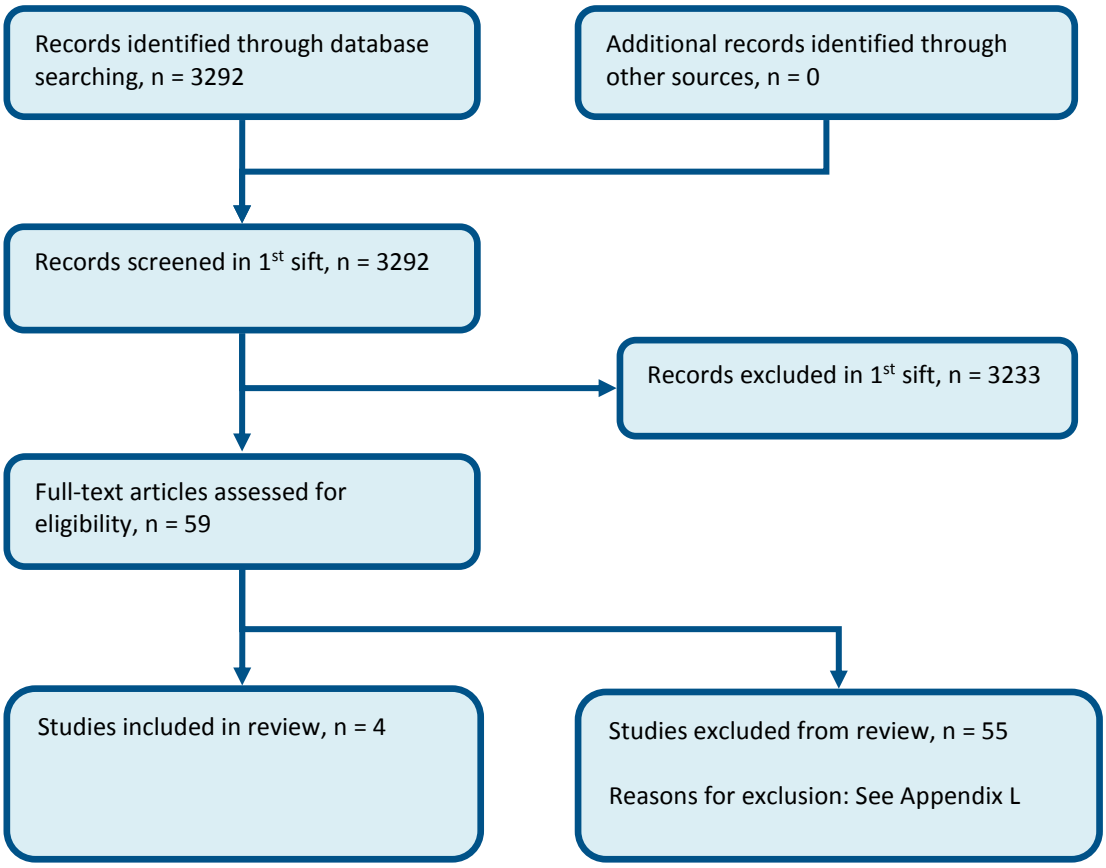
E.7 Dose variation within self-management plans

Figure 9: Flow chart of clinical study selection for the review of optimal increase within personalised asthma action plans



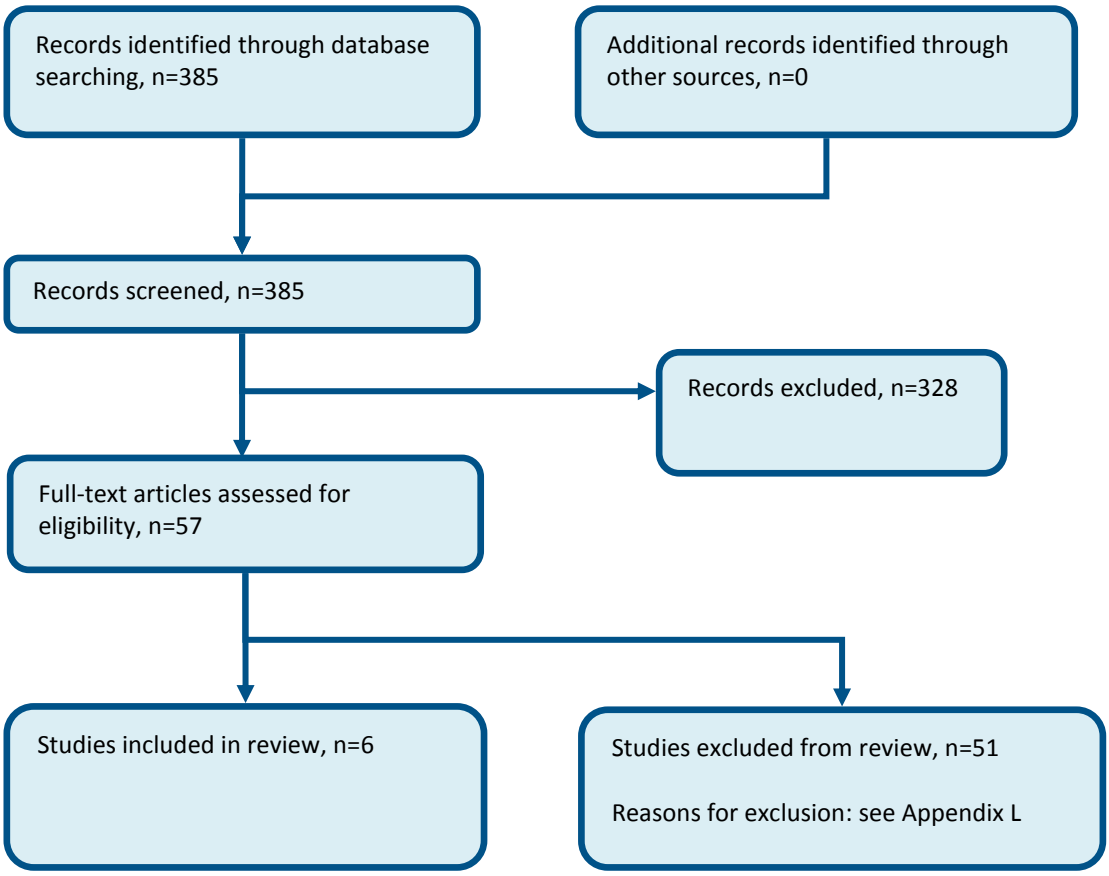
E.8 Decreasing regular maintenance treatment

Figure 10: Flow chart of clinical article selection for the review of decreasing maintenance treatment



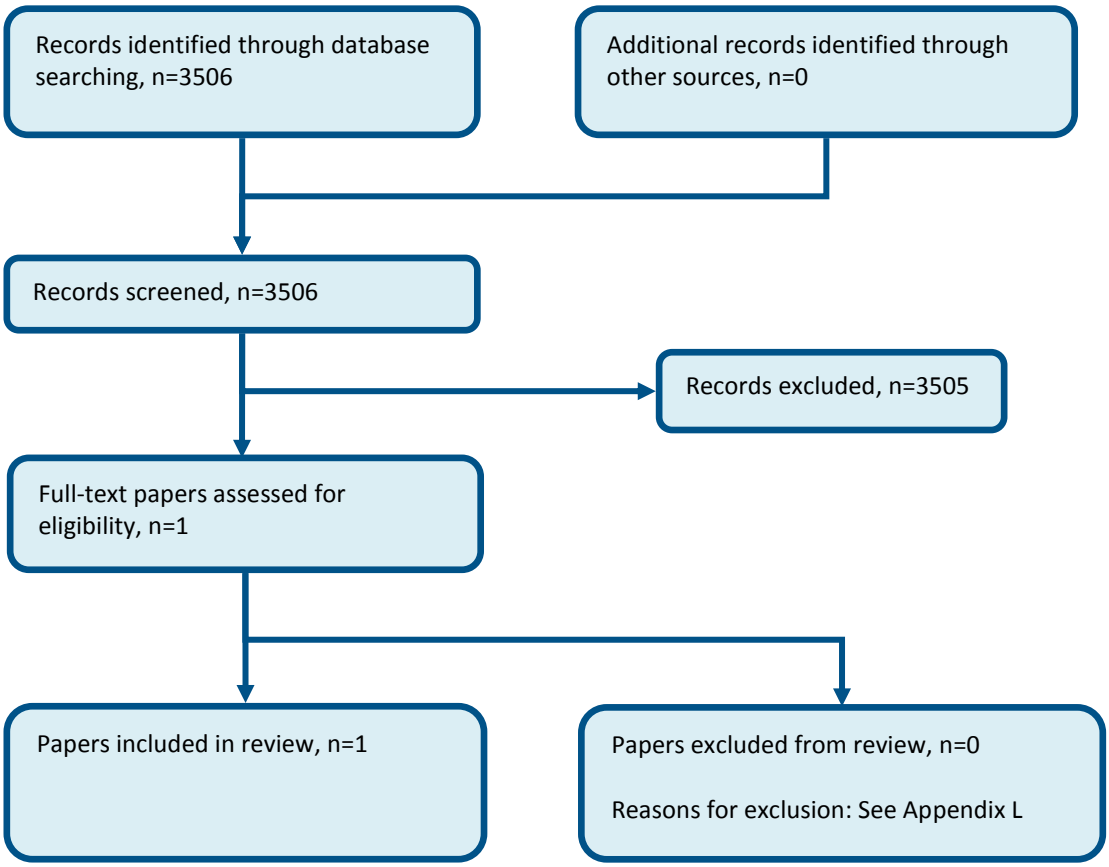
E.9 Breathing exercises in addition to pharmacological treatment

Figure 11: Flow chart of clinical article selection for the review of breathing exercises



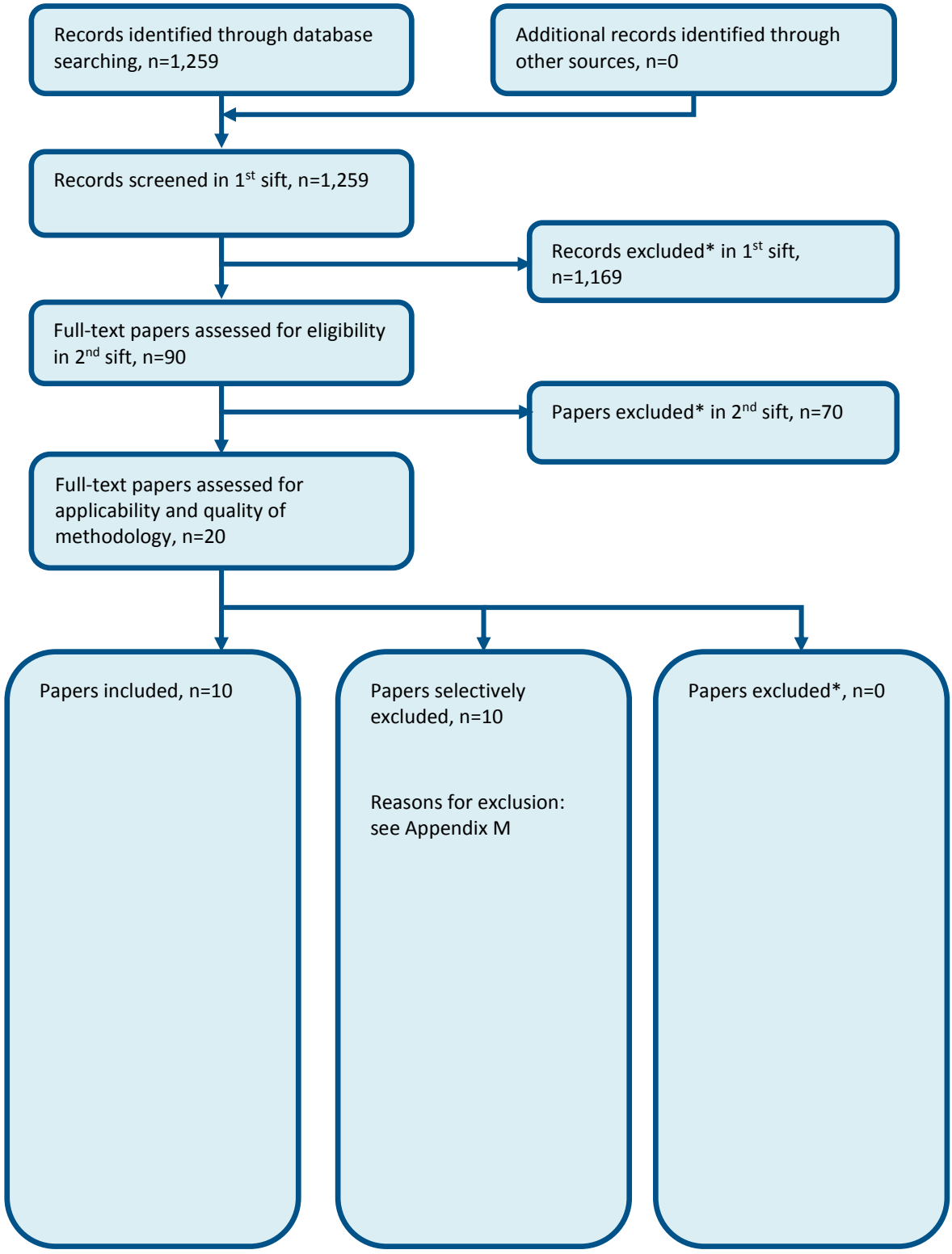
E.10 Managing patients in relation to risk of poor outcomes

Figure 12: Flow chart of clinical study selection for the review of risk stratification



Appendix F: Health economic study selection

Figure 13: Flow chart of economic study selection for the guideline



* Non-relevant population, intervention, comparison, design or setting; non-English language

Appendix G: Literature search strategies

G.1 Contents

Search strategies used for the Asthma Management guideline are outlined below and were run in accordance with the methodology in the NICE guidelines manual (2014), available from https://www.nice.org.uk/article/pmg20/. All searches were run up to 12/09/2016 unless otherwise stated. Any studies added to the databases after this date (even those published prior to this date) were not included unless specifically stated in the text. Electronic, ahead of print or 'online early' publications are not routinely searched for. Where possible searches were limited to retrieve material published in English.

Table 13: Database date parameters

Database	Dates searched
Medline	1946 – 12 September 2016
Embase	1974 – 12 September 2016
The Cochrane Library	Cochrane Reviews to 2016 Issue 9 of 12 CENTRAL to 2016 Issue 9 of 12 DARE, HTA and NHSEED to 2015 Issue 2 of 4
AMED	Inception – 12 September 2016

Searches for the **clinical reviews** were run in Medline (OVID), Embase (OVID) and the Cochrane Library (Wiley). Additional searches were run in AMED, Allied and Complementary Medicine (Ovid), see Table 14.

Searches for **intervention and diagnostic studies** were usually constructed using a PICO format where population (P) terms were combined with Intervention (I) and sometimes Comparison (C) terms. An intervention can be a drug, a procedure or a diagnostic test. Outcomes (O) are rarely used in search strategies for interventions. Search filters were also added to the search where appropriate.

Searches for **prognostic studies** were usually constructed combining population terms with prognostic variable terms and sometimes outcomes. Search filters were added to the search where appropriate.

Table 14: Databases searched

Question	Question number	Databases
Adherence	A.4.1	Medline, Embase, Cochrane Library
Breathing Exercises	A.4.2	Medline, Embase, AMED, Cochrane Library
PAAP - Personalised Asthma Action Plan	A.4.3	Medline, Embase, Cochrane Library
Pharma	A.4.4	Medline, Embase, Cochrane Library
Risk Stratification	A.4.5	Medline, Embase, Cochrane Library
Self- Management	A.4.6	Medline, Embase, Cochrane Library
Step Down	A.4.7	Medline, Embase, Cochrane Library
Health Economic Reviews	A.5.1	Medline, Embase, NHS EED, HTA
Quality of Life Review	A.5.2	Medline, Embase, NHS EED, HTA

Searches for the health economic reviews were run in Medline, Embase, the NHS Economic Evaluations Database (NHS EED) and the Health Technology Assessment (HTA) database. NHS EED and HTA databases are hosted by the Centre for Research and Dissemination (CRD).

For Medline and Embase an economic filter (instead of a study type filter) was added to the same clinical search strategy. Searches in CRD were constructed using population terms only.

G.2 Population search strategies

G.2.1 Standard asthma management population

Medline, Embase and AMED search terms

1.	exp asthma/
2.	asthma*.ti.
3.	or/1-2

Cochrane search terms

#1.	MeSH descriptor: [asthma] explode all trees
#2.	Asthma*:ti
#3.	#1 or #2

CRD search terms

#4.	MeSH descriptor: [asthma] explode all trees
#5.	(Asthma*)

#6.	#1 or #2

G.3 Study filter search terms

G.3.1 Excluded study designs and publication types

The following study designs and publication types were removed from retrieved results using the NOT operator.

Medline search terms

1.	letter/
2.	editorial/
3.	news/
4.	exp historical article/
5.	anecdotes as topic/
6.	comment/
7.	case report/
8.	(letter or comment*).ti.
9.	or/1-8
10.	randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab.
11.	9 not 10
12.	animals/ not humans/
13.	exp animals, laboratory/
14.	exp animal experimentation/
15.	exp models, animal/
16.	exp rodentia/
17.	(rat or rats or mouse or mice).ti.
18.	or/11-17

Embase search terms

1.	letter.pt. or letter/
2.	note.pt.
3.	editorial.pt.
4.	case report/ or case study/
5.	(letter or comment*).ti.
6.	or/1-5
7.	randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab.
8.	6 not 7
9.	animal/ not human/
10.	nonhuman/
11.	exp animal experiment/
12.	exp experimental animal/
13.	animal model/
14.	exp rodent/
15.	(rat or rats or mouse or mice).ti.
16.	or/8-15

AMED search terms

1.	case report/
2.	(letter or comment*).ti.
3.	or/1-2
4.	randomized controlled trials/ or random*.ti,ab.
5.	3 not 4
6.	animals/ not humans/
7.	(rat or rats or mouse or mice).ti.
8.	or/5-7

G.3.2 Randomised controlled trials (RCT)

Medline search terms

(Based on the sensitivity and precision maximising version reported in the Cochrane Handbook [http://handbook.cochrane.org/]).

1.	randomized controlled trial.pt.
2.	controlled clinical trial.pt.
3.	randomi#ed.ti,ab.
4.	placebo.ab.
5.	randomly.ab.ti
6.	clinical trials as topic.sh.
7.	trial.ti.
8.	or/1-7

Embase search terms

1.	random*.ti,ab.
2.	factorial*.ti,ab.
3.	(crossover* or cross over*).ti,ab.
4.	((doubl* or singl*) adj blind*).ti,ab.
5.	(assign* or allocat* or volunteer* or placebo*).ti,ab.
6.	crossover procedure/
7.	double blind procedure/
8.	single blind procedure/
9.	randomized controlled trial/
10.	or/1-9

G.3.3 Systematic reviews (SR)

Medline search terms

1.	meta-analysis/
2.	meta-analysis as topic/
3.	(meta analy* or metanaly* or metaanaly*).ti,ab.
4.	((systematic* or evidence*) adj3 (review* or overview*)).ti,ab.
5.	(reference list* or bibliograph* or hand search* or manual search* or relevant journals).ab.
6.	(search strategy or search criteria or systematic search or study selection or data extraction).ab.
7.	(search* adj4 literature).ab.
8.	(medline or pubmed or cochrane or embase or psychlit or psyclit or psychinfo or psycinfo or

	cinahl or science citation index or bids or cancerlit).ab.
9.	cochrane.jw.
10.	((multiple treatment* or indirect or mixed) adj2 comparison*).ti,ab.
11.	or/1-10

Embase search terms

1.	systematic review/
2.	meta-analysis/
3.	(meta analy* or metanaly* or metaanaly*).ti,ab.
4.	((systematic or evidence) adj3 (review* or overview*)).ti,ab.
5.	(reference list* or bibliograph* or hand search* or manual search* or relevant journals).ab.
6.	(search strategy or search criteria or systematic search or study selection or data extraction).ab.
7.	(search* adj4 literature).ab.
8.	(medline or pubmed or cochrane or embase or psychlit or psyclit or psychinfo or psycinfo or cinahl or science citation index or bids or cancerlit).ab.
9.	cochrane.jw.
10.	((multiple treatment* or indirect or mixed) adj2 comparison*).ti,ab.
11.	or/1-10

G.3.4 Health economic studies (HE)

Medline search terms

1.	economics/
2.	value of life/
3.	exp "costs and cost analysis"/
4.	exp economics, hospital/
5.	exp economics, medical/
6.	economics, nursing/
7.	economics, pharmaceutical/
8.	exp "fees and charges"/
9.	exp budgets/
10.	budget*.ti,ab.
11.	cost*.ti.
12.	(economic* or pharmaco?economic*).ti.
13.	(price* or pricing*).ti,ab.
14.	(cost* adj2 (effective* or utilit* or benefit* or minimi* or unit* or estimat* or variable*)).ab.
15.	(financ* or fee or fees).ti,ab.
16.	(value adj2 (money or monetary)).ti,ab.
17.	or/1-16

Embase search terms

1.	health economics/
2.	exp economic evaluation/
3.	exp health care cost/
4.	exp fee/
5.	budget/
6.	funding/

7.	budget*.ti,ab.
8.	cost*.ti.
9.	(economic* or pharmaco?economic*).ti.
10.	(price* or pricing*).ti,ab.
11.	(cost* adj2 (effective* or utilit* or benefit* or minimi* or unit* or estimat* or variable*)).ab.
12.	(financ* or fee or fees).ti,ab.
13.	(value adj2 (money or monetary)).ti,ab.
14.	or/1-13

G.3.5 Quality of life studies (QoL)

Medline search terms

1.	quality-adjusted life years/
2.	sickness impact profile/
3.	(quality adj2 (wellbeing or well-being)).ti,ab.
4.	sickness impact profile.ti,ab.
5.	disability adjusted life.ti,ab.
6.	(qal* or qtime* or qwb* or daly*).ti,ab.
7.	(euroqol* or eq5d* or eq 5d*).ti,ab.
8.	(qol* or hql* or hqol* or h qol* or hrqol* or hr qol*).ti,ab.
9.	(health utility* or utility score* or disutilit*).ti,ab.
10.	(hui or hui1 or hui2 or hui3).ti,ab.
11.	health* year* equivalent*.ti,ab.
12.	(hye or hyes).ti,ab.
13.	rosser.ti,ab.
14.	(willingness to pay or time tradeoff or time trade off or tto or standard gamble*).ti,ab.
15.	(sf36 or sf 36 or short form 36 or shortform 36 or shortform36).ti,ab.
16.	(sf20 or sf 20 or short form 20 or shortform 20 or shortform20).ti,ab.
17.	(sf12 or sf 12 or short form 12 or shortform 12 or shortform12).ti,ab.
18.	(sf8 or sf 8 or short form 8 or shortform 8 or shortform8).ti,ab.
19.	(sf6 or sf 6 or short form 6 or shortform 6 or shortform6).ti,ab.
20.	or/1-19

Embase search terms

1.	quality adjusted life year/
2.	"quality of life index"/
3.	short form 12/ or short form 20/ or short form 36/ or short form 8/
4.	sickness impact profile/
5.	(quality adj2 (wellbeing or well-being)).ti,ab.
6.	sickness impact profile.ti,ab.
7.	disability adjusted life.ti,ab.
8.	(qal* or qtime* or qwb* or daly*).ti,ab.
9.	(euroqol* or eq5d* or eq 5d*).ti,ab.
10.	(qol* or hql* or hqol* or h qol* or hrqol* or hr qol*).ti,ab.
11.	(health utility* or utility score* or disutilit*).ti,ab.
12.	(hui or hui1 or hui2 or hui3).ti,ab.

13.	health* year* equivalent*.ti,ab.
14.	(hye or hyes).ti,ab.
15.	rosser.ti,ab.
16.	(willingness to pay or time tradeoff or time trade off or tto or standard gamble*).ti,ab.
17.	(sf36 or sf 36 or short form 36 or shortform 36 or shortform36).ti,ab.
18.	(sf20 or sf 20 or short form 20 or shortform 20 or shortform20).ti,ab.
19.	(sf12 or sf 12 or short form 12 or shortform 12 or shortform12).ti,ab.
20.	(sf8 or sf 8 or short form 8 or shortform 8 or shortform8).ti,ab.
21.	(sf6 or sf 6 or short form 6 or shortform 6 or shortform6).ti,ab.
22.	or/1-21

G.3.6 Observational studies (OBS)

Medline search terms

1.	epidemiologic studies/
2.	exp case control studies/
3.	exp cohort studies/
4.	cross-sectional studies/
5.	case control.ti,ab.
6.	(cohort adj (study or studies or analys*)).ti,ab.
7.	((follow up or observational or uncontrolled or non randomi#ed or nonrandomi#ed or epidemiologic*) adj (study or studies)).ti,ab.
8.	((longitudinal or retrospective or prospective or cross sectional) and (study or studies or review or analys* or cohort*)).ti,ab.
9.	or/1-8

Embase search terms

1.	clinical study/
2.	exp case control study/
3.	family study/
4.	longitudinal study/
5.	retrospective study/
6.	prospective study/
7.	cross-sectional study/
8.	cohort analysis/
9.	follow-up/
10.	cohort*.ti,ab.
11.	9 and 10
12.	case control.ti,ab.
13.	(cohort adj (study or studies or analys*)).ti,ab.
14.	((follow up or observational or uncontrolled or non randomi#ed or nonrandomi#ed or epidemiologic*) adj (study or studies)).ti,ab.
15.	((longitudinal or retrospective or prospective or cross sectional) and (study or studies or review or analys* or cohort*)).ti,ab.
16.	or/1-8,11-15

G.4 Search Strategies for Specific Questions

G.4.1 Adherence

- What are the most clinically and cost-effective strategies to improve medicines adherence in children, young people and adults with asthma who are non-adherent to prescribed medicines?

Medline search terms

1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [G.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	Limit 3 to English language
5.	medication adherence/
6.	patient compliance/
7.	((adhere* or comply or complian* or complie*) adj4 (therap* or treat* or medicat* or drug* or dose* or medicine* or patient* or regimen)).ti,ab.
8.	(adhere* adj4 (improv* or increas* or enhanc* or strateg* or implement* or facilitat* or barrier* or manag*)).ti,ab.
9.	(adhere* adj3 (alert* or alarm* or review* or educat* or consult* or text* or app* or tool* or remind* or educat* or advice)).ti,ab.
10.	or/5-9
11.	(non-adhere* or non-complian* or nonadhere* or noncomplian*).ti,ab.
12.	((poor* or low* or lack*) adj3 (adhere* or complian*)).ti,ab.
13.	or/11-12
14.	10 or 13
15.	Study filters RCT (G.3.2) or SR (G.3.3) or OBS (G.3.6)
16.	4 and 14 and 15

Embase search terms

1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [G.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	Limit 3 to English language
5.	medication compliance/
6.	patient compliance/
7.	((adhere* or comply or complian* or complie*) adj4 (therap* or treat* or medicat* or drug* or dose* or medicine* or patient* or regimen)).ti,ab.
8.	(adhere* adj4 (improv* or increas* or enhanc* or strateg* or implement* or facilitat* or barrier* or manag*)).ti,ab.
9.	(adhere* adj3 (alert* or alarm* or review* or educat* or consult* or text* or app* or tool* or remind* or educat* or advice)).ti,ab.
10.	or/5-9
11.	(non-adhere* or non-complian* or nonadhere* or noncomplian*).ti,ab.
12.	((poor* or low* or lack*) adj3 (adhere* or complian*)).ti,ab.
13.	11 or 12
14.	10 or 13
15.	Study filters RCT (G.3.2) or SR (G.3.3) or OBS (G.3.6)
16.	4 and 14 and 15

Cochrane search terms

#1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
#2.	MeSH descriptor: [medication adherence] this term only
#3.	MeSH descriptor: [patient compliance] this term only
#4.	((adhere* or comply or complian* or complie*) near/4 (therap* or treat* or medicat* or drug* or dose* or medicine* or patient* or regimen)):ti,ab
#5.	(adhere* near/4 (improv* or increas* or enhanc* or strateg* or implement* or facilitat* or barrier* or manag*)):ti,ab
#6.	(adhere* near/3 (alert* or alarm* or review* or educat* or consult* or text* or app* or tool* or remind* or educat* or advice)):ti,ab
#7.	(or #2-#6)
#8.	(non-adhere* or non-complian* or nonadhere* or noncomplian*):ti,ab
#9.	((poor* or low* or lack*) near/3 (adhere* or complian*)):ti,ab
#10.	#8 or #9
#11.	#7 or #10
#12.	#1 and #11

G.4.2 Breathing Exercises

- Are breathing exercises clinically and cost effective for children, young people and adults with asthma?

Embase search terms

1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [G.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	Limit 3 to English language
5.	breathing exercise/
6.	((breath* or respirat* or bronchial) adj1 (exercise* or train* or retrain* or technique* or manipulat* or rehab* or practice* or programme* or therap*)).ti,ab.
7.	(buteyko or papworth or pranayama or lotorp).ti,ab.
8.	yoga/
9.	(yoga or pilates or yogic breathing).ti,ab.
10.	((breath* or respirat* or bronchial) adj3 (physiotherap* or physical therapy or rehab*)).ti,ab.
11.	or/5-10
12.	4 and 11
13.	Study filters RCT (G.3.2) or SR (G.3.3)
14.	12 and 13

Medline search terms

1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [G.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	Limit 3 to English language
5.	breathing exercises/
6.	((breath* or respirat* or bronchial) adj1 (exercise* or train* or retrain* or technique* or manipulat* or rehab* or practice* or programme* or therap*)).ti,ab.
7.	(buteyko or papworth or pranayama or lotorp).ti,ab.
8.	yoga/

9.	(yoga or pilates or yogic breathing).ti,ab.
10.	((breath* or respirat* or bronchial) adj3 (physiotherap* or physical therapy or rehab*)).ti,ab.
11.	or/5-10
12.	4 and 11
13.	Study filters RCT (G.3.2) or SR (G.3.3)
14.	12 and 13

AMED search terms

1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [G.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	breathing exercises/
5.	((breath* or respirat* or bronchial) adj1 (exercise* or train* or retrain* or technique* or manipulat* or rehab* or practice* or programme* or therap*)).ti,ab.
6.	(buteyko or papworth or pranayama or lotorp).ti,ab.
7.	yoga/
8.	(yoga or pilates or yogic breathing).ti,ab.
9.	((breath* or respirat* or bronchial) adj3 (physiotherap* or physical therapy or rehab*)).ti,ab.
10.	or/4-9
11.	3 and 10

Cochrane search terms

#1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
#2.	MeSH descriptor: [breathing Exercises] this term only
#3.	((breath* or respirat* or bronchial) next/1 (exercise* or train* or retrain* or technique* or manipulat* or rehab* or practice* or programme* or therap*)):ti,ab
#4.	(buteyko or papworth method or pranayama or lotorp method):ti,ab
#5.	MeSH descriptor: [yoga] this term only
#6.	(yoga or pilates or yogic breathing):ti,ab
#7.	((breath* or respirat* or bronchial) near/3 (physiotherap* or physical therapy or rehab*)):ti,ab
#8.	(or #2-#7)
#9.	#1 and #8

G.4.3 PAAP – Personalised Asthma Action Plan

- What is the optimal increase in ICS preventer therapy within supported self- management when control is lost?

Medline search terms

1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [G.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	Limit 3 to English language
5.	self care/ or self administration/
6.	((self-manage* or self-monitor* or self-care) adj3 (strateg* or program* or guide* or information or educat* or plan* or paap or pap or diary or diaries or tool* or booklet* or manual* or pamphlet* or leaflet* or review*)).ti,ab.
7.	((supported or patient* or individualis* or individualiz*) adj3 (self-manage* or self manage* or self-care or self care or self-monitor* or self monitor* or plan* or paap or pap)).ti,ab.

8.	((patient* or individualis* or individualiz*) adj3 (diary or diaries or program* or tool* or educat*)).ti,ab.
9.	(dose* adj5 (doubl* or exacerbat* or maintenance* or maintain* or prevent* or reliev*)).ti,ab.
10.	or/ 5-9
11.	(inhaled corticosteroid* or ics).ti,ab.
12.	triamcinolone/
13.	budesonide/
14.	beclomethasone/
15.	(budesonide or beclomethasone* or ciclesonide or fluticasone* or flunisolide or triamcinolone or pulmicort flexhaler or qvar or formoterol or fostair or ciclesonide or alvesco or mometasone* or asmanex or aerobid).ti,ab.
16.	or/ 11-15
17.	10 and 16
18.	4 and 17

Embase search terms

1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [G.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	Limit 3 to English language
5.	self care/ or drug self administration/
6.	((self-manage* or self-monitor* or self-care) adj3 (strateg* or program* or guide* or information or educat* or plan* or paap or pap or diary or diaries or tool* or booklet* or manual* or pamphlet* or leaflet* or review*)).ti,ab.
7.	((supported or patient* or individualis* or individualiz*) adj3 (self-manage* or self manage* or self-care or self care or self-monitor* or self monitor* or plan* or paap or pap)).ti,ab.
8.	((patient* or individualis* or individualiz*) adj3 (diary or diaries or program* or tool* or educat*)).ti,ab.
9.	(dose* adj5 (doubl* or exacerbat* or maintenance* or maintain* or prevent* or reliev*)).ti,ab.
10.	or/ 5-9
11.	(inhaled corticosteroid* or ics).ti,ab.
12.	*triamcinolone/
13.	*budesonide/
14.	*beclomethasone/
15.	(budesonide or beclomethasone* or ciclesonide or fluticasone* or flunisolide or triamcinolone or pulmicort flexhaler or qvar or formoterol or fostair or ciclesonide or alvesco or mometasone* or asmanex or aerobid).ti,ab.
16.	or/ 11-15
17.	10 and 16
18.	4 and 17

Cochrane search terms

#1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
#2.	MeSH descriptor: [self care] this term only
#3.	MeSH descriptor: [self administration] this term only
#4.	((self-manage* or self-monitor* or self-care) near/3 (strateg* or program* or guide* or information or educat* or plan* or paap or pap or diary or diaries or tool* or booklet* or manual* or pamphlet* or leaflet* or review*)):ti,ab

#5.	((supported or patient* or individualis* or individualiz*) near/3 (self-manage* or self manage* or self-care or self care or self-monitor* or self monitor* or plan* or paap or pap)):ti,ab
#6.	((patient* or individualis* or individualiz*) near/3 (diary or diaries or program* or tool* or educat*)):ti,ab
#7.	(dose* near/5 (doubl* or exacerbat* or maintenance* or maintain* or prevent* or reliev*)):ti,ab
#8.	#2 or #3 or #4 or #5 or #6 or #7
#9.	(inhaled corticosteroid* or ics):ti,ab
#10.	MeSH descriptor: [Triamcinolone] this term only
#11.	MeSH descriptor: [Budesonide] this term only
#12.	MeSH descriptor: [Beclomethasone] this term only
#13.	(budesonide or beclomethasone* or ciclesonide or fluticasone* or flunisolide or triamcinolone or pulmicort flexhaler or qvar or formoterol or fostair or ciclesonide or alvesco or mometasone* or asmanex or aerobid):ti,ab
#14.	#9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13
#15.	#8 and #14
#16.	#1 and #15

G.4.4 Pharmacological

Searches for the following six questions were run as one search:

- In children, young people and adults with asthma who have not been treated previously, is it more clinically and cost effective to start treatment with a reliever alone (SABA) or with a reliever (SABA) and a preventer (such as ICS)?
- What is the most clinically and cost effective first-line preventer drug (class or combination of drug classes) for the management of children, young people and adults with asthma who are uncontrolled on SABA alone (preventer-naïve or no preventer for at least 1 month)?
- In people with a clinician diagnosis of asthma who are uncontrolled on low dose ICS, what is the most clinically and cost-effective second-line preventer?
- What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of using ICS + LABA as preventer and reliever therapy compared to using ICS + LABA as preventer and a SABA as reliever therapy?
- What is the most clinically and cost-effective drug (class or combination of drug classes) for the management of children, young people and adults with asthma who are currently taking optimal preventer therapy beyond ICS low dose when this fails to provide adequate control?
- In children, young people and adults with asthma on ICS preventer therapy or requiring ICS, is intermittent ICS more clinically and cost effective than regular ICS?

Medline search terms

1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [G.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	Limit 3 to English language
5.	adrenergic beta-2 receptor agonists/
6.	(adrenergic beta-2 receptor agonist* or saba or short acting beta agonist* or short-acting beta agonist* or short acting adrenoceptor agonist* or short-acting beta-adrenoceptor agonist* or short acting beta2 agonist* or short-acting beta-2 agonist*).ti,ab.
7.	albuterol/
8.	terbutaline/
9.	(albuterol or salbutamol or terbutaline).ti,ab.
10.	(airolin or airomir or asmasal or buventol or inspiryl or proventil or salamol or salbulin).ti,ab.

11.	(brethine or bricanyl).ti,ab.
12.	or/5-11
13.	(inhaled corticosteroid* or ics).ti,ab.
14.	triamcinolone/
15.	budesonide/
16.	beclomethasone/
17.	(budesonide or beclomethasone* or ciclesonide or fluticasone* or flunisolide or triamcinolone or pulmicort flexhaler or qvar or formoterol or fostair or ciclesonide or alvesco or mometasone* or asmanex or aerobid).ti,ab.
18.	or/13-17
19.	leukotriene antagonists/
20.	cromolyn sodium/
21.	theophylline/ or aminophylline/
22.	nedocromil/
23.	(leukotriene receptor antagonist* or leukotriene antagonist* or ltra or theophylline or aminophylline or cromolyn* or sodium cromoglicate or nedocromil or montelukast or zafirlukast or singulair or accolate).ti,ab.
24.	or/19-23
25.	((smart or mart or symbicort) adj1 therapy).ti,ab.
26.	(laba or long acting beta agonist* or long-acting beta agonist* or long acting adrenoceptor agonist* or long-acting beta-adrenoceptor agonist* or long acting beta2 agonist* or long-acting beta-2 agonist*).ti,ab.
27.	(salmeterol or formoterol or vilanterol or serevent or Seretide or foradil or atimos modulite or duaklir genuair or ANORO or relvar or fostair).ti,ab.
28.	or/25-27
29.	muscarinic antagonists/
30.	(long acting muscarinic antagonist* or muscarinic antagonist* or LAMA).ti,ab.
31.	ipratropium/
32.	(ipratropium or tiotropium or ATROVENT or SPIRIVA).ti,ab.
33.	or/29-32
34.	(cortisone acetate or dexamethasone or cortef or orapred or relone or OCS or oral corticosteroid* or delazacort).ti,ab.
35.	(betadexamethasone or betamethasone or celeston* or cellestoderm or flubenisolone or dexasone or dexpak or hexadrol or maxidex).ti,ab.
36.	(methylfluorprednisolone or millicorten or oradexon or cortifair or cortisol or cortril or epicortisol or hydrocortisone or medrol or methylprednisolone or metipred or urbason or predate or prednisolone or predonine or apo-prednisone or cortan or cortancyl or cutason or dacortin or decortin or decortisyl or dehydrocortisone or deltasone or encorton or encortone or enkortolon or kortancyl or meticorten or orasone or panafcort or panasol or predniment or prednison galen or prednison hexal or prednison acsis or prednisone or pronisone or rectodelt or sterapred or ultracorten or winpred or alpha fluorohydrocortisone or astonin or fludrocortisone).ti,ab.
37.	betamethasone/ or dexamethasone/ or methylprednisolone/ or prednisolone/ or prednisone/
38.	or/34-37
39.	12 or 18 or 24 or 28 or 33 or 38
40.	4 and 39
41.	Study filters RCT (G.3.2) or SR (G.3.3)
42.	40 and 41

Embase search terms

1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [G.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	Limit 3 to English language
5.	*beta 2 adrenergic receptor stimulating agent/
6.	(adrenergic beta-2 receptor agonist* or saba or short acting beta agonist* or short-acting beta agonist* or short acting adrenoceptor agonist* or short-acting beta-adrenoceptor agonist* or short acting beta2 agonist* or short-acting beta-2 agonist*).ti,ab.
7.	*salbutamol/
8.	*terbutaline/
9.	(albuterol or salbutamol or terbutaline).ti,ab.
10.	(airolin or airomir or asmasal or buventol or inspiryl or proventil or salamol or salbulin).ti,ab.
11.	(brethine or bricanyl).ti,ab.
12.	or/5-11
13.	(inhaled corticosteroid* or ics or icss).ti,ab.
14.	*triamcinolone/
15.	*budesonide/
16.	*beclometasone/
17.	(budesonide or beclomethasone* or ciclesonide or fluticasone* or flunisolide or triamcinolone or pulmicort flexhaler or qvar or formoterol or fostair or ciclesonide or alvesco or mometasone* or asmanex or aerobid).ti,ab.
18.	or/13-17
19.	*leukotriene receptor blocking agent/
20.	*cromoglicate disodium/
21.	*theophylline/
22.	*aminophylline/
23.	*nedocromil/
24.	(leukotriene receptor antagonist* or leukotriene antagonist* or ltra or theophylline or aminophylline or cromolyn* or sodium cromoglicate or nedocromil or montelukast or zafirlukast or singulair or accolate).ti,ab.
25.	or/19-24
26.	((smart or mart or symbicort) adj1 therapy).ti,ab.
27.	(laba or long acting beta agonist* or long-acting beta agonist* or long acting adrenoceptor agonist* or long-acting beta-adrenoceptor agonist* or long acting beta2 agonist* or long-acting beta-2 agonist*).ti,ab.
28.	(salmeterol or formoterol or vilanterol or serevent or seretide or foradil or atimos modulite or duaklir genuair or anoro or relvar or fostair).ti,ab.
29.	or/26-28
30.	*muscarinic receptor blocking agent/
31.	(muscarinic antagonist* or lama).ti,ab.
32.	*ipratropium bromide/
33.	(ipratropium or tiotropium or atrovent or spiriva).ti,ab.
34.	or/30-33
35.	(cortisone acetate or dexamethasone or cortef or orapred or prelone or ocs or oral corticosteroid* or delazacort).ti,ab.
36.	(betadexamethasone or betamethasone or celeston* or cellestoderm or flubenisolone or dexasone or dexpak or hexadrol or maxidex).ti,ab.

37.	(methylfluorprednisolone or millicorten or oradexon or cortifair or cortisol or cortril or epicortisol or hydrocortisone or medrol or methylprednisolone or metipred or urbason or predate or prednisolone or predonine or apo-prednisone or cortan or cortancyl or cutason or dacortin or decortin or decortisyl or dehydrocortisone or deltasone or encorton or encortone or enkortolon or kortancyl or meticorten or orasone or panafcort or panasol or predniment or prednison galen or prednison hexal or prednison acsis or prednisone or pronisone or rectodelt or sterapred or ultracorten or winpred or alpha fluorohydrocortisone or astonin or fludrocortisone).ti,ab.
38.	betamethasone/ or dexamethasone/ or methylprednisolone/ or prednisolone/ or prednisone/
39.	or/35-38
40.	12 or 18 or 25 or 29 or 34 or 39
41.	4 and 40
42.	Study filters RCT (A.3.2) or SR (A.3.3)
43.	41 and 42

Cochrane search terms

#1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
#2.	MeSH descriptor: [adrenergic beta-2 receptor agonists] this term only
#3.	(adrenergic beta-2 receptor agonist* or saba or short acting beta agonist* or short-acting beta agonist* or short acting adrenoceptor agonist* or short-acting beta-adrenoceptor agonist* or short acting beta2 agonist* or short-acting beta-2 agonist*):ti,ab
#4.	MeSH descriptor: [albuterol] this term only
#5.	MeSH descriptor: [terbutaline] this term only
#6.	(albuterol or salbutamol or terbutaline):ti,ab
#7.	(airolin or airomir or asmasal or buventol or inspiryl or proventil or salamol or salbulin):ti,ab
#8.	(brethine or bricanyl):ti,ab
#9.	(or #2-#8)
#10.	(inhaled corticosteroid* or ics):ti,ab
#11.	MeSH descriptor: [triamcinolone] this term only
#12.	MeSH descriptor: [budesonide] this term only
#13.	MeSH descriptor: [beclomethasone] this term only
#14.	(budesonide or beclomethasone* or ciclesonide or fluticasone* or flunisolide or triamcinolone or pulmicort flexhaler or qvar or formoterol or fostair or ciclesonide or alvesco or mometasone* or asmanex or aerobid):ti,ab
#15.	(or #10-#14)
#16.	MeSH descriptor: [leukotriene antagonists] this term only
#17.	MeSH descriptor: [cromolyn sodium] this term only
#18.	MeSH descriptor: [theophylline] this term only
#19.	MeSH descriptor: [aminophylline] this term only
#20.	MeSH descriptor: [nedocromil] this term only
#21.	(leukotriene receptor antagonist* or leukotriene antagonist* or ltra or theophylline or aminophylline or cromolyn* or sodium cromoglicate or nedocromil or montelukast or zafirlukast or singulair or accolate):ti,ab
#22.	(or #16-#21)
#23.	((smart or mart or symbicort) next/1 therapy):ti,ab
#24.	(laba or long acting beta agonist* or long-acting beta agonist* or long acting adrenoceptor agonist* or long-acting beta-adrenoceptor agonist* or long acting beta2 agonist* or long-acting beta-2 agonist*):ti,ab
#25.	(salmeterol or formoterol or vilanterol or serevent or seretide or foradil or atimos modulite or

	duaklir genuair or anoro or relvar or fostair):ti,ab
#26.	(or #23-#25)
#27.	MeSH descriptor: [muscarinic antagonists] this term only
#28.	(long acting muscarinic antagonist* or muscarinic antagonist* or lama):ti,ab
#29.	MeSH descriptor: [ipratropium] this term only
#30.	(ipratropium or tiotropium or atrovent or spiriva):ti,ab
#31.	(or #27-#30)
#32.	(cortisone acetate or dexamethasone or cortef or orapred or prelone or ocs or oral corticosteroid* or delazacort):ti,ab
#33.	(betadexamethasone or betamethasone or celeston* or cellestoderm or flubenisolone or dexasone or dexpak or hexadrol or maxidex):ti,ab
#34.	(methylfluorprednisolone or millicorten or oradexon or cortifair or cortisol or cortril or epicortisol or hydrocortisone or medrol or methylprednisolone or metipred or urbason or predate or prednisolone or predonine or apo-prednisone or cortan or cortancyl or cutason or dacortin or decortin or decortisyl or dehydrocortisone or deltasone or encorton or encortone or enkortolon or kortancyl or meticorten or orasone or panafcort or panasol or predniment or prednison galen or prednison hexal or prednison acsis or prednisone or pronisone or rectodelt or sterapred or ultracorten or winpred or alpha fluorohydrocortisone or astonin or fludrocortisone):ti,ab
#35.	MeSH descriptor: [betamethasone] this term only
#36.	MeSH descriptor: [dexamethasone] this term only
#37.	MeSH descriptor: [methylprednisolone] this term only
#38.	MeSH descriptor: [prednisolone] this term only
#39.	MeSH descriptor: [prednisone] this term only
#40.	(or #32-#39)
#41.	(or #9, #15, #22, #26, #31, #40)
#42.	#1 and #41

G.4.5 Risk Stratification

- What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of delivering asthma care stratified according to risk of asthma attacks to improve outcomes for children, young people and adults with asthma?

Medline search terms

1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [G.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	Limit 3 to English language
5.	delivery of health care/
6.	patient care/
7.	(deliver* adj3 (care or heathcare or service* or opportunistic or treatment or intervention* or therap*)).ti,ab.
8.	or/ 5-7
9.	((frequen* or sever* or risk* or control* or uncontrol* or reduce* or increase*) adj3 (attack* or exacerbat* or flare up*)).ti,ab.
10.	((frequen* or regular* or irregular* or urgent or emergenc* or routine or reduce* or increase*) adj3 (review* or respiratory consult* or refer* or hospitalis* or hospitaliz* or appointment* or visit*)).ti,ab.
11.	((reliever or rescue or emergenc* or increase*) adj3 (medicine or medication* or prescription*

	or dose* or dosage)).ti,ab.
12.	((lung function or peak flow) adj3 (test* or exam* or assess* or review* or score* or scoring* or screen*)).ti,ab.
13.	registries/
14.	risk assessment/
15.	*severity of illness index/
16.	or/ 9-15
17.	8 and 16
18.	((risk or at-risk or at risk) adj3 (register* or registr* or stratif* or assess* or model* or algorithm* or score* or scoring* or screen* or strateg* or index*)).ti,ab.
19.	(stratif* adj3 (organis* or manag* or care or healthcare or treatment* or approach*)).ti,ab.
20.	18 or 19
21.	4 and (17 or 20)

Embase search terms

1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [G.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	Limit 3 to English language
5.	health care delivery/
6.	patient care/
7.	(deliver* adj3 (care or heathcare or service* or opportunistic or treatment or intervention* or therap*)).ti,ab.
8.	or/ 5-7
9.	((frequen* or sever* or risk* or control* or uncontrol* or reduce* or increase*) adj3 (attack* or exacerbat* or flare up*)).ti,ab.
10.	((frequen* or regular* or irregular* or urgent or emergenc* or routine or reduce* or increase*) adj3 (review* or respiratory consult* or refer* or hospitalis* or hospitaliz* or appointment* or visit*)).ti,ab.
11.	((reliever or rescue or emergenc* or increase*) adj3 (medicine or medication* or prescription* or dose* or dosage)).ti,ab.
12.	((lung function or peak flow) adj3 (test* or exam* or assess* or review* or score* or scoring* or screen*)).ti,ab.
13.	register/
14.	risk assessment/
15.	*severity of illness index/
16.	or/ 9-15
17.	8 and 16
18.	((risk or at-risk or at risk) adj3 (register* or registr* or stratif* or assess* or model* or algorithm* or score* or scoring* or screen* or strateg* or index*)).ti,ab.
19.	(stratif* adj3 (organis* or manag* or care or healthcare or treatment* or approach*)).ti,ab.
20.	18 or 19
21.	4 and (17 or 20)

Cochrane search terms

#1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
#2.	MeSH descriptor: [delivery of health care] this term only
#3.	MeSH descriptor: [patient care] this term only

#4.	(deliver* near/3 (care or heathcare or service* or opportunistic or treatment or intervention* or therap*)):ti,ab
#5.	((future care or care or healthcare or treatment*) near/3 (organis* or stratif* or manag* or patient* or variation* or intensit* or approach*)):ti,ab
#6.	(or #2-#6)
#7.	((frequen* or sever* or risk* or control* or uncontrol* or reduce* or increase*) near/3 (attack* or exacerbat* or flare up*)):ti,ab
#8.	((frequen* or regular* or irregular* or urgent or emergenc* or routine or reduce* or increase*) near/3 (review* or respiratory consult* or refer* or hospitalis* or hospitaliz* or appointment* or visit*)):ti,ab
#9.	((reliever or rescue or emergenc* or increase*) near/3 (medicine or medication* or prescription* or dose or dosage)):ti,ab
#10.	((lung function or peak flow) near/3 (test* or exam* or assess* or review* or score* or scoring* or screen*)):ti,ab
#11.	MeSH descriptor: [registries] this term only
#12.	MeSH descriptor: [risk assessment] this term only
#13.	MeSH descriptor: [severity of illness index] this term only
#14.	(or #7-#13)
#15.	((risk or at-risk or at risk) near/3 (register* or registr* or stratif* or assess* or model* or algorithm* or score* or scoring* or screen* or strateg* or index*)):ti,ab
#16.	(stratif* near/3 (organis* or manag* or care or healthcare or treatment* or approach*)):ti,ab
#17.	(or #15-#16)
#18.	#6 and #14
#19.	#17 or #18
#20.	#1 and #19

G.4.6 Self-Management

- What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in comparison to standard care (asthma review only), for improving outcomes for children, young people and adults with asthma?

Medline search terms

1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [G.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	Limit 3 to English language
5.	self care/ or self administration/ or self medication/
6.	patient education as topic/
7.	pamphlets/
8.	((patient* or individualis* or individualiz*) adj4 (self-manage* or self manage* or self-care or self care or self-monitor* or self monitor* or action plan* or paap or train* or written plan* or verbal plan* or diary or diaries or program* or tool* or educat*)).ti,ab.
9.	or/ 5-8
10.	Study filters RCT (G.3.2) or SR (G.3.3) or OBS (G.3.6)
11.	4 and 9
12.	10 and 11

Embase search terms

1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [G.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	Limit 3 to English language
5.	self care/
6.	patient education/
7.	((patient* or individualis* or individualiz*) adj4 (self-manage* or self manage* or self-care or self care or self-monitor* or self monitor* or action plan* or paap or train* or written plan* or verbal plan* or diary or diaries or program* or tool* or educat*)).ti,ab.
8.	((self-manage* or self manage* or self-monitor* or self monitor* or self-care or self care) adj4 (strateg* or program* or consult* or review* or guide* or support* or information or educat* or action plan* or paap or train* or teach* or written plan* or verbal plan* or diary or diaries or program* or tool* or instruct* or learn* or booklet* or manual* or pamphlet* or leaflet*)).ti,ab.
9.	or/ 5-8
10.	Study filters RCT (G.3.2) or SR (G.3.3) or OBS (G.3.6)
11.	4 and 9
12.	10 and 11

Cochrane search terms

#1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
#2.	MeSH descriptor: [self care] this term only
#3.	MeSH descriptor: [patient education as topic] this term only
#4.	MeSH descriptor: [pamphlets] this term only
#5.	((patient* or individualis* or individualiz*) near/4 (self-manage* or self manage* or self-care or self care or self-monitor* or self monitor* or action plan* or paap or train* or written plan* or verbal plan* or diary or diaries or program* or tool* or educat*)):ti,ab
#6.	#2 or #3 or #4 or #5
#7.	#1 and #6

G.4.7 Step Down

- What are the clinical features (symptoms and/or objective measurements) which indicate that a step down in treatment is appropriate?

Medline search terms

1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [G.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	Limit 3 to English language
5.	(step* down or step* off or step-off).ti,ab.
6.	((stepwise or step-wise or step wise) adj3 (reduc* or discontin* or lower* or taper* or cut* or switch* or change* or stop*)).ti,ab.
7.	((reduc* or discontin* or lower* or taper* or cut* or switch* or change* or stop*) adj3 (therap* or treat* or dose* or drug* or medicat* or medicine* or asthma*)).ti,ab.
8.	or/ 5-7
9.	((duration or period* or current* or prolong* or month* or length) adj3 (control* or stable or stabilise* or stabilize*) adj3 (therap* or treat* or medicat* or drug* or dose* or medicine* or maintenance or maintain* or asthma*)).ti,ab.

10.	(rescue adj3 (therap* or treat* or dose* or drug* or medicat* or medicine* or SABA or short acting beta agonist* or short-acting beta agonist* or short acting adrenoceptor agonist* or short-acting beta-adrenoceptor agonist* or short acting beta2 agonist* or short-acting beta-2 agonist*)).ti,ab.
11.	(exacerbat* or attack* or flare* up or feno or Fractional exhaled nitric oxide level* or acq score or act score or asthma controlled questionnaire* or asthma controlled test*).ti,ab.
12.	or/9-11
13.	8 and 12
14.	4 and 13

Embase search terms

1.	Standard population [A.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [A.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	Limit 3 to English language
5.	(step* down or step* off or step-off).ti,ab.
6.	((stepwise or step-wise or step wise) adj3 (reduc* or discontin* or lower* or taper* or cut* or switch* or change* or stop*)).ti,ab.
7.	((reduc* or discontin* or lower* or taper* or cut* or switch* or change* or stop*) adj3 (therap* or treat* or dose* or drug* or medicat* or medicine* or asthma*)).ti,ab.
8.	or/ 5-7
9.	((duration or period* or current* or prolong* or month* or length) adj3 (control* or stable or stabilise* or stabilize*) adj3 (therap* or treat* or medicat* or drug* or dose* or medicine* or maintenance or maintain* or asthma*)).ti,ab.
10.	(rescue adj3 (therap* or treat* or dose* or drug* or medicat* or medicine* or SABA or short acting beta agonist* or short-acting beta agonist* or short acting adrenoceptor agonist* or short-acting beta-adrenoceptor agonist* or short acting beta2 agonist* or short-acting beta-2 agonist*)).ti,ab.
11.	(exacerbat* or attack* or flare* up or feno or Fractional exhaled nitric oxide level* or acq score or act score or asthma controlled questionnaire* or asthma controlled test*).ti,ab.
12.	or/9-11
13.	8 and 12
14.	4 and 13

Cochrane search terms

#1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
#2.	(step* down or step* off or step-off):ti,ab
#3.	((stepwise or step-wise or step wise) near/3 (reduc* or discontin* or lower* or taper* or cut* or switch* or change* or stop*)):ti,ab
#4.	((reduc* or discontin* or lower* or taper* or cut* or switch* or change* or stop*) near/3 (therap* or treat* or dose* or drug* or medicat* or medicine* or asthma*)):ti,ab
#5.	(or #2-#4)
#6.	((duration or period* or current* or prolong* or month* or length) near/3 (control* or stable or stabilise* or stabilize*) near/3 (therap* or treat* or medicat* or drug* or dose* or medicine* or maintenance or maintain* or asthma*)):ti,ab
#7.	(rescue near/3 (therap* or treat* or dose* or drug* or medicat* or medicine* or SABA or short acting beta agonist* or short-acting beta agonist* or short acting adrenoceptor agonist* or short-acting beta-adrenoceptor agonist* or short acting beta2 agonist* or short-acting beta-2

	agonist*)):ti,ab
#8.	(exacerbat* or attack* or flare* up or feno or Fractional exhaled nitric oxide level* or acq score or act score or asthma controlled questionnaire* or asthma controlled test*):ti,ab
#9.	(or #6-#8)
#10.	#5 and #9
#11.	#1 and #10

G.5 Health economics search

G.5.1 Health economic (HE) reviews

Economic searches were conducted in Medline, Embase, and CRD for NHS EED and HTA.

Medline & Embase search terms

1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [G.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	Limit 3 to English language
5.	Study filter HE (G.3.4)
6.	4 and 5
	Date parameters: 2014 – 13 September 2016

CRD search terms

#1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
#2.	(#1) in NHSEED, HTA from 2014 to 2016

G.5.2 Quality of life (QoL) reviews

Economic searches were conducted in Medline and Embase only

Medline & Embase search terms

1.	Standard population [G.2.1]
2.	Excluded study designs and publication types [G.3.1]
3.	1 not 2
4.	Limit 3 to English language
5.	Study filter QOL (G.3.5)
6.	4 and 5
	See table 13 for date parameters

Appendix H: Clinical evidence tables

H.1 Treatment in patients not on regular preventers

None.

H.2 Choice of first line preventer in patients with poor asthma control

Study	**Berger 2002[121]**
Study type	RCT (randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=408)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: Clinic visits - secondary care. 48 centres in the Unites States.
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 12+, non-smokers, diagnosed with asthma requiring pharmacotherapy for at least 6 months, previously treated with B2-agonist only, FEV_1 of 60-85% of predicted, reversibility of airway obstruction shown as FEV_1 increase of 12% following 180 µg albuterol.
Exclusion criteria	History of life-threatening or unstable asthma or other severe uncontrolled diseases, hypersensitivity to sympathomimetic drugs, acute respiratory tract infections within the past 4 weeks, history of smoking. Excluded medications; oral or systemic corticosteroids, long-acting B2-agonist, cromolyn, nedocromil, leukotriene modifiers, or anticholinergics. No ICS within 1 month of the trial.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): FP: 33 (12-74) Placebo: 33 (12-69). Gender (M:F): 78/122. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated

	/ Unclear 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Diagnosed with asthma according to the American Thoracic Society criteria, FEV_1 of 60-85% of predicted, reversibility of airway obstruction shown as FEV_1 increase of 12% following 180 µg albuterol.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=198) Intervention 1: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone propionate. FP 250 µg in the morning. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Inhaled albuterol as needed to relieve breakthrough symptoms. (n=210) Intervention 2: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Placebo via inhaler to match intervention. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Inhaled albuterol as needed to relieve breakthrough symptoms.
Funding	Study funded by industry (GlaxoSmithKline Inc.)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE (LOW DOSE) versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Daily rescue albuterol use at 12 weeks ; Group 1: mean -1.6 Daily albuterol use (SD 2.8); n=170, Group 2: mean -0.9 Daily albuterol use (SD 1.4); n=174; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning FEV_1 (L not % of predicted) at 12 weeks ; Group 1: mean 0.23 L (SD 0.42); n=170, Group 2: mean 0.1 L (SD 0.43); n=174; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks ; Group 1: mean 34.3 L/min (SD 61.9); n=170, Group 2: mean 12.2 L/min (SD 46.4); n=174; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Boonsawat 2008[158]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=458)

Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: Primary care and hospital outpatient settings.
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 12-29 years, diagnosed with asthma for at least 6 months.
Exclusion criteria	ICS or leukotriene within 12 weeks of 2-week run-in period, treatment with LABA, sodium cromoglicate, nedocromil, anticholinergic bronchodilators within 2 weeks of run-in, respiratory tract infection within 4 weeks, accute exacerbation within 12 weeks, smoking history of >10 pack years, pregnant.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 34.02 (12-73). Gender (M:F): 219/239. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Prebronchodilator PEF >80% of predicted during run-in, diagnosis of asthma with positive BDR (increase in PEF of ≥15% following 400ug salbutamol), day-time symptom score of >1 on 3-6 of last 7 days.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=149) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. SFC 50ug/100ug once daily via MDI on arising each morning. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol taken as needed as rescue medication. (n=154) Intervention 2: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone propionate. FP 100ug once daily via MDI on arising each morning. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol taken as needed as rescue medication. (n=155) Intervention 3: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Placebo once daily via MDI on arising each morning. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol taken as needed as rescue medication.
Funding	Study funded by industry (GlaxoSmithKline)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE	

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Rescue free days (%) at 12 weeks; OR 0.56 (95%CI 0.34 to 0.9) (p value 0.018); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in morning PEF at 12 weeks; SMD 14 (95%CI 6.3 to 21.7) (p value 0.001); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in FEV_1 (L) at 12 weeks; SMD 0.18 (95%CI 0.093 to 0.257) (P value 0.001); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Rescue free days (%) at 12 weeks; OR 0.19 (95%CI 0.12 to 0.32) (p value 0.001); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in morning PEF at 12 weeks; SMD 23 (95%CI 15 to 30.3) (p value 0.001); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in FEV_1 (L) at 12 weeks; SMD 0.21 (95%CI 0.112 to 0.276) (P value 0.001); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in morning PEF at 12 weeks; SMD 9 (95%CI 1 to 16.2) (P value 0.026); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Bousquet 2005[166]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)

Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=645)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: 77 sites in 22 countries across Europe, South America and Asia.
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Mild persistent asthma as defined by GINA, aged 18-80, with a history of asthma for at least 4 months, baseline FEV_1 80% of predicted and either B-agonist reversibility of 12% or positive exercise challenge test. Daytime symptoms and reliever medication use on at least 2 days of the first week of run in period.
Exclusion criteria	Treated in ED within 1 month, hospitalised for asthma within 3 months, URTI within 3 weeks. Excluded medications: any form of corticosteroid within 1 month; cromolyn, nedocromil, or leukotriene receptor antagonist within 2 weeks; theophylline or LABA within 1 week.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 36.3 (14.1). Gender (M:F): Define. Ethnicity: Caucasian 63%
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Diagnosis of asthma with a baseline FEV_1 value 80% of predicted, and either b-agonist reversibility of at least 12% or positive exercise challenge within the previous month.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=325) Intervention 1: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Oral montelukast (10mg) once daily at bedtime. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Rescue medication permitted as needed (n=320) Intervention 2: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone propionate. Inhaled Fluticasone 100 µg twice daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Rescue medication permitted as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (Merck and Co. Inc)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MONTELUKAST versus FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE	

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma specific quality of life at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.66 (SD 0.97); n=208, Group 2: mean 0.83 (SD 1.06); n=237; Not reported Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Days with B-agonist use (%) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 28.6 Days (%) (SD 28.9); n=268, Group 2: mean 24.9 Days (%) (SD 31.1); n=281; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (% of predicted) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -2.02 FEV_1 (% of predicted) (SD 9.27); n=277, Group 2: mean 1.25 FEV_1 (% of predicted) (SD 9.2); n=284; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 22.8 L/min (SD 55.4); n=279, Group 2: mean 32.4 L/min (SD 49.2); n=291; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Busse 2001[207]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=533)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: Clinic visits
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 24 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 15 years and over, diagnosed with asthma for at least 6 months, use of SABA as needed for preceding 3 months, unmedicated FEV_1 of 50-80% of predicted.

Exclusion criteria	Use of inhaled corticosteroids within 2 months prior to the study. History of smoking 10 pack-years, hospital admission for asthma within 3 months, respiratory tract infections within previous 4 weeks, hypersensitivity to B2-agonist, sympathomimetic drug, leukotriene antagonist, or corticosteroid.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 34.9 (15-83). Gender (M:F): 239:294. Ethnicity: 83% white
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: unclear 2. Prior medication: unclear 3. Smoking status: non/ex-smoker
Extra comments	At randomisation, patients were required to demonstrate that additional asthma therapy was warranted using the following criteria: an unmedicated FEV_1 value of 50% to 80% of predicted normal that was within 15% of the FEV_1 value obtained at screening, use of albuterol on 6 or more of the 7 days before randomisation, and an asthma symptom score of 2 or more (on a scale of 0-5) on 4 or more of the 7 days before randomisation.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=271) Intervention 1: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone furoate. FP 88µg bid (Flovent Inhalation Aerosol, GSK) two puffs of 44 µg strength plus placebo capsule. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Inhaled albuterol as needed (n=262) Intervention 2: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Montelukast 10 mg (Singulair, Merck & Co.) in the evening, plus two puffs of placebo twice daily through MDI. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Inhaled albuterol as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (Glaxo Wellcome Inc)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE FUROATE versus MONTELUKAST

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: AQLQ - Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire at 24 weeks; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Albuterol use, puffs/day at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean -3.1 puffs/day (SD 2.8); n=194, Group 2: mean -2.31 puffs/day (SD 2.75); n=187; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (given as L not % predicted) at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.51 L (SD 0.49); n=194, Group 2: mean 0.33 L (SD 0.49); n=187; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean 68.5 L/min (SD 85.6); n=194, Group 2: mean 34.1 L/min (SD 68); n=187; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Calhoun 2001[222]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=423)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: 56 clinics across the United States
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 15+, asthma for at least 6 months, treated with an oral or inhaled SABA on a scheduled or PRN basis for at least 6 weeks (before screening period all oral and inhaled SABAs were replaced by inhaled albuterol), FEV_1 50-80% of predicted value, FEV_1 increase of 12%+ following 180 µg albuterol, requiring rescue albuterol on 5+ of 7 day run in period or a symptom score of more than or equal to 2 on three or more days for chest tightness, wheezing or shortness of breath (0-5 point scale with 0, no symptoms and 5, symptoms causing discomfort and preventing normal daily activities).
Exclusion criteria	Not given
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): FSC: 37 (16-72) Montelukast: 36 (15-66). Gender (M:F): 213:210. Ethnicity: 78% white
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Patients considered symptomatic and thus eligible if they required SABA on five or more days during the 7 days preceding randomisation, or if they had a symptom score of more than or equal to 2 on three or more days

Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear.
Interventions	(n=211) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Fluticasone Propionate 100 µg + Salmeterol 50 µg, twice daily via Diskus device, plus placebo montelukast capsule once daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Albuterol (Ventolin inhalation aerosol) as needed for rescue. (n=212) Intervention 2: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Montelukast 10 mg (Singlulair, Merk & Co.) once daily, placebo FSC twice daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Albuterol (Ventolin inhalation aerosol) as needed for rescue.
Funding	Study funded by industry (GlaxoWellcome Inc)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus MONTELUKAST

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Albuterol use (puffs/day). UNCLEAR IF SD OR SE REPORTED at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -3.3 puff/24 h (SD 2.9); n=213, Group 2: mean -1.9 puff/24 h (SD 2.9); n=213; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 only reported as L, not %predicted. UNCLEAR IF SD OR SE REPORTED at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.54 L (SD 0.44); n=213, Group 2: mean 0.27 L (SD 0.44); n=213; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: morning PEF ("last post-baseline week" - so average over 7 days presumed). UNCLEAR IF SD OR SE REPORTED at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 89.9 L/min (SD 97.3); n=211, Group 2: mean 34.2 L/min (SD 68.4); n=212; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Chavasse 2001[252]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=52 [37 completed study])
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: Community and outpatient care

Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Inadequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Documented history of persistent wheeze or cough, personal history of eczema or family history of asthma or seasonal rhinitis in first degree relative.
Stratum	<1 year
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 3-12 months; documented history of persistent wheeze (occurring on at least 3 days per week for 6 weeks), persistent cough (occurring on at least 3 nights per week for 6 weeks) or recurrent wheeze (occurring on at least 3 occasions for the previous 3 months); personal history of eczema or family history of asthma or seasonal rhinitis in first degree relative. Infants who had received a short course of oral steroid were not excluded, but recruitment was deferred until one month after the treatment course.
Exclusion criteria	History of preterm birth before 34 weeks, had required period of mechanical ventilation, major congenital malformation, already regularly using ICS.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruited from hospital outpatient clinics and by referral from general practitioners following a mail shot. Small number identified following admission to the ward with a wheezing illness.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): ICS: 9.8 months (2.6) Placebo: 8.9 months (2.9). Gender (M:F): 77:23. Ethnicity: not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Not stated as uncontrolled, presenting symptoms indicating uncontrolled: persistent wheeze (occurring on at least 3 days per week for 6 weeks), persistent cough (occurring on at least 3 nights per week for 6 weeks) or recurrent wheeze (occurring on at least 3 occasions for the previous 3 months).
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Infants did not necessarily have a physician diagnosis of asthma
Interventions	(n=26) Intervention 1: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone propionate. 150 µg (three activations, 50 µg each) twice daily via Babyhaler (small volume spacer and mask). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol inhaler 200-400 µg as needed if required (n=26) Intervention 2: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Three activations, twice daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol inhaler 200-400 µg as needed if required
Funding	Other (Rockinghorse Appeal)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for <5 years: Doses of salbutamol at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -0.22 Doses (SD 0.57); n=19, Group 2: mean 0.12 Doses (SD 1.02); n=18; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year
- Actual outcome for <5 years: Length change at 12 weeks; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Chuchalin 2008[268]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=2258)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 52 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 12-79, diagnosed with asthma for at least 6 months.
Exclusion criteria	Smoking history of ≥10 pack years, respiratory tract infection within 4 weeks of run in, or were pregnant. Use of any inhaled, oral, parenteral or depot corticosteroid or leukotriene receptor antagonist in the 12 week prior to run in period, or LABA, sodium cromoglicate, nedocromil, ketotifen, or B2-adrenoceptor agonist within 2 weeks of run in period.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported

Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): Placebo: 35 (12-76); FP: 33.8 (12-76); SFC: 33.8 (12-75). Gender (M:F): 958:1300. Ethnicity: White 69%
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Systematic review: mixed (Smoking history (%): Placebo: never smoked (78), former smoker (14), current smoker (7); FP: never smoked (78), former smoker (15), current smoker (8); SFC: never smoked (77), former smoker (15), current smoker (9)).
Extra comments	Diagnosis of asthma with PEF ≥80% predicted, positive BDR (increase in PEF of ≥15%, following 400ug salbutamol), daytime asthma symptom score ≥1 on 3-6 of the previous 7 days.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=973) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. SFC 50ug/100 ug (Seretide/Advair, GSK) once daily in the morning and placebo in the evening. Duration 52 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol provided for symptomatic relief. (n=970) Intervention 2: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone propionate. FP 100ug (Flixotide/Flovent, GSK) twice daily, morning and evening. Duration 52 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol provided for symptomatic relief. (n=315) Intervention 3: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Placebo twice daily, morning and evening. Duration 52 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol provided for symptomatic relief.
Funding	Study funded by industry (GSK Research and Development Ltd.)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE

Protocol outcome 1: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Median ACQ at endpoint at 52 weeks; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Daily rescue medication use (mean) at 52 weeks; MD 0.02 (P value 0.054); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF (L/min) at 52 weeks; SMD -5.3 (95%CI -9.1 to -1.6) (P value 0.006); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 52 weeks; SMD 0.027 (95%CI -0.011 to 0.066) (P value 0.165); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Connett 1993[282]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=40)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Unclear method of assessment/diagnosis: Not reported
Stratum	<5 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Children aged 1-3 years with at least 6 months of troublesome asthma, thought by their parents to be responsive to bronchodilators.
Exclusion criteria	No clinical evidence of URTI and no treatment with inhaled or oral corticosteroids in the previous fortnight (before two-week run in period where treatment is stopped).
Recruitment/selection of patients	Referred from hospital.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 1.8 (0.6). Gender (M:F): 26:14. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Cough, wheeze, sleep disturbance, or limitation of activity recorded on at least 3 days/week for both run in weeks.
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: No physician diagnosis of asthma.
Interventions	(n=20) Intervention 1: ICS (high dose) - Budesonide. Budesonide 200-400 ug twice a day. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Oral prednisolone given for acute exacerbations and nebulised terbutaline prescribed if symptom control was poor.

	(n=20) Intervention 2: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Placebo inhaler taken twice a day. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Oral prednisolone given for acute exacerbations and nebulised terbutaline prescribed if symptom control was poor.
Funding	Funding not stated
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BUDESONIDE versus PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for <5 years: Night-time bronchodilator use (doses) at 6 months; Group 1: mean -0.5 doses (SD 0.6); n=17, Group 2: mean 1.2 doses (SD 0.6); n=19; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for <5 years: Daytime bronchodilator use (doses) at 6 months; Group 1: mean -0.1 doses (SD 0.6); n=17, Group 2: mean 1.5 doses (SD 0.7); n=19; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Fish 1997[391]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=762)
Countries and setting	Conducted in unknown multicentre; Setting: In the community and at testing clinics
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 13 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable

Inclusion criteria	Aged 12 years and over, non-smokers, unmedicated FEV_1 of at least 55% of predicted, diagnosis of asthma with positive BDR; increase in FEV_1 of 15% following bronchodilator therapy.
Exclusion criteria	Presence of acute illness or disease, history of drug or alcohol abuse, respiratory tract infections within the past 6 weeks, vaccination for influenza or hepatitis B within 6 weeks of screening, use of astemizole within previous 3 months, inhaled cromolyn or corticosteroid within 4 weeks of screening, or inhaled corticosteroid as long term therapy.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range: 12-76. Gender (M:F): 440:322. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Patients had positive BDR (increase in FEV_1 of 15% following bronchodilator therapy). Considered symptomatic and thus eligible if they had a cumulative symptom score of at least 8 (scale 0-3) over 7 consecutive days during run in period.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=514) Intervention 1: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Zafirlukast. Zafilukast 20 mg bid. Duration 13 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Albetrol (Ventolin) taken as needed (n=248) Intervention 2: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Placebo capsule to match intervention medication. Duration 13 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Albetrol (Ventolin) taken as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (Zeneca Pharmaceuticals)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ZAFIRLUKAST versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Albetrol use (puffs/day) at 13 weeks; Group 1: mean 3.14 puffs/day (SD 2.04); n=433, Group 2: mean 3.91 puffs/day (SD 2.05); n=195; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (given as L and not % predicted) at 13 weeks; Group 1: mean 3.03 L (SD 0.45); n=433, Group 2: mean 2.95 L (SD 0.47); n=195; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 13 weeks; Group 1: mean 418.3 L/min (SD 52.1); n=433, Group 2: mean 404.7 L/min (SD 50.4); n=195; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Garcia garcia 2005[427]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=994)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: Multiple sites
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 1 year
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 6-14, history of asthma <12 months, step 2 of GINA guideline, FEV_1 >80% predicted
Exclusion criteria	Use of systemic corticosteroid, immunosuppressant within 1 month of study, antibiotics in >7 days during run in.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Median (range): 9 (5-15). Gender (M:F): 613/381. Ethnicity: White 63.5%
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Increase in FEV_1 or PEF of >12% after SABA, decrease in >15% after exercise challenge
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=495) Intervention 1: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Montelukast (5mg) . Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: SABA as needed (n=499) Intervention 2: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone propionate. FP 100ug (two puffs of 50ug) twice daily. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: SABA as needed

Funding	Study funded by industry (Merck and Co.)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MONTELUKAST versus FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: AQLQ at 1 year; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Reliever medication use (% of days) at 1 year; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 (% predicted) at 1 year; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Hoshino 1998[497]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=24)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: In the community and hospital/clinic for testing
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: All patients satisfied the American Thoracic Society Criteria for asthma.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Adult (aged 16-48) non-smoking asthmatics (according to American Thoracic Society Criteria for asthma), PEF/FEV_1 increase of 20% following B2-agonist.
Exclusion criteria	No ICS or anti-inflammatory drugs within previous 4 months, no URTI within two weeks of study.

Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): ICS: 29 (16-44) placebo: 27 (17-48). Gender (M:F): Define. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	All patients satisfied the American Thoracic Society Criteria for asthma and demonstrated positive BDR with a 20% improvement in PEF or FEV_1 following G2 agonist inhalation.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=15) Intervention 1: ICS (moderate dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. BDP 400 µg twice daily via metered dose inhaler. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Inhaled B2-agonist, as needed (n=15) Intervention 2: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Placebo to match intervention BDP, taken twice daily. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Inhaled B2-agonist, as needed
Funding	Other (Schering-Plough Foundation)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: B2-agonist use at 6 months; Group 1: mean 2.4 puffs/day (SD 1.4); n=12, Group 2: mean 5.8 puffs/day (SD 1.6); n=12; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: PEF (recorded twice daily) at 6 months; Group 1: mean 505 L/min (SD 95.6); n=12, Group 2: mean 436.7 L/min (SD 77.1); n=12; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 % at 6 months; Group 1: mean 73.7 % of predicted value (SD 10.1); n=12, Group 2: mean 68.5 % of predicted value (SD 9.2); n=12; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Jones 1994[543]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=340)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: Community, local general practices
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 12-70 years with mild to moderate stable asthma and documented response to B-agonsit, PEFR >60%, demonstrate competence with the use of Turbohaler and peak flow meter.
Exclusion criteria	Had received long-term glucocorticosteroids in the previous 6 months, shorts course glucocorticosteroids by any route in the past 2 month, had exacerbation of asthma in past 2 months, used cromoglicate or nedocromil in the past 2 months, need for nebulised B2-agonist, current respiratory infection or one treated in the past 6 weeks, other concomitant respiratory condition, symptomatic allergy or predicted seasonal allergy during study.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Morning: 36 (16) Evening: 36 (17) BD: 36 (17) Placebo: 40 (18). Gender (M:F): 178:162. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear (None within past 2 months). 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear (None within past 6 months but unclear how many people were completely ICS naïve). 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Patients considered symptomatic and thus eligible if they recorded reliever medication use and asthma symptoms on at least 2 of the last 5 run-in days. 4 arm trial - budesonide 400µg once daily in the evening, budesonide 400µg once daily in the morning, budesonide 200µg twice daily, placebo. FIRST 3 ARMS COMBINED FOR THIS REVIEW AS ALL ARE LOW DOSE ICS.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=255) Intervention 1: ICS (low dose) - Budesonide. Budesonside 400 µg taken am/pm/200 µg bid. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Short-acting B2-agonist taken as needed

	(n=85) Intervention 2: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Placebo taken twice daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Short-acting B2-agonist taken as needed
Funding	Funding not stated
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BUDESONIDE versus PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Reliever medication use during the day - doses per day at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -1.14 Doses per day (SD 2.26); n=255, Group 2: mean -0.59 Doses per day (SD 1.94); n=85; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Reliever medication use at night - doses per night at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -0.28 Doses per night (SD 1.28); n=255, Group 2: mean 0.13 Doses per night (SD 1.75); n=85; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 28 L/min (SD 49); n=255, Group 2: mean 6 L/min (SD 46); n=85; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Respiratory infection at 12 weeks; Group 1: 29/255, Group 2: 17/85; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Kemp 2000[568]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=306)
Countries and setting	Conducted in unknown multicentre; Setting: Community and test clinics
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis

Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	History of asthma for at least 6 months, using SABA for at least 2 weeks before screening visit, FEV_1 55-85% of norm after restriction from medication, FEV_1 increase of 12% or more of prebronchodilator value.
Exclusion criteria	Treated with ICS within past 3 months, more than 14 days exposure to systemic corticosteroid in previous 6 months, required daily nebulised B2-adrenergic agonist, required more than 12 inhalations of albuterol per day on any two occasions, hospitalised for asthma within previous 3 months, emergency hospital treatment for asthma twice within previous 6 months, required ventilatory support for asthma within 5 years, smoked within 6 months, respiratory diseases.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): ICS 200µg am: 32 (15) ICS 400µg am: 29 (11) ICS 200µg bid: 32 (14) Placebo: 32 (15). Gender (M:F): 152:154. Ethnicity: 81% white
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Not stated that uncontrolled, states using SABA for at least 2 weeks before screening visit?
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=79) Intervention 1: ICS (low dose) - Mometasone furoate. Mometasone furoate taken 200 µg taken in the am (via DPI) . Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Supplementary albuterol taken as needed (n=74) Intervention 2: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Placebo taken via DPI. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Supplementary albuterol taken as needed (n=153) Intervention 3: ICS (moderate dose) - Mometasone furoate. Mometasone furoate 400 µg (taken 200 µg twice daily and 400 µg once daily via DPI) . Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Supplementary albuterol taken as needed Comments: 74 took 200 µg twice daily, 79 took 400 µg once daily.
Funding	Funding not stated
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MOMETASONE FUROATE versus PLACEBO	

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Albuterol use (inhalations per day) at 12 weeks; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (given in L not as % of predicted value) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.27 L (SD 0.53); n=67, Group 2: mean 0.14 L (SD 0.52); n=56; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 26 L/min (SD 61.4); n=67, Group 2: mean 23 L/min (SD 60.2); n=56; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MOMETASONE FUROATE versus MOMETASONE FUROATE Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Albuterol use (inhalations per day) at 12 weeks; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (given in L not as % of predicted value) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.27 L (SD 0.53); n=67, Group 2: mean 0.41 L (SD 0.48); n=140; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 26 L/min (SD 61.4); n=67, Group 2: mean 58.2 L/min (SD 61.3); n=140; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MOMETASONE FUROATE versus PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Albuterol use (inhalations per day) at 12 weeks; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (given in L not as % of predicted value) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.41 L (SD 0.48); n=140, Group 2: mean 0.14 L (SD 0.52); n=56; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 58.2 L/min (SD 61.3); n=140, Group 2: mean 23 L/min (SD 60.2); n=56; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Kerwin 2008[577]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=844)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: 103 sites in the United States and 18 sites in Canada
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Medical history of asthma (as defined by the American Thoracic Society) requiring physician prescribed asthma therapy for at least 3 months duration. Demonstrating BDR at screening.
Stratum	≥16 years: ≥12 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Define
Exclusion criteria	Define
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): ICS/LABA 250/50 QD: 33.4 (12–73); ICS/LABA 100/50 BID: 33.5 (12–71); ICS 250 QD: 31.7 (12–85); placebo: 33.0 (12–73). Gender (M:F): Define. Ethnicity: 75-80% Caucasian, 10-15% African-American, 8% Hispanic, 1-3% Asian, 1-2% other.
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Use of preventer medication in the past (>1 month ago) 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	To be eligible for randomisation patients had to have during the 7 days prior to the randomisation visit: an asthma symptom score (combined daytime and nighttime) of ≥2 or used albuterol on ≥4 days, an evening PEF between 50% and 90% of predicted, and demonstrate an FEV_1 within ±15% of the pre-bronchodilation screening FEV_1 at the randomisation visit.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=420) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Fluticasone propionate + salmeterol via a single inhaler (arm 1: 250/50 mcg once daily in the evening; arm 2: 100/50 mcg twice daily). Two arms analysed separately in the study but combined for analysis in this review. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA PRN (n=212) Intervention 2: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone propionate. Fluticasone propionate 250µg once daily in the evening with placebo inhaler in the morning (via Diskus). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA PRN

	(n=212) Intervention 3: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Placebo inhaler twice daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA PRN
Funding	Study funded by industry (supported by a grant from GlaxoSmithKline)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE + SALMETEROL versus FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: 24 hour Reliever medication use at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -1.85 puffs/24 hour (SD 2.54); n=420, Group 2: mean -1.5 puffs/24 hour (SD 2.8); n=212; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: morning PEF averaged over weeks 1-12 at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 54.4 L/min (SD 43.6); n=420, Group 2: mean 33.6 L/min (SD 43.7); n=212; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: morning FEV_1 (given as L not % predicted) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.485 L (SD 0.43); n=420, Group 2: mean 0.36 L (SD 0.44); n=212; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Upper respiratory tract infection at 12 weeks; Group 1: 23/353, Group 2: 6/182; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE + SALMETEROL versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: 24 hour reliever medication use at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -1.85 puffs/24 hour (SD 2.54); n=420, Group 2: mean -0.4 puffs/24 hour (SD 2.2); n=212; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: morning PEF averaged over weeks 1-12 at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 54.4 L/min (SD 43.6); n=420, Group 2: mean 12.6 L/min (SD 43.7); n=212; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: morning FEV_1 (given as L not % predicted) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.485 L (SD 0.43); n=420, Group 2: mean 0.18 L (SD 0.44); n=212; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Upper respiratory tract infection at 12 weeks; Group 1: 23/353, Group 2: 8/163; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No

indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE versus PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: 24 hour Reliever medication use at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -1.5 puffs/24 hour (SD 2.8); n=212, Group 2: mean -0.4 puffs/24 hour (SD 2.2); n=212; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: morning PEF averaged over weeks 1-12 at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 33.6 L/min (SD 43.7); n=212, Group 2: mean 12.6 L/min (SD 43.7); n=212; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: morning FEV_1 (given as L not % predicted) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.36 L (SD 0.44); n=212, Group 2: mean 0.18 L (SD 0.44); n=212; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Upper respiratory tract infection at 12 weeks; Group 1: 6/182, Group 2: 8/163; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Kooi 2008[588]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=63)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Netherlands; Setting: Performed in a secondary care setting.
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 3 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	1 to <5 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable

Inclusion criteria	Children aged 2-5 with asthma-like symptoms (wheeze, cough and/or shortness of breath) of sufficient severity to justify the use of prophylactic asthma treatment.
Exclusion criteria	ICS or LTRA use was not allowed for a period of 4 weeks preceding the trial. Other exclusion criteria were: use of systemic corticosteroid in the last 2 months, hospitalisation for asthma-related symptoms in the last two weeks, respiratory disorders or poorly controlled systemic diseases.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Potential participants approached by paediatricians from three outpatient clinics in The Netherlands.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 3.8 (1.3). Gender (M:F): 39/24. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Required to have asthma symptoms on at least 4 days during the two week run in period.
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: No clinical or physician diagnosis of asthma
Interventions	(n=25) Intervention 1: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone propionate. FP 100 µg twice from MDI daily via a plastic spacer device, plus chewable placebo tablet once daily. Duration 3 months. Concurrent medication/care: Permitted the use of 100 µg salbutamol as required. (n=18) Intervention 2: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Mk 4mg chewable tablet once daily, plus placebo twice from MDI daily via a plastic spacer device. Duration 3 months. Concurrent medication/care: Permitted the use of 100 µg salbutamol as required. (n=20) Intervention 3: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Placebo chewable tablet once daily, plus placebo twice from MDI daily via a plastic spacer device. Duration 3 months. Concurrent medication/care: Permitted the use of 100 µg salbutamol as required.
Funding	Study funded by industry (Merck Sharp and Dohme)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE versus MONTELUKAST

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for <5 years: Rescue free days % at 3 months; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for <5 years: Upper respiratory tract infection (number of patients experiencing URTIs) at 3 months; Group 1: 6/21, Group 2: 6/17; Risk of bias: High;

Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE versus PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for <5 years: Rescue free days % at 3 months; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for <5 years: Upper respiratory tract infection (number of patients experiencing URTIs) at 3 months; Group 1: 6/21, Group 2: 1/15; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MONTELUKAST versus PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for <5 years: Rescue free days % at 3 months; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for <5 years: Upper respiratory tract infection (number of patients experiencing URTIs) at 3 months; Group 1: 6/17, Group 2: 1/15; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Maspero 2008[678]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)

Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=548)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 6 to 14 years, diagnosed with asthma for at least 6 months, unmedicated FEV_1 of 55-80% of predicted, use of SABA or symptoms on at least 4 of the 7 days during 2-week run-in.
Exclusion criteria	Hospitalised for asthma or received systemic corticosteroid in previous 3 months, ICS in the past month, LTRA in past 2 weeks, URTI in previous 2 weeks, FEV_1 <55% predicted.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruited from outpatient setting
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): SFC: 9.3 (2.2) MON: 9.3 (2.1). Gender (M:F): 335/213. Ethnicity: American Hispanic 84%
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Diagnosis of asthma with positive BDR (increase in FEV_1 of ≥12%)
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=281) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. SFC 50ug/100ug BID, via multidose dry powder inhaler, plus placebo tablet QD. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA as needed (n=267) Intervention 2: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Montelukast 5mg QD plus placebo inhaler BID. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (GlaxoSmithCline)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MONTELUKAST versus ICS + SALMETEROL Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Paediatric Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire at 12 weeks; MD -0.09 (95%CI -0.3 to 0.12); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Rescue-free 24-hour periods at 12 weeks; OR 3.24 (95%CI 2.09 to 5.02) (p 0.001); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Meltzer 2002[705]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=522)
Countries and setting	Conducted in unknown multicentre; Setting: In the community and clinic visits.
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 24 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 15+, non-smokers, diagnosed with asthma for at least 6 months, unmedicated FEV_1 of 50-80% of predicted, FEV_1 increase of 15% following 180 µg albuterol, use of SABA as needed for preceding 3 months.
Exclusion criteria	History of life-threatening or unstable asthma or other severe uncontrolled diseases, hypersensitivity to sympathomimetic drugs, acute respiratory tract infections within the past 4 weeks, history of smoking. Excluded medications; inhaled or systemic corticosteroids, inhaled cromolyn or nedocromil, leukotriene modifiers, anticholinergics, and theophylline.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): FP: 36.2 (15-73) Montelukast: 35.4 (15-77). Gender (M:F): 242:280. Ethnicity: White 81%
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Demonstrate a need for additional asthma controller therapy at the end of run in period: unmediated FEV_1 of 50 – 80% and within 15% of FEV_1 obtained at initial screen, use of albuterol for at least 6 of the 7 days before randomisation during run-in, asthma symptom score of 2 or more (0-5 scale) on at least 4 of 7 days before randomisation.
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear.
Interventions	(n=258) Intervention 1: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone propionate. Fluticasone propionate 88 µg twice daily (Flovent Inhalation Aerosol, GSK) + placebo capsule . Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Supplementary Albuterol taken as needed (n=264) Intervention 2: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Montelukast 10 mg capsule (Singulair,

	Merck & Co. Inc) + placebo via metered dose inhaler twice daily. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Supplementary Albuterol taken as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (Glaxo Wellcome Inc.)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE versus MONTELUKAST Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Severe exacerbations at 24 weeks; Group 1: 19/198, Group 2: 21/197; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire (AQLQ) at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean 1.3 (SD 1.4); n=198, Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Albuterol use (puffs/day) at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean -3.21 puffs/day (SD 2.67); n=198, Group 2: mean -2.25 puffs/day (SD 2.39); n=197; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 4: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning FEV_1 (absolute change, L) at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.48 L (SD 0.42); n=198, Group 2: mean 0.32 L (SD 0.42); n=197; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean 63.7 L/min (SD 71.8); n=198, Group 2: mean 37.6 L/min (SD 64.6); n=197; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Nathan 1999[754]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=386)

Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: 25 centres in the United States
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 12+, non-smokers, diagnosed with asthma as defined by ATS for at least 3 months, unmedicated FEV_1 of 65-90% of predicted, FEV_1 increase of 12% following 180 µg albuterol, on SABA as needed.
Exclusion criteria	ICS within 6 months of trial, decline in FEV_1 of more than or equal to 15% after saline inhalation, asthma instability (hospital admission within 30 days before screening or by requiring >12 puffs of SABA on 3 of the last 7 days of screening), hypersensitivity to sympathomimetic drugs or BDP, use of medication which may affect course of asthma or interact with sympathomimetic amines, abnormal ECG, evidence of significant concurrent disease.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Age (SE) - BDP: 29.9 (1.1), Placebo: 29.1 (1.1). Gender (M:F): 120:138. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Baseline data states that during the week before randomisation, the range of symptom free days was 17% to 20% (therefore all patients symptomatic at inclusion). Intranasal corticosteroids or intranasal cromolyn sodium were allowed only if the dose remained unchanged during the study.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=129) Intervention 1: ICS (moderate dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. BDP 84 µg (Beclovent Inhalation Aerosol, GSK) four times daily. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Supplementary inhaled aluberol as needed. Intranasal corticosteroids or intranasal cromolyn sodium were allowed only if the dose remained unchanged during the study. (n=129) Intervention 2: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Placebo to match intervention group. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Supplementary inhaled aluberol as needed. Intranasal corticosteroids or intranasal cromolyn sodium were allowed only if the dose remained unchanged during the study.
Funding	Study funded by industry (Glaxo Wellcome Inc.)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma exacerbation treated with an OCS at 6 months; Group 1: 13/129, Group 2: 17/129; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Albuterol-free days % at 6 months; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Albuterol-free nights % at 6 months; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 6 months; Group 1: mean 0.23 L (SD 0.45); n=106, Group 2: mean 0.08 L (SD 0.45); n=101; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Nayak 2002[756]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=353)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: 50 outpatient hospitals across the United States.
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 5 to 12, diagnosed with asthma for at least 6 months and receiving short acting B2-agonist on an as needed basis, FEV_1 of 50-80% of predicted, reversibility of airway obstruction shown as FEV_1 increase of at least 12% following 400 µg

	pirbuterol.
Exclusion criteria	Any significant, non-reversible pulmonary disease other than asthma; evidence of any clinically significant immunologic, neoplastic, endocrine, haematologic, cardiac, hepatic, renal, GI, neurologic, or psychiatric abnormalities or illness; upper or lower respiratory tract infection within two or four weeks respectively; known hypersensitivity to BDP; use of injectable, oral, or inhaled corticosteroids within the previous 6 months, 8 weeks, and 6 weeks respectively; use of long acting B2 agonist or leukotriene receptors.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 9.2 (2). Gender (M:F): 224:129. Ethnicity: 77% white
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Considered symptomatic if: FEV_1 of 50-80% of predicted, reversibility of airway obstruction shown as FEV_1 increase of at least 12% following 400 µg pirbuterol, and use of pirbuterol on 50% of the days during the 2 week run in period.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=120) Intervention 1: ICS (low dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. 80 µg HFA BDP - one puff bid from 40 µg strength inhaler. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Short acting B2-agonist (pirbuterol) taken as needed (n=117) Intervention 2: ICS (moderate dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. 160 µg HFA BDP - one puff bid from 80 µg strength inhaler. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Short acting B2-agonist (pirbuterol) taken as needed (n=116) Intervention 3: placebo / no intervention - placebo. HFA placebo - one puff bid . Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Short acting B2-agonist (pirbuterol) taken as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (3M Pharmaceuticals)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE (LOW) versus BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE (MODERATE)

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Daily B-agonist use (puffs) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -0.59 puffs/day (SD 1.3); n=105, Group 2: mean -0.84 puffs/day (SD 1.3); n=108; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 % predicted at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 9.2 % of predicted value (SD 11); n=105, Group 2: mean 10 % of predicted value (SD

11); n=108; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Upper respiratory tract infection (number of participants experiencing URTIs) at 12 weeks; Group 1: 34/105, Group 2: 24/108; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Patients with abnormal response to low-dose ACTH stimulation at 12 weeks; Group 1: 0/105, Group 2: 1/108; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE (LOW) versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Daily B-agonist use (puffs) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -0.59 puffs/day (SD 1.3); n=105, Group 2: mean -0.22 puffs/day (SD 1.3); n=97; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 % predicted at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 9.2 % predicted value (SD 11); n=105, Group 2: mean 3.9 % predicted value (SD 11); n=97; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Upper respiratory tract infection (number of participants experiencing URTIs) at 12 weeks; Group 1: 34/105, Group 2: 26/97; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Patients with abnormal response to low-dose ACTH stimulation at 12 weeks; Group 1: 0/105, Group 2: 3/97; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE (MODERATE) versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Daily B-agonist use (puffs) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -0.84 puffs/day (SD 1.3); n=108, Group 2: mean -0.22 puffs/day (SD 1.3); n=97; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months

- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 % predicted at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 10 % of predicted value (SD 11); n=108, Group 2: mean 3.9 % of predicted value (SD 11); n=97; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; MD 21.6 (SE 8.3); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Upper respiratory tract infection (number of participants experiencing URTIs) at 12 weeks; Group 1: 24/108, Group 2: 26/97; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 4: Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Patients with abnormal response to low-dose ACTH stimulation at 12 weeks; Group 1: 1/108, Group 2: 3/97; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year

Study	**Nelson 2003[761]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=283)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: 33 investigation sites across the United States
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 12+ years with medical history of asthma, requiring pharmacotherapy for previous 6 months, FEV_1 40 - 85% of predicted value, treated during previous month with an as-needed short-acting B2-agonist. Diagnosis of asthma with positive BDR (increase in FEV_1 of 15% following 180µg albuterol).
Exclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria only stated to have been similar to previous studies for Advair Diskus

Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 32.4 (12-77). Gender (M:F): 149:134. Ethnicity: 78% white
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Patients must have demonstrated a total 24hr symptom score of 7 or higher during the 7 days before randomisation. The asthma symptom score was a 6 point scale ranging from 0 (no symptoms) to 5 (symptoms so severe that the patient could not go to work or perform normal daily activities).
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=95) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Fluticasone Propionate 88 µg plus Salmetrol 42 µg via MDI (two inhalations of 44/21 µg strength; Flovent Inhalation Aerosol, GSK). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Albuterol CFC (Ventolin Inhalation Aerosol; GSK) as needed (n=97) Intervention 2: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone propionate. Fluticasone Propionate 88 µg via MDI (two inhalations of 44 µg strength; Flovent Inhalation Aerosol, GSK). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Albuterol CFC (Ventolin Inhalation Aerosol; GSK) as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (GlaxoSmithKline)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Albuterol use, puffs/day at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -2.4 puffs/24 hours (SD 3); n=86, Group 2: mean -1.8 puffs/24 hours (SD 2.1); n=89; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (given as L not as % predicted) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.69 L (SD 0.49); n=86, Group 2: mean 0.51 L (SD 0.49); n=89; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 66.5 L/min (SD 54.3); n=86, Group 2: mean 43 L/min (SD 51.9); n=89; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	OPTIMA trial: O'byrne 2001 [776]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=1970)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: Community and outpatients care
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 1 year
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Unclear method of assessment/diagnosis: Mild asthma. Randomised patients demonstrated a ≥ 15% variability in peak expiratory flows (PEF), or a ≥ 12% increase in FEV_1 after terbutaline
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	>12 yrs old, had used no ICS for >3 months, had an FEV_1 >80% predicted normal after inhaling 1mg terbutaline. Demonstrated symptoms during run-in consistent with being "uncontrolled".
Exclusion criteria	Define
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruited from 198 centers in 17 countries
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range of means: 30.6-31.2. Gender (M:F): 178:281. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Randomised patients demonstrated a need for two or more inhalations per week of rescue medication during the last 2 weeks of run-in (4 week placebo run-in). Demonstrated symptoms during run-in consistent with being "uncontrolled".
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=228) Intervention 1: ICS (low dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. 100µg budesonide BD via turbohaler. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: No other treatment allowed unless the patient had a severe exacerbation at which point medications could be added at the physician's discretion. (n=231) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. 100µg budesonide + 4.5µg formoterol BD via turbohaler. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: No other treatment allowed unless the patient had a severe exacerbation at which point medications could be added at the physician's discretion.

	(n=239) Intervention 3: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Placebo. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: No other treatment allowed unless the patient had a severe exacerbation at which point medications could be added at the physician's discretion.
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: LOW DOSE STEROIDS versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Number of patients receiving systemic corticosteroids at Within the year; Group 1: 27/228, Group 2: 56/239; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Number of rescue inhalations per day per patient at Within the year; MD -0.24 (SE 0.07); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in FEV_1 predicted % from baseline to end of treatment at Within the year; MD 2.25 (SE 0.79); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL versus LOW DOSE STEROIDS

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Number of patients receiving systemic corticosteroids at Within the year; Group 1: 34/231, Group 2: 27/228; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Number of rescue inhalations per day per patient at Within the year; MD 0 (SE 0); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in FEV_1 predicted % from baseline to end of treatment at Within the year; MD 1.83 (SE 0.8); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Number of patients receiving systemic corticosteroids at Within the year; Group 1: 34/231, Group 2: 56/239; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Number of rescue inhalations per day per patient at Within the year; MD -0.24 (SE 0.07); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in FEV_1 predicted % from baseline to end of treatment at Within the year; MD 4.08 (SE 1.04); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Pearlman 2002** [824]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=432)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: 51 outpatient sites across the United States
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 15 years and over, diagnosed with asthma for at least 6 months, use of SABA as needed for preceding 6 weeks, unmedicated FEV_1 of 50-80% of predicted.
Exclusion criteria	History of life-threatening or unstable asthma or other severe uncontrolled diseases, asthma instability (hospital admission within 3 months), concurrent acute respiratory tract infections. Excluded medications; inhaled or parenteral

	corticosteroids, inhaled cromolyn or nedocromil, leukotriene modifiers, anticholinergics, and theophylline. No use of inhaled or parenteral corticosteroids for at least 6 weeks prior to the study.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruited via referral or from advertising.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 35.5 (15-83. Gender (M:F): 196:236. Ethnicity: 84.5% white
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Patients considered symptomatic and thus eligible with unmediated FEV_1 of 50 – 80% of predicted, an objective diagnosis of asthma with positive BDR (increase in FEV_1 of 12% following 180µg albuterol), use of albuterol for at least 5 of the 7 days before randomisation during run-in, asthma symptom score of 2 or more (0-5 scale) on 3 or more of 7 days before randomisation.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=216) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Fluticasone Propionate 100 µg plus Salmetrol 50 µg; twice daily via Diskus device plus placebo Montelukast once daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Albuterol (Ventolin inhalation aerosol, GSK) taken as needed. (n=216) Intervention 2: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Montelukast 10 mg capsule (Singulair, Merk & Co) once daily plus placebo Fluticasone Propionate twice daily via Diskus device. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Albuterol (Ventolin inhalation aerosol, GSK) taken as needed.
Funding	Study funded by industry (Glaxo Wellcome Inc)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus MONTELUKAST

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 1.7 (SD 1.18); n=171, Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Albuterol use, puffs/day at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -3.6 puffs/day (SD 2.9); n=171, Group 2: mean -2.2 puffs/day (SD 2.9); n=183; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (given as L not as % predicted) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.61 L (SD 0.44); n=171, Group 2: mean 0.32 L (SD 0.44); n=183; Risk of

bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 81.4 L/min (SD 86.7); n=171, Group 2: mean 41.9 L/min (SD 70.5); n=183; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Pedersen 1996** [826]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=85)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: In the community and testing clinics
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Symptoms and lung function parameters compatible with diagnosis of asthma, requirement of regular maintenance treatment, significant FEV_1 increase following B2-agnoist inhalation.
Exclusion criteria	Not stated
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): low-dose ICS: 46.8 (12.5) high-dose ICS: 46.1 (11.2) theophylline: 45.0 (13.7). Gender (M:F): 48:37. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Believed to require regular maintenance treatment due to attacks of dyspnea, cough, and wheezing, in addition to signs of air flow variability.
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear. Asthma diagnosis

	also unclear.
Interventions	(n=29) Intervention 1: ICS (low dose) - Budesonide. Inhaled budesonide 400µg daily. Duration 9 months. Concurrent medication/care: Allowed medication with inhaled B2-agonist only on as-needed basis (n=29) Intervention 2: ICS (high dose) - Budesonide. Inhaled budesonide 1600µg daily. Duration 9 months. Concurrent medication/care: Allowed medication with inhaled B2-agonist only on as-needed basis (n=27) Intervention 3: Theophylline/Aminophylline - Theophylline. Oral theophylline 600 mg daily. Duration 9 months. Concurrent medication/care: Allowed medication with inhaled B2-agonist only on as-needed basis
Funding	Study funded by industry (Astra Darco AB)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BUDESONIDE versus BUDESONIDE Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 % predicted at 9 months; Group 1: mean 74 % of predicted value (SD 53); n=29, Group 2: mean 82 % of predicted value (SD 51); n=29; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BUDESONIDE versus THEOPHYLLINE Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 % predicted at 9 months; Group 1: mean 75 % of predicted value (SD 53); n=29, Group 2: mean 75 % of predicted value (SD 62); n=27; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BUDESONIDE versus THEOPHYLLINE Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 % predicted at 9 months; Group 1: mean 82 % of predicted value (SD 51); n=29, Group 2: mean 75 % of predicted value (SD 62); n=27; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Reliever medication use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Price 1997 [867]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=123)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: In the community and testing centre
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Pre-pubertal children (4-10 years), history of asthma with recurrent episode of wheeze or cough, satisfactory inhaler and peak flow technique, PEF <80% during run-in, daytime or night-time symptom scores of >1 (scale 0-3).
Exclusion criteria	Inhaled prophylactic therapy for asthma within the last year, OCS within last 3 months, acute respiratory tract infections within the past 2 weeks, disease/medication which may affect growth.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruited at 15 hospital centres in the United Kingdom, from their asthma clinics or via primary care referral
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): FPr: 6.0 (1.4) SCG: 6.4 (1.6). Gender (M:F): 75:47. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	On at least 6 days of the 2-week baseline period, eligible patients were to have experienced either PEF measurements less than 80% of their maximum, or daytime or night-time symptom scores or 1 or more (0-3 scale) and a requirement for extra SABA during the same 24-hour period.
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: No objective measure of asthma diagnosis
Interventions	(n=52) Intervention 1: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone propionate. Fluticasone Propionate 50 µg twice daily (FPran) via dry powder inhaler (Diskhaler). Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol 200 µg as needed, via Diskhaler. (n=70) Intervention 2: Cromolyns - Sodium cromoglicate. Sodium Cromoglicate 20 mg q.i.d. (SCG) via dry powder inhaler (Spinhaler). After 8 weeks, patients uncontrolled (morning PEF <80% baseline post beta-agonist value or symptoms on at least 6 of the last 14 days) were either switched to fluticasone (n=22) or withdrawn(n=21) (intention to treat analysis in

	randomised groups). Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol 200 µg as needed, via Diskhaler.
Funding	Study funded by industry (Allen and Hanbury Ltd. (GSK))

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE versus SODIUM CROMOGLICATE

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: required a short course of OCS at 12 months; Group 1: 5/52, Group 2: 5/70; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Morning PEF at 12 months; MD 7.3 (95%CI 1.9 to 12.7) (P 0.01); Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Height velocity (cm/year, mean adjusted for gender and age, SD adjusted for gender and obtained from standardised tables) at 12 months; Group 1: mean 6 cm/year (SD 0.1); n=34, Group 2: mean 6.5 cm/year (SD 0.5); n=26; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Reliever medication use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Price 2011** [862]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=306)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: 53 primary care practices in the United Kingdom
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 2 years
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable

Inclusion criteria	Aged 12-80, physicians diagnosis of asthma, PEF >50% predicted after inhaled B2-agonist withheld for 4 hours, impaired asthma-related quality of life (score of <6 on miniAQLQ) or impaired asthma control (>1 on Asthma Control Questionnaire).
Exclusion criteria	Prior treatment of ICS within 12 weeks.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Symptomatic asthmatics recruited through acute and routine respiratory care visits, and by invitation letter sent by participating primary care practices.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): LTRA: 47.6 (16.5) ICS: 44.1 (16.4). Gender (M:F): 150:156. Ethnicity: 97% white
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Mixed cohort: LTRA; smoker 25%, ex-smoker 37%, non-smoker 38%, ICS; smoker 19%, ex-smoker 35%, non-smoker 46%
Extra comments	Symptoms deemed by physician to require asthma controller therapy; impaired asthma-related quality of life (score of <6 on miniAQLQ) or impaired asthma control (>1 on Asthma Control Questionnaire).
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=158) Intervention 1: ICS (moderate dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. Beclomethasone (n=146), Budesonide (n=8), Fluticasone (n=3), doses not given; assumed to be moderate-dose. Duration 2 years. Concurrent medication/care: Rescue bronchodilator taken as needed. Comments: Treatment dose not given, population likely to be on varying doses. (n=148) Intervention 2: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Montelukast (n=127), Zafirlukast (n=16), doses not given. Duration 2 years. Concurrent medication/care: Rescue bronchodilator taken as needed. Comments: Treatment dose not given, population likely to be on varying doses.
Funding	Academic or government funding (National Coordinating Centre for Health Technology Assessment U.K.)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE, BUDESONIDE, OR FLUTICASONE versus MONTELUKAST, OR ZAFIRLUKAST

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Patients experiencing exacerbations (requiring OCS or hospitalisation) at 2 years; Group 1: 27/158, Group 2: 36/148; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Quality of life at ≥3 months

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: MiniAQLQ at 2 years; Group 1: mean 5.65 (SD 1.16); n=120, Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Eq-5D at 2 years; Group 1: mean 0.881 (SD 0.218); n=143, Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma Control Questionnaire at 2 years; Group 1: mean 1.08 (SD 0.9); n=119, Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 4: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Puffs of reliever during the day at 2 years; Group 1: mean 1.24 puffs/day (SD 1.42); n=158, Group 2: mean 1.67 puffs/day (SD 1.7); n=148; Risk of bias: Very High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Puffs of reliever during the night at 2 years; Group 1: mean 0.48 puffs/night (SD 0.96); n=158, Group 2: mean 0.52 puffs/night (SD 0.79); n=148; Risk of bias: Very High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 5: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 2 years; Group 1: mean 419.2 L/min (SD 137.8); n=158, Group 2: mean 412.4 L/min (SD 102.6); n=148; Risk of bias: Very High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 6: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Respiratory tract infections at 2 years; Group 1: 79/158, Group 2: 70/148; Risk of bias: Very High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 7: Hospitalisations at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Hospitalisations at 2 years; Group 1: 4/151, Group 2: 2/151, Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Reid 2008** [897]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=21)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: In community and outpatient centres.
Line of therapy	1st line

Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: History of asthma symptoms treated with SABA alone, had to demonstrate BDR (15% increase in FEV_1 after 400 µg of salbutamol) or diurnal PEF variability (>15%) during 1 week run-in.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Non-smoking adults with history of asthma symptoms treated with SABA alone. All patients had an unmedicated FEV_1 >60% at baseline.
Exclusion criteria	History of an asthma exacerbation, upper respiratory tract infection or alteration of asthma therapy within 6 weeks, or use of OCS within previous three months. Received a long-acting β2-agonist (LABA), anticholinergic, cromone or theophylline during the six weeks prior to the study.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruited through adverts
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Median (range): 41 (21-69). Gender (M:F): 11:10. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Subjects needed a minimum cumulative symptom score (asthma severity score) of ≥ 10 (maximum 21), over the last seven days of the screening period using a daily three point scale; 0 = no symptoms, 1 = mild symptoms not interfering with activities, 2 = moderate symptoms interfering with some activities, 3 = severe symptoms interfering with most activities.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=14) Intervention 1: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Zafirlukast. Zafirlukast (Accolate®, Astra Zeneca) 20 mg, taken bid . Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care - β2-agonists (n=7) Intervention 2: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Matching intervention, taken bid. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care - β2-agonists
Funding	Study funded by industry (Astra Zeneca)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ZAFIRLUKAST versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: β2-agonist use per day at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.2 use per day (SD 0.5); n=12, Group 2: mean -0.6 use per day (SD 0.5); n=5; Risk of

bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (mL) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 14.2 mL (SD 72); n=12, Group 2: mean -258 mL (SD 213); n=5; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -3.2 L/min (SD 11.5); n=12, Group 2: mean 0.8 L/min (SD 7.5); n=5; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Renzi 2010** [901]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=664 screened [526 randomised])
Countries and setting	Conducted in Canada; Setting: 45 general practices and 15 specialist centres
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 24 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Partially adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Documented history of asthma treated with SABA only and FEV_1 ≥80% predicted
Stratum	≥16 years: ≥12 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Patients included if during the last 7 days of the run-in period:asthma symptom score ≥2 on 3 days, disruptions of normal sleep patterns on ≥2 occasions, or use of rescue medication on ≥4 days.
Exclusion criteria	Not reported
Recruitment/selection of patients	October 2002 to February 2004
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Median (range): ICS/LABA: 34.8 (12-76); ICS: 34.3 (12-77). Gender (M:F): Define. Ethnicity: 90% Caucasian, 10% Asian, Black or other
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Completely treatment naïve

	3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Patients included if during the last 7 days of the run-in period: asthma symptom score ≥2 on 3 days, disruptions of normal sleep patterns on ≥2 occasions, or use of rescue medication on ≥4 days.
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: No objective measure of asthma diagnosis
Interventions	(n=262) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Fluticasone propionate/salmeterol xinafoate (FSC) 100/50 µg twice daily (administered via Diskus inhaler). Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA PRN (n=270) Intervention 2: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone propionate. Fluticasone propionate 100 µg twice daily (administered via Diskus inhaler). Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA PRN
Funding	Study funded by industry (study was funded and sponsored by GlaxoSmithKline)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE

Protocol outcome 1: Mortality at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Mortality considered related to study drug at 24 weeks; Group 1: 0/209, Group 2: 0/224; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Emergency room visits at 24 weeks; Group 1: 3/209, Group 2: 3/224; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Mean daily rescue use (inhalations) at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean -1.2 inhalations/day (SD 0.65); n=262, Group 2: mean -1 inhalations/day (SD 0.66); n=270; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: mean morning PEF (last 7 days of treatment) at 24 weeks; MD 15.0 (95%CI 6.3 to 23.6) (P value <0.001); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: morning clinic FEV_1 at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.14 Litres (SD 0.03); n=253, Group 2: mean 0.08 Litres (SD 0.02); n=263; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3

	months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Rojas 2007** [918]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=362)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: 52 investigative sites in 9 countries
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 12-80, asthma for at least 6 months, <10 pack-year smoking history, treated on SABA only, FEV_1 60-80% of predicted value, either reversibility of more than or equal to 15% in FEV_1 or a morning mean PEF during the last 7 days of run in. Required to have a daytime symptom score of more than or equal to 2 on at least four days of the last 7 days run-in.
Exclusion criteria	Respiratory tract infection or asthma exacerbation during run-in.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): Sal/FP: 40 (15-78) FP: 41 (12-74). Gender (M:F): 153:209. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker (less than 10 pack year smoking history).
Extra comments	Required to have a daytime symptom score of more than or equal to 2 on at least four days of the last 7 days run-in.
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear.
Interventions	(n=182) Intervention 1: ICS (moderate dose) - Fluticasone propionate. Fluticasone proprionate 250 µg twice daily via Diskus inhaler. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol via metered dose inhaler, taken as needed (n=180) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Fluticasone proprionate 250 µg / Salmetrol 50 µg twice daily via Diskus inhaler. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol via metered dose inhaler, taken as needed

Funding	Study funded by industry (GlaxoSmithKline Research & Development)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE versus ICS + SALMETEROL Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Number of people experiencing 100% rescue free days during the treatment period at 12 weeks; Group 1: 26/182, Group 2: 40/180; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Number of people experiencing 100% rescue free nights during the treatment period at 12 weeks; Group 1: 31/182, Group 2: 54/180; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF (mean over the 12 week study period) at 12 weeks; MD 21 (95%CI 11 to 31) (P <0.001); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Ruff 2003** [922]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=319)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: 26 testing centres in the United States
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Children aged 6-12, mild to moderate symptomatic asthma of at least 6 months, only pharmacotherapy being Short-acting B2-agonist on an as-needed basis, unmedicated FEV_1 of 50-85% of predicted, satisfactory inhaler technique.

Exclusion criteria	Any significant nonreversible disease other than asthma; evidence of any clinically significant immunologic, neoplastic, or psychiatric problems; upper respiratory tract infection within the previous 2 weeks; lower respiratory tract infection within previous 4 weeks; use of systemic or inhaled corticosteroid within 6 months or 6 weeks respectively.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 9.6 (1.8). Gender (M:F): 191/128. Ethnicity: 79% white
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Unmediated FEV_1 of 50 – 85% and within 15% of FEV_1 obtained at initial screen, diagnosis of asthma with positive BDR (increase in FEV_1 of 12% following 400µg pirbuterol), requiring B-agonist at least once a day on at least 10 of the last 14 days of the run in period.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=108) Intervention 1: ICS (low dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. 100 µg HFA-BDP (one inhilation twice daily from the 50 µg strength inhaler). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Pirbuterol 200 µg (Maxair Autohaler) taken as needed (n=104) Intervention 2: ICS (moderate dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. 200 µg HFA-BDP (one inhilation twice daily from the 100 µg strength inhaler). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Pirbuterol 200 µg (Maxair Autohaler) taken as needed (n=107) Intervention 3: placebo / no intervention - placebo. HFA-Placebo (one inhalation twice daily). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Pirbuterol 200 µg (Maxair Autohaler) taken as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (3M Pharmaceuticals)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE (LOW DOSE) versus BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE (MODERATE DOSE)

Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 23.3 L/min (SD 39.5); n=105, Group 2: mean 16.1 L/min (SD 39.4); n=100; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 % predicted at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 7.7 % predicted (SD 13.3); n=105, Group 2: mean 3 % predicted (SD 13); n=100; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Participants experiencing upper respiratory tract infection at 12 weeks; Group 1: 20/108, Group 2: 22/104; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE (LOW DOSE) versus PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 23.3 L/min (SD 39.5); n=105, Group 2: mean 5.5 L/min (SD 40.3); n=104; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 % predicted at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 7.7 % predicted (SD 13.3); n=105, Group 2: mean 2.5 % predicted (SD 13.3); n=104; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Participants experiencing upper respiratory tract infection at 12 weeks; Group 1: 20/108, Group 2: 26/107; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE (MODERATE DOSE) versus PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 16.1 L/min (SD 39.4); n=100, Group 2: mean 5.5 L/min (SD 40.3); n=104; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 % predicted at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 3 % predicted (SD 13); n=100, Group 2: mean 2.5 % predicted (SD 13.3); n=104; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Participants experiencing upper respiratory tract infection at 12 weeks; Group 1: 22/104, Group 2: 26/107; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Reliever medication use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Schokker 2008** [939]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)

Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=96)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Netherlands; Setting: Any of three research centres across the North of the Netherlands.
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	1 to <5 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Children aged 1-5 who presented with recurrent respiratory symptoms (cough, wheeze, and/or shortness of breath) whose GPs had considered prescribing ICS for asthma. Required to record symptoms on at least 7 of the 14 days during the run-in period.
Exclusion criteria	Treated with ICS or oral steroids 4 or 8 weeks prior to the study respectively, use of ICS/oral steroids during run-in period, other respiratory diseases, poorly controlled systemic diseases, inability of patients to fill in the study diary or to appropriately use the inhalation medication, participation in other trials.
Recruitment/selection of patients	182 participating GPs informed parents of children who presented with recurrent respiratory symptoms about the study.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 2.65 (1.21). Gender (M:F): 66/30. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Considered symptomatic and thus eligible if GPs had considered prescribing ICS for asthma. Required to record symptoms on at least 7 of the 14 days during the run-in period.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=48) Intervention 1: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone propionate. FP 100 µg (two puffs of 50 µg) twice daily from pMDI via plastic spacer device (Babyhaler, GSK). Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Participants permitted to use salbutamol 200 µg as required for symptom relief. (n=48) Intervention 2: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Placebo (two puffs to match intervention) twice daily from pMDI via plastic spacer device (Babyhaler, GSK). Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Participants permitted to use salbutamol 200 µg as required for symptom relief.
Funding	Study funded by industry (GlaxoSmithKline)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE versus PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for <5 years: Rescue medication use during day at 6 months; Group 1: mean 0.37 Mean Reliever medication use during the day (SD 0.7); n=45, Group 2: mean 0.31 Mean Reliever medication use during the day (SD 0.49); n=43; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for <5 years: Rescue medication use during night at 6 months; Group 1: mean 0.11 Mean Reliever medication use during the night (SD 0.29); n=45, Group 2: mean 0.06 Mean Reliever medication use during the night (SD 0.13); n=43; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Sheffer 1996** [959]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=307)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: Clinic visits
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 12 years and over with a history of asthma requiring pharmacotherapy for at least 3 months, unmedicated FEV_1 between 45 and 75% predicted value, increase in FEV_1 of 15% following albuterol.
Exclusion criteria	History of life-threatening asthma, long term oral steroids for more than one month or within the previous 2 years, use of intranasal, injectable, oral, topical, or inhaled corticosteroids or inhaled cromolyn sodium within 1 month prior to initiation of study.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated

Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 29.5 (12-72). Gender (M:F): 185/122. Ethnicity: 85% white
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Considered symptomatic and thus eligible with diagnosis of asthma with positive BDR (increase in FEV_1 of 15% following albuterol), one or more days with more than 8 puffs of albuterol during 7 run-in days, total weekly score of 7 or more on any asthma symptom.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=234) Intervention 1: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone propionate. FP administered as 25 µg bid (one FP 25 µg puff plus one placebo puff), 50 µg bid (one FP 50 µg puff plus one placebo puff), or 100 µg bid (two FP 50 µg puffs). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Inhaled albuterol taken as needed (n=73) Intervention 2: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Placebo bid (two placebo puffs). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Inhaled albuterol taken as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (Glaxo Wellcome Inc)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Albuterol use (puffs/day) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -1.75 puffs/day (SD 3.17); n=147, Group 2: mean -0.28 puffs/day (SD 2.48); n=29; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 34.4 L/min (SD 53.5); n=147, Group 2: mean 12.5 L/min (SD 42.7); n=29; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning FEV_1 (given in L not as % of predicted) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.44 L (SD 0.59); n=147, Group 2: mean 0.14 L (SD 0.51); n=29; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Stelmach 2005 [992]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=51)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Poland; Setting: In the community and clinic centres
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 6-11, with newly diagnosed asthma (diagnosed by experience of typical symptoms and >15% increase in prebronchdilator FEV_1 after salbutamol 200 µg).
Exclusion criteria	Subjects had not received corticosteroid and anti-leukotriene therapy prior to the study
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruited from Clinic Centres in Zgierz, Poland.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 12.1 (1.1). Gender (M:F): 28:21. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	At baseline the mean symptom score out of 9 was 7.1 (SD 1.38) so a threshold of 6 was agreed for the review as 'uncontrolled' and the probability of scoring >6 was calculated as 78.73%. The baseline is the mean score over each day over the 4 week screening period. Daytime asthma symptom score and nocturnal awakenings were scored as follows: 0 no symptoms during day night, 1 symptoms but they do not affect activities during the day/night sleep, 2 symptoms affect at least one daily activity/disturb night sleep, 3 symptoms affect two or more daily activities/disturb sleep all or most of the night. Use of beta agonists was scored 0 = none, 1 = once a day, 2 = twice or three times a day, 3 = more than three times a day. Minimum score for each day was 0, maximum score was 9.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=17) Intervention 1: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Montelukast (Singulair®) 5 mg tablet children 6-14 years / 10 mg tablets children 14+ years, plus budesonide placebo. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Neta2-agonist (Ventolin) as-needed for symptomatic relief

	(n=16) Intervention 2: ICS (moderate dose) - Budesonide. 400 µg budesonide (Miflonide dry powder capsule). Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Beta2-agonist (Ventolin) as-needed for symptomatic relief (n=18) Intervention 3: ICS (high dose) - Budesonide. 400 µg budesonide (Miflonide dry powder capsule). Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Beta2-agonist (Ventolin) as-needed for symptomatic relief
Funding	Funding not stated
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BUDESONIDE (MODERATE DOSE) versus MONTELUKAST Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 % predicted at 6 months; Group 1: mean 93.4 % of predicted value (SD 3.6); n=15, Group 2: mean 90.9 % of predicted value (SD 2.1); n=16; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BUDESONIDE (MODERATE DOSE) versus BUDESONIDE (HIGH DOSE) Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 % predicted at 6 months; Group 1: mean 93.4 % of predicted value (SD 3.6); n=15, Group 2: mean 93 % of predicted value (SD 2.5); n=18; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BUDESONIDE (HIGH DOSE) versus MONTELUKAST Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 % predicted at 6 months; Group 1: mean 93 % of predicted value (SD 2.5); n=18, Group 2: mean 90.9 % of predicted value (SD 2.1); n=16; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Reliever medication use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Teper 2004** [1025]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)

Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=34)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Argentina; Setting: In the community and clinic visits
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	<1 year
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Age <2 years, asthmatic symptoms (three or more episodes of wheeze, with clinical improvement after bronchodilator, as assessed by a physician), family history of asthma.
Exclusion criteria	History of severe respiratory infection, cystic fibrosis, aspirative pathology, pulmonary or airways anomalies, bronchopulmonary dysplasia, congenital heart disease, or previously received inhaled steroids or sodium cromoglicate.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Attended Respiratory Disease Center of the Ricardo Gutierrez Children's Hospital between March 1999 - March 2000
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Placebo: 11.9 months (6.4) FP100: 13.1 (5.2) FP250: 14.2 (5.7). Gender (M:F): 18:12. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Patients considered symptomatic and thus eligible if recorded three or more episodes of wheeze, with clinical improvement after bronchodilator, as assessed by a physician.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=11) Intervention 1: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone propionate. Fluticasone proprionate 100 µg via MDI. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Relief medication if needed (n=11) Intervention 2: ICS (moderate dose) - Fluticasone propionate. Fluticasone proprionate 250 µg via MDI. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Relief medication if needed (n=12) Intervention 3: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Placebo aerosol inhaler. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Relief medication if needed
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE (LOW) versus FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE (MODERATE)

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for <5 years: Mean days of albuterol use at 6 months; Group 1: mean 6.5 number of days (SD 0.8); n=10, Group 2: mean 9.1 number of days (SD 0.8); n=10; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year
- Actual outcome for <5 years: Growth at 6 months; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE (LOW) versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for <5 years: Mean days of albuterol use at 6 months; Group 1: mean 6.5 number of days (SD 0.8); n=10, Group 2: mean 24.3 number of days (SD 1.3); n=10; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year
- Actual outcome for <5 years: Growth at 6 months; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE (MODERATE) versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for <5 years: Mean days of albuterol use at 6 months; Group 1: mean 9.1 number of days (SD 0.8); n=10, Group 2: mean 24.3 number of days (SD 1.3); n=10; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year
- Actual outcome for <5 years: Growth at 6 months; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Teper 2005 [1026]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=31)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Argentina; Setting: Testing took place at the Hospital de Ninos Ricardo Gutierrez, Argentina.
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	<1 year
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 6 to 20 months: asthmatic symptoms defined as three or more episode of wheeze with clinical improvement after bronchodilators as assessed by physician, together with a family history of asthma or any other clinical finding indicating atopy in one or both partents, decreased pulmonary function, defined as an SD score (Z score) of VmaxFRC lower than -1 according to the European Respiratory Society/American Thoracic Society Task Force on Standards for Infant Respiratory Function Testing.
Exclusion criteria	Any other chronic pulmonary illness. Z score of VmaxFRC higher than 1.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 13.4 months (4) . Gender (M:F): 21/5. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: unclear 2. Prior medication: unclear 3. Smoking status: unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=16) Intervention 1: ICS (moderate dose) - Fluticasone propionate. FP 250 µg (Fixotide) - 125 µg in the morning and 125 µg in the evening via pMDI by means of a spacer. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Albuterol (Ventolin) as needed (n=15) Intervention 2: placebo / no intervention - placebo. Placebo via pMDI once in the morning and once in the evening. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Albuterol (Ventolin) as needed
Funding	Equipmen /drugs provided by industry (GlaxoSmithKline)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE versus PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for <5 years: Days on albuterol (%) at 6 months; Group 1: mean 8.6 days on albuterol (%) (SD 6); n=14, Group 2: mean 16.3 days on albuterol (%) (SD 9); n=12; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year - Actual outcome for <5 years: Mean growth velocity at 6 months; Group 1: mean 14.2 cm/year (SD 4); n=14, Group 2: mean 12.1 cm/year (SD 3); n=12; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Zeiger 2005[1137]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=380)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: Study sites - secondary care.
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 12-85 years, with symptoms and albuterol use consistent with mild persistent asthma for at least 4 months as assessed by questionnaire, treatment with only SABA as needed, average FEV_1 during run-in of ≥80% predicted with no individual FEV_1 <70%, symptoms or use of albuterol on an average of 2-6 a week during the two week run-in period, positive BDR (increase in FEV_1 of ≥12%, following albuterol).
Exclusion criteria	Use of other asthma controller medication or systemic corticosteroids within the past month, or recent hospitalisation or urgent care for asthma.

Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 35.2 (14.4). Gender (M:F): 116/244. Ethnicity: 85% white
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Symptoms or use of albuterol on an average of 2-6 a week during the two week run-in period, positive BDR (increase in FEV_1 of ≥12%, following albuterol).
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=191) Intervention 1: ICS (low dose) - Fluticasone furoate. FP 88 µg twice daily via MDI, plus montelukast placebo capsule. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Albuterol taken as needed (n=189) Intervention 2: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Montelukast 10 mg once nightly, plus FP placebo. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Albuterol taken as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (Merck & Co., Inc)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE FUROATE versus MONTELUKAST

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Number of participants who required the use of oral steroids. at 12 weeks; Group 1: 4/177, Group 2: 5/173; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma-specific Quality of Life Questionnaire at 12 weeks; MD 0.1 (95%CI -0.1 to 0.3) (SE 0.1) Asthma-specific quality of life 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Number of patients seen in the emergency department or hospitalised at 12 weeks; Group 1: 0/173, Group 2: 0/177; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Albuterol use puffs/day at 12 weeks; MD -0.1 (95%CI -0.2 to 0.1) (SE 0.08); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 5: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 % predicted at 12 weeks; MD -2.9 (95%CI -4.46 to -1.33) (SE 0.8); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF (average over 3 days) at 12 weeks; MD 11.8 (95%CI -0.9 to 24.6) (SE 6.5); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Zielen 2006[1143]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=78)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Germany; Setting: Outpatient clinic of the University Hospital of Frankfurt
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 3 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	1 to <5 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	6-36 months with suspected asthma, history of three physician-diagnosed exacerbations of dyspnoea associated with wheezing during the past 12 months with at least one of those exacerbations within the past 3 months. Exacerbation defined as an increase in asthma symptoms requiring beta2-bronchodilator treatment for >2 days or systemic steroids.
Exclusion criteria	History of severe or unstable asthma, regular treatment with DSCG, ICS, or systemic steroid within the 4-weeks prior to enrolment, pre-term neonates, infants of low birth weight, those with major chronic conditions such as cardiac disease, chronic lung disease or cystic fibrosis.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 18 months (5.5). Gender (M:F): 55/23. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Three physician-diagnosed exacerbations of dyspnoea associated with wheezing during the past 12 months with at least one of those exacerbations within the past 3 months.

Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness - Unclear if population uncontrolled at baseline.
Interventions	(n=37) Intervention 1: ICS (moderate dose) - Budesonide. Nebulised BUD 0.5mg/2mL bid. Duration 3 months. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol taken as needed (n=41) Intervention 2: Cromolyns - Sodium cromoglicate. Disodium Cromoglicate (DSCG) 20mg/2mL tid. Duration 3 months. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol taken as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (Astra-Zeneca)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BUDESONIDE versus SODIUM CROMOGLICATE Protocol outcome 1: Reliever medication use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for <5 years: Salbutamol use (puffs/day) at 3 months; Group 1: mean 0.35 puffs/day (SD 0.44); n=37, Group 2: mean 0.48 puffs/day (SD 0.61); n=41; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year - Actual outcome for <5 years: Length (cm) at 3 months; Group 1: mean 85.2 cm (SD 5.9); n=37, Group 2: mean 83.7 cm (SD 4.7); n=41; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

H.3 Escalating pharmacological treatment in patients poorly controlled on first line preventer treatment

H.3.1 Second line preventer

Study	**Baraniuk 1999[83]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=680)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: Pulmonary medicine clinics

Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged ≥12 years, had previously been using ICS for 3 months and underwent a 2 week run-in period on low dose ICS
Exclusion criteria	Pregnancy, use of inhaled cromolyn or nedocromil within 4 weeks prior to study, use of OCS within 4 weeks of study, concomitant illness.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 40 (12-79). Gender (M:F): 260/420. Ethnicity: 85% white
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Participants were included if they had an FEV_1 of 40-85% predicted and demonstrated reversibility of airway obstruction with ≥15% increase following albuterol.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=231) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. FP 88 ug plus SL 42 ug and placebo TAA. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as required (n=449) Intervention 2: Placebo or ICS low dose (remain on optimal single preventer) - Fluticasone propionate. FP 220 ug plus placebo SL and placebo TAA / or TAA 600 ug plus placebo SL and placebo FP. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as required
Funding	Study funded by industry (Glaxo Wellcome)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE/TRIAMCINOLONE

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Reliever med use (puffs/day) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -2.9 puffs/day (SD 3.04); n=231, Group 2: mean -2.1 puffs/day (SD 3.01); n=449; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF (L/min) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 58 L/min (SD 91); n=231, Group 2: mean 32 L/min (SD 69); n=449; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.58 L (SD 0.45); n=231, Group 2: mean 0.41 L (SD 0.45); n=449; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Bjermer 2003[144]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=1490)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: Community
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 52 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: FEV_1 50-90% predicted, 12% improvement in PEFR with SABA
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 15-72, asthma for 1 year or longer, FEV_1 50-90% predicted, 12% improvement in PEFR with SABA, regular use of ICS, uncontrolled on low dose ICS during 4 week run-in period
Exclusion criteria	Used OCS in preceding month, chromones/LTRA/LABA/inhaled anticholinergics during preceding two weeks, received theophylline during week preceding first visit (note - 4 week run-in period on low dose ICS only)
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not specified
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range of means: 41.0-41.2. Gender (M:F): 45:55. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=747) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. ICS low dose (fluticasone 100ug twice daily) + LTRA (montelukast 10mg once daily) + placebo inhaler. Duration 48 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=743) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. ICS low dose (100ug fluticasone, twice daily) + LABA (salmeterol 50ug twice daily) + placebo tablets. Duration 48 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Study funded by industry
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS LOW DOSE + LTRA versus ICS LOW DOSE + LABA	

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Worsening asthma requiring treatment with oral/IV/IM steroids at 48 weeks; Group 1: 118/747, Group 2: 107/743; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Hospitalisation at 48 weeks; Group 1: 5/747, Group 2: 7/743; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: AQLQ - mean change from baseline at 48 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.71 (SD 1.09); n=747, Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Increase from baseline FEV_1 at 48 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.11 (SD 0.54); n=747, Group 2: mean 0.19 (SD 0.54); n=743; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Increase from baseline PEFR at 48 weeks; Group 1: mean 17.73 (SD 46); n=747, Group 2: mean 34.59 (SD 46); n=743; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Bouros 1999[163]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=132)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Greece; Setting: 11 centers across Greece
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	≥18 years, taking ICS for ≥1 month, symptom score (day and night) of ≥2 on ≥4 of the 7 days during second week of run-in period, FEV_1 40-85% of predicted, airway reversibility with FEV_1 increase of ≥15% following 200ug salbutamol.
Exclusion criteria	Pregnancy, taking β-blockers, received short course of OCS in previous 6 weeks or >3 courses of OCS in previous year.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 43 (14.9). Gender (M:F): 46/86. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=69) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. Formoterol fumarate 12ug bid +BDP 250ug bid. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol (n=65) Intervention 2: ICS (medium dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. BDP 500ug bid. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol
Funding	Funding not stated
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL versus BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months	

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF (L/min) at 12 weeks; MD 20.36 (SE 8.7757); Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	De blic 2009[315]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=321)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: Community
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: All patients had a reversibility of FEV_1 or PEF of at least 15%
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	FEV_1/PEF variability of at least 15%, asthma for 6 months, currently receiving ICS at 400ug/day BDP or equivalent, able to use a PEF meter, asthma was assessed as "not controlled" for at least 2 of the 4 weeks of the run-in period
Exclusion criteria	Respiratory tract infection or acute asthma exacerbation requiring emergency room treatment in previous 4 weeks or hospitalisation due to asthma or use of systemic corticosteroids in previous 12 weeks were excluded from the study
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range of means: 8.0-8.1. Gender (M:F): 65:35. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=160) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Salmeterol 50ug/fluticasone propionate 100ug twice a day via Diskus inhaler. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care, 4 weekly follow-up at respiratory clinic (n=161) Intervention 2: ICS (medium dose) - Fluticasone propionate. Fluticasone propionate 200ug twice a day, via Diskus inhaler. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care, 4 weekly follow-up in respiratory clinic
Funding	Study funded by industry (GSK)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: SALMETEROL/FLUTICASONE COMBINATION (SFC) versus FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE (FP)	

Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Mean change in PEFR from baseline at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 27.7 litres per minute (SD 25.1); n=129, Group 2: mean 18.4 litres per minute (SD 2.14); n=136; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Mean change in PEFR from baseline at 12 weeks; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Greening 1994[451]
Study type	RCT (randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=429)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: 99 GP centres
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Symptomatic asthma (documented reversibility of at least 15% of peak expiratory flow (PEF) or forced expiratory volume in 1 s (FEV 1) to an inhaled beta2-agonist and period variation in PEF (over 1 week) of at least 15% (highest evening PEF minus lowest morning PEF as a percentage of the highest value).
Stratum	≥16 years: aged 18 years and over
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 18 years and over, symptomatic asthma despite maintenance treatment with 200 µg twice daily inhaled BDP, documented reversibility of at least 15% of peak expiratory flow (PEF) or forced expiratory volume in 1 s (FEV 1) to an inhaled beta2-agonist, period variation in PEF (over 1 week) of at least 15% (highest evening PEF minus lowest morning PEF as a percentage of the highest value), FEV, of at least 50% of predicted normal, symptoms on at least 4 of 7 days during the second baseline week.
Exclusion criteria	OCS during the previous 6 weeks or more than four short courses during the past year
Recruitment/selection of patients	May 1991 to January 1993
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): ICS/LABA: 48(15); moderate dose ICS: 47(15). Gender (M:F): 187/239. Ethnicity: not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: no asthma exacerbation in the previous year (around 97% had no hospital visits for asthma in the previous year and around 85-90% had no courses of OCS in the previous year). 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear (Around 27% current smokers, the remaining were previous smokers or non-smokers).
Extra comments	Symptoms on at least 4 of 7 days during the second baseline week (during which patients continued to take inhaled BDP therapy (200 mcg twice daily), while bronchodilators were replaced with salbutamol)
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=220) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. BDP (200 µg twice daily by MDI) plus salmeterol (50 µg twice daily by Diskhaler). Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: During 2 week run-in, bronchodilators were replaced with salbutamol (by Diskhaler, Glaxo Pharmaceuticals, Ware, UK) to be used for relief of symptoms as required. All other treatment remained constant where possible: use of asthma drugs other than the study treatments did not

	preclude continued participation in the study (n=206) Intervention 2: ICS (medium dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. BDP (500 µg twice daily by MDI) plus placebo. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: During 2 week run-in, bronchodilators were replaced with salbutamol (by Diskhaler, Glaxo Pharmaceuticals, Ware, UK) to be used for relief of symptoms as required. All other treatment remained constant where possible; use of asthma drugs other than the study treatments did not preclude continued participation in the study.
Funding	Study funded by industry (Clinical Research Department, Allen and Hanburys Ltd)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus MEDIUM DOSE ICS

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: asthma exacerbation requiring a short course of OCS at 21 weeks; Group 1: 18/220, Group 2: 19/206; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: severe exacerbation requiring hospitalisation at 21 weeks; Group 1: 1/220, Group 2: 0/206; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: daytime doses per patient not reported with variance at 21 weeks; MD 0 (SE 0); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: night time doses per patient not reported with variance at 21 weeks; MD -0.2 (SE 0.12); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: mean morning PEF during week of assessment not reported with variance at 21 weeks; MD 21.5 (SE 6.46); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Ilowite 2004[513]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=1473)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: Community
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 48 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: FEV_1 between 50-90% predicted, 12% FEV_1 improvement post SABA
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 14-73, FEV_1 between 50-90% predicted, 12% FEV_1 improvement post SABA, history of asthma for at least 1 year, uncontrolled during run-in, used ICS daily for at least 8 weeks prior to study
Exclusion criteria	Treated in ED within 1 month, hospitalised for asthma within 3 months, URTI within 3 weeks of first visit, taken systemic steroids within 1 month, cromones/LTRAs/LABAs/LAMAs within 2 weeks or theophylline within 1 week of first visit (followed by 4 week run-in on ICS low dose alone)
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range of means: 38.1-39.0. Gender (M:F): 40:60. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=743) Intervention 1: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. ICS low dose (fluticasone 220ug/d) + LTRA (montelukast 10mg/d) + placebo inhaler. Duration 48 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=730) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. ICS low dose (fluticasone 220ug/d) + LABA (salmeterol, 42ug twice daily) + placebo tablets. Duration 48 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Study funded by industry
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS LOW DOSE + LTRA versus ICS LOW DOSE + LABA	

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Exacerbations requiring OCS at 48 weeks; Group 1: 123/734, Group 2: 102/718; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in AQLQ at 48 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.78 (SE 0.03); n=743, Group 2: mean 0.90 (SE 0.03); n=718 Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Hospitalisation at 48 weeks; Group 1: 3/734, Group 2: 5/718; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 4: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Total SABA use, puffs per day, change from baseline at 48 weeks; Group 1: mean -1.15 (SE 0.06); n=743, Group 2: mean -1.66 (SE 0.06); n=730; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 5: Lung function (FEV1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF, change from baseline at 48 weeks; Group 1: mean 40.8 (SE 2.8); n=743, Group 2: mean 55 (SE 2.8); n=730; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: pre-SABA FEV_1%predicted, change from baseline at 48 weeks; Group 1: mean 3.14 (SE 0.35); n=743, Group 2: mean 5.12 (SE 0.35); n=730; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Kuna 2006[603]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=617)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: Community
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Baseline FEV_1 of 60-90% of predicted, reversibility of FEV_1 of at least 12%
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Diagnosis of asthma for at least 6 months, not optimally controlled despite ICS of 200-500ug for at least 30 days before entry, FEV_1 60-90%, FEV_1 reversibility of at least 12%
Exclusion criteria	Used systemic corticosteroids within the previous 30 days, seasonal asthma, respiratory infection in the 4 weeks before study, a severe cardiovascular disease, beta blocker therapy or history of heavy smoking, unable to use a PEF meter or complete diary card during 7 or more of last 10 days of run-in period
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range of means: 43.9 to 45.8. Gender (M:F): 41:59. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=409) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. Combination of two arms from the study, arm 1 - budesonide 80ug/formoterol 4.5ug two inhalations, once in the evening, arm 2 - budesonide 80ug/formoterol 4.5ug one inhalation, twice daily. Medication as "symbicort" in a turbuhaler. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care, respiratory clinic visits every 4 weeks, double dummy design to ensure all patients took the same number of inhalers each day (n=207) Intervention 2: Placebo or ICS low dose (remain on optimal single preventer) - Budesonide. Budesonide 200ug, one inhalation, once daily in the evening. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care, respiratory clinic visits every 4 weeks, double dummy design to ensure all patients took the same number of inhalers each day
Funding	Study funded by industry (AstraZeneca)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BUDESONIDE + FORMOTEROL versus BUDESONIDE Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Mean reliever-free days over treatment period at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 64.1 % (SD 26.6); n=409, Group 2: mean 55.5 % (SD 26.1); n=207; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Increase in morning PEF from baseline at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 23.75 l/min (SD 37.45); n=409, Group 2: mean 5.5 l/min (SD 37.8); n=207; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Respiratory infections at 12 weeks; Group 1: 55/409, Group 2: 25/207; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Laviolette 1999[614]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=393)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: 70 study centers, in 18 countries in North America, Europe, Africa, Australia, and Asia.
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 16 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Partially adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: A history of at least 1 year of intermittent or persistent asthma symptoms, at end of run-in FEV_1 between 50-85% predicted, 15% increase in FEV_1 following SABA use
Stratum	≥16 years: 15 years or older
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Healthy, non-smoking, male and female patients (age 15 years and older), with a history of at least 1 year of intermittent or persistent asthma symptoms treated with ICS for at least 6 weeks (equal or comparable to 400 to 500 mcg of beclometasone). Incompletely controlled with inhaled beclometasone, 200 mcg twice daily during the 4-week run-in period. On at least two of the four visits during run-in, an FEV_1 between 50 and 85% of the predicted value after withholding inhaled beta-agonist and antihistamine for at least 6 and 48 h, respectively, and to show at least a 15% increase in FEV_1 (absolute value) 20 to 30 min after inhaled beta-agonist administration. Also, at least a minimum total daytime asthma symptom score (64 out of a possible 336 score) and daily average beta-agonist use (as needed) of at least 1 puff during the last 2 week.
Exclusion criteria	Had respiratory disorders other than asthma or had signs and symptoms of an upper respiratory infection within 3 weeks, pregnancy, oral and parenteral corticosteroids within 1 month, cromolyn and nedocromil within 2 week; theophylline (oral and intravenous), b-agonists (oral or long-acting inhaled), and anticholinergic agents within 1 week.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): Montelukast: 40(15-76); continue ICS: 39(15-78). Gender (M:F): Define. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Incompletely controlled with inhaled beclometasone, 200 mcg twice daily during the 4-week run-in period.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=193) Intervention 1: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Montelukast 10 mg once daily and inhaled beclometasone 200 mcg twice daily (Beclovent; Allen & Hanburys, Research Triangle Park). Duration 16 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Patients used short-acting, inhaled b-agonist on an “as needed” basis (via metered-dose

	inhalers of albuterol/salbutamol, 100 mcg/actuation). (n=200) Intervention 2: Placebo or ICS low dose (remain on optimal single preventer) - Beclometasone dipropionate. Placebo tablets once daily and inhaled beclometasone 200 mcg twice daily (Beclovent; Allen & Hanburys, Research Triangle Park). Duration 16 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Patients used short-acting, inhaled b-agonist on an "as needed" basis (via metered-dose inhalers of albuterol/salbutamol, 100 mcg/actuation).
Funding	--

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MONTELUKAST+ICS versus CONTINUE LOW DOSE ICS

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: daily beta-agonist use (% change from baseline) at 16 weeks; Group 1: mean -5.51 % change from baseline (SD 71.1); n=193, Group 2: mean 6.04 % change from baseline (SD 70.9); n=200; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 reported as change from baseline in L and % change from baseline but not as %predicted at 16 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.14 L (SD 0.28); n=193, Group 2: mean 0.02 L (SD 0.29); n=200; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: morning PEF at 16 weeks; Group 1: mean 10.41 L/min (SD 29.1); n=193, Group 2: mean 2.65 L/min (SD 28.5); n=200; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: URTI at 16 weeks; Group 1: 70/193, Group 2: 79/200; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Lim 2000[632]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=155)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: Community
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Baseline 15% variability in PEFR
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Non-smoking, treated with low dose ICS with or without SABA as required, symptoms on at least 3 of last 7 days of run-in period (on low dose ICS)
Exclusion criteria	Contraindications to use of theophylline, any other long term asthma therapy, no exacerbation of asthma in 6 weeks prior to starting trial
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruited from GPs in the UK
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 36.5-40.5. Gender (M:F): 70:85. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=54) Intervention 1: Placebo or ICS low dose (remain on optimal single preventer) - Beclometasone dipropionate. 200ug BDP inhaled twice daily (daily dose 400ug). Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Placebo tablets (n=49) Intervention 2: Theophylline/Aminophylline - Theophylline. Low dose ICS (200ug inhaled, BD, total daily dose 400ug) plus low dose theophylline. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=52) Intervention 3: ICS (high dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. High dose ICS (500ug inhaled, BD, total daily dose 1000ug) plus placebo tablets. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: LOW DOSE ICS + THEOPHYLLINE versus LOW DOSE ICS + PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Exacerbations requiring OCS at 6 months; Group 1: 3/49, Group 2: 11/54; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in mean morning PEFR by end of study at 6 months; Group 1: mean 21.8 (SD 48); n=38, Group 2: mean 4.4 (SD 38); n=45; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Infections, all respiratory (bronchitis, pharyngitis, moniliasis) at 6 months; Group 1: 5/49, Group 2: 8/54; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: HIGH DOSE ICS + PLACEBO versus LOW DOSE ICS + PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Exacerbations requiring OCS at 6 months; Group 1: 8/52, Group 2: 11/54; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in mean morning PEFR by end of study at 6 months; Group 1: mean 19.5 (SD 49); n=48, Group 2: mean 4.4 (SD 38); n=45; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Infections, all respiratory (bronchitis, pharyngitis, moniliasis) at 6 months; Group 1: 6/52, Group 2: 8/54; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: HIGH DOSE ICS + PLACEBO versus LOW DOSE ICS + THEOPHYLLINE

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Exacerbations requiring OCS at 6 months; Group 1: 8/52, Group 2: 3/49; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in mean morning PEFR by end of study at 6 months; Group 1: mean 19.5 l/min (SD 49); n=47, Group 2: mean 21.8 l/min (SD 48); n=38; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Infections, all respiratory (bronchitis, pharyngitis, moniliasis) at 6 months; Group 1: 6/52, Group 2: 5/49; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Malone 2005[663]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=203)
Countries and setting	Conducted in the USA
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: FEV_1 50-95% predicted, increase in FEV_1/PEF of 12% after SABA
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 4 to 11, asthma for at least 2 months, receiving ICS therapy (range of different ICS, restricted dose ranges in low to moderate range, mean dose in low range), daytime asthma symptom score of at least one (scale 0 to 5) on 3 or more days of the last 7 of the run-in period on their baseline ICS.
Exclusion criteria	History of life-threatening asthma, hospitalisation due to asthma twice or more in the last year, significant concurrent disease, recent U/LRTI, not to have used OCS in last month before screening
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range of means: 8-8.1. Gender (M:F): 64:36. Ethnicity: 70% White, 20% Black, remainder not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=101) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Fluticasone propionate/salmeterol 100/50ug twice daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol as rescue (n=102) Intervention 2: Placebo or ICS low dose (remain on optimal single preventer) - Fluticasone propionate. FP 100 ug twice daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol as rescue medication
Funding	Study funded by industry

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE

Protocol outcome 1: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months

- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Infections (all respiratory) at 12 weeks; Group 1: 20/101, Group 2: 26/102; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	MASCOT trial: Lenney 2013[622]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=63 randomised)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: Primary and secondary care
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 48 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Physician diagnosed asthma
Stratum	5 to <16 years: aged from 6 years to 14 years 11 months
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged from 6 years to 14 years 11 months, uncontrolled on ICS defined as required 7 or more puffs of SABA in the past 7 days; symptoms resulting in nocturnal wakening in the last week and/or interference with usual activities in the last week and/or an exacerbation requiring OCS, unscheduled GP visit, ED visit or hospitalisation within the last 6 months. Remained uncontrolled during 4 week run-in period with inhaler technique training.
Exclusion criteria	Receiving LABA, LTRAs, regular theophylline therapy or high-dose ICSs (>1000 µg) and unlicensed beclometasone dipropionate or equivalent; other respiratory diseases, cystic fibrosis, cardiac disease or immunological disorders; asthma controlled after 4 week run-in period (defined as the absence of any symptoms of asthma [except cough alone] or when the symptoms of asthma had not interfered with usual activities in the last week).
Recruitment/selection of patients	Secondary care referrals and searching GP databases. Multicentre, England and Scotland.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 10.4 (6.5-14.7). Gender (M:F): 40/23. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Uncontrolled during 4 week run-in period (consisting of expert inhaler technique training by the research nurse and fluticasone propionate 100 µg twice daily). Uncontrolled defined as symptoms resulting in nocturnal wakening in the last week and/or interference with usual activities in the last week.
Indirectness of population	No mention of objective tests
Interventions	(n=19) Intervention 1: Placebo or ICS low dose (remain on optimal single preventer) - Placebo. Fluticasone propionate 100 µg (Flixotide, GSK) twice daily plus placebo tablet once daily. Duration 48 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA PRN

	(n=23) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Fluticasone propionate 100 µg (Flixotide, GSK) and salmeterol 50 µg twice daily (combination inhaler) plus placebo tablet once daily. Duration 48 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA PRN (n=21) Intervention 3: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Fluticasone propionate 100 µg (Flixotide, GSK) twice daily plus montelukast 5-mg tablet once daily. Duration 48 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA PRN
Funding	Academic or government funding (NIHR funded HTA)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: CONTINUE ON LOW DOSE ICS versus ICS + SALMETEROL

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Exacerbations requiring a course of OCS at 48 weeks; Group 1: 1/11, Group 2: 5/15; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: PAQLQ (NOTE: ADJUSTED MD ALSO PROVIDED BUT FINAL VALUES EXTRACTED FOR NMA) at 48 weeks; Group 1: mean 6.3 (SD 0.88); n=10, Group 2: mean 5.44 (SD 1.56); n=15; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Hospital admissions at 48 weeks; Group 1: 0/11, Group 2: 2/15; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 %predicted (final values also provided but extracted adjusted MD) at 48 weeks; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 5: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Infection or infestation (not respiratory specific) at 48 weeks; Group 1: 7/19, Group 2: 9/23; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: CONTINUE ON LOW DOSE ICS versus MONTELUKAST

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Exacerbations requiring a course of OCS at 48 weeks; Group 1: 1/11, Group 2: 1/12; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: PAQLQ (NOTE: ADJUSTED MD ALSO PROVIDED BUT FINAL VALUES EXTRACTED FOR NMA) at 48 weeks; Group 1: mean 6.3 (SD 0.88); n=10, Group 2: mean 6.31 (SD 0.85); n=12; PAQLQ 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Hospital admissions at 48 weeks; Group 1: 0/11, Group 2: 0/11; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 %predicted (final values also provided but extracted adjusted MD) at 48 weeks; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 5: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Infection or infestation (not respiratory specific) at 48 weeks; Group 1: 7/19, Group 2: 7/21; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus MONTELUKAST

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Exacerbations requiring a course of OCS at 48 weeks; Group 1: 5/15, Group 2: 1/12; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: PAQLQ (NOTE: ADJUSTED MD ALSO PROVIDED BUT FINAL VALUES EXTRACTED FOR NMA) at 48 weeks; Group 1: mean 5.44 (SD 1.56); n=15, Group 2: mean 6.31 (SD 0.85); n=12; PAQLQ 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Hospital admissions at 48 weeks; Group 1: 2/15, Group 2: 0/11; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 %predicted (final values also provided but extracted adjusted MD) at 48 weeks; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 5: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Infection or infestation (not respiratory specific) at 48 weeks; Group 1: 9/23, Group 2: 7/21; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Meltzer 2007[703]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=290)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: Community
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Required FEV_1 reversibility >12% and between 60-90% predicted
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 4 to 11, 6 month history of asthma, ICS for at least 30 days prior to screening, stable dose for at least 2 weeks, off other asthma medication for "specified period of time"
Exclusion criteria	Required daily therapy with SABA, 12 puffs/day for any 2 day period within screening, OCS within 1 month prior to screening, ventilatory support for asthma within previous 5 years
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not specified
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range of means: 8.2-8.7. Gender (M:F): 59:41. Ethnicity: 60% Caucasian
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=97) Intervention 1: ICS (medium dose) - Mometasone furoate. 200ug mometasone furoate via Twisthaler DPI, once a day. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care, SABA reliever inhaler (n=100) Intervention 2: Placebo or ICS low dose (remain on optimal single preventer) - Mometasone furoate. Mometasone furoate 100ug via Twisthaler DPI, once a day. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care, SABA reliever medication
Funding	Study funded by industry
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS MODERATE DOSE versus ICS (LOW DOSE)	

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Change in SABA use, puffs/day at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -0.34 (SD 1.57); n=97, Group 2: mean -0.49 (SD 1.7); n=100; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Change in FEV_1 % predicted at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 5 % predicted (SD 14.7); n=97, Group 2: mean 5.74 % predicted (SD 18.2); n=100; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Change in PEF L/min at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 15.76 (SD 58.9); n=97, Group 2: mean 25.81 (SD 60.6); n=100; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Oral candidiasis at 12 weeks; Group 1: 1/97, Group 2: 2/100; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Nabil 2014[745]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=60)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Egypt; Setting: Outpatient clinic
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Moderate to severe persistent asthma, excluded if <12% reversibility of FEV_1
Stratum	≥16 years: >18 years old
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Moderate to severe persistent asthma, uncontrolled on low doses of ICSs (budesonide or beclometasone dry powder inhaler, 400 mcg/day).
Exclusion criteria	Using systemic corticosteroids; respiratory infection in the previous 4 weeks, severe cardio-pulmonary disease or other concomitant disease and smoking patients
Recruitment/selection of patients	Attending the outpatient chest clinic in Fayoum Hospital University
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range: 20-60 years. Gender (M:F): not reported. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	'Uncontrolled' on low dose ICS
Indirectness of population	No indirectness: no mention of objective tests during diagnosis but reversibility testing performed during screening using repeated neubilisation by 5 mg salbutamol and 500 mcg of ipratropium
Interventions	(n=30) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. twice daily inhaled formetrol and budesonide in the form of DPI (aerolizer) in a dose of 12 mcg and 400 mcg. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Treatment with systemic anti-histaminic or other anti-asthmatic products not permitted (n=30) Intervention 2: ICS (high dose) - Budesonide. Budesonide DPI (aerolizer) in a dose of 800 mcg/BID. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Treatment with systemic anti-histaminic or other anti-asthmatic products not permitted

Funding	Funding not stated
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS HIGH DOSE versus ICS + FORMOTEROL Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 UNITS UNCLEAR, % PREDICTED PRESUMED at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean 62 unclear (SD 4.5); n=30, Group 2: mean 65.7 unclear (SD 4.8); n=30; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Nelson 2000[758]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=447)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: Multicentre
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Only states 'patients with asthma' but required to show BDR at screeening
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 15 years and older, had asthma for at least 6 months and taking low or moderate dose ICS for at least 30 days (BDP 252 to 420 µg/d, budesonide 400µg/d, flunisolide 1000 µg/d, FP 176 to 220 µg/d, or triamcinolone acetonide 600 to 800 µg/d), FEV_1 between 50-80% predicted, and an increase in FEV_1 of at least 12% with albuterol.
Exclusion criteria	Pregnant or lactating female patients, life-threatening asthma, hospitalised for asthma in the previous 3 months, significant concurrent diseases including a recent upper or lower respiratory tract infection, oral or parenteral corticosteroid therapy within 30 days of screening, theophylline or other bronchodilators, other leukotriene modifiers, or cromolyn or nedocromil therapy.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): ICS+LABA: 40.2 (14.4), ICS+montelukast: 43.0 (13.7). Gender (M:F): 79/121. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Only those patients who remained symptomatic (an average SABA use of 4 or more puffs per day; a symptom score of 2 or more [scale 0-5] on 3 or more days; or 3 or more nights when the patient awakened due to asthma) during the last 7 days of run-in (3-week run-in period, during which their prior ICS was switched to FP 100 µg twice daily).
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=222) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. FP/Salmeterol (100 µg / 50 µg BID) combination via the Diskus inhaler (Advair; Glaxo Wellcome Inc) plus placebo montelukast. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA PRN (n=225) Intervention 2: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. FP 100µg twice daily via the Diskus inhaler plus montelukast 10 mg (FP + montelukast). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: PRN SABA

Funding	Funding not stated
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus ICS + MONTELUKAST Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: SABA use (puffs/day) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -1.55 puffs/day (SD 0.14); n=222, Group 2: mean -1.14 puffs/day (SD 0.12); n=225; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: morning PEF (mean over weeks 1-12 suggested but unclear) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 24.9 L/min (SD 2.1); n=222, Group 2: mean 13 L/min (SD 2.1); n=225; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 L at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.34 L (SD 0.03); n=222, Group 2: mean 0.2 L (SD 0.02); n=225; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	OPTIMA trial: O'byrne 2001[776]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=1970)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: Community and outpatients care
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 1 year
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Unclear method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	>12 years old, taking <400ug/d of budesonide or equivalent for >3 months, with a FEV_1 >70% predicted normal after terbutaline, need for two or more inhalations per week of rescue medication during the last 2 weeks of run-in, a >15% variability in PEF or a >12% increase in FEV_1 after terbutaline (consistent with definition of uncontrolled).
Exclusion criteria	Define
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruited from 198 centers in 17 countries
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range of means: 30.6-38.1. Gender (M:F): 286:360. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=312) Intervention 1: Placebo or ICS low dose (remain on optimal single preventer) - Budesonide. 200ug budesonide BD. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: No other treatment allowed unless the patient had a severe exacerbation at which point medications could be added at the physician's discretion. (n=323) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. 100ug budesonide BD + 4.5ug formoterol via turbohaler. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: No other treatment allowed unless the patient had a severe exacerbation at which point medications could be added at the physician's discretion.
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: CONTINUE ON ICS LOW DOSE versus ICS + FORMOTEROL

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma exacerbation (need for OCS as judged by doctor/admission/emergency treatment/decrease in morning PEF >25% from b/l on 2 consecutive days) at Within the year; RR 0.57 (95%CI 0.46 to 0.72); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Number of rescue inhalations per day per patient, insufficient information to extract correct comparison at Within the year; MD -0.09 (SE 0.07); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in FEV_1 predicted % from baseline to end of treatment, insufficient information to extract correct comparison at Within the year; MD 2.72 (SE 0.7); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in morning PEF L/min from baseline to end of treatment, insufficient information to extract correct comparison at Within the year; MD 13.4 (SE 3.4); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Hospitalisations at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Patients hospitalised at Within the year; ICS (low) 9/615, ICS + LABA 5/618; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Paggiaro 2016[803]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=465)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Italy, United Kingdom
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis

Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 18-75, FEV_1 60-90% predicted, history of asthma for 3 months, symptomatic at screening and randomisation; mean ACQ-7 score of ≥1.5. FEV_1 reversibility of ≥12% after 400ug salbutamol.
Exclusion criteria	Smoking history of >10 pack years, diagnosis of COPD, concurrent use of anticholinergic bronchodilators and LABA therapy within 4 weeks of study.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 42.9 (13). Gender (M:F): 124/185. Ethnicity: NA
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=154) Intervention 1: LAMA - Tiotropium). 5ug tiotropium once daily in the evening. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: 200-400ug budesonide or equivalent daily (n=155) Intervention 2: Placebo or ICS low dose (remain on optimal single preventer) - Placebo. Placebo. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: 200-400ug budesonide or equivalent daily
Funding	Study funded by industry (Boehringer Ingelheim)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: TIOTROPIUM) versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: ACQ-7 at 12 weeks; MD 0.61 (SE 0.067); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 % predicted at 12 weeks; MD 4.7 (95%CI 2.5 to 6.8); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; MD 25.6 (95%CI 14.9 to 36.2); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Price 2011
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=352)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: 53 primary care practices in the United Kingdom
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 2 years
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 12-80, physicians diagnosis of asthma, PEF >50% predicted after inhaled B2-agonist withheld for 4 hours, impaired asthma-related quality of life (score of <6 on miniAQLQ) or impaired asthma control (>1 on Asthma Control Questionnaire), had received inhaled glucocorticoid for at least 12 weeks prior to study.
Exclusion criteria	Treatment of LTRA or LABA within 12 weeks prior to study.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Symptomatic asthmatics recruited through acute and routine respiratory care visits, and by invitation letter sent by participating primary care practices.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): LABA: 49.7 (16.1) LTRA: 51 (16). Gender (M:F): 132:220. Ethnicity: 98% white
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Deemed to have symptoms that required an increase in therapy; had impaired asthma-related quality of life (score of <6 on miniAQLQ) or impaired asthma control (>1 on Asthma Control Questionnaire).
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=182) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Continue with current ICS treatment (451 ug/day ± 390), plus salmeterol (n=167), or formoterol (n=14), doses not given. Duration 2 years. Concurrent medication/care: Rescue bronchodilator taken as needed. Comments: Treatment dose not given, population likely to be on varying doses. (n=170) Intervention 2: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Continue with current ICS treatment (551 ug/day ± 351), plus Montelukast (n=158), Zafirlukast (n=8). Duration 2 years. Concurrent medication/care: Rescue bronchodilator taken as needed.

	Comments: Treatment dose not given, population likely to be on varying doses.
Funding	Academic or government funding (National Coordinating Centre for Health Technology Assessment U.K.)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL/FORMETROL versus ICS+ MONTELUKAST/ZAFIRLUKAST

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Patients experiencing exacerbations (requiring OCS or hospitalisation) at 2 years; Group 1: 66/182, Group 2: 58/170; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: MiniAQLQ at 2 years; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: EQ-5D at 2 years; Group 1: mean 0.798 (SD 0.268); n=170, Group 2: mean 0.807 (SD 0.255); n=160; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma Control Questionnaire at 2 years; MD -0.04 (95%CI -0.22 to 0.15); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Puffs of reliever during the day at 2 years; Group 1: mean 1.49 puffs/day (SD 1.65); n=95, Group 2: mean 1.89 puffs/day (SD 2.31); n=84; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Puffs of reliever at night at 2 years; Group 1: mean 0.63 puffs/night (SD 0.87); n=87, Group 2: mean 0.69 puffs/night (SD 1.04); n=75; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 5: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 2 years; MD 13.7 (95%CI 1.8 to 25.6); Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 6: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Patients experiencing respiratory tract infections at 2 years; Group 1: 107/182, Group 2: 85/170; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Ringdal 2002[913]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=806)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: 114 centers across 19 countries
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Had received ICS for ≥4 weeks, documented history of obstructive airway reversibility of ≥15% increase following salbutamol. During run in: mean PEF >50% and <85% of value following salbutamol, and cumulative symptoms score (day and night) of ≥8 during last 7 days, and symptoms on at least 4 of last 7 days.
Exclusion criteria	Change of medication, URTI, hospitalisation within previous 4 weeks. OCS with previous 4 weeks, or ≥2 occasions within previous 12 weeks. Smoking history of ≥10 pack years.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 43 (14-79). Gender (M:F): 329/396. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Systematic review: mixed
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=369) Intervention 1: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. FP 100ug twice daily, plus oral montelukast 10mg once daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol for rescue use (n=356) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. SFC combination 50/100ug twice daily via Diskus inhaler, plus placebo oral placebo once daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol
Funding	Study funded by industry (GlaxoSmithKline)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS+LTRA versus ICS + SALMETEROL	

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Reliever medication use (reliever free days) at 12 weeks; OR -0.2614 (SE 0.1188); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 weeks; MD -0.11 (SE 0.0255); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF (L/min) at 12 weeks; MD -17 (SE 2.55); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Infection (all respiratory) at 12 weeks; Group 1: 39/401, Group 2: 40/404; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	SOLTA trial: Pavord 2007[819]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=66)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: not reported
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Only states asthma patients on ICS, but required to have positive challenge test as part of screening.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 18–50 years; non-smokers; receiving a stable dose of up to 400µg of BDP a day or equivalent ICS, but requiring further therapy; a baseline FEV_1 of 61-85% predicted; PC20<8mg/ml with methacholine challenge; at least one of the following: diary card recording of symptoms (score of one or more for day and night combined) on ≥ 4 of the last seven days of the run-in period; SABA use on ≥2 different days during the last seven days of the run-in period; and a PEFv of ≥ 10% over the last seven days of the run in period. Run-in was 2 weeks on normal dose of ICS median BDP mcg equivalent 400 (range 200 to 400).
Exclusion criteria	Were taking or had previously taken additional asthma medication, other than an ICS or short acting β2-agonist or oral corticosteroids in the last three months; acute respiratory infection or exacerbation of asthma within four weeks of screening, any additional underlying lung disease, or any significant disease warranting exclusion; hospitalisation or emergency treatment (for > 24 hours) for acute asthma in the last 12 months; were a smoker, had smoked in the last six months, or had a smoking history of 10 pack years or more; pregnant or lactating women, or women of child-bearing potential not using adequate contraception; evidence of alcohol, drug, or solvent abuse; hypersensitivity to any component of the study formulations, or taking medication contraindicated in combination with the study formulations; and previous entry to the study or receipt of any investigational drugs within four weeks of screening.
Recruitment/selection of patients	May 2001 to August 2002
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): ICS + LABA: 36.3 (8.11); ICS + montelukast: 34.4 (7.71). Gender (M:F): 34/32. Ethnicity: not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	At least one of the following during the last 7 days of run-in (run-in could be repeated once if failed the first time): diary card recording of symptoms (score of one or more for day and night combined) on ≥ 4 days; SABA use on ≥2 different days; and a PEFv of ≥ 10%.

Indirectness of population	--
Interventions	(n=33) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Seretide 50 (GlaxoSmithKline; salmeterol 25 µg/FP 50 µg) metered dose inhaler (MDI) two puffs twice daily (SFC) plus a placebo to montelukast once daily at night. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA PRN (n=33) Intervention 2: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. FP 50 µg MDI (Flixotide™, GlaxoSmithKline) two puffs twice daily plus montelukast 10 mg once daily at night. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA PRN
Funding	Study funded by industry (GSK)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus MONTELUKAST

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: % of rescue free nights at 12 weeks; MD 16.5 (95%CI 1.4 to 36.1) (SE 8.86); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: % of rescue free days at 12 weeks; Other: median ICS+LABA 73%, ICS + montelukast 70%; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: PEF (reported but unclear if a one off recording or an average over at least 7 days) at 12 weeks; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 L at 12 weeks; MD 0.11 (95%CI -0.1 to 0.32); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Vaessen-verberne 2010[1054]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=158)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Netherlands; Setting: Multicentre
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 26 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: moderate asthma with a history of BDR
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 6-16 years, moderate asthma; a history of bronchial hyperresponsiveness; used ICS (maximum 250 mg fluticasone or equivalent); symptomatic during run-in.
Exclusion criteria	Not reported
Recruitment/selection of patients	June 2005 to October 2008
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): ICS + LABA: 9.4 (1.8); ICS: 9.3 (1.9). Gender (M:F): 91/67. Ethnicity: White 143, Asian 3, Black 4, Mixed 8
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: no asthma exacerbation in the previous year (~90% had no asthma exacerbation (OCS course) in the previous year). 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	4 week run-in fluticasone propionate dry powder, 100 mcg twice a day by Diskus inhaler and considered symptomatic when they had a cumulative symptom score of greater than or equal to 14 for the last 14 days of the run-in period. Symptoms were separately scored for cough, wheeze, and shortness of breath, with a daily maximum score of 18.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=78) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - Fluticasone propionate + Salmeterol. Salmeterol/FP, 50/100 twice a day Diskus. Duration 26 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA PRN (n=80) Intervention 2: ICS (medium dose) - Fluticasone propionate. FP, 200 mg twice a day Diskus. Duration 26 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA PRN
Funding	Study funded by industry (GSK)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE (MEDIUM DOSE)

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Defined as moderate or severe exacerbation (requiring OCS use, ED visit or hospitalisation) at 26 weeks; Group 1: 8/72, Group 2: 4/79; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: % of days on which rescue medication used reported but not with p values at 26 weeks; MD 2 (SE 8.58); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: PEF reported but not an average over at least 7 days at 26 weeks; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 % predicted at 26 weeks; MD 1 (95%CI -2.2 to 4.1); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Reported at 26 weeks but does not meet protocol outcome duration of 1 year at 26 weeks; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Yurdakul 2003[1133]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=74)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Turkey; Setting: Clinic visits and in the community
Line of therapy	2nd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 3 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Mild persistent asthma, baseline FEV_1 at least 80% norm, FEV_1 increase of 15% after 400ug salbutamol, previously using inhaled budesonide 200 ug or equivalent for at least 2 months prior to study.
Exclusion criteria	Respiratory tract infection, smoked cigarettes or had a respiratory disorder other than asthma disease, had asthma exacerbations within the preceding 2 months, pregnant or lactating women or with hypersensitivity to sympathomimetic amines and women of childbearing potential who did not use a reliable contraceptive method.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): ICS: 35.9(5) LTRA: 34.3(5) Theophylline: 33.5 (5) . Gender (M:F): 15:59. Ethnicity: not stated
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Diagnosis of mild persistent asthma, baseline FEV_1 at least 80% norm, positive BDR with FEV_1 increase of 15% after 400ug salbutamol.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=25) Intervention 1: ICS (high dose) - Budesonide. Budesonide 400 ug once daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: All patients given short acting b2-agonist (terbutaline) inhaler as needed. Concurrent use of any medications that could interact with the drugs used in the groups was not allowed. (n=25) Intervention 2: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Montelukast 10 mg once daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: All patients given short acting b2-agonist (terbutaline) inhaler as needed. Concurrent use of any medications that could interact with the drugs used in the groups was not allowed.

	(n=24) Intervention 3: Theophylline/Aminophylline - Theophylline. Theophylline 400 ug once daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: All patients given short acting b2-agonist (terbutaline) inhaler as needed. Concurrent use of any medications that could interact with the drugs used in the groups was not allowed.
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BUDESONIDE versus MONTELUKAST

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Rescue inhalations (puffs/day) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -0.6 puffs/day (SD 0.2); n=25, Group 2: mean -0.6 puffs/day (SD 0.2); n=25; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (% of predicted) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.9 % of predicted value (SD 4.2); n=25, Group 2: mean 4.8 % of predicted value (SD 6.1); n=25; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BUDESONIDE versus THEOPHYLLINE

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Rescue inhalations (puffs/day) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.6 puffs/day (SD 0.2); n=25, Group 2: mean 0.6 puffs/day (SD 0.2); n=24; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (% of predicted) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 4.8 % of predicted value (SD 6.1); n=25, Group 2: mean 0.5 % of predicted value (SD 3.1); n=24; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MONTELUKAST versus THEOPHYLLINE

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Rescue inhalations (puffs/day) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -0.6 puffs/day (SD 0.2); n=25, Group 2: mean -0.6 puffs/day (SD 0.1); n=24; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (% of predicted) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.9 % of predicted value (SD 4.2); n=25, Group 2: mean 0.5 % of predicted value (SD 3.1); n=24; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

H.3.2 ICS + LABA preventer and reliever therapy versus ICS + LABA as preventer therapy and SABA as reliever therapy

Study	Atienza 2013[63]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=2091)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 1 year
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Sbgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged at least 16, asthma for at least 6 months supported by lung function testing, using ICS for at least 3 months, uncontrolled during run-in
Exclusion criteria	URTI within 4 weeks of entry, use of OCS within 4 weeks of entry, current or previous smoker with at least 10 pack years
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 46 (15). Gender (M:F): 32:68. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=1049) Intervention 1: Daily ICS+LABA as preventer and ICS+LABA as reliever - ICS + formoterol. BUD/FORM 160/4.5ug 1 puff twice daily + BUD/FORM 160/4.5ug as needed. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=1042) Intervention 2: Daily ICS+LABA as preventer with SABA as reliever - ICS + Formoterol. BUD/FORM 160/4.5ug 1 puff twice daily + PRN SABA. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Study funded by industry

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MART versus NON-MART

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Exacerbations at 12 months; Group 1: 130/1049, Group 2: 168/1042; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Mortality at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Mortality at 12 months; Group 1: 1/1049, Group 2: 1/1042; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Hospitalisations at 12 months; Group 1: 11/1049, Group 2: 33/1042; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: ACQ at 12 months; MD -0.124 (95%CI -0.179 to -0.069); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 4: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Puffs/day at 12 months; MD -0.25 (95%CI -0.36 to -0.15); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 5: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 months; MD 0.04 (95%CI 0.015 to 0.064); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: PEF (L/minute) at 12 months; MD 5.8 (95%CI 2.1 to 9.5); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 6: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: All respiratory infections at 12 months; Group 1: 60/1049, Group 2: 72/1042; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Quality of life at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Total steroid dose at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Bisgaard 2006[140]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=341)
Countries and setting	Not reported
Line of therapy	Not applicable
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	5 to <16 years: 4 to 11 year old population from larger trial
Subgroup analysis within study	Post-hoc subgroup analysis

Inclusion criteria	Aged 4-11, asthma for at least 6 months, one exacerbation in last 12 months, all used ICS at a constant dose for at least 3 months (200 to 500ug/d), FEV_1 60-100% of predicted, greater than 12% reversibility from baseline after SABA, 8 or more puffs of SABA in last 10 days of run-in
Exclusion criteria	Exacerbation or change in ICS required during run-in period
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 8 (4-11). Gender (M:F): 70:30. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=118) Intervention 1: Daily ICS+LABA as preventer and ICS+LABA as reliever - ICS + formoterol. Budesonide/formoterol 80/4.5ug qd plus additional doses as needed. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=117) Intervention 2: Daily ICS+LABA as preventer with SABA as reliever - ICS + Formoterol. Bud/form 80/4.5ug QD plus terbutaline 0.4mg for reliever medication use. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Other author(s) funded by industry

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MART versus ICS + LABA + PRN SABA

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Exacerbations requiring medical intervention (hospitalisation/ED treatment/OCS/increase ICS dose/additional treatment) at 12 months; Group 1: 10/118, Group 2: 36/117; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Puffs/day at 12 months; MD -0.18 (95%CI -0.34 to -0.02); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 months; MD 0.16 (95%CI -0.04 to 0.36); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: PEF (L/minute) at 12 months; MD 13 (95%CI -10.5 to 36.5); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Total steroid dose at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	O'Byrne 2005
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=2760)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: 246 centers in 22 countries
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Patients aged 4-80 years treated with 400 to 1000 ug/day of ICS for adults or 200-500 ug/day for children, one or more asthma exacerbations in the last year, constant dose of ICS for at least 3 months, 12 or more inhalations of as-needed medication during last 10 days of run-in period.
Exclusion criteria	10 or more inhalations of reliever on any one day during run-in or exacerbation during run-in period.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 36 (4-79). Gender (M:F): 1231/1529. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	FEV_1 60-100% of predicted with 12% or more reversibility.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=925) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA (LABA also as the reliever medication, for example SMART or MART therapy) - ICS + Formoterol. bud/form 80/4.5ug twice a day plus bud/form 80/4.5ug as needed. Children were given half the maintenance dose once daily at night. All medication delivered by Turbuhaler (AstraZeneca, Lund, Sweden). Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: NA (n=909) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. bud/form 80/4.5ug twice a day plus terbuline 0.4mg as needed. Children were given half the maintenance dose once daily at night. All medication delivered by Turbuhaler (AstraZeneca, Lund, Sweden). Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: NA

Funding	Study funded by industry (astrazeneca r&d)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL versus ICS + FORMOTEROL Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Severe exacerbations resulting in medical intervention (patients with event) at 12 months; Group 1: 102/925, Group 2: 191/909; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Reliever use (inhs/day) at 12 months; MD -0.11 (SE -0.033); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 months; MD 9 (SE 2.73); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 months; MD 0.08 (SE 0.024); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 4: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Infections (respiratory infection) at 12 months; Group 1: 158/922, Group 2: 144/906; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Papi 2013[806]**
Study type	RCT (randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=1714)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 48 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years

Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	18 and older, diagnosis of asthma for 6 months or more, FEV_1 of at least 60% predicted, 12% reversibility with SABA, at least one severe exacerbation in last year (but not in last month)
Exclusion criteria	Use of OCS in last month, other lung disease, use of LABA or ICS + LABA in the 24hrs before visit 1, LRTI in month prior to study
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 48 (18 to 83). Gender (M:F): 39:61. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: ≥1 asthma exacerbation in the previous year 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=857) Intervention 1: Daily ICS+LABA as preventer and ICS+LABA as reliever - ICS + formoterol. Bud/form 100/6ug one puff, twice daily + additional inhalations PRN. Duration 48 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=857) Intervention 2: Daily ICS+LABA as preventer with SABA as reliever - ICS + Formoterol. Bud/form 100/6ug one puff twice daily + PRN SABA. Duration 48 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Study funded by industry

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MART versus NON-MART

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Exacerbations requiring OCS at 48 weeks; Group 1: 89/852, Group 2: 143/849; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: ACQ at 48 weeks; MD -0.06 (95%CI -0.13 to 0.02); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Hospitalisations at 48 weeks; Group 1: 5/852, Group 2: 17/849; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Reliever use (puffs/day) at 48 weeks; MD -0.02 (95%CI -0.13 to 0.1); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 5: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: PEF (L/minute) at 48 weeks; MD 3.69 (95%CI -3.51 to 10.88); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 48 weeks; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Total steroid dose at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Patel 2013**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=303)
Countries and setting	Conducted in New Zealand
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 24 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Inadequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 16-65, diagnosis of asthma, current prescription for ICS, at least one exacerbation in last year
Exclusion criteria	Diagnosis or plausible diagnosis of COPD
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 42 (14). Gender (M:F): 31:69. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: ≥1 asthma exacerbation in the previous year 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness
Interventions	(n=151) Intervention 1: Daily ICS+LABA as preventer and ICS+LABA as reliever - ICS + formoterol. Two puffs of bud/form 200/6ug, twice daily + PRN for relief. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=152) Intervention 2: Daily ICS+LABA as preventer with SABA as reliever - ICS + Formoterol. Two puffs of bud/form 200/6ug twice daily + PRN SABA. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Academic or government funding

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MART versus NON-MART

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Exacerbations (hospitalisation, use of OCS >3days or via ED) at 24 weeks; Group 1: 28/151, Group 2: 50/152; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: ACQ at 24 weeks; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Hospitalisation at 24 weeks; Group 1: 2/151, Group 2: 2/152; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Total steroid dose at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Total steroid dose at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean 793 (SD 893); n=151, Group 2: mean 772 (SD 1063); n=153; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 5: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 %predicted at 24 weeks; MD 2.5 (95%CI -2 to 7); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 L at 24 weeks; MD 0.15 (95%CI -0.06 to 0.36); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Rabe 2006[875]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	(n=3394)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 month
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis

Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	12 or older, one severe exacerbation in 12 months prior to entry, used ICS for at least 3 months and constant dose for at least 4 weeks, FEV_1 50-100% of predicted, 12% reversibility or more, used reliever medication on 5 or more of last 7 days of run-in
Exclusion criteria	Respiratory infection affecting asthma or use of OCS within 1 month of study
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range of means: 42-43. Gender (M:F): 40:60. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: ≥1 asthma exacerbation in the previous year 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=1113) Intervention 1: Daily ICS+LABA as preventer and ICS+LABA as reliever - ICS + formoterol. Bud/form 160/4.5ug one puff, twice a day + PRN bud/form 160/4.5ug. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=1141) Intervention 2: Daily ICS+LABA as preventer with SABA as reliever - ICS + Formoterol. Bud/form 160/4.5ug one puff, twice a day + PRN SABA. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Study funded by industry

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MART versus NON-MART

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Exacerbations (emergency Tx/hospitalisations/need for OCS for at least 3 days) at 12 months; Group 1: 143/1107, Group 2: 245/1138; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: ACQ-5, change in at 12 months; MD -0.15 (95%CI -0.21 to -0.08); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: puffs/day at 12 months; MD -0.2 (95%CI -0.28 to -0.11); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L), change score at 12 months; MD 0.08 (95%CI 0.05 to 0.1); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: PEF (L/minute), change score at 12 months; MD 7.5 (95%CI 4.2 to 10.7); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 5: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: All respiratory at 12 months; Group 1: 22/1107, Group 2: 10/1138; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Total steroid dose at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Ställberg 2008[988]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=1776)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Sweden
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Inadequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	At least 12, diagnosis of asthma, using at least 400ug ICS per day for at least 1 month, using ICS + LABA in separate inhalers or symptomatic using ICS alone
Exclusion criteria	Use of fixed combination of bud/form or sal/flut in year prior to study, OCS within month of start, smoking history >10 pack years, individuals with disease that may be affected by study medication
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Other: Mean 44. Gender (M:F): 43:57. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Prior medication: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness
Interventions	(n=887) Intervention 1: Daily ICS+LABA as preventer and ICS+LABA as reliever - ICS + formoterol. Bud/form 160/4.5ug or 80/4.5ug depending on starting dose, two puffs, twice daily + additional inhalations as required. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care

	(n=456) Intervention 2: Daily ICS+LABA as preventer with SABA as reliever - ICS + Formoterol. Bud/form 160/4.5ug or 80/4.5ug, two puffs, twice a day + PRN SABA. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Study funded by industry
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MART versus NON-MART Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Exacerbations (hospitalisation/ED visit/use of OCS) at 12 months; Group 1: 68/884, Group 2: 45/452; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Total steroid dose at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Vogelmeier 2005[1085]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=2143)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged at least 12, asthma for at least 6 months, using ICS at a moderate to high dose for at least 1 month (mean dose high), FEV_1 40-90% predicted, at least one severe exacerbation in last 12 months (but not within 2 weeks), used PRN SABA on at least 4 of last 7 days of run-in

Exclusion criteria	Bud/form or sal/flut within last 3 months
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 45 (12-84). Gender (M:F): 41:59. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: ≥1 asthma exacerbation in the previous year 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=1067) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA (LABA also as the reliever medication, for example SMART or MART therapy) - ICS + Formoterol. Bud/form 160/4.5ug 4 puffs per day maintenance + as needed, after 4 weeks could vary maintenance dose down to 2 puffs per day. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=1076) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Sal/flu 50/250ug 2 inhalations per day + salbutamol as needed, could vary maintenance dose after 4 weeks altering total daily flu dose from baseline 500 down to 200 or up to 1000. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Study funded by industry

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MART (ICS MOD) versus ICS MOD + LABA

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: OCS courses at 12 months; Group 1: 132/1067, Group 2: 167/1076; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: AQLQ (adj mean change from baseline) at 12 months; MD 0.03; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: ACQ-5 at 12 months; MD -0.08; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Puffs/day (average across treatment period) at 12 months; MD -0.35; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 5: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 months; MD 0.03; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events:

	infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

H.3.3 Inadequate control with optimal preventer therapy beyond low dose ICS

Study	**Aubier 1999[66]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=503)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 28 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	At least 12 years old, used high dose ICS for at least 4 weeks prior to run-in, symptom score at least 2 on at least 4 of last 7 days of run-in
Exclusion criteria	None
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 48 (12-79). Gender (M:F): 53:47. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=338) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Continue on ICS high dose and add in LABA (salmeterol), pooled analysis of two trial arms (combination inhaler vs separate inhalers). Duration 28 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=165) Intervention 2: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Continue on ICS high and add placebo. Duration 28 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Study funded by industry

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS HIGH + LABA versus ICS HIGH + PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Adjusted mean change from baseline in PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 34 (SD 40); n=338, Group 2: mean 15 (SD 40); n=165; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Barnes 2007[88]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	(n=75)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: Multiple centres.
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Non-smokers aged 15-70, >year history of asthma symptoms, current treatment 600-1200ug/day budesonide. Remained symptomatic during final two weeks of 4 week run-in.
Exclusion criteria	Any other pulmonary disorder, emergency treatment for asthma within 1 month, hospitalisation within 2 months, URTI within 3 weeks.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): ICS+LTRA: 41 (11.7), ICS: 45 (14.2). Gender (M:F): 34/41. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Airway reversibility >12% (FEV1) or >15% (PEF), >50% predicted FEV_1/PEF.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=37) Intervention 1: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. 800ug budesonide + 10mg montelukast daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Not reported (n=38) Intervention 2: ICS (high dose) - Budesonide. 1600 ug budesonide daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Not reported
Funding	Funding not stated
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + MONTELUKAST versus BUDESONIDE	

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma Specific Quality of Life at 12 weeks; MD -0.25 (95%CI -0.64 to 0.15); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; MD 0.6 (95%CI -29.4 to 30.6); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Bergmann 2004[127]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=365)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: 76 centres (private practices or outpatient clinics at hospitals)
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 18-70 years, asthma diagnosis for 6 months of moderate severity (symptoms less than once per day, not more than twice per week, FEV_1 50-80% predicted, increase in FEV_1 15% following 200ug salbutamol, treated with ICS (BDP or budesonide 800-1000ug/day, or fluticasone 800ug/day)
Exclusion criteria	Smokers, LABA or OCS in previous 4 weeks, URTI in previous 4 weeks.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 49.34 (14.05). Gender (M:F): 161/186. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Increase in FEV_1 15% following 200ug salbutamol
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=170) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Fluticasone/salmeterol 250/50ug via Diskus inhaler. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol as needed (n=177) Intervention 2: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Fluticasone 500ug via Diskus inhaler. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (Glaxo Wellcome)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus ICS (MODERATE DOSE)	

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Salbutamol use (puffs/day) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -1.6 puffs (SD 1.9); n=170, Group 2: mean -1 puffs (SD 2.2); n=177; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (%) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 86 % predicted (SD 22); n=170, Group 2: mean 83 % predicted (SD 27); n=177; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 52 L/min (SD 76); n=170, Group 2: mean 36 L/min (SD 65); n=177; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Bisgaard 2006[140]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=341)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: 41 centers in 12 countries
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Patients aged 4-11 years treated with 200-500 ug/day of ICS, one or more asthma exacerbations in the last year, constant dose of ICS for at least 3 months, 12 or more inhalations of as-needed medication during last 10 days of run-in period.
Exclusion criteria	10 or more inhalations of reliever on any one day during run-in or exacerbation during run-in period.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 8 (4-11). Gender (M:F): 237/104. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	FEV_1 60-100% of predicted with 12% or more reversibility.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=118) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA (LABA also as the reliever medication eg SMART or MART therapy) - ICS + Formoterol. bud/form 80/4.5ug once daily at night plus bud/form 80/4.5ug as needed. All medication delivered by Turbuhaler (AstraZeneca, Lund, Sweden). Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: NA (n=117) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. bud/form 80/4.5ug once daily at night plus terbuline 0.4mg as needed. All medication delivered by Turbuhaler (AstraZeneca, Lund, Sweden). Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: NA (n=106) Intervention 3: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. bud 320ug once daily at night plus terbuline 0.4mg as needed. All medication delivered by Turbuhaler (AstraZeneca, Lund, Sweden).

	Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: NA
Funding	Study funded by industry (astrazeneca r&d)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL versus ICS + FORMOTEROL

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Severe exacerbations resulting in medical intervention (patients with event) at 12 months; Group 1: 10/118, Group 2: 36/117; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: As-needed use (inhalations/24h) at 12 months; MD -0.18 (SE -0.054); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Morning PEF at 12 months; MD 13 (SE 10.57); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 months; MD 0.16 (SE 0.095); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Severe exacerbations resulting in medical intervention (patients with event) at 12 months; Group 1: 10/118, Group 2: 21/106; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: As-needed use (inhalations/24h) at 12 months; MD -0.16 (SE -0.097); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Morning PEF at 12 months; MD 17 (SE 5.41); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 months; MD 0.1 (SE 0.12); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Growth (cm) at 12 months; MD 1.0 (95%CI 0.3 to 1.7) (p 0.0054); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Severe exacerbations resulting in medical intervention (patients with event) at 12 months; Group 1: 36/117, Group 2: 21/106; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: As-needed use (inhalations/24h) at 12 months; MD 0.02 (SE 0.56); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Morning PEF at 12 months; MD 4 (SE 2.06); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 months; MD -0.6 (SE -0.76); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 4: Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Growth (cm) at 12 months; MD 0.9 (95%CI 0.2 to 1.6) (p value 0.0099); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Bousquet 2007[165]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=2309)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: Community
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 12 or older, treated with high dose ICS alone or moderate dose ICS + LABA for at least 3 months prior to study entry, lung function testing consistent with asthma, 1 or more exacerbations in previous 12 months, needed PRN SABA on at least 5 of previous 7 days of run-in on usual medication
Exclusion criteria	Exacerbation in last month, recent respiratory infection, smoking history >10 pack years
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range of means: 39-40. Gender (M:F): 38:62. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: ≥1 asthma exacerbation in the previous year 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=1154) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA (LABA also as the reliever medication eg SMART or MART therapy) - ICS + Formoterol. Budesonide/formoterol, 2x 160/4.5ug, twice daily and as needed. Each participant given 1 inhaler with active preventer, 1 inhaler with placebo preventer, 1 inhaler with active reliever (in this case, same drug). Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=1155) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Salmeterol/fluticasone 50/500ug BD plus terbutaline PRN, dummy inhalers to maintain blinding. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Study funded by industry
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MART WITH MODERATE DOSE ICS + LABA versus ICS (HIGH DOSE) + LABA + PRN SABA	

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Severe exacerbations including OCS, hospitaliations and ER visits at 6 months; Group 1: 108/1151, Group 2: 130/1153; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: ACQ-5, treatment effect at 6 months; MD -0.02 (95%CI -0.07 to 0.04); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Total inhalations daily at 6 months; MD -0.04 (95%CI -0.12 to 0.04); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 4: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: PEF (L/min) at 6 months; Mean -0.8 (95%CI -4.4 to 2.8); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Boyd 1995[170]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=119)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	At least 18 years old, using high dose ICS, considered for OCS, 15% reversibity with SABA
Exclusion criteria	Concurrent uncontrolled systematic disease, URTI in last 2 weeks, FEV_1 <40% predicted
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Median (range): 47 (18-79). Gender (M:F): 43:57. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	--
Interventions	(n=55) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Continue usual high dose ICS + salmeterol 100ug BD. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=64) Intervention 2: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Continue on usual high dose ICS + placebo BD. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS HIGH DOSE + LABA versus ICS HIGH DOSE + PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: SABA use (puffs/day) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -5.1 (SD 4.7); n=53, Group 2: mean -2.5 (SD 4); n=62; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 weeks; MD 0.03 (95%CI -0.13 to 0.19); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: PEF (L/min) at 12 weeks; MD 22.4 (95%CI 6.7 to 38.2); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Chervinsky 2008[258]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=329)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: Conducted across 84 centres
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged >12 with diagnosis of moderate to severe persistent asthma for 6 months, FEV_1 45-85% predicted, used medium to high doses of ICS alone or in combination with other maintenance medication for at least 4 weeks. Symptomatic on 3 or more of 7 consecutive days during run-in period.
Exclusion criteria	Asthma requiring hospitalisation within 6 months, SCS within 4 weeks, or smoking history of 10 pack years.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 42.45 (13.77). Gender (M:F): 120/209. Ethnicity: 79% white
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	FEV_1 reversibility of >12% following 200ug albuterol.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=117) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. Budesonide/Formoterol 320/9ug combination inhaler twice daily via pMDI. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Albuterol taken as needed (n=102) Intervention 2: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Budesonide 320ug twice daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Albuterol taken as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (AstraZeneca)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL versus ICS (MOD DOSE)	

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: AQLQ at 24 weeks; MD 0.29 (95%CI 0.058 to 0.527); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Rescue medication use (puffs/day) at 24 weeks; MD -0.68 (95%CI -1.14 to -0.22); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Corren 2013[284]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	(n=217)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 12 years+, symptomatic asthma 12 months prior to screening, use if ICS for 4 weeks prior to study, FEV_1 between 40-80% predicted, use of rescue medication 2 or more times a day on any 7 consecutive days during 14 day run-in for 3 of the days.
Exclusion criteria	History of life threatening asthma, hospitalisation for asthma during previous 12 months, SCS in previous 3 months, LTRA within a week of screening, non-reversible pulmonary disease, RTI within previous 4 weeks, smoking history of 10 pack years.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): ICS+LABA: 44.8 (15.66), ICS: 41.9 (15.17). Gender (M:F): 96/127. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	FEV_1 reversibility of >14.5% following SABA within 12 months prior to study
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=110) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. Fluticasone/Formoterol 250/10 ug b.i.d. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed (n=113) Intervention 2: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Fluticasone 250 ug b.i.d. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (SkyePharma)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL versus FLUITICASONE Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Rescue medication use (puffs/day) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -1.188 puffs/day (SD 0.217); n=108, Group 2: mean -1.122 puffs/day (SD 0.207); n=109; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.184 L (SD 0.043); n=108, Group 2: mean 0.106 L (SD 0.041); n=110; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 28.367 L/min (SD 5.256); n=108, Group 2: mean 12.472 L/min (SD 5.052); n=110; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Infections and infestations (URTI) at 12 weeks; Group 1: 3/110, Group 2: 4/113; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	D'urzo 2001[301]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=911)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: 253 centres, mostly primary care.
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Documented history of asthma, current and former smokers allowed to participate, demonstration of airflow obstruction reversibility (with no time restriction), receiving optimum doses of anti-inflammatory treatment while still requiring SABA.
Exclusion criteria	Uncontrolled pulmonary disease, psychological condition that precluded entry to study.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 46.2 (16.3). Gender (M:F): 417/494. Ethnicity: 95% white
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Systematic review: mixed
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=455) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Salmeterol 50ug bid via MDI added to current ICS therapy. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed (n=455) Intervention 2: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Placebo via MDI added to current ICS therapy. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (Glaxo Wellcome)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months	

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 6 months; MD 10 (95%CI 2 to 17) (p 0.01); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Evans 1997[379]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	(n=62)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Asthma according to ACS criteria, symptoms despite 800-1000ug BDP, FEV_1 >50% predicted. Scored 4 on a 4 point symptom scale or more than a 10% variation in day-to-day PEF during final week of run-in period.
Exclusion criteria	No OCS 3 weeks before run-in, 3 courses of glucocorticosteroid in previous 6 months, exacerbation or theophylline within previous 3 weeks
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): ICS:39.5 (18-66), ICS + Theo: 38.1 (18-67). Gender (M:F): 25/36. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Airway reversibility >15% following 200ug albuterol.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=33) Intervention 1: Theophylline/Aminophylline - Theophylline. 400 ug Budesonide plus 250 mg Theophylline (if <80kg) or 375 mg Theophylline (if >80kg). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: NA (n=33) Intervention 2: ICS (high dose) - Budesonide. 800 ug Budesonide plus placebo. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: NA
Funding	Study funded by industry (Byk Gulden)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BUDESONIDE + THEOPHYLLINE versus BUDESONIDE	

Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 2.69 L (SD 0.16); n=31, Group 2: mean 2.61 L (SD 0.15); n=31; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 411 L/min (SD 19); n=31, Group 2: mean 405 L/min (SD 17); n=31; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Fish 2001[390]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	(n=948)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged >15 with diagnosis of asthma for at least 6 months, symptomatic despite receiving for 6 weeks prior to screening. In 7 days preceding randomisation, at least one of: use of an average of >3 puffs per day of albuterol, symptoms score of >1 on > 2 days, and >2 nights when the patient awakened due to symptoms.
Exclusion criteria	Concurrent use of theophylline or any other medication that could interact with sympathetic amines or montelukast were not allowed.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 40 (15-83). Gender (M:F): 368/580. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Baseline FEV_1 of 50-80% predicted, airway reversibility 12% increase in FEV_1 following 180 ug albuterol.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=472) Intervention 1: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Montelukast 10 mg (Singulair). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Continue with ICS therapy - mean doses of: Fluticasone 497ug, Triamcinalone 557ug, Beclomethasone 261ug, Budesonide 588ug, Flunisolide 1036ug. (n=476) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Salmeterol 50 ug bd (Serevent). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Continue with ICS therapy - mean doses of: Fluticasone 468ug, Triamcinalone 548ug, Beclomethasone 269ug, Budesonide 714ug, Flunisolide 1117ug.
Funding	Study funded by industry (Glaxo Wellcome Inc)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + MONTELUKAST versus ICS + SALMETEROL

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Total supplemental albuterol use (puffs/day) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -0.41 puffs/day (SD 0.05); n=448, Group 2: mean -1.9 puffs/day (SD 0.1); n=452; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 21.7 L/min (SD 5); n=472, Group 2: mean 30 L/min (SD 5); n=476; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Fitzgerald 1999[394]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=180)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Canada; Setting: 15 Canadian centres
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Non-smoking adults with asthma, using ICS constant dose of 400-1200 ug/day and SABA for at least one month, reversibility of bronchoconstriction 15% increase following SABA, rescue use on at least 5 of the last 7 run-in days.
Exclusion criteria	URTI within 2 months of screening, exacerbation requiring ED visit within 3 months
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 36 (13). Gender (M:F): 80/100. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Reversibility of bronchoconstriction 15% increase following SABA
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=89) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. Beclamethasone, budesonide, or flunisonide (400 to 1200 ug/day) plus formoterol furoate 12 ug twice daily. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: NA (n=91) Intervention 2: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Beclamethasone, budesonide, or flunisonide (400 to 1200 ug/day). Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Albuterol taken as needed.
Funding	Study funded by industry (Novartis Pharma)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL versus PLACEBO	

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Mean daytime rescue puffs at 24 weeks; MD -0.54 (p 0.05); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Mean night-time rescue puffs at 24 weeks; MD -0.41 (p 0.05); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean 2.92 L (SD 0.8); n=89, Group 2: mean 2.68 L (SD 0.78); n=91; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 24 weeks; MD 27 (p 0.05); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Hamelmann 2016[474]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	(n=272)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 48 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 12 to 17 documented history of asthma for 3 months, ACQ score ≥1.5, on maintenance therapy of ICS with or without LABA or LTRA for 4 weeks before screening, FEV_1 60-90% predicted, FEV_1 reversibility of 12% after 400mL salbutamol
Exclusion criteria	Diagnosis of any lung disease other than asthma, smoking history
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 14.3 (1.7). Gender (M:F): 177/94. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear

Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=134) Intervention 1: LAMA - Tiotropium). Tiotropium 5ug (2 puffs 2.5ug) once daily. Duration 48 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: ICS maintenance therapy 200-800ug budesonide (or equivalent), with or without LTRA (n=138) Intervention 2: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Placebo tiotropium once daily. Duration 48 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: ICS maintenance therapy 200-800ug budesonide (or equivalent), with or without LTRA
Funding	Study funded by industry (Boehringer Ingelheim)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: TIOTROPIUM versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Patients experiencing at least one severe exacerbation at 48 weeks; Group 1: 2/134, Group 2: 9/138; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: AQLQ at 48 weeks; MD 0.03 (95%CI -0.138 to 0.198); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: puffs/24hr at 48 weeks; Group 1: mean -0.648 puffs (SD 1.1201); n=123, Group 2: mean -0.372 puffs (SD 1.11); n=126; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Trough FEV_1 (L) at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean 4 L (SD 4.66); n=129, Group 2: mean 2.83 L (SD 4.59); n=132; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Ind 2003[514]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	(n=502)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: Hospitals and primary care
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 24 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 16-75 years with asthma, currently symptomatic on BDP 500-800ug twice daily (or equivalent), at least 2 documented asthma exacerbations in previous year, period variation in PEF of 15% over last 10 days of run-in.
Exclusion criteria	Receiving continuous OCS, uncontrolled systemic disease.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): FP/SM: 44.8, FP(mod): 45.7(15.2) FP(high): 43.9(14.9). Gender (M:F): 230/233. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: "Symptomatic" no objective diagnosis
Interventions	(n=171) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. SM/FP 250ug bd. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol as required (n=165) Intervention 2: ICS (high dose) - Fluticasone propionate. FP500ug b.d. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol as needed (n=160) Intervention 3: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. FP 250ug b.d. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (Glaxo Wellcome)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE	

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Exacerbations at 24 weeks; Group 1: 47/171, Group 2: 51/165; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 24 weeks; MD 25.5 (SE 7.68); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus ICS (MODERATE DOSE) Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Exacerbations at 24 weeks; Group 1: 47/171, Group 2: 56/160; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 24 weeks; Mean 25.1 (SE 7.56); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE versus ICS (MODERATE DOSE) Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Exacerbations at 24 weeks; Group 1: 51/165, Group 2: 56/160; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Jenkins 2000[533]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=353)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 24 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged >12 years, history of airway obstruction, receiving ICS (budesondie or BDP 800-1200 ug/day or fluticason 400-600 ug/day) for 4 weeks before 2-week run-in period, >15% increase in FEV_1 following SABA, used salbutamol >2 times a day or daytime plus nigh-time symptom score of >1 on >3 of last 7 days during run-in period.
Exclusion criteria	4 weeks before run-in; hospitalisation, OCS or lower respiratory tract infection. LABA 2 weeks before run-in. Smoking history of 10 pack years.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 46.5 (14-80). Gender (M:F): 177/176. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	>15% increase in FEV_1 following SABA
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=180) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Fluticasone propionate 250 ug plus salmaterol 50 ug twice daily by Diskus. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol as needed (n=173) Intervention 2: ICS (high dose) - Budesonide. Budesonide 800 ug twice daily by Turbohaler. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Salbutamol as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (Glaxo Wellcome)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus BUDESONIDE	

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Severe exacerbations at 6 months; Group 1: 1/180, Group 2: 2/173; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Salbutamol free days (%) at 6 months; MD 24 (SE 9.64); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 6 months; MD 0.09 (95%CI 0 to 0.17); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF (L/min) at 6 months; Group 1: mean 406 L/min (SD 3.67); n=173, Group 2: mean 380 L/min (SD 3.81); n=160; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Jenkins 2006[531]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=456)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged at least 12, asthma for at least 6 months, used ICS at least moderate dose for at least 4 months, symptomatic during run-in
Exclusion criteria	Asthma deterioration requiring change in therapy
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 46 (13-79). Gender (M:F): 38:62. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=115) Intervention 1: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Continue on ICS high dose + placebo. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=341) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. Continue on ICS high dose and add LABA, pooled analysis of combination inhaler and separate inhaler arms where possible, where not possible only combination arm extracted. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Academic or government funding

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS HIGH + LABA versus ICS HIGH + PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: SABA puffs/day final value at 12 weeks: MD -0.64: Risk of bias: Low: Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: PEF (L/min) change score at 12 weeks; MD 32.9 (95%CI 23.5 to 42.3); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Infection (all respiratory) at 12 weeks; Group 1: 27/341, Group 2: 6/115; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Juniper 2002[549]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=144)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: Multicentre study
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged >12 years, documented history of reversible airway obstruction, had received ~BDP 800-1200ug or equivalent for at least 4 weeks. FEV_1/morning PEF 50-85% predicted, total symptom score of >2 on >4 of the previous 7 evaluable days, use of SABA on >2 occasions per 24h on 4 of previous 7 evaluable days.
Exclusion criteria	URTI or acute exacerbation, changed medication or taken OCS in 4 weeks prior to study. Smoking history of 10 pack years.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 50.5 (15). Gender (M:F): 61/52. Ethnicity: 95% white
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Documented history of reversible airway obstruction, at baseline; increase in FEV_1 or PEF >15% following inhaled SABA
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=55) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Fluticasone/Salmeterol 250/50 ug via Diskus plus placebo twice daily (500/50ug). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed (n=58) Intervention 2: ICS (high dose) - Budesonide. Budesonide 800ug twice a day (Pulmicort). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (GlaxoSmithKline)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus BUDESONIDE	

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: AQLQ at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.89 (SD 0.11); n=55, Group 2: mean 0.44 (SD 0.1); n=58; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Kemp 1998[569]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=581)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: Not clear.
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Method of assessment /diagnosis not stated: Not reported.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Male or female patients (≥12 years of age) were eligible for enrolment if they met the criteria for asthma as defined by the American Thorarcic society. After a 2 week screening period, patients were eligible for randomisation if they: maintained their diary cards throughout the screening period and have symptomatic, but stable, asthma. Patients had to have an average symptom score for the screening period of at least 1 in at least one of the following four symptom categories: daytime symptoms of chest tightness, wheezing, and shortness of breath and sleep symptoms. Patients also had to have stable asthma that did not require excess albuterol use, which was defined as either more than 12 puffs daily or 12 puffs for 3 or more days per week. In addition, patients could not have required hospitalisation for asthma within 3 months, mechanical ventilation during an asthma exacerbation within 2 years, or more than 2 albuterol (or equivalent) inhalers per month within 3 months of screening.
Exclusion criteria	Patients were excluded if any of the following were present: tobacco use, oral corticosteroid therapy, immunotherapy requiring dosage change, inability to withdraw asthma/allergy medications before pulmonary function testing at

	screening (for example oral b2-agonists for 12 to 24 hours or xanthines for 12 to 48 hours) or at 4, 8, and 12 week visits (for example inhaled b2-agonists for 8 hours, anticholinergic eye drops for 24 hours, and antihistamines [except hydroxyzine and astemizole] for 48 hours), cystic fibrosis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, any significant uncontrolled disease state other than asthma, any other significant illness, pregnancy or lactation, contraindication to study medications, or inability to complete baseline quality-of-life assessment.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range: Salmeterol: 12-85; placebo: 12-78. Gender (M:F): 93/107. Ethnicity: Not reported.
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: ≥1 asthma exacerbation in the previous year (Patients could not have required hospitalisation for asthma within 3 months of the screening period). 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker (Tobacco use was an exclusion criteria).
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: The age range of the patients does not match the strata in the protocol.
Interventions	(n=252) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Salmeterol (Serevent; Glaxo Wellcome Inc.) was supplied as salmeterol xinafoate in a metered dose inhaler that delivered 21 mg (each actuation delivers 21 mg of salmeterol from the actuator) of salmeterol per inhalation (total dose, 42 mg). Patients were instructed to take two inhalations twice daily in the morning and evening (approximately 12 hours apart) and to continue to use albuterol on an as-needed basis to relieve breakthrough symptoms. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Patients were stabilised on a fixed dose of inhaled corticosteroid that was within package insert guidelines (i.e., beclometasone dipropionate, 252 to 840 mg/day; flunisolide, 1000 to 2000 mg/day; or triamcinolone acetonide, 600 to 1600 mg/day). Patients were prescribed albuterol as a short acting beta agonist. (n=254) Intervention 2: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Patients were given placebo, no additional information reported. Patients were stabilised on a fixed dose of inhaled corticosteroid that was within package insert guidelines (i.e., beclometasone dipropionate, 252 to 840 mg/day; flunisolide, 1000 to 2000 mg/day; or triamcinolone acetonide, 600 to 1600 mg/day). Patients were prescribed albuterol as a short acting beta agonist. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. Comments: N/A
Funding	Study funded by industry (Supported by a grant from Glaxo Wellcome, Inc.)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Quality of life at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 1.08 N/A (SD 243); n=252, Group 2: mean 0.61 N/A (SD 2.43); n=254; Asthma related Quality of Life Questionnaire 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Mean daytime supplemental albuterol use at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -2.73 puffs/day (SD -6.31); n=252, Group 2: mean -1.06 puffs/day (SD -6.31); n=254; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 47 L/min (SD 124.6); n=252, Group 2: mean 14 L/min (SD 124.6); n=254; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.42 L (SD 1.02); n=252, Group 2: mean 0.15 L (SD 1.02); n=254; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Kerstjens 2012[574]
Study type	RCT (randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	2 (n=912)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 1 year
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 18 to 75, asthma for at least 5 years, ACQ >1.5, FEV_1 <80% predicted, being treated with high dose ICS and LABA, at least one OCS exacerbation in last year, non-smokers or <10 pack years
Exclusion criteria	COPD, co-existing illnesses, previously using LAMAs
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 53 (12). Gender (M:F): 40:60. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: ≥1 asthma exacerbation in the previous year 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=456) Intervention 1: LAMA - Tiotropium). Continued on ICS high dose + LABA and added in 5ug tiotropium via respimat inhaler per day. Duration 48 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=456) Intervention 2: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Continue on ICS high dose + LABA and add in placebo. Duration 48 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Study funded by industry

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS HIGH + LABA + LAMA versus ICS HIGH + LABA + PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Severe exacerbations at 48 weeks; Group 1: 112/453, Group 2: 149/454; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: AQLQ at 24 weeks; MD 0.04, 0.18; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: ACQ at 24 weeks; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 4: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Puffs/day at 24 weeks; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 5: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 48 weeks; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: PEF (L/min) at 48 weeks; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 6: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: All respiratory at 48 weeks; Group 1: 21/456, Group 2: 16/456; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Serious respiratory - pneumonia at 48 weeks; Group 1: 12/456, Group 2: 7/456; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Kerstjens 2015[573]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	2 (n=1581)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: Multiple study sites
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 24 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 18-75, diagnosed with asthma for at least 3 months, on stable medium dose ICS 400-800 ug budesonide or equivalent, symptomatic (ACQ mean score >1.5)
Exclusion criteria	Present or past COPD, smoking history of 10 pack years, current use of LABA within 4 weeks of screening.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 43.5 (12.85) years. Gender (M:F): 658/923. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Bronchodilator reversibility with FEV_1 increase >12% after 400 ug Salbutamol.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=519) Intervention 1: LAMA - Tiotropium). Tiotropium 5ug once daily. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Continue with maintenance ICS treatment (mean dose 663.9ug/day) (n=541) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Salmeterol 50 ug twice daily. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Continue with maintenance ICS treatment (mean dose 650.8 ug/day) (n=523) Intervention 3: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3). Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Continue with maintenance ICS treatment (mean dose 668.3ug/day)
Funding	Study funded by industry (Boehringer Ingelheim)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS+TIOTROPIUM versus ICS + SALMETEROL

Protocol outcome 1: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Infections (URTI) at 24 weeks; Group 1: 19/517, Group 2: 41/541; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS+TIOTROPIUM versus ICS+PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: AQLQ at 24 weeks; MD 0.041 (95%CI -0.054 to 0.137) (p 0.4); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: ACQ-7 at 24 weeks; MD -0.12 (SE 0.04); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 24 weeks; MD 0.185 (95%CI 0.146 to 0.223) (p value 0.0001); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 24 weeks; MD 24.3 (95%CI 17.9 to 30.7) (p value 0.0001); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Infections (URTI) at 24 weeks; Group 1: 19/517, Group 2: 41/523; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus ICS+PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: AQLQ at 24 weeks; Mean 0.150 (95%CI 0.056 to 0.254) (p 0.0018); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: ACQ-7 at 24 weeks; MD -0.20 (SE 0.04); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 24 weeks; MD 0.196 (95%CI 0.158 to 0.234) (p value 0.0001); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 24 weeks; MD 24.8 (95%CI 18.5 to 31.1) (p value 0.0001); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Infections (URTI) at 24 weeks; Group 1: 41/541, Group 2: 41/523; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Kuna 2007[604]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	(n=2212)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Outpatients over the age of 12, diagnosis of asthma for 6 months, using ICS for 3 months (≥500ug/day budesonide or fluticasone, or ≥1000ug of another ICS), using reliever medication on ≥5 of the last 7 days of 2-week run-in period.
Exclusion criteria	Using reliever medication on ≥10 in any day of 2-week ruin-in period. Use of SCS or experience URTI in 30 days preceding trial.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 38 (17). Gender (M:F): 927/1285. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	FEV_1 ≥50% predicted, ≥12% reversibility following terbutaline.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=1107) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA (LABA also as the reliever medication eg SMART or MART therapy) - ICS + Formoterol. Budesonide/Formoterol 160/4.5 ug twice daily + as needed. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: NA (n=1105) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. Budesonide/Formoterol 320/9 ug twice daily. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Terbutaline as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (AstraZeneca)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL (SMART) versus ICS + FORMOTEROL Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Severe exacerbation, requiring hospitalisation, ED visit or OCS. at 6 months; Group 1: 94/1107, Group 2: 126/1105; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: As-needed medication (puffs/day) at 6 months; MD -0.03 (95%CI -0.12 to 0.06); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 6 months; MD 0.005 (95%CI -0.026 to 0.037); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 6 months; MD -0.7 (95%CI -4.5 to 3); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Mitchell 2003[721]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=203)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Australia; Setting: 16 centres across Australia
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 18+ with moderate to severe asthma, FEV_1 >50% predicted, received treatment with ICS at a constant daily dose of 1000ug BDP or 800ug budesonide for at least one month before screening. The presence of at least 2 of the following on at least 2 of the last 7 days of run-in period: waking at least once a night due to asthma, asthma interfering with activities in the day, at least 4 puffs of salbutemol a day, PEF diurnal variation of 15%.
Exclusion criteria	Used LABA or OCS in previous month, unable to use inhaler.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 43.88 (15.15) years. Gender (M:F): 90/113. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Systematic review: mixed (ICS+LABA: Smoker (8), Ex-smoker (45), Never (49). ICS (high dose): Smoker (10), Ex-smoker (37), Never (54)).
Extra comments	FEV_1 increase in 15% following B-agonist use (or history of within previous year)
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=102) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. BDP 500ug plus Formoterol 12ug twice daily (BDP/Fo 1000/24ug). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed (n=101) Intervention 2: ICS (high dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. BDP 1000ug plus placebo twice daily (BDP 2000ug). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (Novartis Pharmaceuticals Ltd)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL versus BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Rescue medication use (puffs/day) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.93 puffs/day (SD 1.38); n=89, Group 2: mean 2.43 puffs/day (SD 2.43); n=89; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 386.7 L/min (SD 130); n=89, Group 2: mean 360.6 L/min (SD 109.7); n=89; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Molimard 2001[725]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=259)
Countries and setting	Conducted in France; Setting: Secondary care (outpatient clinics).
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 3 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Asthma was defined according to the criteria of the American Thoracic Society. The FEV_1 had to be superior or equal to 60% of the predicted value.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Male and female outpatients aged 18 years or over with moderate persistent asthma were eligible for inclusion.
Exclusion criteria	Patients were excluded if they presented one of the following criteria: known hypersensitivity to sympathic amines or to lactose; pregnancy or breast-feeding; women of child bearing potential who did not use a reliable contraceptive method; significant change in regular asthma medication, asthma exacerbation or respiratory tract infection in the month prior to the first visit; incapacity to use a metered-dose inhaler correctly or to complete the patient diary. Concomitant treatments with theophylline, anticholinergic bronchodilators and inhaled or oral beta-2-agonists other

	than the trial medications were not allowed.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): ICS+ Formoterol - 38.5(14.9); ICS - 39.5(15.0). Gender (M:F): ICS + Formoterol - 38.5(14.9); ICS - 39.5(15.0). Ethnicity: Not reported.
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear (Not clearly reported.). 2. Smoking status: Systematic review: mixed (Non-smokers (formoterol - 91%; on-demand salbutamol - 88%), ex-smokers and current smokers were included in the study).
Extra comments	Baseline characteristics: Mean reversibility (% of predicted FEV_1): ICS + Formoterol - 15.1(5.6); ICS - 15.8 (7.8).
Indirectness of population	No indirectness: Meets protocol.
Interventions	(n=130) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. Patients took one dry-powder capsule containing 12 µg of formoterol fumurate every morning and evening (Foradil Novartis Pharma S.A.) with salbutamol as rescue medication, or on-demand salbutamol via a metered-dose inhaler (100 µg/puff). In addition to the above, patients had to take daily treatment with an inhaled corticosteroid (the same product at a stable dose for at least 1 month prior to the first visit) and require daily treatment with inhaled bronchodilators (taken regularly or on-demand). The inhaled corticosteroid was kept at a constant dose throughout the trial, up to the maximal daily dose permitted in moderate persistent asthma (ie. 1000 µg of beclometasone, 800 µg of budesonide, 500 µg of fluticasone). Duration 3 months. Concurrent medication/care: Background treatment apart from the trial medications was not permitted. Comments: N/A (n=129) Intervention 2: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Patients were instructed to take on-demand salbutamol via a metered-dose inhaler (100 µg/puff). In addition to the above, patients had to take daily treatment with an inhaled corticosteroid (the same product at a stable dose for at least 1 month prior to the first visit) and require daily treatment with inhaled bronchodilators (taken regularly or on-demand). The inhaled corticosteroid was kept at a constant dose throughout the trial, up to the maximal daily dose permitted in moderate persistent asthma (ie. 1000 µg of beclometasone, 800 µg of budesonide, 500 µg of fluticasone). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Background treatment apart from the trial medications was not permitted. Comments: N/A
Funding	Study funded by industry (The study was supported by a grant from Novartis pharma S.A.)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL versus ICS ALONE

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Quality of life at 3 months ; Group 1: mean -6.4 N/A (SD 10); n=128, Group 2: mean -3.5 N/A (SD 13.7); n=125; St George's Hospital Respiratory Questionnaire 0-100 Top=High is poor outcome; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Mean number of puffs of salbutamol during the day at 3 months ; Group 1: mean 0.4 puffs (SD 0.65); n=128, Group 2: mean 1.1 puffs (SD 1.29); n=125; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 3 months ; Group 1: mean 25.7 L/min (SD 36.5); n=128, Group 2: mean 4.5 L/min (SD 32.7); n=125; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	O'byrne 2005[777]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=2760)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: 246 centers in 22 countries
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Patients aged 4-80 years treated with 400 to 1000 ug/day of ICS for adults or 200-500 ug/day for children, one or more asthma exacerbations in the last year, constant dose of ICS for at least 3 months, 12 or more inhalations of as-needed medication during last 10 days of run-in period.
Exclusion criteria	10 or more inhalations of reliever on any one day during run-in or exacerbation during run-in period.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 36 (4-79). Gender (M:F): 1231/1529. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	FEV_1 60-100% of predicted with 12% or more reversibility.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=925) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA (LABA also as the reliever medication eg SMART or MART therapy) - ICS + Formoterol. bud/form 80/4.5ug twice a day plus bud/form 80/4.5ug as needed. Children were given half the maintenance dose once daily at night. All medication delivered by Turbuhaler (AstraZeneca, Lund, Sweden). Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: NA (n=909) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. bud/form 80/4.5ug twice a day plus terbuline 0.4mg as needed. Children were given half the maintenance dose once daily at night. All medication delivered by Turbuhaler (AstraZeneca, Lund, Sweden). Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: NA (n=926) Intervention 3: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Bud 320ug twice

	a day plus terbuline 0.4mg as needed. Children were given half the maintenance dose once daily at night. All medication delivered by Turbuhaler (AstraZeneca, Lund, Sweden). Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: NA
Funding	Study funded by industry (astrazeneca r&d)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL versus ICS + FORMOTEROL

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Severe exacerbations resulting in medical intervention (patients with event) at 12 months; Group 1: 102/925, Group 2: 191/909; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Reliever use (inhs/day) at 12 months; MD -0.11 (SE -0.033); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Reliever use (inhs/night at 12 months; MD -0.09 (SE -0.027); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 months; MD 9 (SE 2.73); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 months; MD 0.08 (SE 0.024); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Severe exacerbations resulting in medical intervention (patients with event) at 12 months; Group 1: 102/925, Group 2: 176/926; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Reliever use (inhs/day) at 12 months; MD -0.3 (SE -0.091); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Reliever use (inhs/night at 12 months; MD -0.15 (SE -0.046); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 months; MD 16 (SE 4.85); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 months; MD 0.1 (SE 0.03); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Severe exacerbations resulting in medical intervention (patients with event) at 12 months; Group 1: 191/909, Group 2: 176/926; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Reliever use (inhs/day) at 12 months; MD -0.19 (SE -0.058); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Reliever use (inhs/night at 12 months; MD -0.06 (SE -0.02); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 months; Mean 7 (SE 2.12); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 months; MD 0.02 (SE 0.012); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	O'byrne 2014[778]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=586)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 24 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged >12 documented use of ICS, with or without LABA (FP/Salmeterol 250/50ug bd or equivalent) for at least 4 weeks. Asthma symptoms and/or daily SABA use on >3 or last 7 days of run-in period.
Exclusion criteria	History of life threatening asthma in previous 10 years, exacerbation requiring hospitalisation in previous 6 months, exacerbations requiring OCS in previous 12 weeks.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 45.2 (14.51). Gender (M:F): 241/345. Ethnicity: NA
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	FEV_1 40-90% of predicted FEV_1 reversibility of 12% on inhalation of SABA.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=197) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Vilanterol. Fluticasone Furoate/Vilanterol 200/25 ug via DPI. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed (n=195) Intervention 2: ICS (high dose) - Fluticasone furoate. Fluticasone Furoate 500 ug twice daily via DPI. Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (GlaxoSmithKline)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + VILANTEROL versus FLUTICASONE FUROATE	

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: AQLQ at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.93 (SD 0.065); n=197, Group 2: mean 0.9 (SD 0.068); n=194; AQLQ 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: ACT at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean 5.5 (SD 0.28); n=197, Group 2: mean 4.7 (SD 0.29); n=194; ACT 5-25 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.394 L (SD 0.0302); n=187, Group 2: mean 0.183 L (SD 0.03); n=190; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean 51.8 L/min (SD 2.94); n=197, Group 2: mean 18.8 L/min (SD 2.95); n=194; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Pavord 2009[820]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=127)
Countries and setting	Multiple centres
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 1 year
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 18-65, using moderate dose ICS + LABA or ICS high dose, symptomatic (at least 4 of last 7 days with symptoms/SABA use), lung function testing consistent with asthma
Exclusion criteria	Not stated
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age – mean 40, range 19 to 65, Sex: 55:45 M:F
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=64) Intervention 1: MART (low dose ICS + LABA). Duration 52 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=63) Intervention 2: ICS high dose + LABA + PRN SABA. Duration 52 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Study funded by industry

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MART versus ICS high + LABA

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Mean change in reliever medication use at 52 weeks; MD 0.04 (95%CI -0.47 to 0.55); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Lung function (FEV_1%predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months

Study	Peters 2008[835]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=708)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 1 year
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	At least 12 years old, using ICS (medium to high alone or low to medium + LABA) for at least 4 weeks, non-smokers, require at least 2 asthma controller medications or uncontrolled during week before screening
Exclusion criteria	Treated with OCS within 1 month of screening, other significant disease likely to impact trial
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not stated
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range of means: 39-41. Gender (M:F): 31-37:69-63. Ethnicity: 87% White, 8% Black, 1% Asian
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=132) Intervention 1: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Continue on ICS moderate dose + LABA, budesonide/formoterol 320/9ug BD. Duration 52 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care, described as double blind, placebo/dummy not clear (n=443) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. Budesonide/formoterol 640/18ug BD. Duration 52 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=133) Intervention 3: ICS (high dose) - Budesonide. Stop LABA and increase ICS dose to high, budesonide 640ug BD. Duration 52 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Study funded by industry

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS HIGH DOSE + LABA versus CONTINUE ON ICS MOD + LABA

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Use of OCS, hospitalisation or ED/urgent care visit at 52 weeks; Group 1: 54/443, Group 2: 19/132; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Hospitalisation at 52 weeks; Group 1: 2/443, Group 2: 2/132; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Puffs/day at 52 weeks; MD -0.16 (95%CI -0.37 to 0.06); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 52 weeks; MD 0.02 (95%CI -0.02 to 0.07); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: PEF (L/min) at 52 weeks; MD 6.67 (95%CI -0.99 to 14.32); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 5: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Respiratory infection (all) at 52 weeks; Group 1: 327/443, Group 2: 101/132; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS HIGH DOSE + LABA versus ICS HIGH DOSE ALONE

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Use of OCS, hospitalisation or ED/urgent care visit at 52 weeks; Group 1: 54/443, Group 2: 29/133; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Hospitalisation at 52 weeks; Group 1: 2/443, Group 2: 0/133; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Puffs/day at 52 weeks; MD -0.87 (95%CI -1.08 to -0.66); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 52 weeks; MD 0.11 (95%CI 0.06 to 0.16); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: PEF (L/min) at 52 weeks; MD 34.7 (95%CI 27.1 to 42.3); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 5: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Respiratory infection (all) at 52 weeks; Group 1: 327/443, Group 2: 105/133; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS HIGH DOSE ALONE versus CONTINUE ON ICS MOD + LABA Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Use of OCS, hospitalisation or ED/urgent care visit at 52 weeks; Group 1: 29/133, Group 2: 19/132; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Hospitalisation at 52 weeks; Group 1: 0/133, Group 2: 2/132; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Puffs/day at 52 weeks; MD 0.72 (95%CI 0.45 to 0.98); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 4: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 52 weeks; MD -0.09 (95%CI -0.15 to -0.03); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: PEF (L/min) at 52 weeks; MD -28.04 (95%CI -37.51 to -18.56); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 5: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Respiratory infection (all) at 52 weeks; Group 1: 105/133, Group 2: 101/132; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Price 2003[865]
Study type	RCT(Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=889)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: Primary care
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Method of assessment /diagnosis not stated: Not reported.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Patients enrolled in the study were non-smokers or ex-smokers (stopped for at least 6 months and <12 pack year history) diagnosed with asthma for >1 year, aged 15-75 years, who were not optimally controlled though already on a regular ICS prescription at doses of 600-1200 µg/day for budesonide, beclometasone, triamcinolone, flunisonide, and 300-800 µg/day for fluticasone.
Exclusion criteria	Patients were excluded if they had other active pulmonary disorders, respiratory infection within 3 weeks of visit 1 or during the run in period, treatment in an emergency setting within 2 months of visit 1, systemic corticosteroid treatment within 1 month, cromones or leukotriene receptor antagonists within 2 weeks, long acting antihistamine within 1 week (astemizole 3 months), or long acting β agonists or anticholinergic agents within 24 hours.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 43(14). Gender (M:F): % female - 60. Ethnicity: (%) White - 76.9; Black - 0.7; Asian - 4.9; and, other - 17.4.
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: ≥1 asthma exacerbation in the previous year (Reported as: number of visits with healthcare provider due to worsening asthma in previous year). 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker (Inclusion criteria).
Extra comments	Baseline characteristics: Asthma duration (meanSD)) - 17(14) years.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness: Meets protocol.
Interventions	(n=448) Intervention 1: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Patients received montelukast 10 mg/day (one tablet at bedtime) in addition to budesonide 800 µg/day. Patients were instructed to withhold inhaled β agonist (for 6 hours) and short acting antihistamines (within 48 hours) before clinic visits (every 4 weeks). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. Comments: Patients completed a 4 week run in period during which patients were switched to budesonide Turbohaler 800 µg/day (200 µg, two puffs twice daily). After 1 week, single blind montelukast placebo was added; β agonist use

	and daytime symptoms were assessed during this period to determine eligibility for randomisation. (n=441) Intervention 2: ICS (high dose) - Budesonide. Patients received budesonide 1600 µg/day (800 µg twice daily) while receiving oral placebo montelukast. Patients were instructed to withhold inhaled β agonist (for 6 hours) and short acting antihistamines (within 48 hours) before clinic visits (every 4 weeks). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. Comments: Patients completed a 4 week run in period during which patients were switched to budesonide Turbohaler 800 µg/day (200 µg, two puffs twice daily). After 1 week, single blind montelukast placebo was added; β agonist use and daytime symptoms were assessed during this period to determine eligibility for randomisation.
Funding	-- (The study was supported by a grant from Merck & Co Inc, Whitehouse Station, New Jersey, USA.)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS MOD + LTRA versus ICS HIGH + PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in quality of life at 10 weeks ; Group 1: mean 0.71 N/A (SD 1.06); n=448, Group 2: mean 0.59 N/A (SD 1.06); n=441; Asthma related Quality of Life Questionnaire 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in β agonist use (puffs/day) at 10 weeks ; Group 1: mean -0.78 puffs (SD 6.79); n=448, Group 2: mean -0.75 puffs (SD 6.79); n=441; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in morning PEF (L/min) at 10 weeks ; Group 1: mean 33.5 L/min (SD 67.3); n=448, Group 2: mean -0.75 L/min (SD 67.3); n=441; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Rabe 2006[875]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=3394)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 52 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	12 years or older, more than 1 severe asthma exacerbation in 12 months before entry, used ICS for at least 3 months, objective diagnostic tests supporting asthma diagnosis, used reliever medication on 5 or more of last 7 days of run-in on ICS low dose + LABA
Exclusion criteria	Respiratory infection or oral steroid use in 1 month prior to study start
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range of means: 42-43. Gender (M:F): 40:60. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: ≥1 asthma exacerbation in the previous year 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=1113) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA (LABA also as the reliever medication eg SMART or MART therapy) - ICS + Formoterol. ICS low dose + LABA daily + ICS low dose + LABA PRN (bud/form, 160/4.5ug). Duration 52 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=1141) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. ICS low dose + LABA + PRN SABA, bud/form 160/4.5ug BD + as needed terbutaline. Duration 52 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Study funded by industry
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MART (ICS LOW) versus ICS LOW + LABA + PRN SABA	

Protocol outcome 1: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Includes ED attendances as well as hospitalisations and OCS use at 12 months; Group 1: 143/1107, Group 2: 245/1138; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: ACQ-5 at 12 months; MD -0.15 (95%CI -0.21 to -0.08); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Reliever use, puffs/24hrs at 12 months; MD -0.20 (95%CI -0.28 to -0.11); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 months; MD 0.08 (95%CI 0.05 to 0.1); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF (L/min) at 12 months; MD 7.5 (95%CI 4.2 to 10.7); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 4: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Infections (all respiratory) at 12 months; Group 1: 22/1107, Group 2: 10/1138; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Reid 2008[897]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=24)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Australia
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Uncontrolled during screening on usual ICS of moderate to high dose
Exclusion criteria	History of exacerbation, URTI, change in medication in last 6 weeks, OCS within last 3 months
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range of means: 37-45. Gender (M:F): 11:13. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=8) Intervention 1: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Continue on ICS high dose + placebo. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=16) Intervention 2: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Zafirlukast. Continue on ICS high dose + LTRA. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Study funded by industry
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS HIGH + LTRA versus ICS HIGH + PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: SABA puffs/day at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -1.1 (SD 0.4); n=13, Group 2: mean -0.3 (SD 1); n=8; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.144 (SD 0.106); n=13, Group 2: mean -0.024 (SD -0.093); n=8; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: PEF (L/min) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 2.7 (SD 15.2); n=16, Group 2: mean 17.5 (SD 12.2); n=8; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Ringdal 2002[913]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=428)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 16-75, using high dose ICS, reversibility of >15% on FEV_1, symptoms or SABA use on at least 4 of the last 7 days of the run-in on usual ICS
Exclusion criteria	Changed ICS dose or added in LTRA in last 4 weeks, LABA in last 2 weeks
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 47 (14). Gender (M:F): 45:55. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=216) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. ICS high dose (800ug budesonide BD) + LABA (formoterol 12ug BD). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=212) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. ICS moderate (fluticasone propionate 250ug BD) + LABA (salmeterol 50ug BD). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Study funded by industry

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS HIGH + LABA versus ICS MOD + LABA

Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Change in PEF (L/min) at 12 weeks; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: All respiratory infections at 12 weeks; Group 1: 18/216, Group 2: 26/212; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Serious respiratory infections at 12 weeks; Group 1: 1/216, Group 2: 0/212; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Scicchitano 2004[945]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=1890)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: Centres across multiple countries
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 month
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 12-80, diagnosis of asthma for at least 6 months, ≥1 clinically important exacerbation in previous year, used ICS at dose 400 - 1600 ug/day for at least 3 months, symptomatic and had moderate to severe asthma during 14 day run-in period.
Exclusion criteria	SCS 30 days prior to study, FEV_1 50-90% predicted, airway reversibility increase in FEV_1 15% following terbutaline sulphate 1mg, ≥ 3 courses of SCS in previous 6 months, smoking history of 10 pack years, ≥10 inhalations of as needed medication during run-in period.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Outpatients recruited from hospitals or primary care
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 43 (11-80). Gender (M:F): 798/1092. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	FEV_1 50-90% predicted, airway reversibility increase in FEV_1 15% following terbutaline sulphate 1mg.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=947) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA (LABA also as the reliever medication eg SMART or MART therapy) - ICS + Formoterol. Budesonide/Formoterol 160/4.5 ug once daily in the evening with additional inhalations as needed. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: NA (n=943) Intervention 2: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Budesonide 160ug 2 puffs twice daily (640ug/day). Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (AstraZeneca)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + FORMOTEROL versus ICS (MODERATE DOSE) Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) at 12 months; Group 1: 170/947, Group 2: 259/943; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: As-needed free days (%) at 12 months; MD 11 (95%CI 8.2 to 13.8) (p 0.001); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 months; MD 20.3 (95%CI 16.5 to 24.1) (p 0.001); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Shapiro 2000[955]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	(n=168)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 12+, medical history of asthma of at least 6 months, FEV_1 40-85% predicted, >15% increase in FEV_1 following 180ug inhaled albuterol, received ICS for at least 12 weeks (patients screened had been treated with BDP 462-672 ug/day, triamcinolone acetonide 1100-1600 ug/day, flunisolide 1250-2000 ug/day, FP 440 ug/day). Stable asthma confirmed by diary cards at end of run-in period.
Exclusion criteria	History of life threatening asthma, smoking history of 10 pack years, ICS within previous month. Use of SABA more than 12 puffs daily during run in period.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 39 (12-69). Gender (M:F): 86/82. Ethnicity: 81% white
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=84) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. FP 250 ug plus salmeterol 50 ug twice daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed (n=84) Intervention 2: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. FP 250 ug twice daily. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (Glaxo Wellcome)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus ICS (MODERATE DOSE)	

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Albuterol use (puffs/day) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean -2.3 Puffs/day (SD 0.4); n=81, Group 2: mean -0.9 Puffs/day (SD 0.2); n=81; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.48 L (SD 0.05); n=81, Group 2: mean 0.25 L (SD 0.05); n=81; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 53.5 L/min (SD 5.6); n=81, Group 2: mean 15.2 L/min (SD 4.6); n=81; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Van Noord 1999[1063]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=274)
Countries and setting	Conducted inNetherlands; Setting: Primary care.
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Method of assessment /diagnosis not stated: Not reported.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis withn study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Patients should have been receiving 400-600 µg beclometasone dipropionate or 800-1200 µg budesonide daily. Patients were eligible for inclusion into the study if they successfully completed the 4 week run-in period and: (1) forced expiratory volume in one second (FEV_1) at least 50% of the predicted value at visit 3; (2) an increase in FEV_1 of at least 10% predicted FEV_1 from baseline after inhalation of 400 µg salbutamol from a metered dose inhaler or 800 µg from a dry power inhaler at visit 1,2 or 3, or during the month prior to run in period; (3) either a total daytime plus night time symptom score of ≥1, or a diurnal variation in peak expiratory flow (PEF) of at least 15%, or use of rescue salbutamol on two or more occasions per 24 hours on at least four days of the last two weeks of run in period.
Exclusion criteria	Patients were excluded if they had changed their asthma medication in the preceding 6 weeks, had used oral steroids

	in the previous three months, had been admitted to hospital for their asthma in the previous month.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): ICS low - 46(15); ICS high - 47(14). Gender (M:F): 66/73. Ethnicity: Not reported.
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	N/A
Indirectness of population	No indirectness: Meets protocol.
Interventions	(n=139) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Patients received fluticasone propionate (FP) in varying combinations: FP 100 µg (low dose) twice daily (open) + Salmeterol 50 µg twice daily (blind); FP 250 µg (high dose) twice daily (open) + salmeterol 50 µg twice daily (blind). All medications were inhaled via Diskhaler. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Not reported. (n=135) Intervention 2: ICS (high dose) - Fluticasone propionate. Patients received fluticasone propionate (FP) in varying combinations: FP 100 µg (low dose) twice daily (open) + FP 100 µg twice daily (blind); FP 250 µg (high dose) twice daily (open) + 250 µg twice daily (blind). All medications were inhaled via Diskhaler. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: None reported.
Funding	Study funded by industry (The study was supported by Glaxo Wellcome BV, Zeist, The Netherlands)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus DOUBLE DOSE FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: PEF (L/min) at 12 weeks ; Group 1: mean 386 L/min (SD 122); n=139, Group 2: mean 384 L/min (SD 120); n=135; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: no indirectness	
Protocol oucomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Vaquerizo 2003[1068]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomisd; Pralel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=639)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Spain; Setting: Secondary care (outpatients)
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 16 weeks.
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Method of assessment /diagnosis not stated: Not reported.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Patients enrolled in the study were non-smoking male and female asthmatic outpatients aged 18-70 years who had been treated with inhaled corticosteroids at a clinically stable dose equivalent to budesonide 400-1600 µg/day for at least 8 weeks. Eligible patients had a forced expiratory volume (FEV_1) of at least 55% of the predicted value and evidence of reversible airway obstruction (increase of at least 12% in FEV_1 from the baseline value).
Exclusion criteria	Not reported
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Montelukast - 44(16) years; placebo - 42 (15). Gender (M:F): Montelukast - 202/124; placebo - 192/121. Ethnicity: Not reported.
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Baseline characteristics: Ex-smokers (%) - montelukast - 37; placebo - 30; mean (SD) duration of asthma (years) - montelukast - 13.8(11.4); placebo - 13.8(11.7).
Indirectness of population	No indirectness: Meets protocol.
Interventions	(n=313) Intervention 1: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Patients were given a placebo version of montelukast 10mg film coated tablets, once daily at bedtime, irrespective of food. Duration 16 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: All patients received a constant dosage of inhaled budesonide (Budesonide Turbuhaler, Astra, Lund, Sweden; 400 - 1600 µg/day administered twice daily). Comments: The use of systemic corticosteroids, long acting antihistamines, and other anti-asthmatic medications was not permitted. (n=326) Intervention 2: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Montelukast. Patients received 10mg film coated tablets to take once daily at bedtime. Duration 16 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: All patients received a constant

	dosage of inhaled budesonide (Budesonide Turbuhaler, Astra, Lund, Sweden; 400 - 1600 µg/day administered twice daily). Comments: The use of systemic corticosteroids, long acting antihistamines, and other anti-asthmatic medications was not permitted.
Funding	Study funded by industry (The study was supported by a grant from Merck Sharp & Dohme Spain)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MONTELUKAST versus PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Quality of life at 16 weeks ; Group 1: mean 0.52 N/A (SD 0.875); n=326, Group 2: mean 0.6 N/A (SD 0.875); n=313; Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: β agonist use (%) at 16 weeks ; Group 1: mean -17.26 % daily use (SD 78); n=326, Group 2: mean -4.92 % daily use (SD 78); n=313; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: morning FEV_1 (%) at 16 weeks ; Group 1: mean 2.63 % (SD 16.6); n=326, Group 2: mean 2.49 % (SD 16.6); n=313; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: morning PEFR (L/min) at 16 weeks ; Group 1: mean 16.86 L/min (SD 35.7); n=326, Group 2: mean 11.3 L/min (SD 35.7); n=313; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Vogelmeier 2005[1083]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=2143)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged at least 12, asthma for at least 6 months, using ICS at a moderate to high dose for at least 1 month (mean dose high), FEV_1 40-90% predicted, at least one severe exacerbation in last 12 months (but not within 2 weeks), used PRN SABA on at least 4 of last 7 days of run-in
Exclusion criteria	Bud/form or sal/flut within last 3 months
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 45 (12-84). Gender (M:F): 41:59. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: ≥1 asthma exacerbation in the previous year 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=1067) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA (LABA also as the reliever medication eg SMART or MART therapy) - ICS + Formoterol. Bud/form 160/4.5ug 4 puffs per day maintenance + as needed, after 4 weeks could vary maintenance dose down to 2 puffs per day. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=1076) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Sal/flu 50/250ug 2 inhalations per day + salbutamol as needed, could vary maintenance dose after 4 weeks altering total daily flu dose from baseline 500 down to 200 or up to 1000. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Study funded by industry

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MART (ICS MOD) versus ICS MOD + LABA Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: OCS courses at 12 months; Group 1: 132/1067, Group 2: 167/1076; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: AQLQ (adj mean change from baseline) at 12 months; MD 0.03; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: ACQ-5 at 12 months; MD -0.08; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 4: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Puffs/day (average across treatment period) at 12 months; MD -0.35; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 5: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 months; MD 0.03; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Wechsler 2015[1097]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	(n=1070)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting:
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Partially adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Physician diagnosis of asthma
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Black patients aged 18-75 years, physician diagnosis of asthma, receiving combination ICS+LABA or taking ICS and

	having ACQ score >1.25.
Exclusion criteria	Current smokers, history of smoking 10-pack years, FEV_1 <40% predicted,exacerbation requiring OCS within previous 3 months.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 45.1(12.6). Gender (M:F): 257/1070. Ethnicity: Black
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: No objective diagnosis
Interventions	(n=532) Intervention 1: LAMA - Tiotropium). Once daily tiotropium (18 ug). Duration 18 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual controller therapy (n=538) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. Twice daily LABA (either Salmeterol 50 ug or Formoterol 9ug). Duration 18 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual controller therapy
Funding	Academic or government funding (Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: TIOTROPIUM) versus ICS + SALMETEROL

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Participants experiencing at least one exacerbation at 18 months; Group 1: 111/532, Group 2: 122/538; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: AQLQ at 18 months; Group 1: mean 1 (SD 1.9); n=349, Group 2: mean 0.93 (SD 2); n=371; AQLQ 0-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: ACQ at 18 months; MD -0.04 (95%CI -0.27 to 0.18); Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Rescue med use (puffs/day) at 18 months; Group 1: mean -1.1 puffs/day (SD 5.55); n=349, Group 2: mean -1.05 puffs/day (SD 5.29); n=371; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 5: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 18 months; MD -0.025 (95%CI -0.095 to 0.045); Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Woolcock 1996[1122]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=738)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: 72 centres across 14 countries
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 24 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 17+ receiving 400-500ug bd BDP or equivalent. During run-in period, FEV_1 or PEF >50% predicted, 15% reversibility in FEV_1 with salbutemol, daytime plus night-time symptom score>2, diurnal variation of PEF >15%, rescue use >3 times /24hrs on 4 of 7 days prior to randomisation.
Exclusion criteria	Had changed asthma medication, hospitalised, or had URTI in month prior to trial.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 44 (17-79) . Gender (M:F): 385/353. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	15% reversibility in FEV_1 with salbutemol.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=487) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Salmeterol. BDP/Salmeterol 500/50ug and BDP/Salmeterol 500/100ug both taken twice daily (BDP/Salmeterol 1000/100ug and BDP/Salmeterol 1000/200ug) (data pooled). Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed (n=251) Intervention 2: ICS (high dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. BDP 1000ug twice daily (BDP 2000ug/day). Duration 24 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed
Funding	Study funded by industry (Glaxo Research)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS + SALMETEROL versus BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Mean predicted Morning PEF (%) at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean 92 % (SD 0.5); n=487, Group 2: mean 85 % (SD 0.57); n=251; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Predicted FEV_1 (%) at 24 weeks; Group 1: mean 8 % (SD 0.2); n=487, Group 2: mean 3 % (SD 0.2); n=251; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	**Yurdakul 2002[1132]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=64)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Turkey; Setting: Secondary care.
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Study reports that despite treatment with inhaled corticosteroids, patients continued to display symptoms.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Patients were eligible for randomisation after completion of a run-in period of ten days. No additional details regarding the inclusion criteria were reported.
Exclusion criteria	Patients were excluded if they had respiratory tract infection, smoked cigarettes or had a respiratory disorder other than asthma disease.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Formeterol - 38.3(6); Zafirlukast - 38.6(4); Theophylline - 37.7(7). Gender (M:F): Formeterol - 8/7; Zafirlukast- 6/13; Theophylline - 7/13. Ethnicity: Not reported.

Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear (Not reported). 2. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear (Not reported).
Extra comments	N/A
Indirectness of population	No indirectness: Meets protocol.
Interventions	(n=25) Intervention 1: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. Patients received formoterol 9 µg twice daily, whilst taking budesonide 400 µg twice daily. Patients were given supplemental terbutalin as a short-acting beta-2 agonist. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. Comments: Patients took part in a ten day run-in period, but no details were given. (n=19) Intervention 2: Leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) - Zafirlukast. Patients received zafirlukast 20 mg twice daily, whilst taking budesonide 400 µg twice daily. Patients were given supplemental terbutalin as a short-acting beta-2 agonist. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. Comments: Patients took part in a ten day run-in period before randomisation; no additional detail was reported. (n=20) Intervention 3: Theophylline/Aminophylline - Theophylline. Patients received a sustained-release preparation of theophylline 400 mg once daily, whilst taking budesonide 400 µg twice daily. Patients were given supplemental terbutalin as a short-acting beta-2 agonist. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Not reported. Comments: Patients took part in a ten day run-in period before randomisation; no additional detail was reported.
Funding	Funding not stated (Not reported)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS MOD + FORMOTEROL versus ICS MOD + ZAFIRLUKAST

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Mean number of rescue inhalations at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.2 puffs/day (SD 0.1); n=25, Group 2: mean 0.3 puffs/day (SD 0.1); n=19; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (% predicted) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 89.5 % predicted (SD 5.7); n=25, Group 2: mean 87.3 % predicted (SD 5.7); n=19; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS MOD + FORMOTEROL versus ICS MOD + THEOPHYLLINE

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Mean number of rescue inhalations at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.2 puffs/day (SD 0.1); n=25, Group 2: mean 0.2 puffs/day (SD 0.1); n=20; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (% predicted) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 89.5 % predicted (SD 5.7); n=25, Group 2: mean 86.6 % predicted (SD 5.8); n=20; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS MOD + ZAFIRLUKAST versus ICS MOD + THEOPHYLLINE Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Mean number of rescue inhalations at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 0.3 puffs/day (SD 0.1); n=19, Group 2: mean 0.2 puffs/day (SD 0.1); n=20; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (% predicted) at 12 weeks; Group 1: mean 87.3 % predicted (SD 5.7); n=19, Group 2: mean 86.6 % predicted (SD 5.8); n=20; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Zimmerman 2004[1145]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=302)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Canada
Line of therapy	3rd line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 6 to 11, using ICS for 3 months prior to entry, additional symptoms suggesting need additional therapy
Exclusion criteria	Smokers, deteriorating asthma, use of OCS or LTRA within 1 month, cromoglicate within 7 days, LABA within 72 hours, xanthines within 48 hours
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Median (range): 9 (6-11). Gender (M:F): 63:37. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=101) Intervention 1: Placebo (remain on optimal preventer therapy according to step 3) - Placebo. Continue on ICS high dose + placebo. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=95) Intervention 2: ICS+LABA - ICS + Formoterol. Continue on ICS high dose and add in formoterol 9ug. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ICS HIGH + LABA versus ICS HIGH + PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 (%predicted) final vs change at 12 weeks; MD 3.63 (95%CI 0.72 to 6.55); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: PEF (L/min) treatment difference for baseline vs "mean across whole treatment period" at 12 weeks: MD 10.8 (95%CI 3.4 to 18.2);

Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: All respiratory infections at 12 weeks; Group 1: 31/95, Group 2: 36/101; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, STRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

H.4 Intermittent versus daily ICS with seasonal or trigger specific symptoms

Study	Boushey 2005[164]	
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)	
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=225 randomised, 199 completed study)	
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: Patients were in the community but made regular study visits to the hospital, frequency is not clearly stated	
Line of therapy	1st line	
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 58 weeks	
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Physician diagnosed asthma + FEV_1 >70% expected + BDR at least 12% and 200ml after albuterol inhalation or a fall in FEV_1 of at least 20% following inhalation of 16mg methacholine.	
Stratum	≥16 years	
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable	
Inclusion criteria	Physician diagnosed asthma, age 18-65, FEV_1 >70% predicted (mild), BDR at least 12% and 200ml after albuterol inhalation or a fall in FEV_1 of at least 20% following inhalation of 16mg methacholine. Met further criteria during 4 week run-in (while not on ICS or zafirlukast): self-treatment with SABA more than 2 days per week, night-time awakenings with asthma more than 2 days per month, variability in PEF of 20-30%.	
Exclusion criteria	Smoking, respiratory infection/steroid use in previous 6 weeks, hospitalisation or two or more visits to emergency department for asthma in previous year, lack of compliance (failure to complete at least 70% of their diary in the 4 week run-in), met the criteria for moderate asthma (i.e. daily self-treatment with SABA, night time awakenings once a week or more than 30% PEF variability).	
Recruitment/selection of patients	Patients were recruited from "pre-existing study populations and advertising"	
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Regular ICS - 33.2 (9.5), intermittent ICS - 32.0 (10.5). Gender (M:F): 58:91. Ethnicity: 83-88% non-black	
Further population details	1. Allergic asthma status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker	
Indirectness of population	No indirectness	
Interventions	(n=73) Intervention 1: ICS (regular low dose) - Budesonide. Twice daily oral placebo, twice daily inhalation of 200 micrograms of budesonide via Turbuhaler. Duration 52 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Prior to starting 52 weeks of regular ICS, 14 day run-in of 0.5mg/kg/d prednisone orally, 800 micrograms twice daily and 20 mg of zafirlukast	

Study	Boushey 2005[164]	
	twice daily plus PRN albuterol (540 to 720 micrograms) to "eliminate any easily reversed causes of airflow obstruction affecting PEF or FEV_1". During the 52 weeks of regular ICS patients advised to take open label budesonide (800 micrograms twice daily) for 10 days OR oral prednisone (0.5mg/kg per day) for 5 days if their asthma symptoms worsened. Further details: 1. Definition of intermittent: Symptomatic (n=76) Intervention 2: ICS (intermittent for example initiated for a short duration only at the onset of exacerbations or seasonal administration) - Budesonide. During the 52 weeks of treatment patients were advised to take open label budesonide (800 micrograms twice daily) for 10 days OR oral prednisone (0.5mg/kg per day) for 5 days if their asthma symptoms worsened. Patients also took twice daily oral and inhaled placebo. Duration 52 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Prior to starting 52 weeks of regular ICS, 14 day run-in of 0.5mg/kg/d prednisone orally, 800 micrograms twice daily and 20 mg of zafirlukast twice daily plus PRN albuterol (540 to 720 micrograms) to "eliminate any easily reversed causes of airflow obstruction affecting PEF or FEV_1". Further details: 1. Definition of intermittent: Symptomatic	
Funding	Academic or government funding (Astra Zeneca provided medication)	

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BUDESONIDE (INTERMITTENT) versus BUDESONIDE (REGULAR)

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Exacerbations requiring OCS (OCS was either self-administrated according to action plan or during an ED visit) at After 1 year of treatment; Group 1: 8/70, Group 2: 10/67; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Quality of life at ≥3 months

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: AQLQ (average over all visits) at After 1 year of treatment; Group 1: mean 0.5 (SD 0.84); n=70, Group 2: mean 0.5 (SD 0.82); n=67; AQLQ 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: ACQ (average over all visits) at After 1 year of treatment; Group 1: mean -0.3 (SD 0.43); n=73, Group 2: mean -0.4 (SD 0.84); n=70; ACQ 0-6 Top=High is poor outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Study	Boushey 2005[164]	
Protocol outcome 4: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Exacerbations requiring hospitalisation (asthma-related hospitalisations) at During 1 year of treatment; Group 1: 0/73, Group 2: 0/67; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 5: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: 2-week average of morning PEF (%) at After 1 year of treatment; Group 1: mean 7.1 % (SD 16.8); n=70, Group 2: mean 8.3 % (SD 15.4); n=66; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (pre-bronchodilator) at After 1 year of treatment; Group 1: mean 0.7 % (SD 9.2); n=70, Group 2: mean 4 % (SD 1.2); n=67; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness		
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months	

Study	Martinez 2011[675]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=843 enrolled, 288 randomised)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: Secondary care
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Follow up (post intervention): 44 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: History of mild persistent asthma during the previous 2 years
Stratum	5 to <16 years: 6 to 18 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Qualified for interruption or discontinuation of controller treatment because their illness was well controlled (as defined in US National Asthma Education and Prevention Program asthma care guidelines); naïve to controller treatment and had a history of one to two exacerbations in the previous year, if they were treated for the previous 8 weeks with a monotherapy other than inhaled corticosteroids, or if their illness was controlled for the previous 8 weeks on low-dose corticosteroids as monotherapy (≤160 µg daily with a beclometasone equivalent). Disease remained well controlled and they did not have any exacerbations during the run-in period (2 weeks with daily beclometasone and PRN SABA).

Study	Martinez 2011[675]
Exclusion criteria	FEV_1 <60% predicted, admitted to hospital for asthma in previous year, exacerbation in last 3 months or more than 2 in the last year, ever had a "life-threatening" asthma exacerbation (requiring intubation/mechanical ventilation or that resulted in a hypoxic seizure)
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruited from 5 clinical centres
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range of means: 10.4-11.4. Gender (M:F): 118:96, reported for specific treatment groups. Ethnicity: 70-80% white, varying between treatment groups
Further population details	1. Allergic asthma status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Previous asthma exacerbations: no asthma exacerbation in the previous year (Approximately 25-35% had one or more OCS course in the last year). 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear (In children, likely to be non-smokers but certainly not exclusively).
Extra comments	History of mild persistent asthma during the previous 2 years (mild persistent asthma defined as having, on average, more than 2 days per week with symptoms, more than 2 days a week SABA use, or more than two awakenings at night per month when not using controller medication, or if they had to use daily controller treatment to keep their disorder well controlled).
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: No objective tests reported for asthma diagnosis
Interventions	(n=71) Intervention 1: ICS (regular low dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. 40ug beclometasone twice daily with 180ug albuterol & 80ug beclometasone combined as rescue medication, referred to as "combined" group in paper. Duration 44 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Nil else Further details: 1. Definition of intermittent: Symptomatic (n=72) Intervention 2: ICS (regular low dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. 40ug beclometasone twice daily with 180ug albuterol & placebo combined as rescue medication, referred to as "daily" group in paper. Duration 44 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Nil else Further details: 1. Definition of intermittent: Symptomatic (n=71) Intervention 3: ICS (intermittent for example initiated for a short duration only at the onset of exacerbations or seasonal administration) - Beclometasone dipropionate. No regular treatment (daily placebo). 180ug albuterol & 80ug beclometasone combined as rescue medication, referred to as "rescue" group in paper. Duration 44 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Nil else Further details: 1. Definition of intermittent: Symptomatic
Funding	Academic or government funding (National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute)

Study	Martinez 2011[675]
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BD BECLOMETASONE + PRN ALBUTEROL & BECLOMETASONE versus PRN ALBUTEROL & BECLOMETASONE Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Number of patients having exacerbations requiring oral steroids at 44 weeks; Group 1: 22/63, Group 2: 25/58; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BD BECLOMETASONE + PRN ALBUTEROL & PLACEBO versus PRN ALBUTEROL & BECLOMETASONE Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Number of patients having exacerbations requiring oral steroids at 44 weeks; Group 1: 20/63, Group 2: 25/58; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Mean difference in growth at 44 weeks; Other: -0.8 (95%CI -1.54 to -0.05); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Papi 2007 [805]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=466 randomised)
Countries and setting	Conducted in multiple countries; Setting: Community and hospital outpatients appointments
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 44 weeks

Study	Papi 2007 [805]
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: History of mild persistent asthma for at least 6 months, FEV_1 more than or equal to 75% predicted with either BDR or a positive methacholine challenge test
Stratum	≥16 years: Patients were aged 18-65
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Age 18-65, history of mild persistent asthma for at least 6 months according to National Asthma Education and Prevention Program guidelines. FEV_1 more than or equal to 75% predicted with either BDR or a positive methacholine challenge test. Asthma controlled as defined by the absence of the following during the 4 week run-in (250ug twice daily of inhaled beclometasone dipropionate and PRN SABA): diurnal variation in the peak expiratory flow rate >20% on two consecutive days, use of four or more puffs of SABA on two consecutive days, use of OCS.
Exclusion criteria	Current or ex-smoking habits (>10 packs/year), COPD, history of near fatal asthma, admission to emergency room because of asthma, 3 or more courses of oral corticosteroids or hospitalisation from asthma during the previous year, regular treatment for >6 months with >500ug/day of beclometasone or equivalent
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range of means: 36.8-40.6. Gender (M:F): 95:133. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Allergic asthma status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Extra comments	Appears to exclude anyone who has ever visited ED due to asthma previously
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=124) Intervention 1: ICS (intermittent for example initiated for a short duration only at the onset of exacerbations or seasonal administration) - Beclometasone dipropionate. BD placebo + 250ug of beclometasone & 100ug of albuterol in a single inhaler as needed. Patients were instructed to use them at any time they were needed for relief of symptoms. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care Further details: 1. Definition of intermittent: Symptomatic (n=110) Intervention 2: ICS (regular low dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. Twice daily 250ug beclometasone as needed 100ug of albuterol. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care Further details: 1. Definition of intermittent: Symptomatic
Funding	Study funded by industry (Funded by Chiesi Farmaceutici)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE + ALBUTEROL (AS NEEDED) versus BECLOMETASONE	

Study	Papi 2007 [805]
DIPROPIONATE (REGULAR) + PRN ALBUTEROL Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Rescue medication (puffs/day) at 6 months; Group 1: mean 0.5 puffs/day/patient (SD 0.78); n=124, Group 2: mean 0.44 puffs/day/patient (SD 0.73); n=110; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Morning PEF at end of study at 6 months; Group 1: mean 442.75 litres/min (SD 107.8); n=124, Group 2: mean 433.08 litres/min (SD 113.59); n=110; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (% of predicted value) at 6 months; Group 1: mean 92.23 (SD 11.69); n=124, Group 2: mean 90.32 (SD 13.11); n=110; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Papi 2009 [808]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=276 randomised, 267 completed)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Unknown multicentre; Setting: Patients were in the community but made study visits to their respective clinics at weeks 2, 4, 8, and 12 of the study.
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 12 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Partially adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Documented history of at least three episodes of wheezing requiring medical attention in the previous 6 months
Stratum	<5 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 1-4 years, frequent wheeze (documented history of at least three episodes of wheezing requiring medical

Study	Papi 2009 [808]
	attention in the previous 6 months), had wheeze and/or cough, and/or shortness of breath, and/or required relief medication on at least 7 days of the 2-week run-in (nebulised salbutamol 2500ug PRN).
Exclusion criteria	History of severe exacerbations requiring systemic glucocorticoid, a chest infection or hospitalisation for asthma or treatment with inhaled glucocorticoids or methyl-xanthine during the previous four weeks or with oral glucocorticoid in the previous 8 weeks.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Pre-school children who were referred to the centres because of further episodes of wheezing (in addition to the three episodes in the previous 6 months) were recruited.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Regular ICS 2.35 (0.81), Prn ICS 2.26 (0.79). Gender (M:F): 132:88. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Allergic asthma status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: No doctor diagnosed asthma reported
Interventions	(n=110) Intervention 1: ICS (regular low dose) - Beclometasone dipropionate. 400ug/vial Beclomethasone (one vial bid/twice a day), plus Salbutamol 2500 ug/vial (one vial PRN/as needed). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care Further details: 1. Definition of intermittent: Symptomatic (n=110) Intervention 2: ICS (intermittent for example initiated for a short duration only at the onset of exacerbations or seasonal administration) - Beclometasone dipropionate. Placebo vial (one vial bid/twice a day), plus fixed combination of 800 ug Beclomethasone + 1800 ug Salbutamol/vial (one vial PRN/as needed). Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care Further details: 1. Definition of intermittent: Symptomatic
Funding	Study funded by industry (Chiesi Farmaceutici SpA)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE (REGULAR) versus BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE (INTERMITTENT)

Protocol outcome 1: SABA use at ≥3 months

- Actual outcome for <5 years: Daytime rescue medication required (no. of uses) at 12 weeks; MD 0 (95%CI -0.08 to 0.09); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for <5 years: Night-time rescue medication required (no. of uses) at 12 weeks; MD 0 (95%CI -0.04 to 0.04); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome:

Study	Papi 2009 [808]
No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Turpeinen 2008 [1049]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=178 randomised)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Finland; Setting: Community and secondary care
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 18 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Symptoms suggestive of asthma for previous month AND evidence of reversibility of either PEF or FEV_1 (at least a 20% diurnal variation in PEF, or at least a 15% increase in PEF at least three times within 2 weeks of home recording, or at least a 15% increase in FEV_1 15 min after inhalation of SABA). According to the symptoms and lung-function tests, the majority of children could be categorised as having mild persistent asthma.
Stratum	5 to <16 years: 5-10 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Symptoms such as wheezing, prolonged cough or shortness of breath for at least 1 month AND reversibility of either PEF or FEV_1 (at least a 20% diurnal variation in PEF, or at least a 15% increase in PEF at least three times within 2 weeks of home recording, or at least a 15% increase in FEV_1 15 min after inhalation of SABA)
Exclusion criteria	Acute asthma, FEV_1 <50%, treatment in the previous 2 months with ICS/cromones/LTAs/LABAs, total cumulative doses of previous ICS >36mg inhaled/>12mg nasal/>200mg oral prednisolone.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Single centre, no other information provided
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range of means: 6.7-7.0. Gender (M:F): 72:44. Ethnicity: All Caucasian.
Further population details	1. Allergic asthma status: Systematic review: mixed 2. Previous asthma exacerbations: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker (5-10 year olds, likely to be majority non-smoker but not

Study	Turpeinen 2008 [1049]
	necessarily).
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=59) Intervention 1: ICS (regular low dose) - Budesonide. Months 6-18:100ug budesonide twice daily. During exacerbations:100ug budesonide replaced with 400ug budesonide twice daily for two weeks. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Month 1:400ug budesonide twice daily. Months 2-5:200ug budesonide twice daily. Rescue:Terbutaline 0.25mg as needed. During exacerbations: study meds replaced with 400ug budesonide twice daily for two weeks Further details: 1. Definition of intermittent: (n=58) Intervention 2: ICS (intermittent for example initiated for a short duration only at the onset of exacerbations or seasonal administration) - Budesonide. Months 6-18:Placebo, twice a day, inhaled. During exacerbations:Placebo replaced with 400ug budesonide twice daily for two weeks. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Month 1:400ug budesonide twice daily. Months 2-5:200ug budesonide twice daily. Rescue:Terbutaline 0.25mg as needed Further details: 1. Definition of intermittent:
Funding	Study funded by industry (Helsinki University hospital & AstraZeneca)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BUDESONIDE & TERBUTALINE (INTERMITTENT) versus BUDESONIDE (REGULAR) + PRN HIGH DOSE BUDESONIDE & TERBUTALINE Protocol outcome 1: Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Growth over 18 months at 18 months; MD 0.6 (Standard error = 0.24); Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Zeiger 2011[1138]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=278 randomised)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: Secondary care & community
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 52 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Partially adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	<5 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	All of: at least 4 episodes of wheezing in previous year, positive values on modified API, at least one exacerbation requiring systemic steroids/emergency care/hospitalisation, during the 2 week run-in they had fewer than 3 days per week of albuterol and fewer than 2 nights with awakening
Exclusion criteria	Received more than 6 courses of oral steroids or hospitalised more than two times for wheezing during the previous year
Recruitment/selection of patients	No information provided
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range: 12-53 months. Gender (M:F): 192:86. Ethnicity: 59-66% white across groups
Further population details	1. Allergic asthma status: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Previous asthma exacerbations: ≥1 asthma exacerbation in the previous year 3. Smoking status: Non-smoker/ex-smoker
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: No mention of doctor diagnosed asthma
Interventions	(n=139) Intervention 1: ICS (regular low dose) - Budesonide. 0.5mg once nightly nebulised budesonide (Pulmicort respules), maintained during periods of respiratory tract illness + placebo once in the morning for comparison with BD intermittent group. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: Open label rescue albuterol administered per protocol during respiratory tract illness Further details: 1. Definition of intermittent: Symptomatic (n=139) Intervention 2: ICS (intermittent for example initiated for a short duration only at the onset of exacerbations or seasonal administration) - Budesonide. 1.0mg budesonide BD, nebulised, only for 7 days at "onset of symptoms or signs of respiratory tract illness that (parents) identified as their child's usual starting point before the development of wheezing". Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: Open-label rescue albuterol was administered per protocol during a respiratory tract illness (4 times daily) and as needed. Further details: 1. Definition of intermittent: Symptomatic

Study	Zeiger 2011[1138]
Funding	Academic or government funding (National Lung, Heart and Blood Institute)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BUDESONIDE (INTERMITTENT DOSE) versus BUDESONIDE (REGULAR LOW DOSE) Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for <5 years: Time to first exacerbation at 1 year; HR 1.03 (95%CI 0.82 to 1.31) Reported; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Mortality at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for <5 years: Mortality at 1 year; Group 1: 0/139, Group 2: 0/139; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for <5 years: Hospitalisation for asthma exacerbations at 1 year; Group 1: 5/139, Group 2: 4/139; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 4: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for <5 years: Days with SABA use at 1 year; MD 0.4 (95%CI -1 to 2); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 5: Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year - Actual outcome for <5 years: Change in height from baseline at 1 year; MD 0.26 (95%CI -0.17 to 0.68); Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

H.5 Improving adherence to treatment

Study	Es 2001[376]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=112)

Countries and setting	Conducted in Netherlands; Setting: Six paediatric outpatient clinics
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 2 years
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 11-18, physician diagnosis of asthma, treatment prescribed by a paediatrician with daily inhalation of prophylactic asthma medication for at least 2 months prior to study start.
Exclusion criteria	Not reported
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 13.7 (1.4). Gender (M:F): 58/54. Ethnicity: White: 77%
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: No objective diagnosis of asthma
Interventions	(n=58) Intervention 1: Asthma education. Intervention group offered usual care from paediatrician every 4 months, plus additional education from the paediatrician, and individual and group sessions with an asthma nurse. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: NA (n=54) Intervention 2: Usual care (regular asthma review). Control participants continued usual care from a paediatrician only every 4 months. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: NA
Funding	Academic or government funding (Netherlands Asthma Foundation)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ASTHMA EDUCATION versus USUAL CARE (REGULAR ASTHMA REVIEW)

Protocol outcome 1: Adherence to regular preventer medication (as defined by study) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Adherence (self-reported, 1-10) at 2 years; Group 1: mean 7.7 (SD 2); n=33, Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbation (requiring OCS, hospital admission and/or ED visit) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire for example ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months;

Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (change in FEV_1; morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months	

Study	Gamble 2011[425]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=20)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: Northern Ireland Regional Difficult Asthma Service. ~60% are tertiary referrals
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 1 year
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Method of assessment /diagnosis not stated: No objective diagnosis of asthma
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Subjects attending the Northern Ireland Regional Difficult Asthma Service. Non-adherent (≤50% of prescription filling) despite patient concordance discussion and treatment plan to address poor adherence. Juniper asthma control score >3.
Exclusion criteria	Tobacco smoking, significant co-morbidity which may contribute towards respiratory symptoms. Patients who became adherent during phase 1 of study.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 47.4 (9.9). Gender (M:F): 3/17. Ethnicity: Not reported
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: No objective diagnosis of asthma
Interventions	(n=9) Intervention 1: Other intervention meeting protocol - Other. Intervention group offered up to 8 individualised visits based on the Compliance Therapy Model, within a 12 week period. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: NA (n=11) Intervention 2: Usual care (regular asthma review). Control participants continued usual care, comprising standard asthma care at the Difficult Asthma Service. Duration 12 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: NA
Funding	Academic or government funding (Research and Development Office, Northern Ireland)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: BEHAVIOURAL CHANGE versus USUAL CARE (REGULAR ASTHMA REVIEW)

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Quality of life (AQLQ) at 1 year; Group 1: mean 4.3 (SD 1.4); n=7, Group 2: mean 3.8 (SD 1.6); n=11; AQLQ 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Asthma control (validated questionnaire for example ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma control score (ACQ) at 1 year; Group 1: mean 2.9 (SD 1.4); n=7, Group 2: mean 3.1 (SD 1.6); n=11; ACQ 0-6 Top=High is poor outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (change in FEV_1; morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV_1 (% predicted) at 1 year; Group 1: mean 72.4 % (SD 24.7); n=7, Group 2: mean 67.2 % (SD 26.7); n=11; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 4: Adherence to regular preventer medication (as defined by study) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Adherence (%) at 1 year; MD 33.1 (95%CI 10.56 to 55.64) (SE 11.499); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbation (requiring OCS, hospital admission and/or ED visit) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Lavoie 2014[616]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=147)
Countries and setting	France
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 9 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Bronchodilator reversibility in FEV_1 >20%
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 18+, with primary diagnosis of moderate-severe persistent asthma (bronchodilator reversibility in FEV_1 >20%). Poorly controlled (ACQ ≥1.5) non-adherent (filled <50% of ICS medication in last year)
Exclusion criteria	Comorbid medical condition, severe psychopathology, substance abuse, cognitive or language deficit, pregnant.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruited from outpatient asthma clinic at HSCM
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 50 (16). Gender (M:F): 21/33. Ethnicity: Not reported
Indirectness of population	No indirectness: No objective diagnosis of asthma
Interventions	(n=26) Intervention 1: Other intervention meeting protocol - Other. Three to four individual 15-30 minute sessions over 4-6 week period. Explored ambivalence, self-efficacy, 'rolling with resistance', and 'change talk'. Duration 18 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: NA (n=28) Intervention 2: Usual care (regular asthma review). Received whatever treatments their attending physician prescribed, which could have included ICS + reliever as needed, an asthma action plan for exacerbations, and/or referral to asthma education. Duration 18 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: NA
Funding	Study funded by industry (GlaxoSmithKline)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MOTIVAITONAL INTERVIEWING versus USUAL CARE (REGULAR ASTHMA REVIEW)

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Quality of life (AQLQ) at 1 year: Group 1: mean 5 (SD 1.24): n=26, Group 2: mean 4.7 (SD 1.03): n=28; AQLQ 1-7 Top=High is good

outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Asthma control (validated questionnaire for example ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma control (ACQ) at 1 year; Group 1: mean 1.7 (SD 0.99); n=26, Group 2: mean 2.1 (SD 1.03); n=28; ACQ 0-6 Top=High is poor outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma control (ACT) at 1 year; Group 1: mean 18 (SD 4.95); n=26, Group 2: mean 18 (SD 5.16); n=26; ACT 5-25 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbation (requiring OCS, hospital admission and/or ED visit) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (change in FEV_1; morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adherence to regular preventer medication (as defined by study) at ≥3 months

Study	Petrie 2012[837]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=147)
Countries and setting	New Zealand
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 9 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Method of assessment /diagnosis not stated
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 16-45, diagnosed with asthma, not currently adhering to their preventer medication as prescribed, own a mobile phone.
Exclusion criteria	Non-English speaking, diagnosis of COPD
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruited using flyers dispensed with medication, and emails sent to members of a targeted marketing website.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Other: Not reported. Gender (M:F): Not reported. Ethnicity: Not reported
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: No objective diagnosis of asthma
Interventions	(n=73) Intervention 1: Inhaler alarms/alert or other method of alarm (for example text, app) to remind people to take regular therapy. Individually tailored text messages based on their illness and medication belief over 18 weeks. Two messages per day from weeks 1-6, one per day from weeks 7-12, and three per week from weeks 13-18. Duration 18 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: NA (n=74) Intervention 2: Usual care (regular asthma review). Usual care with no text messages. Duration 18 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: NA
Funding	Funding not stated
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: INHALER ALARMS/ALERT OR OTHER METHOD OF ALARM (EG TEXT, APP) TO REMIND PEOPLE TO TAKE REGULAR THERAPY versus USUAL CARE (REGULAR ASTHMA REVIEW) Protocol outcome 1: Adherence to regular preventer medication (as defined by study) at ≥3 months	

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Adherence (%) at 9 months; Group 1: mean 57.8 % (SD 35.3); n=41, Group 2: mean 43.2 % (SD 26); n=52; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbation (requiring OCS, hospital admission and/or ED visit) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire for example ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (change in FEV_1; morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Schaffer 2004[935]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=46)
Countries and setting	USA
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 9 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Method of assessment /diagnosis not stated
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Adults whose reported use of preventative medication for asthma during the 3 months prior to study indicated mild to moderate persistent asthma.
Exclusion criteria	COPD, symptomatic cardiac disease
Recruitment/selection of patients	Using flyers posted through the health science centre campus.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 37 (18-63). Gender (M:F): 15/31. Ethnicity: White 72%
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: No objective diagnosis of asthma
Interventions	(n=33) Intervention 1: Asthma education. Education via 30-minute audiotape (Bob's Lung Story), 12-page booklet (controlling your asthma, covering the same topics as the audiotape, or both the audiotape and the booklet. Participants spent 30-60 minutes reviewing provided education materials before taking them home. Participants were not directed to review the material further. Duration 1 hour. Concurrent medication/care: NA (n=13) Intervention 2: Usual care (regular asthma review). Standard provider education; whatever education was provided by the participant's asthma care provider and was not assessed in this study. Duration NA. Concurrent medication/care: NA
Funding	Academic or government funding (University of Florida College of Nursing Biobehavioural Research Centre)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ASTHMA EDUCATION versus USUAL CARE (REGULAR ASTHMA REVIEW) Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months	

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Quality of life (AQLQ) at 9 months; Group 1: mean 5.24 (SD 0.93); n=33, Group 2: mean 4.87 (SD 1.2); n=13; AQLQ 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Asthma control (validated questionnaire for example ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma control (ACQ) at 9 months; Group 1: mean 1.35 (SD 0.9); n=33, Group 2: mean 1.25 (SD 1.07); n=13; ACQ 0-6 Top=High is poor outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Adherence to regular preventer medication (as defined by study) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Adherence (%) at 9 months; Group 1: mean 68.2 % (SD 31.9); n=33, Group 2: mean 40 % (SD 44); n=13; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbation (requiring OCS, hospital admission and/or ED visit) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (change in FEV_1; morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

Study	Wang 2010[1091]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=91)
Countries and setting	Taiwan
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Partially adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Outpatient adults aged 18-80, good cognitive function, with confirmed diagnosis of bronchial asthma as determined by clinical features before treatment.
Exclusion criteria	Other medical conditions which could impact QoL or cognitive function
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 25 (19-68). Gender (M:F): 65/26. Ethnicity: Not reported
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=59) Intervention 1: Asthma education. Nurse led education programme, using a workbook prepared by chest physicians. Subset of participants also received pharmacist counselling with education specific to medication. Three 1-hour sessions at months 1, 2, and 3. Duration 3 months. Concurrent medication/care: NA (n=32) Intervention 2: Usual care (regular asthma review). Received routine care only. Duration 3 months. Concurrent medication/care: NA
Funding	No funding

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ASTHMA EDUCATION versus USUAL CARE (REGULAR ASTHMA REVIEW)

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Quality of life (AQLQ) at 6 months; Group 1: mean 5.05 (SD 0.98); n=59, Group 2: mean 4.88 (SD 1.05); n=32; AQLQ 1-7 Top=High is good outcome: Risk of bias: Low: Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Adherence to regular preventer medication (as defined by study) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Adherence (self-reported 4-16) at 6 months; Group 1: mean 13.51 (SD 2.19); n=59, Group 2: mean 12.6 (SD 2.73); n=32; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbation (requiring OCS, hospital admission and/or ED visit) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire for example ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (change in FEV_1; morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months

H.6 Self-management plans

Study	Agrawal 2005[15]
Study type	RCT (randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=68)
Countries and setting	Conducted in India; Setting: Primary care/home
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Follow up (post intervention): 3 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Unclear method of assessment/diagnosis: Assessed according to the National Heart Lung and Blood Institute (NHLBI) guidelines.
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Not reported
Exclusion criteria	Those with uncontrolled medical conditions besides asthma and its causes
Recruitment/selection of patients	Consecutive recruitment
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): PAAP - 7.2 (2.2); usual care - 8.5 (2.8). Gender (M:F): Not reported. Ethnicity: Not reported.
Further population details	1. Setting: Primary care
Extra comments	Duration of asthma (years), mean(SD): PAAP - 4.09(1.5); usual care - 4.7 (2.4). No. of emergency visits per subject during the preceding year, mean(SD): PAAP - 0.9(0.3); usual care - 1.0(0.0). PEFR (% predicted), mean(SD): PAAP - 77.3 (4.8); usual care - 75.7 (7.5).
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Method of diagnosis not reported.
Interventions	(n=35) Intervention 1: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. Patients received an individualised written home-management plan. The individualised action plans consisted of written guidelines for home management of asthma based on the assessment of asthma severity or peak expiratory flow rate depicted in a colour-coded chart. Duration 3 months. Concurrent medication/care: Patients received the intervention on top of usual care. (n=33) Intervention 2: Standard care (regular asthma review). All patients were given patient and parent education containing basic information about asthma and its causes, aggravating factors, purpose and effects of asthma therapy, and the principles of home monitoring and self-management of asthma. Patients and their parents were trained to perform peak expiratory flow rate (PEFR) measurements and record the best of three consecutive readings at 07.00

	hours daily. They were also taught to maintain an asthma symptom diary, consisting of six items to be scored: daytime or night-time cough, wheezing, difficulty in breathing, missing school, exercise intolerance and use of rescue mediation. Duration 3 months. Concurrent medication/care: None reported.
Funding	Funding not stated (Not reported.)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: OPTIMAL SUPPORTED SELF-MANAGEMENT versus STANDARD CARE (REGULAR ASTHMA REVIEW) Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Acute asthma events per subject at 3 months; Group 1: mean 0.5 No units. (SD 0.71); n=32, Group 2: mean No units. (SD 0.61); n=28; Risk of bias: High; indirectness of outcome Very serious indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Bragt 2014[173]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=38)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Australia, Netherlands; Setting: Primary care
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Not clear: 9 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Method of assessment /diagnosis not stated: Patients with International Classification of Primary Care (ICPC) code - R96.
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Children aged 6-11 years with physician-diagnosed asthma, who had used asthma medication (that is, bronchodilators and/or inhaled corticosteroids) for at least 6 weeks during the previous year.
Exclusion criteria	Patients with co-morbid conditions that significantly influence the HRQL (such as diabetes or congenital heart defects), not being able to attend a regular school class and insufficient skill in speaking and/or reading the Dutch language.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): SF group - 8.4 (1.7); Usual care - 8.7 (1.7). Gender (M:F): 18/11. Ethnicity: SM group: Caucasian - 14; African - 1. Usual care: Caucasian - 14.
Further population details	1. Setting: Primary care
Extra comments	Cluster-randomised trial. Baseline details: FEV_1 (% predicted), mean (SD): SF group - 111 (13.5); usual care - 101 (12.7).
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Method of diagnosis not reported.
Interventions	(n=18) Intervention 1: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. Children received self-management support on top of usual care. Before each scheduled visit, children completed the online Pelican instrument. The child's selection of asthma-related problems was the starting point for a six-step individualised self-management intervention based on shared decision-making. Together with the patient and parent(s), a practice nurse discussed which selected problem would be subject of treatment (Step 1). When needed, details around a problem were discussed (step 2), a treatment goal was formulated (Step 3), a brainstorm session on solutions was held (step 4) and solutions that all involved agreed on were documented in a written action plan (step 5). Solutions could focus on education, inhalation technique, medication adjustments, therapy adherence, exercise, environment, social impact, self-efficacy and many other individual aspects. During the next visit, the results of the written action

	plan were evaluated (Step 6) and if the treatment goal was not achieved, the sixth step intervention was repeated. Telephone support was provided. Duration 9 months. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. (n=20) Intervention 2: Standard care (regular asthma review). Patients were given an assessment of their symptoms, medication use and exposure to triggers according to the guidelines of the Dutch College of General Practitioners every 3 months. Usual care was provided by the general practitioner (GP) or practice nurse. Usual care visits would last ~ 10 minutes - the standard length of a consultation in Dutch clinical practice. Duration 9 months. Concurrent medication/care: None reported.
Funding	Academic or government funding (The Dutch Lung Foundation (previously Dutch Asthma Foundation), NutsOhra foundation and a grant from the Nijemegen Centre of Evidence-Based Practice (RadboudUMC grant).)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: SELF-MANAGEMENT GROUP versus USUAL CARE

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Health-related quality of life of the parent (PACQLQ) - Activities at 9 months; Other: SM group - 7.00(0.00); usual care - 7.00(0.25). Paediatric Asthma Caregiver's Quality of Life Questionnaire. 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Health-related quality of life of the parent (PACQLQ) - Emotions at 9 months; Other: SF group - 6.94(0.19); usual care - 6.78 (0.78). Paediatric Asthma Caregiver's Quality of Life Questionnaire 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Health-related quality of life (PAQLQ-s) - Activities at 9 months; Other: SM group - 7.00(1.00); usual care - 6.30(1.45). 1-7 Paediatric Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire with standardised activities. Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Health-related quality of life (PAQLQ-s) - Emotions at 9 months; Other: SM group - 7.00(0.25); usual care - 7.00(0.38). Paediatric Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire with standardised activities. 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Low Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Health-related quality of life (PAQLQ-s) - Symptoms at 9 months; Other: SM group - 6.70(1.20); usual care - 6.45 (0.75). Paediatric Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire with standardised activities. 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Health-related quality of life (PAQLQ-s) at 9 months; Other: SM group - 6.78(0.96); usual care - 6.50(0.72). Paediatric Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire with standardised activities. 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Health-related quality of life of the parent (PACQLQ) at 9 months; Other: SF group - 6.96(0.31); usual care - 6.85(0.54). Paediatric Asthma Caregiver's Quality of Life Questionnaire 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Asthma control (C-ACT) at 9 months; Other: SM group - 26.0(4.5); Usual care- 29.0(2.0). Child Asthma Control Test 0-27 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Asthma control (ACQ) at 9 months; Other: (Change score)SM group - 0.1(0.5); usual care - 0.3(1.0). Asthma Control Questionnaire. 0-7 Top=High is poor outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Bruzzese 2011[190]
Study type	RCT (randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number ofparticipans)	1 (n=345)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: Up to 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Method of assessment /diagnosis not stated: Not reported.
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	9th and 10th grade high school students; moderate to severe persistent asthma as defined by NHLBI guidelines; taking asthma medication prescribed by a medical provider in the last 12 months.
Exclusion criteria	Not reported.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Participants were drawn from five participating high schools with a high proportion of Latino/a and African American students.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 15.10(0.86). Gender (M:F): 102/243. Ethnicity: Hispanic/Latino/a or Hispanic American (n) - 157; African American/African or Caribbean American/Caribbean (n) - 130; Mixed ethnicity (n) - 40; Other (n) - 18.
Further population details	1. Setting: Primary care
Extra comments	Baseline characteristics (n): NHLBI asthma classification, moderate persistent - 237; severe persistent - 108.
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Method of diagnosis not reported.
Interventions	(n=175) Intervention 1: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. Students were enrolled in an 8-week intensive program for the students. The students attended three 45- to 60-minute group sessions, and individual tailored coaching sessions held at least once per week for 5 weeks. Sessions were delivered by trained health educators during the school day. They were taught asthma management skills and ways to cope with asthma, and were encouraged to see their medical provider for a clinical evaluation and treatment. Medical providers were first mailed a packet containing: a letter informing them that one of their patients was in the study and would be referred to him/her for a clinical evaluation; a blank asthma checklist the students complete throughout the intervention and bring to the visit with the provider; and a blank asthma action plan the provider was asked to complete. Within 2 weeks, a paediatric pulmonologist or adolescent medicine specialist called the students' medical providers to discuss the concepts presented in the program and to answer any questions regarding NHLBI Institute criteria for treating asthma. Students without a medical provider were given referrals to a primary care provider in

	their community, or if available, to the on-campus school-based health centre. Make-up sessions were offered to students who missed the group sessions; health educators were at school daily to conduct individual sessions and therefore were able to reach out multiple times to students who may have been absent on a given day. Duration 8 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Not reported. (n=170) Intervention 2: Standard care (regular asthma review). Students were put on a 12-month waiting list and received the intervention after 12-month interviews had been conducted. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Not reported.
Funding	Academic or government funding (Grant received from the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute grants R01HL067268; R01HL079953 and R01HL089493.)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: SELF-MANAGEMENT PACKAGE versus USUAL CARE Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Quality of Life at 12 months ; SMD 0.3 (95%CI 0.09 to 0.5) Paediatric Quality of Life 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Hospitalisation at 12 months ; Group 1: mean 0.05 Days (SD 0.3); n=175, Group 2: mean 0.24 Days (SD 1.18); n=170; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Castro 2003[232]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=96)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: Secondary care.
Line of thapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Follow up (post intervention): 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Diagnosed by physician.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Diagnosis of asthma of at least 12 months duration; aged from 18-65 years of age; hospitalised at Barnes-Jewish Hospital; forced expiratory volume in one second (FEV_1) to forced vital capacity (FVC) ratio less than 80%; history of one or more hospitalisation in the 12 months prior to randomisation.
Exclusion criteria	Patients with a concomitant diagnosis of chronic bronchitis, emphysema, or congestive heart failure diagnosed by the primary physician; a terminal condition with anticipated survival of less than one year; dementia or serious psychiatric illness, such as schizophrenia or personality disorder; planned discharge to a long-term care facility, anticipated early discharge of less than 24 hours, not allowing enough time to complete the intervention; or refusal to participate by the patient or physician of record.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Patients admitted to Barnes-Jewish Hospital from September 1996 to July 1999.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): SM group - 35(11); usual care - 38(12). Gender (M:F): 17/79. Ethnicity: (n) African American - 79; other - 17.
Further population details	1. Setting: Secondary care
Extra comments	Baseline details: FEV_1 (% Predicted): SM group - 57(18); usual care - 58(22).
Indirectness of population	No indirectness: Meets protocol.
Interventions	(n=46) Intervention 1: Standard care (regular asthma review). Patients received the normal care provided by their private primary care physician. Asthma education was provided by the hospital respiratory therapist and nurse including asthma medication dosing, action and side effects, as well as inhaler technique and peak flow monitoring. Patients also received written discharge instructions from the hospital nurse stating the patient's discharge medications and physician follow-up information but did not include an asthma action or management plan. No nursing care was provided by the study nurses other than obtaining study data and the performance of baseline spirometry. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: None reported.

	(n=50) Intervention 2: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. The asthma nurse specialist reviewed the individual treatment plans with the patients. The nurse made suggestions to the primary physician regarding potential changes to the treatment plan, including simplification or consolidation, in accordance with the National Asthma Education and Prevention Program. Patients completed a daily "Asthma Care" flow sheet while in hospital which included a symptom score, pulmonary functions (including peak expiratory flow), current asthma medications, and any pertinent recommendations. This was shared with the patient's primary physician. Patients were provided with asthma education appropriate to the patient's education, motivation, and cultural beliefs. This included individual instruction using tailored asthma education which included identifying triggers, early and late warning signs, medications and delivery technique, use of a spacer, peak flow monitoring, how to implement environmental control measures, assessing need for allergy skin testing, smoking cessation counselling, and the importance of follow-up care. As many sessions as possible were provided to the patient until they were discharged. Patients were also provided with psychological support and screening for professional counselling. This was provided both verbally and written by an asthma nurse specialist. If there was important psychosocial issues that could interfere with asthma control and it was beyond the asthma nurses' expertise, the patient was referred to a social worker or psychiatric nurse specialist. Patients were given a written Asthma Self-Management plan. They were provided with social service professionals when necessary to facilitate discharge planning. Outpatient follow-up telephone contacts were made available to patients, as well as follow-up appointments with primary physician. The patient's asthma control was assessed at these subsequent contacts and the primary physician was contacted if necessary. A home visit was necessary for some patients who were unavailable by phone, to establish trust, and to evaluate for potential environmental or social factors which might be contributing to poor asthma control. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: None reported.
Funding	Academic or government funding (The Barnes-Jewish Hospital Foundation)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: USUAL CARE versus OPTIMAL SUPPORTED SELF-MANAGEMENT (INCLUDING SELF-MANAGEMENT EDUCATION, SELF-MONITORING AND A WRITTEN PERSONALISED ASTHMA ACTION PLAN, PAAP) IN ADDITION TO STANDARD CARE

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma Quality of Life - Overall at 6 months; Group 1: mean 3.9 N/A (SD 1.5); n=33, Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma Quality of Life - Activity at 6 months; Group 1: mean 4.2 N/A (SD 1.6); n=33, Group 2: mean 4.2 N/A (SD 1.4); n=33; Asthma Quality of Life 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma Quality of Life - Symptom at 6 months; Group 1: mean 3.9 N/A (SD 1.6); n=33, Group 2: mean 4 N/A (SD 1.4); n=33; Asthma Quality of Life 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma Quality of Life - Emotional at 6 months; Group 1: mean 3.8 N/A (SD 1.6); n=33, Group 2: mean 3.7 N/A (SD 1.5); n=33; Asthma Quality of Life 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma Quality of Life - Environmental at 6 months; Group 1: mean 3.8 N/A (SD 1.6); n=33, Group 2: mean 3.9 N/A (SD 1.4); n=33; Asthma Quality of Life 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Hospital days at 12 months; Group 1: 53/46, Group 2: 129/50; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Hospital days at 12 months; Group 1: mean 2.8 Days (SD 5.9); n=46, Group 2: mean 1.1 Days (SD 2.4); n=50; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness	
Protocolutcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Cote 1997[287]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=149)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Canada; Setting: Primary/Secondary care
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 1 year + 1 year
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: The diagnosis was confirmed by either a documented reversibility greater than 15% in FEV_1 or a PC20 methacline ≤8 mg/ml when determind by the method described by Cockcroft and co-workers.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	The presence of moderate to severe asthma, age 16 years or older, and the need to take daily anti-inflammatory agent (inhaled corticosteroids, cromoglicate, or nedocromil).
Exclusion criteria	All current or ex-smokers 40 years of age or older in whom the best FEV_1 after salbutamol was < 80% of predicted patients with significant concurrent diseases, those requiring > 7.5 mg/d of prednisolone to control asthma symptoms, and finally those having taken part in an asthma educational program.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Patients were recruited from tertiary care hospitals.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Usual care - 36 (22); PF plan - 37 (14.1); SB plan - 39 (13.4). Gender (M:F): 53/96. Ethnicity: Not reported.
Further population details	1. Setting: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Baseline details: PEF morning (% predicted): usual care - 95(14.7); PF plan - 94 (21.2); SB plan - 91 (20.1).
Indirectness of population	No indirectness: Meets protocol.
Interventions	(n=50) Intervention 1: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. Patients measured their PEF twice a day and kept a diary of results. PEF was measured using a portable device designed by Clement Clarke (UK). Every attempt was made to make sure patients knew how to interpret their results and respond to a change in PEF. At each follow-up appointment, the patient's diary card was reviewed, and if the action plan had not been implemented when required, further explanations were given regarding when treatment should be modified. Step 1 (green zone): morning pre-bronchodilator PEF values are > 85% of the PBV (personal best value): continue the same maintenance treatment. Step 2 (yellow zone): for past 24 hours, PEF values have been between 60 and 85% of the PBV: increase the dose of BDP to four puffs twice a day(2,000 µg/d) for a minimum of 10 days and the time required to return to

	PBV, then progressively reduce the dose of BDP to the initial level over 2 weeks. If 48 hours after increasing the dose of BDP, there is no increase in PEF values, proceed to Step 3. For patients with a maintenance dose of BDP > 1,000 µg per day, the action plan was modified as follows: the dose of BDP was increased as much as four puffs three times a day (3,000 µg/d).Step 3 (red zone): for the previous 12 hour, PEF values have been < 60 % of the PBV: advise personal physician and start using oral prednisolone by 5 mg/d every day. Step 4 (red extra zone): PEF values are < 50% of your PBV: visit your physician promptly or go directly to an emergency room. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: No. of patients using: (1) Theophyllines - 3; (2) Nedocromil - 3. Comments: These patients received the same care as the control group. They also received individual counselling with the specialised educator during a 1-hour session. A book entitled 'Understand and Control Your Asthma' was given to all the participants. Additional educational visits were scheduled if necessary. (n=45) Intervention 2: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. Patients were asked to keep a daily diary of asthma symptom scores: breathlessness, wheezing, cough; using a scale of 0 (no symptoms) to 3 (night time asthma symptoms, severe daily symptoms preventing usual activities). They were also given this plan: Step 1 (green zone): not awakened at night by asthma, using the usual dose of B-agonist, able to perform usual activities without becoming short of breath: continue the same treatment. Step 2 (yellow zone): for the previous 24 hours, using twice as much B-agonist or awakening at night because of asthma, moderate exercise induces unusual breathlessness, B-agonist relieves respiratory symptoms for less than 4 hours: increase the dose of BDP as described for patients with the peak flow-based plan. Step 3 (red zone): for the previous 24 h, B-agonist has been relieving the asthma symptoms for less than 4 h, or using more than 10 puffs of B-agonist a day, or daily life activities causing shortness of breath, or breathlessness is present at rest: contact personal physician and start using oral prednisolone 30mg as described for the peak flow-based plan. Step 4 (red extra zone): difficulty talking, the B-agonist relieves the symptoms for 2 hours or less: advise personal physician if possible and go directly to an emergency clinic. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: No. of patients using: (1) Theophyllines - 4; (2) Nedocromil - 3. Comments: These patients received the same care as the control group. They also received individual counselling with the specialised educator during an 1 hour session. A book entitled 'Understand and Control Your Asthma' was given to all the participants. Additional educational visits were scheduled if necessary. (n=54) Intervention 3: Standard care (regular asthma review). The patients received instructions from their pulmonologists regarding medication use, and influence of allergenic and non-allergenic triggers. They were taught how to use their inhaler properly by the educator. A verbal action plan could be given by the physician. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: No. of patients using: (1) Theophyllines - 2; (2) prednisolone - 1.
Funding	Study funded by industry (A grant from Glaxo Canada, Mississauga (Ontario).

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: PEAK FLOW-BASED PLAN versus USUAL CARE

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Oral corticosteroid courses at 1 year; Group 1: mean 0.7 Courses (SD 1.4); n=50, Group 2: mean 0.5 Courses (SD 1.5); n=54; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Hospitalisation at 1 year; Group 1: mean 0.04 N/A (SD 0.28); n=50, Group 2: mean 0.04 N/A (SD 0.29); n=54; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Emergency room visit at 1 year; Group 1: mean 0.7 N/A (SD 1.4); n=50, Group 2: mean 0.8 N/A (SD 1.5); n=54; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: SYMPTOM BASED PLAN versus USUAL CARE

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Oral corticosteroid courses at 1 year; Group 1: mean 0.9 Courses (SD 1.3); n=45, Group 2: mean 0.5 Courses (SD 1.5); n=54; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Hospitalisation at 1 year; Group 1: mean 0.09 N/A (SD 0.27); n=45, Group 2: mean 0.04 N/A (SD 0.29); n=54; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Emergency room visit at 1 year; Group 1: mean 0.7 N (SD 1.3); n=54, Group 2: mean 0.8 N/A (SD 1.5); n=54; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Cote 2000[286]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=149)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Canada; Setting: Tertiary care.
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Follow up (post intervention): 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Diagnosis confirmed by either a reversibility of greater than 15% in forced expiratory volume in 1 s (FEV_1) after salbutamol, or the concentration of methacholine that induces a 20% fall in FEV_1, of 8 mg/mL or more using American Thoracic Society criteria.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Presence of moderate asthma requiring daily treatment with inhaled corticosteroids; PEF diurnal variation 15% or post bronchodilator FEV_1 of 85% or greater of predicted (criteriaf stability).
Exclusion criteria	Patients requiring more than 7.5mg/day prednisolone to control asthma and those with prior participation in an asthma education program.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Patients were recruited from three hospitals: L'hôpital Laval, Sainte-Foy; l'hôpital du Sacré-Coeur, Montréal; and l'hôpital du Saint-Sacrement, Québec city, Québec.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Self-management - 38(2); usual care - 36(3). Gender (M:F): 53/96. Ethnicity: Not reported.
Further population details	1. Setting: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Extra comments	Baseline characteristics: Duration of asthma (years, mean ± SEM): Self-management group - 14(2); usual care - 12(2).
Indirectness of population	No indirectness: Meets protocol.
Interventions	(n=50) Intervention 1: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. In addition to usual care, patients were given individual counselling with a specialised educator for a 1 h session. Education was complemented at each follow-up visit. Patients were asked to measure PEF twice daily and to adjust treatment according to a self-action plan based on the patient's PBV. Duration 12. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. Comments: Patients were enrolled in a run-in period lasting from 2 to 6 weeks, prior to randomisation. Medication was adjusted according to the International Consensus Report on Diagnosis and Management of Asthma. All patients were given the book 'Understand and Control your Asthma'. (n=54) Intervention 2: Standard care (regular asthma review). Participants received instructions from their

	respirologist regarding dosage of medication to use, and influence of allergenic and non-allergenic triggers. They had to record asthma symptom score daily in the two weeks before each follow-up visit. Duration 12 months . Concurrent medication/care: None reported. Comments: Patients were enrolled in a run-in period lasting from 2 to 6 weeks, prior to randomisation. Medication was adjusted according to the International Consensus Report on Diagnosis and Management of Asthma. All patients were given the book 'Understand and Control your Asthma'. (n=45) Intervention 3: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. In addition to usual care, patients were given individual counselling with a specialised educator for a 1 h session. Education was complemented at each follow-up visit. Patients had to record their asthma symptom score daily. They were also asked to adjust their medication following action plan based on asthma symptom severity and bronchodilator use that consisted of four different steps. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. Comments: Patients were enrolled in a run-in period lasting from 2 to 6 weeks, prior to randomisation. Medication was adjusted according to the International Consensus Report on Diagnosis and Management of Asthma. All patients were given the book 'Understand and Control your Asthma'.
Funding	Study funded by industry (Supported by a grant from FRSQ-Glaxo Wellcome Canada, Mississauga, Ontario and Le Centre québécois d'excellence en santé respiratoire, Sainte-Foy, Québec.)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: PEAK-FLOW BASED PLAN versus USUAL CARE Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Quality of life - Overall at 12 months; Group 1: mean 5.5 N/A (SD 0.15); n=50, Group 2: mean 5.3 N/A (SD 0.16); n=54; Asthma Quality of Life 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: SYMPTOM BASED PLAN versus USUAL CARE Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Quality of lif - Overall at 12 months; Group 1: mean 5.9 N/A (SD 0.17); n=45, Group 2: mean 5.3 N/A (SD 0.16); n=54; Asthma Quality of Life 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection

at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months	

Study	Cowie 1997[290]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=150)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Canada; Setting: Primary care/home.
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Follow up (post intervention): 6 months.
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Methacholine challenge given by a physician.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Participants who had received urgent treatment for their asthma in the preceding 12 months.
Exclusion criteria	Subjects with written asthma management plans were ineligible.
Recuitment/selection of patients	Not reported.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Usual care - 36.4(12.76); PF plan - 39.1(14.1); Symptom plan - 36.8 (16.5). Gender (M:F): Define. Ethnicity: Not reported.
Further population details	1. Setting: Primary care
Extra comments	Baseline details - Duration of asthma, years, mean (SD): usual care - 16.8 (12.06); PF plan - 12.8 (10.08); symptom plan - 13.7 (12.14). FEV_1 % predicted, mean (SD): usual care - 78 (21.3); PF plan - 82 (20.5); symptom plan - 79 (18).
Indirectness of population	No indirectness: Meets protocol.
Interventions	(n=48) Intervention 1: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. Patients were given a peak flow meter (Mini-Wright; Ferraris Medical, Inc; Holland, NY) and brief instructions in its use and in recording the data. Their action plan included peak flow measurements that were estimated from their measured and predicted peak expiratory flows. Peak flow readings at or below which each step should be initiated were written into each patient's action plan. Doubling of their inhaled corticosteroid was recommended when the peak expiratory flow < 70% of their estimated best reading or when the diurnal variation was ≥ 20%. Initiation of the third step (prednisolone) was advised at ≤50%, and the fourth step (urgent treatment in an emergency department) at ≤30% of their estimated best peak expiratory flow. Patients had their inhaler use checked and corrected when necessary. The role of medication to control asthma was emphasised and all subjects were given the general information that medication and dosage may need to be adjusted as asthma severity changed. Patients received a printed plan completed according to their current or recommended therapy. These patients were also given a prescription for prednisolone to enable them to utilise the third level of treatment recommended in their action plans. A letter was sent to each subject's family

	physician to inform them that their patient had been enrolled in the study. In those instances where the subject's prescribed medication (usually inhaled corticosteroid) was thought to be inadequate, a suggestion was made for an adjustment of therapy. Duration 60 minutes. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. Comments: The action plans had been modified from those of: 1. Charlton, Ian, et al. "Evaluation of peak flow and symptoms only self-management plans for control of asthma in general practice." Bmj 301.6765 (1990): 1355-1359. and, 2. Beasley, R., M. Cushley, and S. T. Holgate. "A self-management plan in the treatment of adult asthma." Thorax 44.3 (1989): 200-204. (n=52) Intervention 2: Standard care (regular asthma review). Patients had their inhaler use checked and corrected when necessary. The role of medication to control asthma was emphasised and all subjects were given the general information that medication and dosage may need to be adjusted as asthma severity changed. A letter was sent to each subject's family physician to inform them that their patient had been enrolled in the study. In those instances where the subject's prescribed medication (usually inhaled corticosteroid) was thought to be inadequate, a suggestion was made for an adjustment of therapy. Duration 60 minutes. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. Comments: Patients with peak flow meters were not excluded. (n=50) Intervention 3: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. The instructions for the symptom-based plan listed common symptoms of asthma, including waking at night or a persistent cough and symptoms of a common cold as indications for doubling their inhaled corticosteroid. The third step required the introduction of prednisolone if their relief following the use of a bronchodilator lasted ≤2 hours or if they became short of breath doing their normal daily activities. The fourth step required them to seek urgent treatment if their bronchodilator provided relief for ≤ 30 minutes or if their breathing made it difficult for them to speak. Patients had their inhaler use checked and corrected when necessary. The role of medication to control asthma was emphasised and all subjects were given the general information that medication and dosage may need to be adjusted as asthma severity changed. Patients received a printed plan completed according to their current or recommended therapy. These patients were also given a prescription for prednisolone to enable them to utilise the third level of treatment recommended in their action plans. A letter was sent to each subject's family physician to inform them that their patient had been enrolled in the study. In those instances where the subject's prescribed medication (usually inhaled corticosteroid) was thought to be inadequate, a suggestion was made for an adjustment of therapy. Duration 60 minutes. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. Comments: The action plans had been modified from those of: 1. Charlton, Ian, et al. "Evaluation of peak flow and symptoms only self-management plans for control of asthma in general practice." BMJ 301.6765 (1990): 1355-1359. and, 2. Beasley, R., M. Cushley, and S. T. Holgate. "A self-management plan in the treatment of adult asthma." Thorax 44.3 (1989): 200-204.

Funding	Academic or government funding (Grant from Foothills Hospital)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: PEAK FLOW-BASED PLAN versus USUAL CARE Protocol outcome 1: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Total admissions for asthma at 6 months; Group 1: 2/46, Group 2: 12/48; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Total visits for urgent treatment of asthma at 6 months; Group 1: 5/46, Group 2: 55/48; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: SYMPTOM BASED PLAN versus USUAL CARE Protocol outcome 1: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Total admissions for asthma at 6 months; Group 1: 6/45, Group 2: 12/48; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Total visits for urgent treatment of asthma at 6 months; Group 1: 45/45, Group 2: 55/48; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not repoted by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Deoliveira 1999[316]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=52)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Brazil; Setting: Outpatient clinic
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Intervention time: 6 month
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Unclear method of assessment/diagnosis: Not reported.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Asthma confirmed by history and airflow, obstruction according to the criteria of the ICRDMA were eligible to participate in the trial.
Exclusion criteria	Not reported.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Patients were recruited from a computer database of asthma outpatients.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Self-management package - 41(15); usual care - 38(17). Gender (M:F): 5/37. Ethnicity: Not reported.
Further population details	1. Setting: Primary care
Extra comments	Baseline characteristics: Severe asthma % - Self management: 36; usual care - 35. Moderate asthma % - Self management: 64; usual care - 65.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness: Meets protocol.
Interventions	(n=26) Intervention 1: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. Patients assigned to the intervention were divided into four subgroups and each subgroup was scheduled for a monthly visit over a period of 6 months. On the first visit, the investigators explained the difference between relief and anti-inflammatory medications on an individual basis. Simple diary cards were given to the patients. At each follow-up visit the diary card was reviewed and discussed with the patient to stress the importance of management of the disease, and the treatment plan was readjusted according to the frequency of symptoms and the necessity of use of relief medication. The use of the metered dose inhaler (MDI) was checked and the patient retrained as necessary at each visit. Two 1-hour sessions were scheduled after the third and fourth monthly visits, in which the patients in each subgroup received information about the concept of asthma and its management. Patients were also encouraged to bring their medications to the clinic visits. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. (n=27) Intervention 2: Standard care (regular asthma review). The control followed the routine schedule of the

	Asthma Clinic, where their next follow-up appointment was determined by the attending physician according to individual patient needs. The number of visits for this group ranged from 2 to 5 and the therapy was personalised for each patient based on the ICRDMA recommendations. The control group only received instructions from the consulting physician. Regarding the use of medication and of the inhaler, they received only a verbal explanation. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: None reported.
Funding	Academic or government funding (The study was supported by: Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Cientfico e Tecnológico (CNPq) and Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Ensino Superior (CAPES))
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: SELF-MANAGEMENT PACKAGE versus USUAL CARE Protocol outcome 1: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Hospital admissions at 6 months; Group 1: mean 0 N/A (SD 0); n=22, Group 2: mean 0.5 N/A (SD 0.8); n=20; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Farber 2004[383]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=56)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: Primary and secondary care.
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Not clear: Not clearly reported.
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Unclear method of assessment/diagnosis: Not reported.
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Age 2-18 years; has State of Louisiana Medicaid insurance; has a telephone at home; has a history of asthma; has not been intubated or mechanically ventilated for asthma; does not have other clinically significant (that is, moderate to severe) chronic illness; presents to emergency department when an investigator is available; has informed consent provided by parent or guardian; child voluntary assents to participation in study (if child is older than 12 years).
Exclusion criteria	Not reported.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Patients were recruited sequentially from the paediatric ED of the University Hospital, Medical Center of Louisiana at New Orleans.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Intervention group - 7.3(4.3); control group - 7.7(4.2). Gender (M:F): Define. Ethnicity: Not reported.
Further population details	1. Setting: Secondary care
Extra comments	Baseline characteristics: Has beta-agonist medication (n): Self-management package- 23; usual care - 25.
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Method of diagnosis not reported.
Interventions	(n=28) Intervention 1: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. Participants received basic asthma education; instruction on use of a metered-dose inhaler with holding chamber; a written asthma self-management plan illustrated by zones coloured green, yellow, and red; a sample age-appropriate holding chamber; and prescriptions for medication needed to implement the plan. Three brief follow-up phone calls were placed to patients in the intervention group 1-2 weeks, 4-6 weeks, and 3 months after enrolment. Return to a paediatrician or asthma specialist was suggested when asthma control was poor. Duration 3 months. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. (n=28) Intervention 2: Standard care (regular asthma review). Participants received routine care (consisting of referral back to community resources with no intervention from research staff) in the ED, hospital or both, from their treating

	physician. The asthma education provided in the ED as part of routine clinical practice was limited and brief. Follow up with their personal physician, local paediatric clinics, or both was encouraged by research staff. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: None reported.
Funding	Academic or government funding (Study was supported by a Louisiana Thoracic Society Lung Disease Research Grant and by support from the Tulane/Charity/Louisiana State University General Clinical Research Center (NIH Grant #5M01RR05096-08))
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: SELF MANAGEMENT PACKAGE versus USUAL CARE Protocol outcome 1: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Number of subjects with an asthma-related hospital-based event at 6 months; Group 1: 3/28, Group 2: 0/28; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Horner 2014[495]
Study type	RCT (randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=153)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: Primary care - Schools within Texas.
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 5.5 weeks + 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Method of assessment /diagnosis not stated: Not reported.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	The parents report the child has physician diagnosis of asthma; has had asthma symptoms in the previous 12 months; does not have significant comorbidity that would preclude participation in classes (for example severe cerebral palsy, oxygen dependant conditions); speaks either English or Spanish.
Exclusion criteria	1. Improved health - the child had been symptom-free for more than 12 months; 2. family was planning on moving during the school year.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Patients selected from rural Texas communities of 1500 residents or less.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 8.78(1.24). Gender (M:F): Not reported. Ethnicity: Mexican American - 47%; White - 30%; African American - 22%; Other - 1%.
Further population details	1. Setting: Primary care
Extra comments	Baseline characteristics not reported.
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Method of diagnosis not reported.
Interventions	(n=96) Intervention 1: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. The intervention was designed to be delivered in 16 sequential sessions of 15 minute duration (4 hours in total), 3 days a week for 5.5 weeks, provided during the children's lunch break. Patients were given the 'Asthma Plan for Kids', a 7-step self-management plan. Session content covered the topics of recognising asthma symptoms, avoiding or reducing contact with asthma triggers, how healthy and asthmatic lungs work, how medications work, how to get help in different situations, responding to asthma symptoms, interpreting PFM scores, and talking to adults. Children practiced inhaler technique without a spacer using a placebo teaching inhaler during three of the sessions (session 7, 12, and 16). In the event a child missed a session, the instructor would keep the child after the group for a quick 5 minute intense review of the missed content. The treatment group parents received a Home Asthma Plan booklet with content related to daily care and emergency steps, and strategies for reducing contact with asthma triggers. One month after the intervention

	concluded, a home visit was made to provide individualised family education by reviewing pertinent asthma home management relevant to the child's asthma triggers and answering parents' questions. A written asthma action plan was filled in with the child's prescription and discussed with the parents. Duration 5.5 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. (n=82) Intervention 2: Standard care (regular asthma review). Details not reported. Participants were given the intervention at the end of the 12 month follow up. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: None reported.
Funding	Other (Grant received: R01NR007770)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: SELF-MANAGEMENT PACKAGE versus STANDARD CARE (REGULAR ASTHMA REVIEW)

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Quality of life - Total score at 7 months ; Group 1: mean 1.74 N/A (SD 0.6); n=81, Group 2: mean 1.69 N/A (SD 0.6); n=72; Paediatric Asthma Quality of Life 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Quality of life - Activity limitations at 7 months ; Group 1: mean 2.04 N/A (SD 0.82); n=81, Group 2: mean 1.92 N/A (SD 0.84); n=72; Paediatric Asthma Quality of Life 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Quality of life - Emotional functioning at 7 months ; Group 1: mean 1.55 N/A (SD 0.71); n=81, Group 2: mean 1.48 N/A (SD 0.58); n=72; Paediatric Asthma Quality of Life 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Quality of life - Asthma symptoms at 7 months ; Group 1: mean 1.79 N/A (SD 0.66); n=81, Group 2: mean 1.74 N/A (SD 0.69); n=72; Paediatric Asthma Quality of Life 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Quality of life - Asthma severity at 7 months ; Group 1: mean 5.28 N/A (SD 1.42); n=81, Group 2: mean 5.25 N/A (SD 1.6); n=72; Paediatric Asthma Quality of Life 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Hospital day at 7 months ; Group 1: 5/81, Group 2: 6/72; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Khan 2014[583]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=91)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Trinidad and Tobago; Setting: Primary care
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Follow up (post intervention): 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Unclear method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	The main inclusion criterion was the ability of the child and/or parent to follow written directions. A history of presenting to the emergency room or paediatric clinic for acute treatment of bronchospasm in the preceding six months.
Exclusion criteria	Uncontrolled asthmatics, inability of child and/or parent to follow written directions, presence of co-morbid respiratory illness and previous enrolment in an asthma educational programme/study.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Patients recruited paediatric clinic at the Chaguanas Health Facility.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): SM package - 5.67(2.82); usual care - 6.35(2.88). Gender (M:F): Self-management package - 24:21; usual care - 27:19. Ethnicity: Not reported.
Further population details	1. Setting: Primary care
Extra comments	Baseline characteristics: Duration of Asthma (years), mean(SD): SM package - 4.35(2.19); usual care - 4.58(2.86). Mean number of acute attacks per subject in the last six months: SM package - 2.08(1.46); usual care - 2.63(1.74).
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Method of diagnosis not reported.
Interventions	(n=45) Intervention 1: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. These participants received an individualised written asthma action plan in addition to usual care. The plan consisted of written guidelines for self-management of asthma based on the assessment of the severity of asthma symptoms or peak expiratory flow rates depicted in a traffic-light colour coded chart. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. (n=46) Intervention 2: Standard care (regular asthma review). Standard care included the issuance and explanation of asthma education material and scheduled clinic reviews. Written asthma action plans were not issued to those assigned to the control group, neither was information in the plan shared with them (verbal or written). Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Not reported.

	Comments: At the time of enrolment, all subjects were given patient and parent education consisting of written information about what happens in asthma, asthma triggers, proper use of a metred dose inhaler and spacer, and the purpose and effects of asthma therapy. Subjects older than 6 years and their parents were also trained to perform PEFR measurements. All children were on a treatment protocol receiving a moderate dose of inhaled corticosteroids with the option of using inhaled beta-2 agonist when required. This was done by the paediatrician and all subjects received the same asthma education material to take home. All patients were followed up monthly for six months (parents were contacted via telephone) and were seen at clinic on at least two subsequent occasions (two 3 monthly follow up visits).
Funding	No funding (The study was self-funded)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: SELF-MANAGEMENT PACKAGE versus USUAL CARE Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Mean PEFR at 6 months; Group 1: mean 85.27 % (SD 13.138); n=45, Group 2: mean 83.3 % (SD 11.154); n=46; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Milenkovic 2007[717]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=80)
Countries and settng	Conducted in Serbia and Montenegro; Setting: Outpatient clinic (secondary care).
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Follow up (post intervention): 6 years
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Diagnosis was confirmed according to national and international asthma guidelines.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Patients were aged between 18-6; had a continuous use of inhaled corticosteroids for at least 1 year; stable phase of disease during the last 3 months.
Exclusion criteria	Patients who have a smoking history of 15 or more pack years; or had prior diagnosis of other diseases that could influence bronchial symptoms and/or lung function, were excluded.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Patients were entered into the trial in staggered intervals from September 1999 to September 2000.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): SM program - 49.1 (14.4); usual care - 44.9 (11.7). Gender (M:F): 35/39. Ethnicity: Not reported.
Further population details	1. Setting: Secondary care
Extra comments	Baseline details: Smoking history (never/ex-/current): SM - 28/9/0; usual care - 26/11/0. Asthma duration (years), mean (SD): SM program - 10.3 (6.6); usual care - 11.2 (5.5).
Indirectness of population	Meets protocol.
Interventions	(n=40) Intervention 1: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. Patients were instructed to measure their PEF three times every morning using a peak flow meter (Vitalograph; Kansas, Birmingham, USA) provided to them. They recorded the highest reading in a diary as the morning PEF(MPEF). During the 2-week period , the patients' optimal MPEF (personal best) were measured. The individual written action plan was based on peak flow measurements. PEF values were divided into four zones with cut-off values of 80%, 60%, and 40% of personal best. Each zone required a specific therapeutic approach, including increasing inhaled corticosteroid dose or oral corticosteroids. In group A, the patients recorded daily symptom scores (based on presence of cough, expectoration, wheeze, breathing difficulties, and nocturnal awakenings) using a scale from 0 to 3, scale range: 0 = none, 3 = very severe). Patients were also asked to document if a supplement beta-2 agonist was used that day. Patients in the self-management group were carefully instructed on implementing their asthma action plan: how to compare the peak

	flow readings they obtained against the different treatment zones, how to match a given flow value and determine in which zone their value fell, and specifically how to act according to what the instructions were for that flow value. They were instructed how to record information on their asthma symptoms in a diary. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. (n=40) Intervention 2: Standard care (regular asthma review). Patients did not receive a peak flow meter. They were instructed to take reliever medication if their asthma symptoms deteriorated and to seek advice from their primary care physician regarding controller medication. During scheduled outpatient visits every 6 months, clinical state and course of treatment were evaluated by a physician as per routine clinical practice. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: None reported.
Funding	Funding not stated (Not reported)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: OPTIMAL SUPPORTED SELF-MANAGEMENT (INCLUDING SELF-MANAGEMENT EDUCATION, SELF-MONITORING AND A WRITTEN PERSONALISED ASTHMA ACTION PLAN, PAAP) IN ADDITION TO STANDARD CARE versus STANDARD CARE (REGULAR ASTHMA REVIEW) Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Exacerbations at 1 year; Group 1: 65/37, Group 2: 77/37; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Oral prednisolone courses at 1 year; Group 1: mean 0.3 N/A (SD 0.6); n=37, Group 2: mean 1.4 N/A (SD 1.1); n=37; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Hospitalisations at 1 year; Group 1: 1/37, Group 2: 1/37; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Lung function FEV_1 (% predicted) at 1 year; Group 1: mean 85.1 % (SD 17.2); n=37, Group 2: mean 79 % (SD 21.1); n=37; Forced expiratory volume in 1 second. 0 -100% Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Rikkers-mutsaerts 2012[912]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=90)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Netherlands; Setting: Primary and secondary care - 35 GP practices and 8 hospital clinics.
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Follow up (post intervention): 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Method of assessment /diagnosis not stated: Not reported.
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Doctor's diagnosis of mild to severe persistent asthma characterised by a prescription of ICS more than 3 months in the previous year; age 12-18 years; access to internet; understanding of the Dutch language.
Exclusion criteria	Patient's requiring oral steroids as maintenance; patients with relevant comorbidities.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Patients were identified via the registries of 35 practices from the Leiden University Medical Center (LUMC) general practice network and from hospital information systems of eight hospital outpatient clinics.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): SM group - 13.4(12-17); usual care - 13.8(12-17). Gender (M:F): Define. Ethnicity: Not reported.
Extra comments	Baseline details: FEV_1 (% predicted), mean(range): SM group - 88(49-151); usual care - 92(49-164).
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Method of diagnosis not reported.
Interventions	(n=46) Intervention 1: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. Patients were provided with education in two ways: web-based, which included asthma information, news, frequently asked questions and interactive communication with a specialised nurse, and face-to-face group based education. Two asthma self-management education sessions were organised within 6 weeks after entering the trial. Information about asthma self-management was presented in response to participants' questions rather than in lectures. The first education session also included information on the pathophysiology of asthma, the web-based action plan, and on the inhalation technique. Patients were asked to record asthma control and FEV_1 every week for 1 year, and to report the results via the study website. They received instant feedback on their level of asthma control and advice on how to adjust their medication according to a predefined algorithm and personal treatment plan. A reminder was sent via text message if the weekly results were not reported. Patients were advised not to change their medication during the 4 weeks after their treatment had stepped up. Apart from the weekly assessments, patients could always report daily symptoms and lung function by a diary card or contract the asthma nurse, through the web or by phone. Patients attended their own physician, as they would normally do, every 3 - 6 months and extra if their asthma was

	deteriorating. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: Not reported. (n=44) Intervention 2: Standard care (regular asthma review). Patients received care by their physician according to the Dutch guidelines on asthma management in children in general practice and in hospitals. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: None reported.
Funding	Academic or government funding (Grant from the Netherlands Asthma Foundation (grant nrs. 3.4.03.157; 3.4.03.45))
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: SELF MANAGEMENT GROUP versus USUAL CARE Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Paediatric Asthma Quality of Life at 12 months; Group 1: mean 5.93 No units. (SD 1.1); n=46, Group 2: mean 6.05 No units. (SD 1.1); n=44; Paediatric Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire 1-7 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Asthma Control at 12 months; Group 1: mean 0.83 N/A (SD 0.73); n=46, Group 2: mean 0.79 N/A (SD 0.73); n=44; Asthma Control Questionnaire 0-6 Top=High is poor outcome; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: FEV_1 (L) at 12 months; Group 1: mean 3.08 Litres (SD 0.52); n=46, Group 2: mean 312 Litres (SD 0.52); n=44; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	**Stevens 2002[998]**
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=200)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: Accident and emergency (A&E) department or the children's (emergency) assessment unit.

Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Follow up (post intervention): 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Method of assessment/diagnosis not stated: Not reported.
Stratum	<5 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Patients were included in the study if: aged between 18 months to 5 years at the time of admission to a children's ward or attendance at either an accident and emergency (A&E) department or the children's (emergency) assessment unit (CAU at Leicester Royal Infirmary) with a primary diagnosis of acute severe asthma or wheezing.
Exclusion criteria	Patients admitted during the weekends or when a specialist respiratory nurse was unavailable, were not included in the study.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Children were recruited over a period of 13 months and, following parental consent.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Median (IQR): SM package - 32 (18-61) months; usual care - 32 (14-61) months. Gender (M:F): 65/34. Ethnicity: Not reported.
Further population details	1. Setting: Secondary care
Extra comments	N/A
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Method of diagnosis not mentioned.
Interventions	(n=99) Intervention 1: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. Children received: (1) a general education booklet about asthma in pre-school children (excluding babies); (2) a written guided self-management plan; and (3) two 20 minute structured educational sessions given on a one-to-one basis by a specialist respiratory nurse with a diploma in asthma care, to the parent(s) and child. Children recruited as inpatients received the first session on the ward on the day of discharge and returned to a special outpatient clinic 1 month later for the second session. Children recruited from A&E/CAU received their initial education session in the outpatient clinic within 2 weeks of attendance at A&E/CAU and returned 1 month later for their second visit. Those who failed to attend on any occassion were telephoned to arrange one further appointment. Patients were given a large volume spacer (Volumatic, GSK or Nebuhaler, Astra Zeneca) and metered dose inhaler (with or without facemask, depending on the age of the child). Duration 1 month. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. Comments: N/A (n=101) Intervention 2: Standard care (regular asthma review). Children assigned to the control group received usual care (a range of medical and nursing approaches used at present, according to the skills of the health professionals). Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: None reported.

Funding	Academic or government funding (Funded by the NHS Executive Mother and Child Health Programme (MCH 16-15))
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: SELF-MANAGEMENT PACKAGE versus STANDARD CARE (REGULAR ASTHMA REVIEW) Protocol outcome 1: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for <5 years: No. of inpatient admissions at 12 months; Group 1: 26/97, Group 2: 19/91; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Thoonen 2003[1034]
Study type	RCT (randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=193 (Cluster randomised - GP practices))
Countries and setting	Conducted in Netherlands; Setting: Primary care.
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Follow up (post intervention): 2 years
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: GP assessed.
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Treated for asthma by the GP; aged 16-60 years; FEV >40% of predicted value and >55% of predicted value 15 minutes after inhalation of 800 µg salbutamol metered dose inhaler or 6 weeks after inhalation of 800 µg budesonide twice daily; FEV_1 reversibility (after bronchodilation with 800 µg salbutamol metered dose inhaler or 8 weeks treatment with 800 µg budesonide twice daily) of at least 10% of the predicted value or PC20 histamine of 8 mg/ml.
Exclusion criteria	Smoking history of 15 or more pack years; serious diseases other than asthma with a low survival rate; exacerbation during the month before the start of the study; other diseases which influence bronchial symptoms and/or lung function such as heart failure, sarcoidosis; inability to inhale medication correctly or to measure and record peak flow adequately and unlikely that this can be taught.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Patients were identified by their GPS using problem list coding (ICPC).
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Self-management - 39.6 (11.2); usual care - 39.3 (12.0). Gender (M:F): 74/119. Ethnicity: Not reported.
Further population details	1. Setting: Primary care
Extra comments	Baseline measurements: Smoking (never/former/current smokers), n: SM - 45/31/22; control - 54/21/21. FEV_1 (% predicted pre-bronchodilator), mean (SD): SM - 84.0(13.1); control - 86.9 (14.2).
Indirectness of population	No indirectness: Meets protocol.
Interventions	(n=98) Intervention 1: Optimal supported self-management (including self-management education, self-monitoring and a written personalised asthma action plan, PAAP) in addition to standard care. The program started with four individual training visits of 30, 20 and 2 x 10 minutes, respectively, at the GP's surgery during a period of 3 months. These visits consisted of tailored education and instructions on how to use a personalised written self-treatment plan. Patient's weekly recorded morning and evening peak flow values and the presence of asthma symptoms. Three alarm symptoms were defined: waking at night because of asthma (yellow zone), use of bronchodilator > 4 times a day (red zone), and increased dyspnoea without exertion (purple zone). In the presence of alarm symptoms or a fall in peak

	flow values below 80%, 60%, or 40% of the personal best value, patients were instructed to start daily measurements of peak flow and symptoms. After the training visits biannual control visits were recommended over a follow up period of 21 months. At each control visit (10 minutes) GPs checked the patients' performance of the self-treatment instructions. It was left to the initiative of the GP and patient if and when these control visits took place. Training in the inhalation technique and peak flow measurement was repeated at each visit. Duration 3 months . Concurrent medication/care: None reported. Comments: Patients with a pre-bronchodilator forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV_1) of 80% predicted were treated with 800 µg budesonide twice daily during a 6 week run in period to obtain optimal asthma control at baseline and to enable proper assessment of the personal best peak flow of patients in the self-management group. (n=95) Intervention 2: Standard care (regular asthma review). GPs were instructed to treat all asthma patients as usual; for most GPs this was according to the guidelines of the Dutch College of Family physicians which recommend follow up visits (10 minutes) every 3 – 6 months. These national guidelines did not include self-management. At the start of the programme, one visit to the GP's surgery was scheduled to instruct patients on the use and dosage of their inhaled steroids (budesonide 200 µg Turbohaler). Duration 3 months. Concurrent medication/care: None reported. Comments: One
Funding	Study funded by industry (Project received research grants from The Netherlands Organization for Scientific Research (NWO) and ASTRAZeneca Pharmaceutica BV.)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: SELF MANAGEMENT PACKAGE versus STANDARD CARE (REGULAR ASTHMA REVIEW) Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Oral prednisolone courses per patient per 2 years at 2 years; Group 1: 27/91, Group 2: 14/94; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Quality of life at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma specific quality of life at 2 years; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

H.7 Dose variation within self-management plans

Study	Fitzgerald 2004[392]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Crossover)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=290)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Canada; Setting: Secondary care
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 14 days
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Partially adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged >12, documented diagnosis of asthma in previous year; >12% reversibility in FEV_1 post bronchodilator, 20% diurnal variability in PEF, on stable dose of ICS (<1200 ug bdp) for one month before trial.
Exclusion criteria	Exacerbation in the previous month, history of near fatal asthma, hospitalisation due to asthma in previous 3 months, regular use of OCS.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 32.2 (13.2). Gender (M:F): 27/71. Ethnicity: Not reported
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=46) Intervention 1: Increasing ICS dose - Doubling dose. Second active inhaler taken in response to PEF changes, increased bronchodilator use, or nocturnal awakenings – dose doubled for 14 days. Duration 14 days. Concurrent medication/care: Maintenance dose of 100, 200, or 400 ug bdp or equivalent (n=52) Intervention 2: No increase in ICS dose/addition of placebo - Standard care (regular asthma review). In response to exacerbation – addition of placebo inhaler to baseline ICS. Duration 14 days. Concurrent medication/care: Maintenance dose of 100, 200, or 400 ug bdp or equivalent
Funding	Study funded by industry (AstraZeneca Canada)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: DOUBLING DOSE versus STANDARD CARE (REGULAR ASTHMA REVIEW)	

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Treatment failure (requiring OCS) at 14 days; Group 1: 12/46, Group 2: 9/52; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Treatment failure (unscheduled visit, persistently low PEF/raised symptom score) at 14 days; Group 1: 7/46, Group 2: 12/52; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Exacerbation (following treatment success) at 3 months; Group 1: 5/34, Group 2: 6/35; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Treatment failure at Defined by study; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Foresi 2000[400]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=142)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Italy; Setting: Secondary care
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Partially adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Documented history of asthma, taking ICS (500 - 1000ug bdp) for at least 4 weeks before trial, aged 18-65, baseline FEV_1 >50 and <90% of predicted, PEF variability of >20% on 4 different days during 2-week run-in period, daily requirement on B-agonist, presence of wheeze, cough, chest tightness,
Exclusion criteria	OCS 1 month before trial, treated with high dose ICS (>1000ug bdp), seasonal asthma.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruited from 14 outpatient clinics
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 39.5 (14.5). Gender (M:F): 68/74. Ethnicity: Not reported
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=12) Intervention 1: Increasing ICS dose - Quintupling dose. Budesonide 100 ug bid plus a course of budesonide 200 qid in case of an exacerbation (for 7 days). Duration 7 days. Concurrent medication/care: Oral prednisolone taken 3-10 days if PEF remained low for 2 consecutive days following 7-day treatment phase. (n=24) Intervention 2: No increase in ICS dose/addition of placebo - Standard care (regular asthma review). Budesonide 100 ug bid plus a course of placebo in case of an exacerbation (for 7 days). Duration 7 days. Concurrent medication/care: Oral prednisolone taken 3-10 days if PEF remained low for 2 consecutive days following 7-day treatment phase.
Funding	Study funded by industry (Astra Farmaceutici)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: Quintupling DOSE versus STANDARD CARE (REGULAR ASTHMA REVIEW)	

Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Severe exacerbation (requiring OCS) at 7 days; Group 1: 5/12, Group 2: 7/24; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Treatment failure at Defined by study; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Harrison 2004[477]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=390)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: Secondary care
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 16+, clinical diagnosis of asthma, taking ICS (100 - 2000 ug/day) on regular basis, taken OCS or doubled ICS temporarily in previous 12 months to treat or prevent exacerbation.
Exclusion criteria	Smoking history of 10 pack-years, unstable asthma during 2-week run in period.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 49(13). Gender (M:F): 292/98. Ethnicity: Not reported
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: No objective diagnosis
Interventions	(n=110) Intervention 1: Increasing ICS dose - Doubling dose. Study inhaler (active) taken for 14 days in addition to usual treatment in response to PEF dropping by 15% or symptom score increased by 1 point - dose doubled for 14 days. Duration 14 days. Concurrent medication/care: Continued usual maintenance dose throughout study (n=97) Intervention 2: No increase in ICS dose/addition of placebo - Standard care (regular asthma review). Study inhaler (placebo) taken for 14 days in addition to usual treatment in response to PEF dropping by 15% or symptom score increased by 1 point. Duration 14 days. Concurrent medication/care: Continued usual maintenance dose throughout study
Funding	Academic or government funding (NHS executive)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: DOUBLING DOSE versus STANDARD CARE (REGULAR ASTHMA REVIEW) Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months	

- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) at 14 days; Group 1: 19/110, Group 2: 22/97; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Treatment failure at Defined by study; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Rice-mcdonald 2005[906]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Crossover)
Number of studies (number of participants)	(n=22)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Australia
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 3-15 weeks
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged ≥18, physician diagnosed asthma, reversible airway obstruction evidenced by ≥15% reversibility of FEV_1
Exclusion criteria	Mild asthma (exacerbation <80% unlikely), erroneous or falsified PEF recordings during run-in, asthma requiring continuous OCS
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 46.5 (32-64). Gender (M:F): 9/13. Ethnicity: Not reported
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=18) Intervention 1: Increasing ICS dose - Doubling dose. Doubling daily ICS dose; while continuing usual ICS dose at the same number of inhalations, plus placebo OCS - in response to nocturnal awakenings on 2/3 nights, SABA use 4 occasions in 24 hours more than run-in, symptoms necessitating cessation of usual activities of daily living, or PEF decrease below 80% of run-in. daily ICS dose for 14 days. Duration 14 days. Concurrent medication/care: As required rescue SABA (n=18) Intervention 2: No increase in ICS dose/addition of placebo - Standard care (regular asthma review). Placebo arm; continuing usual ICS dose at the same number of inhalations with a placebo inhaler, plus placebo OCS - in response to nocturnal awakenings on 2/3 nights, SABA use 4 occasions in 24hrs more than run-in, symptoms necessitating cessation of usual activities of daily living, or PEF decrease below 80% of run-in. daily ICS dose for 14 days. Duration 14 days. Concurrent medication/care: As required rescue SABA
Funding	Academic or government funding (Asthma Foundation of Queensland)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: DOUBLING DOSE versus STANDARD CARE (REGULAR ASTHMA REVIEW) Protocol outcome 1: Treatment failure at Defined by study - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: symptoms fail to improve/PEF remains low/participant withdrawing due to uncontrolled symptoms or adverse events at 14 days; Group 1: 11/18, Group 2: 11/18; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Oborne 2009[787]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=403)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Taking maintenance dose of ICS 200-1000 bdp or equivalent per day, have temporarily increased their dose of ICS or taken course of OCS within previous 12 months in response to worsening symptoms but not in the preceding 4 weeks, lowest morning PEF >90% of mean morning PEF during run-in period.
Exclusion criteria	Taking maintenance dose of OCS, clinically significant medical conditions, smoked for >20 pack-years.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Volunteer database and GP lists
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 54 (14). Gender (M:F): 130/117. Ethnicity: Not reported
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: No objective diagnosis of asthma
Interventions	(n=56) Intervention 1: Increasing ICS dose - Quadrupling dose. Individualised asthma management plan. In response to morning PEF decreasing >15% on 2 consecutive days, 30% on 1 day from mean run-in morning PEF, ICS dose quadrupled for 7 days, continued for additional 7 days if no return to baseline PEF. Duration 1-2 week. Concurrent medication/care: Oral prednisolone 30mg if deterioration to point where participants would normally commence OCS treatment (n=38) Intervention 2: No increase in ICS dose/addition of placebo - Standard care (regular asthma review). In response to PEF changes, addition of placebo inhaler to baseline ICS. Duration 1-2 weeks. Concurrent medication/care: Oral prednisolone 30mg if deterioration to the point where participants would normally commence OCS treatment
Funding	Study funded by industry (Astra Zeneca, chiesi, GSK)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: QUADRUPLING DOSE versus STANDARD CARE (REGULAR ASTHMA REVIEW) Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at 1-2 weeks; Group 1: 12/56, Group 2: 19/38; Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Treatment failure at Defined by study; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Study	Yousef 2012[1131]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=197)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: Tertiary care centre
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Not clear: Enrolled between Jan 2005 and Dec 2008
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	5 to <16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 2-17 years, clinical diagnosis of asthma, on ICS for at least 3 months, recurrent episodes of wheeze, cough, breathlessness, and chest tightness that were at least partially reversible with treatment of short-acting B2-agonist. Confirmed with a history of spirometry in children >5years. Asthma exacerbation in previous 12 months treated with OCS or increased ICS.
Exclusion criteria	Chronically unstable asthma, chronic lung conditions.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 5.83(3.42). Gender (M:F): 55/27. Ethnicity: Not reported
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=24) Intervention 1: Increasing ICS dose - Doubling dose. Participants instructed to contact investigators by telephone upon PEF change to 50-80% of best value, or persistent cough/wheeze unresolved by SABA; dose doubled for 12 days. Duration 12 days. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed (n=30) Intervention 2: Increasing ICS dose - Quadrupling dose. Participants instructed to contact investigators by telephone upon PEF change to 50-80% of best value, or persistent cough/wheeze unresolved by SABA; dose quadrupled for 12 days. Duration 12 days. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed (n=28) Intervention 3: Increasing ICS dose - Octupling dose. Participants instructed to contact investigators by telephone upon PEF change to 50-80% of best value, or persistent cough/wheeze unresolved by SABA; dose octupled for 12 days. Duration 12 days. Concurrent medication/care: SABA taken as needed
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: DOUBLING DOSE versus QUADRUPLING DOSE Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Required systemic corticosteroid at 12 days; Group 1: 2/24, Group 2: 2/28; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: DOUBLING DOSE versus OCTUPLING DOSE Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Required systemic corticosteroid at 12 days; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: QUADRUPLING DOSE versus OCTUPLING DOSE Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for 5 to <16 years: Required systemic corticosteroid at 12 days; Risk of bias: High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Treatment failure at Defined by study; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

H.8 Decreasing regular maintenance treatment

Study	**Koskela 2016[590]**
Study type	Prospective cohort study. Sensitivity, specificity, NPV, PPV used to examine predictive value of ACQ in anticipating asthma exacerbation.
Number of participants	n=55
Country and setting	Finland

Study	Koskela 2016[590]
Funding	Kuopio University Hospital, Kuopion Hengityssaatio Foundation, Waino ja Laina Kivi Foundation.
Duration of study	6 week follow-up, following each step down.
Age, gender, ethnicity	Median age: 58.8 years Gender (m:f): 18:37
Patient characteristics	Subjects with well controlled asthma; defined as no courses of oral corticosteroids or hospital admissions due to asthma within one year of trial. People with a physician's diagnosis of asthma, with one of: at least 15% fall in FEV_1 after exercise challenge, at least 12% improvement in FEV_1 or FVC after bronchodilating drug, at least moderate degree of bronchodilatory hyperresponsiveness to metacholine or histamine, at least 20% diurnal variation in PEF on at least 3 days, at least 15% improvement in PEF after bronchodilating drug.
Index test	ACQ-6 - <0.15 ACQ-7 - <0.29
Target condition	Asthma control

Study	Koskela 2016[590]
Results:	ACQ-6 - <0.15 Sensitivity: 72% Specificity: 47% PPV: 29% NPV: 85% ACQ-7 - <0.29 Sensitivity: 69% Specificity: 54% PPV: 31% NPV: 85%
General limitations	Cut off point for tests selected retrospectively from ROC curves, exacerbation considered to have occurred if the subject felt his/her symptoms had clearly increased (subjective outcome).

Study	Li 2008[627]
Study type	Prospective cohort study. Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curves were used to examine which marker best predicted as asthma exacerbation.
Number of participants	n=50
Country and setting	Not reported
Funding	Not reported
Duration of study	8 week follow-up, following each step down.
Age, gender, ethnicity	Median age: 11.8 years Gender (m:f): 30:20

Study	Li 2008[627]
	Ethnicity: Asian
Patient characteristics	Children aged 6-18 with stable asthma, who had been using only ICS for at least 3 months preceding the study were included. Stable asthma defined as those with no disease exacerbations in the preceding 4 weeks necessitating oral corticosteroid or an increase in the dosage of ICS; and use of rescue treatment less than three times a week. Those with the presence of concomitant chronic airway diseases such as bronchiectasis; use of any over-the-counter medication that could affect the course of asthma or its treatment; and involvement with any other asthma treatment trial were excluded. Children who attended a paediatric chest outpatient clinic were recruited for the study.
Index test	FeNO ROC curve: AUC Thresholds recorded - >82ppb - >108ppb - >137ppb
Target condition	Asthma control

Study	Li 2008[627]
Results:	AUC (95% CI): 0.81 (0.69-0.91), *P* = 0.002 >82ppb Sensitivity: ~75% Specificity: ~62% >108ppb Sensitivity: ~66% Specificity: ~71% >137ppb Sensitivity: ~55% Specificity: ~86% *sensitivity/specificity values read across from a graph
General limitations	Lack of physicians objective diagnosis of asthma

Study	Rank 2015[885]
Study type	Retrospective cohort study. Outcome data used to calculate risk prediction.
Number of participants	n=26,292
Country and setting	US claims database
Funding	Mayo Foundation for Medical Education and Research
Duration of study	Records between 2000 and 2012 analysed; ≥3 years follow up
Age, gender, ethnicity	Age (n): ≥65 years (1178); 18-64 years (19335); 5-17 years (4682); 0-4 years (1097)

Study	Rank 2015[885]
	Gender (m:f): 11797:14493 Race (n): White (18344); Black (2016); other (2303); unknown (3629)
Patient characteristics	Patients with continuous medical and pharmacy coverage for ≥3 years between 2000 and 2012, with a step-down of asthma medication (coverage overseeing one year before and two years following the step down) were included. Patients without controller medication claim, or with inconsistent medication filling patterns were excluded from the study. Study data was collected using Optum Labs Data Warehouse (OLDW), a longitudinal healthcare database containing de-identified data from >100million individuals enrolled in health insurance or Medicare Advantage plans.
Index test	Duration of asthma control - 0-3 months - 4-7 months - 8-11 months - ≥ 12 months
Target condition	Asthma control
Results:	>3 months Sensitivity: 31.35% (31-32) Specificity: 84.84% (84-86) >7 months Sensitivity: 47.67% (47-48) Specificity: 70.12% (69-72) >11 months Sensitivity: 58.71% (58-59) Specificity: 59.33% (58-61)
General limitations	Unclear whether the decision to step-down was made in consultation with a healthcare provider.

Study	Rank 2015[885]
	Lack of physicians objective diagnosis of asthma

Study	Zacharasiewicz 2005[1134]
Study type	Prospective cohort study. Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curves and risk prediction (sensitivity/specificity, PPV/NPV) were used to examine FeNO as a guide for step down failure.
Number of participants	n=40
Country and setting	UK
Funding	Scholarship from the Gesellschaft
Duration of study	8 week follow-up, following each step down.
Age, gender, ethnicity	Median age: 12 years Gender (m:f): NA Ethnicity: NA
Patient characteristics	Single cohort of children (aged 6-17) with paediatric respiratory physician diagnosis of asthma on a constant ICS dose. Stable asthma for >2 months; defined bronchodilator use <3 times a week for preceding 2 months.
Index test	FeNO ROC curve: AUC Thresholds recorded - >22ppb - >32ppb
Target condition	Asthma control

Study	Zacharasiewicz 2005[1134]
Results:	AUC (95% CI): 0.74 (0.61-0.87) >22ppb Sensitivity: 78.6% Specificity: 68.6% PPV: 44 NPV: 92.5 >32ppb Sensitivity: 71.4% Specificity: 68.6% PPV: 52.6 NPV: 91.3
General limitations	Potential attrition bias – participants opted out or chose to stop reduction after step-down while others initiated further step down.

H.9 Breathing exercises in addition to pharmacological treatment

Study	Agnihotri 2016[14]12
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=276)
Countries and setting	Conducted in India; Setting: Tertiary teaching hospital
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: reversible airflow limitation of >12%
Stratum	≥16 years

Study	Agnihotri 2016[14]12
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 12-60, non-smokers or ex-smokers, mild to moderate persistent asthma, reversible airflow limitation of >12% and >200ml FEV1 to post-bronchodilator FEV1.
Exclusion criteria	Severe airflow limitation, pregnant, chronic respiratory disease
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruited from outpatient clinics
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Other: Possible age range 12-60. Gender (M:F): NA. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	1. Dysfunctional breathing: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear 2. Obesity: Not applicable / Not stated / Unclear
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=138) Intervention 1: Breathing exercises or retraining - Yoga. Yoga intervention (asanas, pranayama, and meditation) for 30 minutes per day, 5 days a week. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Usual care (n=138) Intervention 2: Control group - Usual care. Usual care. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: NA
Funding	Academic or government funding (Indian Council of Medical Research)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: YOGA versus USUAL CARE Protocol outcome 1: Lung function (change in FEV1; PEF variability) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: FEV1 (% of predicted) at 6 months; Group 1: mean 78.39 % of predicted value (SD 4.55); n=121, Group 2: mean 65.18 % of predicted value (SD 3.64); n=120; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: PEF (% of predicted) at 6 months; Group 1: mean 75.62 % of predicted value (SD 4.71); n=121, Group 2: mean 65.08 % of predicted value (SD 5.21); n=120; Risk of bias: Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbation (requiring OCS, hospital admission and/or ED visit) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire for example ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥6 months; Adverse events at ≥6 months

Study	Grammatopoulou 2011 [449]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=40)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Greece; Setting: Outpatient at asthma department, general hospital
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Intervention time: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Inadequate method of assessment/diagnosis: States diagnosed stable asthma but unclear if diagnosis confirmed with objective test
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Participants diagnosed with stable asthma, mild to moderate, under the same specialist's care
Exclusion criteria	60 years of age or over; smokers; using oral corticosteroids in the previous 3 months; suffered from heart failure; participated in a prior asthma education program.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Invitations to participate in a study of breathing retraining were sent to outpatients who attended the asthma department
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Intervention: 48.15 (14.63). Control: 45.45 (12.67). Gender (M:F): 23/17. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Dysfunctional breathing: 19/40 (52.5%) participants had the “hyperventilation syndrome” (Nijmegen questionnaire score ≥23) 2. Obesity: Not stated
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Unclear if participants diagnosis confirmed with objective test
Interventions	(n=20) Intervention 1: Breathing exercises or retraining - Other intervention that manipulates breathing pattern. Intervention group: breathing retaining sessions. Both groups were under the same specialist’s care, with regular follow-up visits and suggested to continue receiving regular asthma medication. In the case of asthma medicine modification, participants of both groups were withdrawn from the study. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Phase one: (A) a 60-minute, small group session (five patients/group) structured according to the health belief model. During this session, patients were educated in (1) the “normal” breathing pattern as well as for the pattern during exacerbations, (2) recognising asthma symptoms, and (3) the comprehension of their ability to modify their breathing pattern targeting the self-management of the symptoms and expressed their perceived severity of asthma and the benefits and barriers of adapting a modified breathing patterns for a 6-month period. (B) 12 individual sessions (three/week) of nearly 1 hour duration each, comprised education and practice of: (1) diaphragmatic breathing, (2) nasal breathing, (3) short hold breath (2-3 seconds), and (4) adaption of the speech

	pattern (speaking, singing) in any position, during physical activity, and in asthma exacerbation. Phase two: the specific action plan included instructions regarding the duration (20 minutes at least) and frequency (2-3 times/day) of training at home for the remaining 5 months as well as for the adaption of the breathing behaviour in leisure-time physical activities (for example at home, when climbing stairs, carrying weights, at their respective free time, when walking, swimming, etc., throughout the day). (n=20) Intervention 2: Control group - Usual care. Both groups were under the same specialist's care, with regular follow-up visits and suggested to continue receiving regular asthma medication. The control group did not receive any additional treatment. In the case of asthma medicine modification, participants of both groups were withdrawn from the study. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: No other information provided
Funding	Study funded by industry (GlaxoSmithKline)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: OTHER INTERVENTION THAT MANIPULATES BREATHING PATTERN versus USUAL CARE

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Quality of life: SF-36 physical component, final score at 6 months; Group 1: mean 52.3 (SD 5.4); n=20, Group 2: mean 48.79 (SD 6.31); n=20; SF-36 physical component 0-100 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: high; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Quality of life: SF-36 mental component, final score at 6 months; Group 1: mean 46.52 (SD 12.24); n=20, Group 2: mean 48.04 (SD 6.25); n=20; SF-36 mental component 0-100 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: high; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Asthma control (validated questionnaire for example ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma control: ACT, final score at 6 months; Group 1: mean 22 (SD 3.37); n=20, Group 2: mean 20.3 (SD 2.99); n=20; ACQ 5-25 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: high; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 3: Lung function (change in FEV_1; PEF variability) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Lung function: FEV_1 % predicted, final score at 6 months; Group 1: mean 86.25 (SD 8.21); n=20, Group 2: mean 84.55 (SD 10.66); n=20; Risk of bias: high; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbation (requiring OCS, hospital admission and/or ED visit) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥6 months; Adverse events at ≥6 months

Study	Holloway 2007 [489]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=85)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: Semi-rural GP practice in Welwyn, Hertfordshire England
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 8 intervention sessions and follow-up at 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Participants enrolled on the GP practice asthma register
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Participants included in the study had to be: aged 16-70 years; able to understand, read and write English; with a commitment to participant for possibly eight attendances; willing to give written informed consent and with no serious co-morbidity.
Exclusion criteria	None stated
Recruitment/selection of patients	All patients on the asthma register were initially approached to complete a postal survey about their condition. Those that responded were invited to attend a physiotherapy-orientated asthma assessment. Of those that attended, 85 met the criteria for the trial.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Intervention: 50.2 (14.0); Control 49.3 (14.2). Gender (M:F): 36/49. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Dysfunctional breathing: Not stated 2. Obesity: Not stated
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Unclear if participants received objective test to confirm diagnosis
Interventions	(n=39) Intervention 1: Breathing exercises or retraining - Papworth method. Participants received 5x 60 minute individual treatments with the Papworth method (PM) from a respiratory physiotherapist. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: PM integrates five components, the principal one being specific breathing training. (1) Breathing training, including teaching of appropriate minute and tidal volume and the development of a pattern of breathing suitable to current metabolic activity. Elimination of dysfunctional breathing, including hyperinflation and hyperventilation patterns is discussed. A specific Papworth method diaphragmatic breathing technique is taught to replace the use of inappropriate accessory muscles of respiration. Emphasis, when relaxed, is placed on calm slow nasal expiration. Patients are encouraged to “nose-breathe” rather than “mouth-breathe” and eradication or reduction of habits such as yawning, sighing, etc. is taught and practiced. (2) Education, with the emphasis on the recognition and physical management of stress response and specifically the integration with breathing patterns. (3) Relaxation training, specific and general. (4) Integration of “appropriate” breathing and relaxation techniques into daily living activities. Initially the techniques are taught in a semi-recumbent position progressing to sitting, then

	standing and during daily living activities. Finally, the integration of breathing and relaxation techniques into speech is taught and practiced. (5) Home exercises with an audiotape or CD containing reminders of the breathing and relaxation techniques are supplied at the third treatment. Encouragement is given to practice at least once a day with the tape. Both groups continued to receive usual asthma care including medication and routine asthma education from a practice nurse. The usual care did not include advice about breathing exercises. (n=46) Intervention 2: Control group - Usual care. The control group received no additional treatment. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Both groups continued to receive usual asthma care including medication and routine asthma education from a practice nurse. The usual care did not include advice about breathing exercises.
Funding	Other (Study was not sponsored but was undertaken as part fulfilment of a PhD degree at University College London, part funded by Cancer Research UK)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: PAPWORTH METHOD versus USUAL CARE

Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Quality of life: St George's Respiratory Questionnaire (SGRQ) symptoms at 6 months; Group 1: mean 21.8 0-100 (SD 18.1); n=33, Group 2: mean 32.8 0-100 (SD 20.1); n=45; St George's Reparatory Questionnaire 0-100 Top=High is poor outcome; Risk of bias: very high; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Quality of life: St George's Respiratory Questionnaire (SGRQ) symptoms at 12 months; Group 1: mean 15.2 (SD 10.9); n=32, Group 2: mean 16.7 (SD 11.6); n=40; St George's Respiratory Questionnaire 0.100 Top=High is poor outcome; Risk of bias: very high; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcome 2: Lung function (change in FEV_1; PEF variability) at ≥6 months
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Lung function - FEV_1 (l) (final score) at 6 months; Group 1: mean 2.9 (SD 0.8); n=32, Group 2: mean 2.8 (SD 0.9); n=41; Risk of bias: very high; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness
- Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Lung function - FEV_1 (l) (final score) at 12 months; Group 1: mean 2.8 (SD 0.7); n=30, Group 2: mean 2.7 (SD 0.8); n=37; Risk of bias: very high; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness

Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbation (requiring OCS, hospital admission and/or ED visit) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire for example ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥6 months; Adverse events at ≥6 months

Study	Thomas 2003 [1032]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=33)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: Single semi-rural UK general practice of 7033 patients
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 2 week intervention & 6 month follow-up
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Diagnosis of asthma, who had received at least one prescription for an inhaled or oral bronchodilator or prophylactic anti-asthma medication in the previous year; identified from medical records of general practice
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Patients aged 17-65 years, with a diagnosis of asthma who had received at least one prescription for an inhaled or oral bronchodilator or prophylactic anti-asthma medication in the previous year; identified from medical records of general practice
Exclusion criteria	Not stated
Recruitment/selection of patients	All patients fulfilling the inclusion criteria were sent the Nijmegen questionnaire, a score of 23 or more suggests a diagnosis of dysfunctional breathing. All those with such score were invited to enter the RCT.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Intervention: 48.8 (10.9); Control: 48.9 (15.6). Gender (M:F): 7/26. Ethnicity: Not stated.
Further population details	1. Dysfunctional breathing: Not stated 2. Obesity: Not stated
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Unclear if participants had objective test to confirm diagnosis
Interventions	(n=17) Intervention 1: Breathing exercises or retraining - Other intervention that manipulates breathing pattern. Breathing retraining with a physiotherapist. The physiotherapist saw patients initially in groups of 4-5 for a small group session for 45 minutes with individual 15 minute sessions 1 and 2 weeks later (total contact time 75 minutes). Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: In these sessions, participants were informed that several symptoms including breathlessness can be produced by over-breathing or by abnormal breathing such as non-diaphragmatic breathing, and taught diaphragmatic breathing exercises using an established physiotherapy methodology emphasising slow regular breathing and the dominant use of diaphragmatic respiratory effort. Participants were encouraged to practice slow breathing for short (for example 10 minute) periods each day. (n=16) Intervention 2: Control group - Asthma education only (if education also given to intervention arm). Asthma education with an asthma nurse. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: The control group had a 60 minute

	small group session with the practice asthma nurses at which education on asthma was provided. They were also invited to attend for an individual asthma review with a nurse or doctor although only six of the 16 patients took up this offer.
Funding	Academic or government funding (Royal College of General Practitioners Scientific Foundation Board)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: OTHER INTERVENTION THAT MANIPULATES BREATHING PATTERN versus ASTHMA EDUCATION ONLY (IF EDUCATION ALSO GIVEN TO INTERVENTION ARM) Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16years: Quality of life: AQLQ (median, interquartile (change score) at 6 months; Risk of bias: high; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbation (requiring OCS, hospital admission and/or ED visit) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire for example ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥6 months; Lung function (change in FEV_1; PEF variability) at ≥6 months; Adverse events at ≥6 months

Study (subsidiary papers)	Thomas 2009 (Thomas 2009) [1033]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=183)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: 10 UK primary care general practices in Leicester UK
Line of therapy	Adjunctive to current care
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 4 weeks intervention & 6 months follow-up
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Patients treated for asthma in 10 UK primary care general practices
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Patients treated for asthma in 10 UK primary care general practices and having moderate impairment of asthma related health status (Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire score <5.5)
Exclusion criteria	None stated
Recruitment/selection of patients	Invitations were sent to all adult patients with asthma in the participating centres
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): Intervention: 46.0 (33.0-57.3). Control: 46.0 (35.0-57.0). Gender (M:F): 71/112. Ethnicity: Not stated
Further population details	1. Dysfunctional breathing: Not stated 2. Obesity: Not stated
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Unclear if participants given objective test to confirm diagnosis
Interventions	(n=94) Intervention 1: Breathing exercises or retraining - Other intervention that manipulates breathing pattern. Three sessions of physiotherapist-direct breathing exercises. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Study attendances for both groups consisted of three sessions, an initial 60 minute small group session (2-4 participants) followed by two individual sessions of 30-45 minutes with 2-4 weeks between attendances. In the BT group, explanation of normal breathing and possible effects of abnormal “dysfunctional breathing” such as over-breathing, mouth breathing and upper chest breathing was provided. In individual sessions, participants were taught appropriate regular diaphragmatic and nasal breathing techniques (similar to the Papworth method) and encouraged to practice these exercises for at least 10 minutes each day. (n=89) Intervention 2: Control group - Asthma education only (if education also given to intervention arm). Three sessions of nurse-provided asthma education. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: Study attendances for both groups consisted of three sessions, an initial 60 minute small group session (2-4 participants) followed by two individual sessions of 30-45 minutes with 2-4 weeks between attendances. Control participants had similar sessions, but with a health professional (asthma nurse) delivering asthma education. This intervention comprised information

	on the nature of asthma followed by individual sessions, presenting broad asthma and atopy concepts and explaining treatment rationale without providing personalised asthma advice.
Funding	Academic or government funding (Study funded by a grant from Asthma UK)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: OTHER INTERVENTION THAT MANIPULATES BREATHING PATTERN versus ASTHMA EDUCATION ONLY (IF EDUCATION ALSO GIVEN TO INTERVENTION ARM) Protocol outcome 1: Quality of life at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Quality of life: AQLQ, between-group difference (change score) at 6 months; Mean 0.38 (95%CI 0.08 to 0.68) (p value 0.01) AQLQ 32-224 Top=High is good outcome; Risk of bias: very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Asthma control (validated questionnaire for example ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Asthma control: ACQ, between-group difference (change score) at 6 months; Mean -0.17 (95%CI 0.38 to 0.04) (p value 0.12) ACT 0-42 Top=High is poor outcome; Risk of bias: very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Severe asthma exacerbation (requiring OCS, hospital admission and/or ED visit) at ≥6 months; Mortality at ≥6 months; Hospitalisation at ≥6 months; SABA use at ≥6 months; Lung function (change in FEV_1; PEF variability) at ≥6 months; Adverse events at ≥6 months

H.10 Managing patients in relation to risk of poor outcomes

Study	Smith 2012[973]
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=911)
Countries and setting	Conducted in United Kingdom; Setting: Primary care practices in Norfolk, UK.
Line of therapy	Mixed line
Duration of study	Intervention time: 1 year
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	≥16 years
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	At-risk asthma patients aged 5+ years using British guideline criteria. Severe asthma indicated by: in the last 2 years medications approximating to BTS/SIGN Step 4-5 treatment; or asthma admission in the last 5 years or A&E visit in last year or Brittle asthma.
Exclusion criteria	Not reported
Recruitment/selection of patients	Survey sent to GP practices. Clinicians at practices identified at-risk patients.
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 45.5 (21.9). Gender (M:F): 353/558. Ethnicity: NA
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: lack of objective measurement in asthma diagnosis.
Interventions	(n=457) Intervention 1: Risk stratified care. Addition of electronic alerts visible to all staff to the computerised records of identified at-risk patients to flag their at-risk status at each contact. A one hour practice-based training session to support effective use of the alerts, which advised staff on how to engage with, and improve the routine and emergency management of at-risk asthma patients using case examples to highlight potential actions for receptionists, clinicians and dispensary teams. Alerts were activated once dissemination was complete. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: NA (n=454) Intervention 2: Standard care. Control practices continued usual care, comprising at least annual practice-based asthma reviews in nurse-led clinics, plus follow-up in secondary care outpatient clinics and emergency primary and secondary care for some patients as required. Duration 1 year. Concurrent medication/care: NA

Funding	Study funded by industry (Asthma UK)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: RISK STRATIFIED CARE versus STANDARD CARE Protocol outcome 1: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS) at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Oral prednisolone course for asthma exacerbation at 1 year; OR 1.28 (95%CI 0.95 to 1.73) (p value 0.112); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 2: Hospitalisation at ≥6 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Hospitalisation for asthma exacerbation at 1 year; OR 0.51 (95%CI 0.26 to 1) (p value 0.051); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness Protocol outcome 3: SABA use at ≥3 months - Actual outcome for ≥16 years: Rate of SABA inhalers prescribed at 1 year; OR 1.03 (95%CI 0.91 to 1.17) (p value 0.6); Risk of bias: Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Mortality at ≥6 months; Quality of life at ≥3 months; Asthma control (validated questionnaire: ACT, ACQ, SGRQ) at ≥3 months; SABA use at ≥3 months; Lung function (FEV_1 %predicted or morning PEF) at ≥3 months; Adverse events: linear growth at ≥1 year; Adverse events: infection at ≥3 months; Adverse events: adrenal insufficiency at ≥3 months; Adverse events: infection (serious infections) at ≥3 months

Appendix I: Health economic evidence tables

I.1 Treatment in patients not on regular preventers

None.

I.2 Choice of first-line preventer in patients with poor asthma control

Study	**Price 2011** [861]			
Study details	**Population & interventions**	**Costs**	**Health outcomes**	**Cost-effectiveness**
Economic analysis: CUA (health outcome: QALY) **Study design:** Within-trial analysis (RCT) **Approach to analysis:** Analysis of individual level EQ-5D and resource use, with unit costs applied **Perspective:** UK NHS **Time horizon:** 2 years **Discounting:** Costs: 3.5% ; Outcomes: 3.5%	**Population:** Patient with diagnosed asthma not receiving steroids in the previous 12 weeks **Cohort settings:** Start age: 44.74 Male: 49.7% **Intervention 1 (n=158) (% of patients):** ICS beclometasone dipropionate (93%), budesonide (5%) or fluticasone propionate (2%) **Intervention 2 (n=148) (% of**	**Total NHS costs (mean per patient):** Intervention 1: £332 Intervention 2: £573 Incremental (2−1): £242 (95% CI: £100 to £384; p=NR) **Total NHS and societal costs** (mean per patient): Intervention 1: £372 Intervention 2: £666 Incremental (2−1): £294 (95% CI: £107 to £481; p=NR) **Currency & cost year:** 2005 UK pounds **Cost components**	**QALYs (mean per patient):** Intervention 1: 1.722 Intervention 2: 1.569 Incremental (2−1): -0.153 (95% CI: -0.274 to -0.032; p=NR) Adjusted incremental[(a)]: -0.05 (95% CI: -0.126 to 0.026; p=NR) **MiniAQLQ (mean per patient):** Intervention 1: 5.63 Intervention 2: 5.52 Incremental (2−1): -0.1 (95% CI: -0.35 to 0.17; p=NR) Adjusted incremental[(a)]: -0.11	**ICER (Intervention 2 versus Intervention 1):** ICS dominates leukotriene receptor antagonist

	patients): Leukotriene receptor antagonist montelukast 10 mg, once daily (89%) or zafirlukast 20 mg, twice daily (11%)	**incorporated:** Prescribed medication and devices, primary and secondary care activity, over the counter medications, lost productivity	(95% CI: -0.35 to 0.13; p=NR)	
Data sources				
Health outcomes: Within study participant completed questionnaires at baseline and each study visit over 2 years. **Quality-of-life weights:** Within-RCT analysis: EQ-5D UK tariff. **Cost sources:** Resource use from primary care practice databases using MIQUEST (www.connectingforhealth.nhs.uk/miquest), APOLLO SQL SUITE (www.apollo-medical.com/products/sql.htm) and manual extraction from practices. Unit costs from NHS reference costs, PSSRU and ePACT.				
Comments				
Source of funding: NIHR Health Technology Assessment programme. **Limitations:** No sensitivity analysis in the current publication. Montelukast patent ended in 2012 allowing generics and reducing the market prices since the date of analysis **Other:** Sensitivity analysis planned within secondary analysis.				
Overall applicability: directly applicable **Overall quality[(b)]:** potentially serious limitations				

Abbreviations: 95% CI: 95% confidence interval; CUA: cost-utility analysis; ePACT: Electronic Prescribing Analysis and CosT; EQ-5D: Euroqol 5 dimensions (scale: 0.0 [death] to 1.0 [full health], negative values mean worse than death); ICER: incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; NR: not reported; pa: probabilistic analysis; QALYs: quality-adjusted life years

a) Adjusted for baseline values

b) Although montelukast is now out of patent since the study was conducted, LTRAs would not be cost-effective, even at zero cost, at the reported level of effectiveness. However probabilistic results will be skewed against LTRAs because of this. The main concern is that the pragmatic nature of the RCT of which the evaluation is based on may not reflect the true treatment effect sizes.

I.3 Escalating pharmacological treatment in patients poorly controlled on first-line preventer treatment

I.3.1 Second-line preventer

Study	**Jönsson 2004 [545]**			
Study details	**Population & interventions**	**Costs**	**Health outcomes**	**Cost-effectiveness**
Economic analysis: CCA (health outcome: Severe exacerbations, symptom	**Population:** Group B from OPTIMA. Taking up to 400µg per day	**Total costs (mean per patient):**	**Severe exacerbations (mean per patient):**	**ICER (Intervention 2 versus Intervention 1):** £196.50 per severe exacerbation avoided

free days) **Study design:** Within-trial analysis (RCT) **Approach to analysis:** Application of unit costs to resource use data collected within the trial **Perspective:** Swedish healthcare system **Time horizon:** 1 year **Discounting:** Costs: n/a ; Outcomes: n/a	of inhaled budesonide or equivalent for 3 months and a FEV_1 of ≥70% predicted normal **Cohort settings:** Start age: NR Male: NR **Intervention 1:** Low dose ICS budesonide 400µg per day **Intervention 2:** Low dose ICS plus LABA budesonide 400µg per day plus formoterol 9µg per day	Intervention 1: £250 Intervention 2: £362 Incremental (2−1): £112 (95% CI: NR; p=NR) **Currency & cost year:** 1999 Swedish krona (SEK) (presented here as 1999 UK pounds[(a)]) **Cost components incorporated:** Study medication, Reliever medication, Other medication, Healthcare resource costs	Intervention 1: 0.92 Intervention 2: 0.35 Incremental (2−1): -0.57 (95% CI: NR; p=NR) **Symptom free days (mean per patient):** Intervention 1: 265 (72.54%) Intervention 2: 275 (75.19%) Incremental (2−1): 10 (95% CI: NR; p=NR)	£11.20 per symptom free day **Analysis of uncertainty:** The study applied unit costs from the UK and Spain to the entire population. This did not significantly change the overall results.
Data sources				
Health outcomes: OPTIMA clinical study. [776] **Quality-of-life weights:** NA **Cost sources:** Resource use from OPTIMA clinical study. [776] Swedish unit costs taken from published literature.				
Comments				
Source of funding: NR **Limitations:** Swedish healthcare system may not be reflective of UK NHS. Time horizon only 1 year not capturing full effect. Quality of life not included as an outcome. Costs from published Swedish literature rather than national statistics/data. Sensitivity analysis only conducted around country of unit costs and not effectiveness parameters.				
Overall applicability: partially applicable[(b)] **Overall quality:** potentially serious limitations[(c)]				

Abbreviations: CCA: cost-consequence analysis; 95% CI: 95% confidence interval; FEV_1: forced expiratory volume in 1 second; ICER: incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; ICS: inhaled corticosteroids; LABA; long-acting beta-adrenoceptor agonist; NR: not reported

(a) Converted using 1999 purchasing power parities[795]

(b) Swedish healthcare system may not be reflective of UK NHS. Quality of life not included as an outcome.

(c) Sensitivity analysis only conducted around country of unit costs and not effectiveness parameters. Costs from published Swedish literature rather than national statistics/data

Study	Price 2011 [861] Price 2010			
Study details	**Population & interventions**	**Costs**	**Health outcomes**	**Cost-effectiveness**
Economic analysis: CUA (health outcome: QALY) **Study design:** Within-trial analysis (RCT) **Approach to analysis:** Analysis of individual level EQ-5D and resource use, with unit costs applied **Perspective:** UK NHS **Time horizon:** 2 years **Discounting:** Costs: 3.5% ; Outcomes: 3.5%	**Population:** Patient with diagnosed asthma and symptomatic on low dose ICS for at least 12 weeks **Cohort settings:** Start age: 50.3 Male: 37.5% **Intervention 1 (n=182):** ICS + LABA (ICS = beclometasone dipropionate, budesonide or fluticasone propionate, LABA = salmeterol) **Intervention 2 (n=170:** ICS + LTRA (ICS = beclometasone dipropionate, budesonide or fluticasone propionate, LTRA = montelukast 10 mg, once daily or zafirlukast 20 mg, twice daily	**Total NHS costs (mean per patient):** Intervention 1: £869 Intervention 2: £956 Incremental (2−1): £88 (95% CI:NR; p=NR) Adjusted incremental[(a)]: £113 **Currency & cost year:** 2005 UK pounds **Cost components incorporated:** Prescribed medication and devices, primary and secondary care activity, lost productivity	**QALYs (mean per patient):** Intervention 1: 1.548 Intervention 2: 1.601 Incremental (2−1): 0.053 (95% CI:NR; p=NR) Adjusted incremental[(a)]: 0.009 (95% CI:NR; p=NR) **MiniAQLQ (mean per patient):** Intervention 1: 5.416 Intervention 2: 5.452 Incremental (2−1): 0.037 (95% CI:NR; p=NR) Adjusted incremental[(a)]: 0.034 (95% CI:NR; p=NR)	**ICER (Intervention 2 versus Intervention 1):** ICS + LTRA costs £11,919 per QALY gained compared to ICS + LABA.
Data sources				

Health outcomes: Within study participant completed questionnaires at baseline and each study visit over 2 years. **Quality-of-life weights:** Within-RCT analysis: EQ-5D UK tariff. **Cost sources:** Resource use from primary care practice databases using MIQUEST (www.connectingforhealth.nhs.uk/miquest), APOLLO SQL SUITE (www.apollo-medical.com/products/sql.htm) and manual extraction from practices. Unit costs from NHS reference costs, PSSRU and ePACT.	
Comments	
Source of funding: NIHR Health Technology Assessment programme. **Limitations:** No sensitivity analysis in the current publication. Montelukast patent ended in 2012 allowing generics and reducing the market prices since the date of analysis **Other:** Sensitivity analysis planned within secondary analysis.	
Overall applicability[(b)]: directly applicable	**Overall quality[(c)]:** potentially serious limitations

Abbreviations: 95% CI: 95% confidence interval; CUA: cost-utility analysis; ePACT: Electronic Prescribing Analysis and CosT; EQ-5D: Euroqol 5 dimensions (scale: 0.0 [death] to 1.0 [full health], negative values mean worse than death); ICER: incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; NR: not reported; pa: probabilistic analysis; QALYs: quality-adjusted life years

(a) Including imputed data and adjusted for baseline values

(b) Directly applicable

(c) Montelukast out of patent reduces the price significantly since date of study. Although this could increase the cost-effectiveness of ICS+LTRA and possibly see it as cost-saving compared to ICS+LABA and therefore dominant for cost-effectiveness. The main concern is that the pragmatic nature of the RCT of which the evaluation is based on may not reflect the true treatment effect sizes.

Study	**Lenney 2013 [622]**			
Study details	**Population & interventions**	**Costs**	**Health outcomes**	**Cost-effectiveness**
Economic analysis: CUA (health outcome: QALY) **Study design:** Within-trial analysis (RCT) **Approach to analysis:** Analysis of individual QALYs using PAQLQ as a proxy and resource use, with unit costs applied **Perspective:** UK NHS **Time horizon:** 48 weeks	**Population:** Aged from 6 years to 14 years 11 months, uncontrolled on ICS defined as required 7 or more puffs of SABA in the past 7 days **Cohort settings:** Start age: 10.4 Male: 63.5% **Intervention 1 (n=19):** ICS low dose Fluticasone propionate 100µg + placebo tablet once	**Total NHS costs (mean per patient):** Intervention 1: £144.75 Intervention 2: £458.80 Incremental 3: £447.99 **Currency & cost year:** 2011 UK pounds **Cost components incorporated:** Prescribed medication and devices,	**QALYs (mean per patient):** Intervention 1: 0.09 Intervention 2: 0.12 Incremental 3: 0.13	**Incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (£/QALY):** ICS + LABA versus ICS: £12,054 ICS + LTRA versus ICS: £6,827 ICS + LTRA versus ICS + LABA: –£588 (ICS + LTRA dominates) **Uncertainty:** ICS + LTRA has an 80% probability of being cost-effective compared to ICS at £30,000 threshold. ICS + LABA has an 60% probability of being cost-effective compared to ICS at £30,000

Discounting: Costs: n/a; Outcomes: n/a	daily **Intervention 2 (n=23:** ICS + LABA Fluticasone propionate 100µg + salmeterol 50µg twice daily + placebo tablet once daily **Intervention 3(n=21:** ICS + LTRA Fluticasone propionate 100µg twice daily + Montelukast 5mg tablet once daily	primary and secondary care activity		threshold. The study reports that the CEAC for ICS + LTRA versus ICS + LABA declines after the threshold ICER because of increasing uncertainty and that there is little evidence supporting either intervention over the other.
Data sources				
Health outcomes: MASCOT study. Within study participant completed questionnaires and economic diary at baseline and end of study. **Quality-of-life weights:** Within-RCT analysis: PAQLQ used as a proxy by converting to a 0-1 scale to match EQ-5D. **Cost sources:** Resource use recorded directly from patients using economic diary. Unit costs from NHS reference costs, PSSRU and BNF.				
Comments				
Source of funding: NIHR Health Technology Assessment programme. **Limitations:** QALYs estimated using PAQLQ as a proxy and converting onto a 0-1 scale rather than using a validated mapping algorithm. Number of study participants is too small to hold statistical power. Montelukast patent ended in 2012 allowing generics and reducing the market prices since the date of analysis				
Overall applicability[(a)]: partially applicable **Overall quality[(b)]:** potentially serious limitations				

Abbreviations: 95% CI: 95% confidence interval; CUA: cost-utility analysis; ePACT: Electronic Prescribing Analysis and CosT; EQ-5D: Euroqol 5 dimensions (scale: 0.0 [death] to 1.0 [full health], negative values mean worse than death); ICER: incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; NR: not reported; pa: probabilistic analysis; QALYs: quality-adjusted life years

(a) QALYs estimated using PAQLQ as a proxy and converting onto a 0-1 scale rather than using a validated mapping algorithm.
(b) Number of study participants is very small meaning the clinical benefit is very uncertain.

I.3.2 ICS + LABA preventer and reliever therapy versus ICS + LABA as preventer therapy and SABA as reliever therapy

Study	Stallberg 2008			
Study details	**Population & interventions**	**Costs**	**Health outcomes**	**Cost-effectiveness**
Economic analysis: CEA (health outcome: exacerbation) **Study design:** within trial analysis (RCT) **Approach to analysis:** **Perspective:** Swedish healthcare service **Time horizon/Follow-up** 1 year **Treatment effect duration:** 1 year **Discounting:** N/A	**Population:** Adults over 12 years of age with persistent asthma **Cohort settings:** Start age: 45 Male: 42% **Intervention 1:** Fixed dose budesonide/formoterol (160/4.5 mcg) **Intervention 2:** Budesonide/formoterol (160/4.5mcg) for maintenance and reliever	**Total costs (mean per patient):** Intervention 1: £486 Intervention 2: £387 Incremental (2−1): -£99 (95% CI: NR; p=<0.001) **Currency & cost year:** SEK presented here as 2008 UK GBP[(a)] **Cost components incorporated:** Asthma medication Hospitalisation Unplanned emergency visit Visit to GP Visit to nurse Telephone contact With GP Telephone contact with nurse	**No. exacerbations (per 100 patients per year):** Intervention 1: 15.2 Intervention 2: 12.4 Incremental (2−1): 2.8 (95% CI: NR; p=0.57)	**ICER (Intervention 2 versus Intervention 1):** Intervention 2 dominated intervention 1 by reducing exacerbations and reducing costs to the health service. **Analysis of uncertainty: NR**
Data sources				
Health outcomes: number of exacerbations experienced in trial. **Quality-of-life weights:** N/A **Cost sources:** calculated within the trial				
Comments				
Source of funding: Astra Zeneca. **Limitations:** Swedish healthcare system may not be reflective of UK NHS. EQ-5D not included as an outcome, though reported outcomes would suggest it is at least not lower in the MART group. Time horizon only 1 year may not be capturing full effect.				
Overall applicability: partially applicable[(b)] **Overall quality:** potentially serious limitations[(c)]				

Abbreviations: CEA: cost-effectiveness analysis; 95% CI: 95% confidence interval; EQ-5D: Euroqol 5 dimensions (scale: 0.0 [death] to 1.0 [full health], negative values mean worse than death); ICER: incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; NR: not reported; pa: probabilistic analysis; QALYs: quality-adjusted life years

(a) Converted using 2008 purchasing power parities[795]

(b) Swedish healthcare system may not be reflective of UK NHS.

(c) EQ-5D not included as an outcome, though reported outcomes would suggest it is at least not lower in the MART group. Time horizon only 1 year may not be capturing full effect.

Study	**Johansson 2006**			
Study details	**Population & interventions**	**Costs**	**Health outcomes**	**Cost-effectiveness**
Economic analysis: CEA (health outcome: exacerbation) **Study design:** within trial analysis (RCT) **Approach to analysis:** **Perspective:** Swedish healthcare service **Time horizon/Follow-up** 1 year **Treatment effect duration:** 1 year **Discounting:** N/A	**Population:** Adults over 12 years of age with persistent asthma **Cohort settings:** Start age: 45 Male: 44% **Intervention 1:** Fixed dose salmeterol/fluticasone (moderate dose) + salbutamol for reliever **Intervention 2:** Budesonide/formoterol (moderate dose) for maintenance and reliever	**Total costs (mean per patient):** Intervention 1: £592 Intervention 2: £554 Incremental (2−1): £38 (95% CI: NR; p=0.002) **Currency & cost year:** Euros presented here as 2003 UK GBP(a) **Cost components incorporated:** Asthma medication Hospitalisation Unplanned emergency visit Visit to GP Visit to pulmonologist	**No. exacerbations (events per patient per year):** Intervention 1: 0.31 Intervention 2: 0.24 Rate ratio: 0.78 (95% CI: 0.66 – 0.91 NR; p=0.0025)	**ICER (Intervention 2 versus Intervention 1):** Intervention 2 dominated intervention 1 by reducing exacerbations and reducing costs to the health service. **Analysis of uncertainty: NR**
Data sources				
Health outcomes: number of exacerbations experienced in trial. **Quality-of-life weights:** N/A **Cost sources:** calculated within the trial				
Comments				

Source of funding: Astra Zeneca. **Limitations:** Resource use was pooled across 16 countries rather than just the UK, although UK unit costs were applied this makes the results slightly less applicable. EQ-5D not included as an outcome, though reported outcomes would suggest it is at least not lower in the MART group. Time horizon only 1 year may not be capturing full effect.

Overall applicability: partially applicable[(b)] **Overall quality:** potentially serious limitations[(c)]

Abbreviations: CEA: cost-effectiveness analysis; 95% CI: 95% confidence interval; EQ-5D: Euroqol 5 dimensions (scale: 0.0 [death] to 1.0 [full health], negative values mean worse than death); ICER: incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; NR: not reported; pa: probabilistic analysis; QALYs: quality-adjusted life years

(a) Converted using 2008 purchasing power parities[795]

(b) Resource use was pooled across 16 countries rather than just the UK, although UK unit costs were applied this makes the results slightly less applicable.

(c) EQ-5D not included as an outcome, though reported outcomes would suggest it is at least not lower in the MART group. Time horizon only 1 year may not be capturing full effect.

Study	**Wickstrom 2009**			
Study details	**Population & interventions**	**Costs**	**Health outcomes**	**Cost-effectiveness**
Economic analysis: CEA (health outcome: exacerbation) **Study design:** systematic review of clinical trials and attaching Danish unit costs to resource use parameters **Approach to analysis:** **Perspective:** Swedish healthcare service **Time horizon/Follow-up** 1 year **Treatment effect**	**Population:** Adults over 12 years of age with persistent asthma Systematic review that conducts 5 separate economic evaluations, based on 5 separate RCTs. Only 4 of the results are included below as one study was based on an inappropriate comparison. **Interventions** Kuna 2007 1) MART (ICS (mod dose) + LABA), n = 1144 2) ICS (high dose) +	**Total costs (mean per patient):** Kuna 2007 1) £569 2) £403 Incremental (2−1): -£166 Bousquet 2007 1) £536 2) £586 Incremental (2−1): £50 O'Byrne 2005 1) £333 2) £316 Incremental (2−1): -£17 Rabe 2006 1) £402	**No. exacerbations (events per patient per year):** Kuna 2007 1) 0.38 2) 0.24 Incremental (2−1): 0.14 (p<0.001) Bousquet 2007 1) 0.31 2) 0.25 Incremental (2−1): 0.06 (p=0.039) O'Byrne 2005 1) 0.35 2) 0.19 Incremental (2−1): 0.06 (p<0.001)	**ICER (Intervention 2 versus Intervention 1):** Intervention 2 dominated intervention 1 by reducing exacerbations and reducing costs to the health service. Kuna 2007 Intervention 2 dominated intervention 1 by reducing exacerbations and reducing costs to the health service. Bousquet 2007 Intervention 2 costs an additional £783 per exacerbation avoided O'Byrne 2005 Intervention 2 dominated intervention 1 by reducing exacerbations and reducing costs to the health service. Rabe 2006

duration: 1 year **Discounting:** N/A	LABA, n = 1145 Bousquet 2007 1) MART (ICS (mod dose) + LABA), n = 1107 2) ICS (mod dose) + LABA, n = 1105 O'Byrne 2005 1) MART (ICS low dose + LABA), n = 925 2) ICS low dose + LABA, n = 909 Rabe 2006 1) MART (ICS low dose + LABA), n =1113 2) ICS low dose + LABA + PRN SABA, n = 1141	2) £346 Incremental (2−1): -£55 **Currency & cost year:** DDK presented here as 2007 UK GBP[(a)] **Cost components incorporated:** Asthma medication Hospitalisation Unplanned emergency visit Visit to GP Visit to pulmonologist	Rabe 2006 3) 0.29 4) 0.19 Incremental (2−1): 0.1 (p<0.001)	Intervention 2 dominated intervention 1 by reducing exacerbations and reducing costs to the health service. **Analysis of uncertainty: NR**
Data sources				
Health outcomes: number of exacerbations experienced in trial. **Quality-of-life weights:** N/A **Cost sources:** calculated within the trial				
Comments				
Source of funding: Astra Zeneca. **Limitations:** Danish unit costs were applied to each RCT. EQ-5D not included as an outcome, though reported outcomes would suggest it is at least not lower in the MART group. Time horizon only 1 year may not be capturing full effect.				
Overall applicability: partially applicable[(b)] **Overall quality:** potentially serious limitations[(c)]				

Abbreviations: CEA: cost-effectiveness analysis; 95% CI: 95% confidence interval; EQ-5D: Euroqol 5 dimensions (scale: 0.0 [death] to 1.0 [full health], negative values mean worse than death); ICER: incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; NR: not reported; pa: probabilistic analysis; QALYs: quality-adjusted life years

(a) Converted using 2008 purchasing power parities[795]

(b) Danish unit costs were applied to each RCT.

(c) EQ-5D not included as an outcome, though reported outcomes would suggest it is at least not lower in the MART group. Time horizon only 1 year may not be capturing full effect.

I.3.3 Inadequate control with optimal preventer therapy beyond low dose ICS

Study	**Wilson 2014**			
Study details	**Population & interventions**	**Costs**	**Health outcomes**	**Cost-effectiveness**
Economic analysis: CUA (health outcome: QALY) **Study design:** Markov model **Approach to analysis:** Markov model with seven states. Controlled, partly controlled, uncontrolled, non-severe exacerbation, severe exacerbation, hospitalised and death . **Perspective:** UK NHS **Time horizon/Follow-up** lifetime **Treatment effect duration:** lifetime **Discounting:** 3.5% for both costs and QALYs	**Population:** Adults with uncontrolled asthma despite treatment with moderate dose ICS and LABAs **Cohort settings:** Start age: 53 Male: NR **Intervention 1:** Moderate dose ICS + LABA **Intervention 2:** Moderate dose ICS + LABA + tiotropium	**Total costs (mean per patient):** Intervention 1: £38,611 Intervention 2: £44,000 Incremental (2−1): £5,389 (95% CI: NR; p=0.002) **Currency & cost year:** 2014 UK GBP **Cost components incorporated:** Asthma medication Hospitalisation Unplanned emergency visit Visit to GP Visit to respiratory specialist Visit to nurse Lab tests	**QALYs:** Intervention 1: 14.33 Intervention 2: 14.52 Rate ratio: 0.19 (95% CI: NR; NR; p=0.0025)	**ICER (Intervention 2 versus Intervention 1):** £28,838 per QALY gained when the older, higher cost of respimat is used (£33.50) £16,288 per QALY gained when the current, lower cost of respimat is used (£23.00) **Analysis of uncertainty:** **Probabilistic** Probabilistic sensitivity analysis found the probability of tiotropium being cost effective at a £20,000 per QALY threshold to be: 32% when the older, higher cost of respimat is used (£33.50) 52.9% when the current, lower cost of respimat is used (£23.00) **Sensitivity analyses** These were all conducted with the higher price of Changed costs for uncontrolled asthma

				Changed costs for partly controlled asthma Changed utility for partly controlled asthma Changed costs of non-severe exacerbation Changed utility for non-severe exacerbation Changed utility for uncontrolled asthma Changed costs for controlled asthma Changed utility for severe exacerbation Changed utility for hospitalisation In all but one of these analyses the ICER remained above £20,000 per QALY. Increasing the costs of uncontrolled asthma reduced the ICER to £19,764 per QALY gained
Data sources				
Health outcomes: Within study participant completed questionnaires at baseline and each study visit over 1 year. **Quality-of-life weights:** Within-RCT analysis: EQ-5D UK tariff. **Cost sources:** Resource use gathered from clinical trial (PrimoTinA-asthma)				
Comments				
Source of funding: Boehringer Ingelheim. **Limitations:** Although EQ-5D was gathered in the clinical study the model was based on it did not use this data and instead attempted to calculate quality of life based on control applicable. The cost of a branded version of montelukast was used as opposed to the generic cost.				
Overall applicability: directly applicable[(a)] **Overall quality:** potentially serious limitations[(b)]				

(a) Directly applicable

(b) Although EQ-5D was gathered in the clinical study the model was based on, it did not use this data and instead attempted to re-calculate quality of life based on asthma control. The cost of a branded version of montelukast was used as opposed to the generic cost which significantly overestimates the cost of being uncontrolled.

I.4 Intermittent versus daily ICS with seasonal or trigger specific symptoms

None.

I.5 Improving adherence to treatment

None.

I.6 Self-management plans

Study	Schermer 2002 [937]			
Study details	**Population & interventions**	**Costs**	**Health outcomes**	**Cost-effectiveness**
Economic analysis: CUA (health outcome: QALY) **Study design:** Within-trial analysis (cluster RCT) **Approach to analysis:** Analysis of individual level resource use, with unit costs applied. **Perspective:** Netherlands healthcare perspective **Follow-up:** 2 years **Discounting:** Costs: none; Outcomes: none	**Population:** People with asthma aged 16-60 years old who were being treated with inhaled steroids. **Cohort settings:** Start age: 39 Male: 38% **Intervention 1:** Usual care (no self-management) **Intervention 2:** Education and training on skills on an individual basis from family physician consisting of four visits within a 3-month period. Control visits for the remaining 21 months of the study. Package included checklists, booklets, diaries and peak flow meters to	**Total costs (mean per patient):** Intervention 1: £585 Intervention 2: £731 Incremental (2−1): £146 (95% CI: £51 to £240; p=NR) **Currency & cost year:** 2000 Euros (presented here as 2000 UK pounds[(a)]) **Cost components incorporated:** Program implementation cost, asthma medication, GP visits, ED visits	**QALYs (mean per patient):** Intervention 1: 0.024 Intervention 2: 0.039 Incremental (2−1): 0.015 (95% CI: 0.014 to 0.044; p=NR)	**ICER (Intervention 2 versus Intervention 1):** £9,733 per QALY gained 95% CI: NR **Analysis of uncertainty:** Sensitivity analysis was undertaken from a societal perspective including productivity costs. Using a cost-effectiveness acceptability curve the study found that self-management is cost-effective 52% of the time compared to usual care.

	guide self-treatment.			
Data sources				
Health outcomes: n/a **Quality-of-life weights:** Patient reported from an interval rating scale ranging from 0-1 **Cost sources:** Guidebook for Cost Investigation (Dutch College of Health Insurance)				
Comments				
Source of funding: Netherlands Organization for Scientific Research (NWO) and Astra Zeneca BV (Zoetermeer, The Netherlands) **Limitations:** Costs and effects were not discounted. Time horizon only 2 years not capturing full effect. Rating scale, not using standard gamble or time-trade off approach, used to capture QALYs. Cost-effectiveness plane and probability intervention cost-effective using societal perspective only. QALYs only reported as final total rather than difference between baseline and follow-up scores.				
Overall applicability: partially applicable[(b)] **Overall quality:** potentially serious limitations[(c)]				

Abbreviations: 95% CI: 95% confidence interval; CUA: cost-utility analysis; ICER: incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; NR: not reported; QALYs: quality-adjusted life years

(d) Converted using 2000 purchasing power parities[795]

(e) Costs and effects were not discounted. Rating scale, not using standard gamble or time-trade off approach, used to capture QALYs. Netherlands healthcare perspective.

(f) Cost-effectiveness plane and probability intervention cost-effective using societal perspective only. QALYs only reported as final total rather than difference between baseline and follow-up scores.

I.7 Dose variation within self-management plans

None.

I.8 Decreasing regular maintenance treatment

None.

I.9 Breathing exercises in addition to pharmacological treatment

None.

I.10 Managing patients in relation to risk of poor outcomes

Study	**Smith 2012** [973]

Study details	Population & interventions	Costs	Health outcomes	Cost-effectiveness
Economic analysis: CC **Study design:** Within-trial analysis (RCT) **Approach to analysis:** Analysis of individual resource use, with unit costs applied **Perspective:** UK NHS **Time horizon:** 1 year **Discounting:** Costs: n/a; Outcomes: n/a	**Population:** At-risk asthma patients aged 5+ years using British guideline criteria. Severe asthma indicated by: in the last 2 years medications approximating to BTS/SIGN Step 4-5 treatment; or asthma admission in the last 5 years or A&E visit in last year or Brittle asthma. **Cohort settings:** Start age: 45.5 Male: 38.7% **Intervention 1:** Standard care (n=454). Control practices continued usual care, comprising at least annual practice-based asthma reviews in nurse-led clinics, plus follow-up in secondary care outpatient clinics and emergency primary and secondary care for some patients as required. **Intervention 2:** Risk stratified care (n=457). Addition of electronic alerts visible to all staff to the	**Total cost change from baseline (mean per patient):** Intervention 1: £149.14 Intervention 2: £60.23 Incremental (2−1): -£88.91 (95% CI: NR; p=NR) **Currency & cost year:** 2007 – 2008 UK pounds **Cost components incorporated:** Intervention cost, primary care contact, secondary care contact, out of hours contact, medication	None	In the base case the cost difference is -£88.91. Incorporating only the respiratory related resource use, risk stratified care was no longer cost saving, costing an additional £62.03

	computerised records of identified at-risk patients to flag their at-risk status at each contact. A one hour practice-based training session to support effective use of the alerts, which advised staff on how to engage with, and improve the routine and emergency management of at-risk asthma patients.			
Data sources				
Health outcomes: ARRISA **Quality-of-life weights:** n/a **Cost sources:** PSSRU, NHS reference costs				
Comments				
Source of funding: Asthma UK **Limitations:** Clinical outcomes not reported as per patient totals. Cost analysis based on increase in costs from baseline rather than patient costs for the treatment year. No sensitivity analysis around cost parameters. Practice software created difficulties in extracting data leading to manual extraction of a sub-sample to inform primary care resource use and costs.				
Overall applicability: partially applicable[(a)] **Overall quality:** potentially serious limitations[(b)]				

Abbreviations: CCA: cost-consequence analysis; CEA: cost-effectiveness analysis; 95% CI: 95% confidence interval; CUA: cost-utility analysis; da: deterministic analysis; EQ-5D: Euroqol 5 dimensions (scale: 0.0 [death] to 1.0 [full health], negative values mean worse than death); ICER: incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; NR: not reported; pa: probabilistic analysis; QALYs: quality-adjusted life years

(a) Quality of life and mortality were not assessed and therefore QALYs were not calculated.
(b) Potential inconsistencies with hospitalisations decreasing however asthma related secondary care costs increasing.

Appendix J: GRADE tables

J.1 Treatment in patients not on regular preventers

None.

J.2 Choice of first-line preventer in patients with poor asthma control

Table 15: Clinical evidence profile: ICS (low dose) compared to Placebo in people over 16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	ICS (low dose)	Placebo	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Morning PEF (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
6	randomised trials	serious[1]	serious[4]	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	996	700	-	MD 17.19 higher (11.15 to 23.24 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	228	239	-	MD 2.25 higher (0.7 to 3.8 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
4	randomised trials	serious[1]	serious[2]	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	596	471	-	MD 0.16 higher (0.11 to 0.22 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 4.5 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
5	randomised trials	serious[1]	serious[4]	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	824	710	-	MD 0.76 lower (1.23 to 0.29 lower)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use - daytime (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	255	85	-	MD 0.55 lower (1.05 to 0.05 lower)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use - night-time (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	255	85	-	MD 0.41 lower (0.81 to 0.01 lower)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Exacerbations (follow-up mean 1 years)												

1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	27/228 (11.8%)	23.4%	RR 0.51 (0.33 to 0.77)	115 fewer per 1000 (from 54 fewer to 157 fewer)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Infection (follow-up mean 12 weeks)												
2	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	35/437 (8%)	12.5%	RR 0.59 (0.37 to 0.97)	51 fewer per 1000 (from 4 fewer to 79 fewer)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because I^2 > 50%, unexplained by subgroup analysis.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs
[4] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because the confidence intervals across studies show minimal or no overlap, unexplained by subgroup analysis

Table 16: Clinical evidence profile: ICS (moderate dose) compared to Placebo in people over 16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS (moderate dose)**		**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Morning PEF (follow-up mean 4 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	serious[2]	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	152	68	-	MD 37.45 higher (19.34 to 55.55 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	12	21	-	MD 5.2 higher (1.74 lower to 12.14 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 4 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
3	randomised trials	serious[1]	serious[2]	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	246	157	-	MD 0.2 higher (0.08 to 0.32 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 4 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
3	randomised trials	serious[1]	serious[2]	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	152	68	-	MD 2.16 lower (4.49 to 0.17 lower)	LOW	IMPORTANT

Reliever medication use - rescue-free days (%) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	129	129	-	MD 12 higher (4.94 to 19.06 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use - rescue-free nights (%) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	129	129	-	MD 14 higher (4.54 lower to 32.54 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Exacerbations (follow-up mean 6 months)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[3]	none	13/129 (10.1%)	13.2%	RR 0.76 (0.39 to 1.51)	32 fewer per 1000 (from 81 fewer to 67 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because I^2 > 50%, unexplained by subgroup analysis.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 17: Clinical evidence profile: ICS + LABA compared to Placebo in people over 16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS + LABA**	**Placebo**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Morning PEF (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	564	581	-	MD 25.53 higher (18.08 to 32.97 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	231	239	-	MD 4.08 higher (2.04 to 6.12 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	564	356	-	MD 0.27 higher (0.21 to 0.33 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT

Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 7.5 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
2	randomised trials	very serious[1]	serious[2]	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	651	451	-	MD 0.83 lower (2.02 to 0.35 lower)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (rescue free days%) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	none	no serious indirectness	none	none	-	-	OR 5.26 (3.12 to 8.85)	-	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Exacerbations (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	34/231 (14.7%)	23.4%	RR 0.63 (0.43 to 0.92)	87 fewer per 1000 (from 19 fewer to 133 fewer)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Infection (follow-up mean 12 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[3]	none	23/353 (6.5%)	4.9%	RR 1.33 (0.61 to 2.9)	16 more per 1000 (from 19 fewer to 93 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because $I^2 > 50\%$, unexplained by subgroup analysis.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 18: Clinical evidence profile: LTRA compared to Placebo in people over 16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**LTRA**	**Placebo**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Morning PEF (follow-up mean 12.5 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	serious[2]	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	445	200	-	MD 4.88 higher (12.36 lower to 22.13 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 12.5 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	serious[2]	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	445	200	-	MD 0.16 higher (0.03 lower to 0.34 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 12.5 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	serious[2]	no serious indirectness	very serious[3]	none	445	200	-	MD 0 higher (1.54 lower to 1.54 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because I^2 > 50%, unexplained by subgroup analysis.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 19: Clinical evidence profile: ICS (moderate dose) compared to ICS (low dose) in people over 16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS (moderate dose)**	**ICS (low dose)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Morning PEF (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	140	67	-	MD 32.2 higher (14.33 lower to 50.07 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	140	67	-	MD 0.14 higher (0.01 lower to 0.29 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	91	93	-	MD 0.44 higher (1.78 lower to 2.66 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 20: Clinical evidence profile: ICS (high dose) compared to ICS (low dose) in people over 16

Quality assessment	No of patients	Effect	Quality	Importance

No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	ICS (high dose)	ICS (low dose)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 9 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	29	29	-	MD 8 higher (18.77 lower to 34.77 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 21: Clinical evidence profile: ICS + LABA compared to ICS (low dose) in people over 16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	ICS + LABA	ICS (low dose)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Morning PEF (follow-up mean 22 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
5	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	1885	1686	-	MD 4.58 higher (1.73 to 7.44 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	231	228	-	MD 1.83 higher (0.26 to 3.4 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
5	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	1876	1679	-	MD 0.07 higher (0.04 to 0.1 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
4	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	1007	799	-	MD 0.22 lower (0.32 to 0.11 lower)	LOW	IMPORTANT

Reliever medication use (rescue free days%) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	none	no serious indirectness	none	none	-	-	OR 1.79 (1.12 to 2.84)	-	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Exacerbations (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	34/231 (14.7%)	11.8%	RR 1.24 (0.78 to 1.99)	28 more per 1000 (from 26 fewer to 117 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Infection (follow-up mean 24 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	23/353 (6.5%)	3.3%	RR 1.98 (0.82 to 4.77)	32 more per 1000 (from 6 fewer to 124 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Mortality (follow-up mean 24 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	0/209 (0%)	0%	not pooled	not pooled	LOW	CRITICAL

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - no objective measure of asthma diagnosis.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 22: Clinical evidence profile: LTRA compared to ICS (low dose) in people over 16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**LTRA**	**ICS (low dose)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Morning PEF (follow-up mean 20 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
4	randomised trials	serious[1]	serious[2]	serious[3]	serious[4]	none	852	874	-	MD 19.41 lower (30.67 to 8.15 lower)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	466	475	-	MD 3.09 lower (4.18 to 2 lower)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 24 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	no serious imprecision	none	384	392	-	MD 0.17 lower (0.23 to 0.1 lower)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 20 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
3	randomised trials	serious[1]	serious[2]	serious[3]	serious[4]	none	573	583	-	MD 0.58 higher (0.05 lower to 1.2 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (rescue free days%) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	none	no serious indirectness	serious[4]	none	268	281	-	MD 1.32 higher (1.32 lower to 8.72 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
AQLQ (follow-up mean 18 weeks; range of scores: 1-7; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	no serious imprecision	none	386	389	-	MD 0.17 lower (0.33 to 0.01 lower)	LOW	CRITICAL
Exacerbations (follow-up mean 24 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	very serious[4]	none	21/197 (10.7%)	9.6%	RR 1.11 (0.62 to 2)	11 more per 1000 (from 36 fewer to 96 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because $I^2 > 50\%$, unexplained by subgroup analysis.
[3] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear.
[4] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 23: Clinical evidence profile: Theophylline compared to ICS (low dose) in people over 16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Theophylline**	**ICS (low dose)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 9 months; Better indicated by higher values)												

1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	62	53	-	MD 0 higher (10.3 lower to 10.3 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear.

Table 24: Clinical evidence profile: ICS + LABA compared to ICS (moderate dose) in people over 16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS + LABA**	**ICS (moderate dose)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Morning PEF (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	180	182	-	MD 21 higher (11 to 31 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use - participants with 100% rescue free days (follow-up mean 12 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	40/180 (22.2%)	26/182 (14.3%)	RR 1.56 (0.99 to 2.44)	80 more per 1000 (from 1 fewer to 206 more)	LOW	IMPORTANT
								14.3%		80 more per 1000 (from 1 fewer to 206 more)		
Reliever medication use - participants with 100% rescue free nights (follow-up mean 12 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	54/180 (30%)	31/182 (17%)	RR 1.76 (1.19 to 2.6)	129 more per 1000 (from 32 more to 273 more)	LOW	IMPORTANT
								17%		129 more per 1000 (from 32 more to 272 more)		

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 25: Clinical evidence profile: LTRA compared to ICS (moderate dose) in people over 16

No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**LTRA**	**ICS (moderate dose)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Morning PEF (follow-up mean 2 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	very serious[2]	none	148	158	-	MD 6.8 lower (33.91 lower to 20.31 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use - daytime (follow-up mean 2 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	no serious imprecision	none	148	158	-	MD 0.43 higher (0.08 to 0.78 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use - night-time (Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	no serious imprecision	none	148	148	-	MD 0.04 higher (0.16 lower to 0.24 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
ACQ (follow-up mean 2 years; range of scores: 0-6; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	no serious imprecision	none	145	155	-	MD 0.08 higher (0.13 lower to 0.29 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Hospitalisations (follow-up mean 2 years)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	very serious[2]	none	4/151 (2.6%)	2/151 (1.3%)	RR 2.00 (0.37 to 10.76)	13 more per 1000 (from 8 fewer to 129 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
AQLQ (follow-up mean 2 years; range of scores: 1-7; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	no serious imprecision	none	145	155	-	MD 0.11 lower (0.36 lower to 0.14 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL
EQ-5D (follow-up mean 2 years; range of scores: 0-1; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	no serious imprecision	none	132	143	-	MD 0.06 lower (0.11 lower to 0 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Exacerbations (follow-up mean 2 years)												
1	randomised	serious[1]	no serious	serious[3]	serious[3]	none	36/148	17.1%	RR 1.42 (0.91	72 more per 1000 (from	VERY	CRITICAL

	trials		inconsistency				(24.3%)		to 2.22)	15 fewer to 209 more)	LOW	
Infection (follow-up mean 2 years)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	serious[3]	none	70/148 (47.3%)	53.4%	RR 0.89 (0.71 to 1.11)	59 fewer per 1000 (from 155 fewer to 59 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 26: Clinical evidence profile: Theophylline compared to ICS (high dose) in people over 16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Theophylline**	**ICS (high dose)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 9 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	27	29	-	MD 7 lower (36.86 lower to 22.86 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 27: Clinical evidence profile: LTRA compared to ICS+LABA in people over 16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**LTRA**	**ICS + LABA**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Morning PEF (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	395	382	-	MD 47.85 lower (59.35 to 36.34 lower)	LOW	IMPORTANT

FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	396	384	-	MD 0.28 lower (0.34 to 0.22 lower)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	396	384	-	MD 1.4 higher (0.99 to 1.81 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
AQLQ (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	183	171	-	MD 0.5 lower (0.74 to 0.26 lower)	MODERATE	CRITICAL

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 28: Clinical evidence profile: ICS (low dose) compared to Placebo in people aged 5-16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS (low dose)**	**Placebo**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Morning PEF (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	225	220	-	MD 18.97 higher (9.96 to 27.97 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	210	201	-	MD 5.26 higher (2.94 to 7.58 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	105	97	-	MD 0.37 lower (0.73 to 0.01 lower)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

Infection (follow-up mean 12 weeks)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	54/213 (25.4%)	25.6%	RR 0.99 (0.71 to 1.37)	3 fewer per 1000 (from 74 fewer to 95 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Adrenal Insufficiency (follow-up mean 12 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	0/105 (0%)	3.1%	OR 0.12 (0.01 to 1.19)	27 fewer per 1000 (from 31 fewer to 6 more)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 29: Clinical evidence profile: ICS (moderate dose) compared to Placebo in people aged 5-16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS (moderate)**	**Placebo**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Morning PEF (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	100	104	-	MD 10.6 higher (0.34 lower to 21.54 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	serious[3]	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	208	201	-	MD 3.39 higher (2.09 lower to 8.88 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	108	97	-	MD 0.62 lower (0.98 to 0.26 lower)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Infection (follow-up mean 12 weeks)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	46/212 (21.7%)	25.6%	RR 0.85 (0.6 to 1.2)	38 fewer per 1000 (from 102 fewer to 51 more)	LOW	IMPORTANT

Adrenal Insufficiency (follow-up mean 12 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	1/108 (0.93%)	3.1%	OR 0.32 (0.04 to 2.34)	21 fewer per 1000 (from 30 fewer to 39 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs
[3] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because $I^2 > 50\%$, unexplained by subgroup analysis.

Table 30: Clinical evidence profile: ICS (moderate dose) compared to ICS (low dose) in people aged 5-16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS (moderate)**	**ICS (low dose)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Morning PEF (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	100	100	-	MD 7.2 lower (18.13 lower to 3.73 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	serious[2]	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	208	210	-	MD 1.85 lower (7.24 lower to 3.54 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	108	105	-	MD 0.25 lower (0.6 lower to 0.1 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Infection (follow-up mean 12 weeks)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	46/212 (21.7%)	25.5%	RR 0.85 (0.6 to 1.2)	38 fewer per 1000 (from 102 fewer to 51 more)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Adrenal Insufficiency (follow-up mean 12 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[3]	none	1/108 (0.93%)	0%	OR 6.67 (0.13 to 338.23)	-	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because I^2 > 50%, unexplained by subgroup analysis.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 31: Clinical evidence profile: LTRA compared to ICS (low dose) in people aged 5-16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	LTRA	ICS (low dose)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Quality of life (AQLQ) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	263	278	-	MD 0.13 lower (0.33 lower to 0.07 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
FEV_1 (%) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	439	442	-	MD 2.1 lower (3.65 to 0.55 lower)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Rescue use (% of days) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	439	442	-	MD 2.7 higher (0.58 to 4.82 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT

Table 32: Clinical evidence profile: Cromolyn compared to ICS (low dose) in people aged 5-16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Cromolyn	ICS (low dose)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Morning PEF (% predicted) (follow-up mean 12 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	26	34	-	MD 7.3 lower (11.43 to 3.17 lower)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Exacerbations (follow-up mean 12 months)												

1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	5/70 (7.1%)	9.6%	RR 0.74 (0.23 to 2.43)	25 fewer per 1000 (from 74 fewer to 137 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Growth Velocity (follow-up mean 12 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	26	34	-	MD 0.5 higher (0.3 to 0.7 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) -lack of objective diagnostic assessment for asthma.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 33: Clinical evidence profile: ICS (high dose) compared to ICS (moderate dose) in people aged 5-16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS (high dose)**	**ICS (moderate dose)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	18	15	-	MD 0.4 lower (2.56 lower to 1.76 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

Table 34: Clinical evidence profile: LTRA compared to ICS (moderate dose) in people aged 5-16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**LTRA**	**ICS (moderate dose)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	16	15	-	MD 2.5 lower (4.59 to 0.41 lower)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 35: Clinical evidence profile: LTRA compared to ICS (high dose) in people aged 5-16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	LTRA	ICS (high dose)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	16	18	-	MD 2.1 lower (3.65 to 0.55 lower)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 36: Clinical evidence profile: LTRA compared to ICS + LABA in people aged 5-16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	LTRA	ICS+LABA	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Quality of life (PAQLQ) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	267	281	-	MD 0.09 lower (0.3 lower to 0.12 higher)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Rescue use (rescue-free 24-hr periods) (follow-up mean 12 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	-	-	OR 3.24 (2.09 to 5.02)	-	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
								0%		-		

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

Table 37: Clinical evidence profile: ICS (low dose) compared to Placebo in children aged 1-5

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	ICS (low dose)	Placebo	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Reliever medication use - daytime (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	45	43	-	MD 0.06 higher (0.19 lower to 0.31 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use - night-time use (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	45	43	-	MD 0.05 higher (0.04 lower to 0.14 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Infection (follow-up mean 3 months)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	6/21 (28.6%)	6.7%	RR 4.29 (0.57 to 32.01)	220 more per 1000 (from 29 fewer to 1000 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - lack of physicians diagnosis.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 38: Clinical evidence profile: ICS (high dose) compared to Placebo in children aged 1-5

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	ICS (high dose)	Placebo	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Reliever medication use - daytime (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												

1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	17	19	-	MD 1.6 lower (1.99 to 1.21 lower)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use - night-time use (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	17	19	-	MD 1.7 lower (2.09 to 1.31 lower)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

Table 39: Clinical evidence profile: LTRA compared to Placebo in children aged 1-5

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**LTRA**	**Placebo**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Infection (follow-up mean 3 months)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	6/17 (35.3%)	6.7%	RR 5.29 (0.72 to 39.11)	287 more per 1000 (from 19 fewer to 1000 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - lack of physicians diagnosis.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 40: Clinical evidence profile: LTRA compared to ICS (low dose) in children aged 1-5

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**LTRA**	**ICS (low dose)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Infection (follow-up mean 3 months)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	6/17 (35.3%)	28.6%	RR 1.24 (0.49 to 3.14)	69 more per 1000 (from 146 fewer to 612 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments)- lack of physicians diagnosis.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 41: Clinical evidence profile: Cromolyn compared to ICS (moderate dose) in children aged 1-5

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Cromolyn	ICS (moderate dose)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Reliever medication use - puffs/day (follow-up mean 3 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	41	37	-	MD 0.13 higher (0.1 lower to 0.36 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

Table 42: Clinical evidence profile: ICS (low dose) compared to Placebo in children aged <1

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	ICS (low dose)	Placebo	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Reliever medication use - puffs/day (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	19	18	-	MD 0.34 lower (0.88 lower to 0.2 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use - number of days (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	10	10	-	MD 17.8 lower (18.75 to 16.85 lower)	HIGH	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - lack of physicians diagnosis.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 43: Clinical evidence profile: ICS (moderate dose) compared to Placebo in children aged <1

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	ICS (moderate dose)	Placebo	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Reliever medication use - days (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	serious[2]	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	24	22	-	SMD 7.01 lower (19.25 lower to 5.23 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because I^2 > 50%, unexplained by subgroup analysis.

Table 44: Clinical evidence profile: ICS (moderate dose) compared to ICS (low dose) in children aged <1

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	ICS (moderate dose)	ICS (low dose)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Reliever medication use - number of days (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	10	10	-	MD 2.6 higher (1.9 to 3.3 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT

J.3 Escalating pharmacological treatment in patients poorly controlled on first-line preventer treatment

J.3.1 Second-line preventer

J.3.1.1 People aged over 16

Table 45: ICS high dose versus ICS low dose

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	ICS (high dose)	ICS (low dose)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up 6 months)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	8/52 (15.4%)	11/54 (20.4%)	RR 0.76 (0.33 to 1.73)	49 fewer per 1000 (from 136 fewer to 149 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
PEF (L/min) (follow-up 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	48	45	-	MD 15.1 higher (2.66 lower to 32.86 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Infections (all respiratory) (follow-up 6 months)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	6/52 (11.5%)	8/54 (14.8%)	RR 0.78 (0.29 to 2.09)	33 fewer per 1000 (from 105 fewer to 161 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 46: ICS low dose + LABA versus ICS low dose

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	ICS +	ICS (low	Relative	Absolute		

studies						considerations	LABA	dose)	(95% CI)			
Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	0/638 (0%)	0%	RR 0.57 (0.46 to 0.72)	-	LOW	CRITICAL
Hospitalisations (follow-up 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[3]	none	5/618 (0.81%)	9/615 (1.5%)	RR 0.57 (0.46 to 0.72)	7 fewer per 1000 (from 12 fewer to 9 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (reliever free days) (follow-up 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	409	207	-	MD 8.6 higher (4.21 to 12.99 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	231	449	-	MD 0.80 lower (1.28 to 0.32 lower)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	231	449	-	MD 0.17 higher (0.10 to 0.24 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	640	656	-	MD 19.48 higher (13.74 to 25.21 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Infections (all respiratory) (follow-up 12 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[3]	none	55/409 (13.4%)	25/207 (12.1%)	RR 1.11 (0.72 to 1.73)	-	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence had indirect outcomes or population, by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence had very indirect outcomes or population
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

[4] Actual event numbers not reported

Table 47: LTRA + ICS low dose versus ICS low dose

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	LTRA + ICS	ICS (low dose)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Reliever medication use (puffs/day, % change from baseline) (follow-up 16 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	193	200	-	MD 11.55 lower (25.59 lower to 2.49 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up 16 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	193	200	-	MD 0.12 higher (0.06 to 0.18 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up 16 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	193	200	-	MD 7.76 higher (2.06 to 13.46 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Infections (all respiratory) (follow-up 16 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[1]	none	70/193 (36.3%)	79/200 (39.5%)	RR 0.92 (0.71 to 1.18)	32 fewer per 1000 (from 115 fewer to 71 more)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 48: Theophylline + ICS low dose versus ICS low dose

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Theophylline	ICS (low dose)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		

Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up 6 months)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	3/49 (6.1%)	11/54 (20.4%)	RR 0.3 (0.09 to 1.01)	143 fewer per 1000 (from 185 fewer to 2 more)	LOW	CRITICAL
PEF (L/min) (follow-up 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	38	45	-	MD 17.4 higher (1.47 lower to 36.27 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Infections (all respiratory) (follow-up 6 months)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	5/49 (10.2%)	8/54 (14.8%)	RR 0.69 (0.24 to 1.96)	46 fewer per 1000 (from 113 fewer to 142 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 49: ICS low dose + LAMA versus ICS low dose

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS (low dose) + LAMA**	**ICS (low dose)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Asthma control (ACQ, 0-6, lower is better)) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	152	154	-	MD 0.06 higher (0.07 lower to 0.19 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
FEV1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[1]	none	152	154	-	MD 4.7 higher (2.54 to 6.86 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[1]	none	152	152	-	MD 25.6 higher (15.21 to 35.99 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 50: ICS low dose + LABA versus ICS moderate dose

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	ICS + LABA	ICS (moderate dose)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up mean 6 months)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	18/220 (8.2%)	19/206 (9.2%)	RR 0.89 (0.48 to 1.64)	10 fewer per 1000 (from 48 fewer to 59 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Hospitalisations (follow-up 6 months)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	1/220 (0.45%)	0/206 (0%)	OR 6.96 (0.14 to 350.17)	-	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 3 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	serious[2]	none	69	65	-	MD 20.36 higher (3.16 higher to 37.56 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs
[3] Unable to calculate absolute effects as control group event rate is 0
[4] Downgraded by 1 increment because the majority of the evidence included an indirect population or indirect outcomes, or by 2 increments because the majority of the evidence included a very indirect population or outcomes
[5] Control group data not presented separately

Table 51: LTRA alone versus ICS high dose

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	LTRA	ICS (high dose)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up 3 months; Better indicated by lower values)												

1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	25	25	-	MD 0 higher (0.11 lower to 0.11 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (%predicted) (follow-up 3 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	25	25	-	MD 3.9 lower (6.8 to 1 lower)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 52: ICS low dose + LABA versus ICS high dose

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS + LABA**	**ICS (high dose)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
FEV_1 (%predicted) (follow-up 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	30	30	-	MD 3.7 higher (1.35 to 6.05 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

[3] Downgraded by 1 increment because the majority of the evidence included an indirect population or indirect outcomes, or by 2 increments because the majority of the evidence included a very indirect population or outcomes

Table 53: LTRA alone versus theophylline alone

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**LTRA**	**Theophylline**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up 3 months; Better indicated by lower values)												

1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	24	25	-	MD 0 higher (0.09 lower to 0.09 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (%predicted) (follow-up 3 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	25	24	-	MD 0.4 higher (1.66 lower to 2.46 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 54: ICS high dose versus theophylline + ICS low dose

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS (high dose)**	**Theophylline**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up mean 6 months)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	8/52 (15.4%)	3/49 (6.1%)	RR 2.51 (0.71 to 8.93)	92 more per 1000 (from 18 fewer to 486 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	48	38	-	MD 2.3 lower (22.92 lower to 18.32 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Infections (all respiratory) (follow-up 6 months)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	6/52 (11.5%)	5/49 (10.2%)	RR 1.13 (0.37 to 3.47)	13 more per 1000 (from 64 fewer to 252 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 55: ICS high dose versus theophylline alone

Quality assessment	No of patients	Effect	Quality	Importance

No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS (high dose)**	**Theophylline**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	25	25	-	MD 0 higher (0.09 lower to 0.09 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (%predicted) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	25	24	-	MD 0.4 higher (1.66 lower to 2.46 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 56: ICS low dose + LTRA versus ICS low dose + LABA

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS + LTRA**	**ICS + LABA**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up 48-104 weeks)												
3	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	299/1651 (18.1%)	275/1643 (16.7%)	RR 1.09 (0.94 to 1.26)	15 more per 1000 (from 10 fewer to 44 more)	LOW	CRITICAL
Quality of life (AQLQ/miniAQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome) (follow-up 48-104 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
3	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1611	1649	-	MD 0.08 lower (0.15 lower to 0.01 higher)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Quality of life (EQ-5D, 0-1, higher is better outcome) (follow-up 104 weeks; range of scores: 0-1; Better indicated by higher values)												

1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	very serious[2]	none	160	170	-	MD 0.01 higher (0.05 lower to 0.07 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Asthma control (ACQ, 0-6, lower is better outcome) (Copy) (follow-up 104 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[4]	no serious imprecision	none	121	175	-	MD 0.06 lower (0.24 lower to 0.12 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Hospitalisations (follow-up 104 weeks)												
3	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	11/1650 (0.67%)	17/1637 (1.03%)	OR 0.65 (0.31 to 1.37)	4 fewer per 1000 (from 7 fewer to 4 more)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up 12-104 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
3	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1052	1047	-	MD 0.41 higher (0.39 to 0.44 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/night) (follow-up 104 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[4]	no serious imprecision	none	75	87	-	MD 0.06 higher (0.24 lower to 0.36 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (% reliever free nights) (follow-up 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	33	33	-	MD 16.5 lower (33.87 lower to 0.87 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (reliever free during study period) (follow-up 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[4]	serious[4]	none	369	356	OR 0.77 (0.61 to 0.97)	-	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up 12-48 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
4	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1374	1354	-	MD 0.14 lower (0.14 to 0.13 lower)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up 48 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	743	730	-	MD 1.98 lower (2.95 to 1.01 lower)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up 12-104 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
5	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	2167	2149	-	MD 11.97 lower (12.36 to 11.59 lower)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Infections (all respiratory) (follow-up 104 weeks)												
2	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[4]	serious[2]	none	124/571 (22%)	147/586 (25%)	RR 0.89 (0.74 to 1.07)	28 fewer per 1000 (from 65 fewer to 18 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence included an indirect population or by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence included a very indirect population
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs
[4] Adjusted control group event rates/final values/change scores not reported

J.3.1.2 People aged 5 to 16

Table 57: ICS moderate dose versus ICS low dose

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS + LABA**	**ICS (low dose)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	97	100	-	MD 0.15 higher (0.31 lower to 0.61 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised	no serious	no serious	no serious	no serious	none	97	100	-	MD 0.74 lower (5.35	HIGH	IMPORTANT

	trials	risk of bias	inconsistency	indirectness	imprecision					lower to 3.87 higher)		
PEF (L/min) (follow-up 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	97	100	-	MD 10.0 lower (26.69 lower to 6.69 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Infections (all respiratory) (follow-up 12 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	1/97 (1%)	2/100 (2%)	RR 0.52 (0.05 to 5.59)	10 fewer per 1000 (from 19 fewer to 92 more)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 58: ICS low dose + LABA versus ICS low dose

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS + LABA**	**ICS (low dose)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up 48 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	5/15 (33.3%)	1/11 (9.1%)	RR 3.67 (0.5 to 27.12)	243 more per 1000 (from 45 fewer to 1000 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Quality of life (PAQLQ) (follow-up 48 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	15	10	-	MD 0.73 lower (1.75 lower to 0.29 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Hospitalisations (follow-up 48 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	2/15 (13.3%)	0/11 (0%)	OR 6.08 (0.35 to 106.55)	-	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (%predicted) (follow-up 48 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	13	8	-	MD 8.58 higher (3.56 lower to 20.72 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

Infections (all respiratory) (follow-up 48 weeks)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	29/124 (23.4%)	33/121 (27.3%)	RR 0.84 (0.55 to 1.29)	44 fewer per 1000 (from 123 fewer to 79 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence included an indirect population or by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence included a very indirect population
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs
[4] Adjusted final values/change scores not available
[5] Could not be calculated as no events in control group

Table 59: ICS low dose + LTRA versus ICS low dose

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS + LTRA**	**ICS (low dose)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up 48 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	1/12 (8.3%)	1/11 (9.1%)	RR 0.92 (0.06 to 12.95)	7 fewer per 1000 (from 85 fewer to 1000 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Quality of life (PAQLQ) (follow-up 48 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	12	10	-	MD 0.12 higher (0.94 lower to 1.18 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Hospitalisations (follow-up 48 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	0/12 (0%)	0/11 (0%)	Not estimable	-	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (%predicted) (follow-up 48 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	15	8	-	MD 3.51 higher (9.22 lower to 16.24 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Infections (all respiratory) (follow-up 48 weeks)												

1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[2]	none	7/21 (33.3%)	7/19 (36.8%)	RR 0.9 (0.39 to 2.1)	37 fewer per 1000 (from 225 fewer to 405 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence included an indirect population or by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence included a very indirect population
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs
[4] Adjusted final values/change scores not available
[5] No events in either arm

Table 60: ICS low dose + LTRA versus ICS low dose + LABA

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS + LTRA**	**ICS + LABA**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up 48 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	1/12 (8.3%)	5/15 (33.3%)	RR 0.25 (0.03 to 1.86)	250 fewer per 1000 (from 323 fewer to 287 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Quality of life (PAQLQ) (follow-up 48 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	12	15	-	MD 0.84 higher (0.1 lower to 1.78 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Hospitalisations (follow-up 48 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	0/12 (0%)	2/15 (13.3%)	OR 0.15 (0.01 to 2.64)	111 fewer per 1000 (from 132 fewer to 156 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (%predicted) (follow-up 48 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	15	13	-	MD 5.07 lower (16.7 lower to 6.56 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Infections (all respiratory) (follow-up 48 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	7/21 (33.3%)	9/23 (39.1%)	RR 0.85 (0.39 to 1.88)	59 fewer per 1000 (from 239 fewer to 344 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence included an indirect population or by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence included a very indirect population
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs
[4] Adjusted final values/change scores not available

Table 61: ICS low dose + LABA versus ICS moderate dose

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	ICS + LABA	ICS (moderate dose)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up 26 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	8/72 (11.1%)	4/79 (5.1%)	RR 2.19 (0.69 to 6.98)	60 more per 1000 (from 16 fewer to 303 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
FEV_1 (%predicted) (follow-up 26 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	78	80	-	MD 1.00 higher (2.2 lower to 4.2 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
PEF (l/min, change score) (follow-up 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	129	136	-	MD 9.3 higher (3.28 to 15.32 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Adherence (participants with ≥75% compliance)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	138/150 (92%)	144/153 (94.1%)	RR 0.98 (0.92 to 1.04)	19 fewer per 1000 (from 75 fewer to 38 more)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs
[3] Adjusted control group values not provided

J.3.2 ICS + LABA preventer and reliever therapy versus ICS + LABA as preventer therapy and SABA as reliever therapy

Table 62: Clinical evidence profile: MART versus Non-MART in people over the age of 16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	MART	Non-MART, >16	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Severe exacerbations (follow-up 6-12 months)												
7	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	no serious imprecision	none	692/6035 (11.5%)	1009/5618 (18%)	RR 0.66 (0.6 to 0.72)	61 fewer per 1000 (from 50 fewer to 72 fewer)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Mortality (follow-up 12 months)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	1/1049 (0.1%)	1/1042 (0.1%)	RR 0.99 (0.06 to 15.86)	0 fewer per 1000 (from 1 fewer to 14 more)	LOW	CRITICAL
Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome) (follow-up 12 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[3]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1067	1076	-	MD 0.03 higher (0.07 lower to 0.13 higher)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Control (ACQ, 0-6, higher is worse outcome) (follow-up 6-12 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
5	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	4217	4253	-	MD 0.11 lower (0.14 to 0.08 lower)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Hospitalisations (follow-up 6-12 months)												
3	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	18/2052 (0.88%)	52/2043 (2.5%)	RR 0.34 (0.2 to 0.59)	17 fewer per 1000 (from 10 fewer to 20 fewer)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up 11-12 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
5	randomised	no serious	no serious	no serious	no serious	none	4985	4998	-	MD 0.15 lower (0.19	HIGH	IMPORTANT

	trials	risk of bias	inconsistency	indirectness	imprecision					to 0.11 lower)		
FEV_1 (%predicted) (follow-up 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[3]	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	no serious imprecision	none	151	152	-	MD 2.5 higher (2 lower to 7 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up 6-12 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
6	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	5136	5150	-	MD 0.05 higher (0.03 to 0.06 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/minute) (follow-up 11-12 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
4	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	3918	3922	-	MD 6.84 higher (4.71 to 8.98 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Infection (all respiratory) (follow-up 12 months)												
3	randomised trials	serious[3]	serious[4]	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	240/3078 (7.8%)	226/3086 (7.3%)	RR 1.05 (0.89 to 1.24)	4 more per 1000 (from 8 fewer to 18 more)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Total steroid dose (predicted equiv, mg/year) (follow-up 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[3]	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	no serious imprecision	none	151	152	-	MD 21.6 higher (199.38 lower to 242.58 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment because the majority of the evidence included an indirect population or indirect outcomes, or by 2 increments because the majority of the evidence included a very indirect population or outcomes
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[4] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because the point estimate and/or the confidence intervals varied widely across studies, unexplained by subgroup analysis
[5] Adjusted baseline values for control group not available

Table 63: Clinical evidence profile: MART versus Non-MART in young people and children aged 5 to 16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**MART**	**Non-MART, 5 to 16**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		

Severe exacerbations (follow-up 12 months)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	10/118 (8.5%)	36/117 (30.8%)	RR 0.28 (0.14 to 0.53)	222 fewer per 1000 (from 145 fewer to 265 fewer)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up 12 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	118	117	-	MD 0.18 lower (0.34 to 0.02 lower)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up 12 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[1]	none	118	117	-	MD 0.16 higher (0.04 lower to 0.36 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/minute) (follow-up 12 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[2]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[1]	none	118	117	-	MD 13 higher (10.52 lower to 36.52 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

J.3.3 Inadequate control with optimal preventer therapy beyond low dose ICS

Table 64: Clinical evidence profile: population uncontrolled on ICS + LABA at baseline, >16

MART (ICS moderate + LABA) vs ICS high + LABA + PRN SABA

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**MART (ICS mod + LABA)**	**ICS high + LABA + PRN SABA**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe exacerbations (follow-up mean 6 months)												

1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	serious[2]	none	108/1151 (9.4%)	130/1153 (11.3%)	RR 0.83 (0.65 to 1.06)	19 fewer per 1000 (from 39 fewer to 7 more)	LOW	CRITICAL
Asthma control (ACQ, 0-6, higher is worse outcome) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1144	1145	-	MD 0.02 lower (0.07 lower to 0.03 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Rescue medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1144	1145	-	MD 0.04 lower (0.12 lower to 0.04 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1144	1145	-	MD 0.8 lower (4.4 lower to 2.8 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT

[1] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear. Outcome indirectness.
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

MART (ICS low + LABA) vs ICS low + LABA + PRN SABA

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**MART (ICS low + LABA)**	**ICS low + LABA + PRN SABA**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	143/1107 (12.9%)	245/1138 (21.5%)	RR 0.6 (0.5 to 0.72)	86 fewer per 1000 (from 60 fewer to 108 fewer)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Asthma control (ACQ-5, 0-6, higher is worse outcome) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												

1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1107	1137	-	MD 0.15 lower (0.21 to 0.09 lower)	HIGH	
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1107	1137	-	MD 0.2 lower (0.28 to 0.12 lower)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1107	1138	-	MD 0.08 higher (0.05 to 0.11 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1107	1138	-	MD 7.5 higher (4.2 to 10.8 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Infections (all respiratory) (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[1]	none	22/1107 (2%)	10/1138 (0.88%)	RR 2.26 (1.08 to 4.75)	11 more per 1000 (from 1 more to 33 more)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

MART (ICS low + LABA) vs ICS high + LABA + PRN SABA

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**MART (ICS low + LABA)**	**ICS high + LABA + PRN SABA**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Rescue medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 12 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	64	63	-	MD 0.04 lower (0.47 lower to 0.55 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT

ICS moderate/high + LABA + LAMA vs ICS moderate/high + LABA

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	ICS mod/high + LABA + LAMA	ICS mod/high + LABA	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up mean 48 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	122/453 (26.9%)	149/454 (32.8%)	RR 0.82 (0.67 to 1)	59 fewer per 1000 (from 108 fewer to 0 more)	LOW	CRITICAL
Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome) (follow-up mean 24 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	456	456	-	MD 0.11 higher (0 to 0.21 higher)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Control (ACQ, 0-6, higher is worse outcome) (follow-up mean 24 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	456	456	-	MD 0.17 lower (0.25 to 0.09 lower)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 24 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	456	456	-	MD 0.17 lower (0.42 lower to 0.09 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up 24-52 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
3	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	523	467	-	MD 0.08 higher (0.04 to 0.12 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up 24-52 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
3	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	487	431	-	MD 18.2 higher (12.08 to 24.32	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

										higher)		
Infections (all respiratory) (follow-up 24-48 weeks)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	118/570 (20.7%)	50/513 (9.7%)	RR 1.4 (1.11 to 1.76)	39 more per 1000 (from 11 more to 74 more)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Infections (serious respiratory) (follow-up mean 48 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	12/456 (2.6%)	7/456 (1.5%)	RR 1.71 (0.68 to 4.31)	11 more per 1000 (from 5 fewer to 51 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

ICS high + LABA vs ICS moderate + LABA

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS high + LABA**	**ICS mod + LABA**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	54/443 (12.2%)	19/132 (14.4%)	RR 0.85 (0.52 to 1.38)	22 fewer per 1000 (from 69 fewer to 55 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Hospitalisations (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[3]	none	2/443 (0.45%)	2/132 (1.5%)	OR 0.22 (0.02 to 2.22)	12 fewer per 1000 (from 15 fewer to 18 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												

1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	438	130	-	MD 0.16 lower (0.37 lower to 0.05 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	436	129	-	MD 0.02 higher (0.02 lower to 0.06 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	441	130	-	MD 6.67 higher (0.99 lower to 14.33 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Infections (all respiratory) (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[3]	none	327/433 (75.5%)	101/132 (76.5%)	RR 0.99 (0.89 to 1.1)	8 fewer per 1000 (from 84 fewer to 77 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear. Outcome indirectness.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

ICS high + LABA vs ICS high

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS high + LABA**	**ICS high**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	54/443 (12.2%)	29/133 (21.8%)	RR 0.56 (0.37 to 0.84)	96 fewer per 1000 (from 35 fewer to 137 fewer)	LOW	CRITICAL
Hospitalisations (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[3]	none	2/443 (0.45%)	0/133 (0%)	OR 3.68 (0.14 to 98.9)	-	VERY LOW	CRITICAL

Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	438	130	-	MD 0.87 lower (1.08 to 0.66 lower)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	436	132	-	MD 0.11 higher (0.06 to 0.16 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	441	132	-	MD 34.7 higher (27.1 to 42.3 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Infections (all respiratory) (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	327/443 (73.8%)	105/133 (78.9%)	RR 0.93 (0.84 to 1.04)	55 fewer per 1000 (from 126 fewer to 32 more)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear. Outcome indirectness.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

ICS high vs ICS moderate + LABA

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS high**	**ICS mod + LABA**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	29/133 (21.8%)	19/132 (14.4%)	RR 1.51 (0.9 to 2.56)	73 more per 1000 (from 14 fewer to 225 more)	LOW	CRITICAL
Hospitalisations (follow-up mean 1 years)												

1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[3]	none	0/133 (0%)	2/132 (1.5%)	OR 0.13 (0.01 to 2.14)	13 fewer per 1000 (from 15 fewer to 17 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	130	130	-	MD 0.72 higher (0.45 to 0.99 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	132	129	-	MD 0.09 lower (0.15 to 0.03 lower)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	132	130	-	MD 28.04 lower (37.51 to 18.57 lower)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Infections (all respiratory) (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	105/133 (78.9%)	101/132 (76.5%)	RR 1.03 (0.91 to 1.17)	23 more per 1000 (from 69 fewer to 130 more)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

>16, ICS low + LAMA vs ICS low + LABA

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**ICS low + LAMA**	**ICS low + LABA**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Number of participants experiencing at least one severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up mean 18 months)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	111/532 (20.9%)	122/538 (22.7%)	RR 0.92 (0.73 to 1.16)	18 fewer per 1000 (from 61 fewer to 36 more)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL

Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome) (follow-up mean 18 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	349	371	-	MD 0.07 higher (0.21 lower to 0.35 higher)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Asthma control (ACQ, 0-6, higher is worse outcome) (follow-up mean 18 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	349	371	-	MD 0.04 lower (0.27 lower to 0.19 higher)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 18 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	349	371	-	MD 0.03 lower (0.09 lower to 0.04 higher)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Rescue medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 18 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	349	371	-	MD 0.05 lower (0.84 lower to 0.74 higher)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 65: Clinical evidence profile: population uncontrolled on ICS moderate at baseline

>16, ICS high vs ICS moderate

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**>16, ICS high**	**ICS mod**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		

Severe Exacerbations (follow-up mean 6 months)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	very serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	51/165 (30.9%)	56/160 (35%)	RR 0.88 (0.65 to 1.21)	42 fewer per 1000 (from 123 fewer to 74 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear. Population + outcome indirectness.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

>16, ICS low + LABA vs ICS moderate

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**>16, ICS low + LABA**	**ICS mod**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe Exacerbations (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	serious[2]	none	191/909 (21%)	176/926 (19%)	RR 1.11 (0.92 to 1.33)	21 more per 1000 (from 15 fewer to 63 more)	LOW	CRITICAL
								19%		21 more per 1000 (from 15 fewer to 63 more)		
Reliever medication (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	170	177	-	MD 0.6 lower (1.03 to 0.17 lower)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/daytime) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	909	926	-	MD 0.19 lower (0.3 to 0.08 lower)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/night-time) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	909	926	-	MD 0.06 lower (0.1 to 0.02 lower)	HIGH	IMPORTANT

FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	909	926	-	MD 0.02 higher (0 to 0.04 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (%predicted) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	170	177	-	MD 3 higher (2.17 lower to 8.17 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up 12-52 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1079	1103	-	MD 7.65 higher (3.65 to 11.65 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT

[1] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear. Outcome indirectness.
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

>16, ICS moderate + LABA vs ICS moderate

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**>16, ICS mod + LABA**	**ICS mod**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe Exacerbations (follow-up mean 6 months)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision[3]	none	69/712 (9.7%)	99/683 (14.5%)	RR 0.66 (0.5 to 0.87)	49 fewer per 1000 (from 19 fewer to 72 fewer)	LOW	CRITICAL
Quality of life (pooled AQLQ, SGRQ) (follow-up mean 12-24 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
4	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1040	1008	-	SMD 0.26 higher (0.17 to 0.35 higher)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Asthma control (ACQ, 0-6, high is poor outcome) (follow-up mean 24 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised	no serious	no serious	no serious	no serious	none	541	523	-	MD 0.2 lower (0.28 to	HIGH	IMPORTANT

	trials	risk of bias	inconsistency	indirectness	imprecision					0.12 lower)		
Reliever medication (puffs/day) (follow-up 12-24 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
5	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	688	675	-	MD 1.03 lower (1.21 to 0.85 lower)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/daytime) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	89	91	-	MD 0.54 lower (1.07 to 0.01 lower)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/night-time) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	89	91	-	MD 0.41 lower (0.82 lower to 0 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up 12-24 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
8	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	1827	1803	-	MD 21.72 higher (18.03 to 25.42 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up 12-24 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
5	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1071	1059	-	MD 0.19 higher (0.16 to 0.23 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Infection (URTI) (follow-up 12-24 weeks)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[3]	none	44/651 (6.8%)	45/636 (7.1%)	RR 0.95 (0.64 to 1.42)	4 fewer per 1000 (from 25 fewer to 30 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear. Population and outcome indirectness.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

>16, MART (ICS low + LABA) vs ICS moderate

Quality assessment	No of patients	Effect	Quality	Importance

No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	>16, MART (ICS low + LABA)	ICS mod	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Severe Exacerbations (follow-up mean 1 years)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	272/1872 (14.5%)	435/1869 (23.3%)	RR 0.62 (0.54 to 0.72)	88 fewer per 1000 (from 65 fewer to 107 fewer)	LOW	CRITICAL
Reliever medication use (puffs/daytime) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	925	926	-	MD 0.3 lower (0.48 to 0.12 lower)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/night-time) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	925	926	-	MD 0.15 lower (0.24 to 0.06 lower)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (rescue-free days %) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	947	943	-	MD 11 higher (8.2 to 13.8 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	925	926	-	MD 0.1 higher (0.04 to 0.16 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	1872	1869	-	MD 19.71 higher (16.18 to 23.24 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear. Outcome indirectness.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

>16, ICS moderate + LTRA vs ICS moderate

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	>16, ICS mod + LTRA	ICS mod	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome) (follow-up mean 16 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	317	308	-	MD 0.08 higher (0.06 lower to 0.22 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Reliever medication use (% change from baseline) (follow-up mean 16 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1786	1660	-	MD 12.34 lower (33.21 lower to 8.53 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L, % change from baseline) (follow-up mean 16 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	317	308	-	MD 0.14 higher (4.36 lower to 4.64 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 16 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	317	308	-	MD 5.56 higher (3.95 lower to 15.07 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT

>16, ICS moderate + LAMA vs ICS moderate

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	>16, ICS mod + LAMA	ICS mod	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Severe exacerbations (follow-up 6 months)												

1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[1]	none	31/519 (6%)	43/523 (8.2%)	RR 0.74 (0.47 to 1.13)	21 fewer per 1000 (from 44 fewer to 11 more)	LOW	
Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	541	523	-	MD 0.04 higher (0.05 lower to 0.14 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Asthma control (ACQ, 0-6, high is poor outcome) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	541	523	-	MD 0.12 lower (0.2 to 0.04 lower)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	541	523	-	MD 0.19 higher (0.15 to 0.22 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[1]	none	541	523	-	MD 24.3 higher (17.9 to 30.7 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Infection (URTI) (follow-up mean 6 months)												
1	randomised trials	serious[2]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[1]	none	19/517 (3.7%)	41/523 (7.8%)	RR 0.47 (0.28 to 0.8)	42 fewer per 1000 (from 16 fewer to 56 fewer)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

>16, ICS low + LABA vs ICS high

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**>16, ICS low + LABA**	**ICS high**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		

Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	197	194	-	MD 0.03 higher (0.15 lower to 0.21 higher)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Asthma control (ACT, 5-25, high is good outcome) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	197	194	-	MD 0.8 higher (0.01 to 1.59 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	187	190	-	MD 0.21 higher (0.13 to 0.29 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	197	194	-	MD 33 higher (24.84 to 41.16 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

>16, ICS moderate + LABA vs ICS high

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**>16, ICS mod + LABA**	**ICS high**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe Exacerbations (follow-up mean 6 months)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	very serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	48/351 (13.7%)	53/338 (15.7%)	RR 0.87 (0.63 to 1.22)	20 fewer per 1000 (from 58 fewer to 34 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	55	58	-	MD 0.45 higher (0.16 to 0.74 higher)	MODERATE	CRITICAL

Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	89	89	-	MD 1.5 lower (2.08 to 0.92 lower)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (rescue-free days %) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	180	173	-	MD 32 higher (13.11 to 50.89 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (%predicted) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	487	251	-	MD 5 higher (4.45 to 5.55 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up median 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	180	173	-	MD 0.09 higher (0 to 0.18 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up 12-24 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
4	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	572	554	-	MD 21.74 higher (16.07 to 27.4 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
PEF (% predicted) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	487	251	-	MD 7 higher (5.51 to 8.49 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias No explanation was provided
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear. Population and outcome.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

>16, ICS moderate + LTRA vs ICS high

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other**	**>16, ICS**	**ICS**	**Relative**	**Absolute**		

studies						considerations	mod + LTRA	high	(95% CI)			
Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	485	479	-	MD 0.08 higher (0.05 lower to 0.21 higher)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	448	441	-	MD 0.03 lower (0.11 lower to 0.05 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	485	479	-	MD 3.21 higher (4.7 lower to 11.12 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

>16, ICS moderate + theophylline vs ICS high

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	>16, ICS mod + theo	ICS high	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[1]	none	31	31	-	MD 0.08 higher (0.35 lower to 0.51 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[1]	none	31	31	-	MD 6 higher (43.97 lower to 55.97 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

>16, MART (ICS low + LABA) vs ICS low + LABA

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	>16, MART (ICS low + LABA)	ICS low + LABA	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Severe Exacerbations (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	no serious imprecision	none	102/925 (11%)	191/909 (21%)	RR 0.52 (0.42 to 0.66)	101 fewer per 1000 (from 71 fewer to 122 fewer)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Reliever medication use (puffs/daytime) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	925	909	-	MD 0.11 lower (0.17 to 0.05 lower)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/night-time) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	925	909	-	MD 0.09 lower (0.14 to 0.04 lower)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	925	909	-	MD 0.08 higher (0.03 to 0.13 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	925	909	-	MD 9 higher (3.65 to 14.35 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT

[1] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear. Outcome indirectness.

>16, ICS moderate + LTRA vs ICS moderate + LABA

Quality assessment	No of patients	Effect	Quality	Importance

No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**>16, ICS mod + LTRA**	**ICS mod + LABA**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	serious[2]	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	467	477	-	MD 0.2 higher (0.14 to 0.25 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (%predicted) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	19	25	-	MD 2.2 lower (5.6 lower to 1.2 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	472	476	-	MD 8.3 lower (22.16 lower to 5.56 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because the point estimate and or the confidence intervals varied widely across studies, unexplained by subgroup analysis
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

>16, ICS moderate + LAMA vs ICS moderate + LABA

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**>16, ICS mod + LAMA**	**ICS mod + LABA**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe exacerbations (follow-up 6 months)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[1]	none	31/519 (6%)	22/541 (4.1%)	RR 1.47 (0.86 to 2.5)	19 more per 1000 (from 6 fewer to 61 more)	LOW	CRITICAL
Infection (URTI) (follow-up mean 6 months)												

1	randomised trials	serious[2]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[1]	none	19/517 (3.7%)	41/541 (7.6%)	RR 0.48 (0.29 to 0.82)	39 fewer per 1000 (from 14 fewer to 54 fewer)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

>16, MART (ICS moderate + LABA) vs ICS moderate + LABA

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**>16, MART (ICS mod + LABA)**	**ICS mod + LABA**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe Exacerbations (follow-up mean 6 months)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[1]	none	94/1107 (8.5%)	126/1105 (11.4%)	RR 0.74 (0.58 to 0.96)	30 fewer per 1000 (from 5 fewer to 48 fewer)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1106	1105	-	MD 0.03 lower (0.12 lower to 0.06 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1106	1105	-	MD 0.7 lower (4.5 lower to 3.1 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1106	1105	-	MD 0.01 higher (0.03 lower to 0.04 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

>16, ICS moderate + LTRA vs ICS moderate + theophylline

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	>16, ICS mod + LTRA	ICS mod + theo	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	19	20	-	MD 0.1 higher (0.04 to 0.16 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (%predicted) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[1]	none	19	20	-	MD 0.7 higher (2.91 lower to 4.31 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

>16, ICS moderate + LABA vs ICS moderate + theophylline

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	>16, ICS mod + LABA	ICS mod + theo	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	25	20	-	MD 0 higher (0.06 lower to 0.06 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (%predicted) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised	no serious	no serious	no serious	serious[1]	none	25	20	-	MD 2.9 higher (0.48	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

	trials	risk of bias	inconsistency	indirectness						lower to 6.28 higher)		

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

5-16, MART (ICS low + LABA) vs ICS low + LABA

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**5-16, MART (ICS low + LABA)**	**ICS low + LABA**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe Exacerbations (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	no serious imprecision	none	10/118 (8.5%)	36/117 (30.8%)	RR 0.28 (0.14 to 0.53)	222 fewer per 1000 (from 145 fewer to 265 fewer)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	118	117	-	MD 0.18 lower (1.24 lower to 0.88 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	118	117	-	MD 0.16 higher (0.03 lower to 0.35 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	118	117	-	MD 13 higher (7.72 lower to 33.72 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear. Outcome indirectness
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

5-16, MART (ICS low + LABA) vs ICS moderate

Quality assessment	No of patients	Effect	Quality	Importance

No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**5-16, MART (ICS low + LABA)**	**ICS mod**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe Exacerbations (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	no serious imprecision	none	10/118 (8.5%)	21/106 (19.8%)	RR 0.43 (0.21 to 0.87)	113 fewer per 1000 (from 26 fewer to 157 fewer)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	118	106	-	MD 0.16 lower (0.35 lower to 0.03 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	118	106	-	MD 0.1 higher (0.14 lower to 0.34 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	118	106	-	MD 17 higher (6.4 to 27.6 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Growth (cm) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	118	106	-	MD 1 higher (0.3 to 1.7 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear. Outcome indirectness.
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

5-16, ICS low + LABA vs ICS moderate

Quality assessment	No of patients	Effect	Quality	Importance

No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**5-16, ICS low + LABA**	**ICS mod**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe Exacerbations (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	serious[2]	none	36/117 (30.8%)	21/106 (19.8%)	RR 1.55 (0.97 to 2.48)	109 more per 1000 (from 6 fewer to 293 more)	LOW	IMPORTANT
								19.8%		109 more per 1000 (from 6 fewer to 293 more)		
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	117	106	-	MD 0.02 higher (1.08 lower to 1.12 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	117	106	-	MD 0.6 lower (2.09 lower to 0.89 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	117	106	-	MD 4 higher (0.04 lower to 8.04 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Growth (cm) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	117	106	-	MD 0.9 higher (0.2 to 1.6 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - time period for which population are preventer naïve prior to study is unclear. Outcome indirectness.
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

ICS moderate + LAMA vs ICS moderate

Quality assessment	No of patients	Effect	Quality	Importance

No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	5-16, ICS mod + LAMA	ICS mod	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Severe Exacerbations (follow-up mean 48 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[1]	none	2/134 (1.5%)	9/138 (6.5%)	RR 0.23 (0.05 to 1.04)	50 fewer per 1000 (from 62 fewer to 3 more)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome) - New Subgroup (follow-up mean 48 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	129	132	-	MD 0.03 higher (0.14 lower to 0.2 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Reliever medication (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 48 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	123	126	-	MD 0.28 lower (0.55 lower to 0 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 24 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[1]	none	129	132	-	MD 1.17 higher (0.05 to 2.29 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 66: Clinical evidence profile: population uncontrolled on ICS high at baseline

>16, Add LTRA vs placebo

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	>16, Add LTRA	Placebo	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												

1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	13	8	-	MD 0.8 lower (1.53 to 0.07 lower)	LOW	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	13	8	-	MD 0.17 higher (0.08 to 0.25 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	13	8	-	MD 14.8 lower (26.62 to 2.98 lower)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias.
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

>16, Add LABA vs placebo

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**>16, Add LABA**	**Placebo**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Reliever medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up mean 12 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
2	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[1]	none	279	177	-	MD 0.74 lower (1.1 to 0.38 lower)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	47	49	-	MD 0.03 higher (0.13 lower to 0.19 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT

PEF (L/min) (follow-up 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
3	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[1]	none	612	332	-	MD 24.12 higher (18.65 to 29.59 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Infection (all respiratory)												
1	randomised trials	serious[2]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[1]	none	27/341 (7.9%)	6/115 (5.2%)	RR 1.52 (0.64 to 3.58)	27 more per 1000 (from 19 fewer to 135 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias.

>16, Add LABA vs Add LABA, reduce ICS to moderate

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**>16, Add LABA**	**Add LABA, reduce ICS to moderate**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	167	157	-	MD 3.2 higher (8.6 lower to 15 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Infection (all respiratory) (follow-up mean 12 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	18/216 (8.3%)	26/212 (12.3%)	RR 0.68 (0.38 to 1.2)	39 fewer per 1000 (from 76 fewer to 25 more)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Infection (serious respiratory) (follow-up mean 12 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	1/216 (0.46%)	0/212 (0%)	OR 7.25 (0.14 to 365.61)	-	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

>16, MART (ICS moderate) vs ICS moderate + LABA

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	>16, MART (ICS mod)	ICS mod + LABA	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	132/1067 (12.4%)	167/1076 (15.5%)	RR 0.8 (0.64 to 0.99)	31 fewer per 1000 (from 2 fewer to 56 fewer)	LOW	CRITICAL
Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1067	1076	-	MD 0.03 higher (0.07 lower to 0.13 higher)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Control (ACQ, 0-6, higher is worse outcome) (follow-up 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1067	1076	-	MD 0.08 lower (0.16 lower to 0 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Reliever medication use (puffs/day, average over whole treatment) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1067	1076	-	MD 0.35 lower (0.55 to 0.15 lower)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
FEV_1 (L) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1067	1076	-	MD 0.03 higher (0.01 lower to 0.07 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

5 to 16, Add LABA vs placebo

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	5 to 16, Add LABA	Placebo	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	88	97	-	MD 3.63 higher (0.72 to 6.54 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
PEF (L/min) (follow-up mean 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	94	97	-	MD 10.8 higher (3.4 to 18.2 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Infection (all respiratory) (follow-up mean 12 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	31/95 (32.6%)	36/101 (35.6%)	RR 0.92 (0.62 to 1.35)	29 fewer per 1000 (from 135 fewer to 125 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

J.4 Intermittent versus daily ICS with seasonal or trigger specific symptoms

Table 67: Clinical evidence profile: intermittent ICS vs regular ICS in patients over 16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Intermittent ICS	Regular ICS (>16)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Severe asthma exacerbations (follow-up 1 years; assessed with: Requirement for OCS, either self-administered or from ED)												

1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[1]	none	8/70 (11.4%)	10/67 (14.9%)	RR 0.77 (0.32 to 1.82)	34 fewer per 1000 (from 101 fewer to 122 more)	LOW	CRITICAL
AQLQ (change score) (follow-up 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	70	67	Mean control group change score 0.5	MD 0.2 lower (0.48 lower to 0.08 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
ACQ (change score) (follow-up 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	73	70	Mean control group change score -0.4	MD 0.1 higher (0.12 lower to 0.32 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Exacerbations requiring hospitalisation (follow-up 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	0/73 (0%)	0/76 (0%)	-	-	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Rescue medication use (puffs/day) (follow-up 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	124	110	Mean control group puffs/day 0.44	MD 0.06 higher (0.13 lower to 0.25 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Lung function (Morning PEF, change score, %) (follow-up 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	70	66	Mean control group change (%) 8.3	MD 1.2 lower (6.61 lower to 4.21 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT
Lung function (Morning PEF, final value, l/min) (follow-up 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[2]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[1]	none	124	110	Mean control group final value 433.08 l/min	MD 9.67 higher (18.8 lower to 38.14 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Lung function (FEV_1, change score, %) (follow-up 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	70	67	Mean control group change (%) 4.0	MD 3.3 lower (3.69 to 2.91 lower)	HIGH	IMPORTANT

Lung function (FEV_1, final value, %predicted) (follow-up 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	124	110	Mean control group final value 90.32 %predicted	MD 1.91 higher (1.29 lower to 5.11 higher)	HIGH	IMPORTANT

1 Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

2 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

Table 68: Clinical evidence profile: intermittent ICS vs regular ICS in patients 5 to 16

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Intermittent ICS**	**Regular ICS (5 to 16)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe asthma exacerbations (follow-up 44 weeks)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	very serious[2]	none	25/58 (43.1%)	42/126 (33.3%)	RR 1.29 (0.88 to 1.9)	97 more per 1000 (from 40 fewer to 300 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Linear growth (cm) (follow-up 44 weeks; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	serious[2]	none	58	126	Mean control group growth 3.5cm	MD 0.8 higher (0.05 to 1.55 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Linear growth (velocity, cm) (follow-up 12 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[3]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	46	52	Mean control group growth velocity 5.6cm	MD 0.6 higher (0.13 to 1.07 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments)

[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

Table 69: Clinical evidence profile: intermittent ICS vs regular ICS in children under 5

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Intermittent ICS	Regular ICS (0 to 5)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Severe asthma exacerbations (time to event) (follow-up 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	139	139	HR 1.03 (0.82 to 1.29)	-	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Mortality (follow-up 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	0/139 (0%)	0/139 (0%)	-	-	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Exacerbations requiring hospitalisation (follow-up 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	5/139 (3.6%)	4/139 (2.9%)	RR 1.25 (0.34 to 4.56)	7 more per 1000 (from 19 fewer to 102 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Rescue medication use (daytime, puffs/day) (follow-up 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	110	110	Mean control group 0.09 puffs/day	MD 0 higher (0.08 lower to 0.08 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Rescue medication use (night-time, puffs/day) (follow-up 12 weeks; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	110	110	Mean control group 0.04 puffs/day	MD 0 higher (0.04 lower to 0.04 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Rescue medication use (% of days with SABA use) (follow-up 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	139	139	Mean control group 5% of days with SABA use	MD 0.4 higher (1 lower to 1.8 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT

Linear growth (cm) (follow-up 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	139	139	Mean control group 7.76cm growth	MD 0.26 higher (0.17 lower to 0.69 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments)
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

J.5 Improving adherence to treatment

Table 70: Clinical evidence profile: Education compared to usual care for adults with asthma (>16).

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Education	Usual care	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome) (follow-up 6-9 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	92	45	-	MD 0.22 higher (0.15 lower to 0.6 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Asthma control (ACQ, 0-6, higher is worse outcome) (follow-up mean 9 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	33	13	-	MD 0.1 higher (0.56 lower to 0.76 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Adherence (%) (follow-up mean 9 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	33	13	-	MD 28.21 higher (1.93 to 54.49 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL
Adherence (self-reported, 1-10) (follow-up mean 2 years; range of scores: 1-10; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	33	34	-	MD 1 higher (0.03 lower to 2.03 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL

Adherence (self-reported, 4-16) (follow-up mean 6 months; range of scores: 4-16; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	none	serious[2]	none	59	32	-	MD 0.91 higher (0.19 lower to 2.01 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL
Adherence (pooled) (follow-up 6-24 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
3	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[2]	none	125	79	-	SMD 0.48 higher (0.19 to 0.77 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL
Adherence (checklist - % with 100%) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	very serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	132	135	-	MD 39 higher (28 to 50 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias.
[2] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because the majority of the evidence included an indirect or very indirect population respectively.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

Table 71: Clinical evidence profile: Behavioural change intervention compared to usual care for adults with asthma (>16).

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Behavioural change**	**Usual care**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	serious[2]	none	33	39	-	MD 0.33 higher (0.23 lower to 0.89 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL
Adherence (%) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	serious[3]	serious[1]	serious[2]	none	35	39	-	MD 14.55 higher (0.98 to 28.12 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Asthma control (ACQ, 0-6, higher is worse outcome) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by lower values)												
2	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	serious[2]	none	33	39	-	MD 0.37 lower (0.88 lower to 0.13 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT

Asthma control (ACT, 5-25, higher is better outcome) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	26	28	-	MD 0 higher (2.7 lower to 2.7 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT
Lung function - FEV_1 (% predicted) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	very serious[2]	none	7	11	-	MD 5.2 higher (18.96 lower to 29.36 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because the majority of the evidence included an indirect or very indirect population respectively.
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.
[3] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because of heterogeneity, I^2=76%, p=0.04, unexplained by subgroup analysis.

Table 72: Clinical evidence profile: Alerts/behavioural change compared to usual care for adults with asthma (>16).

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Alerts**	**Usual care**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Adherence (%) (follow-up mean 9 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	serious[3]	none	41	52	-	MD 14.6 higher (1.69 to 27.51 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because the majority of the evidence included an indirect or very indirect population respectively
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

Table 73: Clinical evidence profile: Education compared to usual care for young people with asthma (5-16).

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Education**	**Usual care**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Adherence (self-reported, 1-10) (follow-up mean 2 years; range of scores: 1-10; Better indicated by higher values)												

1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	serious[2]	none	33	34	-	MD 1 higher (0.03 lower to 2.03 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because the majority of the evidence included an indirect or very indirect population respectively.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

Table 74: Clinical evidence profile: Education + Behavioural change compared to usual care for young people with asthma (5-16).

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Education + Behaviour**	**Education**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Quality of life (PedQL, 0-100, higher is better outcome) (follow-up mean 1 years; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	very serious[2]	none	2	3	-	MD 14.32 higher (17.35 lower to 45.99 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias.
[2] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because the majority of the evidence included an indirect or very indirect population respectively.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

J.6 Self-management plans

Table 75: Clinical evidence profile: Self-management package versus usual care in patients aged 16 and over

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Self-Management package**	**Usual care (>16)**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Quality of life (follow-up mean 9 months; Better indicated by lower values)												

2	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	128	87	-	MD 0.38 higher (0.32 to 0.45 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL
Serious exacerbations (follow-up mean 15 months)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	very serious[2]	no serious indirectness	very serious[3]	none	46/182 (25.3%)	33/142 (23.2%)	RR 1.05 (0.72 to 1.52)	12 more per 1000 (from 65 fewer to 121 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Serious exacerbations per patient (follow-up mean 12 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	very serious[2]	no serious indirectness	serious[3]	none	132	91	-	MD 0.53 lower (0.84 to 0.22 lower)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Total no. of hospital admissions (follow-up mean 9 months)												
4	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	serious[2]	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	25/200 (12.5%)	48/151 (31.8%)	OR 0.27 (0.15 to 0.49)	206 fewer per 1000 (from 132 fewer to 253 fewer)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Total no. of hospital admissions per patient (follow-up mean 12 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	very serious[2]	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	145	100	-	MD 0.01 higher (0.09 lower to 0.1 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
% predicted FEV_1 (follow-up mean 12 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[3]	none	37	37	-	MD 6.1 higher (2.67 lower to 14.87 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias.
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the measure if I^2 50-75%, downgraded by 2 increments if I^2 greater than 75%.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both

Table 76: Clinical evidence profile: Self-management package versus usual care in patients aged between 5 and 16 years

Quality assessment	No of patients	Effect	Quality	Importance

No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Self-Management package	Usual care (5 to 16)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Quality of life (follow-up mean 10.3 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
3	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	302	286	-	MD 0.18 higher (0.03 to 0.34 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL
Total no. of hospital admissions (follow-up mean 6.5 months)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	serious[3]	serious[2]	very serious[4]	none	8/109 (7.3%)	6/100 (6%)	RR 1.21 (0.44 to 3.13)	13 more per 1000 (from 34 fewer to 128 more)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Total no. of hospital admissions per patient (follow-up mean 12 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	175	170	-	MD 0.19 lower (0.37 to 0.01 lower)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Serious exacerbations (follow-up mean 12 months)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[4]	none	6/46 (13%)	7/44 (15.9%)	RR 0.82 (0.3 to 2.25)	29 fewer per 1000 (from 111 fewer to 199 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Serious exacerbations per patient (follow-up mean 3 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	very serious[2]	serious[4]	none	32	28	-	MD 0.5 lower (0.83 to 0.17 lower)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Asthma control (follow-up mean 12 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	no serious imprecision	none	46	44	-	MD 0.04 higher (0.26 lower to 0.34 higher)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Peak expiratory flow rate (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[4]	none	45	46	-	MD 1.97 higher (3.04 lower to 6.98 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias.
[2] Downgraded by1 increment due to indirectness in the population or by 2 increments if further indirectness in the outcome.
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the measure if I^2 50-75%, downgraded by 2 increments if I^2 greater than 75%.
[4] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

Table 77: Clinical evidence profile: Self-management package versus usual care in children aged under 5

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Self-Management package	Usual care (<5)	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Total no. of hospital admissions (follow-up mean 12 months)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious[2]	none	26/97 (26.8%)	19/90 (21.1%)	RR 1.4 (0.83 to 2.35)	84 more per 1000 (from 36 fewer to 285 more)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias.
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

J.7 Dose variation within self-management plans

Table 78: Clinical evidence profile: Doubling compared to fixed dose for adults (>16) with asthma

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Doubling	Fixed dose	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up mean 12 months)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[2]	very serious[3]	none	19/110 (17.3%)	22/97 (22.7%)	RR 0.76 (0.44 to 1.32)	54 fewer per 1000 (from 127 fewer to 73 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Exacerbation (at 3 months following treatment success) (follow-up mean 12 months)												
1	randomised trials	serious[4]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[3]	none	5/34 (14.7%)	6/35 (17.1%)	RR 0.86 (0.29 to 2.55)	24 fewer per 1000 (from 122 fewer to 266 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Treatment failure (OCS within 14 days) (follow-up mean 12 months)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[3]	none	12/46 (26.1%)	9/52 (17.3%)	RR 1.51 (0.70 to 3.25)	88 more per 1000 (from 52 fewer to 389 more)	LOW	CRITICAL

Treatment failure (unscheduled visit/persistent PEF or symptom changes) (follow-up mean 12 months)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[3]	none	7/46 (15.2%)	12/52 (23.1%)	RR 0.66 (0.28 to 1.53)	78 fewer per 1000 (from 166 fewer to 122 more)	LOW	CRITICAL
Treatment failure (symptoms fail to improve/PEF remains low/withdrawal due to adverse events at 14 days) (follow-up unclear)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	11/18 (61.1%)	11/18 (61.1%)	RR 1 (0.59 to 1.68)	0 fewer per 1000 (from 251 fewer to 416 more)	LOW	CRITICAL

[1] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because the point estimate varies widely across studies, unexplained by subgroup analysis.
[2] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because the majority of the evidence included an indirect or very indirect population respectively
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs
[4] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

Table 79: Clinical evidence profile: Quadrupling compared to fixed dose for adults (>16) with asthma

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Quadrupling**	**Fixed dose**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe exacerbations (OCS) (follow-up 12 months)												
1	randomised trials	none	none	serious[2]	none	none	12/56 (21.4%)	19/38 (50%)	RR 0.43 (0.24 to 0.78)	285 fewer per 1000 (from 110 fewer to 380 fewer)	MODERATE	CRITICAL

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because the majority of the evidence included an indirect or very indirect population respectively
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 80: Clinical evidence profile: Quintupling compared to fixed dose for adults (>16) with asthma

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Quadrupling**	**Fixed dose**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Exacerbations (risk of second exacerbation) (follow-up 6 months)												

1	randomised trials	serious[1]	none	none	very serious[3]	none	5/12 (41.7%)	7/24 (29.2%)	RR 1.43 (0.57 to 3.57)	125 more per 1000 (from 125 fewer to 750 fewer)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 or 2 increments because the majority of the evidence included an indirect or very indirect population respectively
[3] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 81: Clinical evidence profile: Quadrupling compared to doubling dose for young people (5-16) with asthma

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Quadrupling**	**Doubling**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe exacerbations (OCS) (follow-up mean unclear)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	2/30 (6.7%)	2/24 (8.3%)	RR 0.8 (0.12 to 5.27)	17 fewer per 1000 (from 73 fewer to 356 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 82: Clinical evidence profile: Octupling compared to doubling dose for young people (5-16) with asthma

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Octupling**	**Doubling**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe exacerbations (OCS) (follow-up mean unclear)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	0/28 (0%)	2/24 (8.3%)	OR 0.11 (0.01 to 1.69)	73 fewer per 1000 (from 82 fewer to 59 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 83: Clinical evidence profile: Octupling compared to quadrupling dose for young people (5-16) with asthma

No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Octupling**	**Quadrupling**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe exacerbations (OCS) (follow-up mean unclear)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious[2]	none	0/28 (0%)	2/30 (6.7%)	OR 0.14 (0.01 to 2.29)	57 fewer per 1000 (from 66 fewer to 74 more)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL

[1] Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

J.8 Decreasing regular maintenance treatment

Quality assessment							**Quality**
Number of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations, including publication bias where possible	
ACQ							
1	Cohort study	Very high [a]	NA	None	serious imprecision	None	VERY LOW
FeNO							
2	Cohort study	Very high [a]	NA	serious indirectness[b]	serious imprecision	None	LOW
Duration of asthma control							
1	Cohort study	High[a]	NA	very serious indirectness[b]	no serious imprecision	None	LOW

The assessment of the evidence quality was conducted with emphasis on test sensitivity/specificity as this was the primary measure discussed in decision-making
(a) Risk of bias was assessed based on consideration of the areas covered by the NICE, CASP and SIGN checklists.

(b) Indirectness was assessed referring to applicability of the study.

(c) Where a diagnostic meta-analysis was not conducted imprecision was assessed according to the range of point estimates. As a rule of thumb a range of 0–20% of differences in point estimates of sensitivity was considered not imprecise, 20–40% serious imprecisions, and >40% very serious imprecision. Imprecision was assessed on the primary measure for decision-making.

J.9 Breathing exercises in addition to pharmacological treatment

Table 84: Clinical evidence profile: breathing exercise versus usual care

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Breathing exercise	Usual care	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Quality of life: AQLQ at 6 months, scale 1 to 7, better indicated by higher values (follow-up mean 6 months)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	very serious[4]	none	94	89	-	MD 0.38 higher (0.08 higher to 0.68 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Quality of life: SGRQ at 12 months, final score (follow-up mean 12 months; range of scores: 0-100; Better indicated by lower values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	serious[4]	none	32	40	-	MD 1.5 lower (6.71 lower to 3.71 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Quality of life: SF-36 physical at 6 months, final score (follow-up mean 6 months; range of scores: 0-100; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	serious[4]	none	20	20	-	MD 3.51 higher (0.13 lower to 7.15 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Quality of life: SF-36 mental at 6 months, final score (follow-up mean 6 months; range of scores: 0-100; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	serious[4]	none	20	20	-	MD 1.52 lower (7.54 lower to 4.5 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Asthma control: ACQ, between-group difference at 6 months, change score, scale 1 to 6, better indicated by lower values (follow-up mean 6 months)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	no serious imprecision	none	63	66	-	MD -0.17 lower (-0.38 lower to 0.04 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

Asthma control: ACT at 6 months, final score (follow-up mean 6 months; range of scores: 5-25; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	serious[4]	none	20	20	-	MD 1.7 higher (0.27 lower to 3.67 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Lung function: FEV_1 (l) (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	no serious imprecision	none	39	46	-	MD 0.10 higher (0.26 lower to 0.46 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Lung function: FEV_1 % predicted at 6 months (follow-up median 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
2	randomised trials	serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	serious[3]	no serious imprecision	none	141	140	-	MD 12.86 higher (11.83 to 13.88 higher)	VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Lung function: PEF % predicted at 6 months (follow-up mean 6 months; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	randomised trials	very serious[1]	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	121	120	-	MD 10.54 higher (9.48 to 11.6 higher)	LOW	IMPORTANT

[1] Downgraded by one increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by two increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias
[2] Downgraded by one/two increments because: Heterogeneity, I^2=50%
[3] Downgraded by one/two increments because the majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or by a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments)
[4] Downgraded by one increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by two increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDS

J.10 Managing patients in relation to risk of poor outcomes

Table 85: Clinical evidence profile: Care by risk stratification compared to usual care for people with asthma

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	**Design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Care by risk stratification**	**Usual care**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute**		
Severe Exacerbations (requiring OCS) (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	serious[2]	none	247/457 (54%)	213/454 (46.9%)	OR 1.28 (0.95 to 1.72)	62 more per 1000 (from 13 fewer to 134 more)	LOW	CRITICAL

Hospitalisations (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	serious[2]	none	15/457 (3.3%)	29/454 (6.4%)	OR 0.51 (0.26 to 1)	30 fewer per 1000 (from 46 fewer to 0 more)	LOW	CRITICAL
SABA use (rate of prescriptions) (follow-up mean 1 years)												
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	serious[1]	no serious imprecision	none	6/457 (1.3%)	7/454 (1.5%)	1.03 (0.91 to 1.17)	0 more per 1000 (from 1 fewer to 3 more)	MODERATE	IMPORTANT

[1] The majority of the evidence included an indirect population (downgraded by one increment) or a very indirect population (downgraded by two increments) - lack of physicians diagnosis.
[2] Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Appendix K: Forest plots

K.1 Treatment in patients not on regular preventers

None.

K.2 Choice of first-line preventer in patients with poor asthma control

K.2.1 ICS (low dose) versus Placebo in patients over 16

Figure 14: Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS)

Figure 15: Lung function (morning PEF)

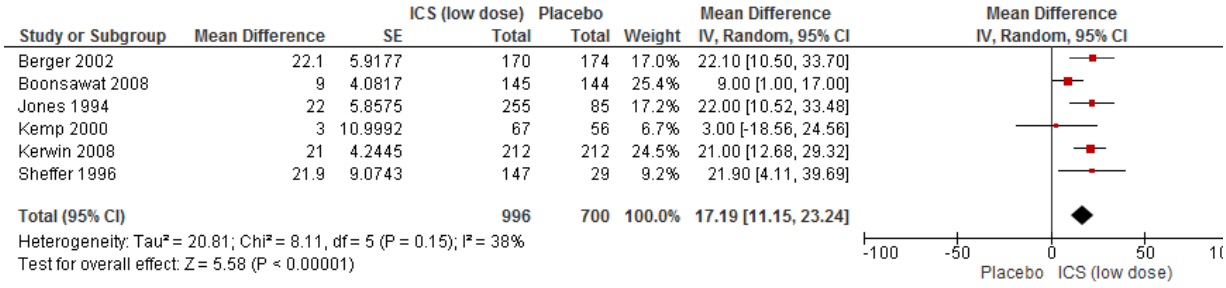


Figure 16: Lung function (FEV_1 %)

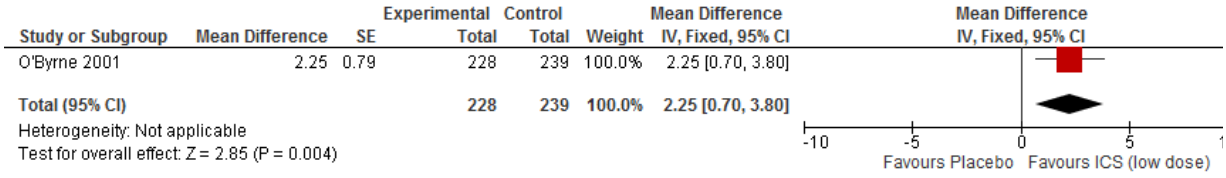


Figure 17: Lung function (FEV_1 [L])

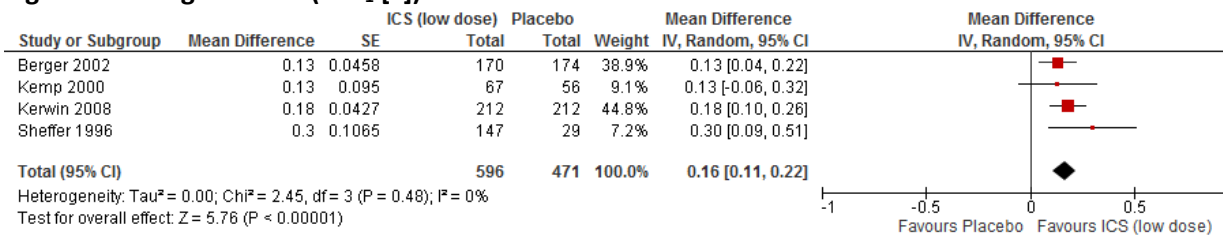


Figure 18: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

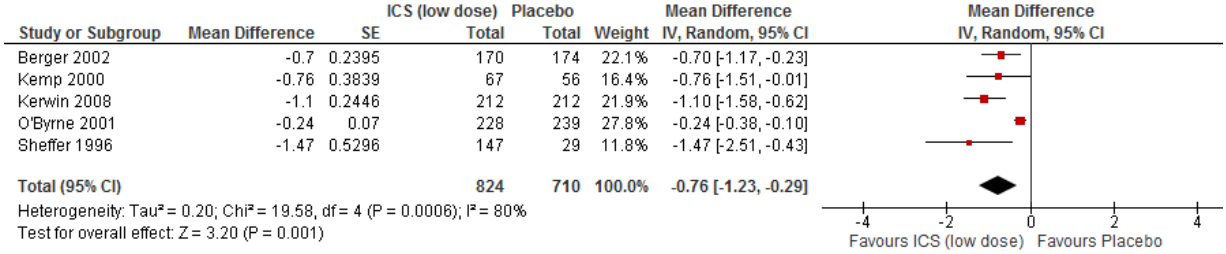


Figure 19: Reliever medication use (daytime puffs)

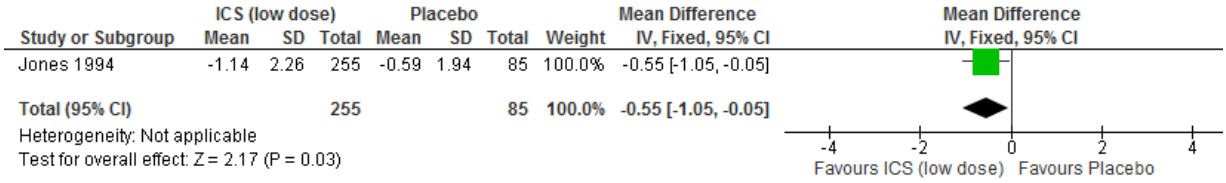


Figure 20: Reliever medication use (night-time puffs)

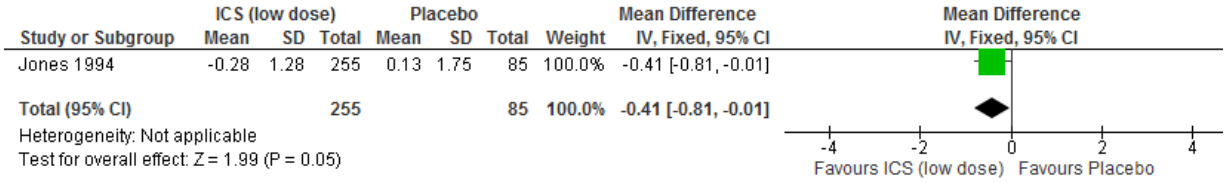


Figure 21: Infection (URTI)

K.2.2 ICS (moderate dose) versus Placebo in patients over 16

Figure 22: Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS)

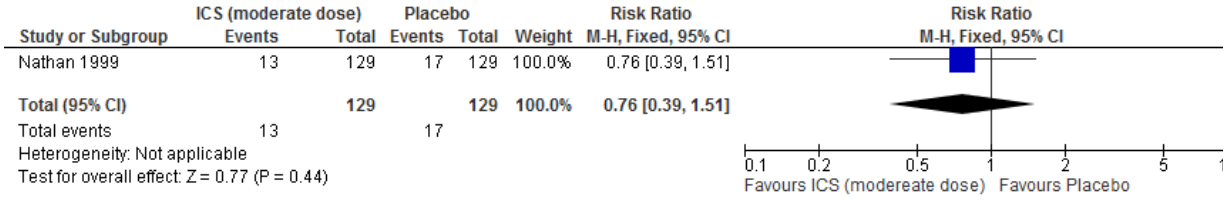


Figure 23: Lung function (morning PEF)

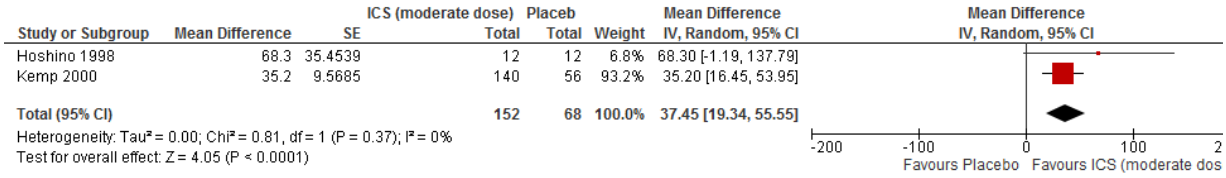


Figure 24: Lung function (FEV_1 %)

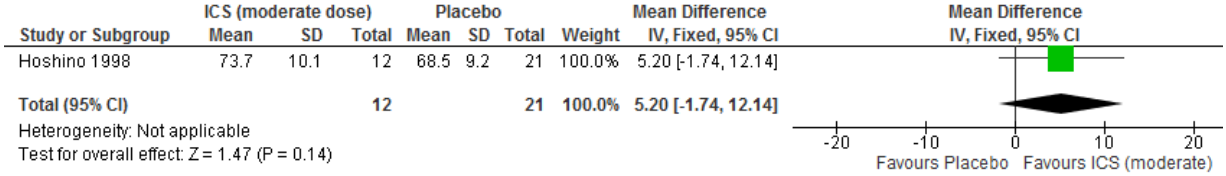


Figure 25: Lung function (FEV_1 [L])

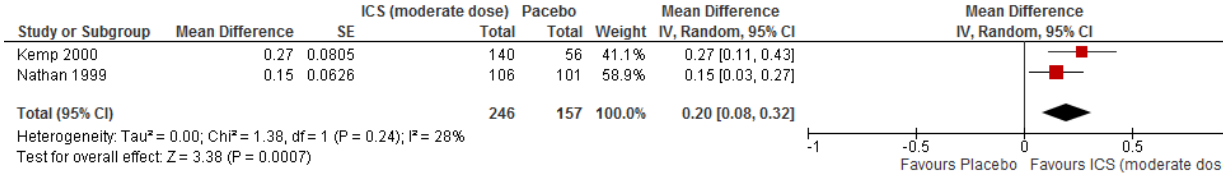


Figure 26: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

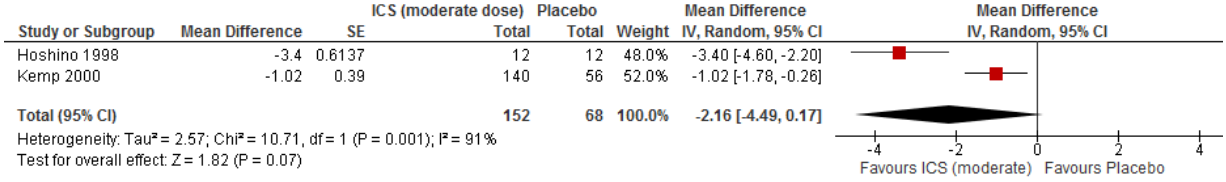


Figure 27: Reliever medication use (daytime puffs)

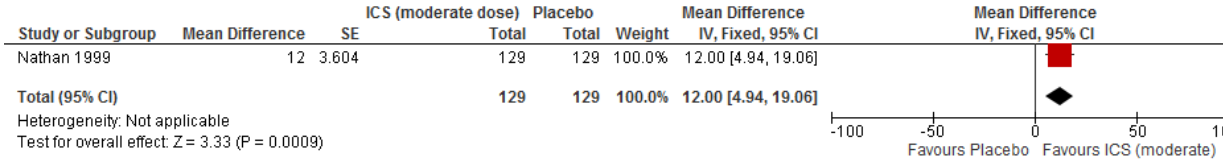
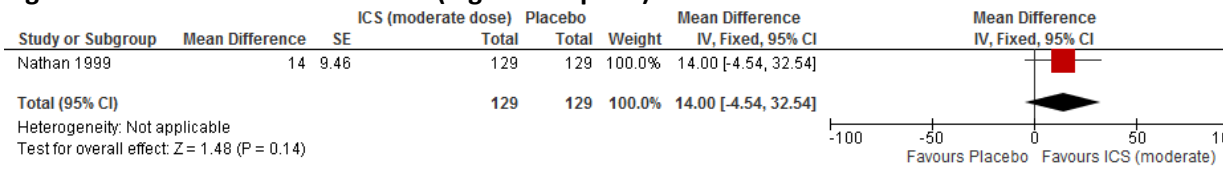


Figure 28: Reliever medication use (night-time puffs)



K.2.3 ICS + LABA versus Placebo in patients over 16

Figure 29: Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS)

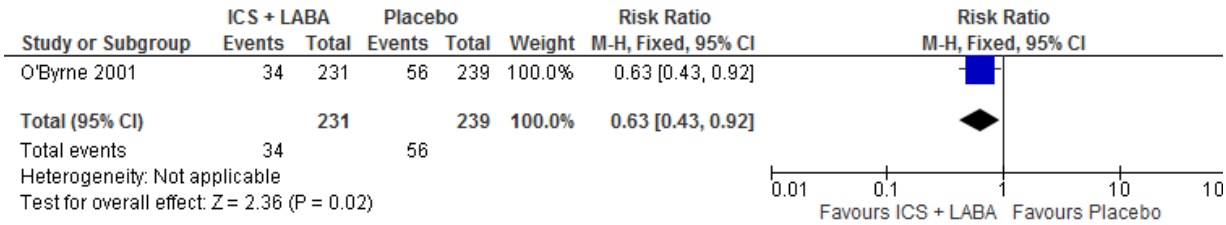


Figure 30: Lung function (morning PEF)

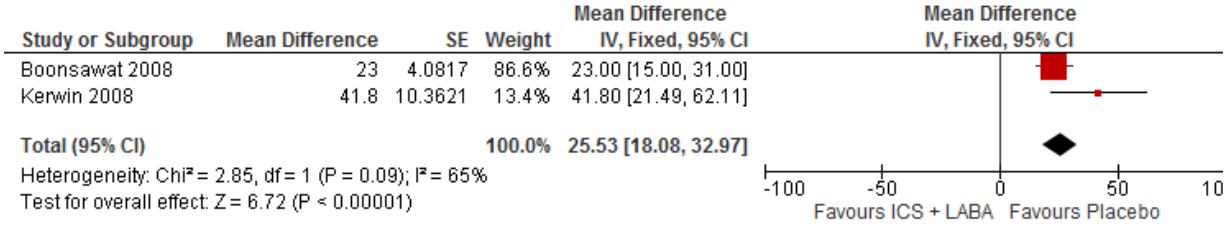


Figure 31: Lung function (FEV_1 %)

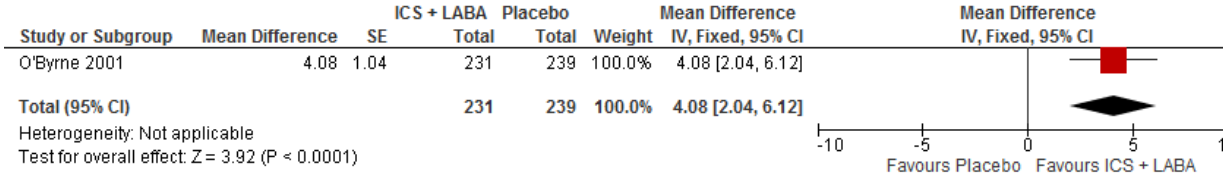


Figure 32: Lung function (FEV_1 [L])

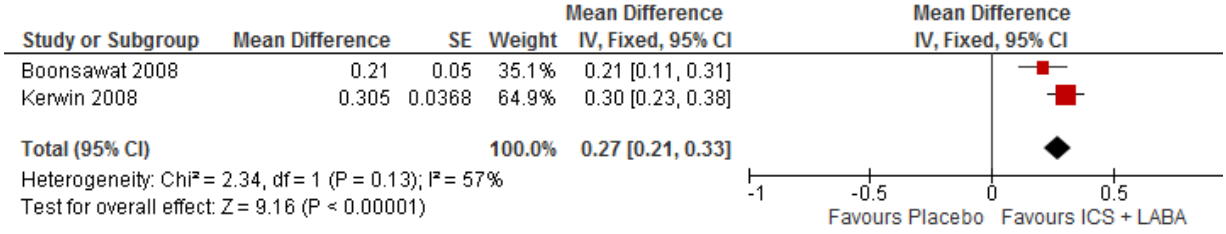


Figure 33: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

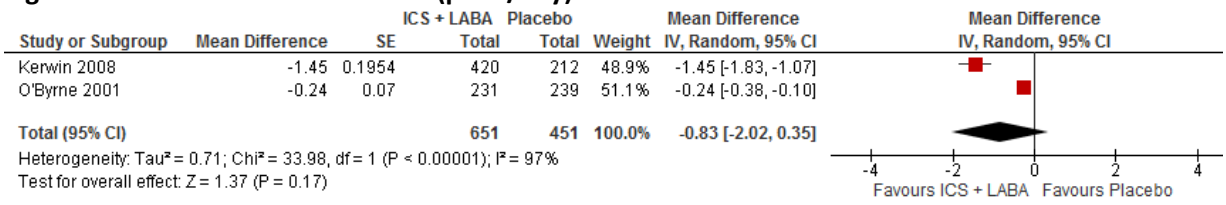
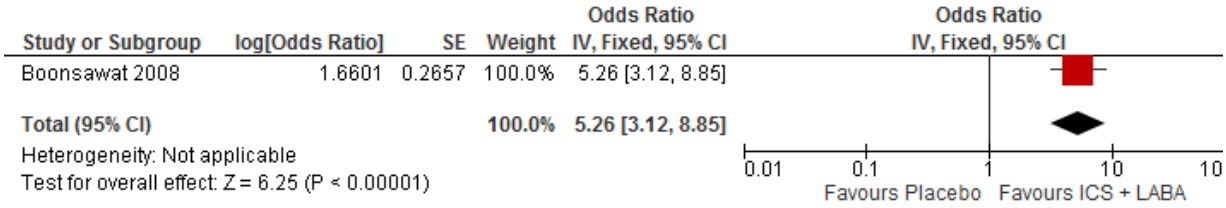


Figure 34: Reliever medication use (rescue free days (%))



K.2.4 LTRA versus Placebo in patients over 16

Figure 35: Lung function (morning PEF)

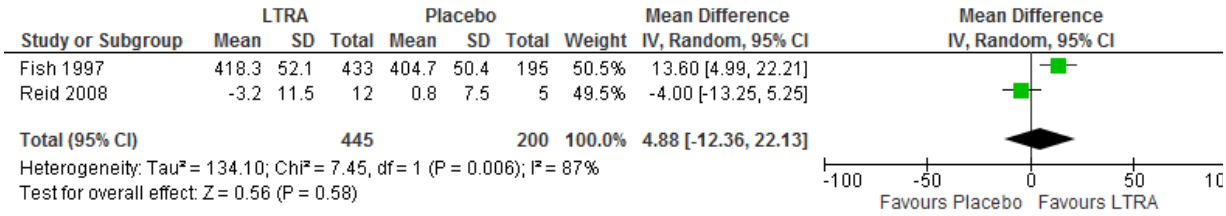


Figure 36: Lung function (FEV_1 [L])

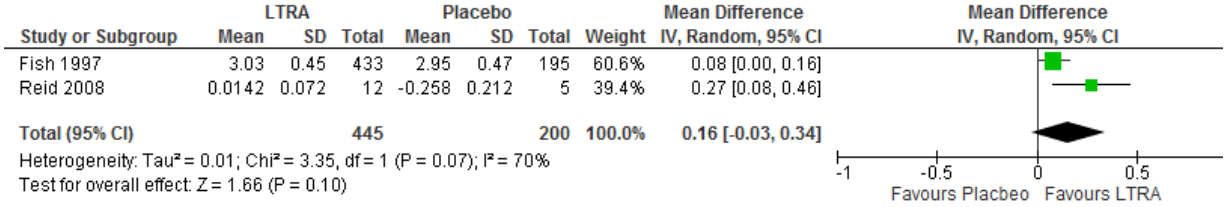
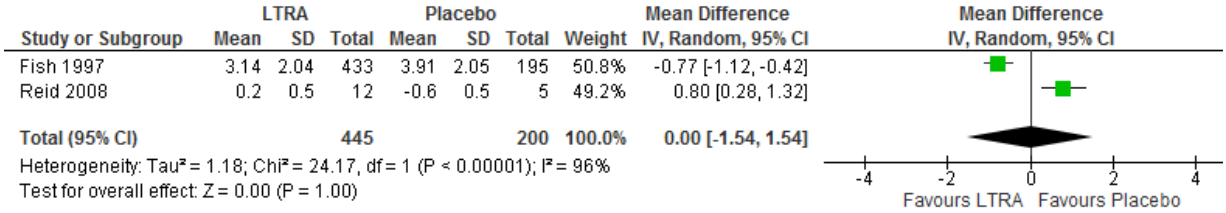


Figure 37: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)



K.2.5 ICS (moderate dose) versus ICS (low dose) in patients over 16

Figure 38: Lung function (morning PEF)

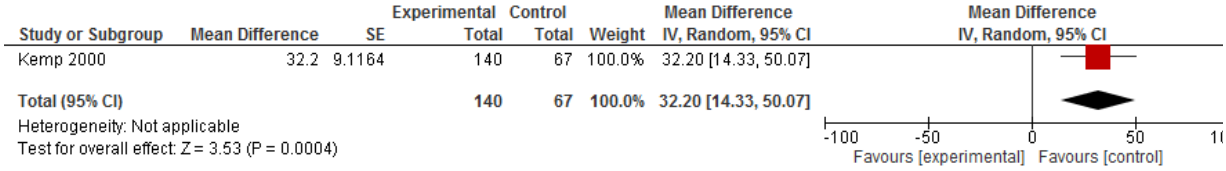
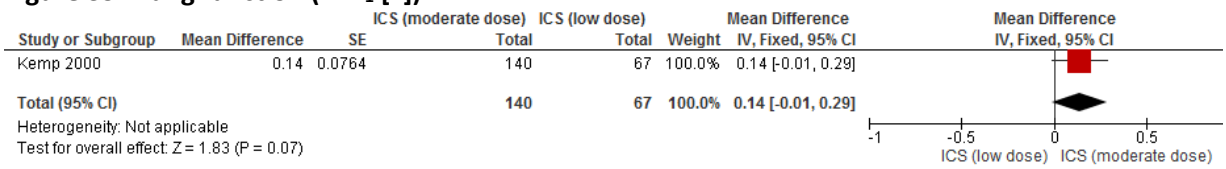
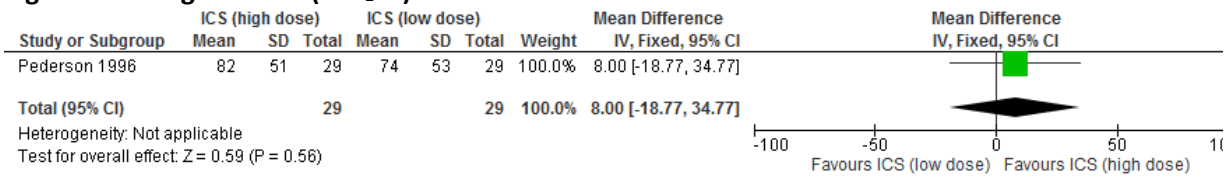


Figure 39: Lung function (FEV_1 [L])



K.2.6 ICS (high dose) versus ICS (low dose) in patients over 16

Figure 40: Lung function (FEV_1 %)



K.2.7 ICS + LABA versus ICS (low dose) in patients over 16

Figure 41: Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS)

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LABA Events	ICS + LABA Total	ICS (low dose) Events	ICS (low dose) Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
O'Byrne 2001	34	231	27	228	100.0%	1.24 [0.78, 1.99]
Total (95% CI)		**231**		**228**	**100.0%**	**1.24 [0.78, 1.99]**
Total events	34		27			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.90 (P = 0.37)

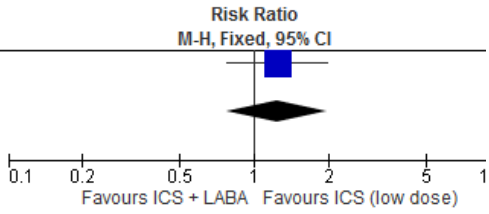


Figure 42: Mortality

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LABA Events	ICS + LABA Total	ICS (low dose) Events	ICS (low dose) Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Renzi 2010	0	209	0	224		Not estimable
Total (95% CI)		**209**		**224**		**Not estimable**
Total events	0		0			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Not applicable

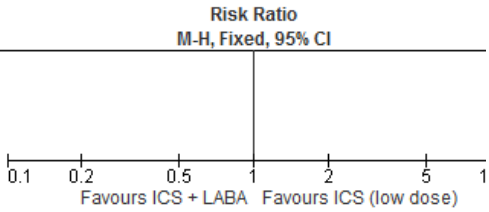


Figure 43: Lung function (morning PEF)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS + LABA Total	ICS (low dose) Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Boonsawat 2008	14	3.9286	144	145	13.8%	14.00 [6.30, 21.70]
Chuchalin 2008	-5.3	1.9388	973	970	56.5%	-5.30 [-9.10, -1.50]
Kerwin 2008	20.8	3.6789	420	212	15.7%	20.80 [13.59, 28.01]
Nelson 2003	23.5	8.0343	86	89	3.3%	23.50 [7.75, 39.25]
Renzi 2010	15	4.4389	262	270	10.8%	15.00 [6.30, 23.70]
Total (95% CI)			**1885**	**1686**	**100.0%**	**4.58 [1.73, 7.44]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 62.21, df = 4 (P < 0.00001); I² = 94%
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.15 (P = 0.002)

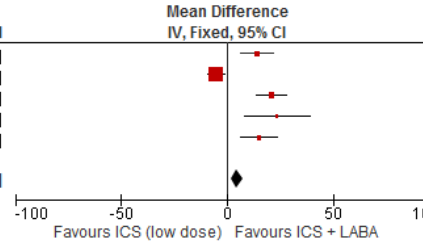


Figure 44: Lung function (FEV_1 %)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS + LABA Total	ICS (low dose) Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
O'Byrne 2001	1.83	0.8	231	228	100.0%	1.83 [0.26, 3.40]
Total (95% CI)			**231**	**228**	**100.0%**	**1.83 [0.26, 3.40]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.29 (P = 0.02)

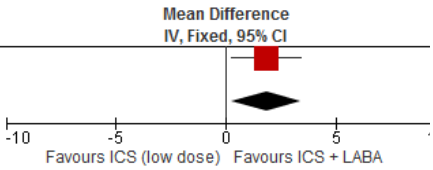


Figure 45: Lung function (FEV_1 [L])

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS + LABA Total	ICS (low dose) Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Boonsawat 2008	0.18	0.0444	144	145	9.9%	0.18 [0.09, 0.27]
Chuchalin 2008	0.027	0.0194	973	970	52.1%	0.03 [-0.01, 0.07]
Kerwin 2008	0.125	0.0368	420	212	14.5%	0.13 [0.05, 0.20]
Nelson 2003	0.18	0.0741	86	89	3.6%	0.18 [0.03, 0.33]
Renzi 2010	0.06	0.0314	253	263	19.9%	0.06 [-0.00, 0.12]
Total (95% CI)			**1876**	**1679**	**100.0%**	**0.07 [0.04, 0.10]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 15.58, df = 4 (P = 0.004); I² = 74%
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.89 (P < 0.00001)

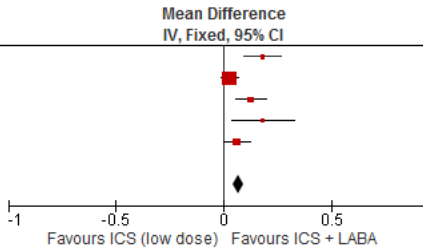


Figure 46: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

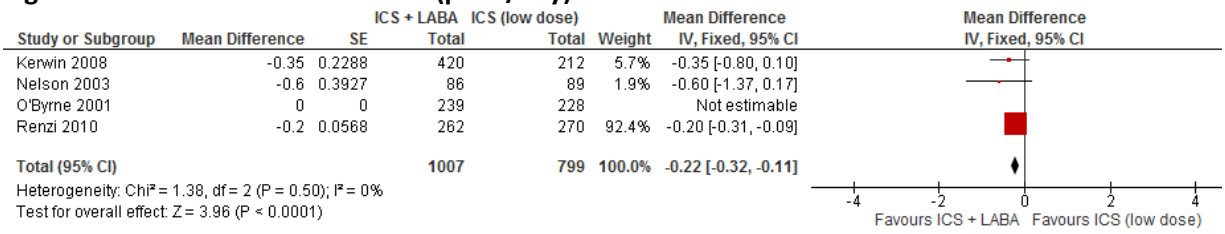


Figure 47: Reliever medication use (rescue free days (%))

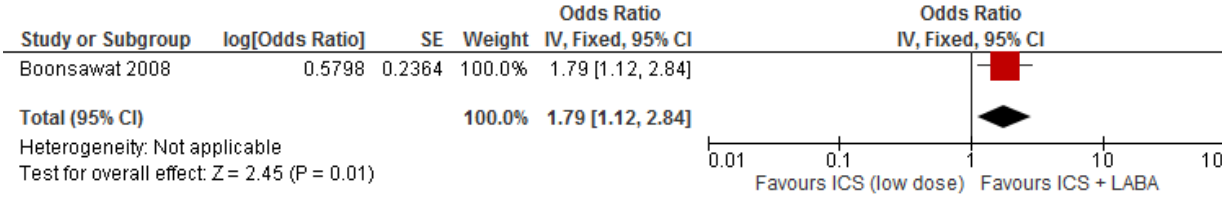
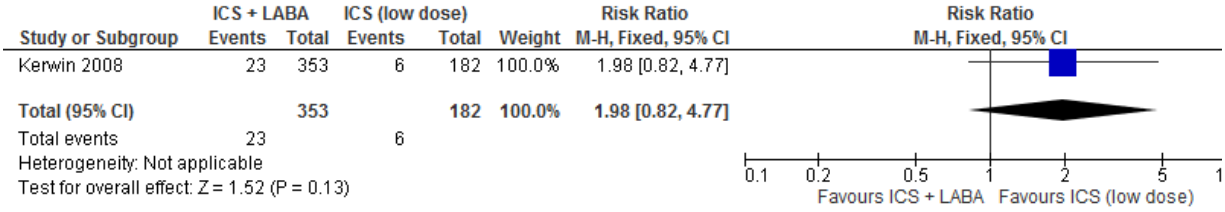


Figure 48: Infection (URTI)



K.2.8 LTRA versus ICS (low dose) in patients over 16

Figure 49: Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS)

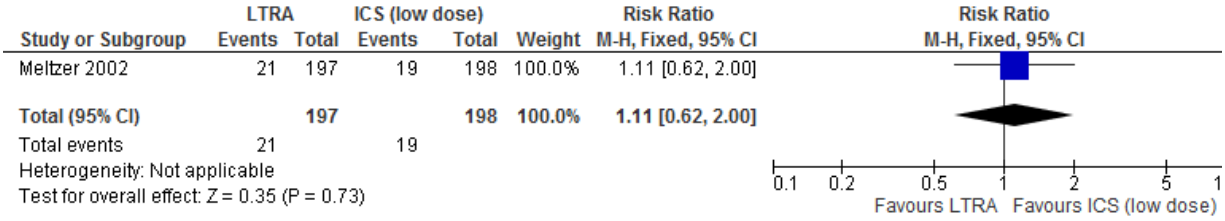


Figure 50: Quality of life (AQLQ)

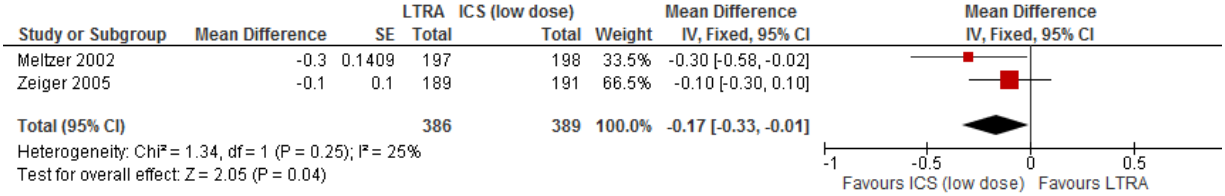


Figure 51: Lung function (morning PEF)

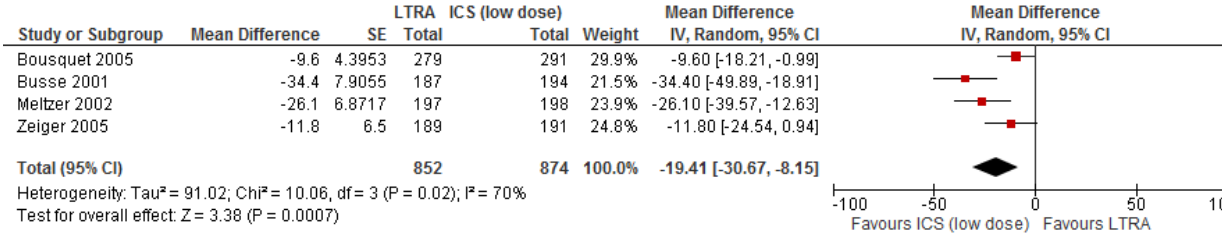


Figure 52: Lung function (FEV_1 %)

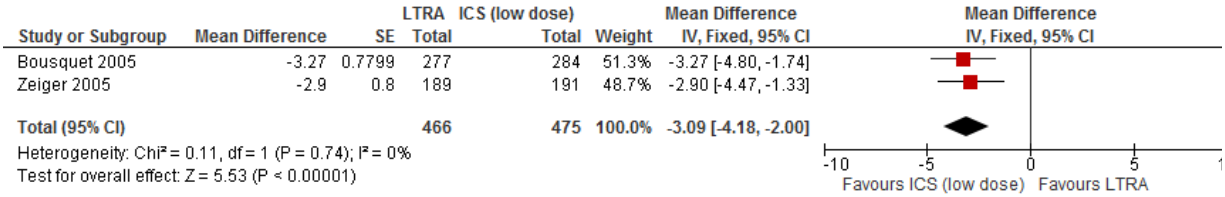


Figure 53: Lung function (FEV_1 [L])

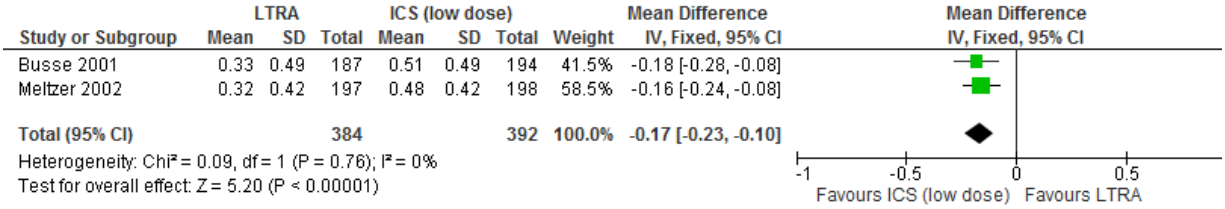


Figure 54: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

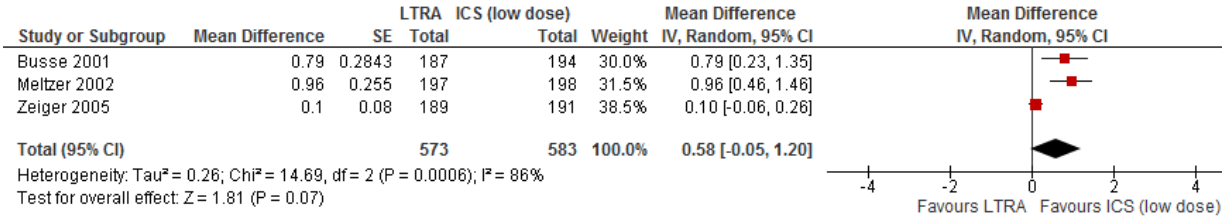
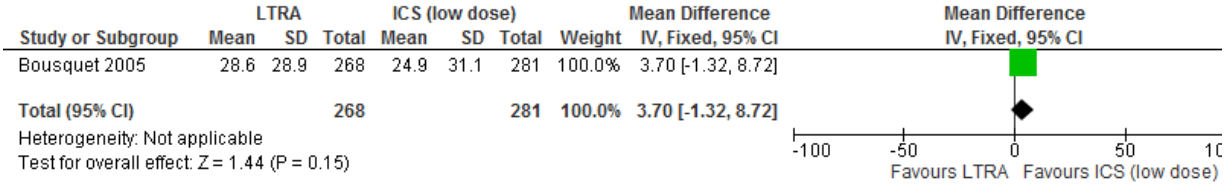
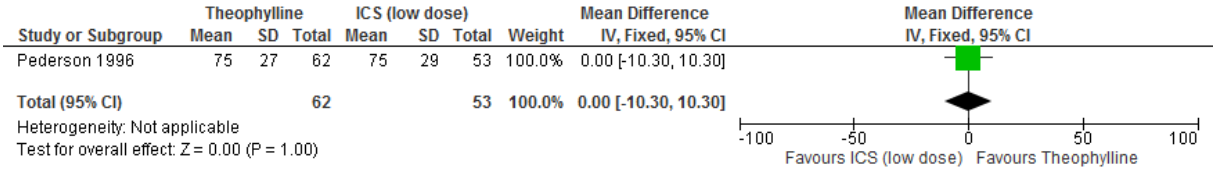


Figure 55: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)



K.2.9 Theophylline versus ICS (low dose) in patients over 16

Figure 56: Lung function (FEV_1 %)



K.2.10 ICS + LABA versus ICS (moderate dose) in patients over 16

Figure 57: Lung function (morning PEF)

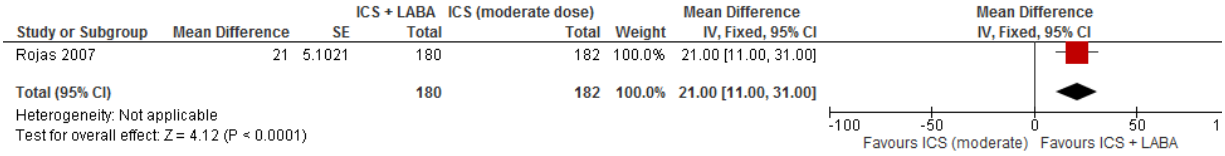


Figure 58: Reliever medication use (participants with 100% rescue free days)

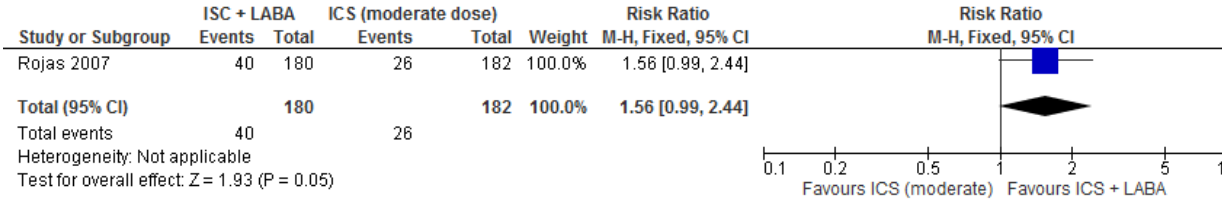
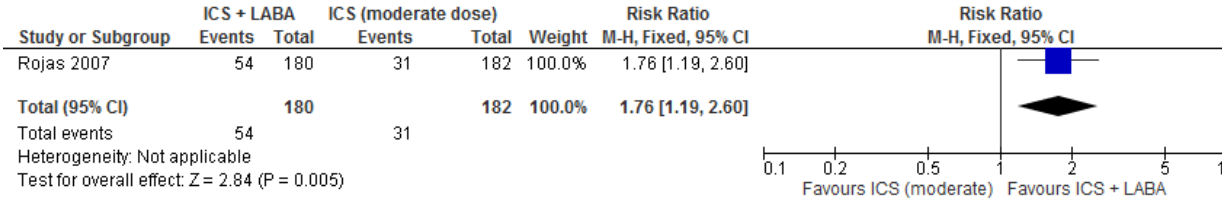


Figure 59: Reliever medication use (participants with 100% rescue free nights)



K.2.11 LTRA versus ICS (moderate dose) in patients over 16

Figure 60: Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS)

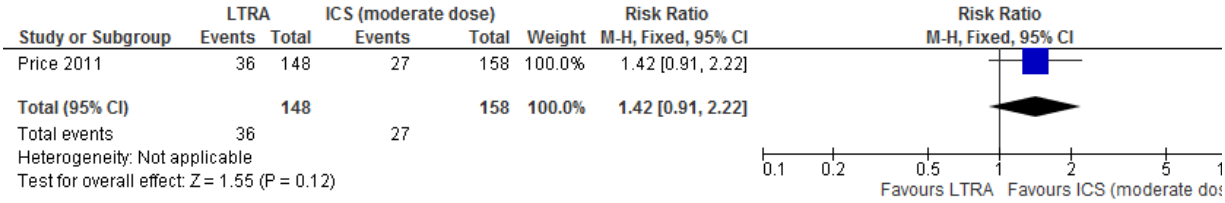


Figure 61: Quality of life (AQLQ)

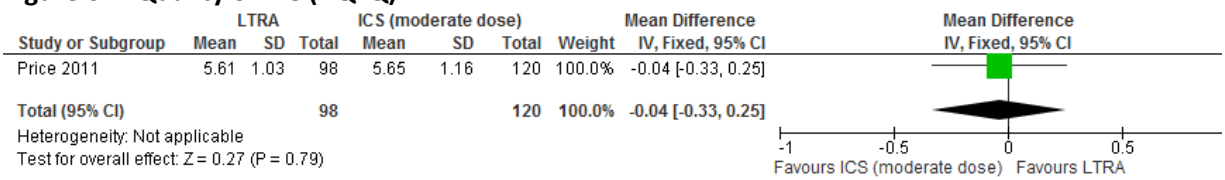


Figure 62: Quality of life (EQ-5D)

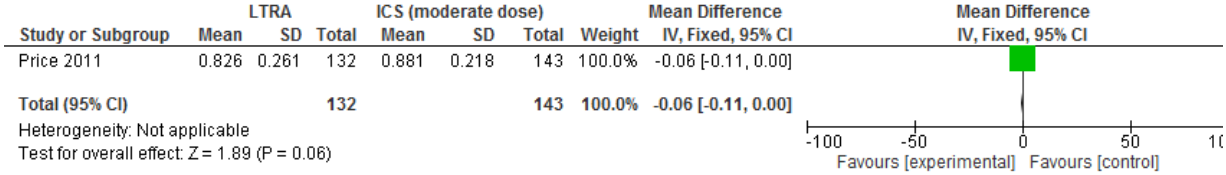


Figure 63: Asthma control (ACQ, 0-6, lower is better outcome)

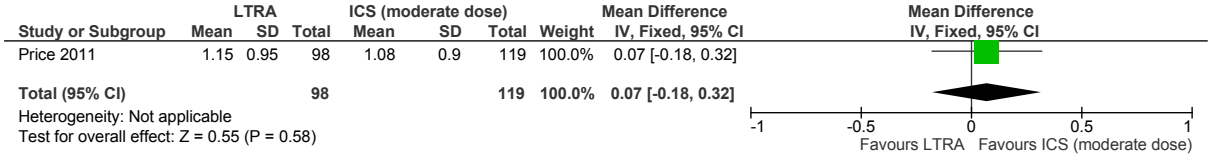


Figure 64: Hospitalisations

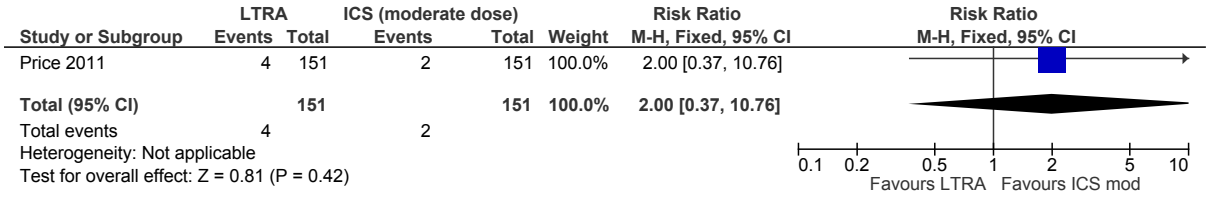


Figure 65: Lung function (morning PEF)

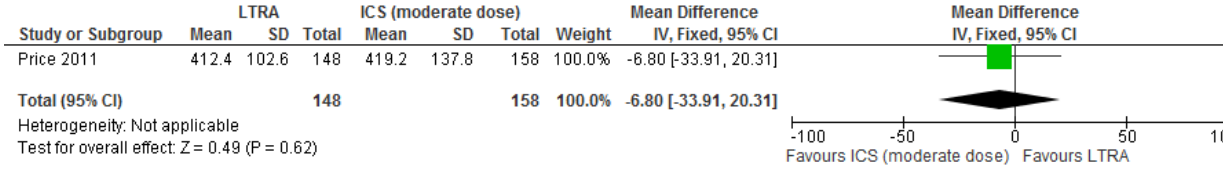


Figure 66: Reliever medication use (puffs/daytime)

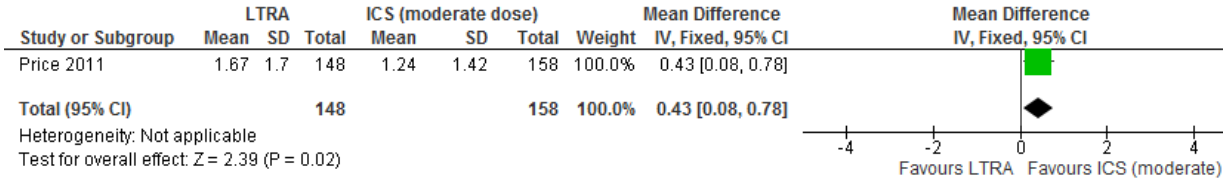


Figure 67: Reliever medication use (puffs/night-time)

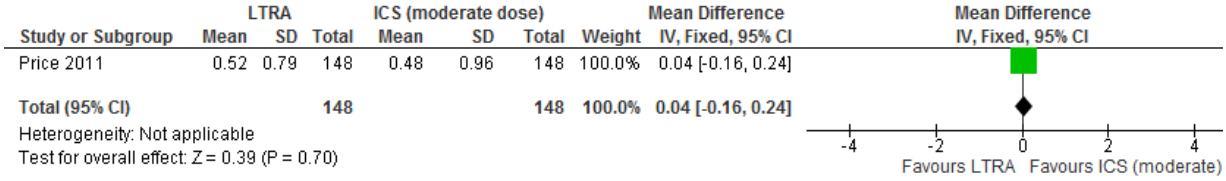
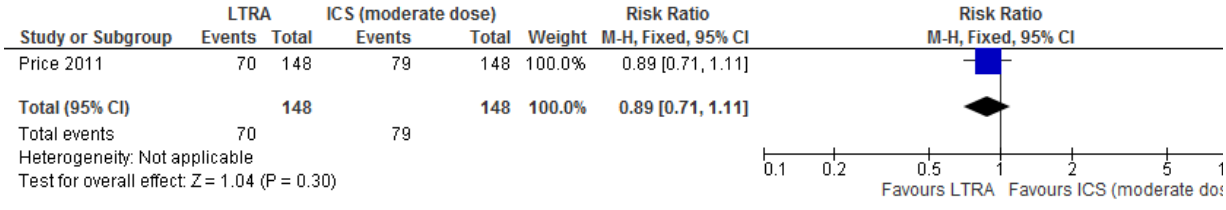
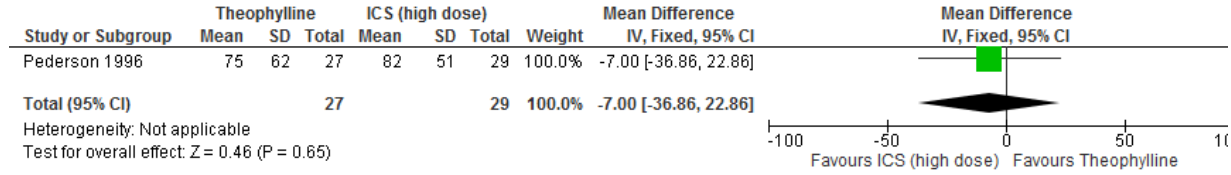


Figure 68: Infection (URTI)



K.2.12 Theophylline versus ICS (high dose) in patients over 16

Figure 69: Lung function (FEV_1 %)



K.2.13 LTRA versus ICS + LABA in patients over 16

Figure 70: Quality of life (AQLQ)

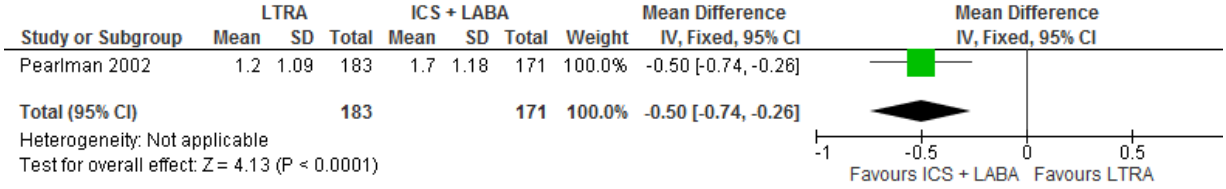


Figure 71: Lung function (morning PEF)

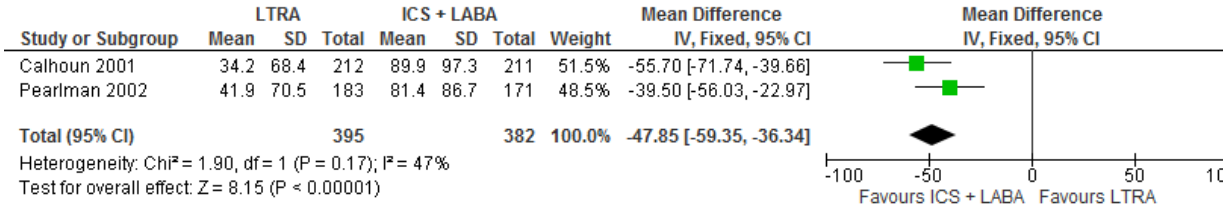


Figure 72: Lung function (FEV_1 [L])

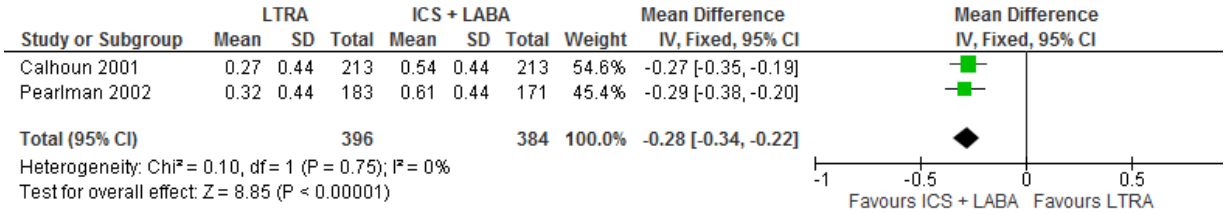
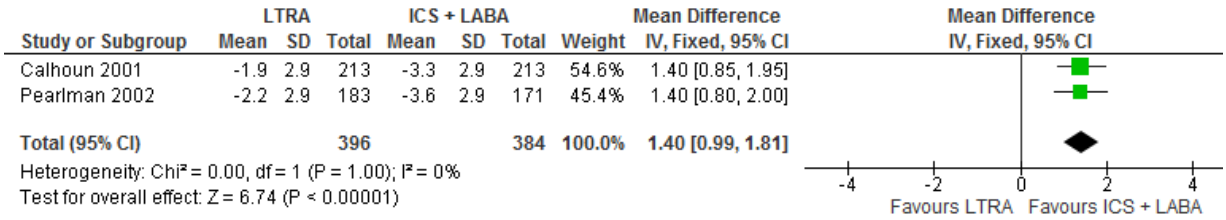


Figure 73: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)



K.2.14 ICS (low dose) versus placebo in patients aged 5-16

Figure 74: Lung function (morning PEF)

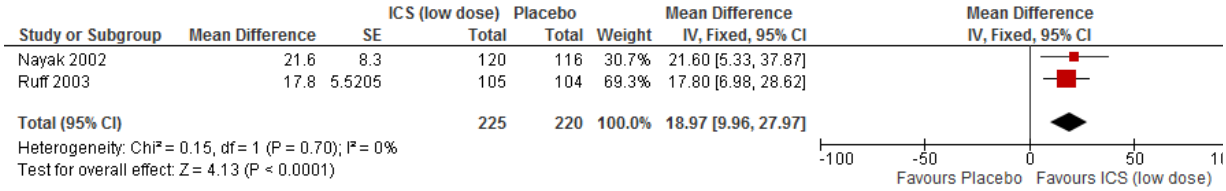


Figure 75: Lung function (FEV_1 %)

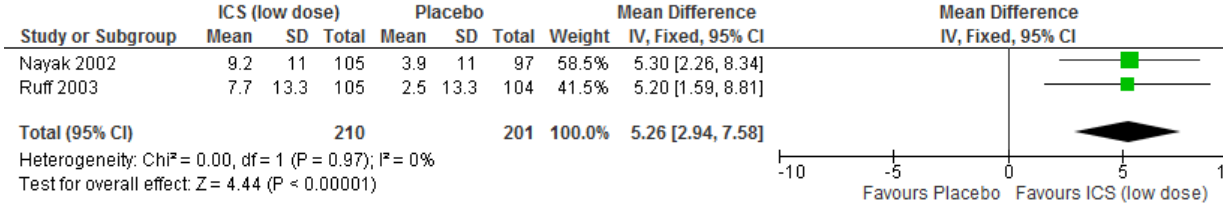


Figure 76: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

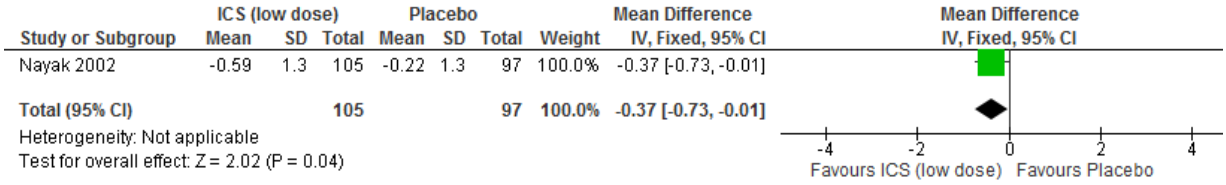


Figure 77: Infection (URTI)

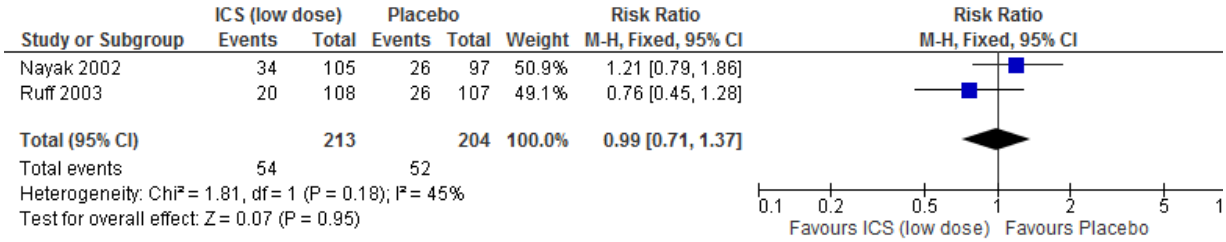
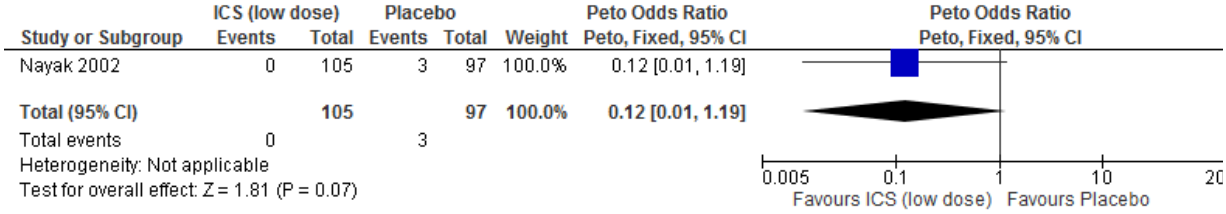


Figure 78: Adrenal insufficiency



K.2.15 ICS (moderate dose) versus placebo in patients aged 5-16

Figure 79: Lung function (morning PEF)

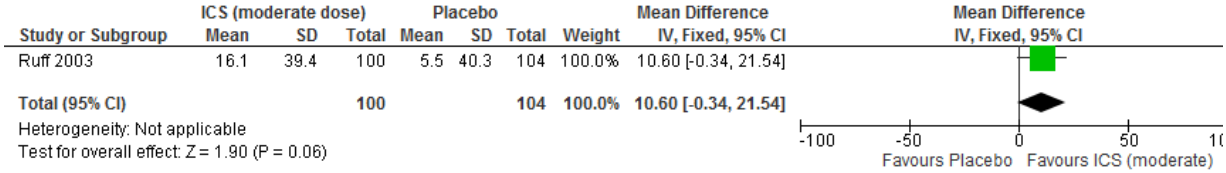


Figure 80: Lung function (FEV_1 %)

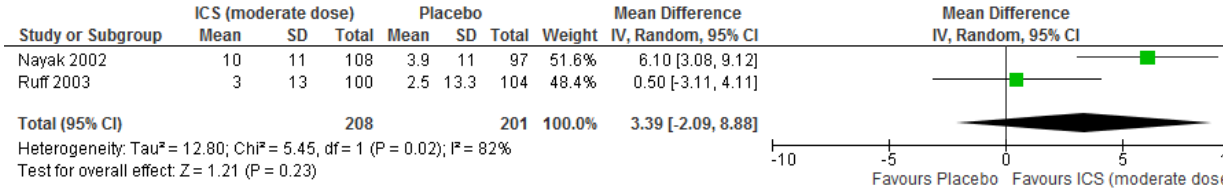


Figure 81: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

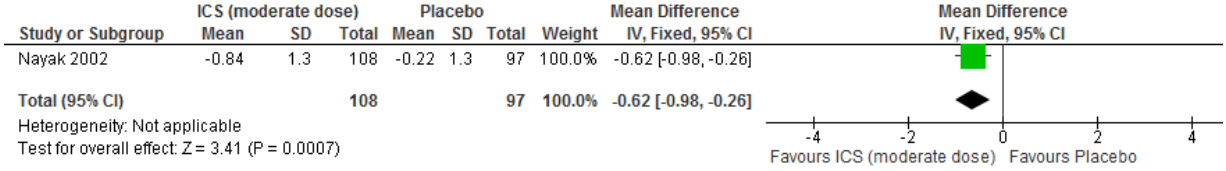
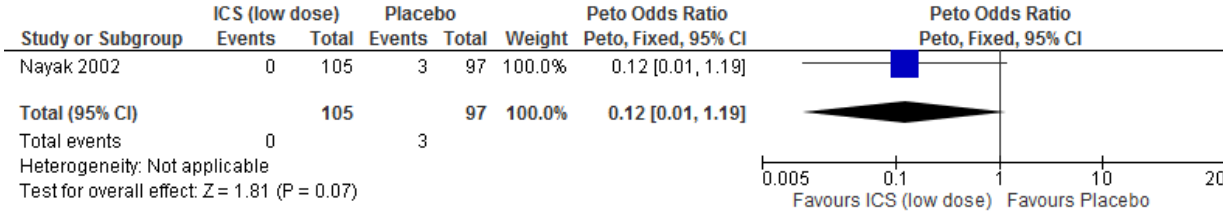


Figure 82: Infection (URTI)

Figure 83: Adrenal insufficiency



K.2.16 ICS (moderate dose) versus ICS (low dose) in patients aged 5-16

Figure 84: Lung function (morning PEF)

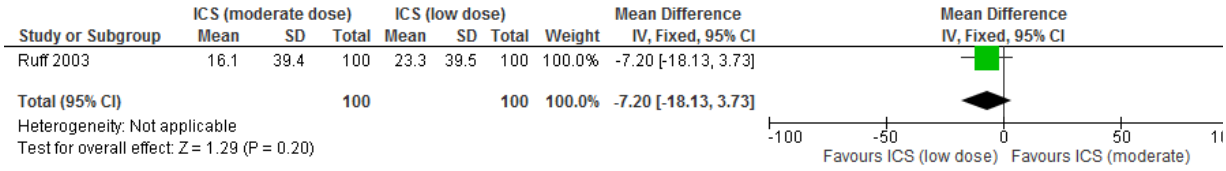


Figure 85: Lung function (FEV_1 %)

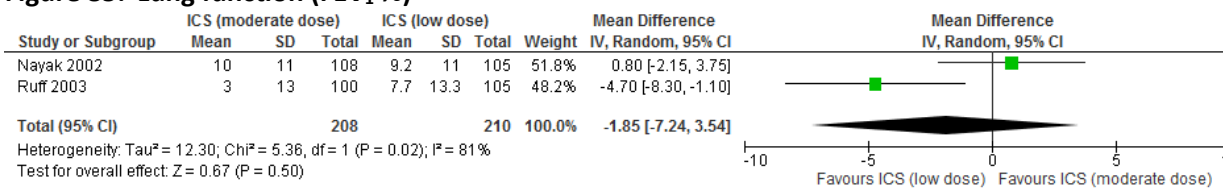


Figure 86: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

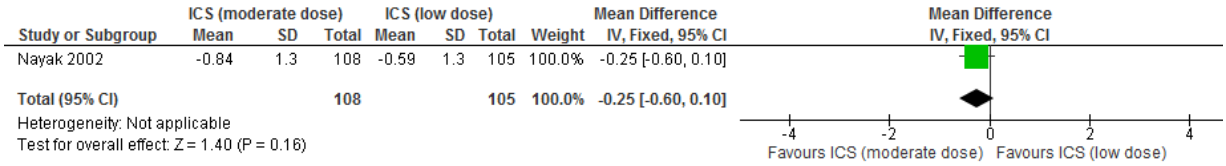


Figure 87: Infection (URTI)

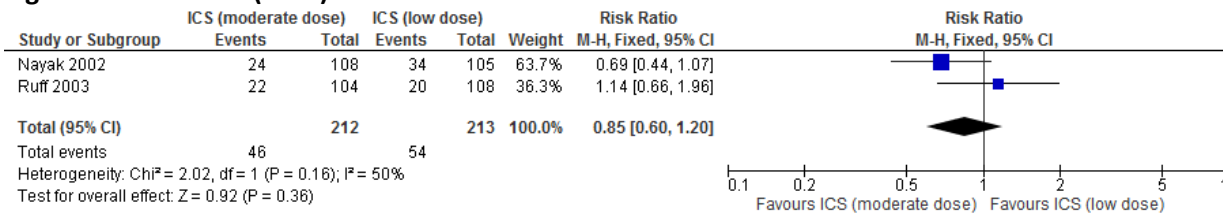
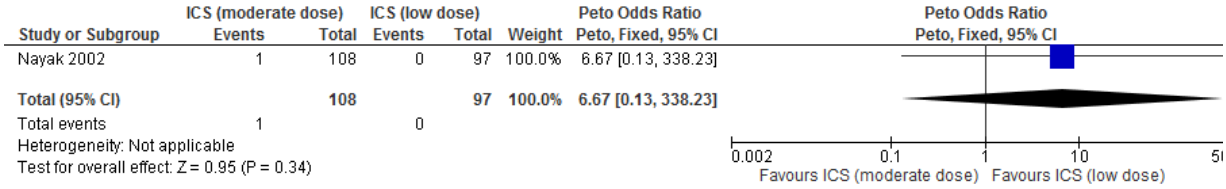


Figure 88: Adrenal insufficiency



K.2.17 LTRA versus ICS (low dose) in patients aged 5-16

Figure 89: Quality of life (AQLQ)

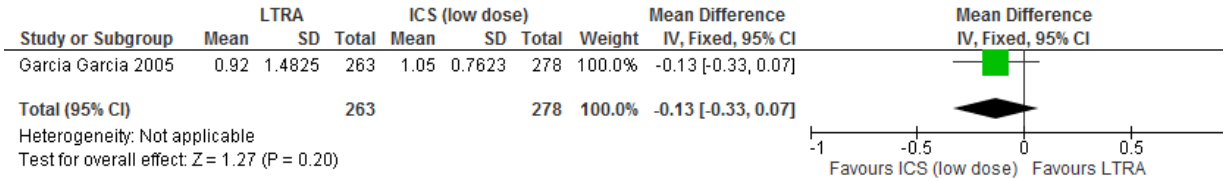


Figure 90: Lung function (FEV_1 [%])

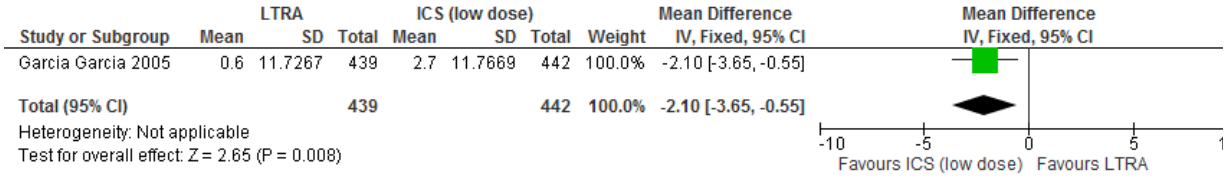
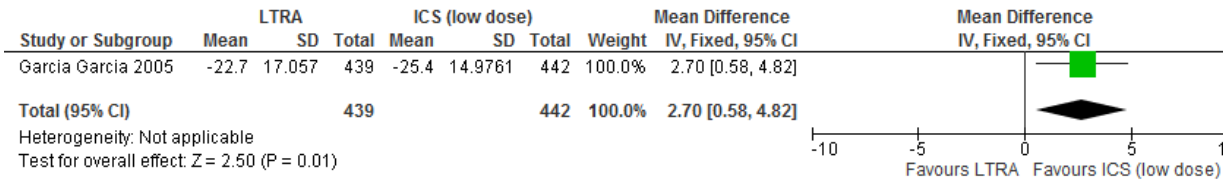


Figure 91: Reliever medication use (days of use [change %])



K.2.18 Cromolyn versus ICS (low dose) in patients aged 5-16

Figure 92: Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS)

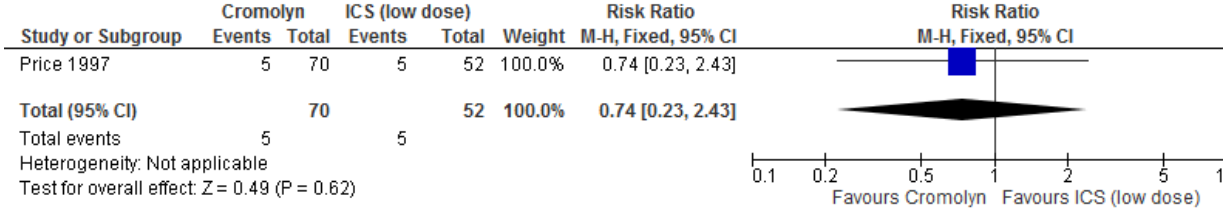


Figure 93: Lung function (morning PEF % of predicted)

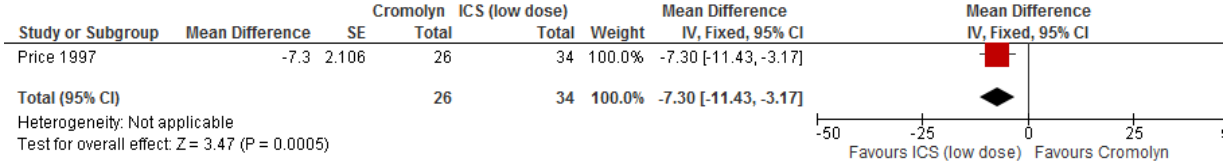
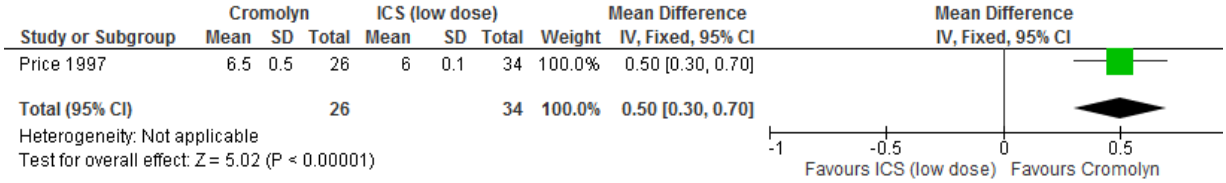
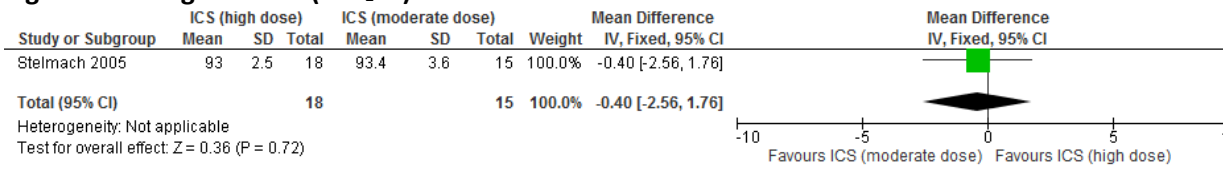


Figure 94: Linear growth (velocity – cm/year)



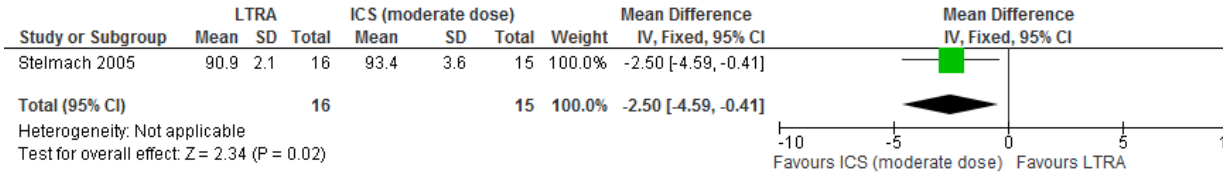
K.2.19 ICS (high dose) versus ICS (moderate dose) in patients aged 5-16

Figure 95: Lung function (FEV_1 %)



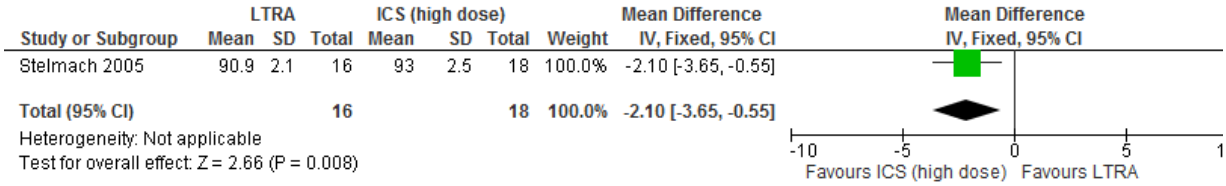
K.2.20 LTRA versus ICS (moderate dose) in patients aged 5-16

Figure 96: Lung function (FEV_1 %)



K.2.21 LTRA versus ICS (high dose) in patients aged 5-16

Figure 97: Lung function (FEV_1 %)



K.2.22 LTRA versus ICS + LABA in people aged 5-16

Figure 98: Quality of life (PAQLQ)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Maspero 2008	-0.09	0.1071	100.0%	-0.09 [-0.30, 0.12]
Total (95% CI)			**100.0%**	**-0.09 [-0.30, 0.12]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.84 (P = 0.40)

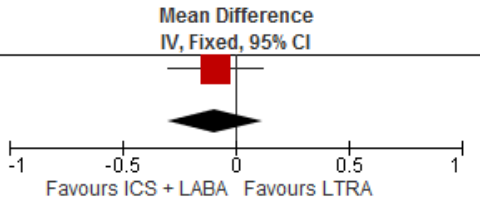
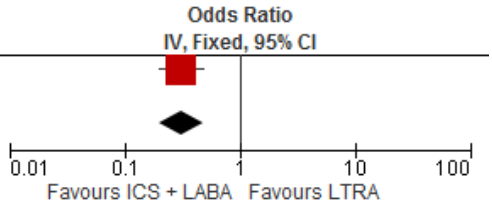


Figure 99: Rescue use (rescue free 24 hour periods)

Study or Subgroup	log[Odds Ratio]	SE	Weight	Odds Ratio IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Maspero 2008	-1.1777	0.2229	100.0%	0.31 [0.20, 0.48]
Total (95% CI)			**100.0%**	**0.31 [0.20, 0.48]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 5.28 (P < 0.00001)



K.2.23 ICS (low dose) versus placebo in children aged 1-5

Figure 100: Reliever medication use (daytime use)

Study or Subgroup	ICS (low dose) Mean	SD	Total	Placebo Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Schokker 2008	0.37	0.7	45	0.31	0.49	43	100.0%	0.06 [-0.19, 0.31]
Total (95% CI)			**45**			**43**	**100.0%**	**0.06 [-0.19, 0.31]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.47 (P = 0.64)

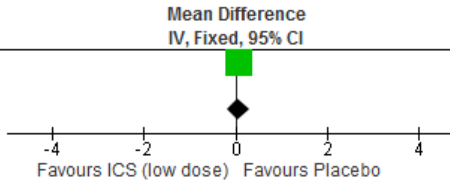


Figure 101: Reliever medication use (night-time use)

Study or Subgroup	ICS (low dose) Mean	SD	Total	Placebo Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Schokker 2008	0.11	0.29	45	0.06	0.13	43	100.0%	0.05 [-0.04, 0.14]
Total (95% CI)			**45**			**43**	**100.0%**	**0.05 [-0.04, 0.14]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.05 (P = 0.29)

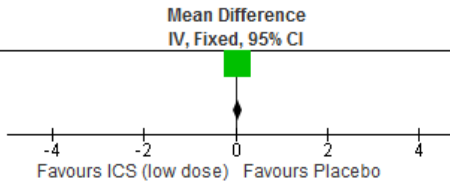
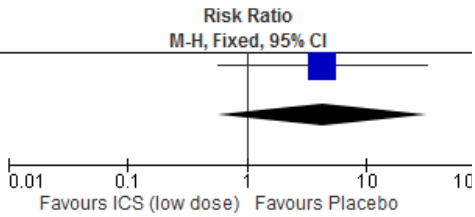


Figure 102: Infection (URTI)

Study or Subgroup	ICS (low dose) Events	Total	Placebo Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Kooi 2008	6	21	1	15	100.0%	4.29 [0.57, 32.01]
Total (95% CI)		**21**		**15**	**100.0%**	**4.29 [0.57, 32.01]**
Total events	6		1			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.42 (P = 0.16)



K.2.24 ICS (low dose) versus placebo in children aged 1-5

Figure 103: Reliever medication use (daytime)

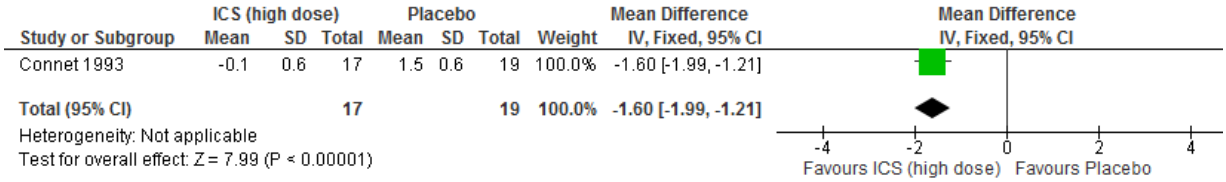
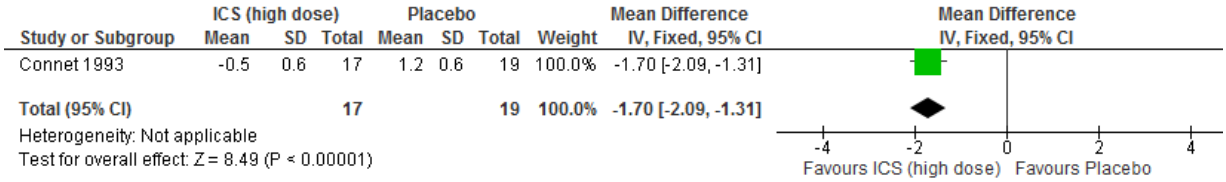
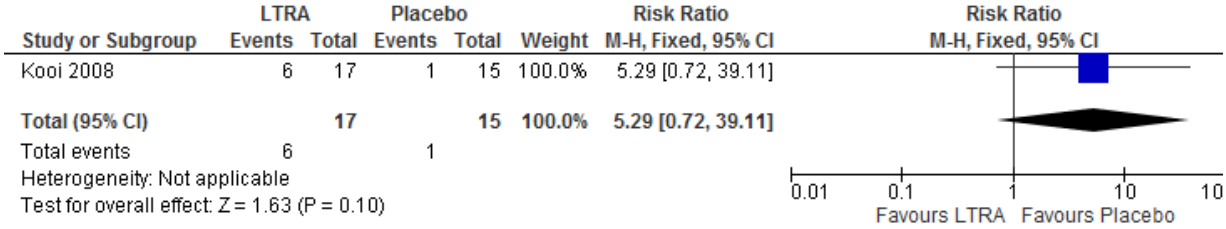


Figure 104: Reliever medication use (daytime)



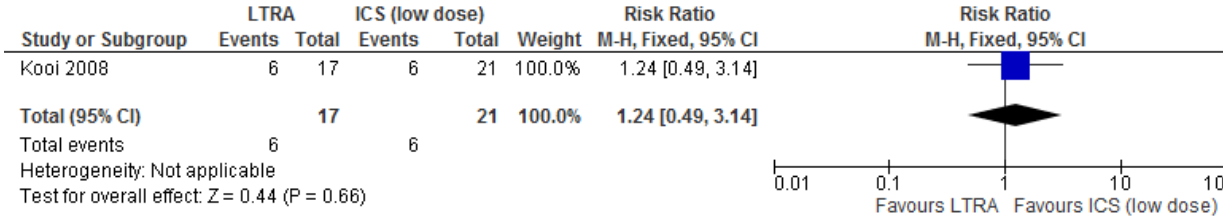
K.2.25 LTRA versus placebo in children aged 1-5

Figure 105: Infection (URTI)



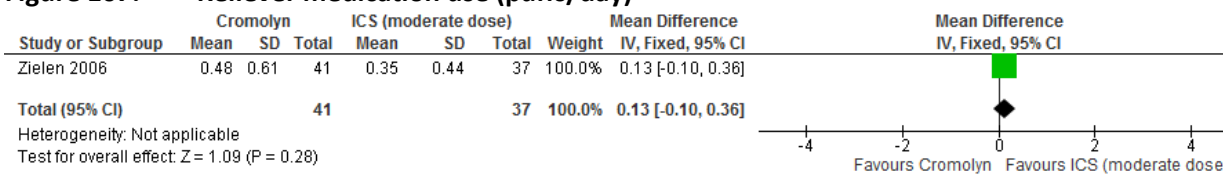
K.2.26 LTRA versus ICS (low dose) in children aged 1-5

Figure 106: Infection (URTI)



K.2.27 Cromolyn versus ICS (moderate dose) in children aged 1-5

Figure 107: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)



K.2.28 ICS (low dose) versus placebo in children aged <1

Figure 108: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

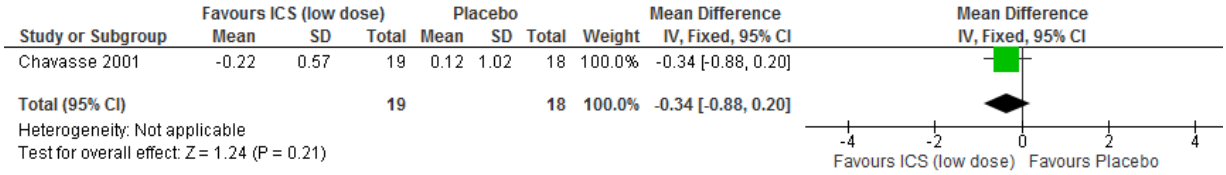
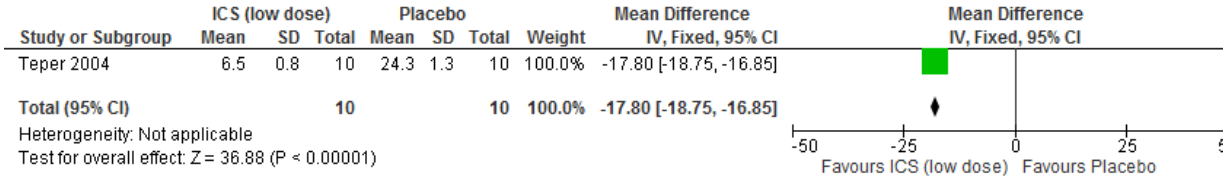
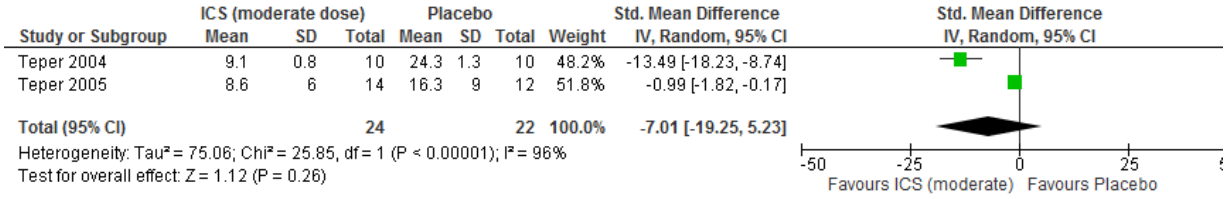


Figure 109: Reliever medication use (number of days)



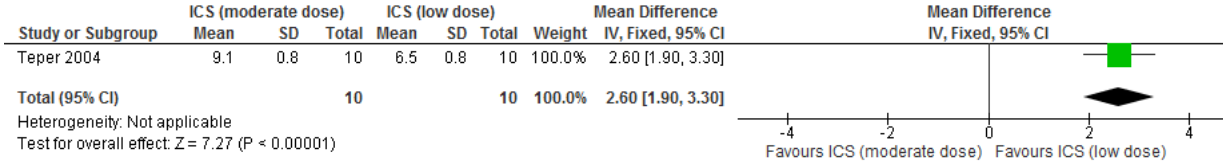
K.2.29 ICS (moderate dose) versus placebo in children aged <1

Figure 110: Reliever medication use (days)



K.2.30 ICS (moderate dose) versus ICS (low dose) in children aged <1

Figure 111: Reliever medication use (number of days)



K.3 Escalating pharmacological treatment in patients poorly controlled on first-line preventer treatment

K.3.1 Second-line preventer

K.3.1.1 ICS (high dose) versus ICS (low dose) in patients over 16

Figure 112: Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS)

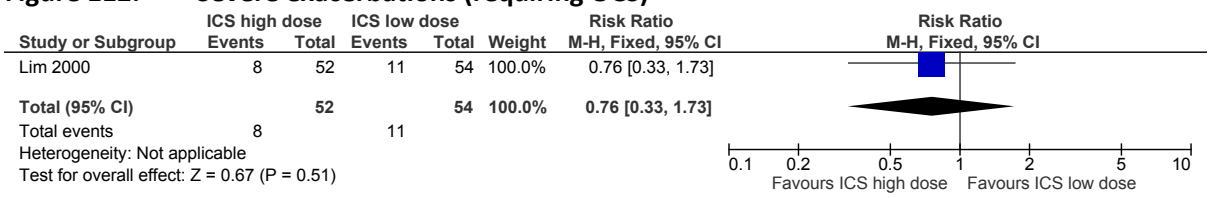


Figure 113: Lung function (PEF [L/min])

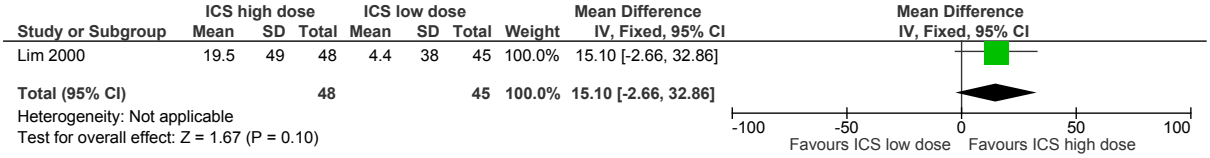


Figure 114: Infections (all respiratory)

K.3.1.2 ICS (low dose) + LABA versus ICS (low dose) in patients over 16

Figure 115: Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS)

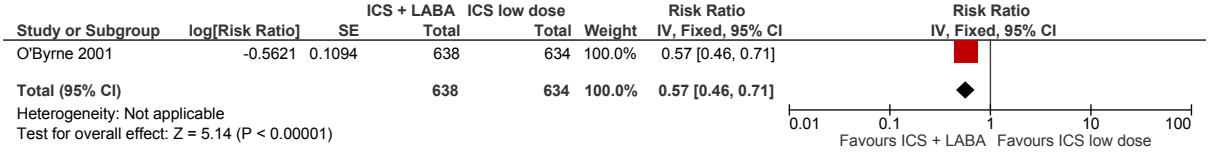


Figure 116: Hospitalisations

Figure 117: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

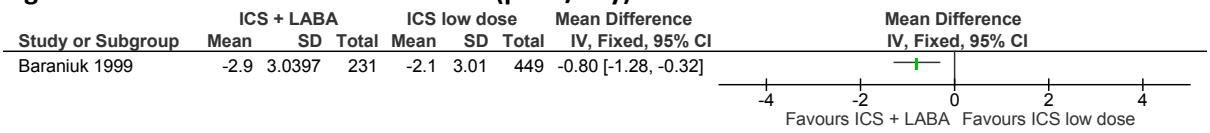


Figure 118: Lung function (FEV_1 [L])

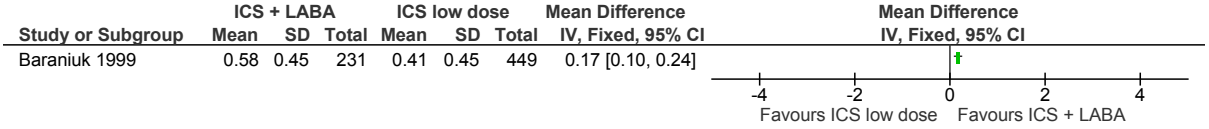


Figure 119: Lung function (PEF [L/min])

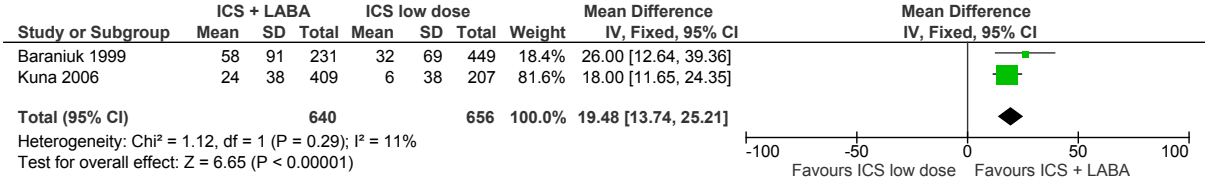
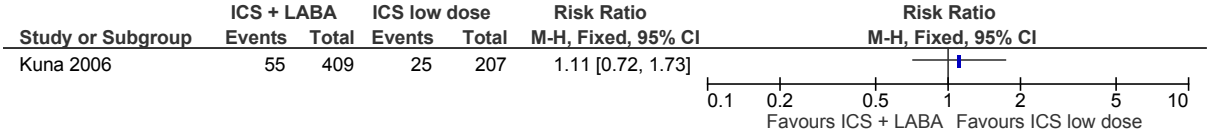


Figure 120: Infections (all respiratory)



K.3.1.3 LTRA + ICS versus ICS (low dose) in patients over 16

Figure 121: Reliever medication use (% change in puffs/day)

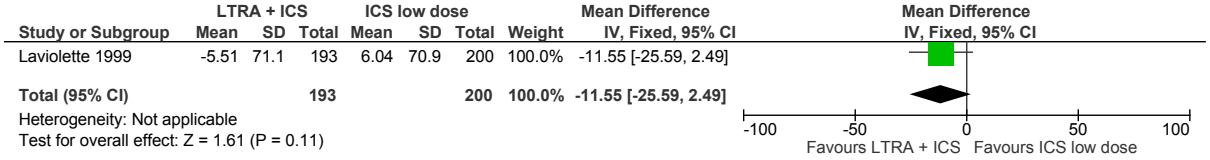


Figure 122: Lung function (FEV_1 [L])

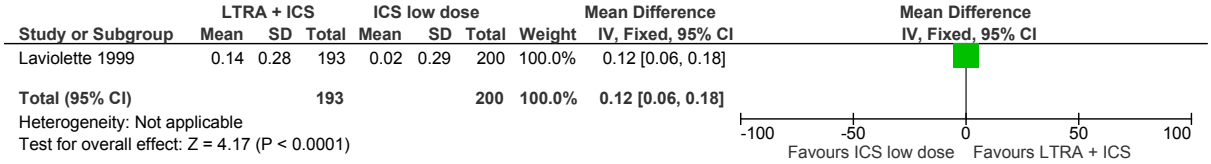


Figure 123: Lung function (PEF [L/min])

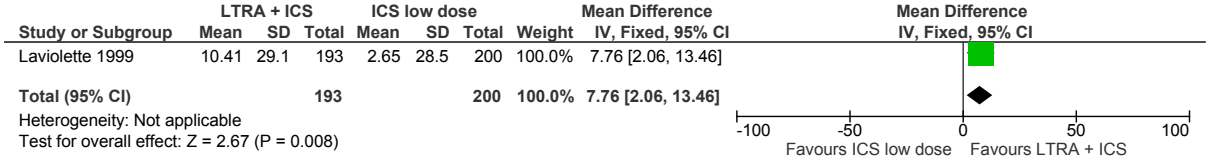


Figure 124: Infections (all respiratory)

K.3.1.4 Theophylline + ICS (low dose) versus ICS (low dose) in patients over 16

Figure 125: Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS)

Figure 126: Lung function (PEF [L/min])

Study or Subgroup	Theophylline Mean	SD	Total	ICS low dose Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Lim 2000	21.8	48	38	4.4	38	45	100.0%	17.40 [-1.47, 36.27]
Total (95% CI)			**38**			**45**	**100.0%**	**17.40 [-1.47, 36.27]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.81 (P = 0.07)

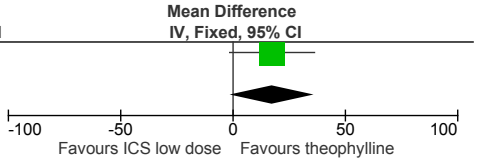
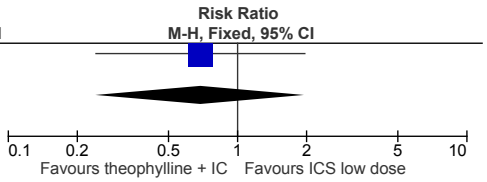


Figure 127: Infections (all respiratory)

Study or Subgroup	Theophylline + ICS Events	Total	ICS low dose Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Lim 2000	5	49	8	54	100.0%	0.69 [0.24, 1.96]
Total (95% CI)		**49**		**54**	**100.0%**	**0.69 [0.24, 1.96]**
Total events	5		8			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.70 (P = 0.49)



K.3.1.5 ICS low dose + LAMA versus ICS low dose in patients over 16

Figure 128: Lung function (FEV_1 [%])

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS (low) + LAMA Total	ICS (low) Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Paggiaro 2016	4.7	1.1	152	154	100.0%	4.70 [2.54, 6.86]
Total (95% CI)			**152**	**154**	**100.0%**	**4.70 [2.54, 6.86]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.27 (P < 0.0001)

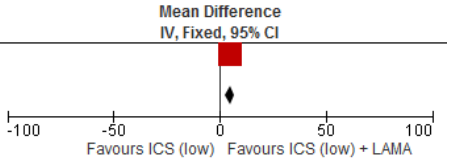


Figure 129: Lung function (PEF [L/min])

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS (low) + LAMA Total	ICS (low) Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Paggiaro 2016	25.6	5.3	152	152	100.0%	25.60 [15.21, 35.99]
Total (95% CI)			**152**	**152**	**100.0%**	**25.60 [15.21, 35.99]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.83 (P < 0.00001)

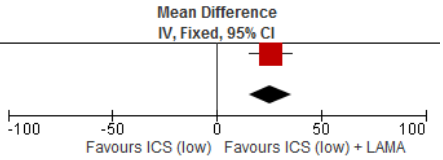
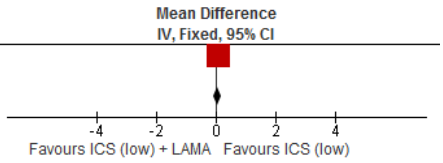


Figure 130: Asthma controle (ACQ-7)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS (low) + LAMA Total	ICS (low) Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Paggiaro 2016	0.061	0.067	152	154	100.0%	0.06 [-0.07, 0.19]
Total (95% CI)			**152**	**154**	**100.0%**	**0.06 [-0.07, 0.19]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.91 (P = 0.36)



K.3.1.6 ICS low dose + LABA versus ICS moderate dose in patients over 16

Figure 131: Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS)

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LABA Events	Total	ICS moderate dose Events	Total	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Greening 1994	18	220	19	206	0.89 [0.48, 1.64]

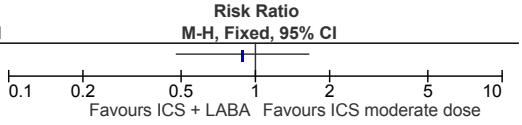


Figure 132: Hospitalisations

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LABA Events	Total	ICS moderate dose Events	Total	Peto Odds Ratio Peto, Fixed, 95% CI
Greening 1994	1	220	0	206	6.93 [0.14, 350.17]

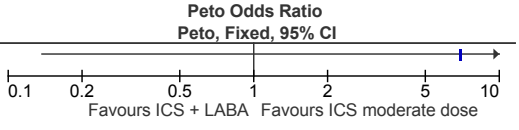
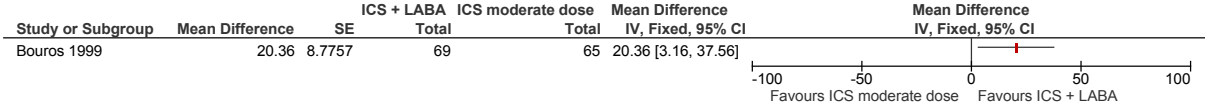


Figure 133: Lung function (PEF [L/min])



K.3.1.7 LTRA alone versus ICS high dose in patients over 16

Figure 134: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

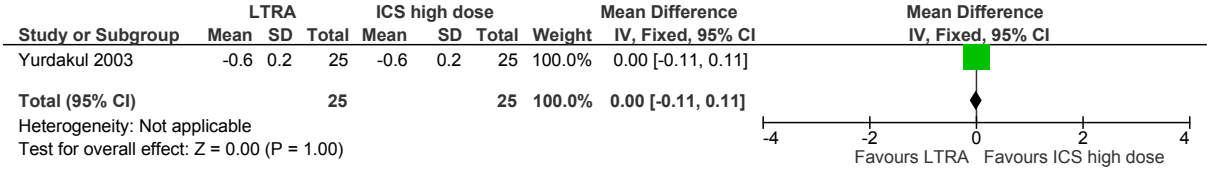
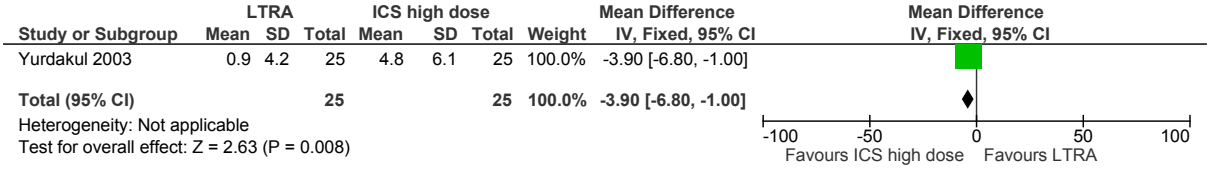
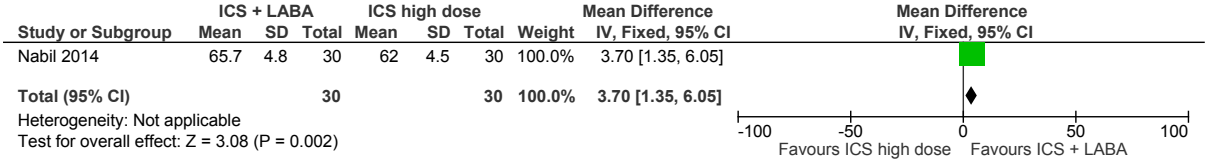


Figure 135: Lung function (FEV_1 [%predicted])



K.3.1.8 ICS low dose + LABA versus ICS high dose in patients aged over 16

Figure 136: Lung function (FEV_1 [%predicted])



K.3.1.9 LTRA alone versus theophylline alone in patients over 16

Figure 137: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

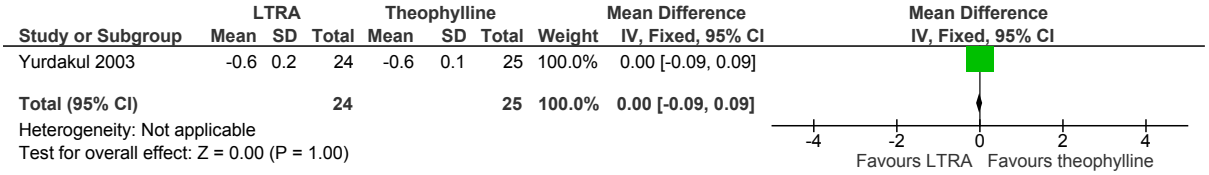
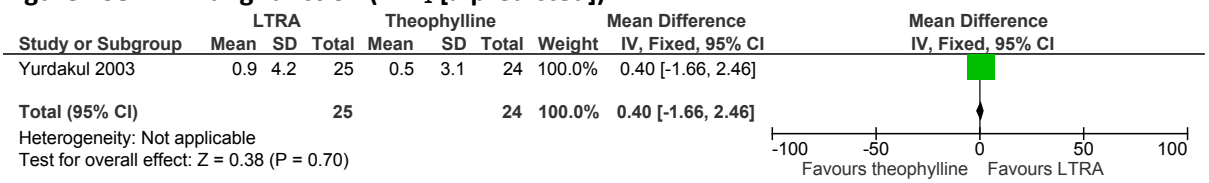


Figure 138: Lung function (FEV_1 [%predicted])



K.3.1.10 ICS high dose versus theophylline + ICS low dose in patients over 16

Figure 139: Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS)

Study or Subgroup	ICS high dose Events	Total	Theophylline Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Lim 2000	8	52	3	49	100.0%	2.51 [0.71, 8.93]
Total (95% CI)		**52**		**49**	**100.0%**	**2.51 [0.71, 8.93]**
Total events	8		3			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.42 (P = 0.15)

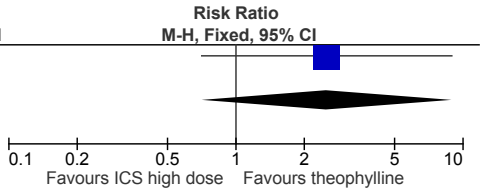


Figure 140: Lung function (PEF [L/min])

Study or Subgroup	ICS high dose Mean	SD	Total	Theophylline Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Lim 2000	19.5	49	48	21.8	48	38	100.0%	-2.30 [-22.92, 18.32]
Total (95% CI)			**48**			**38**	**100.0%**	**-2.30 [-22.92, 18.32]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.22 (P = 0.83)

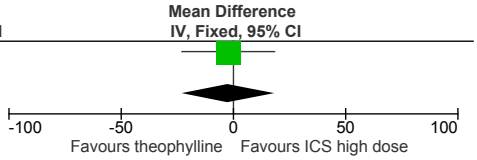
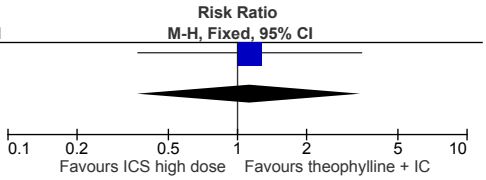


Figure 141: Infections (all respiratory)

Study or Subgroup	ICS high dose Events	Total	Theophylline + ICS Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Lim 2000	6	52	5	49	100.0%	1.13 [0.37, 3.47]
Total (95% CI)		**52**		**49**	**100.0%**	**1.13 [0.37, 3.47]**
Total events	6		5			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.21 (P = 0.83)



K.3.1.11 ICS high dose versus theophylline alone in patients over 16

Figure 142: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

Study or Subgroup	ICS high dose Mean	SD	Total	Theophylline Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Yurdakul 2003	-0.6	0.2	25	-0.6	0.1	25	100.0%	0.00 [-0.09, 0.09]
Total (95% CI)			**25**			**25**	**100.0%**	**0.00 [-0.09, 0.09]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.00 (P = 1.00)

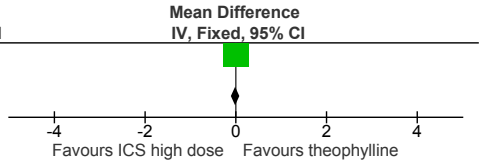
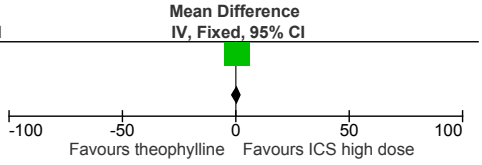


Figure 143: Lung function (FEV_1 [%predicted])

Study or Subgroup	ICS high dose Mean	SD	Total	Theophylline Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Yurdakul 2003	0.9	4.2	25	0.5	3.1	24	100.0%	0.40 [-1.66, 2.46]
Total (95% CI)			**25**			**24**	**100.0%**	**0.40 [-1.66, 2.46]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.38 (P = 0.70)



K.3.1.12 ICS low dose + LTRA versus ICS low dose + LABA in patients over 16

Figure 144: Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS)

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LTRA Events	Total	ICS + LABA Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Bjermer 2003	118	747	107	743	39.1%	1.10 [0.86, 1.40]
Ilowite 2004	123	734	102	718	37.6%	1.18 [0.93, 1.50]
Price 2011	58	170	66	182	23.3%	0.94 [0.71, 1.25]
Total (95% CI)		**1651**		**1643**	**100.0%**	**1.09 [0.94, 1.26]**
Total events	299		275			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 1.45, df = 2 (P = 0.48); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.17 (P = 0.24)

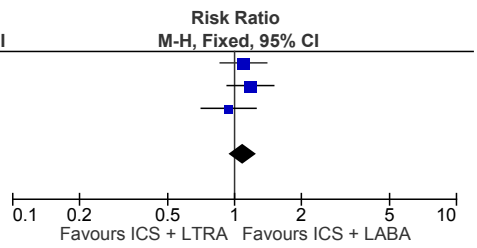


Figure 145: Quality of life (AQLQ/miniAQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS + LTRA Total	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Bjermer 2003	-0.05	0.0566	747	743	40.2%	-0.05 [-0.16, 0.06]
Ilowite 2004	-0.12	0.051	743	730	49.5%	-0.12 [-0.22, -0.02]
Price 2011	0.01	0.1122	121	176	10.2%	0.01 [-0.21, 0.23]
Total (95% CI)			**1611**	**1649**	**100.0%**	**-0.08 [-0.15, -0.01]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 1.54, df = 2 (P = 0.46); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.19 (P = 0.03)

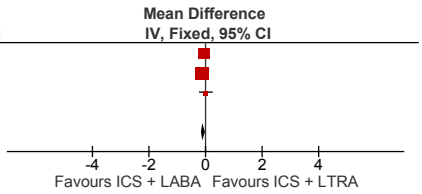


Figure 146: Quality of life (EQ-5D, 0-1, higher is better outcome)

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LTRA Mean	SD	Total	ICS + LABA Mean	SD	Total	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Price 2011	0.807	0.255	160	0.798	0.268	170	0.01 [-0.05, 0.07]

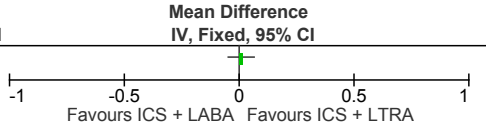


Figure 147: Asthma control (ACQ, 0-6, lower is better outcome)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS + LTRA Total	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Price 2011	0.04	0.0969	169	181	100.0%	0.04 [-0.15, 0.23]
Total (95% CI)			**169**	**181**	**100.0%**	**0.04 [-0.15, 0.23]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.41 (P = 0.68)

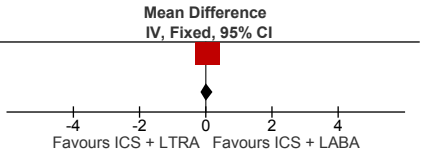


Figure 148: Hospitalisations

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LTRA Events	Total	ICS + LABA Events	Total	Weight	Peto Odds Ratio Peto, Fixed, 95% CI
Bjermer 2003	5	747	7	743	43.0%	0.71 [0.23, 2.21]
Ilowite 2004	3	734	5	718	28.7%	0.59 [0.15, 2.37]
Price 2011	3	169	5	176	28.3%	0.63 [0.15, 2.54]
Total (95% CI)		**1650**		**1637**	**100.0%**	**0.65 [0.31, 1.37]**
Total events	11		17			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.04, df = 2 (P = 0.98); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.13 (P = 0.26)

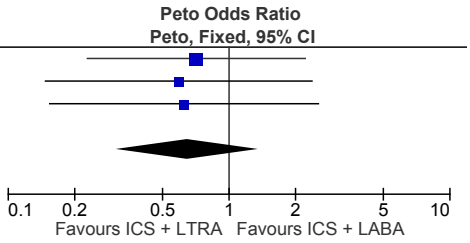


Figure 149: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LTRA Mean	SD	Total	ICS + LABA Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Ilowite 2004	-1.15	1.6355	743	-1.66	1.6211	730	2.1%	0.51 [0.34, 0.68]
Nelson 2000	-1.14	0.12	225	-1.55	0.14	222	97.8%	0.41 [0.39, 0.43]
Price 2011	1.89	2.31	84	1.49	1.65	95	0.2%	0.40 [-0.20, 1.00]
Total (95% CI)			**1052**			**1047**	**100.0%**	**0.41 [0.39, 0.44]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 1.36, df = 2 (P = 0.51); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 33.77 (P < 0.00001)

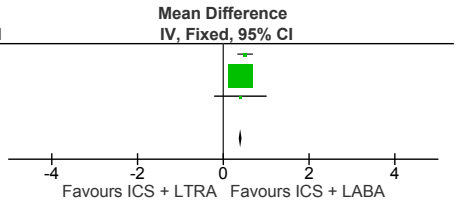


Figure 150: Reliever medication use (% reliever free days)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS + LTRA Total	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Pavord 2007	-16.5	8.86	33	33	100.0%	-16.50 [-33.87, 0.87]
Total (95% CI)			**33**	**33**	**100.0%**	**-16.50 [-33.87, 0.87]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.86 (P = 0.06)

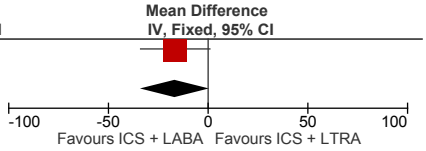


Figure 151: Reliever medication use (reliever free days during study)

Study or Subgroup	log[Odds Ratio]	SE	ICS + LTRA Total	ICS + LABA Total	Odds Ratio IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Ringdal 2003	-0.2614	0.1188	369	356	0.77 [0.61, 0.97]

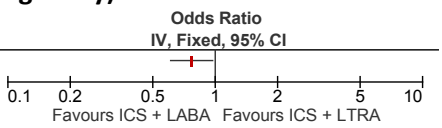


Figure 152: Reliever medication use (puffs/night)

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LTRA Mean	SD	Total	ICS + LABA Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Price 2011	0.69	1.04	75	0.63	0.87	87	100.0%	0.06 [-0.24, 0.36]
Total (95% CI)			**75**			**87**	**100.0%**	**0.06 [-0.24, 0.36]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.39 (P = 0.69)

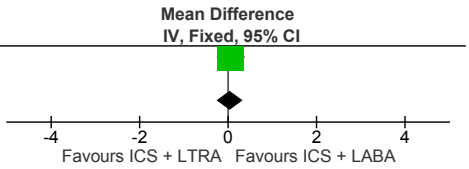


Figure 153: Lung function (PEF [L/min])

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS + LTRA Total	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Bjermer 2003	-16.96	2.4042	747	743	0.7%	-16.96 [-21.67, -12.25]
Ilowite 2004	-14.2	3.9598	743	730	0.2%	-14.20 [-21.96, -6.44]
Nelson 2000	-11.9	0.199	225	222	98.4%	-11.90 [-12.29, -11.51]
Price 2011	-13.7	6.0715	83	98	0.1%	-13.70 [-25.60, -1.80]
Ringdal 2003	-17	2.5511	369	356	0.6%	-17.00 [-22.00, -12.00]
Total (95% CI)			**2167**	**2149**	**100.0%**	**-11.97 [-12.36, -11.59]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 8.72, df = 4 (P = 0.07); I² = 54%
Test for overall effect: Z = 60.66 (P < 0.00001)

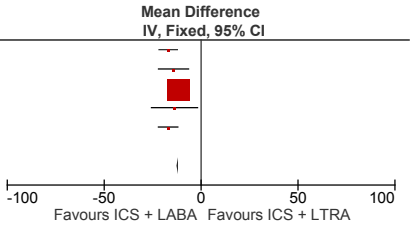


Figure 154: Lung function (FEV_1 [L])

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS + LTRA Total	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Bjermer 2003	-0.08	0.028	747	743	0.7%	-0.08 [-0.13, -0.03]
Nelson 2000	-0.14	0.0024	225	222	98.4%	-0.14 [-0.14, -0.14]
Pavord 2007	-0.11	0.1071	33	33	0.0%	-0.11 [-0.32, 0.10]
Ringdal 2003	-0.11	0.0255	369	356	0.9%	-0.11 [-0.16, -0.06]
Total (95% CI)			**1374**	**1354**	**100.0%**	**-0.14 [-0.14, -0.13]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 5.97, df = 3 (P = 0.11); I² = 50%
Test for overall effect: Z = 58.52 (P < 0.00001)

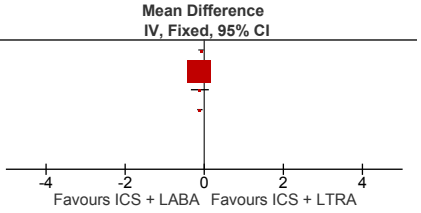


Figure 155: Lung function (FEV_1 [%predicted])

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LTRA Mean	SD	Total	ICS + LABA Mean	SD	Total	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Ilowite 2004	3.14	9.5403	743	5.12	9.4565	730	-1.98 [-2.95, -1.01]

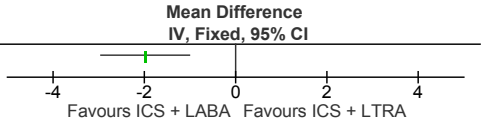
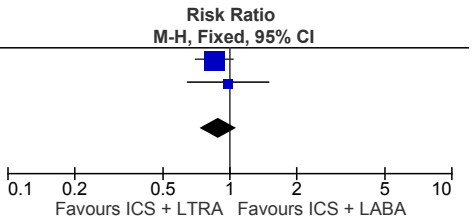


Figure 156: Infections (all respiratory)

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LTRA Events	Total	ICS + LABA Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Price 2011	85	170	107	182	72.2%	0.85 [0.70, 1.03]
Ringdal 2003	39	401	40	404	27.8%	0.98 [0.65, 1.49]
Total (95% CI)		**571**		**586**	**100.0%**	**0.89 [0.74, 1.07]**
Total events	124		147			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.41, df = 1 (P = 0.52); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.28 (P = 0.20)



K.3.1.13 ICS moderate dose versus ICS low dose in patients aged 5 to 16

Figure 157: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

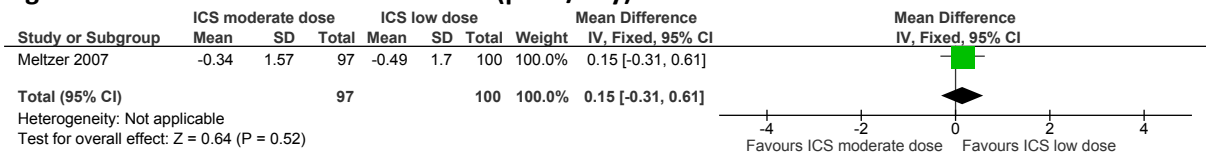


Figure 158: FEV_1 (% predicted)

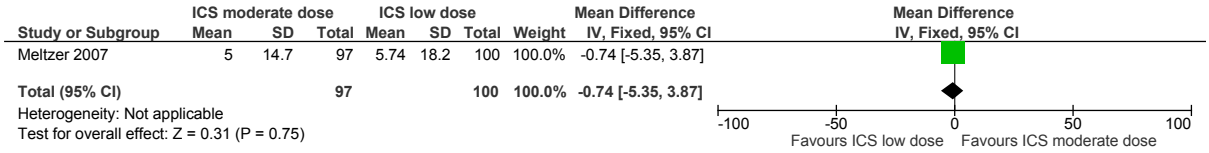


Figure 159: PEF (L/min)

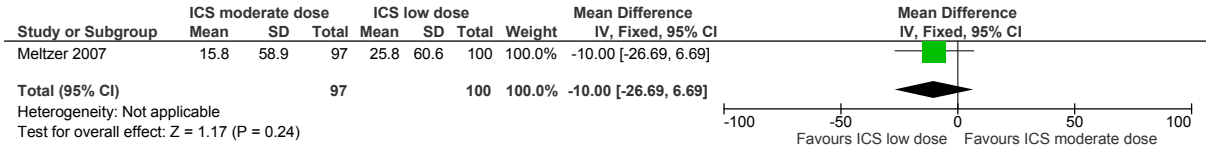
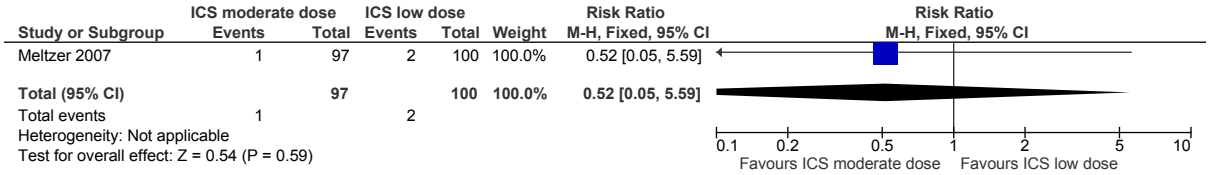


Figure 160: Infections (all respiratory)



K.3.1.14 ICS low dose + LABA versus ICS low dose in patients aged 5 to 16

Figure 161: Exacerbations (requiring OCS)

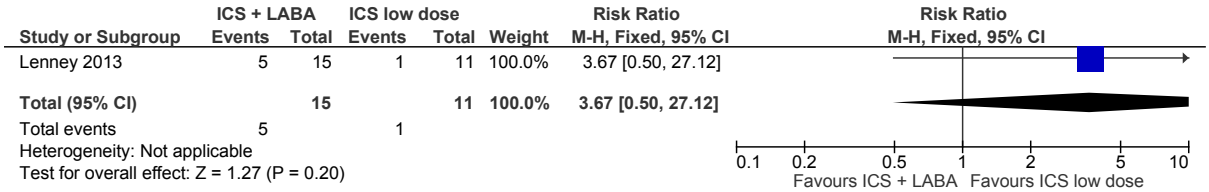


Figure 162: Quality of life (PAQLQ)

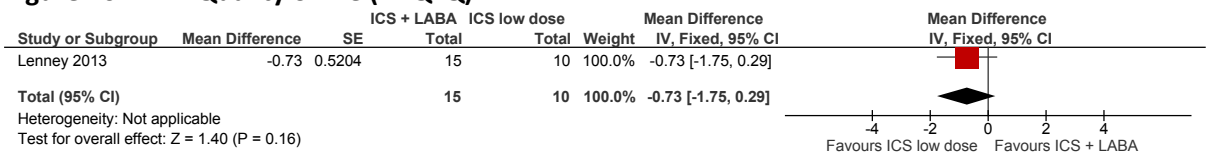


Figure 163: Hospitalisations

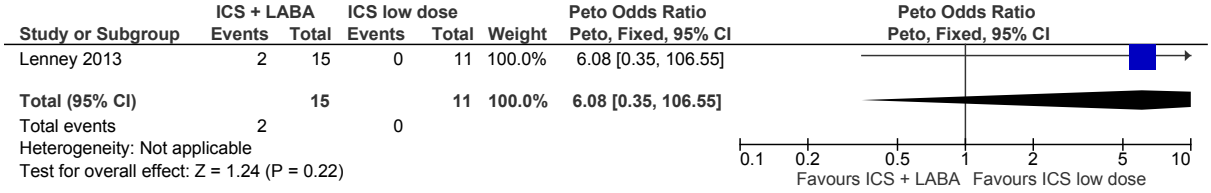


Figure 164: Lung function (FEV_1 [%predicted])

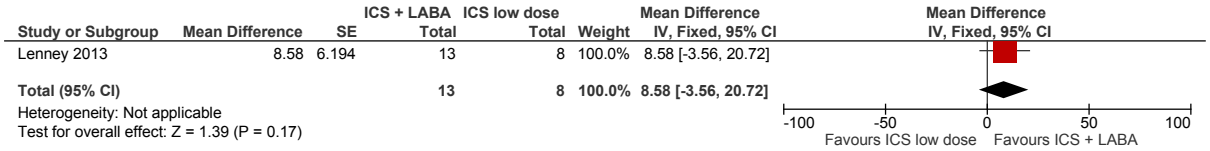
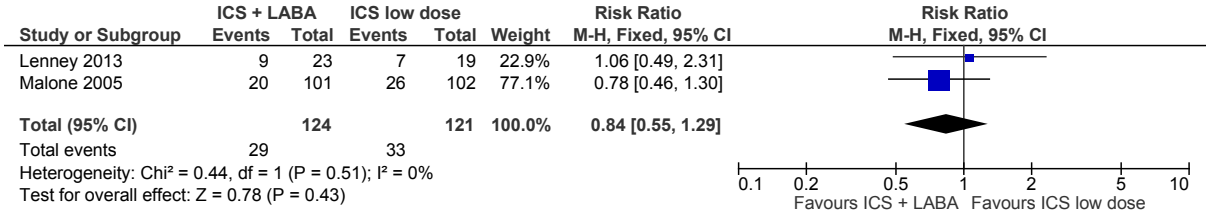


Figure 165: Infections (all respiratory)



K.3.1.15 ICS low dose + LTRA versus ICS low dose in patients aged 5 to 16

Figure 166: Exacerbations (requiring OCS)

Figure 167: Quality of life (PAQLQ)

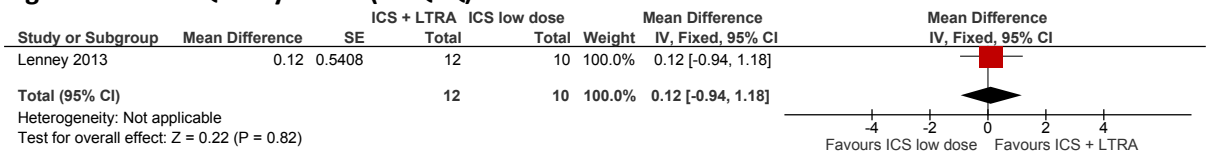


Figure 168: Hospitalisations

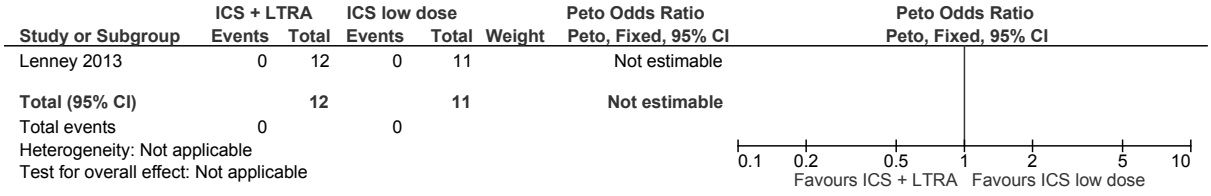


Figure 169: Lung function (FEV_1 [%predicted])

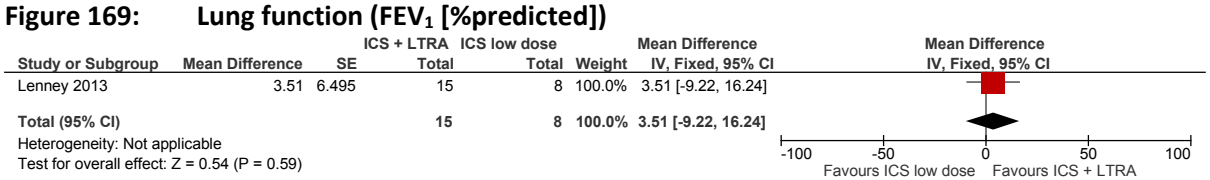
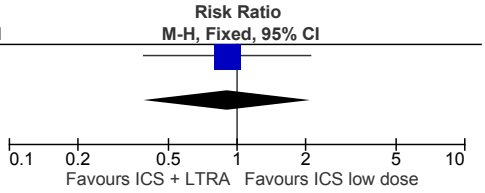


Figure 170: Infections (all respiratory)

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LTRA Events	ICS + LTRA Total	ICS low dose Events	ICS low dose Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Lenney 2013	7	21	7	19	100.0%	0.90 [0.39, 2.10]
Total (95% CI)		**21**		**19**	**100.0%**	**0.90 [0.39, 2.10]**
Total events	7		7			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.23 (P = 0.82)



K.3.1.16 ICS low dose + LTRA versus ICS low dose + LABA in patients aged 5 to 16

Figure 171: Exacerbations (requiring OCS)

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LTRA Events	ICS + LTRA Total	ICS + LABA Events	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Lenney 2013	1	12	5	15	100.0%	0.25 [0.03, 1.86]
Total (95% CI)		**12**		**15**	**100.0%**	**0.25 [0.03, 1.86]**
Total events	1		5			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.35 (P = 0.18)

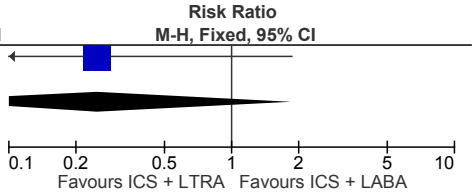


Figure 172: Quality of life (PAQLQ)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS + LTRA Total	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Lenney 2013	0.84	0.4796	12	15	100.0%	0.84 [-0.10, 1.78]
Total (95% CI)			**12**	**15**	**100.0%**	**0.84 [-0.10, 1.78]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.75 (P = 0.08)

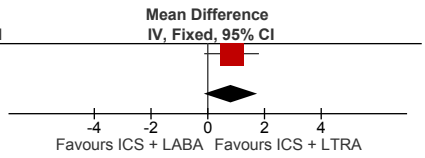


Figure 173: Hospitalisations

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LTRA Events	ICS + LTRA Total	ICS + LABA Events	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Peto Odds Ratio Peto, Fixed, 95% CI
Lenney 2013	0	12	2	15	100.0%	0.15 [0.01, 2.64]
Total (95% CI)		**12**		**15**	**100.0%**	**0.15 [0.01, 2.64]**
Total events	0		2			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.29 (P = 0.20)

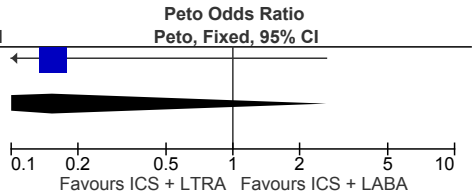


Figure 174: Lung function (FEV_1 (%predicted))

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS + LTRA Total	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Lenney 2013	-5.07	5.9338	15	13	100.0%	-5.07 [-16.70, 6.56]
Total (95% CI)			**15**	**13**	**100.0%**	**-5.07 [-16.70, 6.56]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.85 (P = 0.39)

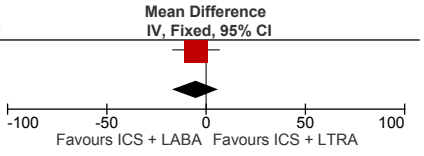
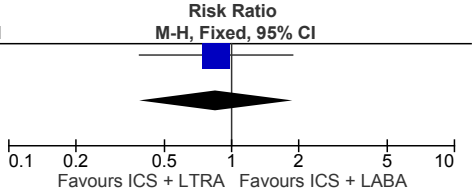


Figure 175: Infections (all respiratory)

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LTRA Events	ICS + LTRA Total	ICS + LABA Events	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Lenney 2013	7	21	9	23	100.0%	0.85 [0.39, 1.88]
Total (95% CI)		**21**		**23**	**100.0%**	**0.85 [0.39, 1.88]**
Total events	7		9			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.40 (P = 0.69)



K.3.1.17 ICS low dose + LABA versus ICS moderate dose in patients aged 5 to 16

Figure 176: Exacerbations (requiring OCS)

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LABA Events	Total	ICS moderate dose Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Vaesses-Verberne 2010	8	72	4	79	100.0%	2.19 [0.69, 6.98]
Total (95% CI)		**72**		**79**	**100.0%**	**2.19 [0.69, 6.98]**
Total events	8		4			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.33 (P = 0.18)

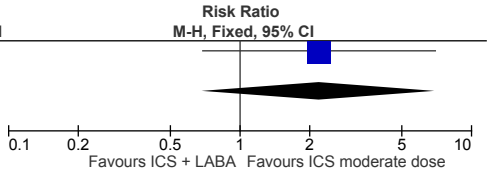


Figure 177: Lung function (FEV_1 [%predicted])

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS + LABA Total	ICS moderate dose Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Vaesses-Verberne 2010	1	1.6327	78	80	100.0%	1.00 [-2.20, 4.20]
Total (95% CI)			**78**	**80**	**100.0%**	**1.00 [-2.20, 4.20]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.61 (P = 0.54)

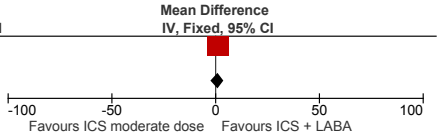


Figure 178: Lung function (PEF [L/min])

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LABA Mean	SD	Total	ICS moderate dose Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
de Blic 2009	27.7	25.1	129	18.4	24.9	136	100.0%	9.30 [3.28, 15.32]
Total (95% CI)			**129**			**136**	**100.0%**	**9.30 [3.28, 15.32]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.03 (P = 0.002)

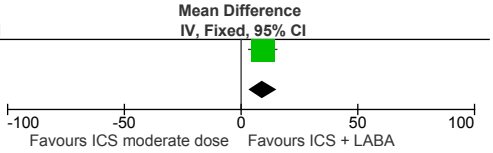
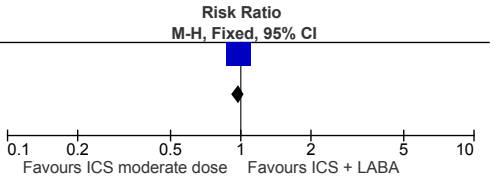


Figure 179: Adherence (≥75% compliance across treatment period)

Study or Subgroup	ICS + LABA Events	Total	ICS moderate dose Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
de Blic 2009	138	150	144	153	100.0%	0.98 [0.92, 1.04]
Total (95% CI)		**150**		**153**	**100.0%**	**0.98 [0.92, 1.04]**
Total events	138		144			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.72 (P = 0.47)



K.3.2 ICS + LABA preventer and reliever therapy versus ICS + LABA as preventer therapy and SABA as reliever therapy

K.3.2.1 MART with ICS + LABA versus preventer ICS + LABA with reliever SABA, people aged 16 or older

Figure 180: Severe exacerbations

Study or Subgroup	MART Events	Total	Non-MART Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Atienza 2009	130	1049	168	1042	16.5%	0.77 [0.62, 0.95]
O'Byrne 2005	102	925	191	909	18.9%	0.52 [0.42, 0.66]
Papi 2013	89	852	143	849	14.0%	0.62 [0.48, 0.79]
Patel 2013	28	151	50	152	4.9%	0.56 [0.38, 0.84]
Rabe 2006	143	1107	245	1138	23.6%	0.60 [0.50, 0.72]
Stallberg 2008	68	884	45	452	5.8%	0.77 [0.54, 1.11]
Vogelmeier 2005	132	1067	167	1076	16.3%	0.80 [0.64, 0.99]
Total (95% CI)		**6035**		**5618**	**100.0%**	**0.66 [0.60, 0.72]**
Total events	692		1009			

Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 11.65$, df = 6 (P = 0.07); $I^2 = 48\%$
Test for overall effect: Z = 9.16 (P < 0.00001)

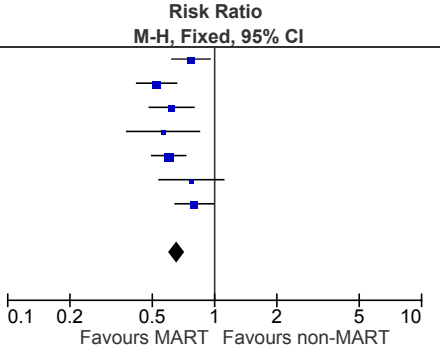


Figure 181: Mortality

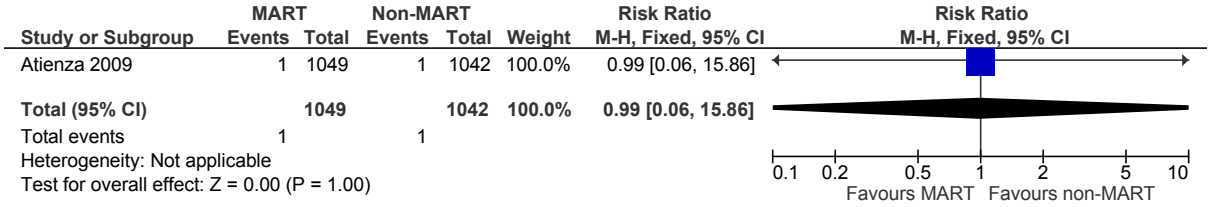


Figure 182: Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome)

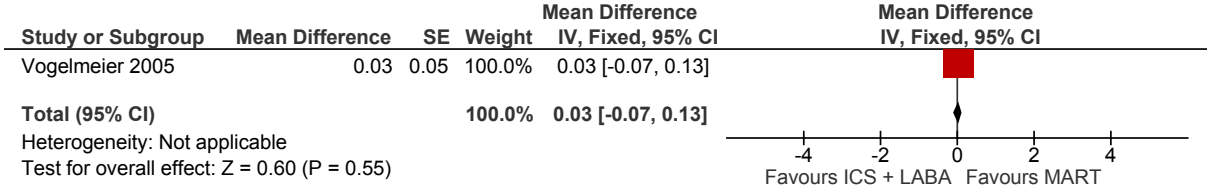


Figure 183: Control (ACQ, 0-6, higher is worse outcome)

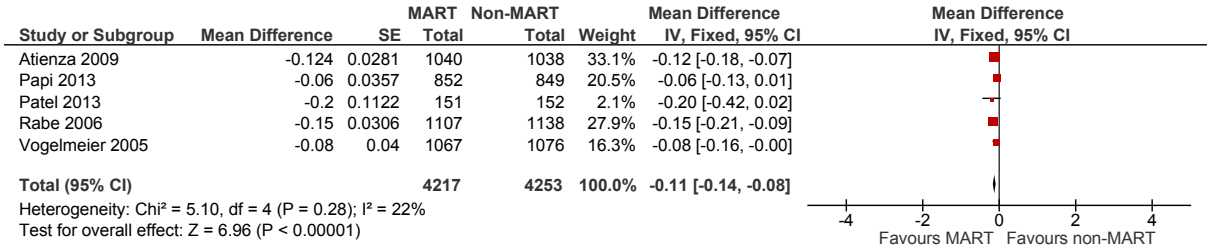


Figure 184: Hospitalisations

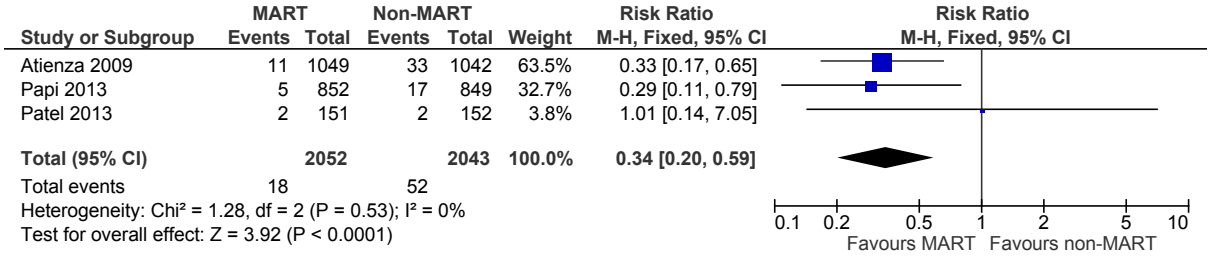


Figure 185: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

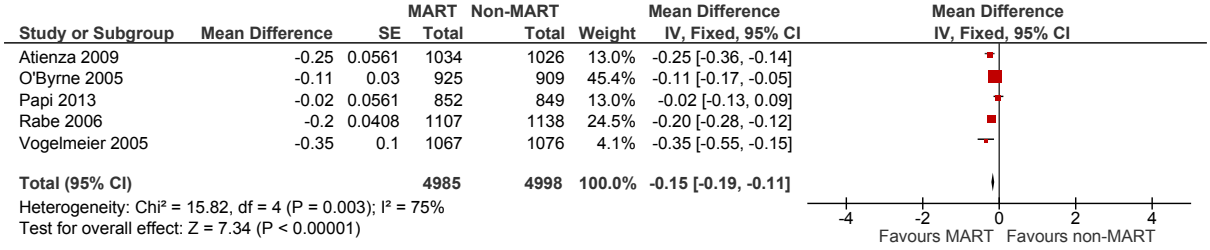


Figure 186: FEV_1 (%predicted)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	Non-MART Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Patel 2013	2.5	2.296	151	152	100.0%	2.50 [-2.00, 7.00]
Total (95% CI)			**151**	**152**	**100.0%**	**2.50 [-2.00, 7.00]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.09 (P = 0.28)

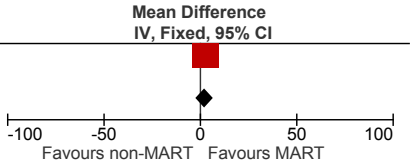


Figure 187: FEV_1 (L)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	Non-MART Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Atienza 2009	0.04	0.0128	1034	1026	34.4%	0.04 [0.01, 0.07]
O'Byrne 2005	0.08	0.02	925	909	14.1%	0.08 [0.04, 0.12]
Papi 2013	0.001	0.0209	852	849	12.9%	0.00 [-0.04, 0.04]
Patel 2013	0.15	0.1071	151	152	0.5%	0.15 [-0.06, 0.36]
Rabe 2006	0.08	0.0153	1107	1138	24.1%	0.08 [0.05, 0.11]
Vogelmeier 2005	0.03	0.02	1067	1076	14.1%	0.03 [-0.01, 0.07]
Total (95% CI)			**5136**	**5150**	**100.0%**	**0.05 [0.03, 0.06]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 14.07, df = 5 (P = 0.02); I² = 64%
Test for overall effect: Z = 6.58 (P < 0.00001)

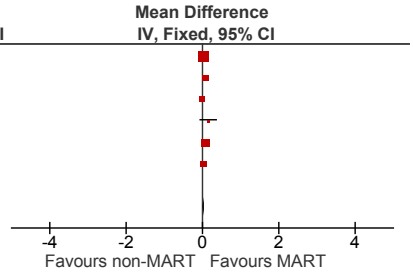


Figure 188: PEF (L/minute)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	Non-MART Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Atienza 2009	5.8	1.8878	1034	1026	33.2%	5.80 [2.10, 9.50]
O'Byrne 2005	9	2.7	925	909	16.2%	9.00 [3.71, 14.29]
Papi 2013	3.69	3.6735	852	849	8.8%	3.69 [-3.51, 10.89]
Rabe 2006	7.5	1.6837	1107	1138	41.8%	7.50 [4.20, 10.80]
Total (95% CI)			**3918**	**3922**	**100.0%**	**6.84 [4.71, 8.98]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 1.83, df = 3 (P = 0.61); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 6.29 (P < 0.00001)

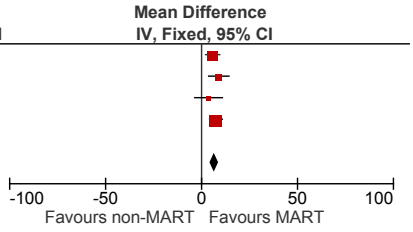


Figure 189: Infection (all respiratory)

Study or Subgroup	MART Events	MART Total	Non-MART Events	Non-MART Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Atienza 2009	60	1049	72	1042	31.8%	0.83 [0.59, 1.15]
O'Byrne 2005	158	922	144	906	63.9%	1.08 [0.88, 1.33]
Rabe 2006	22	1107	10	1138	4.3%	2.26 [1.08, 4.75]
Total (95% CI)		**3078**		**3086**	**100.0%**	**1.05 [0.89, 1.24]**
Total events	240		226			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 6.14, df = 2 (P = 0.05); I² = 67%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.56 (P = 0.57)

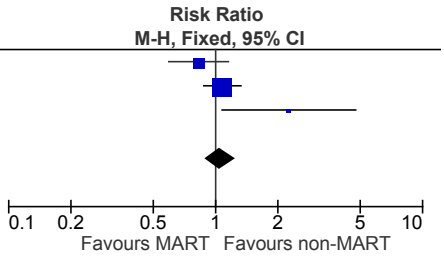
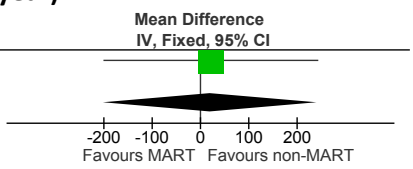


Figure 190: Total steroid dose (prednisolone equivalent, mg/year)

Study or Subgroup	MART Mean	MART SD	MART Total	Non-MART Mean	Non-MART SD	Non-MART Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Patel 2013	793.7	893.1	151	772.1	1,062.7	152	100.0%	21.60 [-199.38, 242.58]
Total (95% CI)			**151**			**152**	**100.0%**	**21.60 [-199.38, 242.58]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.19 (P = 0.85)



K.3.2.2 MART with ICS + LABA versus preventer ICS + LABA with reliever SABA, children and young people aged 5 to 16

Figure 191: Severe exacerbations

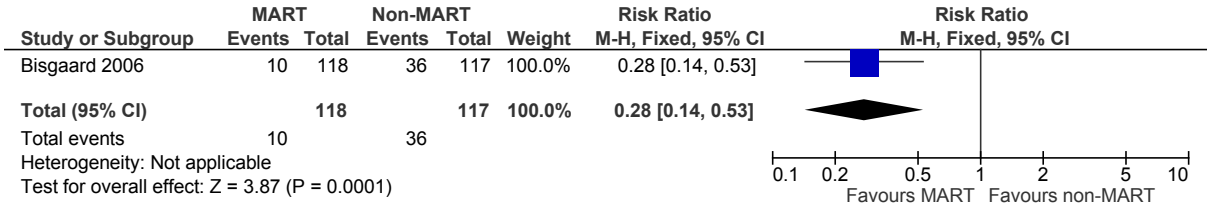


Figure 192: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

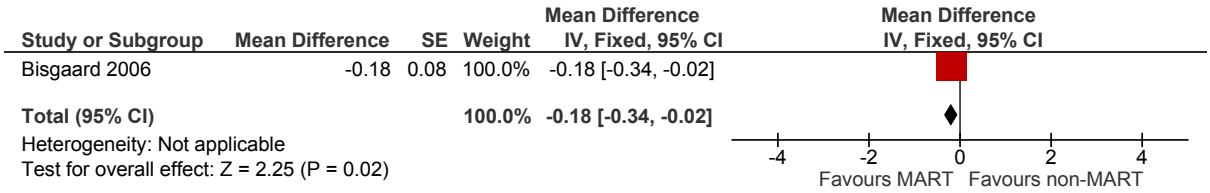


Figure 193: FEV_1 (L)

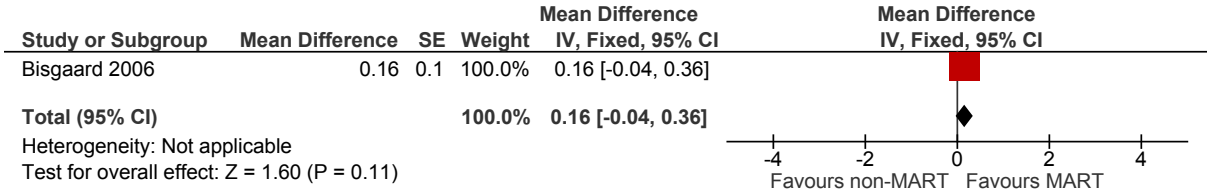
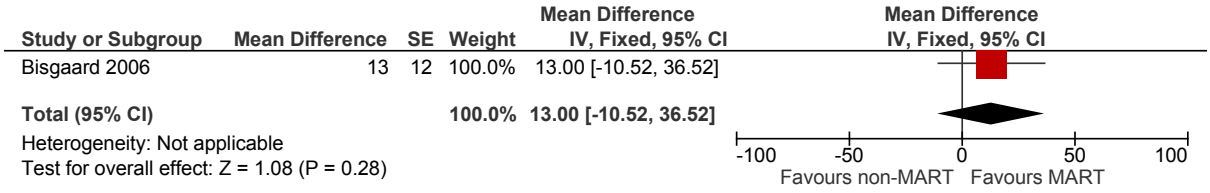


Figure 194: PEF (L/minute)



K.3.3 Inadequate control with optimal preventer therapy beyond low dose ICS

K.3.3.1 Population uncontrolled on ICS + LABA, over 16

MART (ICS moderate + LABA) vs ICS high + LABA + PRN SABA

Figure 195: Severe exacerbations

Figure 196: Asthma control (ACQ, 0-6, higher is worse outcome)

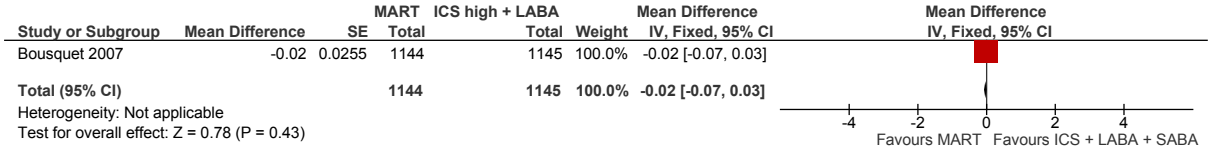


Figure 197: Rescue medication use (puffs/day)

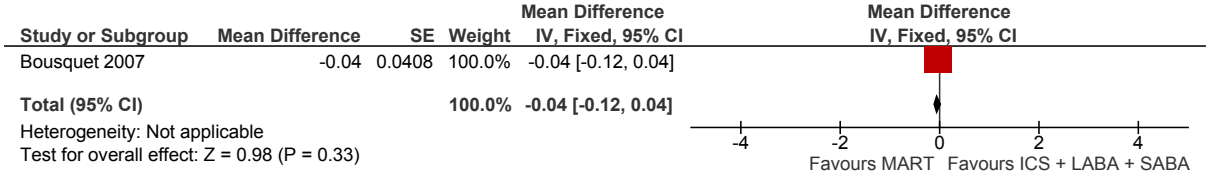
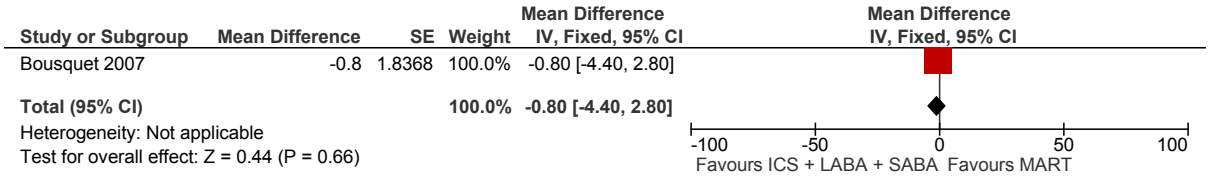


Figure 198: PEF (L/min)



MART (ICS low + LABA) vs ICS low + LABA + PRN SABA

Figure 199: Severe exacerbations

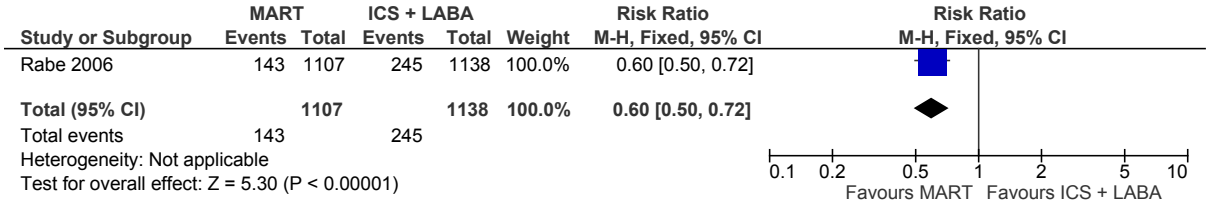


Figure 200: Asthma control (ACQ, 0-6, higher is worse outcome)

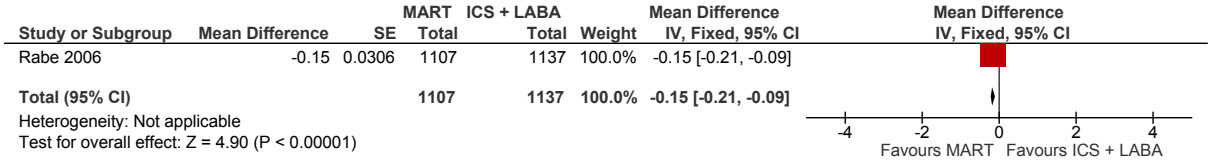


Figure 201: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

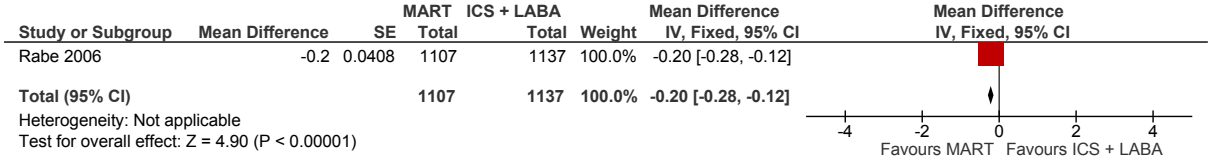


Figure 202: FEV_1 (L)

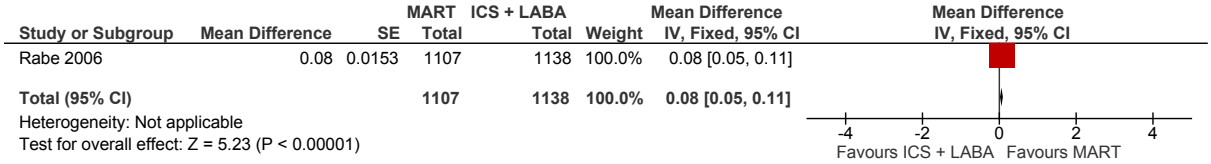


Figure 203: PEF (L/min)

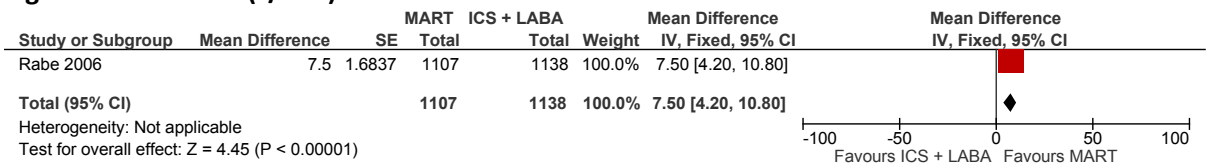
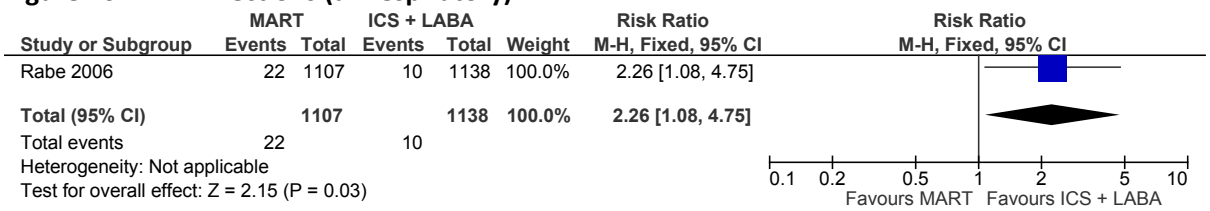


Figure 204: Infections (all respiratory)

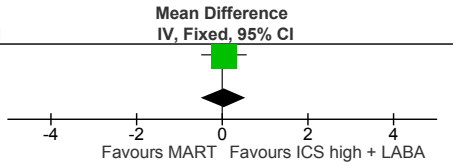


MART (ICS low + LABA) vs ICS high + LABA + PRN SABA

Figure 205: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

Study or Subgroup	MART Mean	MART SD	MART Total	ICS high + LABA Mean	ICS high + LABA SD	ICS high + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Pavord 2009	-0.46	1.48	64	-0.5	1.48	63	100.0%	0.04 [-0.47, 0.55]
Total (95% CI)			**64**			**63**	**100.0%**	**0.04 [-0.47, 0.55]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.15 (P = 0.88)



ICS + LABA + LAMA vs ICS + LABA

Figure 206: Severe exacerbations

Study or Subgroup	+ LAMA Events	+ LAMA Total	+ placebo Events	+ placebo Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Kerstjens 2012 - Combined	122	453	149	454	100.0%	0.82 [0.67, 1.00]
Total (95% CI)		**453**		**454**	**100.0%**	**0.82 [0.67, 1.00]**
Total events	122		149			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.93 (P = 0.05)

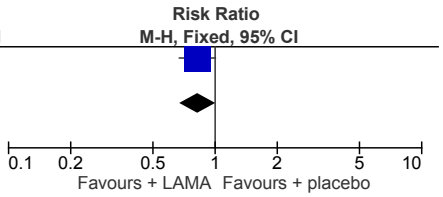


Figure 207: Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	+ LAMA Total	+ placebo Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Kerstjens 2012 - Trial 1	0.04	0.0714	237	222	53.4%	0.04 [-0.10, 0.18]
Kerstjens 2012 - Trial 2	0.18	0.0765	219	234	46.6%	0.18 [0.03, 0.33]
Total (95% CI)			**456**	**456**	**100.0%**	**0.11 [0.00, 0.21]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 1.79, df = 1 (P = 0.18); I² = 44%
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.02 (P = 0.04)

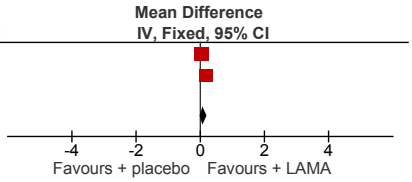


Figure 208: Control (ACQ, 0-6, higher is worse outcome)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	+ LAMA Total	+ placebo Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Kerstjens 2012 - Trial 1	-0.13	0.0663	237	222	37.2%	-0.13 [-0.26, -0.00]
Kerstjens 2012 - Trial 2	-0.2	0.051	219	234	62.8%	-0.20 [-0.30, -0.10]
Total (95% CI)			**456**	**456**	**100.0%**	**-0.17 [-0.25, -0.09]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.70, df = 1 (P = 0.40); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.30 (P < 0.0001)

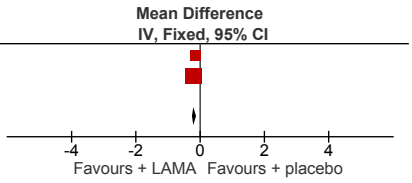


Figure 209: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	+ LAMA Total	+ placebo Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Kerstjens 2012 - Trial 1	-0.09	0.1735	237	222	55.5%	-0.09 [-0.43, 0.25]
Kerstjens 2012 - Trial 2	-0.26	0.1939	219	234	44.5%	-0.26 [-0.64, 0.12]
Total (95% CI)			**456**	**456**	**100.0%**	**-0.17 [-0.42, 0.09]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.43, df = 1 (P = 0.51); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.28 (P = 0.20)

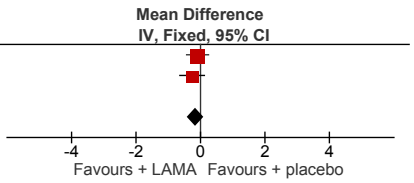


Figure 210: FEV_1 (L)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	+ LAMA Total	+ placebo Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Kerstjens 2012 - Trial 1	0.042	0.0321	208	209	39.3%	0.04 [-0.02, 0.10]
Kerstjens 2012 - Trial 2	0.092	0.0306	201	201	43.2%	0.09 [0.03, 0.15]
Ohta 2015	0.112	0.048	114	57	17.6%	0.11 [0.02, 0.21]
Total (95% CI)			**523**	**467**	**100.0%**	**0.08 [0.04, 0.12]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 1.96, df = 2 (P = 0.38); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.77 (P = 0.0002)

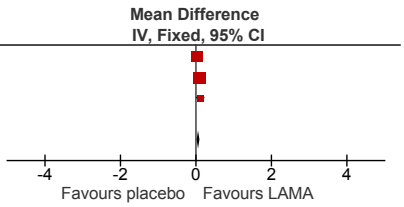


Figure 211: PEF (L/min)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	+ LAMA Total	+ placebo Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Kerstjens 2012 - Trial 1	20.3	4.5919	184	185	46.3%	20.30 [11.30, 29.30]
Kerstjens 2012 - Trial 2	14	4.5409	189	189	47.3%	14.00 [5.10, 22.90]
Ohta 2015	34.2	12.3982	114	57	6.4%	34.20 [9.90, 58.50]
Total (95% CI)			**487**	**431**	**100.0%**	**18.20 [12.08, 24.32]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 2.73, df = 2 (P = 0.26); I² = 27%
Test for overall effect: Z = 5.82 (P < 0.00001)

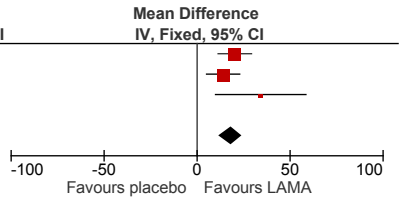


Figure 212: Infections (all respiratory)

Study or Subgroup	+ LAMA Events	+ LAMA Total	+ placebo Events	+ placebo Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Kerstjens 2012 - Combined	21	456	16	456	26.1%	1.31 [0.69, 2.48]
Ohta 2015	97	114	34	57	73.9%	1.43 [1.14, 1.79]
Total (95% CI)		**570**		**513**	**100.0%**	**1.40 [1.11, 1.76]**
Total events	118		50			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.07, df = 1 (P = 0.79); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.80 (P = 0.005)

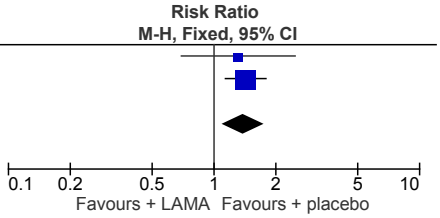
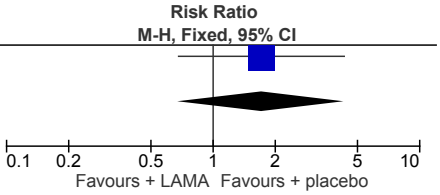


Figure 213: Infections (serious infections)

Study or Subgroup	+ LAMA Events	+ LAMA Total	+ placebo Events	+ placebo Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Kerstjens 2012 - Combined	12	456	7	456	100.0%	1.71 [0.68, 4.31]
Total (95% CI)		**456**		**456**	**100.0%**	**1.71 [0.68, 4.31]**
Total events	12		7			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.14 (P = 0.25)



ICS high + LABA vs ICS moderate + LABA

Figure 214: Severe exacerbations

Study or Subgroup	ICS high + LABA Events	ICS high + LABA Total	ICS mod + LABA Events	ICS mod + LABA Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Peters 2008	54	443	19	132	100.0%	0.85 [0.52, 1.38]
Total (95% CI)		**443**		**132**	**100.0%**	**0.85 [0.52, 1.38]**
Total events	54		19			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.67 (P = 0.50)

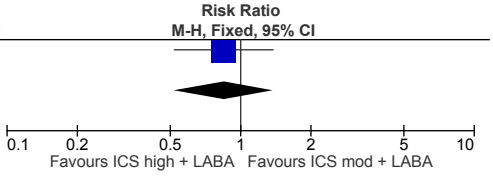


Figure 215: Hospitalisations

Study or Subgroup	ICS high + LABA Events	ICS high + LABA Total	ICS mod + LABA Events	ICS mod + LABA Total	Weight	Peto Odds Ratio Peto, Fixed, 95% CI
Peters 2008	2	443	2	132	100.0%	0.22 [0.02, 2.22]
Total (95% CI)		**443**		**132**	**100.0%**	**0.22 [0.02, 2.22]**
Total events	2		2			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.29 (P = 0.20)

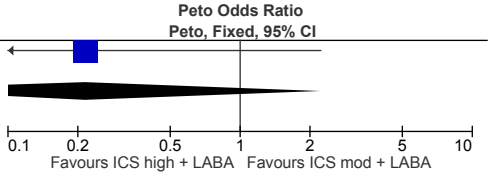


Figure 216: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

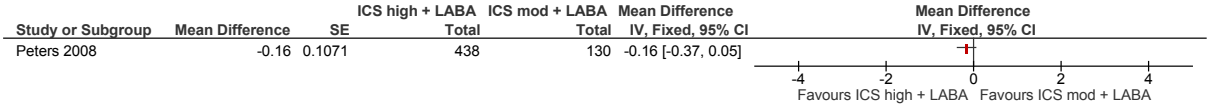


Figure 217: FEV_1 (L)

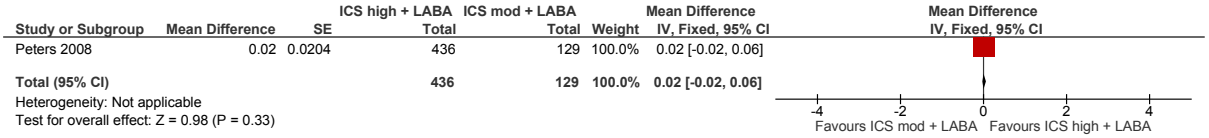


Figure 218: PEF (L/min)

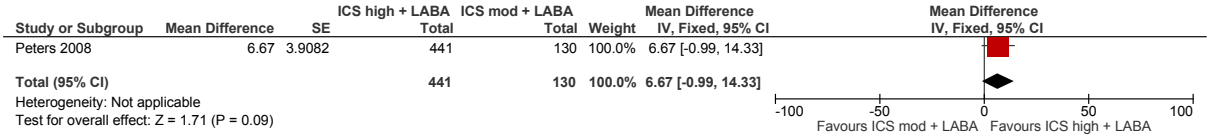


Figure 219: Infections (all respiratory)

ICS high + LABA vs ICS high

Figure 220: Severe exacerbations

Figure 221: Hospitalisations

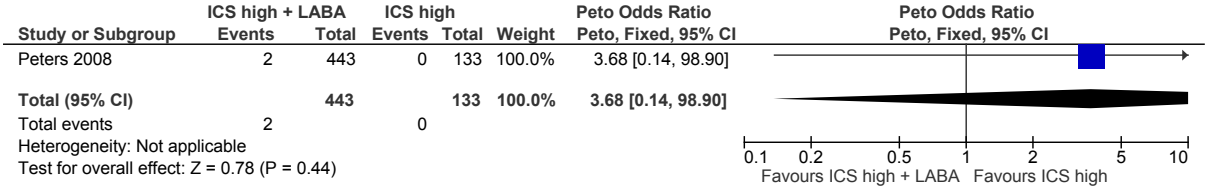


Figure 222: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS high + LABA Total	ICS high Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Peters 2008	-0.87	0.1071	438	130	100.0%	-0.87 [-1.08, -0.66]
Total (95% CI)			**438**	**130**	**100.0%**	**-0.87 [-1.08, -0.66]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 8.12 (P < 0.00001)

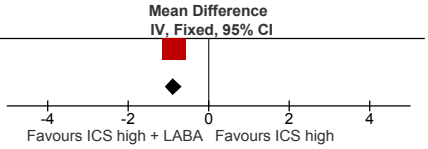


Figure 223: FEV_1 (L)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS high + LABA Total	ICS high Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Peters 2008	0.11	0.0255	436	132	100.0%	0.11 [0.06, 0.16]
Total (95% CI)			**436**	**132**	**100.0%**	**0.11 [0.06, 0.16]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.31 (P < 0.0001)

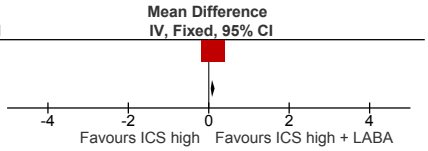


Figure 224: PEF (L/min)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS high + LABA Total	ICS high Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Peters 2008	0.11	0.0255	436	132	100.0%	0.11 [0.06, 0.16]
Total (95% CI)			**436**	**132**	**100.0%**	**0.11 [0.06, 0.16]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.31 (P < 0.0001)

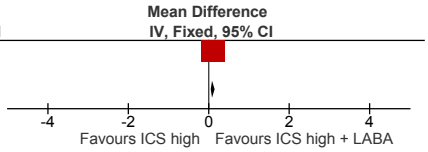
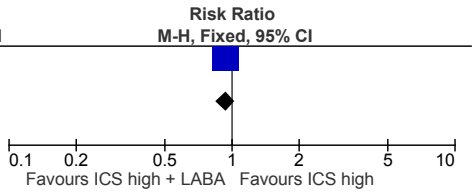


Figure 225: Infections (all respiratory)

Study or Subgroup	ICS high + LABA Events	Total	ICS high Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Peters 2008	327	443	105	133	100.0%	0.93 [0.84, 1.04]
Total (95% CI)		**443**		**133**	**100.0%**	**0.93 [0.84, 1.04]**
Total events	327		105			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.27 (P = 0.20)



ICS high vs ICS moderate + LABA

Figure 226: Severe exacerbations

Study or Subgroup	ICS high Events	Total	ICS mod + LABA Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Peters 2008	29	133	19	132	100.0%	1.51 [0.90, 2.56]
Total (95% CI)		**133**		**132**	**100.0%**	**1.51 [0.90, 2.56]**
Total events	29		19			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.55 (P = 0.12)

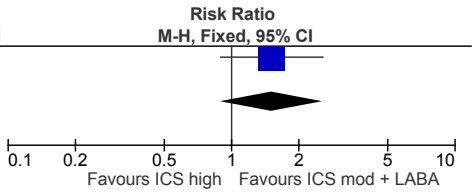


Figure 227: Hospitalisations

Study or Subgroup	ICS high Events	Total	ICS mod + LABA Events	Total	Weight	Peto Odds Ratio Peto, Fixed, 95% CI
Peters 2008	0	133	2	132	100.0%	0.13 [0.01, 2.14]
Total (95% CI)		**133**		**132**	**100.0%**	**0.13 [0.01, 2.14]**
Total events	0		2			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.42 (P = 0.15)

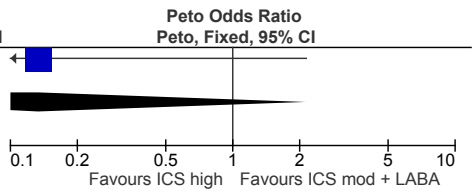


Figure 228: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

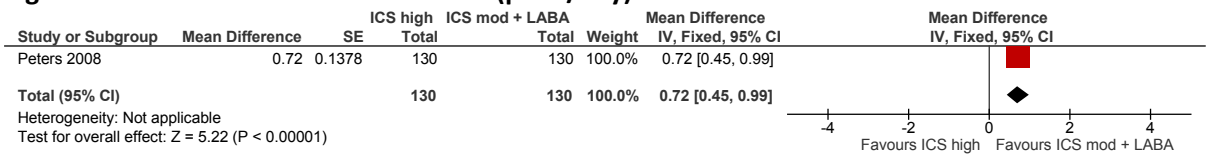


Figure 229: FEV_1 (L)

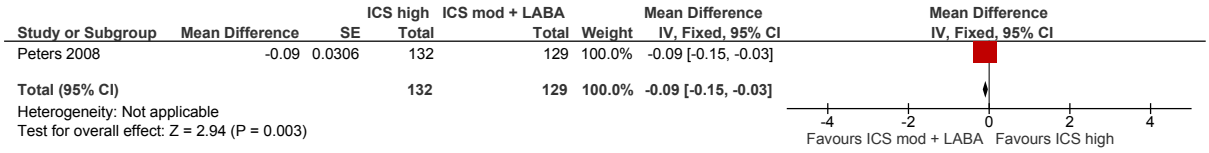


Figure 230: PEF (L/min)

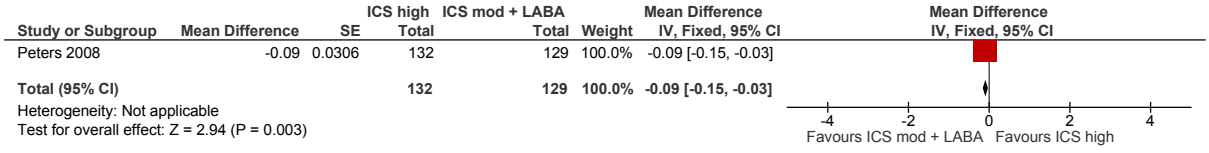
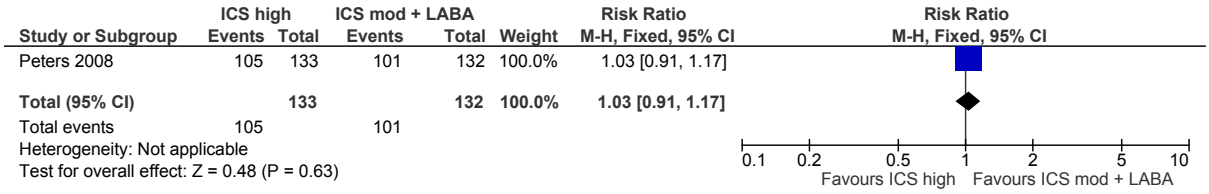


Figure 231: Infections (all respiratory)



ICS low + LAMA vs ICS low + LABA

Figure 232: Severe exacerbations

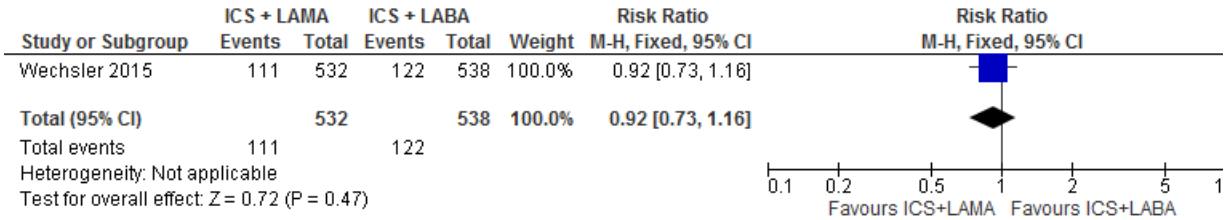


Figure 233: Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome)

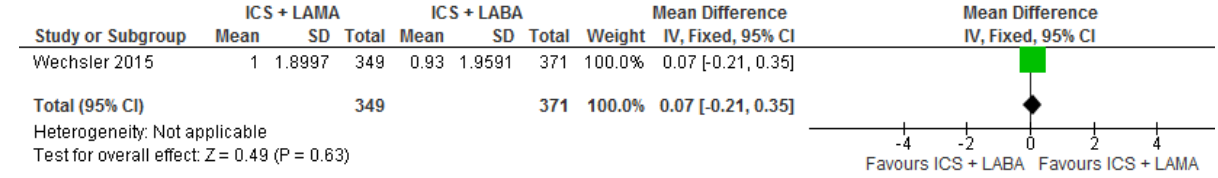


Figure 234: Asthma control (ACQ, 0-6, higher is worse outcome)

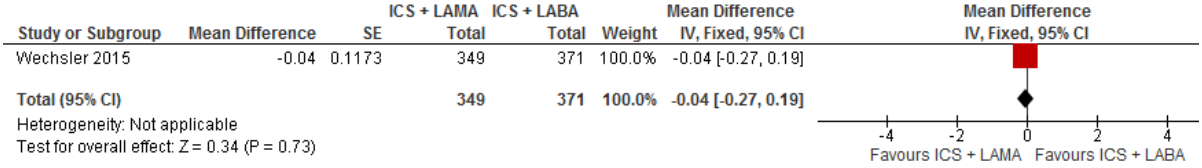


Figure 235: FEV_1 (L)

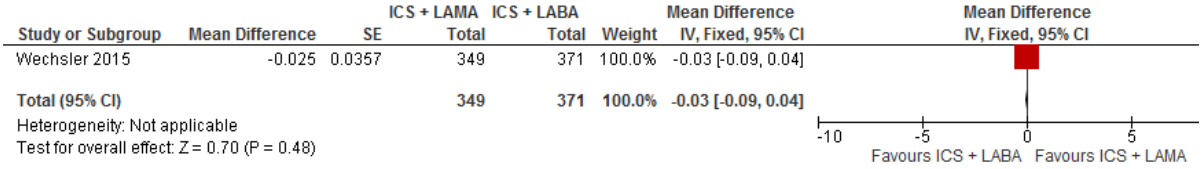
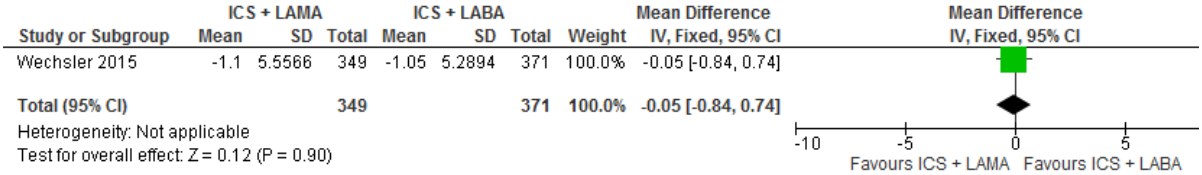


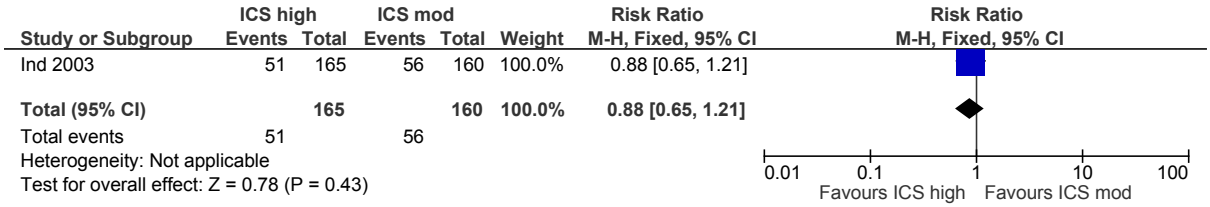
Figure 236: Rescue medication use (puffs/day)



K.3.3.2 Population uncontrolled on ICS moderate, over 16

ICS high vs ICS moderate

Figure 237: Severe exacerbations



ICS low + LABA vs ICS moderate

Figure 238: Severe exacerbations

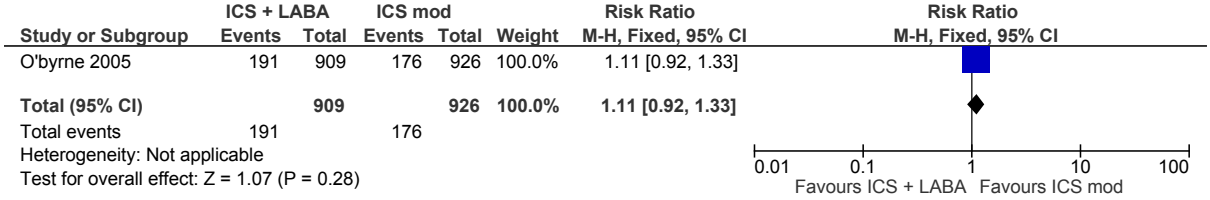


Figure 239: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

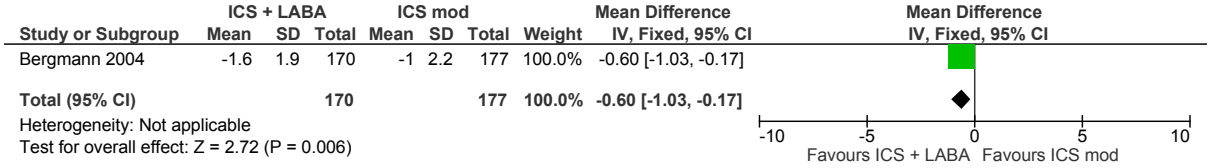


Figure 240: Reliever medication use (puffs/daytime)

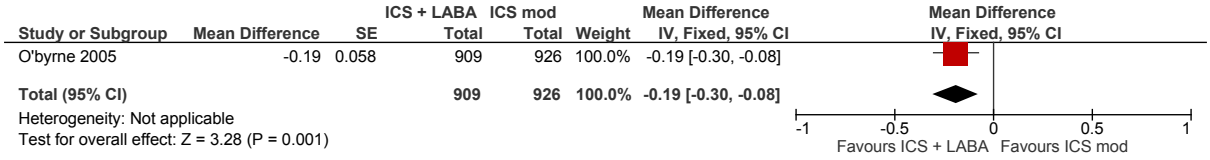


Figure 241: Reliever medication use (puffs/night)

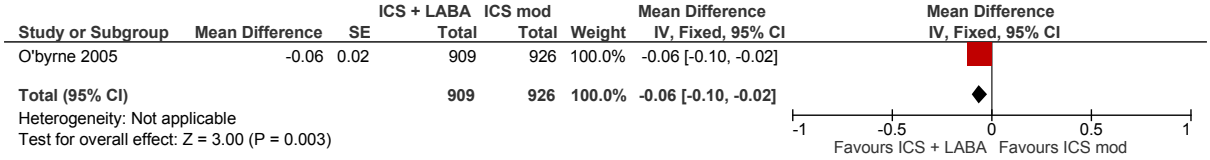


Figure 242: FEV_1 (L)

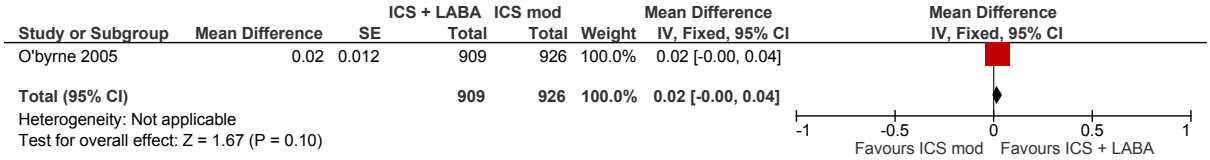


Figure 243: FEV_1 (%predicted)

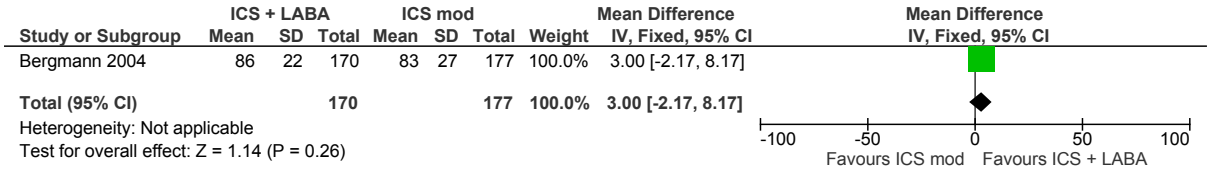
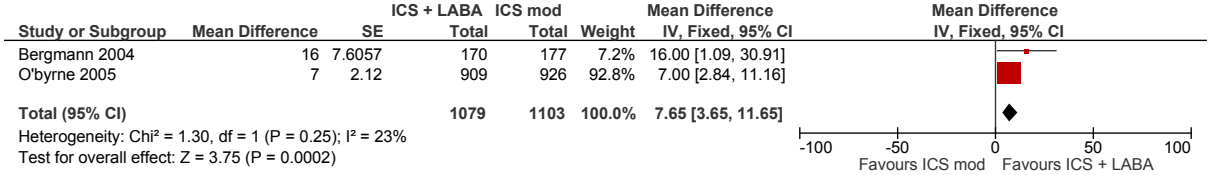


Figure 244: PEF (L/min)



ICS moderate + LABA vs ICS moderate

Figure 245: Severe exacerbations

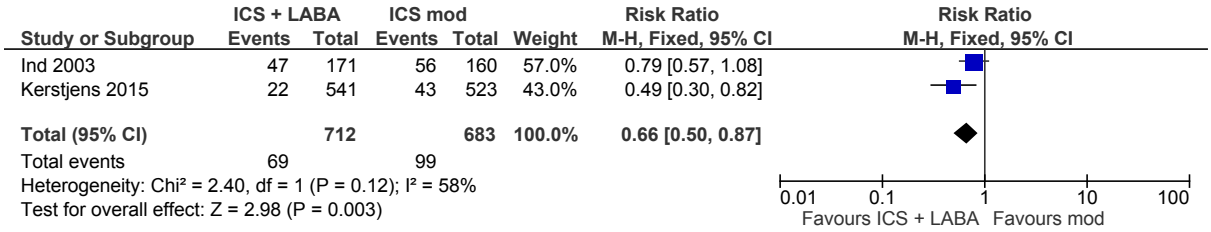


Figure 246: Quality of life (pooled AQLQ, SGRQ)

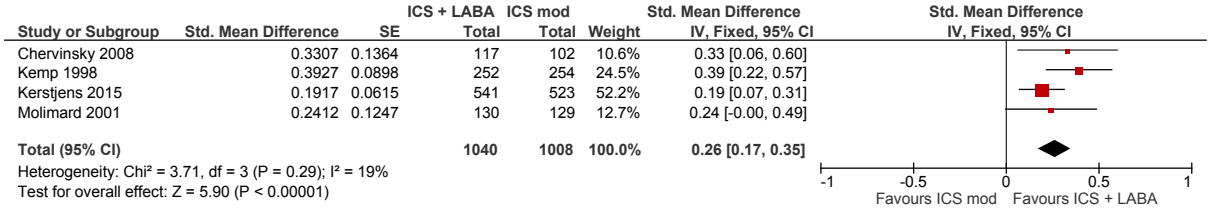


Figure 247: Asthma control (ACQ, 0-6, higher is worse outcome)

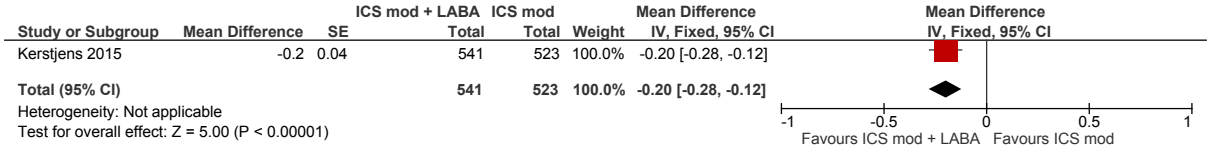


Figure 248: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

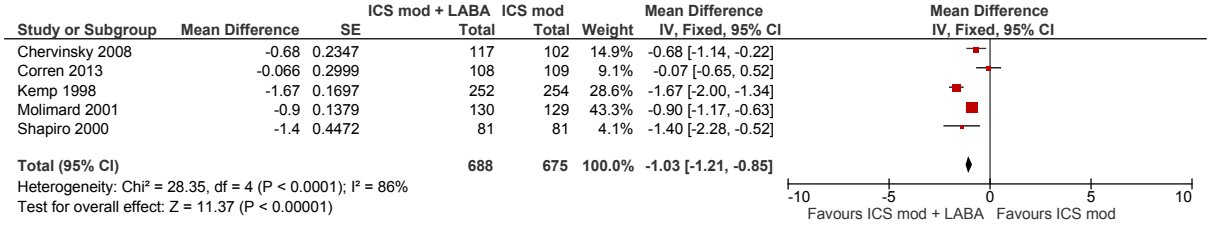


Figure 249: Reliever medication use (puffs/daytime)

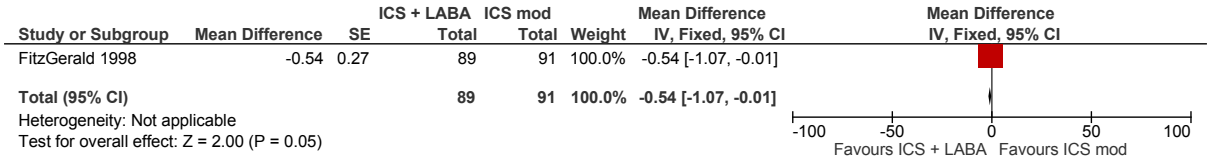


Figure 250: Reliever medication use (puffs/night time)

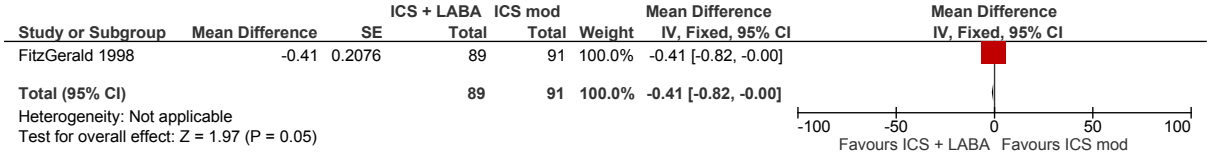


Figure 251: PEF (L/min)

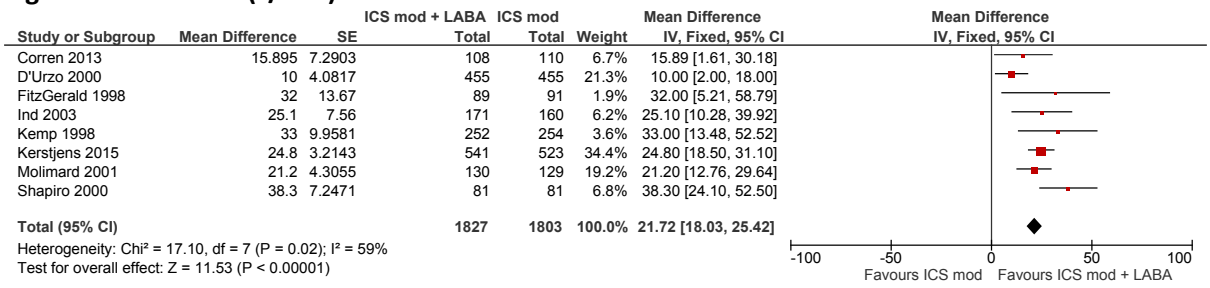


Figure 252: FEV_1 (L)

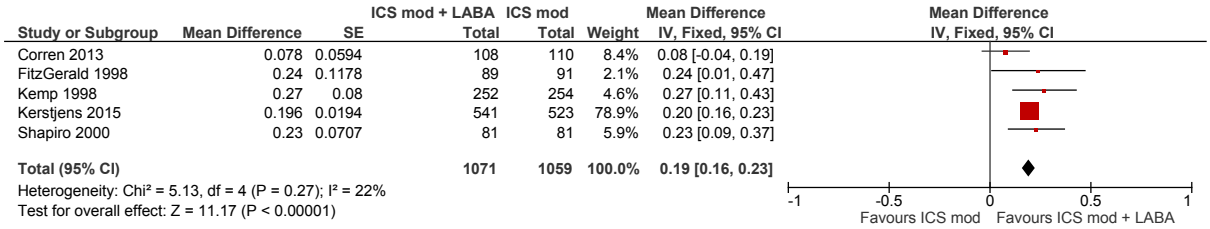
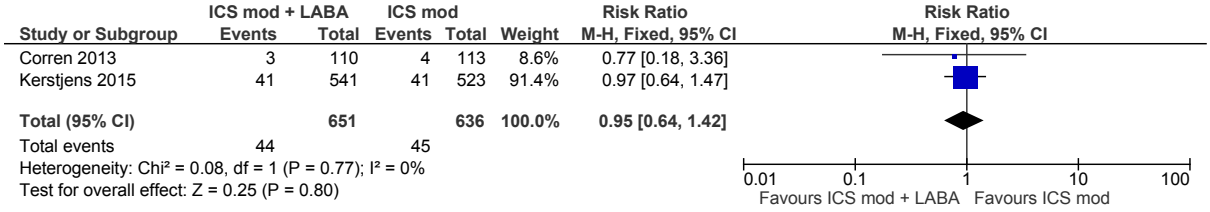


Figure 253: Infection (all respiratory)



MART (ICS low + LABA) vs ICS moderate

Figure 254: Severe exacerbations

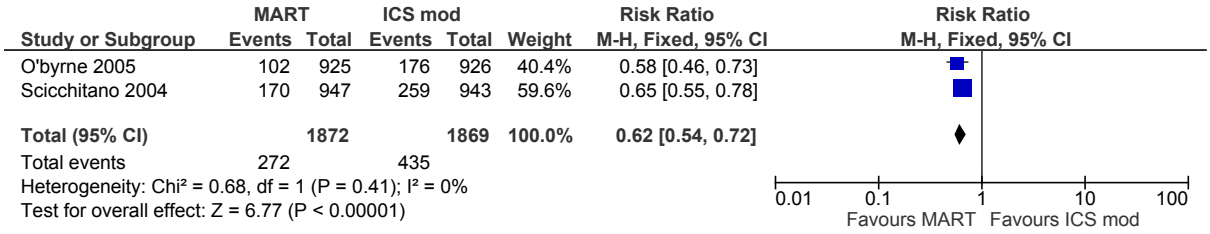


Figure 255: Reliever medication use (puffs/daytime)

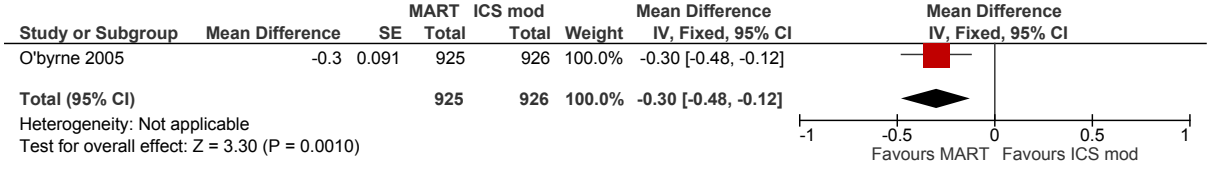


Figure 256: Reliever medication use (puffs/night time)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	ICS mod Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
O'byrne 2005	-0.15	0.046	925	926	100.0%	-0.15 [-0.24, -0.06]
Total (95% CI)			**925**	**926**	**100.0%**	**-0.15 [-0.24, -0.06]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.26 (P = 0.001)

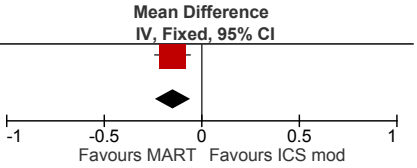


Figure 257: Reliever medication use (reliever-free days %)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	ICS mod Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Scicchitano 2004	11	1.4286	947	943	100.0%	11.00 [8.20, 13.80]
Total (95% CI)			**947**	**943**	**100.0%**	**11.00 [8.20, 13.80]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 7.70 (P < 0.00001)

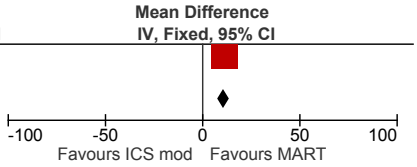


Figure 258: FEV_1 (L)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	ICS mod Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
O'byrne 2005	0.1	0.03	925	926	100.0%	0.10 [0.04, 0.16]
Total (95% CI)			**925**	**926**	**100.0%**	**0.10 [0.04, 0.16]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.33 (P = 0.0009)

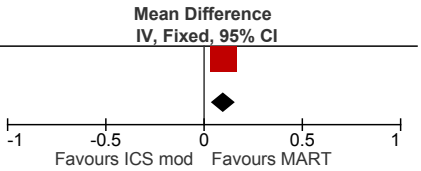
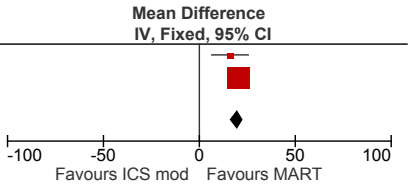


Figure 259: PEF (L/min)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	ICS mod Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
O'byrne 2005	16	4.85	925	926	13.8%	16.00 [6.49, 25.51]
Scicchitano 2004	20.3	1.9388	947	943	86.2%	20.30 [16.50, 24.10]
Total (95% CI)			**1872**	**1869**	**100.0%**	**19.71 [16.18, 23.24]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.68, df = 1 (P = 0.41); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 10.95 (P < 0.00001)



ICS moderate + LTRA vs ICS moderate

Figure 260: Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome)

Study or Subgroup	ICS mod + LTRA Mean	SD	Total	ICS mod + placebo Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Vaquerizo 2003	0.6	0.8902	317	0.52	0.8775	308	100.0%	0.08 [-0.06, 0.22]
Total (95% CI)			**317**			**308**	**100.0%**	**0.08 [-0.06, 0.22]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.13 (P = 0.26)

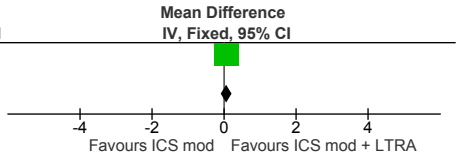


Figure 261: Reliever medication use (% change from baseline)

Study or Subgroup	ICS mod + LTRA Mean	SD	Total	ICS mod + placebo Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Vaquerizo 2003	-17.26	317	1786	-4.92	308	1660	100.0%	-12.34 [-33.21, 8.53]
Total (95% CI)			**1786**			**1660**	**100.0%**	**-12.34 [-33.21, 8.53]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.16 (P = 0.25)

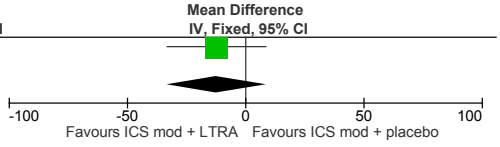


Figure 262: FEV_1 (L, % change from baseline)

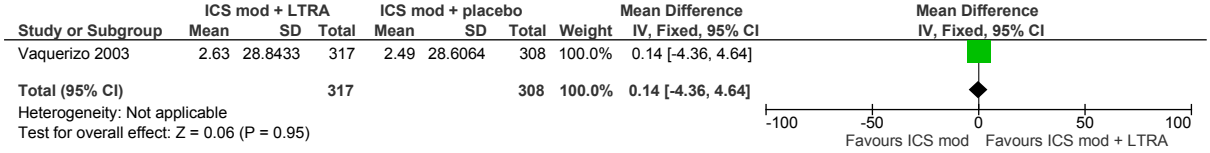
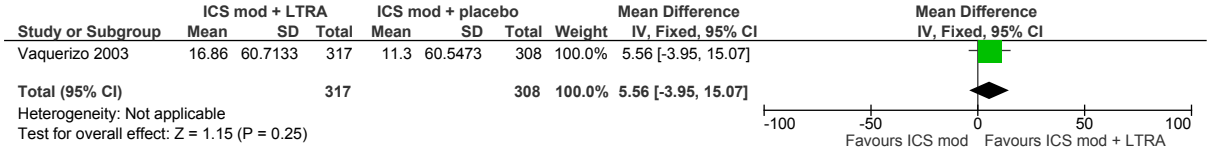


Figure 263: PEF (L/min)



ICS moderate + LAMA vs ICS moderate

Figure 264: Severe exacerbations

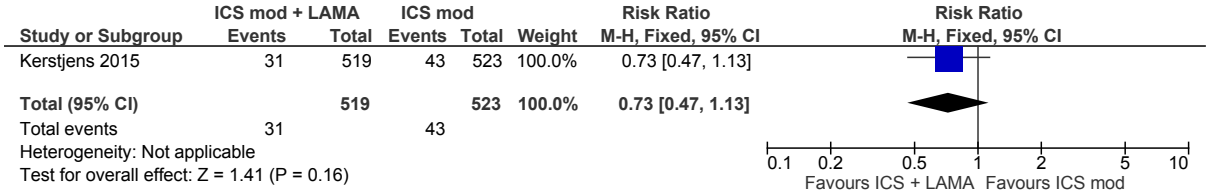


Figure 265: Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome)

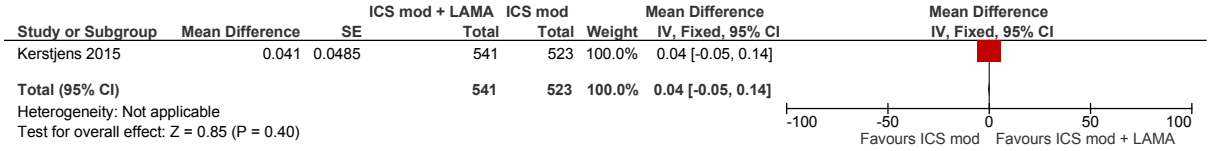


Figure 266: Asthma control (ACQ, 0-6, higher is worse outcome)

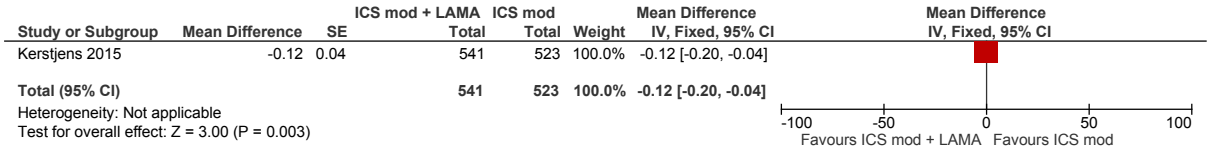


Figure 267: FEV_1 (L)

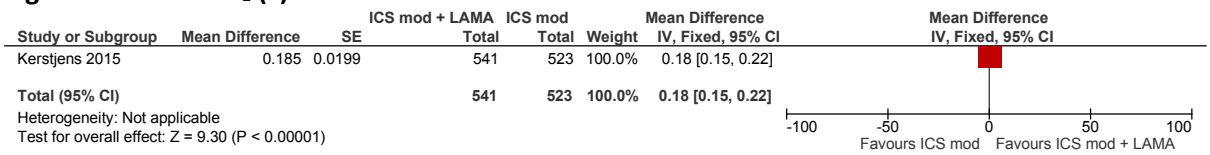


Figure 268: PEF (L/min)

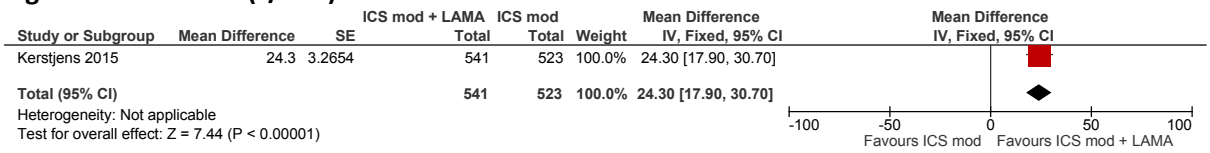
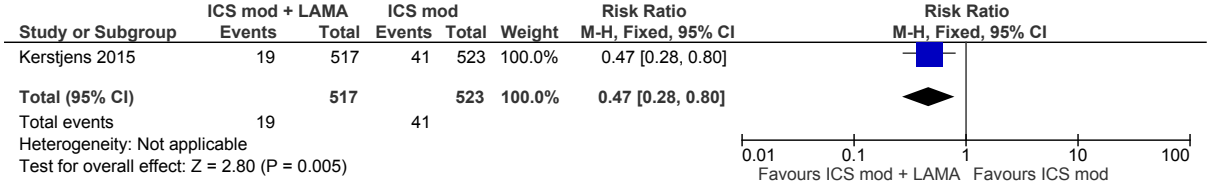


Figure 269: Infection (all respiratory)



ICS low + LABA vs ICS high

Figure 270: Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome)

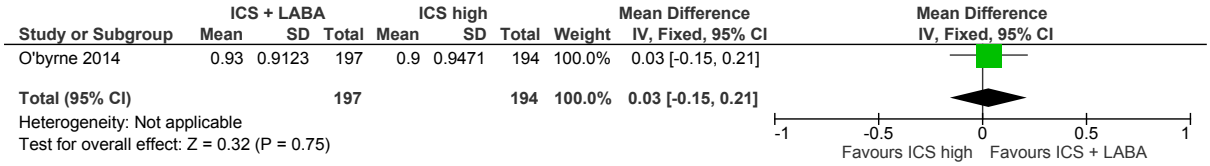


Figure 271: Asthma control (ACT, 5-25, higher is better outcome)

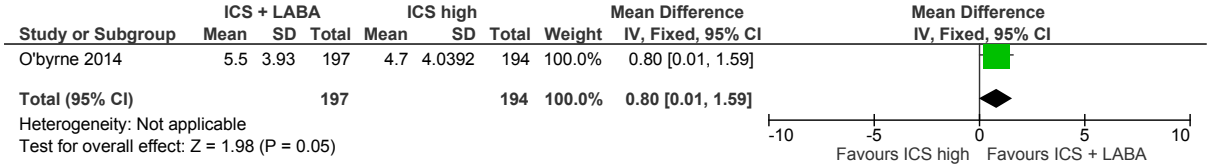


Figure 272: FEV_1 (L)

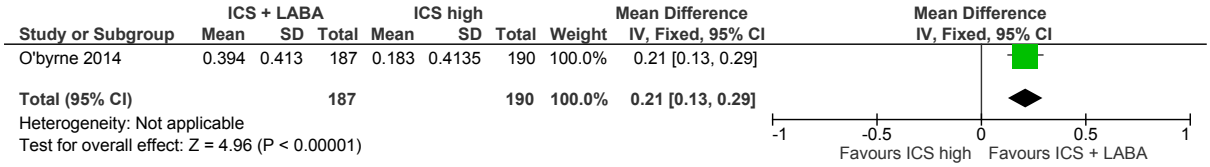
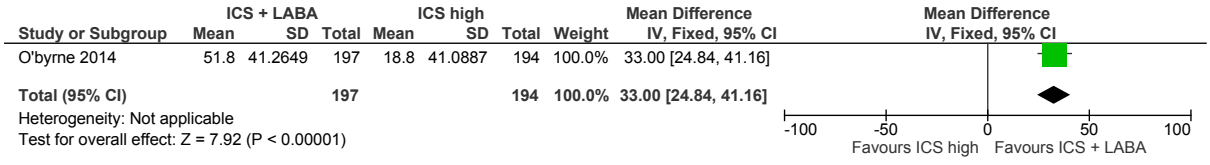


Figure 273: PEF (L/min)



ICS moderate + LABA vs ICS high

Figure 274: Severe exacerbations

Study or Subgroup	ICS mod + LABA Events	Total	ICS high Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Ind 2003	47	171	51	165	96.2%	0.89 [0.64, 1.24]
Jenkins 2000	1	180	2	173	3.8%	0.48 [0.04, 5.25]
Total (95% CI)		**351**		**338**	**100.0%**	**0.87 [0.63, 1.22]**
Total events	48		53			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.25, df = 1 (P = 0.62); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.80 (P = 0.42)

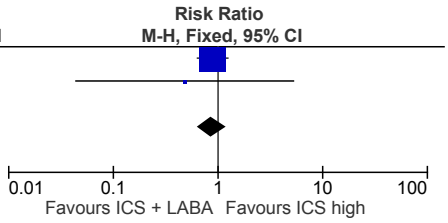


Figure 275: Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome)

Study or Subgroup	ICS mod + LABA Mean	SD	Total	ICS high Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Juniper 2002	0.89	0.8158	55	0.44	0.7616	58	100.0%	0.45 [0.16, 0.74]
Total (95% CI)			**55**			**58**	**100.0%**	**0.45 [0.16, 0.74]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.03 (P = 0.002)

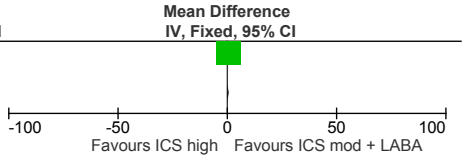


Figure 276: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

Study or Subgroup	ICS mod + LABA Mean	SD	Total	ICS high Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Mitchell 2003	0.93	1.38	89	2.43	2.43	89	100.0%	-1.50 [-2.08, -0.92]
Total (95% CI)			**89**			**89**	**100.0%**	**-1.50 [-2.08, -0.92]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 5.06 (P < 0.00001)

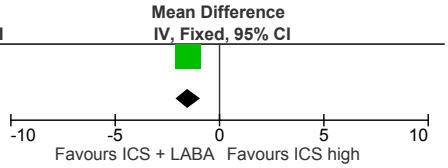


Figure 277: Reliever medication use (% reliever free days)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS mod + LABA Total	ICS high Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Jenkins 2000	32	9.64	180	173	100.0%	32.00 [13.11, 50.89]
Total (95% CI)			**180**	**173**	**100.0%**	**32.00 [13.11, 50.89]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.32 (P = 0.0009)

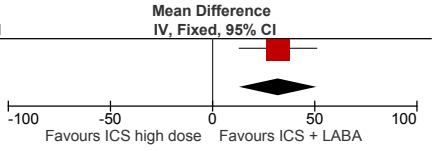


Figure 278: FEV_1 (%predicted)

Study or Subgroup	ICS mod + LABA Mean	SD	Total	ICS high Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Woolcock 1996	8	4.4136	487	3	3.1686	251	100.0%	5.00 [4.45, 5.55]
Total (95% CI)			**487**			**251**	**100.0%**	**5.00 [4.45, 5.55]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 17.68 (P < 0.00001)

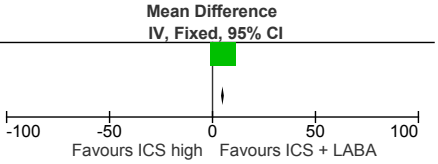


Figure 279: FEV_1 (L)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS mod + LABA Total	ICS high Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Jenkins 2000	0.09	0.0459	180	173	100.0%	0.09 [0.00, 0.18]
Total (95% CI)			**180**	**173**	**100.0%**	**0.09 [0.00, 0.18]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.96 (P = 0.05)

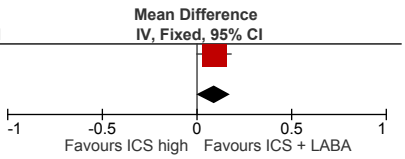


Figure 280: PEF (L/min)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS mod + LABA Total	ICS high Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Ind 2003	25.5	7.68	171	165	14.2%	25.50 [10.45, 40.55]
Jenkins 2000	26	5.6123	173	165	26.5%	26.00 [15.00, 37.00]
Mitchell 2003	26.1	18.0306	89	89	2.6%	26.10 [-9.24, 61.44]
Van Noord 1999	18.6	3.84	139	135	56.7%	18.60 [11.07, 26.13]
Total (95% CI)			**572**	**554**	**100.0%**	**21.74 [16.07, 27.40]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 1.54, df = 3 (P = 0.67); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 7.52 (P < 0.00001)

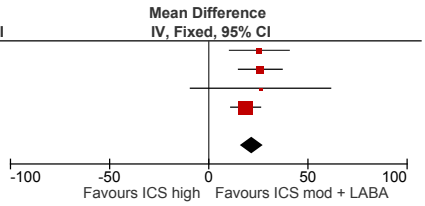
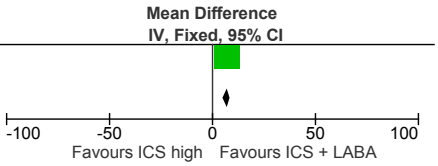


Figure 281: PEF (% predicted)

Study or Subgroup	ICS mod + LABA Mean	SD	Total	ICS high Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Woolcock 1996	92	11.034	487	85	9.0305	251	100.0%	7.00 [5.51, 8.49]
Total (95% CI)			**487**			**251**	**100.0%**	**7.00 [5.51, 8.49]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 9.23 (P < 0.00001)



ICS moderate + LTRA vs ICS high

Figure 282: Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS mod + LTRA Total	ICS high Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Barnes 2007	-0.25	0.199	37	38	11.0%	-0.25 [-0.64, 0.14]
Price 2003	0.12	0.07	448	441	89.0%	0.12 [-0.02, 0.26]
Total (95% CI)			**485**	**479**	**100.0%**	**0.08 [-0.05, 0.21]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 3.08, df = 1 (P = 0.08); I² = 67%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.20 (P = 0.23)

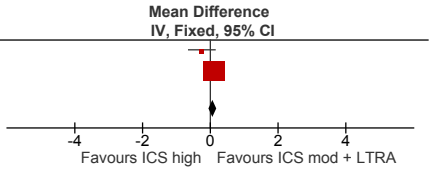


Figure 283: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS mod + LTRA Total	ICS high Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Price 2003	-0.03	0.04	448	441	100.0%	-0.03 [-0.11, 0.05]
Total (95% CI)			**448**	**441**	**100.0%**	**-0.03 [-0.11, 0.05]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.75 (P = 0.45)

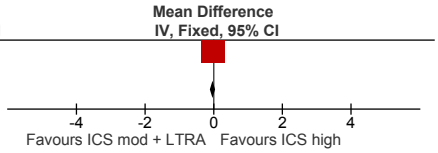
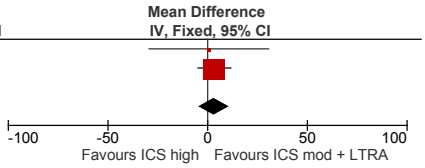


Figure 284: PEF (L/min)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS mod + LTRA Total	ICS high Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Barnes 2007	0.6	15.3064	37	38	7.0%	0.60 [-29.40, 30.60]
Price 2003	3.4	4.1838	448	441	93.0%	3.40 [-4.80, 11.60]
Total (95% CI)			**485**	**479**	**100.0%**	**3.21 [-4.70, 11.12]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.03, df = 1 (P = 0.86); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.79 (P = 0.43)



ICS moderate + theophylline vs ICS high

Figure 285: FEV_1 (L)

Study or Subgroup	ICS mod + Theophylline Mean	SD	Total	ICS high Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Evans 1997	2.69	0.8908	31	2.61	0.8352	31	100.0%	0.08 [-0.35, 0.51]
Total (95% CI)			**31**			**31**	**100.0%**	**0.08 [-0.35, 0.51]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.36 (P = 0.72)

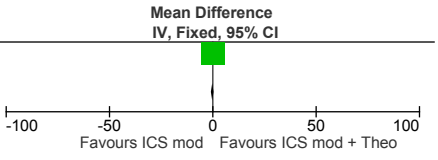
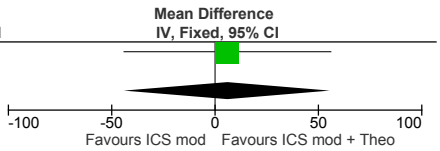


Figure 286: PEF (L/min)

Study or Subgroup	ICS mod + Theophylline Mean	SD	Total	ICS high Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Evans 1997	411	105.7875	31	405	94.652	31	100.0%	6.00 [-43.97, 55.97]
Total (95% CI)			**31**			**31**	**100.0%**	**6.00 [-43.97, 55.97]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.24 (P = 0.81)



MART (ICS low + LABA) vs ICS low + LABA + PRN SABA

Figure 287: Severe exacerbations

Study or Subgroup	MART Events	Total	ICS + LABA Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
O'byrne 2005	102	925	191	909	100.0%	0.52 [0.42, 0.66]
Total (95% CI)		**925**		**909**	**100.0%**	**0.52 [0.42, 0.66]**
Total events	102		191			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 5.69 (P < 0.00001)

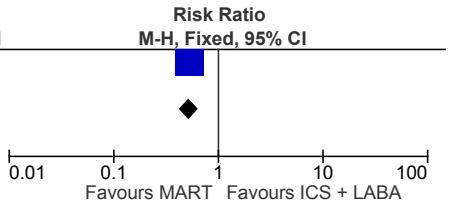


Figure 288: Reliever medication use (puffs/daytime)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
O'byrne 2005	-0.11	0.033	925	909	100.0%	-0.11 [-0.17, -0.05]
Total (95% CI)			**925**	**909**	**100.0%**	**-0.11 [-0.17, -0.05]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.33 (P = 0.0009)

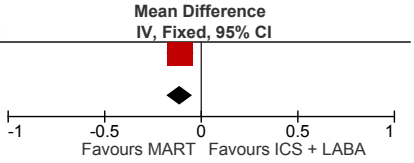


Figure 289: Reliever medication use (puffs/night time)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
O'byrne 2005	-0.09	0.027	925	909	100.0%	-0.09 [-0.14, -0.04]
Total (95% CI)			**925**	**909**	**100.0%**	**-0.09 [-0.14, -0.04]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.33 (P = 0.0009)

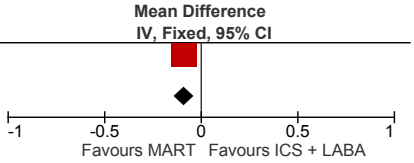


Figure 290: FEV_1 (L)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
O'byrne 2005	0.08	0.024	925	909	100.0%	0.08 [0.03, 0.13]
Total (95% CI)			**925**	**909**	**100.0%**	**0.08 [0.03, 0.13]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.33 (P = 0.0009)

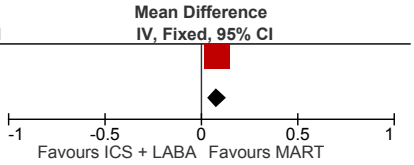
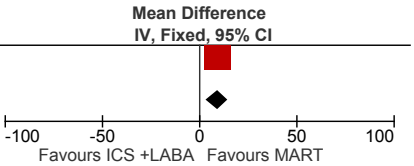


Figure 291: PEF (L/min)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
O'byrne 2005	9	2.73	925	909	100.0%	9.00 [3.65, 14.35]
Total (95% CI)			**925**	**909**	**100.0%**	**9.00 [3.65, 14.35]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.30 (P = 0.0010)



ICS moderate + LTRA vs ICS moderate + LABA

Figure 292: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

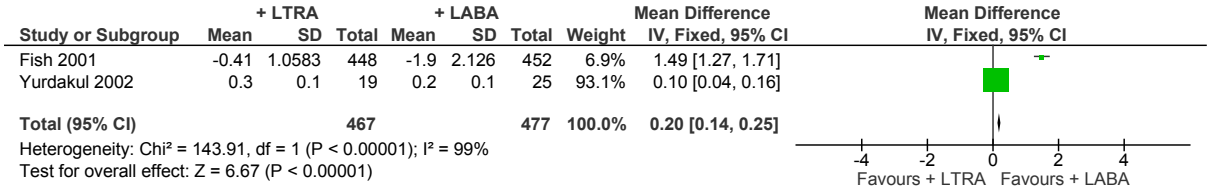


Figure 293: FEV_1 (%predicted)

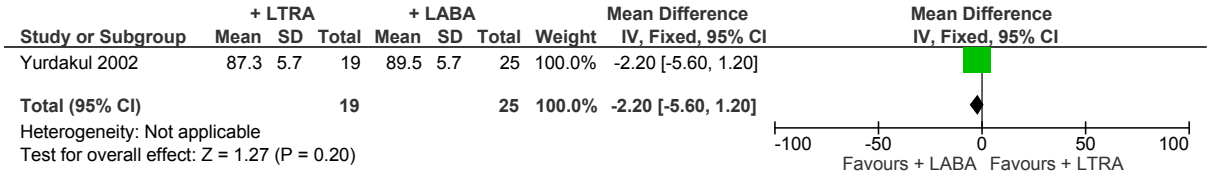
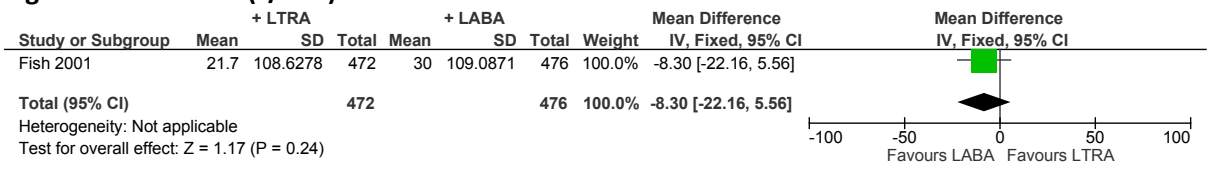


Figure 294: PEF (L/min)



ICS moderate + LAMA vs ICS moderate + LABA

Figure 295: Severe exacerbations

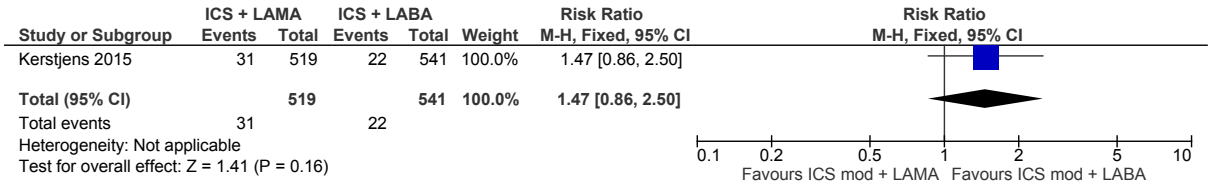
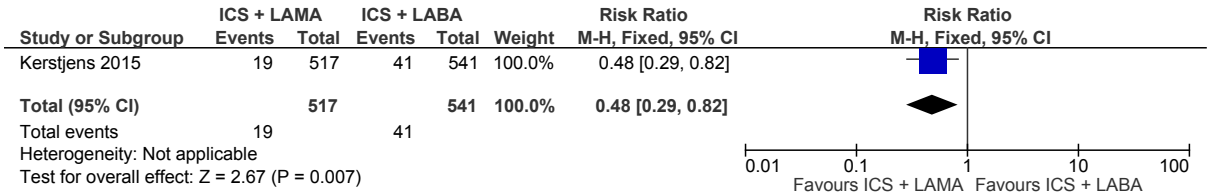


Figure 296: Infection (all respiratory infections)



MART (ICS moderate + LABA) vs ICS moderate + LABA

Figure 297: Severe exacerbations

Study or Subgroup	MART Events	MART Total	ICS + LABA Events	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Kuna 2007	94	1107	126	1105	100.0%	0.74 [0.58, 0.96]
Total (95% CI)		**1107**		**1105**	**100.0%**	**0.74 [0.58, 0.96]**
Total events	94		126			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.28 (P = 0.02)

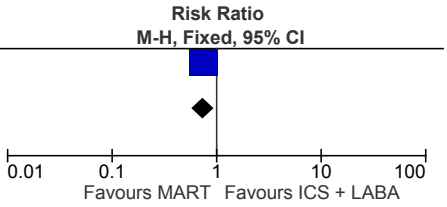


Figure 298: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Kuna 2007	-0.03	0.0459	1106	1105	100.0%	-0.03 [-0.12, 0.06]
Total (95% CI)			**1106**	**1105**	**100.0%**	**-0.03 [-0.12, 0.06]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.65 (P = 0.51)

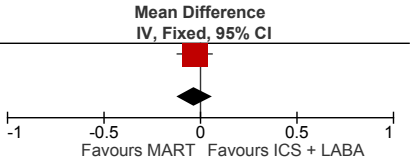


Figure 299: PEF (L/min)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Kuna 2007	-0.7	1.9388	1106	1105	100.0%	-0.70 [-4.50, 3.10]
Total (95% CI)			**1106**	**1105**	**100.0%**	**-0.70 [-4.50, 3.10]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.36 (P = 0.72)

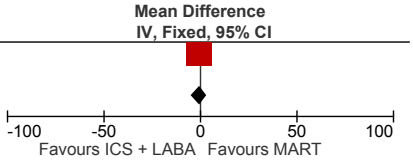
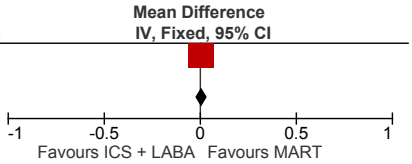


Figure 300: FEV_1 (L)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	ICS + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Kuna 2007	0.005	0.0158	1106	1105	100.0%	0.01 [-0.03, 0.04]
Total (95% CI)			**1106**	**1105**	**100.0%**	**0.01 [-0.03, 0.04]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.32 (P = 0.75)



ICS moderate + LTRA vs ICS moderate + theophylline

Figure 301: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

Study or Subgroup	+ LTRA Mean	+ LTRA SD	+ LTRA Total	+ theo Mean	+ theo SD	+ theo Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Yurdakul 2002	0.3	0.1	19	0.2	0.1	20	100.0%	0.10 [0.04, 0.16]
Total (95% CI)			**19**			**20**	**100.0%**	**0.10 [0.04, 0.16]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.12 (P = 0.002)

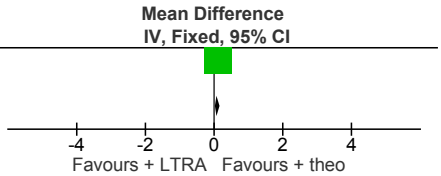
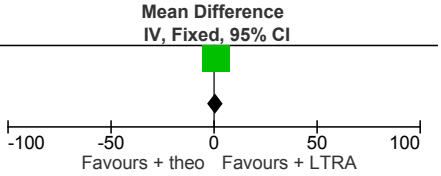


Figure 302: FEV_1 (%predicted)

Study or Subgroup	+ LTRA Mean	+ LTRA SD	+ LTRA Total	+ theo Mean	+ theo SD	+ theo Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Yurdakul 2002	87.3	5.7	19	86.6	5.8	20	100.0%	0.70 [-2.91, 4.31]
Total (95% CI)			**19**			**20**	**100.0%**	**0.70 [-2.91, 4.31]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.38 (P = 0.70)



ICS moderate + LABA vs ICS moderate + theophylline

Figure 303: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

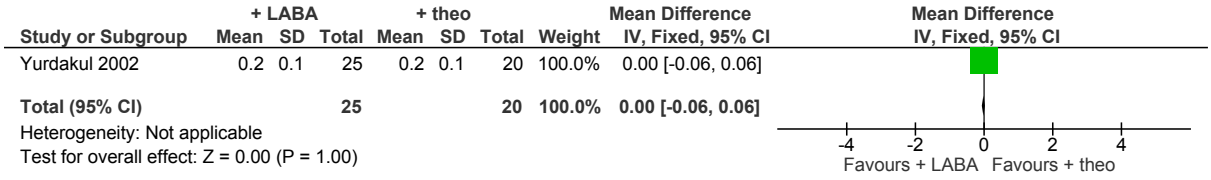
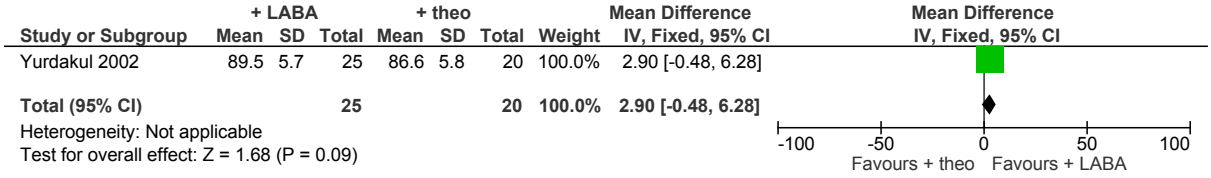


Figure 304: FEV_1 (%predicted)



K.3.3.3 Population uncontrolled on ICS moderate, 5 to 16

MART (ICS low + LABA) vs ICS low + LABA + PRN SABA

Figure 305: Severe exacerbations

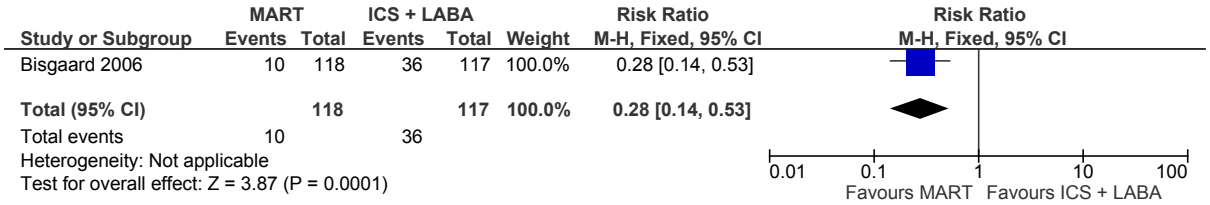


Figure 306: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

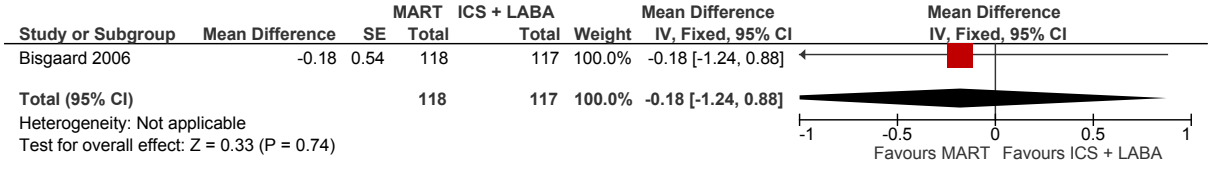


Figure 307: FEV_1 (L)

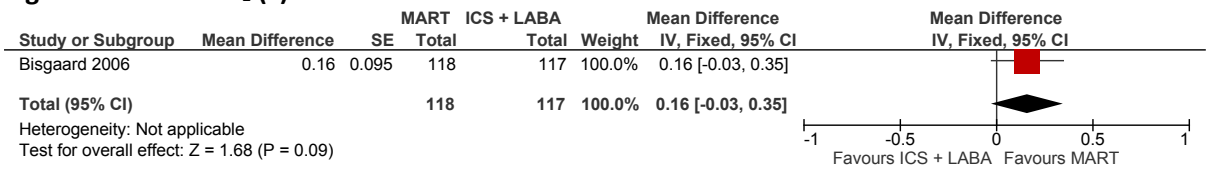
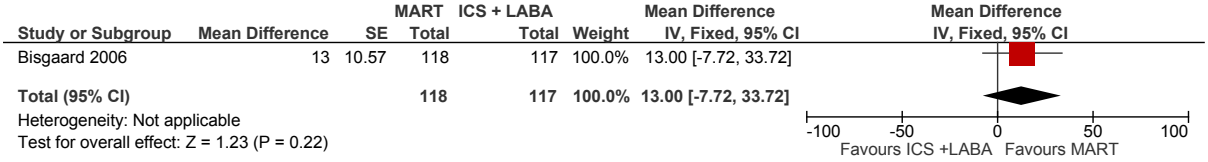


Figure 308: PEF (L/min)



MART (ICS low + LABA) vs ICS moderate + PRN SABA

Figure 309: Severe exacerbations

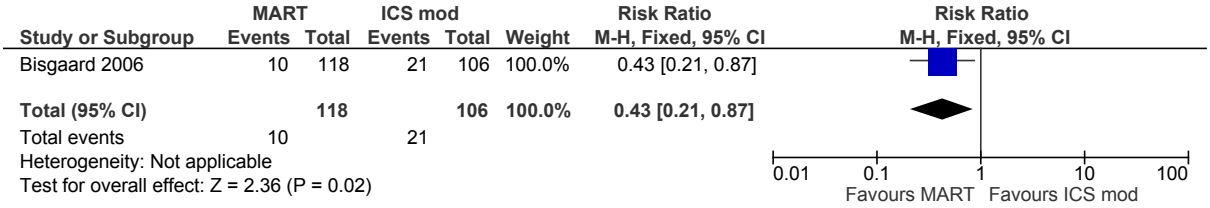


Figure 310: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

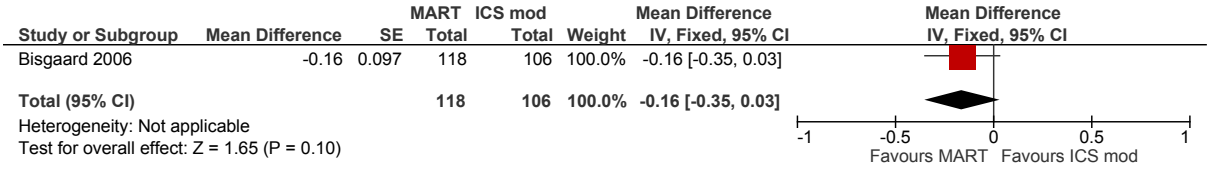


Figure 311: FEV_1 (L)

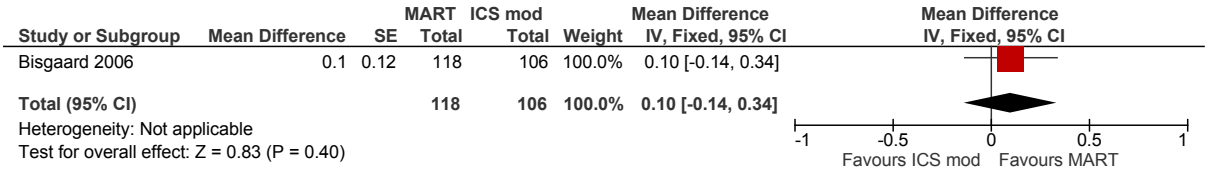


Figure 312: PEF (L/min)

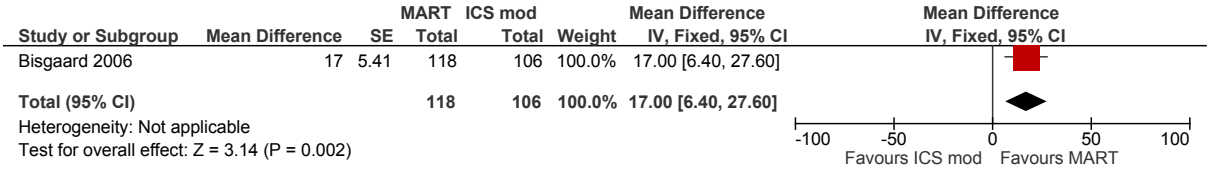
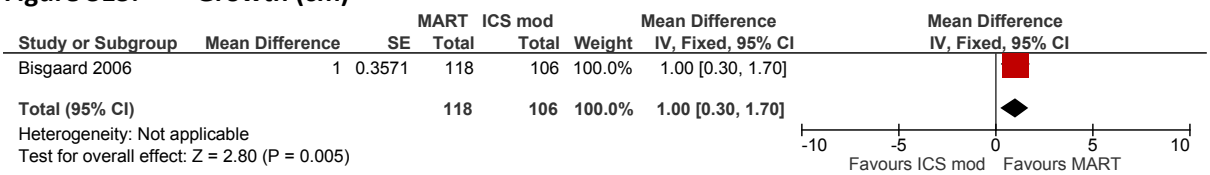


Figure 313: Growth (cm)



ICS low + LABA vs ICS moderate

Figure 314: Severe exacerbations

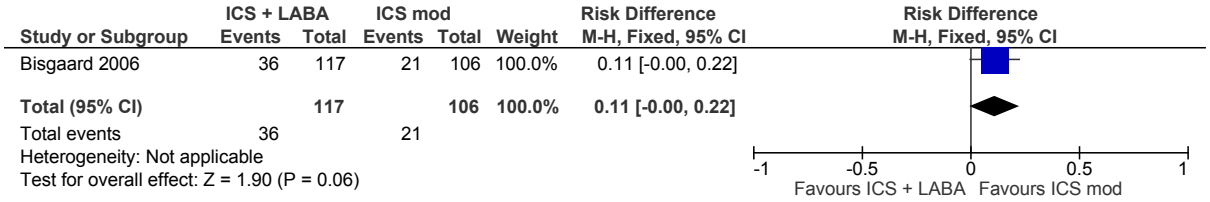


Figure 315: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

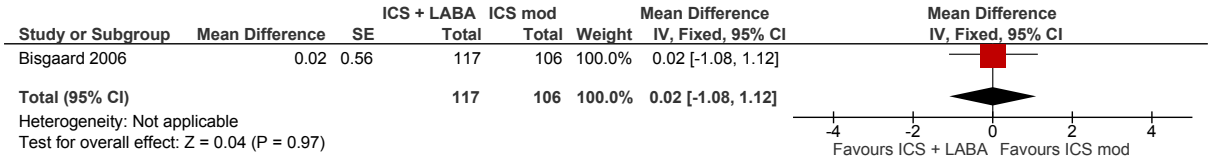


Figure 316: FEV_1 (L)

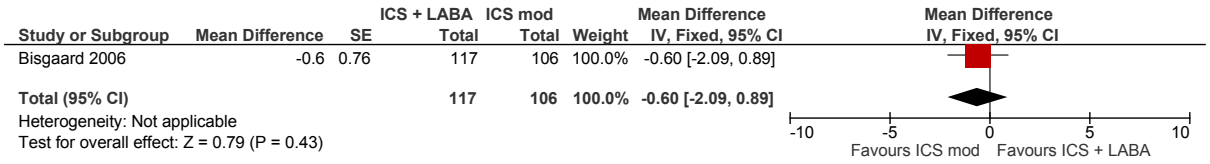


Figure 317: PEF (L/min)

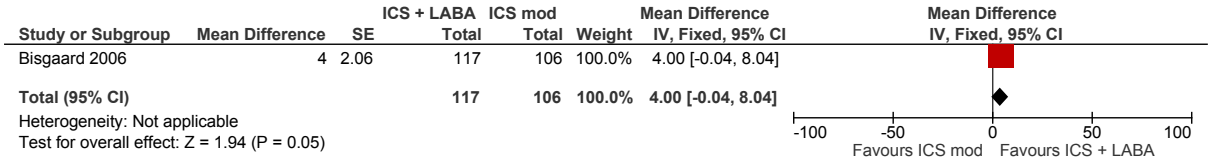
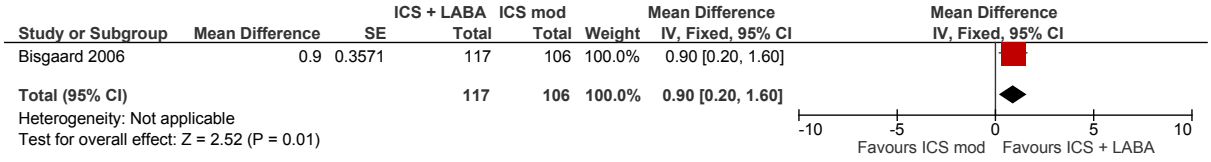


Figure 318: Growth (cm)



ICS moderate + LAMA vs ICS moderate

Figure 319: Severe exacerbations

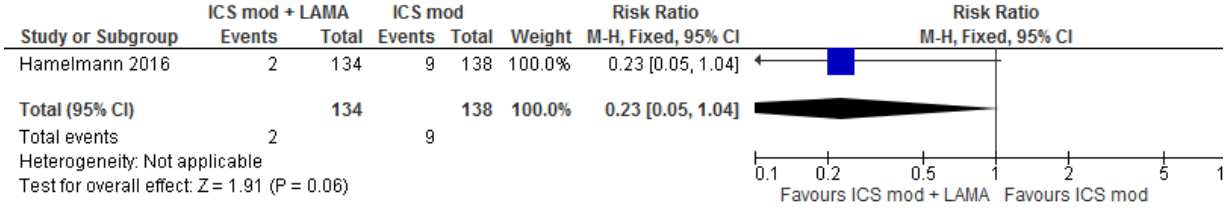


Figure 320: Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome)

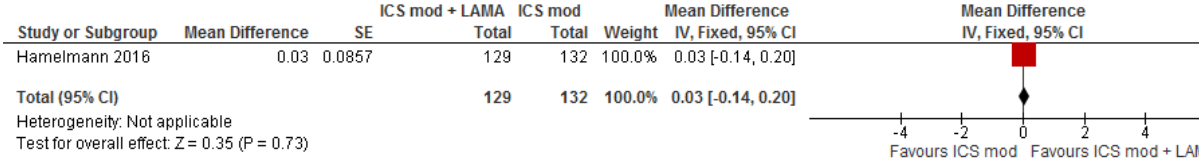


Figure 321: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

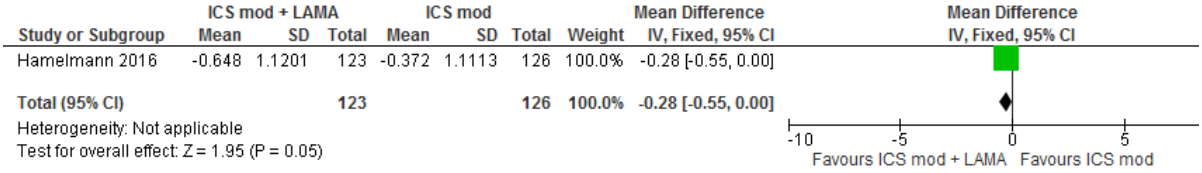
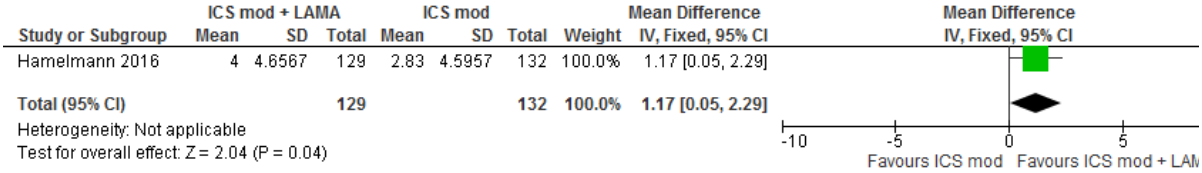


Figure 322: FEV_1 (L)



K.3.3.4 Population uncontrolled on ICS high, over 16

ICS high + LTRA vs ICS high

Figure 323: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

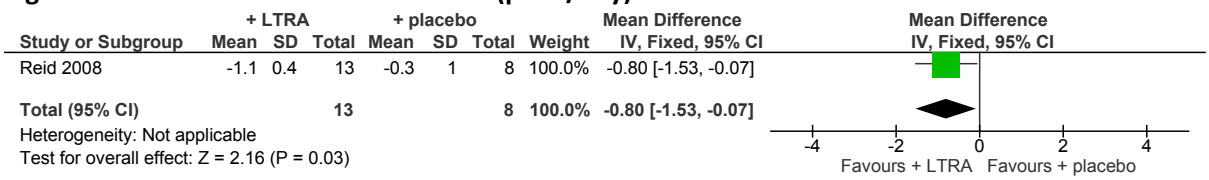


Figure 324: FEV_1 (L)

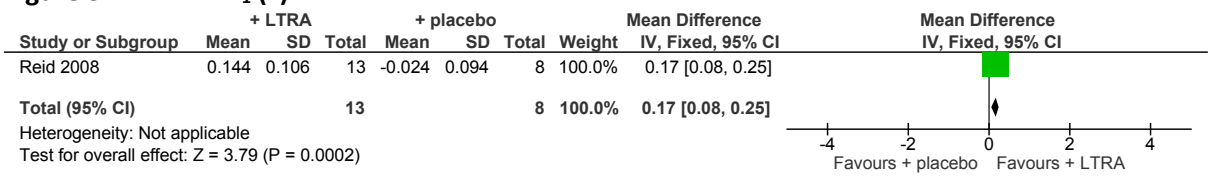
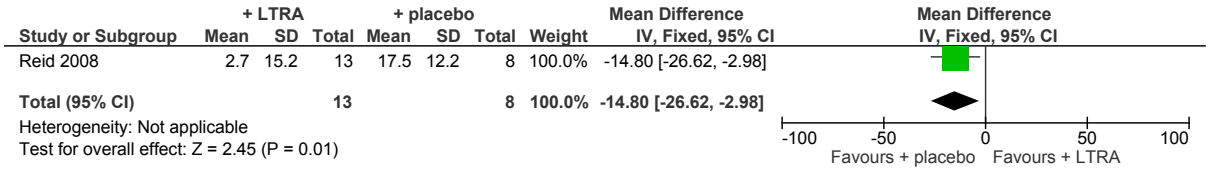


Figure 325: PEF (L/min)



ICS high + LABA vs ICS high

Figure 326: Reliever medication use (puffs/day)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	Add LABA Total	Placebo Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Boyd 1995	-2.6	0.8215	53	62	5.1%	-2.60 [-4.21, -0.99]
Jenkins 2006	-0.64	0.19	226	115	94.9%	-0.64 [-1.01, -0.27]
Total (95% CI)			**279**	**177**	**100.0%**	**-0.74 [-1.10, -0.38]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 5.40, df = 1 (P = 0.02); I² = 81%
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.99 (P < 0.0001)

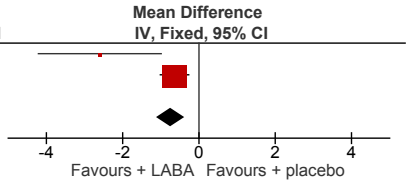


Figure 327: FEV_1 (L)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS high + LABA Total	ICS high Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Boyd 1995	0.03	0.0816	47	49	100.0%	0.03 [-0.13, 0.19]
Total (95% CI)			**47**	**49**	**100.0%**	**0.03 [-0.13, 0.19]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.37 (P = 0.71)

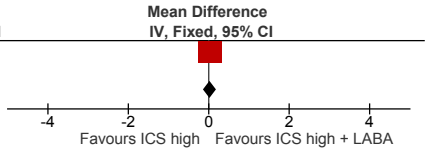


Figure 328: PEF (L/min)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	+ LABA Total	+ placebo Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Aubier 1999	19	3.7988	338	165	54.0%	19.00 [11.55, 26.45]
Boyd 1995	22.4	8.0104	48	52	12.1%	22.40 [6.70, 38.10]
Jenkins 2006	32.9	4.796	226	115	33.9%	32.90 [23.50, 42.30]
Total (95% CI)			**612**	**332**	**100.0%**	**24.12 [18.65, 29.59]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 5.21, df = 2 (P = 0.07); I² = 62%
Test for overall effect: Z = 8.64 (P < 0.00001)

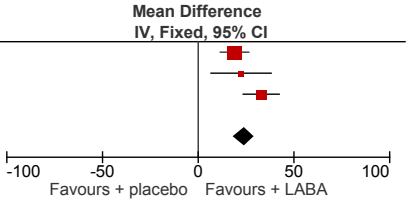
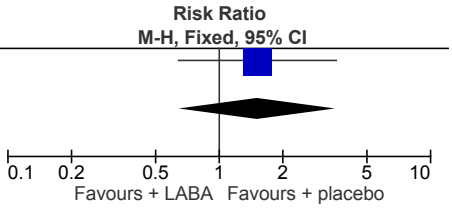


Figure 329: Infections (all respiratory)

Study or Subgroup	+ LABA Events	+ LABA Total	+ placebo Events	+ placebo Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Jenkins 2006	27	341	6	115	100.0%	1.52 [0.64, 3.58]
Total (95% CI)		**341**		**115**	**100.0%**	**1.52 [0.64, 3.58]**
Total events	27		6			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.95 (P = 0.34)



ICS high + LABA vs ICS moderate + LABA

Figure 330: PEF (L/min)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	ICS high + LABA Total	ICS mod + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Ringdal 2002	3.2	6.0205	167	157	100.0%	3.20 [-8.60, 15.00]
Total (95% CI)			**167**	**157**	**100.0%**	**3.20 [-8.60, 15.00]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.53 (P = 0.60)

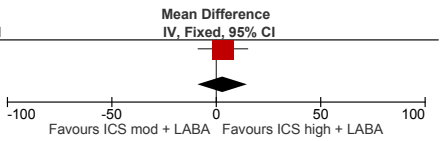


Figure 331: Infection (all respiratory)

Study or Subgroup	ICS high + LABA Events	Total	ICS mod + LABA Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Ringdal 2002	18	216	26	212	100.0%	0.68 [0.38, 1.20]
Total (95% CI)		**216**		**212**	**100.0%**	**0.68 [0.38, 1.20]**
Total events	18		26			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.33 (P = 0.18)

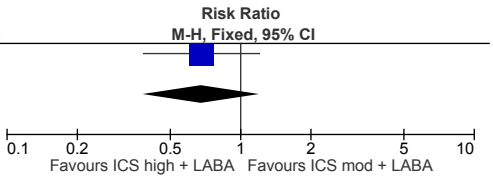
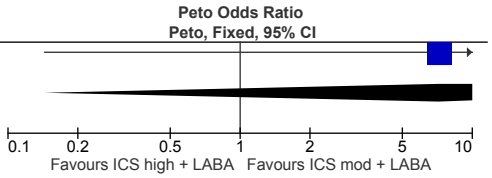


Figure 332: Infection (serious respiratory)

Study or Subgroup	ICS high + LABA Events	Total	ICS mod + LABA Events	Total	Weight	Peto Odds Ratio Peto, Fixed, 95% CI
Ringdal 2002	1	216	0	212	100.0%	7.25 [0.14, 365.61]
Total (95% CI)		**216**		**212**	**100.0%**	**7.25 [0.14, 365.61]**
Total events	1		0			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.99 (P = 0.32)



MART (ICS moderate + LABA) vs ICS moderate + LABA + PRN SABA

Figure 333: Severe exacerbations

Study or Subgroup	MART Events	Total	ICS mod + LABA Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Vogelmeier 2005	132	1067	167	1076	100.0%	0.80 [0.64, 0.99]
Total (95% CI)		**1067**		**1076**	**100.0%**	**0.80 [0.64, 0.99]**
Total events	132		167			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.10 (P = 0.04)

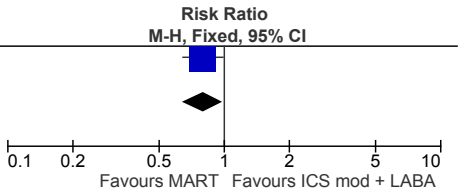


Figure 334: Quality of life (AQLQ, 1-7, higher is better outcome)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	ICS mod + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Vogelmeier 2005	0.03	0.05	1067	1076	100.0%	0.03 [-0.07, 0.13]
Total (95% CI)			**1067**	**1076**	**100.0%**	**0.03 [-0.07, 0.13]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.60 (P = 0.55)

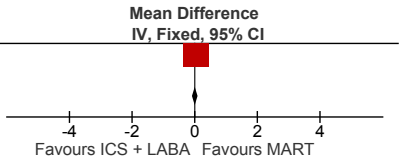


Figure 335: Control (ACQ, 0-6, higher is worse outcome)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	ICS mod + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Vogelmeier 2005	-0.08	0.04	1067	1076	100.0%	-0.08 [-0.16, -0.00]
Total (95% CI)			**1067**	**1076**	**100.0%**	**-0.08 [-0.16, -0.00]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.00 (P = 0.05)

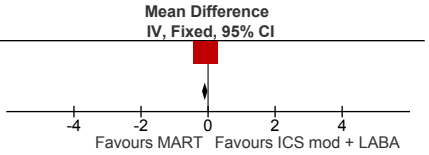


Figure 336: Reliever medication use (puffs/day, average over whole treatment period)

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	MART Total	ICS mod + LABA Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Vogelmeier 2005	-0.35	0.1	1067	1076	100.0%	-0.35 [-0.55, -0.15]
Total (95% CI)			**1067**	**1076**	**100.0%**	**-0.35 [-0.55, -0.15]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.50 (P = 0.0005)

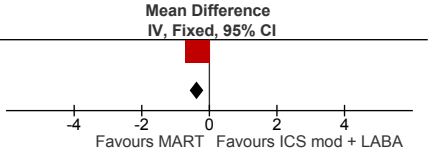
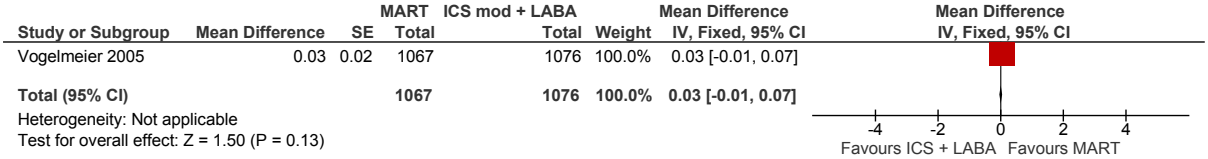


Figure 337: FEV_1 (L)



K.3.3.5 Population uncontrolled on ICS high, 5 to 16

ICS high + LABA vs ICS high

Figure 338: FEV_1 (% predicted)

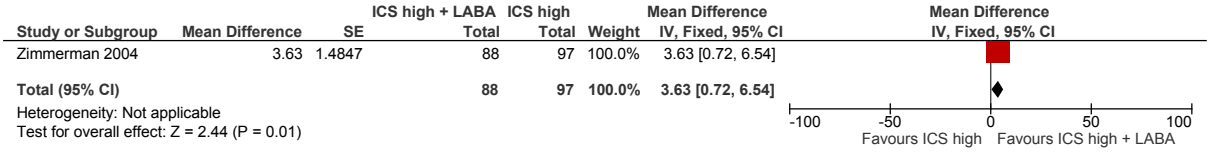


Figure 339: PEF (L/min)

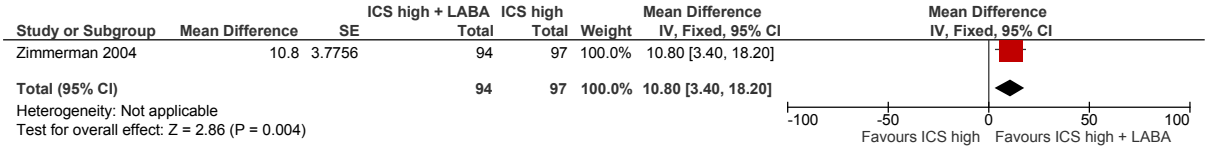
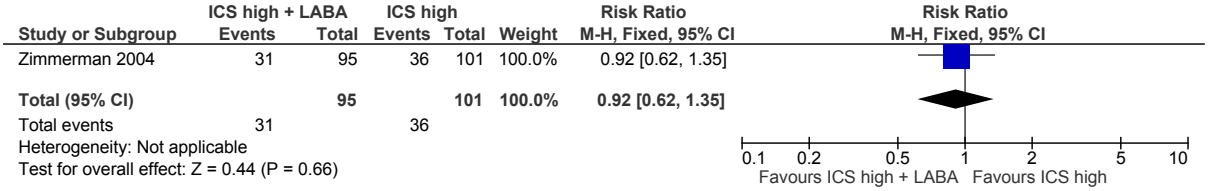


Figure 340: Infection (all respiratory)



K.4 Intermittent versus daily ICS with seasonal or trigger specific symptoms

K.4.1 Intermittent vs regular ICS in patients over 16

Figure 341: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS)

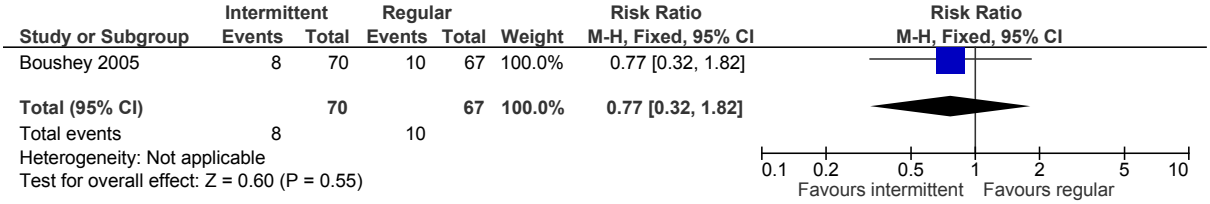


Figure 342: Quality of life (AQLQ, change score)

Study or Subgroup	Intermittent Mean	SD	Total	Regular Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Boushey 2005	0.3	0.84	70	0.5	0.82	67	100.0%	-0.20 [-0.48, 0.08]
Total (95% CI)			**70**			**67**	**100.0%**	**-0.20 [-0.48, 0.08]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.41 (P = 0.16)

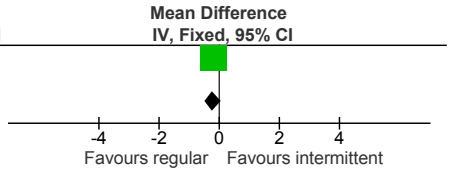


Figure 343: Control (ACQ, change score)

Study or Subgroup	Intermittent Mean	SD	Total	Regular Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Boushey 2005	-0.3	0.43	73	-0.4	0.84	70	100.0%	0.10 [-0.12, 0.32]
Total (95% CI)			**73**			**70**	**100.0%**	**0.10 [-0.12, 0.32]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.89 (P = 0.37)

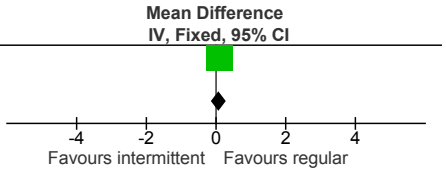


Figure 344: Hospitalisation (exacerbations requiring hospitalisation)

Study or Subgroup	Intermittent Events	Total	Regular Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Boushey 2005	0	73	0	76		Not estimable
Total (95% CI)		**73**		**76**		**Not estimable**
Total events	0		0			

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Not applicable

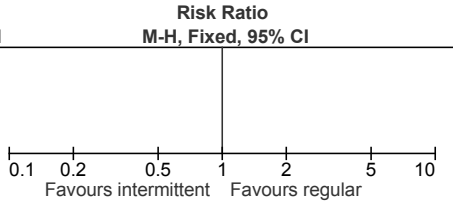


Figure 345: Rescue medication use (puffs per day)

Study or Subgroup	Intermittent Mean	SD	Total	Regular Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Papi 2007	0.5	0.78	124	0.44	0.73	110	100.0%	0.06 [-0.13, 0.25]
Total (95% CI)			**124**			**110**	**100.0%**	**0.06 [-0.13, 0.25]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.61 (P = 0.54)

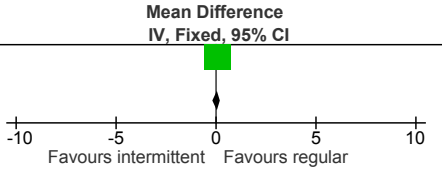


Figure 346: Lung function (PEFR, change score, %)

Study or Subgroup	Intermittent Mean	SD	Total	Regular Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Boushey 2005	7.1	16.8	70	8.3	15.4	66	100.0%	-1.20 [-6.61, 4.21]
Total (95% CI)			**70**			**66**	**100.0%**	**-1.20 [-6.61, 4.21]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.43 (P = 0.66)

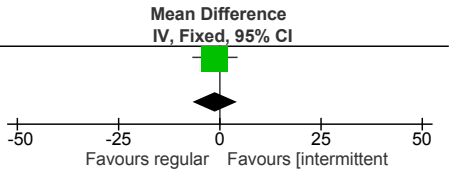


Figure 347: Lung function (PEFR, litres per minute)

Study or Subgroup	Intermittent Mean	SD	Total	Regular Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Papi 2007	442.75	107.8	124	433.08	113.59	110	100.0%	9.67 [-18.80, 38.14]
Total (95% CI)			**124**			**110**	**100.0%**	**9.67 [-18.80, 38.14]**

Heterogeneity: Not applicable
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.67 (P = 0.51)

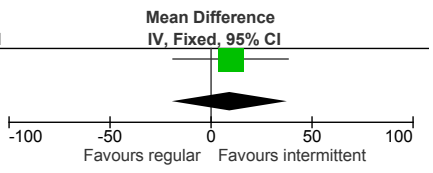


Figure 348: Lung function (FEV_1, change score, %)

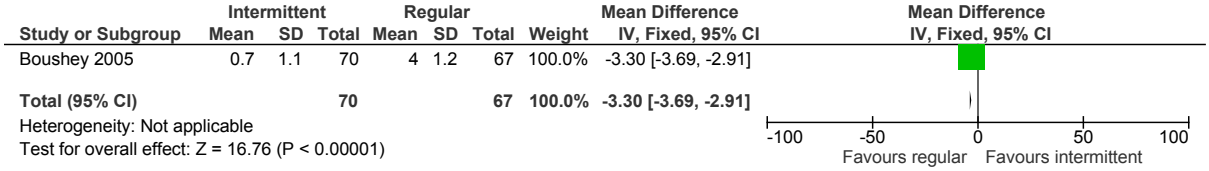
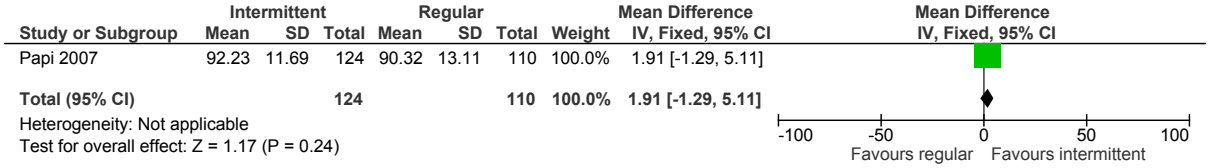


Figure 349: Lung function (FEV_1, % predicted)



K.4.2 Intermittent vs regular ICS in children 5 to 16

Figure 350: Severe asthma exacerbations (requiring OCS)

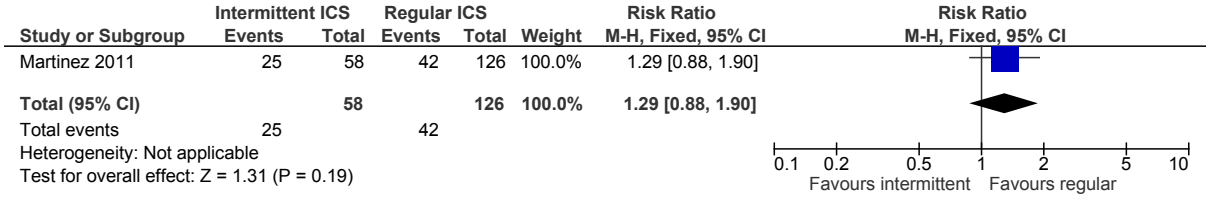


Figure 351: Linear growth (cm)

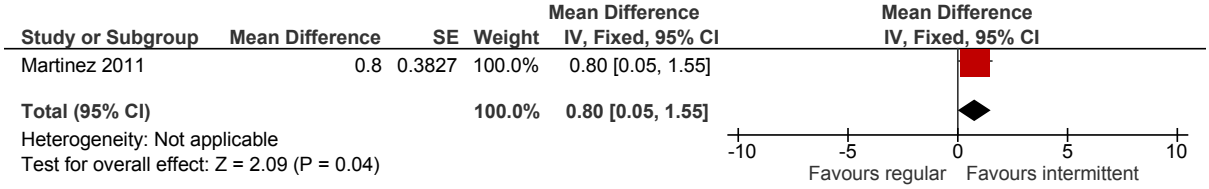
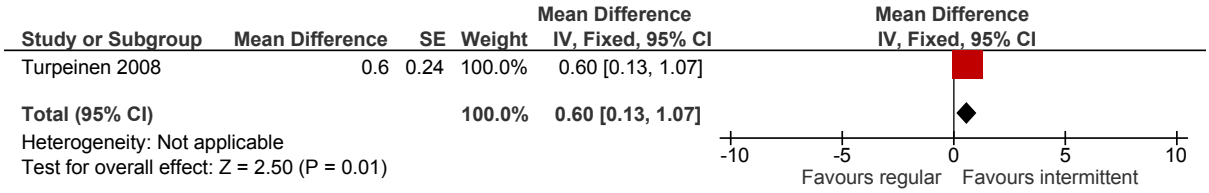


Figure 352: Linear growth (velocity, cm)



K.4.3 Intermittent vs regular ICS in children <5

Figure 353: Severe asthma exacerbations (time to event)

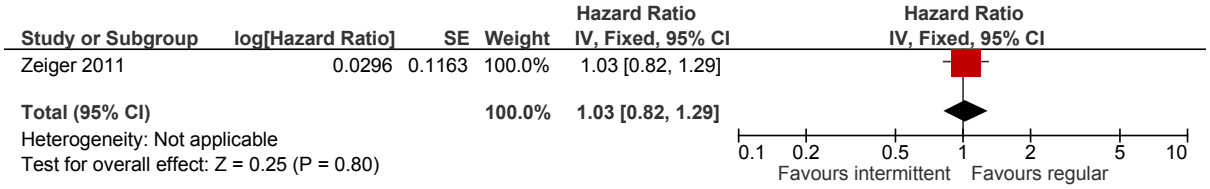


Figure 354: Mortality

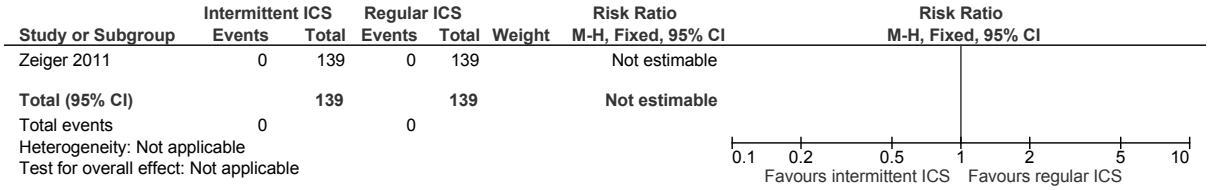


Figure 355: Exacerbations requiring hospitalisation

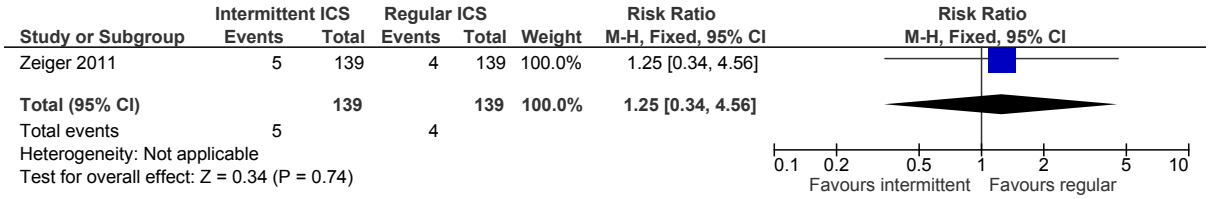


Figure 356: Rescue medication use (% of days with SABA use)

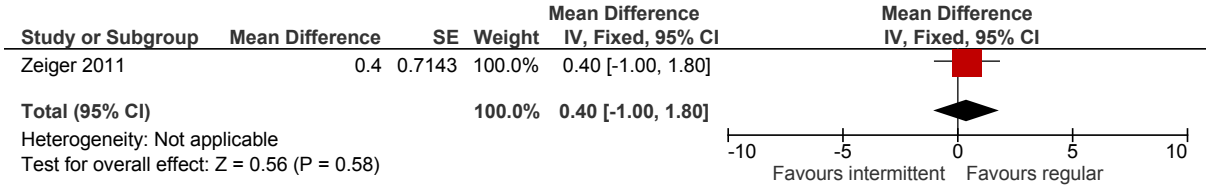


Figure 357: Rescue medication use (during day, puffs per day)

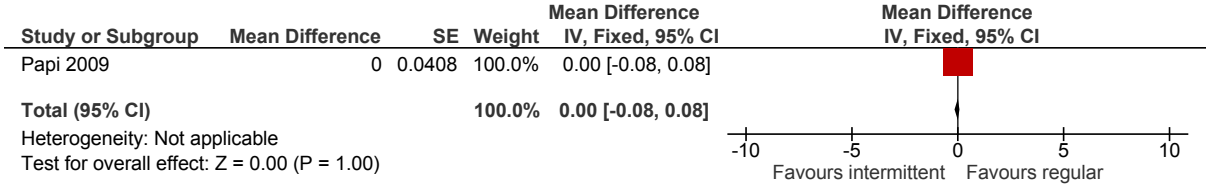


Figure 358: Rescue medication use (at night, puffs per day)

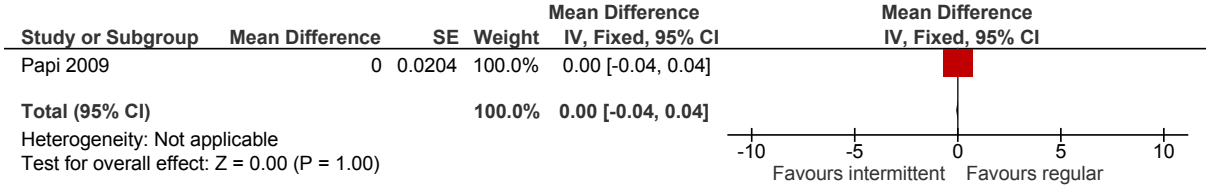
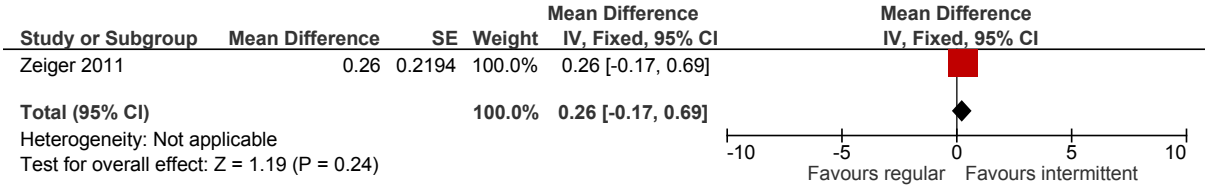


Figure 359: Linear growth (cm)



K.5 Improving adherence to treatment

K.5.1 Education vs Usual care in adults (>16)

Figure 360: Quality of life (AQLQ)

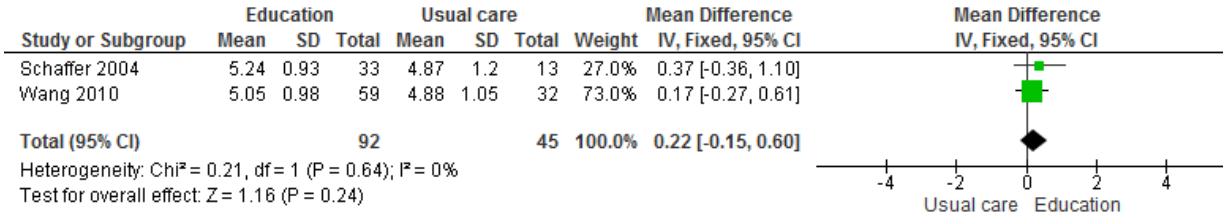


Figure 361: Adherence (%)

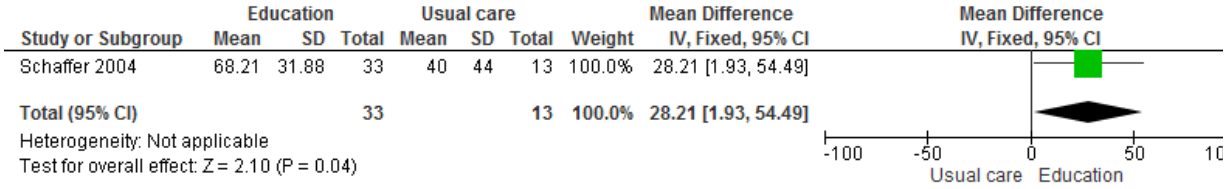


Figure 362: Adherence (self-reported 1-10)

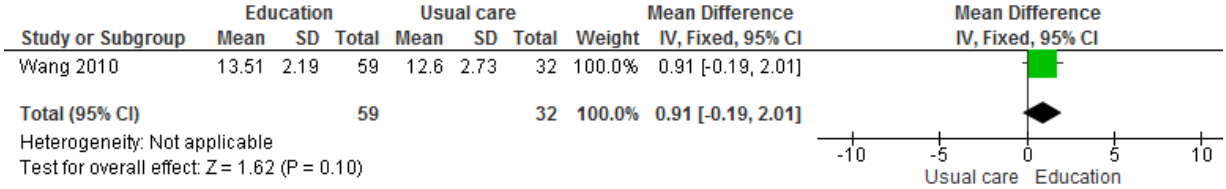
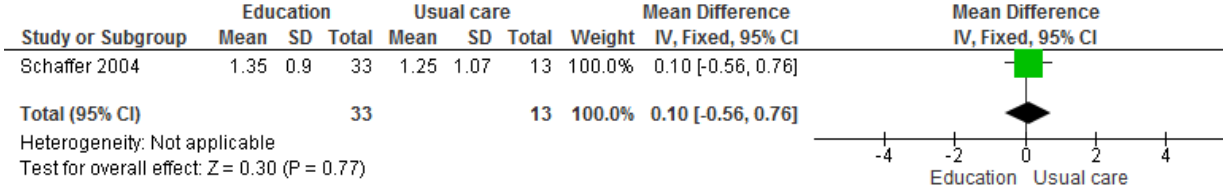


Figure 363: Asthma control (ACQ)



K.5.2 Behavioural change intervention vs Usual care in adults (>16)

Figure 364: Quality of life (AQLQ)

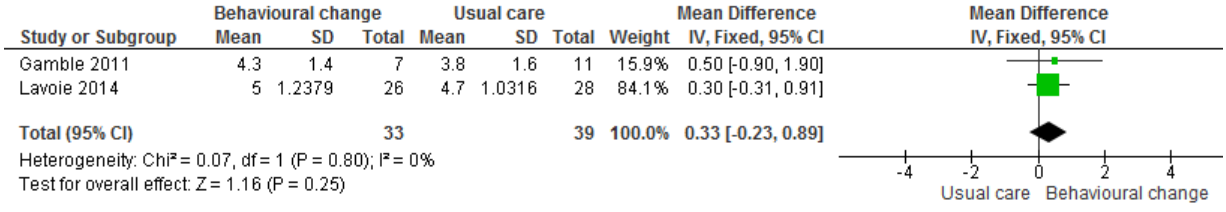


Figure 365: Adherence (%)

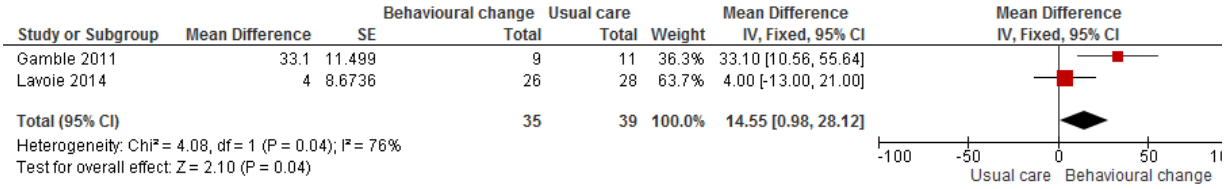


Figure 366: Asthma control (ACQ)

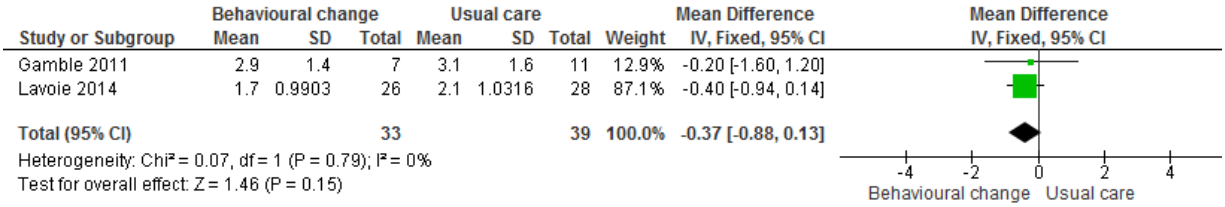


Figure 367: Asthma control (ACT)

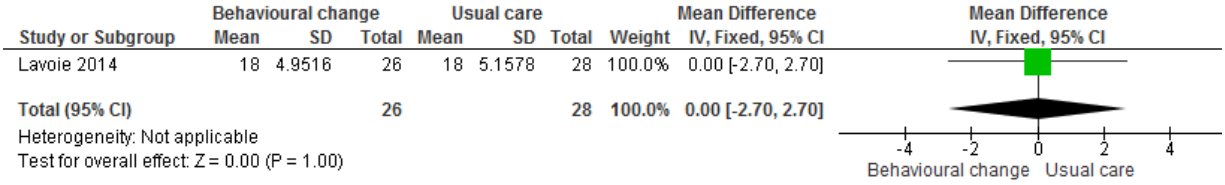
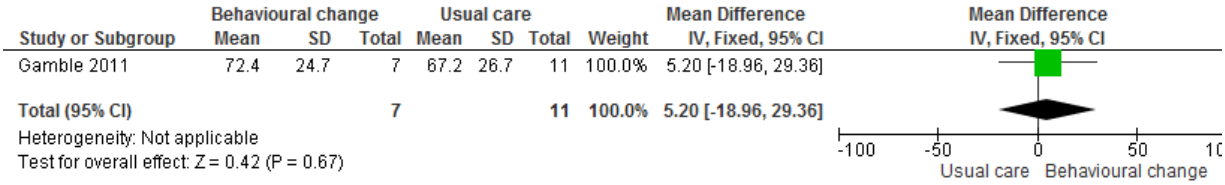
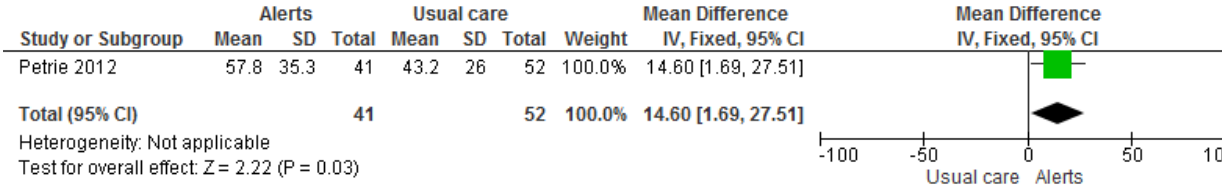


Figure 368: Lung function – FEV_1 (% predicted)



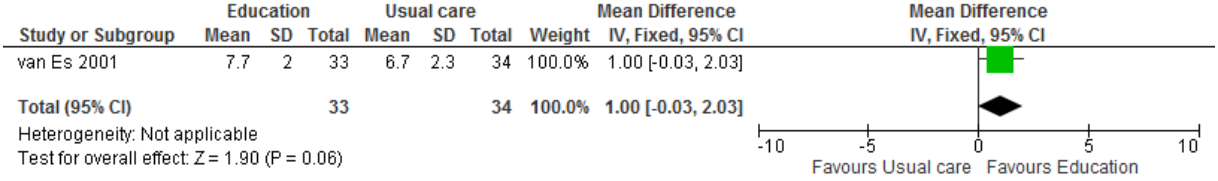
K.5.3 Alerts vs Usual Care in adults (>16)

Figure 369: Adherence (%)



K.5.4 Education and Behavioural change vs Usual care in young people (5-16)

Figure 370: Adherence (self-reported 1-10)



K.6 Self-management plans

K.6.1 Self-management versus usual care in people aged over 16 years

Figure 371: Quality of life

Study or Subgroup	Self-management package Mean	SD	Total	Usual care Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
CASTRO 2003	3.9	1.5	33	4	1.3	33	1.0%	-0.10 [-0.78, 0.58]
CÔTE 2000	5.689	0.256	95	5.3	0.16	54	99.0%	0.39 [0.32, 0.46]
Total (95% CI)			**128**			**87**	**100.0%**	**0.38 [0.32, 0.45]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 1.98, df = 1 (P = 0.16); I² = 50%
Test for overall effect: Z = 11.32 (P < 0.00001)

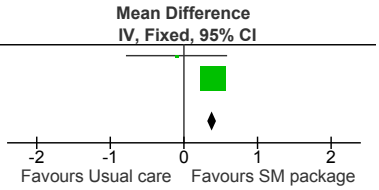


Figure 372: Serious exacerbations (requiring OCS)

Study or Subgroup	SM package Events	Total	Usual care Events	Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
COWIE 1997	19	91	19	48	64.4%	0.53 [0.31, 0.90]
THOONEN 2003	27	91	14	94	35.6%	1.99 [1.12, 3.55]
Total (95% CI)		**182**		**142**	**100.0%**	**1.05 [0.72, 1.52]**
Total events	46		33			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 11.17, df = 1 (P = 0.0008); I² = 91%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.25 (P = 0.80)

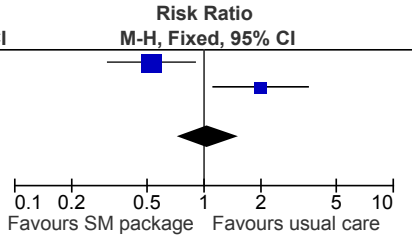


Figure 373: Serious exacerbations per patient (requiring OCS)

Study or Subgroup	Self management package Mean	SD	Total	Usual care Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
CÔTÉ 1997	0.795	1.357	95	0.5	1.5	54	41.0%	0.30 [-0.19, 0.78]
MILENKOVIĆ 2007	0.3	0.6	37	1.4	1.1	37	59.0%	-1.10 [-1.50, -0.70]
Total (95% CI)			**132**			**91**	**100.0%**	**-0.53 [-0.84, -0.22]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 18.81, df = 1 (P < 0.0001); I² = 95%
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.34 (P = 0.0008)

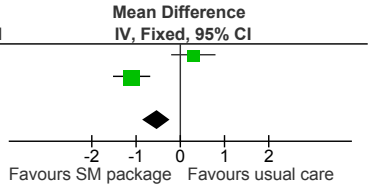


Figure 374: Total no. of hospital admissions

Study or Subgroup	Self-management package Events	Total	Usual care Events	Total	Weight	Peto Odds Ratio Peto, Fixed, 95% CI
CASTRO 2003	20	50	25	46	51.6%	0.57 [0.25, 1.26]
COWIE 1997	4	91	12	48	27.6%	0.13 [0.05, 0.40]
MILENKOVIĆ 2007	1	37	1	37	4.2%	1.00 [0.06, 16.30]
OLIVEIRA 1999	0	22	10	20	16.6%	0.07 [0.02, 0.28]
Total (95% CI)		**200**		**151**	**100.0%**	**0.27 [0.15, 0.49]**
Total events	25		48			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 9.43, df = 3 (P = 0.02); I² = 68%
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.43 (P < 0.00001)

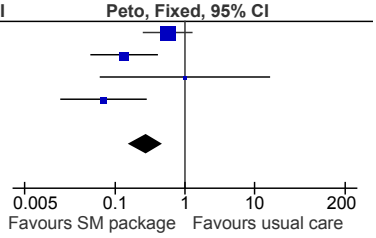


Figure 375: Total no. of hospital admissions per patient

Study or Subgroup	Self-management package Mean	SD	Total	Usual care Mean	SD	Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
CASTRO 2003	0.4	0.9	50	0.9	1.5	46	3.5%	-0.50 [-1.00, 0.00]
CÔTÉ 1997	0.064	0.276	95	0.04	0.29	54	96.5%	0.02 [-0.07, 0.12]
Total (95% CI)			**145**			**100**	**100.0%**	**0.01 [-0.09, 0.10]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 4.07, df = 1 (P = 0.04); I² = 75%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.12 (P = 0.91)

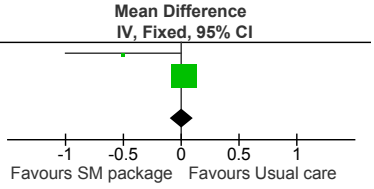
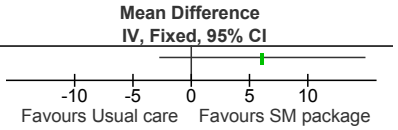


Figure 376: Lung function (% predicted FEV_1)

Study or Subgroup	Self-management package Mean	SD	Total	Usual care Mean	SD	Total	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
MILENKOVIĆ 2007	85.1	17.2	37	79	21.1	37	6.10 [-2.67, 14.87]



K.6.2 Self-management versus usual care in people aged between 5 and 16 years

Figure 377: Quality of life

Study or Subgroup	Mean Difference	SE	Self-management package Total	Usual care Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
BRUZZESE 2010	0.3	0.10490612	175	170	60.0%	0.30 [0.09, 0.51]
HORNER 2013	0.08291874	0.16204206	81	72	25.2%	0.08 [-0.23, 0.40]
RIKKERS-MUTSAERTS 2012	-0.10815851	0.21103168	46	44	14.8%	-0.11 [-0.52, 0.31]
Total (95% CI)			**302**	**286**	**100.0%**	**0.18 [0.03, 0.34]**

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 3.53, df = 2 (P = 0.17); I² = 43%
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.27 (P = 0.02)

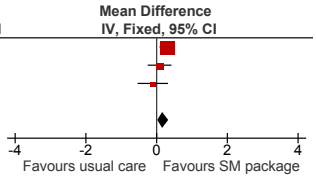


Figure 378: Total no. of hospital admissions

Study or Subgroup	Self-management package Events	Total	Usual care Events	Total	Weight	Peto Odds Ratio Peto, Fixed, 95% CI
FARBER 2004	3	28	0	28	22.0%	7.97 [0.79, 79.91]
HORNER 2013	5	81	6	72	78.0%	0.72 [0.21, 2.47]
Total (95% CI)		**109**		**100**	**100.0%**	**1.23 [0.42, 3.62]**
Total events	8		6			

Heterogeneity: Chi² = 3.24, df = 1 (P = 0.07); I² = 69%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.37 (P = 0.71)

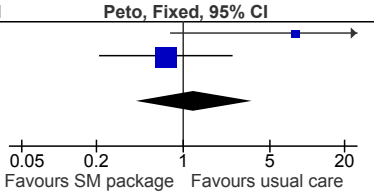


Figure 379: Total no. of hospital admissions per patient

Study or Subgroup	Self-management package Mean	SD	Total	Usual care Mean	SD	Total	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
BRUZZESE 2010	0.05	0.3	175	0.24	1.18	170	-0.19 [-0.37, -0.01]

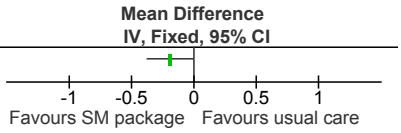


Figure 380: Serious exacerbations (requiring OCS)

Study or Subgroup	Self-management package Events	Total	Usual care Events	Total	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
RIKKERS-MUTSAERTS 2012	6	46	7	44	0.82 [0.30, 2.25]

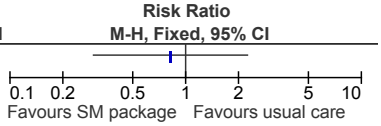


Figure 381: Serious exacerbations (requiring OCS) per patient

Study or Subgroup	Self management package Mean	SD	Total	Usual care Mean	SD	Total	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
AGRAWAL 2005	0.5	0.71	32	1	0.61	28	-0.50 [-0.83, -0.17]

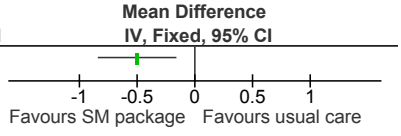


Figure 382: Asthma control

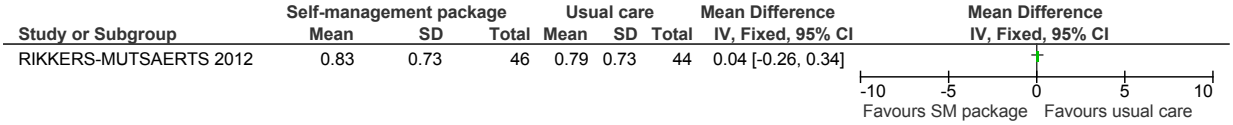
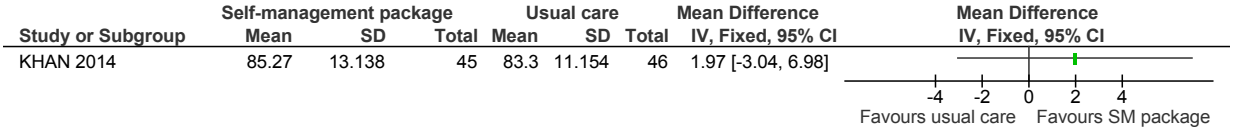
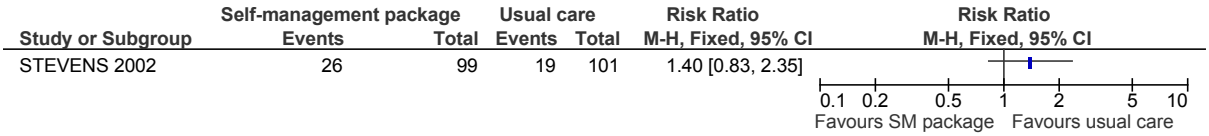


Figure 383: Peak expiratory flow rate



K.6.3 Self-management versus usual care in people aged between 1 and 5 years

Figure 384: Total no. of hospitalisations



K.7 Dose variation within self-management plans

K.7.1 Doubling compared to fixed dose for adults (>16) with asthma

Figure 385: Severe exacerbations (subsequent exacerbation after index)

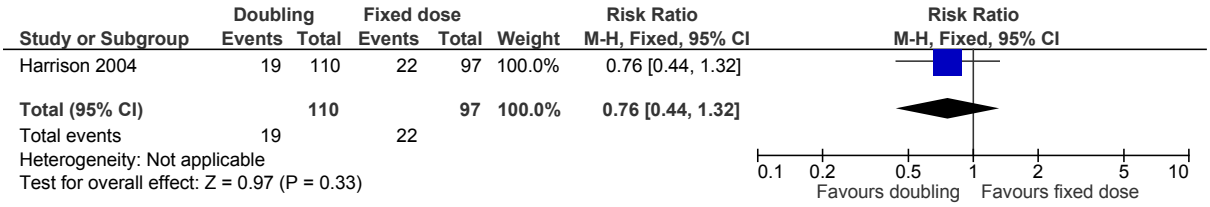


Figure 386: Exacerbations (at 3 months following treatment success)

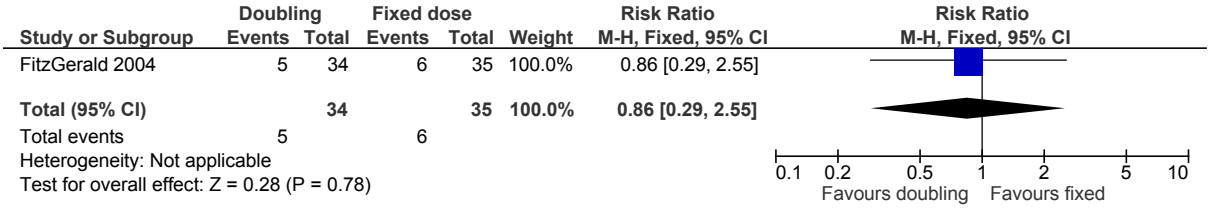


Figure 387: Treatment failure (requiring OCS within 14 days)

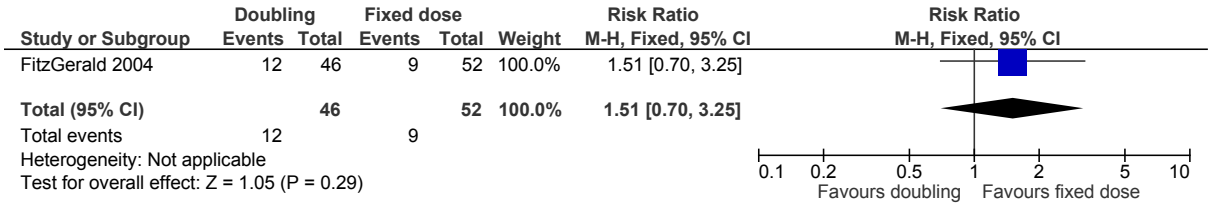


Figure 388: Treatment failure (unscheduled visit/persistent low PEF/symptoms at 14 days)

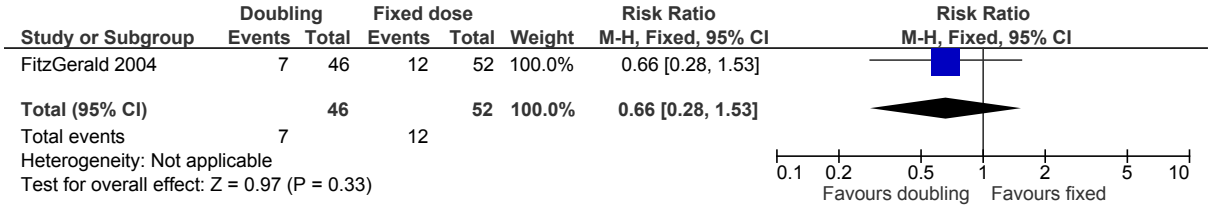
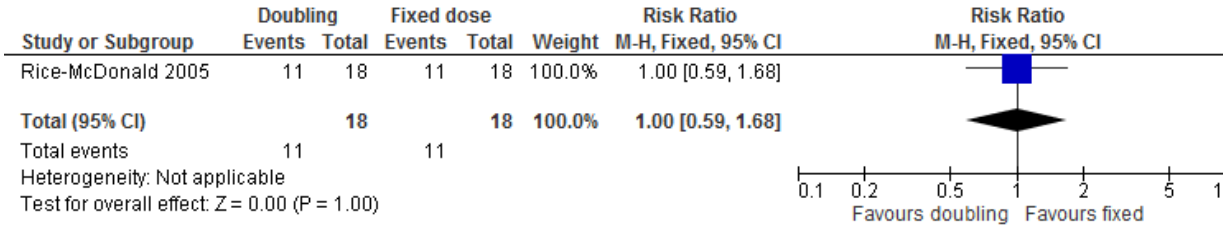
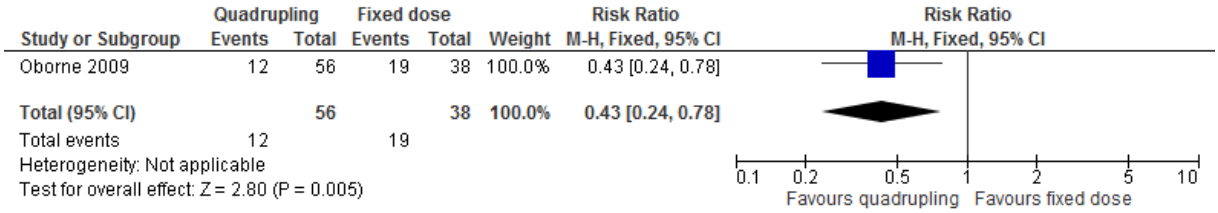


Figure 389: Treatment failure (symptoms fail to improve/PEF remains low/adverse events at 14 days)



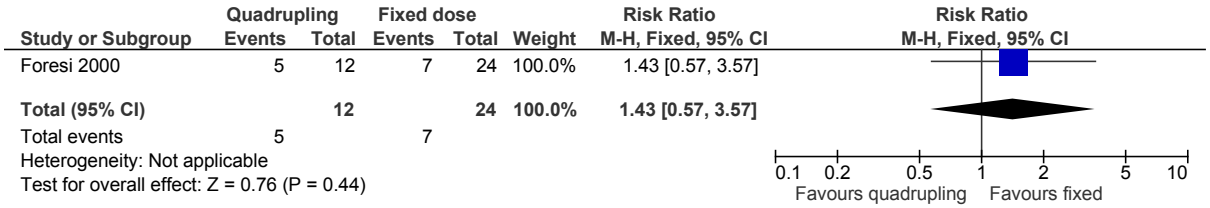
K.7.2 Quadrupling compared to fixed dose for adults (>16) with asthma

Figure 390: Severe exacerbations (subsequent to index, requiring OCS)



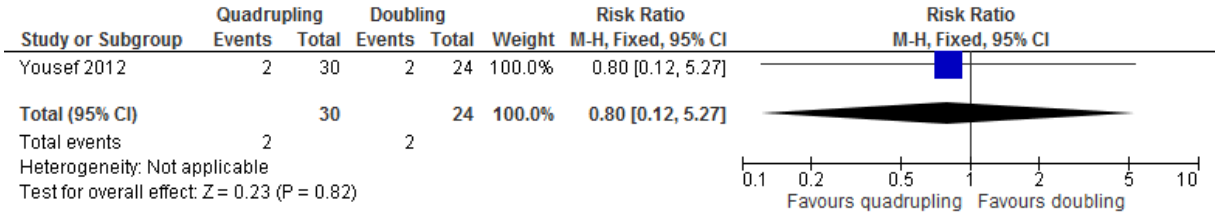
K.7.3 Quintupling compared to fixed dose for adults (>16) with asthma

Figure 391: Exacerbations (subsequent to index exacerbation)



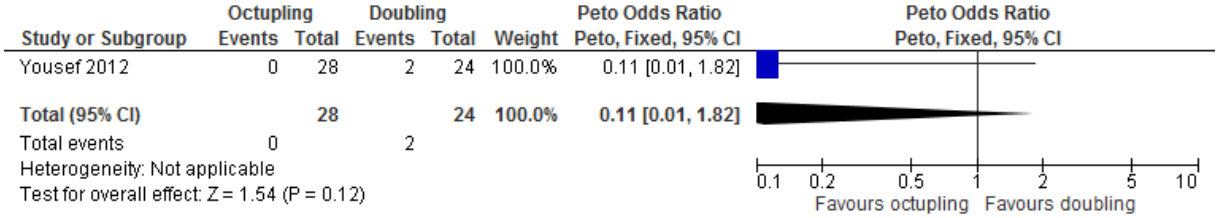
K.7.4 Quadrupling compared to doubling dose for young people (5-16) with asthma

Figure 392: Severe exacerbations (subsequent to index, requiring OCS)



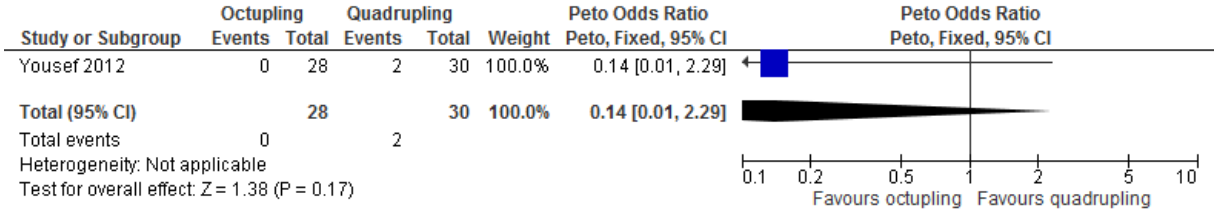
K.7.5 Octupling compared to doubling dose for young people (5-16) with asthma

Figure 393: Severe exacerbations (subsequent to index, requiring OCS)



K.7.6 Octupling compared to quadrupling dose for young people (5-16) with asthma

Figure 394: Severe exacerbations (subsequent to index, requiring OCS)



K.8 Decreasing regular maintenance treatment

Figure 395: **Asthma control for predicting step-down failure.**

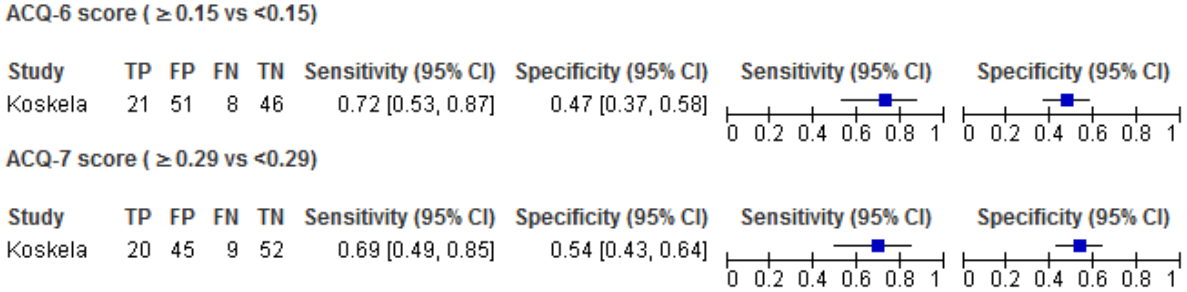
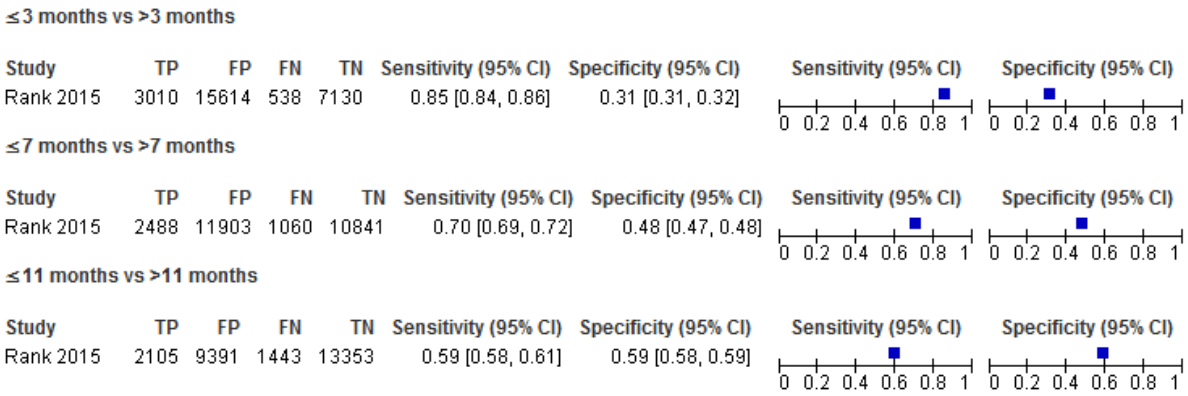


Figure 396: **Asthma control for predicting step-down failure.**



K.9 Breathing exercises in addition to pharmacological treatment

K.9.1 Breathing exercises versus usual care

Figure 397: Breathing exercise versus usual care – Quality of life: AQLQ at 6 months

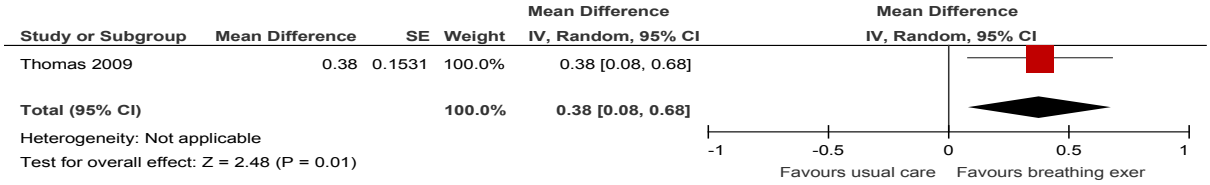


Figure 398: Breathing exercise versus usual care – Quality of life: SGRQ at 12 months

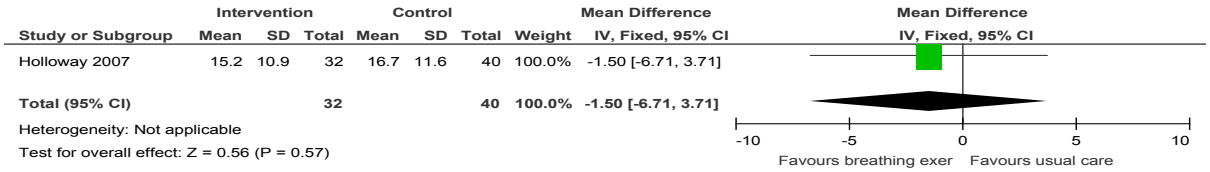


Figure 399: Breathing exercise versus usual care – Quality of life: SF-36 physical component

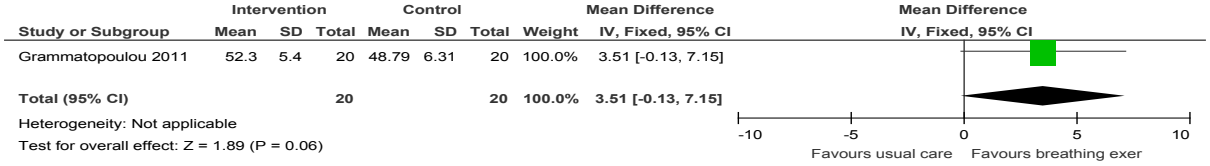


Figure 400: Breathing exercise versus usual care – Quality of life: SF-36 mental component

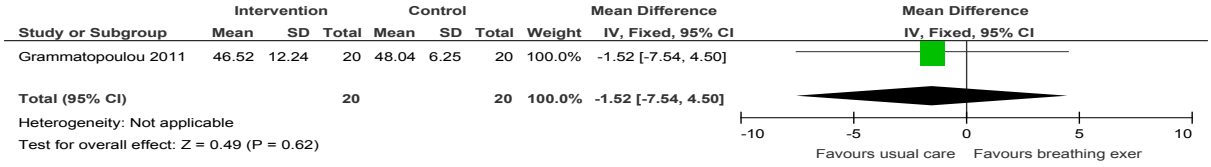


Figure 401: Breathing exercise versus usual care - Asthma control: ACQ at 6 months

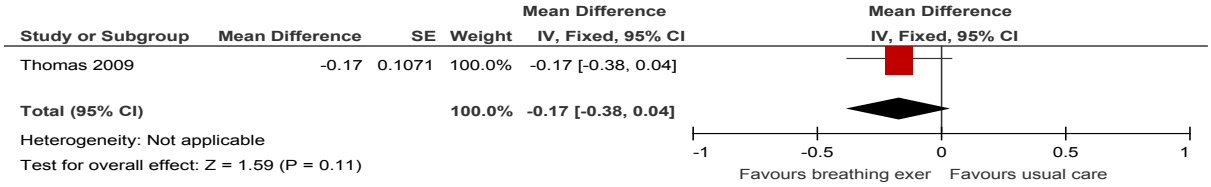


Figure 402: Breathing exercise versus usual care – Asthma control: ACT at 6 months

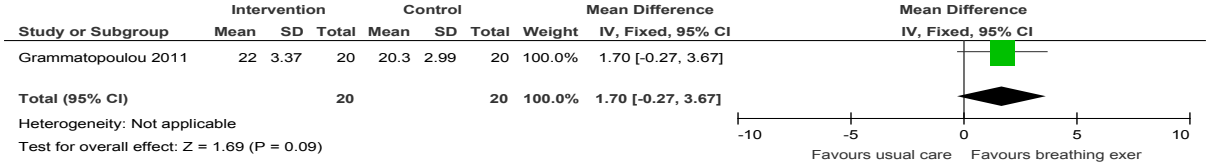


Figure 403: Breathing exercise versus usual care – Lung function: FEV_1 (L)

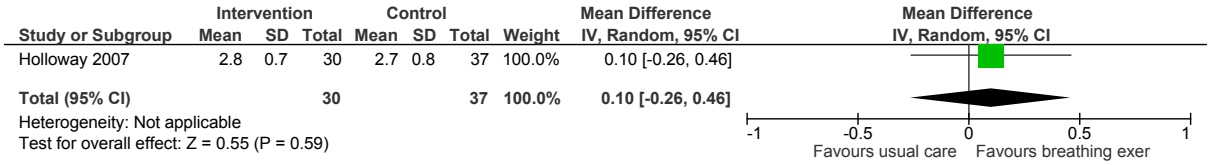


Figure 404: Breathing exercise versus usual care – Lung function: FEV_1 % predicted at 6 months

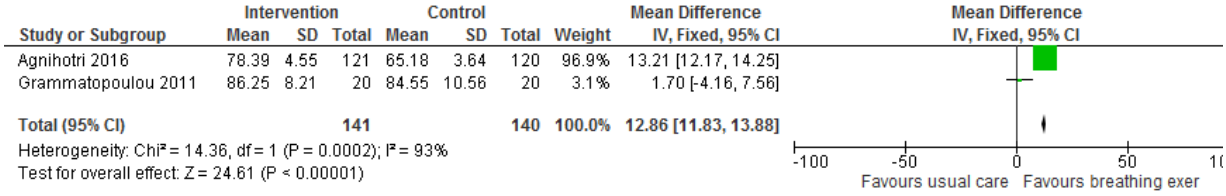
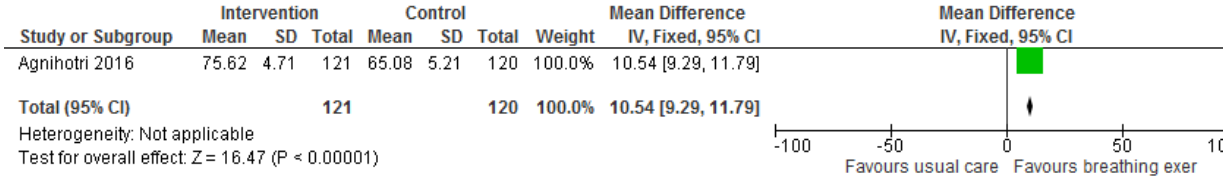


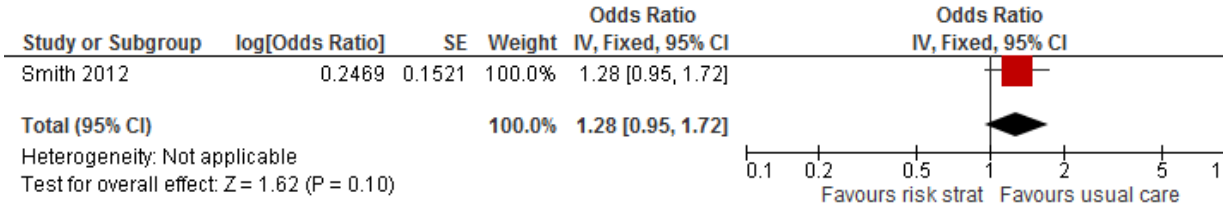
Figure 405: Breathing exercise versus usual care – Lung function: PEF% predicted at 6 months



K.10 Managing patients in relation to risk of poor outcomes

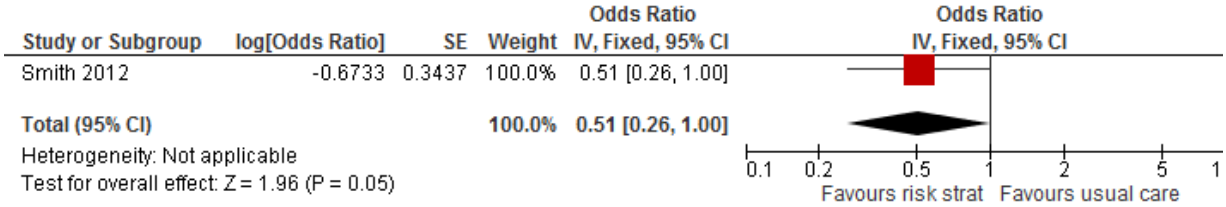
K.10.1 Severe exacerbations (requiring OCS)

Figure 406: Care by risk stratification versus usual care in people with asthma



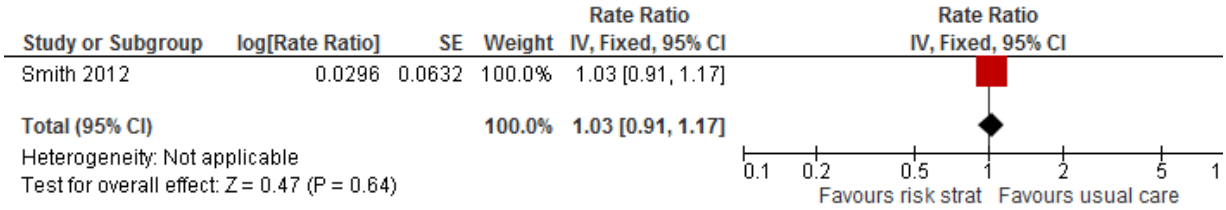
K.10.2 Hospitalisations

Figure 407: Care by risk stratification versus usual care in people with asthma



K.10.3 SABA use (rate of prescriptions)

Figure 408: Care by risk stratification versus usual care in people with asthma



Appendix L: Excluded clinical studies

L.1 Treatment in patients not on regular preventers

Table 86: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Aldridge 2002[25]	Duration <3 months, crossover study
Al-Kazaz 2012[23]	Systematic review not consistent with review question PICO
Antoniu 2003[47]	Not review population
Arets 2002[54]	Not review population
Bacharier 2009[69]	Not review population
Baxter-Jones 2000[103]	Not review population
Den Otter 2007[323]	Not review population
Haahtela 2009[468]	Not review population
Hancox 1999[475]	Duration <3 months, crossover study
Kerstjens 1992[575]	Not review population
Laitinen 1992 [609]	Not review population
Macaluso 1986[650]	Not review population
Morice 1999[728]	Duration <3 months. Intervention arm received ICS without SABA PRN.
O'Byrne 2006[781]	Not review population
Osterman 1997[797]	Not review population
Rutten-van Molken 1993[925]	Not review population
Sheffer 2005[960]	Not review population
Silverman 2006[963]	Not review population
Sullivan 2003[1005]	Not review population
Tan 2006[1017]	Not review population
Tattersfield 2001[1023]	Not review population
Turpeinen 2000[1048]	Conference abstract only
Van Essen-Zandvliet 1992[1062]	Not review population
Weiss 2006[1101]	Not review population

L.2 Choice of first-line preventer in patients with poor asthma control

Table 87: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Exclusion reason
Adams 2001 [6]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Adams 2001 [7]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO

Adams 2008 [8]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Adinoff 1998 [9]	Not review population
Allen 1998 [28]	Not review population
Altman 1992 [35]	Crossover study. Not review population
Andersson 2001 [37]	Incorrect interventions
Ankerst 2001 [41]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Anon 2005 [517]	Not review population
Anonymous 1990 [42]	Duplicate of other study
Anonymous 2000 [1028]	Duplicate of other study
Antilla 2014 [45]	Not review population
Arduino 2001 [53]	Abstract only
Arets 2002 [54]	Not review population
Asrilant 1975 [60]	Incorrect study design
Awad 2002 [67]	Unable to obtain full text
Bacharier 2009 [69]	Not review population
Baker 1999 [78]	Not review population
Banov 2001 [80]	Not review population
Banov 2003 [79]	Not review population
Bateman 2008 [97]	Incorrect line of therapy
Baxter-jones 2000 [102]	Not review population
Becker 2006 [104]	Not review population
Bel 1990 [108]	Not review population
Bensch 2006 [116]	Not review population
Bensch 2011 [115]	Not review population
Berg 2003 [117]	Not review population
Berger 2005 [124]	Not review population
Bergmann 1989 [126]	Not in English
Bisca 2000 [135]	Abstract only
Bisgaard 1999 [138]	Not review population
Bisgaard 2000 [137]	Abstract only
Bisgaard 2001 [141]	Not review population
Bisgaard 2005 [142]	Not review population
Bleecker 2000 [148]	Not review population
Bleecker 2006 [149]	Incorrect study design
Bleecker 2014 [147]	Unable to obtain full text
Blumenthal 1998 [152]	Not review population
Bodzenta-lukaszyk 2011 [153]	Not review population
Booms 1997 [156]	Not review population
Boonsawat 2010 [157]	Not review population
Borker 2005 [159]	Same data set as Pearlman 2002 - already extracted

Bose 1987 [160]	Not review population
Boskovska 2001 [161]	Abstract only
Boushey 2005 [164]	Not review population. Incorrect interventions
Bousquet 2007 [165]	Not review population
Brand 2011 [177]	Not review population
Briggs 2006 [178]	Incorrect interventions
Bukstein 2003 [196]	Not review population
Busse 1998 [210]	Not review population
Busse 1999 [214]	Abstract only
Busse 2001 [208]	Not review population
Busse 2008 [212]	Not review population
Busse 2014 [209]	Not review population
Carlsen 2005 [226]	No usable outcomes
Carrasco 1989 [227]	Not review population
Carter 2002 [228]	Letter
Cates 2013 [233]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Chanez 2001 [244]	Not review population
Chapman 2002 [245]	Conference abstract
Chen 2001 [253]	Not in English
Chen 2006 [255]	Not review population
Cherniack 1990 [257]	Duplicate of other study
Chi 2006 [259]	Not in English
Chuchalin 2002[269]	Not review population
Chuchalin 2002[270]	Not review population
Chung 1977 [271]	Less than minimum duration
Cisneros 2010 [273]	Text in Spanish
Coleman 2011 [276]	Incorrect study design
Collins-williams 1971 [279]	Crossover study
Couch 1977 [288]	Not review population
Creticos 1999 [293]	Not review population
Crişan 2008 [294]	Not in English
Dahl 2002 [305]	Not review population
Dal negro 2003 [307]	Not review population
Damsbo 1994 [309]	Not in English
Danov 2009 [310]	Commentary only
Davies 2004 [311]	Not review population
Dawood 1977 [312]	Crossover study
De blic 1996 [314]	Incorrect interventions. Not review population
Di franco 1999 [329]	Not review population
Djukanovic 2010 [331]	Incorrect interventions

Dockhorn 1994 [332]	Abstract only
Dombrowski 2004 [335]	Not review population
Dorinsky 2001 [338]	No abstract
Doull 1995 [340]	Not review population
Dowling 2000 [341]	Unable to locate full text paper
Drollman 2001 [342]	No abstract
Ducharme 2000 [346]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Ducharme 2002 [347]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Dudley 2004 [353]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Duplantier 2006 [355]	Commentary
Dykes 1974 [357]	Commentary
Ebden 1984 [358]	Letter
Edelman 2001 [359]	Abstract only
Edin 2009 [360]	Not review population
Edmunds 1980 [361]	Crossover study
Edwards 1995 [364]	Less than minimum duration
Egelstã¤tter 2002 [365]	Conference abstract
Ehrs 2010 [366]	Not review population
Eigen 1987 [368]	Not review population
Eliraz 2001 [369]	Abstract only
Emami 2014 [372]	Not review population
Ericsson 2001 [373]	No abstract
Ericsson 2001 [374]	Abstract only
Ericsson 2006 [375]	Not review population
Fairfax 1986 [381]	Not review population
Fairfax 1988 [382]	Not review population
Fernandes 2001 [384]	Not review population. Duration of follow-up only 8 weeks
Foresi 2001 [401]	Abstract only
Freezer 1995 [409]	Not review population
Furukawa 1984 [415]	Not review population
Furukawa 1998 [414]	Commentary
Galant 1996 [420]	Not review population
Galant 2001 [419]	Abstract only
Gelfand 2006 [431]	Not review population
Giorgi 1998 [440]	Not review population
Goodwin 1996 [445]	Unable to access full text paper
Gradman 2010 [448]	Not review population
Grifoni 1971 [453]	Crossover study
Grossman 1999 [455]	Incorrect interventions
Guilbert 2006 [459]	Not review population

Guilbert 2011 [458]	Not review population
Guo 2000 [461]	Text not in English
Guo 2002 [462]	Not in English
Haahtela 1991 [466]	Not review population
Haber 1989 [469]	Not review population
Hansel 2006 [476]	Not review population
Hermance 1973 [481]	Crossover study
Hiller 1977 [483]	Crossover study
Hofstra 1997 [486]	Abstract only
Hofstra 2000 [485]	Not review population
Hong 2011 [492]	Not in English
Horiguchi 2007 [494]	Not review population
Hoshino 1998 [496]	Not review population
Hoshino 2001 [499]	Not review population
Huang 2006 [505]	Not in English
Igde 2009 [511]	Letter
Ige 2010 [512]	Not review population
Irani 2001 [519]	Conference abstract
Jackson 2000 [522]	Abstract only
Jat 2006 [528]	Not review population
Jehan 2014 [530]	Not review population
Johansson 1999 [536]	Not review population
Johansson 2006 [534]	Not review population
Jonasson 1998 [540]	Not review population
Jonasson 2000 [541]	Not review population
Jonasson 2000 [542]	Not review population
Jonsson 2004 [545]	Results already reported in O'Byrne
Juniper 1990 [551]	Not review population
Kannisto 2002 [558]	Incorrect interventions
Katz 1998 [559]	Not review population
Kavuru 2000 [565]	Not review population
Kemp 1999 [571]	Not review population
Kemp 1999 [567]	Not review population
Kemp 2004 [570]	Not review population
Knorr 2001 [585]	Not review population
Konig 1995 [587]	Not review population
Krawiec 2015 [595]	Not clinician diagnosed asthma
Kudo 1995 [597]	Not in English
Kumar 2007 [600]	Not review population
Laforce 1994 [605]	Abstract only

Laforce 2000 [607]	Not review population
Lanier 2001 [612]	Abstract only
Lau 2002 [613]	Not in English
Lee 2014 [618]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Leff 1998 [619]	Not review population
Li 1999 [629]	Not review population
Li 2000 [628]	Not in English
Li 2003 [630]	Not in English
Lin 2015 [634]	Not review population
Lindqvist 2003 [638]	Not review population
Lundback 2006 [647]	Not review population
Macharadze 1999 [651]	Not in English
Magnussen 2007 [653]	Not review population
Mahajan 1997 [654]	Not review population
Mahajan 1998 [655]	Not review population
Mallol 2009 [660]	Not review population
Malmstrom 1999 [661]	Not review population
Manolitsas 1995 [667]	Not review population
Mansur 2013 [668]	Not review population
Martin 1974 [673]	Crossover study
Maspero 2001 [679]	Not review population
Maspero 2013 [677]	Not review population
Massingham 2014 [681]	All studies individually ordered
Mastronarde 2008 [682]	Not review population
Mattishent 2014 [685]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Mccarthy 2001 [688]	Abstract only
Mcfadden 1999 [690]	Not review population
Mckeage 2013 [693]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Mckeage 2015 [694]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Mclean 1973 [695]	Crossover study
Medina-rojas 2012 [697]	Commentary
Mellon 2000 [702]	Unable to locate full text paper
Meltzer 2001 [704]	Abstract only
Menendez 2001 [710]	Not review population
Meyer 1971 [713]	Not in English
Michael 1970 [714]	Crossover study
Micheletto 2000 [715]	Abstract only
Miller 2007 [720]	Not review population
Miller 2008 [719]	Not review population
Mitchell 1976 [722]	Crossover study

Mitsui 1977 [723]	Unable to obtain full text
Morice 2001 [727]	Letter
Moro 1980 [730]	Commentary
Moskovljevic 2009 [733]	Abstract only
Moy 2002 [737]	Conference abstract
Murphy 2003 [740]	Not review population
Murphy 2008 [739]	Not review population
Murray 2004 [742]	Not review population
Mzurek 2001 [744]	Abstract only
Nakazono 2004 [748]	Not in English
Nathan 1998 [750]	Not review population
Nathan 2012 [751]	Not review population
Nayak 2000 [757]	Not review population
Nelson 2009 [759]	Not review population
Ng 2004 [762]	Duplicate of other study
Ni chroinin 2009 [764]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Nie 2013 [766]	Not review population
Nishima 2005 [768]	Not in English
Nutini 1998 [773]	Not review population. Incorrect interventions
O'byrne 1996 [775]	Not review population
O'byrne 2005 [777]	Not review population
O'byrne 2006 [781]	Not review population
O'byrne 2009 [779]	Not review population
O'byrne 2014 [778]	Not review population
O'byrne 2014 [782]	Not review population
O'connor 2010 [784]	Not review population
Olszowiec-chlebna 2010 [792]	Not review population
Orefice 1992 [794]	Not review population
Osterman 1997 [797]	Not review population
Ostrom 2005 [799]	Not review population
Overbeek 1996 [801]	Not review population
Papi 2013 [806]	Not review population
Papi 2015 [811]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Patel 2013 [813]	Not review population
Pauli 1995 [816]	Less than minimum duration
Pauwels 2003 [818]	Not review population
Pearlman 2004 [823]	Not review population
Pearlman 2013 [822]	Not review population
Peden 1998 [825]	Not review population
Pedersen 2010 [827]	Not review population

Peters 2007 [833]	Not review population
Petty 1989 [839]	Not review population
Pinnas 2005 [847]	Not review population
Pohunek 2006 [849]	Not review population
Ponce castro 2009 [851]	Not in English
Ponticiello 1997 [852]	Not review population
Postma 2011 [853]	Not review population
Powell 2004 [856]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Prasad 2004 [858]	Not review population
Price 2013 [863]	Not review population
Pruteanu 2014 [870]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Qaqundah 2006 [872]	Not review population
Quirce 2011 [873]	Incorrect interventions
Radwan 2013 [877]	Not review population
Rand 2007 [883]	No usable outcome
Rangsithienchai 2008 [884]	Letter
Reddel 2008 [892]	Not review population
Reed 1998 [895]	Not review population
Reid 1988 [898]	Not review population
Riccioni 2002 [903]	Not in English
Riccioni 2002 [903]	Not review population
Riccioni 2003 [905]	Not review population
Richardson 1999 [907]	Commentary
Rickard 2001 [908]	Abstract only
Riemersma 2012 [911]	Not review population
Ringdal 2003 [914]	Not review population
Riordan 1974 [915]	Not review population
Roux 2003 [920]	Not review population
Ruff 2003 [923]	Erratum
Satre 2002 [933]	Abstract only
Schwartz 1998 [944]	Not review population
Shah 2014 [951]	Not review population
Sharek 1999 [956]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Sheffer 2005 [960]	Not review population
Sheth 2002 [962]	Economic analysis of previously included study, no new clinical outcomes
Silverman 2006 [963]	Not review population
Skoner 2011 [967]	Not review population
Smith 1973 [971]	Not review population. Crossover study
Soes-petersen 2011 [979]	Not review population
Sorkness 2007 [982]	Not review population

Stafford 1983 [987]	Abstract only
Stafford 1984 [986]	Not review population
Stankovic 2007 [990]	Not review population
Stella 2001 [991]	Abstract only
Stelmach 2011 [993]	No outcomes that meet protocol
Stempel 2007 [995]	Incorrect study design
Strand 2004 [1000]	Not review population
Straub 2005 [1002]	Less than minimum duration
Sugar 2002 [1003]	Conference abstract
Suissa 1997 [1004]	Not review population
Szefler 2007 [1008]	Not review population
Szefler 2013 [1009]	Not review population
Tasche 1997 [1021]	Not review population
Tasche 1998 [1020]	Erratum
Tattersfield 2001 [1023]	Incorrect interventions
Tinkelman 1993 [1037]	Not review population
Trigg 1994 [1044]	Not review population
Tukiainen 2000 [1047]	Incorrect interventions
Ulrik 2009 [1052]	Not review population
Valovirta 2011 [1055]	Not review population
Van der molen 1998 [1060]	Less than minimum duration
Verberne 1997 [1075]	Not review population
Walters 2007 [1090]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Wang 2011 [1092]	Not review population
Wasserman 1995 [1095]	Incorrect interventions
Wasserman 1996 [1096]	Not review population
Wasserman 2006 [1094]	Not review population
Weinstein 2002 [1099]	Conference abstract
Wennergren 1996 [1103]	Incorrect interventions
Wheatley 1983 [1106]	Not review population
White 199 [1108]	Not review population
Williams 2001[1111]	Not review population
Wisniewski 2008 [1119]	Letter
Wolfe 2000 [1121]	Not review population
Wolfe 2006 [1120]	Not review population
Yang 2013 [1124]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Yurdakul 2003 [1133]	Not review population
Zetterstrom 2001 [1139]	Not review population
Zhang 2014 [1140]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Zheng 1998 [1142]	Not in English

Zuwallack 2000 [1147]	Not review population

L.3 Escalating pharmacological treatment in patients poorly controlled on first-line preventer treatment

L.3.1 Second-line preventer

Table 88: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Exclusion reason
Agarwal 2009[10]	Systematic review checked for references
Aguirre 1998[16]	Not review population
Akazawa 2006[22]	Systematic review checked for references
Allayee 2007[27]	Not review population
Allison 2014[31]	Protocol only
Andersson 2001[38]	Not review population
Antoniu 2011[50]	Commentary
Armenio 1993[57]	Not review population
Atienza 2013[63]	Not review population
Aubier 1999[66]	Not review population
Aubier 2010[64]	Incorrect interventions
Aubier 2011[65]	Incorrect interventions
Bailey 2008[73]	Not review population
Baker 2007[77]	Abstract only
Barnes 2000[89]	Abstract only
Barnes 2007[88]	Not review population
Bateman 2001[92]	Abstract
Bateman 2001[92]	Abstract
Bateman 2001[93]	Not review population
Bateman 2003[91]	Not review population
Bateman 2004[94]	Not review population. Incorrect interventions
Bateman 2007[96]	Incorrect interventions
Bateman 2008[97]	Not review population
Bateman 2008[95]	Not review population. Incorrect interventions
Bateman 2011[99]	Not review population
Bateman 2014[100]	Not review population
Befekadu 2014[105]	Systematic review checked for references
Beg 2012[106]	Abstract
Bensch 2002[114]	Incorrect interventions
Berger 2002[121]	Incorrect interventions
Berger 2006[123]	Not review population
Berger 2010[120]	Not review population
Berger 2010[122]	Not review population
Bernstein 1999[130]	Not review population
Bianco 1989[133]	Not review population
Bisgaard 2004[136]	Not review population
Bjermer 2000[143]	Protocol only
Boonsawat 2008[158]	Not review population
Boskovska 2001[157]	Abstract
Bruce 2005[186]	Not review population
Buhl 2003[193]	Not review population

Busse 2003[206]	Not review population
Busse 2013[211]	Not review population
Cai 2000[221]	Not in English
Canonica 2004[224]	Incorrect interventions
Cash 2001[231]	Abstract only
Cekic 2001[236]	Abstract
Chapman 2005[246]	Not review population
Chauhan 2013[250]	Systematic review checked for references
Chauhan 2014[251]	Systematic review checked for references
Chen 2013[256]	Not in English
Chervinsky 2008[258]	Not review population
Chowdhury 2011[266]	Commentary
Colice 2014[277]	Commentary
Condemi 1999[280]	Not review population
Corren 2001[285]	Not review population
Corren 2007[283]	Not review population
Corren 2013[284]	Not review population
Cserhati 2000[295]	Not review population
Dal negro 2001[308]	Abstract
Deepa latha 2011[317]	Abstract only
Demoly 2009[321]	Not review population
Demuro mercon 2001[322]	Abstract
Dente 2001[325]	Abstract
Ducharme 2004[345]	Systematic review checked for references
Ducharme 2006[348]	Systematic review checked for references
Ducharme 2010[350]	Systematic review checked for references
Ducharme 2010[351]	Systematic review checked for references
D'urzo 2001[301]	Crossover study
D'urzo 2005[300]	Not review population
Edmunds 1994[362]	Less than minimum duration
Eid 2010[367]	Abstract only
Evans 1997[379]	Not review population
Fernandes 2001[384]	Less than minimum duration
Filiz 2002[385]	Crossover study
Finn 2000[386]	Abstract
Finn jr 2000[387]	Abstract
Fish 2000[389]	Abstract
Fish 2001[390]	Not review population
Fitzgerald 1999[394]	Not review population
Fitzgerald 2003[397]	Incorrect interventions
Fitzgerald 2014[396]	Abstract
Fournier 1990[405]	Not in English
Fowler 2001[406]	Abstract
Frost 1998[412]	Not review population
Fyans 1989[416]	Not review population
Geller-bernstein 1980[432]	Not review population
Goossens 2009[446]	Incorrect interventions
Green 2002[450]	Abstract
Greenstone 2005[452]	Systematic review checked for references
Grosclaude 2003[454]	Not in English
Guo 2002[460]	Not in English
Gupta 2007[463]	Abstract
Guyer 2013[465]	Narrative review

Hoshino 2012[498]	Not review population
Howland 2000[501]	Abstract
Hozawa 2013[502]	Abstract
Hyde 1974[509]	Crossover study
Irvin 2007[520]	Not review population
Ismaila 2014[521]	Not review population
Jenkins 2000[532]	Abstract
Jenkins 2006[531]	Not review population
Johansson 2001[535]	Not review population
Johnson 1994[538]	Less than minimum duration
Johnston 1997[539]	Not review population
Jones 1994[543]	Not review population
Jung 2002[548]	Not in English
Juniper 1990[552]	Not review population
Juniper 1999[553]	Not review population
Juniper 2002[549]	Not review population
Kaiser 2008[554]	Not review population
Kalberg 1998[555]	Abstract
Kelsen 1999[566]	Not review population
Kemp 1998[569]	Not review population
Kemp 1999[571]	Not review population
Kerstjens 2015[573]	Not review population
Kew 2014[579]	Protocol only
Kew 2015[581]	Protocol only
Kew 2015[582]	Systematic review checked for references
Koopmans 2006[589]	Not review population
Laforce 2005[606]	Not review population
Lalloo 2001[610]	Abstract
Lalloo 2003[611]	Not review population
Leflein 2002[620]	Not review population
Lipworth 2013[639]	Not review population
Loymans 2014[644]	NMA
Mahr 2011[656]	Commentary
Malolepszy 2002[662]	Not in English
Martinat 2003[674]	Not in English
Maspero 2010[680]	Not review population
Mathison 1971[683]	Crossover study
Meltzer 1992[706]	Not review population
Meltzer 2007[703]	Not review population
Mitchell 2003[721]	Not review population
Molimard 2001[725]	Incorrect interventions
Murray 1999[743]	Not review population
Nakaji 2013[747]	Not review population
Narmadha 2011[749]	Not review population
Nathan 2006[753]	Not review population
Nathan 2010[753]	Not review population
Nathan 2012[751]	Not review population
Nelson 2001[760]	Less than minimum duration
Noonan 2001[769]	Not review population
Noonan 2006[771]	Not review population
Noonan 2009[770]	Not review population. Incorrect interventions
Nsouli 2000[772]	Abstract
O'byrne 2008[780]	Not review population

O'connor 2001[783]	Not review population
O'connor 2007[785]	Not review population
Ohta 2015[789]	Not review population
Ortega-cisneros 1998[796]	Abstract
Paggiaro 2014[802]	Abstract
Papi 2007[805]	Not review population
Pastorello 1998[812]	Not in English
Pauwels 1997[817]	Not review population
Pearlman 2002[821]	Abstract
Pertseva 2013[831]	Not review population
Peters 2008[835]	Not review population
Peters 2011[832]	Commentary
Phipatanakul 2003[841]	Not review population
Pieters 2005[843]	Not review population
Pijaskic kamenov 2001[844]	Abstract
Price 2002[864]	Abstract
Price 2003[865]	Not review population
Price 2014[860]	Abstract
Quon 2010[874]	Systematic review checked for references
Rabe 2006[875]	Not review population
Rajanandh 2014[880]	Not review population
Rajanandh 2014[878]	Not review population
Rajanandh 2014[879]	Not review population
Rajanandh 2015[881]	Not review population
Rabe 2006[876]	Not review population
Ram 2005[882]	Systematic review checked for references
Reddel 2000[894]	Incorrect interventions
Rees 1993[896]	Not review population
Reid 2008[897]	Not review population
Reiss 1998[899]	Not review population
Rely 2011[900]	Not in English
Rickard 2000[909]	Abstract
Ringdal 2002[913]	Not review population
Scicchitano 2004[945]	Not review population
Spector 2012[984]	Not review population
Stelmach 2015[994]	Not review population
Stirbulov 2012[999]	Not review population
Tal 2002[1015]	Not review population
Tasche 1998[1022]	Not in English
Tee 2007[1024]	Systematic review checked for references
Thomas 2014[1030]	Abstract
Tian 2014[1035]	Systematic review checked for references
Tohda 2002[1039]	Not review population. Incorrect interventions
Tomlinson 2005[1040]	Not review population
Ulrik 2010[1053]	Not review population
Van der molen 1997[1061]	Not review population
Van noord 1999[1063]	Not review population
Van schayck 2012[1065]	Incorrect interventions
Vandewalker 2014[1067]	Abstract
Vaquerizo 2003[1068]	Not review population
Vermetten 1999[1077]	No usable outcomes
Villaran 1979[1078]	Not review population
Virchow 2010[1080]	Incorrect interventions

Wallin 2003[1089]	Not review population
Wang 2011[1093]	Systematic review checked for references
Westall 2000[1104]	Abstract
Westby 2004[1105]	Systematic review checked for references
White 2001[1107]	Abstract
Williams 1986[1110]	Not review population
Woolcock 1996[1122]	Not review population
Yildirim 2001[1126]	Abstract
Yurdakul 2002[1132]	Not review population
Zangrilli 2011[1135]	Not review population
Zimmerman 2002[1144]	Abstract
Zimmerman 2004[1145]	Not review population

L.3.2 ICS + LABA preventer and reliever therapy versus ICS + LABA as preventer therapy and SABA as reliever therapy

Table 89: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Exclusion reason
Anonymous 2012[44]	Erratum
Atienza 2012[62]	Abstract only
Aubier 2011	Inappropriate comparison
Bateman 2011[98]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Bell 2007[109]	Commentary
Buhl 2007[195]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Buhl 2012[194]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Edwards 2010[363]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Hozawa 2014[503]	Less than minimum duration
Kuna 2010[602]	Inappropriate comparison
Lin dr 2012[635]	Subgroup of Asian patients in included study
Louis 2009[642]	Inappropriate comparison
Lundborg 2006[648]	Inappropriate comparison
Naji 2012[746]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Pavord 2009[820]	Inappropriate comparison
Sears 2008[946]	Inappropriate comparison
Sears 2009[947]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Stallberg 2015[989]	Incorrect study design
Takeyama 2014[1014]	No usable outcomes
Tamminen 2008[1016]	No additional outcomes to master study
Vogelmeier 2005[1084]	Erratum
Vogelmeier 2005[1083]	Duplicate of other included study
Vogelmeier 2012[1086]	Subgroup of master study (Asian patients)

L.3.3 Inadequate control with optimal preventer therapy beyond low dose ICS

Table 90: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Exclusion reason
Amar 2016[36]	Abstract only
Antilla 2014[45]	Not review population
Antoniu 2009[48]	Incorrect interventions
Antoniu 2013[49]	Commentary
Atienza 2013[63]	Incorrect interventions
Bateman 2008[97]	Incorrect interventions
Bateman 2011[99]	Not review population
Bateman 2014[100]	Incorrect interventions
Bernstein 1999[130]	Not review population
Bernstein 2015[129]	Not review population
Boonsawat 2010[157]	No additional outcomes to master study
Bozek 2012[172]	Not review population
Brown 2012[184]	Not review population
Brown 2014[183]	Abstract only
Casale 2015[230]	Abstract only
Chong 2015[265]	Systematic review not review population
Currie 2002[296]	Abstract only
Dahl 2013[306]	Abstract only
Dahl 2014[304]	Abstract only
Dahl 2015[303]	Commentary
Depietro 2015[326]	Abstract only
Doherty, 2015[334]	Abstract only
Donohue 2016[337]	Crossover study
Dupont 2005[356]	Less than minimum duration
Emad 1996[371]	Not review population
Fitzgerald 2005[393]	Incorrect interventions
FitzGerald 2015[395]	Abstract only
Friday 1973[411]	Crossover study
Halpin 2013[472]	Abstract only
Huang 2016[504]	Not review population
Ichinose 2015[510]	Abstract only
Ind 2002[515]	Not review population
Inoue 2007[516]	Crossover study
Johansson 2006[534]	No additional outcomes to master publication
Kerstjens 2016[576]	Data previously reported and extracted
Lin 2015[636]	Not review population
Lin 2016[637]	Not review population

Miller 2007[720]	No additional outcomes from master publication
Miller 2008[719]	No additional outcomes from master study
Nathan 2012[751]	No usable outcomes
Noonan 2006[771]	Not review population
O'connor 2010[784]	Incorrect interventions
Okamoto 1996[790]	Not review population
Papi 2007[810]	Incorrect interventions
Papi 2013[806]	Incorrect interventions
Patel 2013[813]	Not review population
Peters 2016[834]	Not review population
Pohunek 2006[849]	Incorrect interventions
Price 2007[866]	Incorrect interventions
Rajanandh 2014[880]	Not review population
Russell 1995[924]	No usable outcomes
Sovani 2008[983]	Incorrect interventions
Spector 2012[984]	Not review population
Stempel 2016[996]	Not review population
Van der mark 2012[1056]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Virchow 2000[1079]	Less than minimum duration
Vogelberg 2015[1081]	Commentary
Vogelberg 2015[1082]	Commentary
Weinstein 2010[1100]	Not review population
Willson 2014[1113]	No additional outcomes from master publication
Ye 2015[1125]	Not review population
Zetterstrom 2001[1139]	Incorrect interventions

L.4 Intermittent versus daily ICS with seasonal or trigger specific symptoms

Table 91: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Exclusion reason
Anon 2005[517]	Commentary
Anon 2007[869]	Commentary
Bacharier 2008 [70]	Incorrect interventinos
Bisgaard 2006 [139]	Not guideline condition. Not review population. Episodic wheeze (not asthma). Not clinician diagnosed asthma. ICS versus placebo
Chong 2014 [264]	Protocol only
Connett 1993 [281]	Less than minimum duration. Intermittent ICS versus placebo
Ducharme 2007 [349]	Conference abstract
Ducharme 2012 [344]	Conference abstract

Study	Exclusion reason
Fitzgerald 2004 [392]	Incorrect interventions
Foresi 2000 [400]	Incorrect interventions
Gerald 2015 [433]	Master study already included
Gionfriddo 2015 [439]	Systematic review, not matching PICO
Goswami 2009 [447]	Incorrect interventions
Kovesi 2011 [594]	Commentary
Oborne 2009 [787]	Incorrect interventions
Papi 2015 [807]	Not review population.
Reddel 2008 [892]	Not review population
Rodrigo 2014 [917]	Incorrect study design
Simons 2011 [964]	Commentary
Smart 2012 [969]	Commentary
Stankovic 2007 [990]	Incorrect interventions
Svedmyr 1999 [1006]	Incorrect interventions
Turpeinen 2010 [1050]	Master study already included
Turpeinen 2010 [1051]	Master study already included

L.5 Improving adherence to treatment

Table 92: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Exclusion reason
Adams 2004 [5]	Abstract
Ahmedani 2013 [20]	Incorrect study design
Allen 1991 [29]	Abstract
Allen 1995 [30]	Not review population
Anonymous 1998 [43]	Not review population
Apter 2005 [51]	Records/citations only
Apter 2011 [52]	Not review population
Armour 2007 [58]	Less than minimum duration
Armour 2013 [59]	Not review population
Baddar 2014 [71]	Incorrect study design
Bailey 1987[76]	Study protocol. Incorrect study design
Bailey 1990[75]	Not review population
Bailey 1999[74]	Not review population
Bailey 2009 [72]	Not review population
Baptist 2013 [81]	Not review population
Baren 2006 [85]	Not review population
Barnes 2015 [87]	Cross-referenced for included studies
Bauman 2002 [101]	Incorrect study design
Bender 2007 [111]	Incorrect study design. Abstract

Bender 2010 [110]	Less than minimum duration
Bender 2014 [112]	Paper not available
Bender 2015 [113]	Less than minimum duration
Berg 1997 [119]	Less than minimum duration
Berg 1998 [118]	Less than minimum duration
Berger 2009 [125]	Incorrect study design
Bheekie 2001 [131]	Less than minimum duration. Not review population
Bhogal 2006 [132]	Not review population
Blais 2008 [146]	Not review population
Blais 2011 [145]	Incorrect study design
Bolton 1991 [154]	Not review population
Bonner 2002 [155]	Less than minimum duration. Not review population
Bosley 1994 [162]	Incorrect interventions
Bragt 2015 [173]	Not review population
Braido 2013 [175]	Incorrect study design
Brooks 2014 [180]	Incorrect study design
Bruzzese 2012 [191]	Incorrect study design
Bruzzese 2014 [188]	Incorrect study design
Burgess 2007 [198]	Incorrect interventions
Burgess 2008 [200]	Incorrect study design
Burgess 2010 [199]	Less than minimum duration. Not review population
Burkhart 2001 [202]	Less than minimum duration. Not review population
Burkhart 2002 [201]	Less than minimum duration
Burkhart 2005 [203]	Incorrect study design. Less than minimum duration
Burkhart 2007 [205]	Less than minimum duration. Not review population
Butz 2012 [216]	Not review population
Byrne 1993 [218]	Less than minimum duration. Not review population
Chan 2003 [242]	Not review population
Chan 2007 [241]	Not review population
Chan 2015 [240]	Not review population
Chaney 2004 [243]	Incorrect interventions
Chan-yeung 2002 [239]	Incorrect interventions. Not review population
Charles 2007 [247]	Not review population
Chatkin 2006 [249]	Incorrect study design
Chen 2010 [254]	Less than minimum duration
Chiu 2014 [262]	Incorrect study design
Choi 2008 [263]	Incorrect study design
Christakis 2012 [267]	Not review population
Da costa 1997 [302]	Incorrect study design
Demiralay 2002 [319]	No relevant outcome

Demiralay 2004 [320]	No comparator for education intervention
Denford 2014 [324]	Not review population
Devine 1996 [327]	Not review population
Dhein 2006 [328]	Paper not available
Dibello 2014 [330]	Review protocol
Dogra 2010 [333]	Incorrect interventions
Drotar 2005 [343]	Not full text
D'souza 1996 [299]	Incorrect study design
Ducharme 2011 [352]	Not review population
Duncan 2013 [354]	Not review population
Ellis 2014 [370]	Not review population
Fischer 2015 [388]	Not review population. Not guideline condition
Fonseca 2006 [399]	Less than minimum duration
Foster 2014 [404]	Not review population
Foster 2016 [403]	Not review population
Francis 2001 [407]	Not review population
Fujita 2002 [413]	Conference abstract only
Garcia-cardenas 2013 [426]	Less than minimum duration
Gebert 1998 [429]	Not review population
Gerald 2009 [434]	Less than minimum duration
Gheonea 2009 [435]	Not review population
Goeman 2013 [443]	Not review population
Goldberg 2014 [444]	Incorrect interventions
Grzeskowiak 2014 [456]	Not review population
Guendelman 2002 [457]	Not review population
Gustafson 2012 [464]	Less than minimum duration
Halterman 2006 [473]	Study records/citation only
Hederos 2005 [479]	Not review population
Hederos 2009 [480]	Not review population
Hinchageri 2012 [484]	Incorrect study design
Holzheimer 1998 [491]	Not review population
Huss 1991 [507]	Not review population
Hussain-rizvi 2009 [508]	Less than minimum duration
Iqbal 2004 [518]	Incorrect interventions
Jan 2007 [524]	Not review population
Janson 2005 [525]	Records/citations only
Janson 2009 [527]	Not review population
Jat 2016 [529]	Incorrect interventions
Johnson 2016 [537]	Less than minimum duration
Jones 1995 [544]	Not review population

Joseph 2011 [547]	Not review population. Incorrect study design
Joseph 2013 [546]	Not review population
Kamps 2008 [556]	Incorrect interventions
Koufopoulos 2016 [593]	Incorrect interventions
Kritikos 2007 [596]	Not review population
Kumar 2009 [599]	Not review population
Lavoie 2011 [615]	Abstract
Lebaron 1985 [617]	Not review population
Lewis 1984 [626]	Not review population
Licskai 2013 [631]	Incorrect study design
Lu 2008 [645]	Not review population
Lv 2012 [649]	Not review population
Margolis 2013 [669]	Not guideline condition
Marosi 2001 [670]	Incorrect study design
Martin 2015 [672]	Not review population
Mcardle 1997 [686]	Conference abstract only
Mcclure 2008 [689]	Not review population
Mcgrady 2013 [691]	Not guideline condition
Mehring 2013 [698]	Incorrect study design
Mehuys 2008 [699]	Paper not available
Mehuys 2008 [700]	Not review population
Meischke 2011 [701]	Not review population
Milgrom 1996 [718]	Not review population
Mohammed saji 2012 [724]	Not review population
Morell 2014 [726]	Not review population
Morice 2001 [729]	Not review population
Mosnaim 2008 [734]	Not review population
Mosnaim 2016 [735]	Cross-referenced for included studies
Moullec 2012 [736]	Cross-referenced for included studies
Muhlhauser 1991 [738]	Incorrect study design
Ngamvitroj 2007 [763]	Incorrect study design
Nides 1993 [765]	Not guideline condition
Nikander 2003 [767]	Not review population. Incorrect interventions
Oei 2011 [788]	Not review population
Ostojic 2005 [798]	Not review population
Otsuki 2009 [800]	Not review population
Patel 2004 [815]	Incorrect study design
Patel 2013 [814]	Incorrect interventions
Petitto 2012 [836]	Incorrect interventions
Pokladnikova 2013 [850]	Not review population

Poureslami 2012 [854]	Not review population
Prabhakaran 2010 [857]	Not review population
Put 2003 [871]	Not review population
Rasmussen 2005 [888]	Not review population
Rastogi 2013 [889]	Incorrect study design
Riekert 2011 [910]	Incorrect study design
Saini 2008 [927]	Incorrect study design
Saito 2013 [928]	Incorrect study design
Salisbury 2002 [929]	Not review population
Santos dde 2010 [931]	Not review population
Sarkar 2015 [932]	Not guideline condition.
Schatz 2012 [936]	Incorrect study design. Not review population
Schmaling 2001 [938]	Less than minimum duration
Schonberger 2004 [940]	Not review population
Schulte 2008 [941]	Incorrect study design
Schultz 2010 [942]	Conference abstract only
Schultz 2012 [943]	Incorrect study design
Segura méndez 2001 [948]	Paper not available
Seid 2012 [949]	Not review population
Shah 2011 [952]	Not review population
Shames 2004 [953]	Not review population
Sherman 2001 [961]	Incorrect study design
Slader 2007 [968]	Not review population
Smith 1986 [974]	Not review population
Smith 2004 [976]	Less than minimum duration. Not review population
Smith 2005 [972]	Not review population
Smith 2008 [975]	Not review population
Spiess 1988 [985]	Not in English
Steurer-stey 2015 [997]	Paper not available
Strandbygaard 2010 [1001]	Not review population
Takemura 2012 [1013]	Incorrect study design. Not review population
Tapp 2011 [1019]	Study protocol
Terpstra 2012 [1027]	Not review population
To 2013 [1038]	Review protocol
Tran 2014 [1043]	Included studies already identified in search
Van schayck 2002 [1064]	Not review population. Incorrect study design
Van wijk 2005 [1066]	Not guideline condition
Vasbinder 2013 [1071]	Study protocol. Not review population
Vasbinder 2016[1070]	Less than minimum duration
Vollmer 2011 [1087]	Less than minimum duration

Weinberger 2002 [1098]	Not review population
Weng 2007 [1102]	Incorrect study design
Wiecha 2015 [1109]	Less than minimum duration
Williams 2010 [1112]	Less than minimum duration
Wilson 1993 [1116]	Not review population
Wilson 2005 [1115]	Records/citations only
Wilson 2010 [1117]	Not review population
Windsor 1990 [1118]	Not review population
Wu 2014 [1123]	Not guideline condition
Yoo 2005 [1127]	Paper not available
Yorke 2006 [1129]	Not review population
Yorke 2015 [1128]	Not review population
Young 2012 [1130]	Study protocol
Zhang 2014 [1141]	Not guideline condition
Zorc 2003 [1146]	Not review population

L.6 Self-management plans

Table 93: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Exclusion reason
Abdulwadud 1999[2]	Incorrect interventions
Ahmad 2011[17]	Incorrect study design
Ahmed 2011[18]	Incorrect study design
Ahmed 2011[19]	Study protocol
Allen 1995[30]	No written PAAP
Al-sheyab 2012[24]	Incorrect interventions
Altay 2013[34]	Incorrect interventions
Andrews 2014[39]	Systematic review: literature search not sufficiently rigorous
Angelini 2010[40]	Conference abstract
Anon 2000[11]	Incorrect study design
Anon 2005[3]	Incorrect study design
Anon 2005[1029]	Incorrect study design
Antoniu 2003[46]	Not relevant
Arguel 2013[55]	Study protocol
Arikan ayyildiz 2014[56]	Conference abstract
Atherton 2000[61]	Incorrect study design
Bailey 1987[76]	Incorrect study design
Bailey 1990[75]	No written PAAP
Bailey 1999[74]	Not relevant

Baptist 2011[82]	Incorrect study design
Barbanel 2003[84]	No extractable outcomes
Barlow 2004[86]	Not relevant
Bartholomew 2000[90]	Incorrect interventions
Behera 2006[107]	Incorrect study design
Berg 1997[119]	Incorrect study design
Berg 1997[119]	Not relevant
Bernard-bonnin 1995[128]	No written PAAP
Blixen 2001[150]	Incorrect study design
Blonstein 2016 [151]	Interventions not asthma specific
Bolton 1991[154]	No written PAAP. Incorrect interventions
Bowen 2013[167]	No written PAAP
Boyd 2009[171]	Incorrect study design
Bragt 2014[174]	Incorrect study design
Bramson 1996[176]	Incorrect study design
Britto 2014[179]	Not relevant
Brown 2002[181]	Incorrect interventions
Brown 2006[182]	Intervention in the control arm
Bruzzese 2001[189]	Not relevant
Bruzzese 2008[192]	Not relevant
Bunjaroonsilp 2002[197]	Not relevant
Burkhart 2007[204]	Not relevant
Butz 2005[215]	Not relevant
Butz 2005[217]	Cross-sectional analysis in ongoing trial
Cano-garcinuno 2007[223]	Not relevant
Caplin 2001[225]	Not relevant
Catov 2005[234]	Incorrect study design
Cave 2010[235]	Incorrect study design
Cevik guner 2015[238]	Incorrect study design
Charrois 2006[248]	Incorrect interventions
Chiang 2004[260]	Incorrect interventions
Chiang 2009[261]	No written PAAP
Cicutto 2005[272]	Incorrect interventions
Clark 2005[274]	Incorrect interventions
Colland 1993[278]	Incorrect interventions
Couturaud 2002[289]	No usable outcomes
De asis ma 2004[313]	Incorrect study design
Espinoza-palma 2009[377]	Action plan is not personalised to the individual patient
Evans 2015[378]	Study protocol
Fischer 2015 [388]	Not asthma specific

Fornell 2014[402]	Conference abstract
Gaalen 2013[417]	Incorrect interventions
Gabriela perez 1999[418]	Incorrect study design
Gallefoss 1999[421]	Not relevant
Gallefoss 2000[422]	No extractable outcomes
Gallefoss 2000[423]	Not relevant
Gallefoss 2001[424]	Incorrect interventions
Gebert 1998[429]	Incorrect study design
Gibson 1999[436]	Incorrect study design
Gibson 2003[437]	Incorrect study design
Guendelman 2002[457]	Not relevant
Hesselink 2004[482]	Not relevant
Holzheimer 1998[491]	Incorrect interventions
Hoskins 1996[500]	Incorrect interventions
Janson 2003[526]	Less than minimum duration
Janson 2009[527]	Less than minimum duration
Kauppinen 1997[561]	Incorrect study design
Kauppinen 1998[560]	Incorrect study design
Kauppinen 1999[562]	Incorrect interventions
Kauppinen 2001[563]	Incorrect study design. Incorrect interventions.
Kauppinen 2011[564]	All patients received a PAAP
Kotses 1995[591]	No written PAAP
Kotses 1996[592]	Incorrect study design
Kuijer 2007[598]	Not relevant
Lahdensuo 1996[608]	Not relevant
Lemaigre 2010[621]	No written PAAP
Lorig 2014[641]	Not relevant
Lucas 2001[646]	Incorrect study design
Magar 2005[652]	No relevant outcomes
Mair 2014[657]	Study protocol
Mancuso 2010[665]	No relevant outcomes
Mancuso 2011[664]	Incorrect interventions
Martynenko 2015[676]	Incorrect study design
Mcnabb 1985[696]	Not relevant
Mesters 1994[712]	Not relevant
Milenkovi 2007[716]	Incorrect interventions
Morrison 2014[731]	Not relevant
Morrison 2016[732]	Incorrect interventions
Olivera 2016[791]	No written PAAP
Persaud 1996[830]	Incorrect interventions

Pinnock 2015[848]	Incorrect study design
Powell 2003[855]	Relevant studies extracted. Incorrect interventions
Put 2003[871]	Not relevant
Ronchetti 1997[919]	Incorrect study design
Roy 2011[921]	Incorrect study design
Schermer 2002[937]	No extractable outcomes
Sommaruga 1995[980]	No extractable outcomes
Tagaya 2005[1011]	No extractable outcomes
Tagaya 2006[1010]	Incorrect study design
Taitel 1995[1012]	Incorrect study design
Tieffenberg 2000[1036]	Not relevant
Tousman 2010[1041]	Not relevant
Tousman 2011[1042]	Incorrect interventions
Van der meer 2009[1057]	Not review population. Action plan is not personalised.

L.7 Dose variation within self-management plans

Table 94: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Aalbers 2004[1]	Inappropriate interventions
Busse 2008[213]	Inappropriate interventions
Canonica 2004[224]	Inappropriate interventions
Currie 2003[298]	Systematic review, not matching this review
Currie 2003[297]	Inappropriate interventions
FitzGerald 2005[393]	Different drugs, mixed step-up
Garrett 1998[428]	No extractable outcomes
Holzheimer 1998[490]	Inappropriate interventions
Kankaanranta 2004[557]	Systematic review, not matching this review
Keskin 2016[578]	Inappropriate interventions
Leuppi 2003[625]	Inappropriate interventions
Leuppi 2002[623]	Inappropriate interventions
Menezes 2008[711]	Inappropriate interventions
Murray 1999[743]	Inappropriate interventions
Nathan 1997[752]	Inappropriate interventions
Phillips 2004[840]	Inappropriate study design

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Quon 2010[874]	Systematic review, checked for references
Razi 2008[890]	Inappropriate interventions
Reddel 2006[891]	Systematic review, checked for references
Rees 1993[896]	Inappropriate interventions
Shapiro 1998[954]	Inappropriate interventions
Simons 2005[965]	Commentary
Thomas 2011[1031]	Commentary
van der Meer 2010[1059]	Inappropriate study design
Vondra 1999[1088]	Not in English

L.8 Decreasing regular maintenance treatment

Table 95: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Adachi 2001[4]	No prognostic values reported
Akasawa 2009[21]	Conference abstract
Alpaydin 2011[32]	Conference abstract
Ali 2014 [26]	Conference abstract
Alpaydin 2012[33]	No prognostic values reported
Baba 2002[68]	No prognostic values reported
Berger 2010[120]	No prognostic values reported
Brozek 2012[185]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question
Cabral 2009[220]	Incorrect study design
Domingo 2011[336]	Conference abstract
Frears 1975[408]	No prognostic values reported
Gelb 2006[430]	Not relevant analysis
Godard 2008[442]	No prognostic values reported
Haahtela 1994[467]	No prognostic values reported
Hagan 2014[470]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question
Hagiwara 2010[471]	No prognostic values reported
Hawkins 2003[478]	No prognostic values reported
Hojo 2012[487]	No prognostic values reported

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Honkoop 2015 [493]	Not relevant analysis
Juniper 1991[550]	No prognostic values reported
Kersten 2010[572]	No prognostic values reported
Kew 2015[580]	Systematic review - no included studies
Knox 2007[586]	No prognostic values reported
Kuna 2003[601]	No relevant prognostic values reported
Leuppi 2001[624]	Unadjusted data
Martinez 2011[675]	Incorrect intervention
Malerba 2012[658]	No prognostic values reported
Malinovschi 2014[659]	Conference abstract
Matsuda 1999[684]	No usable outcome
Murphy 2015[741]	Conference abstract
Obase 2013[786]	No prognostic values reported
O'Hogan 2012[774]	Not relevant analysis
Papi 2007[805]	Incorrect intervention
Papi 2012[809]	No prognostic values reported
Peirsman 2014[828]	Not relevant analysis
Perera2005 [829]	No prognostic values reported
Petsky 2014 [838]	Not relevant analysis
Phuong 2011[842]	Conference abstract
Pijnenburg 2005 [845]	Not relevant analysis
Pijnenburg 2005[846]	Not relevant analysis
Prieto 2003[868]	Unadjusted data
Rank 2015[886]	Conference abstract
Rank 2016[887]	No prognostic values reported
Reddel 2010[893]	No prognostic values reported
Reshetnikova 2010[902]	Conference abstract
Riccionni 2005[904]	No prognostic values reported
Self 1998[950]	No prognostic values reported
Shaw 2007[958]	Not relevant analysis
Smith 2005[970]	Not relevant analysis

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Syk 2013[1007]	Not relevant analysis
Tsurikisawa 2010[1045]	No useable outcome
Tsuzuki 2013[1046]	Conference abstract
Verini 2010[1076]	Not relevant analysis
Zaremba 2010[1136]	Conference abstract

L.9 Breathing exercises in addition to pharmacological treatment

Table 96: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Exclusion reason
Agnihotri 2013[12]	Conference abstract
Agnihotri 2014[13]	No outcomes of interest
Anon 2013[275]	Commentary
Bidwell 2012[134]	Less than minimum duration
Bowler 1998[168]	Less than minimum duration
Bowler 1999[169]	Less than minimum duration
Cabradilla 2011[219]	Conference abstract
Carvalho 2014[229]	Conference abstract
Ceugniet 1996[237]	Less than minimum duration
Charrois 2006[248]	Incorrect interventions
Chiang 2009[261]	Less than minimum duration
Cooper 2003[261]	Incorrect interventions.
Cowie 2002[291]	Incorrect interventions.
Cowie 2008 [1072]	Incorrect interventions (head-to-head trial)
Cramer 2014[292]	Systematic review - references checked
Del Giacco 2016[318]	Commentary
Evaristo 2014[380]	Protocol
Fluge 1994[398]	Not in English
Freitas 2013[410]	Systematic review - references checked
Gimenez 2011[438]	Non-systematic review
Girodo 1992[441]	No relevant outcomes of interest
Holloway 2009[488]	Systematic review – references checked
Huntley 2002[506]	Less than minimum duration
Jain 1991[523]	Not an RCT
Khare 1991[584]	Not an RCT
Kligler 2011[584]	Incorrect interventions
Lima 2008[633]	Less than minimum duration
Lowhagen 2014[643]	Less than minimum duration
Manocha 2002[666]	Less than minimum duration
Martin 1999[671]	Commentary

Study	Exclusion reason
Mccall 2013[687]	Systematic review
Mchugh 2003[692]	Conference abstract
Mendes 2010[708]	Less than minimum duration. Incorrect interventions
Mendes 2011[707]	Less than minimum duration. Incorrect interventions
Mendonca 2013[709]	Conference abstract
Nagarathna 1985 [966]	No outcomes of interest
Opat 2000[793]	Less than minimum duration
Prem 2013[859]	Less than minimum duration
Ritz 2014[916]	Incorrect interventions. Not an RCT
Sabina 2005[926]	Less than minimum duration
Saxena 2009[934]	Less than minimum duration
Shaw 2011[957]	Less than minimum duration
Singh 2012[966]	Less than minimum duration
Sodhi 2009[978]	Less than minimum duration
Sodhi 2014[977]	Less than minimum duration
Soni 2011[981]	Conference abstract
Tanu 2011[1018]	Conference abstract
Varray 1995[1069]	Less than minimum duration. Incorrect interventions
Vedanthan 1998[1072]	Less than minimum duration
Vempati 2009[1073]	Less than minimum duration
Venugopal 2012[1074]	Conference abstract

L.10 Managing patients in relation to risk of poor outcomes

None.

Appendix M: Excluded health economic studies

M.1 Treatment in patients not on regular preventers

None.

M.2 Choice of first-line preventer in patients with poor asthma control

None.

M.3 Escalating pharmacological treatment in patients poorly controlled on first-line preventer treatment

M.3.1 Second-line preventer

Table 97: Studies excluded from the health economic review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Doull 2007 [339]	This study was assessed as partially applicable with very serious limitations due to clinical outcomes being based on unpublished clinical trial data not included in the clinical review.

M.3.2 ICS + LABA preventer and reliever therapy versus ICS + LABA as preventer therapy and SABA as reliever therapy

Table 98: Studies excluded from the health economic review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Bruggenjurgen 2010[187]	This study was assessed as not applicable as the comparison focused on combination inhaler versus two single inhalers.
Goossens 2009[446]	This study was assessed as not applicable as individuals did not necessarily receive a LABA in the comparison arm.
Lundborg[648]	This study was assessed as not applicable as the clinical evidence the analysis was built on (Kuna 2010[602]) was excluded from the clinical review.
Miller 2008[719]	This study was assessed as not applicable as the clinical evidence the analysis was built on [602] was excluded from the clinical review.
Price 2007[866]	This study was assessed as not applicable as the clinical evidence the analysis was built on [602] was excluded from the clinical review.
Tamminen 2008[1016]	This study was assessed as not applicable as the clinical evidence the analysis was built on[194] was excluded from the clinical review.

M.3.3 Inadequate control with optimal preventer therapy beyond low dose ICS

None.

M.4 Intermittent versus daily ICS with seasonal or trigger specific symptoms

None.

M.5 Improving adherence to treatment

None.

M.6 Self-management plans

Table 99: Studies excluded from the health economic review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Gallefoss 2001 [424]	Selectively excluded as comparative costing only in the presence of cost utility economic evaluations. Resource use and cost from 1994.
Van der Meer 2011 [1058]	Wrong intervention. Internet based using algorithm to create PAAP.

M.7 Dose variation within self-management plans

None.

M.8 Decreasing regular maintenance treatment

Table 100: Studies excluded from the economic review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Paggiaro 2013 [804]	No prognostic values reported

M.9 Breathing exercises in addition to pharmacological treatment

None.

M.10 Managing patients in relation to risk of poor outcomes

None.

Appendix N: Cost-effectiveness analysis for second line preventers

N.1 Introduction

This analysis will focus on the cost effectiveness of second-line preventers for adults over 16 years of age, whose asthma has remained uncontrolled using routine low dose inhaled corticosteroids (ICSs) and short acting beta agonists (SABAs) for symptom relief. Although studies have attempted to evaluate the cost effectiveness of such asthma therapies,[545 ,1114] these have been based on single trials and have not involved more than two comparators. This analysis will use data gathered from systematic reviews and will use the most up-to-date costs which incorporate the movement to dual inhalers and the expiration of the patent on leukotriene receptor antagonists (LTRAs). The committee prioritised this area for original health economic modelling because this constitutes a large spend of the NHS budget. The committee felt other areas of pharmaceutical management would not benefit from original modelling because either sufficient economic evidence already existed or the clinical evidence was not found or was too low in quality.

N.2 Methods

N.2.1 Model overview

N.2.1.1 Population

Adults (≥16 years) with a clinician diagnosis of asthma who are uncontrolled on an optimal first-line preventer (low dose ICS) and have never been prescribed second-line preventer medication.

N.2.1.2 Comparators

The clinical review systematically searched for evidence on all possible treatment options available for individuals at this step. These included:

A) Continue to use SABAs for short-term symptom relief and:

1. Continue on ‘low dose’ ICS (do nothing approach)
2. Increase ICS dose to ‘moderate dose’
3. Increase ICS dose to ‘high dose’
4. Replace ‘low dose’ ICS with a long acting beta agonist (LABA)
5. Replace ‘low dose’ ICS with a leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA)
6. Replace ‘low dose’ ICS with theophylline or aminophylline
7. Replace ‘low dose’ ICS with cromolyns

B) Continue to use ‘low dose’ ICS and SABAs for symptom relief and:

8. Add a long acting beta agonist (LABA)
9. Add a leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA)
10. Add theophylline or aminophylline
11. Add cromolyns

C) Continue to use ‘low’ dose ICS combined with:

12. LABA (formoterol) for maintenance and reliever therapy (MART)

The clinical review found evidence on exacerbations and/ or quality of life for the relevant population for the following comparisons:

- A1 (low dose ICS) versus A3 (high dose ICS)
- A1 (low dose ICS) versus B8 (low dose ICS + LABA)
- A1 (low dose ICS) versus B10(low dose ICS + theophylline)
- A2 (moderate dose ICS) versus B8 (low dose ICS + LABA)
- A3 (high dose ICS) versus B10 (low dose ICS + theophylline)
- B8 (low dose ICS + LABA) versus B9 (low dose ICS + LTRA)

The committee felt that for the purpose of the economic model the clinical-effectiveness data sufficient to make recommendations were only obtainable for the following comparisons:

- A1 (low dose ICS) versus B8 (low dose ICS + LABA)
- A2 (moderate dose ICS) versus B8 (low dose ICS + LABA)
- B8 (low dose ICS + LABA) versus B9 (low dose ICS + LTRA)

Data on the other comparisons excluded from the list above (A1 versus A3, A1 versus B10 and A3 versus B10) came from one study by Lim et al.[632] The committee noted the short length of time the study was conducted (6 months) alongside the small number of individuals included in the study (approximately 50 in each arm), the high risk of bias and the fact that no quality of life outcomes were measured. For these reasons the committee decided not to use the study in the model and those comparisons were removed.

Therefore, the four comparisons under consideration for this analysis are:

1. Low dose ICS + LABA
2. Low dose ICS + LTRA
3. Low dose ICS (do nothing approach)
4. Moderate dose ICS

All of the strategies included assume the use of SABAs for short-term symptom relief. Once the cost effectiveness of these four comparisons was established a decision was then made whether the cost effectiveness of other treatment options could be inferred from the results based on these four comparisons.

N.2.1.3 Time horizon, perspective, discount rate used

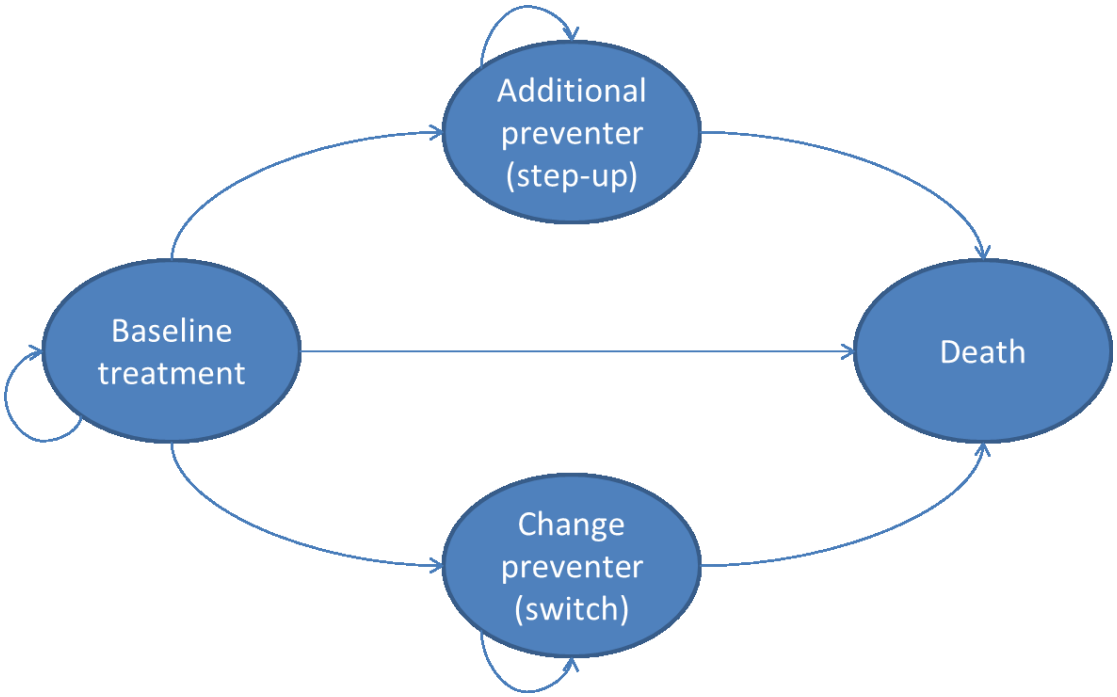
The analysis followed the standard assumptions of the NICE reference case including discounting at 3.5% for costs and health effects. A sensitivity analysis using a discount rate of 1.5% for costs and health effects was conducted. A lifetime time horizon was adopted and a 10-year time horizon was looked at in a sensitivity analysis. Using a shorter time horizon and decreasing the discount rate will assess whether the timing of costs and health outcomes are crucial in determining the cost effectiveness. The analysis was undertaken using an NHS/PSS perspective.

N.2.2 Approach to modelling

N.2.2.1 Model structure

N.2.2.2

Figure 409: Markov structure



Movement through the model

The model follows a simple Markov structure with four states: baseline treatment, stepped up treatment, switched treatment and death. All individuals start in the baseline treatment state. As time goes on the individual either responds or does not respond to their treatment. If the individual responds well to the treatment, then they continue to stay on the baseline treatment until the model simulation ends. If the individual does not respond to treatment, then they either switch to another second-line preventer or they have an additional second-line preventer added onto their current therapy. In the model if the individual starts on low dose ICS+LTRA then they can either have LABA replace the LTRA (switch) or have a LABA added onto their therapy (step-up). An assumption was made that if the individual starts on a single ICS inhaler then if their asthma remains uncontrolled they will always have an additional preventer added (step-up) as opposed to having their ICS inhaler replaced (switch). This is in line with best practice. The Markov model runs using a 1-month cycle length; this cycle length was deemed necessary to capture the movement between health states such as the probability of responding to treatment which is likely to occur soon after treatment is administered.

Health outcomes

Health outcomes used in the model are quality of life (utility) values and exacerbation rates, which are all dependent on the treatment assigned to the individual in the model. Utility values were derived from the clinical review for each treatment option and can be found in section N.2.3.4. Utilities are adjusted by disutilities due to exacerbations, which are also dependent on treatment. These disutilities are calculated based on the number of exacerbations during one cycle and the disutility associated with each exacerbation event. The sources of data used to inform exacerbation rates are given in section N.2.3.3.

Costs attached to each state

The costs experienced in each state mainly correspond to the treatment the individual is receiving as detailed in section N.2.3.6, therefore if a patient experiences a step-up or switch they move to the corresponding health state where the cost takes into account the new management cost. Additional costs are also added for resource utilisation such as unscheduled GP visits and costs associated with exacerbations. Exact details and breakdowns of these costs can be found in section N.2.3.7.

N.2.2.3 Uncertainty

The model was built probabilistically to take account of the uncertainty around input parameter point estimates. A probability distribution was defined for each model input parameter. When the model was run, a value for each input was randomly selected simultaneously from its respective probability distribution; mean costs and mean quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs) were calculated using these values. The model was run repeatedly – 10,000 times for the base case and each sensitivity analysis.

The way in which distributions are defined reflects the nature of the data, for example probabilities were given a beta distribution, which is bounded by 0 and 1, reflecting that a probability will not be outside this range. All of the variables that were probabilistic in the model and their distributional parameters are detailed in Table 101 and in the relevant input summary table in section N.2.3.1. Probability distributions in the analysis were parameterised using error estimates from data sources.

Table 101: Description of the type and properties of distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis

Parameter	Type of distribution	Properties of distribution
Utilities	Beta	Bounded between 0 and 1. Derived from mean of a domain or total quality of life score and its standard error, using the method of moments. Alpha and Beta values were calculated as follows: Alpha = $mean^2 \times [(1-mean)/SE^2] - mean$ Beta = Alpha×[(1−mean)/mean]
Reliever medication use, rate ratios, risk ratios	Gamma	Bounded at 0, positively skewed. Derived from mean and its standard error. Alpha and Beta values were calculated as follows: Alpha = $(mean/SE)^2$ Beta = $SE^2/Mean$
Duration of exacerbation, NHS Reference Costs, rate ratios, risk ratios	Lognormal	Where appropriate, the lognormal distribution may provide a better fit than the gamma distribution. The natural log of the mean was calculated as follows: Mean = ln(mean cost) − SE2/2 Where the natural log of the standard error was calculated by: SE = [ln(upper 95% CI) − ln(lower 95% CI)]/(1.96×2)

The following variables were left deterministic (that is, they were not varied in the probabilistic analysis):

- the cost-effectiveness threshold (which was deemed to be fixed by NICE)

- cost of staff required to implement each strategy (assumed to be fixed according to national pay scales and programme content)
- cost of medication.

In addition, various deterministic sensitivity analyses were undertaken to test the robustness of model assumptions. In these, one or more inputs were changed and the analysis rerun to evaluate the impact on results and whether conclusions on which intervention should be recommended would change.

N.2.3 Model inputs

N.2.3.1 Summary table of model inputs

Model inputs were based on clinical evidence identified in the systematic review undertaken for the guideline, supplemented by additional data sources as required. Model inputs were validated with clinical members of the committee. A summary of the model inputs used in the base-case (primary) analysis is provided in Table 102 below. More details about sources, calculations and rationale for selection can be found in the sections following this summary table.

Table 102: Overview of parameters and parameter distributions used in the model

Parameter description	Point estimate	Probability distribution	Distribution parameters	Source
Population characteristics				
Proportion Male : Female	0.4 : 0.6	Deterministic		Clinical review
Starting age	44	Deterministic		Clinical review
Probability death	This value changes over time to reflect increasing mortality with age.			England and Wales ONS Life Tables
Rate of asthma deaths for individuals on step 3 asthma treatment per 100 person years	0.05			De Vries 2010
Costs (£)				
Low-dose ICS + LABA (per year if taken as indicated)	£208.55	Drug costs were kept deterministic in the base case as there is no indication as to how these may change. The impact of drug costs was explored in a sensitivity analysis. A full breakdown of how these costs were derived can be found in Appendix O.		Drug Tariff Oct 2016, BNF Oct 2016, PCA 2016 See section N.2.3.6
LTRA (per year if taken as indicated)	£28.85			
Low-dose ICS (per year if taken as indicated)	£57.34			
Moderate-dose ICS (per year if taken as indicated)	£135.80			
Moderate-dose ICS + LABA (per year if taken as indicated)	£399.69			
SABA (per puff)	£0.02			
Hospitalised exacerbation	£871.36	Lognormal	Meanlog=6.42 Sdlog=0.83	NHS reference cost
Non-hospitalised exacerbation	£75.33	Lognormal	Meanlog=4.32 Sdlog=0.18	Expert opinion, PSSRU, BNF July 2016
Non-exacerbation related healthcare costs (LABA)	£51	See section N.2.3.7 for more details		Price 2011[861]

Parameter description	Point estimate	Probability distribution	Distribution parameters	Source
NHS activity costs (LTRA, low dose ICS, moderate dose ICS)	£64	See section N.2.3.7 for more details		Price 2011[861], assumption
Adherence and treatment switching				
Mean % prescriptions picked up (LTRA)	59.3%	Uncertainty explored in a deterministic sensitivity analysis		Price 2011[861]
Mean % prescriptions picked up (ICS – single inhaler)	62.4%			Price 2011[861]
Mean % prescriptions picked up (ICS/LTRA – dual inhaler)	60.2%			Price 2011[861]
Probability of changing to LABA preventer after 2 years (for those starting on LTRA)	25.39% (14.76% replace LTRA with LABA) (10.63% add a LABA)	See section N.2.3.6 for more details		Price 2011[861] Price 2011[861]
Probability of adding a LABA preventer after 2 years (for those starting on low dose or moderate dose ICS)	12.7% (0% replace ICS with LABA) (12.7% add a LABA)			Assumption
Utilities				
Average utility	0.8	Deterministic		Price 2011[861]
Quality of life decrease for those starting on low dose ICS + LTRA	0.006	See section N.2.3.4 for more details		Price 2011[861]
Quality of life decrease from a hospitalised exacerbation	0.57	Beta	Alpha=0.15 Beta=0.30	Llyod et al[640]
Quality of life decrease from a non-hospitalised exacerbation	0.33	Beta	Alpha=0.51 Beta=0.38	Llyod et al[640]
Duration hospitalised exacerbation (years)	0.077 (~4 weeks)	Lognormal	Meanlog=-2.57 Sdlog=0.26	Expert opinion
Duration non-hospitalised exacerbation (years)	0.038 (~2 weeks)	Lognormal	Meanlog=-3.26 Sdlog=0.42	Expert opinion
Clinical effectiveness of treatments				
Yearly exacerbation rate (low dose ICS + LABA)	0.305	Gamma	Alpha=0.35 Lambda=0.57	Price 2011[861]
Exacerbation rate ratio (low dose ICS+LTRA versus low dose ICS+LABA)	1.13	Lognormal	Meanlog=0.12 Sdlog=0.07	Bjermer 2003[144]
Exacerbation rate ratio (low dose ICS versus low dose ICS+LABA)	2.08	Lognormal	Meanlog=-0.74 Sdlog=0.11	O'Bryne 2001[776]

Parameter description	Point estimate	Probability distribution	Distribution parameters	Source
Exacerbation rate ratio (moderate dose ICS versus low dose ICS+LABA)	1.21	Lognormal	Meanlog=0.16 Sdlog=0.29	Greening 1994
Yearly hospitalisation rate (low dose ICS + LABA)	0.01	Gamma	Alpha=49 Lambda=3,500	Price 2011[861]
Hospitalisation rate ratio (low dose ICS + LABA versus low dose ICS + LTRA)	0.83	Lognormal	Meanlog=-0.43 Sdlog=0.71	Price 2011[861]
Hospitalisation rate ratio (low dose ICS + LABA versus low dose ICS)	7.23	Lognormal	Meanlog=1.98 Sdlog=0.06	O'Bryne 2001
Hospitalisation rate ratio- (low dose ICS + LABA versus moderate dose ICS)	1	Deterministic		Assumption
SABA use difference, puffs per day (low dose ICS + LABA versus low dose ICS + LTRA)	0.52	Normal	Mean = 0.52 SE = 0.08	Ilowite 2004[513]
SABA use difference, puffs per day (low dose ICS + LABA versus low dose ICS + moderate dose)	0.20	Normal	Mean = 0.21 SE = 0.21	Greening 1994
SABA use difference, puffs per day (low dose ICS + LABA versus low dose ICS)	0.48	Normal	Mean = 0.48 SE = 0.17	O'Byrne 2001
Additional modelling parameters				
Discount rate (cost and effects)	0.035 (3.5% as per the NICE reference case)			
Cycle length (years)	0.083 (1 month)			

Abbreviations: ICS: low-dose inhaled corticosteroids; LABA: long-acting beta-agonist; LTRA: leukotriene receptor agonist; SABA: short-acting beta-agonist; SE: standard error

N.2.3.2 Baseline mortality risk

The average starting age, along with the proportion of individuals who are male was informed by the clinical review. The only impacts these factors have are on all-cause mortality and the length of time the model runs when adopting a lifetime horizon.

All-cause mortality risk was accounted for by using the life tables for Wales and England. Asthma-related mortality risk was accounted for using data taken from De Vries 2010, in particular the asthma-related mortality risk for people on ICS + LABA. It was assumed there were no mortality differences between treatments so this mortality effect was applied equally to all treatments. The rate of asthma-related deaths in individuals on step 3 treatment was found to be 0.05 per 100 person years. This value was added onto the all-cause mortality rate from the Wales and England life tables and then turned into a monthly probability.

N.2.3.3 Relative treatment effects

Exacerbations

One of the main outcomes reported by the clinical review was the impact treatments have on the probability of a person exacerbating. Most studies report a risk ratio that captures the impact the

treatment has on preventing the individual from exacerbating. This statistic therefore only captures the impact of preventing an exacerbation from occurring rather than capturing the impact on the total number of exacerbations. The committee felt that having an exacerbation was likely to alter the probability of the individual having another exacerbation. To take this into account for the economic model it was important to capture the impact a treatment has on total exacerbation numbers as every exacerbations has a cost and quality of life impact.

There are some limitations with this approach. Firstly, if a single individual who was very prone to exacerbations, regardless of treatment, was randomised to one arm then they may have many exacerbations that could skew the results. This issue may be a problem in smaller studies with few people however is less of an issue in large studies where randomisation of such a large number would allow these 'at risk' individuals to be equally distributed amongst both arms.

Secondly it has to be assumed that any impact an exacerbation has on the probability of having a further exacerbation is captured within the follow-up period of the trials. The committee felt that the impact an exacerbation has on future exacerbations would likely be captured within a six-month time frame at a minimum, however ideally a one-year time frame would be needed due to seasonal impacts.

Low dose ICS + LABA was the only comparator that appeared in all the studies collected in the review. Therefore this allowed indirect comparisons between treatments where no direct evidence was available.

A sensitivity analysis was run whereby it was assumed having an exacerbation has no impact on the probability of having a future exacerbation. Therefore this assumption allows the use of risk ratios as reported in the clinical review.

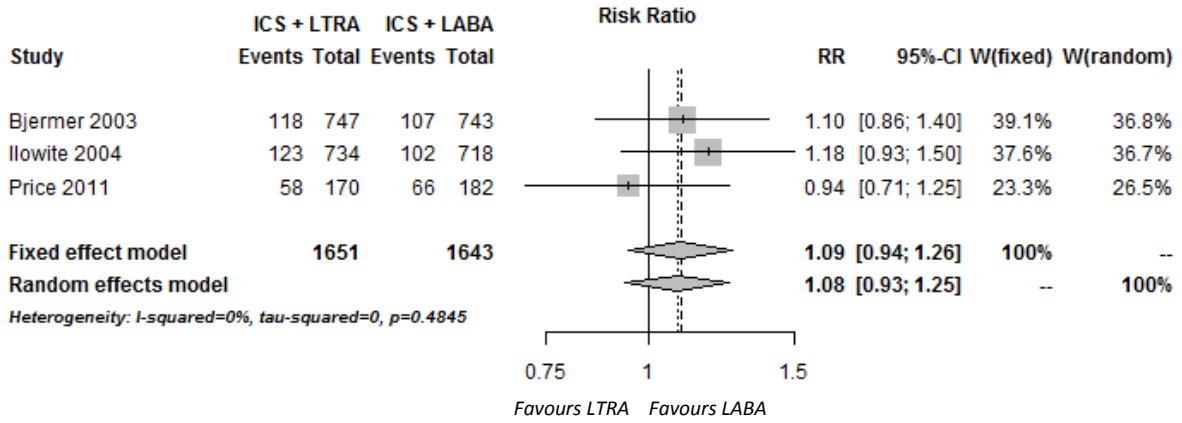
Low dose ICS + LABA

As low dose ICS + LABA was the only common comparison across all studies the exacerbation rate for low dose ICS + LABA was used as a baseline and then a rate ratio was applied to this figure for each comparison. The exacerbation rate for low dose ICS + LABA was available from five studies identified in the clinical review. However, for the model only the value reported in the study by Price et al. was used in the base case. This was done for several reasons. Firstly, the studies by O'Byrne et al., Bjermer et al. and Ilowite et al. used a broader definition for exacerbation than that adopted in the guideline. This means the exacerbation rate, defined in this guideline as the need for oral steroids, will be overestimated in these studies. Secondly, the study by Greening was only across 6 months as opposed to Price et al.'s 2 years and therefore less likely to capture the impact that an initial exacerbation has on future exacerbations. Therefore in the model the annual average rate of exacerbations for those taking low dose ICS + LABA was 0.305 per patient per year. Although Price et al. was a pragmatic study that allowed treatment switching, no individuals who started on LABA switched medication therefore this exacerbation rate represents entirely the population receiving low dose ICS + LABA.

Low dose ICS + LABA vs low dose ICS + LTRA

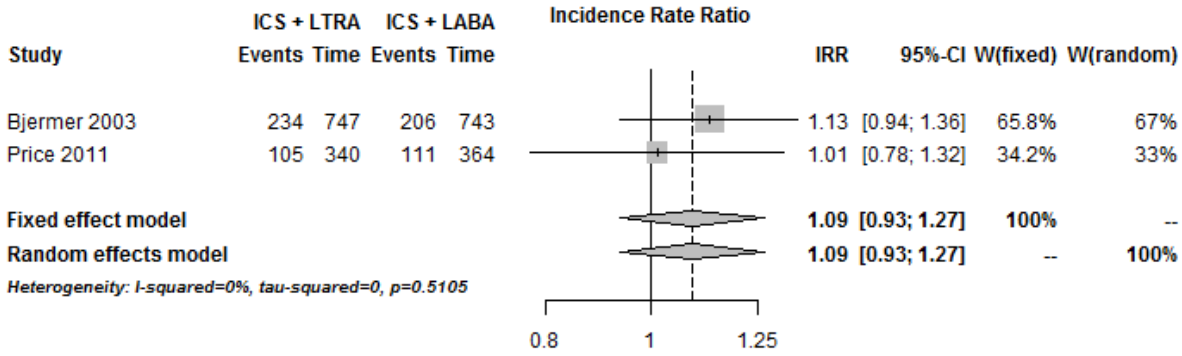
Figure 410 below shows the meta-analysis of the risk ratio for preventing an exacerbation from occurring when comparing low dose ICS+ LTRA and low dose ICS + LABA.

Figure 410: Meta-analysed risk ratio for exacerbations (low dose ICS + LTRA versus low dose ICS + LABA)



The clinical data show that the risk of exacerbating is slightly higher for those taking LTRAs with low dose ICS rather than LABAs with low dose ICS, albeit statistically non-significant. These data are based on the number of patients experiencing exacerbations as opposed to the total number of exacerbations among the cohorts. Only two of the three studies included in the clinical review above reported the total number of exacerbations that occurred in both arms. Therefore, only these studies could be used to calculate a meta-analysed rate-ratio. Figure 411 below shows the meta-analysis of the incidence rate ratio between the two treatment arms.

Figure 411: Meta-analysed rate ratio for exacerbations (low dose ICS + LTRA versus low dose ICS + LABA)



The meta-analysis in Figure 411 shows that ICS+LABAs have a slight, non-statistically significant, impact on reducing total exacerbations relative to ICS+LTRA. Whereas Figure 410 represents the difference in people who had an exacerbation, Figure 411 shows the difference in total exacerbations. For example although fewer people starting on ICS+LTRA in the Price et al. study had an exacerbation when compared to ICS+LABA (shown by a risk ratio <1); those who did exacerbate, exacerbated more frequently (shown by a rate ratio >1). However both meta-analysed results show similar effect sizes in the same direction.

One limitation with the data provided by Bjermer used in Figure 411 is that exacerbation was defined as the need for oral steroids or the need for an unscheduled medical visit; this is therefore inconsistent with the rest of the guideline's definition as just the need for oral steroids. It therefore has to be assumed that the rate ratio is the same for the difference between all exacerbations and exacerbations resulting in oral steroids.

The committee noted that in the study by Price et al. individuals were allowed to switch medications. Therefore as some individuals ended up on ICS+LABA in the LTRA arm this could reduce the rate ratio. This may explain why it is slightly lower than that of other studies. As treatment switching was built into the model two scenarios were considered:

1. In the basecase those who remain on ICS + LTRA have an exacerbation rate as described in Bjermer 2003 applied to the ICS+LABA exacerbation rate. Those who switch to LABA have no rate ratio adjusted to the ICS+LABA exacerbation rate.
2. In a sensitivity analysis, the exacerbation rate ratio calculated from Price et al. would be used for the entire cohort of people starting on LTRA regardless of whether they have switched to LABA or not. This is because the impact treatment switching may have on exacerbations will have been captured in this rate ratio.

In the basecase using this method could bias the model in favour of ICS + LABA as those who do not respond well to LTRA are likely to have a higher than average exacerbation rate relative to the rest of the cohort starting on LTRAs. Therefore when we remove these people from the cohort and place them on LABAs then one would expect the average exacerbation of those who remain in the LTRA cohort to drop. The importance of this bias was therefore tested by employing scenario 2.

As Ilowite et al. did not report total exacerbations it could not be used in the model. However Figure 410 shows that the results of Ilowite et al. are largely consistent with those of Bjermer et al. and Price et al., highlighted by a 0% I-squared term signifying minimal heterogeneity between the studies. Therefore its exclusion should not impact the results. Another sensitivity analysis conducted increased the exacerbation rates of LTRAs by using the upper limit calculated in the 95% confidence interval in Figure 411.

Low dose ICS + LABA versus low dose ICS

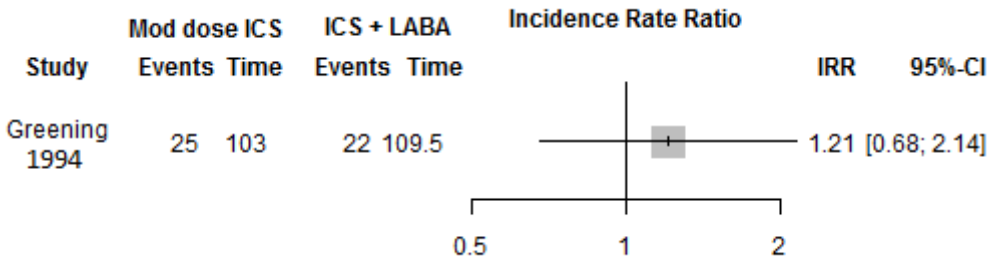
Only one study from O'Bryne et al. was identified that compared low-dose ICS + LABA to low-dose ICS. This study found that adding a LABA to low dose ICS reduced the rate of severe exacerbations by 52% (rate ratio = 0.48, 95% CI = 0.39 to 0.59). However one limitation with this data is that severe exacerbation was defined as the need for oral steroids or a decrease in morning PEF >25% from baseline; this is inconsistent with the rest of the guideline's definition as just the need for oral steroids. Therefore again it has to be assumed that the rate ratio is the same for the difference between all exacerbations as well as the exacerbations resulting in oral steroids. As treatment switching can occur in those who start on only a low dose ICS inhaler it was assumed that those who switch to low dose ICS+LABA will have the same exacerbation rate as those in the LABA arm. Those who do no switch retain the same exacerbation rate. As discussed above this will introduce a potential bias whereby those who do not switch will likely have a lower exacerbation rate.

Low dose ICS + LABA versus moderate dose ICS

Only one study was identified that compared low-dose ICS + LABA to moderate-dose ICS. In this study, across 6 months, 37 exacerbations occurred in the low-dose ICS + LABA arm across 220 people and 25 exacerbations occurred in the moderate dose ICS arm across 206 people. However the committee noted that 15 of the 37 exacerbations that occurred in the LABA arm came from one individual. This extremely high rate of exacerbations in one individual was concerning and therefore these exacerbations were excluded from the rate calculation as they were likely not treatment related. Therefore across 6 months the rate of exacerbations for those taking low-dose ICS + LABA was 0.10 and for moderate-dose ICS the rate was 0.12. The rate ratio was calculated by:

$$Rate\ ratio = \left(\frac{events_a}{participant\ years_a}\right) \div \left(\frac{events_b}{participant\ years_b}\right)$$

$$Rate\ ratio = \left(\frac{25}{206 * 0.5}\right) \div \left(\frac{22}{219 * 0.5}\right) = 1.21$$



As treatment switching can occur in those who start on only a moderate dose ICS inhaler it was assumed that those who switch to moderate dose ICS+LABA will have the same exacerbation rate as those in the LABA arm. Those who do no switch retain the same exacerbation rate. One limitation with this is that no data were found on moderate dose ICS + LABA and this may be of higher efficacy than low dose ICS + LABA; this limitation was explored in a sensitivity analysis.

Incorporating hospitalisation

If an exacerbation is hospitalised then the costs and quality of life impact will be significantly different. Therefore it was important to capture the differences in hospitalisations across treatments.

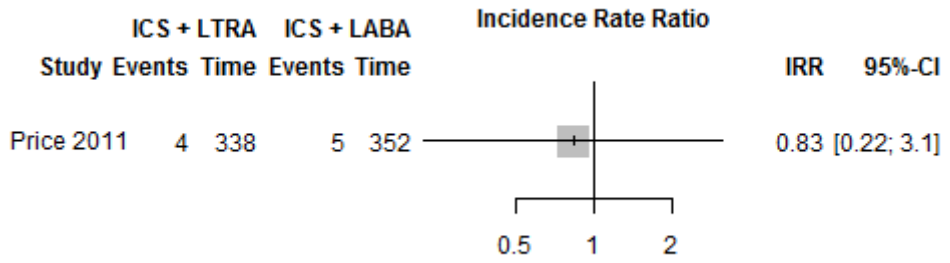
Rate of hospitalisation for those ICS + LABA

The rate of hospitalisations for individuals taking ICS+LABA was taken from Price et al. This was the only study that reported total number of hospital visits as opposed to number of people who were hospitalised. As with exacerbations a rate ratio was applied to this value to represent the differences in hospitalisations across comparisons.

Rate of hospitalisation for those ICS + LTRA

The rate of hospitalisations for those taking ICS+LTRA was calculated by applying a rate ratio to the hospitalisation rate calculated for ICS + LABA.

Figure 412: Hospitalisation rate ratio (ICS + LTRA versus ICS + LABA)



This shows that the difference in hospitalisation rates is highly uncertain, this is driven by the small numbers of hospitalisations that occur relative to the size of trial's cohort.

Rate of hospitalisation for those taking low dose ICS

The study by Jonsson et al. 2002, which is based on data from the O'Byrne study, reports the number of patients that were hospitalised but also reports the number of days spent in hospital.

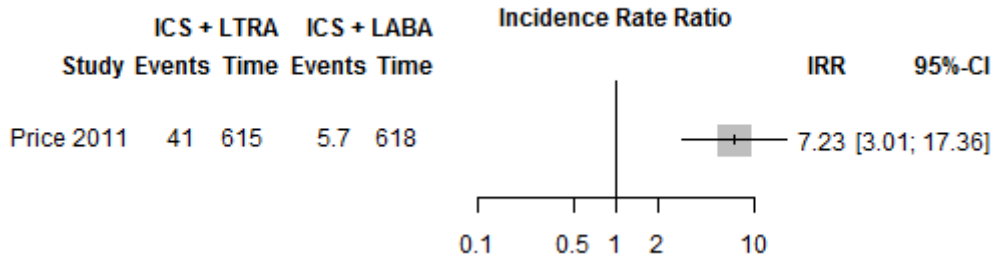
Table 103: Hospitalisation data from Jonsson (2002)

Parameter	Low dose ICS (n=615)	ICS + LABA (n=618)
Patients hospitalised (Nh)	9	5
Number of days spent in hospital (Dh)	123	17
Average days spent in hospital per patient hospitalised (Md = Dh/Nh)	13.67	3.4
Hospitalisation rate, assuming an average length of stay (LoS) of 3 days. (Md/LoS * Nh)	41	5.7

Source: Jonsson et al.

There are two potential reasons for the large disparity between the average days spent in hospital. One reason is that the exacerbations occurring in the low dose ICS arm could be of higher severity. However a more likely reason is that the individuals who are hospitalised are being hospitalised more than once. If we assume the average length of stay for an individual with asthma is 3 days then there are 41 individual hospital events for those taking low dose and 5.7 for those taking ICS + LABA. It is worth noting in the NHS reference costs that 60% of non-elective visits for asthma are short stay, defined as less than a 2-day stay. Although an average length of stay of 3 days is a very plausible value this is also explored in a sensitivity analysis. The resulting estimated incidence rate ratio for low dose ICS vs ICS+LABA is shown in Figure 413 below.

Figure 413: Hospitalisation incidence rate ratio (Low dose ICS versus low dose ICS + LABA)



Low dose ICS + LABA versus moderate dose ICS

It was assumed that those taking moderate dose ICS would have the same proportion of hospitalisations as those taking ICS+LABAs. In the study by Greening only one hospitalised exacerbation occurred in the trial and although this was experienced by an individual taking ICS + LABA it was felt this was not sufficient to draw any conclusions from given the 6 month trial length.

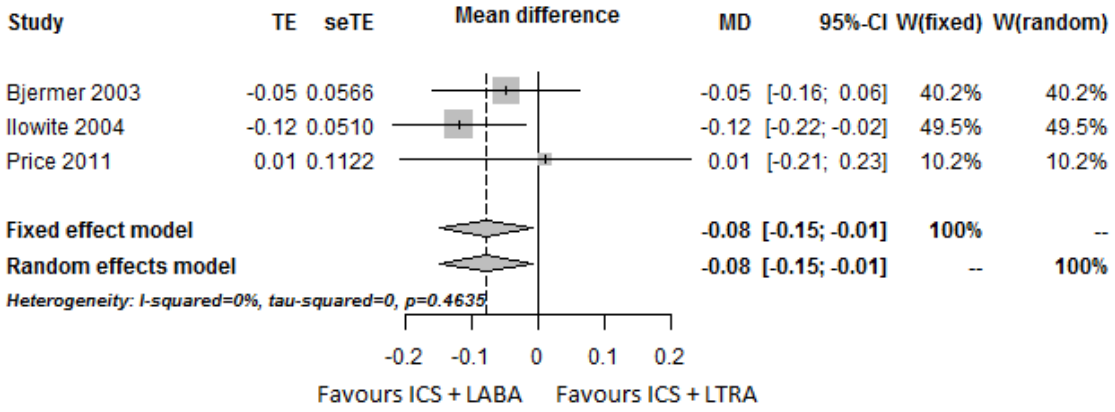
N.2.3.4 Utilities

Low dose ICS + LABA versus low dose ICS + LTRA

Of the three studies identified in the clinical review comparing ICS+LTRA to ICS+LABA only one measured quality of life using EQ-5D and valued this using the UK tariff as per the NICE reference case. This study showed that those taking ICS+LTRA experienced a small improvement in quality of

life of 0.001 at 2 years, however at 2 months those taking ICS+LABA had a higher quality of life by 0.006. As the trial was pragmatic and individuals were able to switch medication it was noted at the end of the trial 25% of individuals starting on LTRA had switched to LABA. Therefore, the small quality of life difference at 2 months may reflect the sub-optimal management for the individuals not responding to LTRAs. All other studies reported quality using asthma specific questionnaires as shown below.

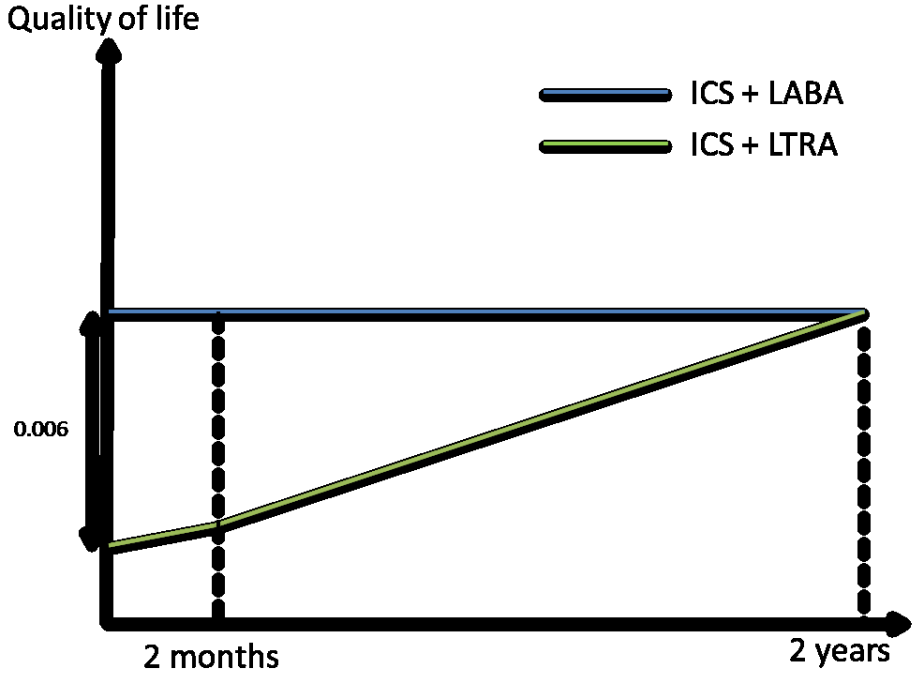
Figure 414: Quality of life (AQLQ/miniAQLQ, 1–7, higher is better outcome)



Source/Note: *TE: treatment effect, seTE: standard error of the treatment effect*

Looking at the asthma-specific quality of life data the differences between interventions do not cross the minimally important difference threshold (0.5) even at the highest end of the 95% confidence interval. However the committee felt it would be appropriate to incorporate this small potential quality of life difference into the model. In the model it was assumed there would be a disutility for those starting on ICS+LTRA, which gradually decreased to reach no disutility at 2 years. This reflects the potential quality of life impairment for individuals in the trial who did not respond to LTRAs straight away and eventually switched to LABAs. At two years it is assumed there is no quality of life difference between the two treatments as those who did not respond to LTRAs would have switched to a LABA. This appears to be in line with quality of life data in Price et al.

Figure 415: Changes in quality of life over time for those starting on ICS+LABA and ICS+LTRA



As shown in Figure 415 the quality of life difference between the two treatments was assumed to be 0.006 until 2 months, as per the Price study, and then decrease linearly with time until the difference reaches zero at two years, whereby it is assumed there is no quality of life difference between the two treatments. It was noted at this point that everyone who needed to switch treatments would have likely done so already. It is also worth noting that this graph focuses on incremental differences. Although both treatments may increase quality of life from the baseline this graph focuses on how the differences in quality of life between the two treatments changes over time.

In the base case the disutility associated with treatment switching was not applied to those starting on moderate or low dose ICS as no evidence was collected to attach a value to. This assumption biases against the use LTRAs and was therefore explored in a sensitivity analysis.

Low dose ICS + LABA versus low dose ICS

In the one study by O'Bryne et al. comparing ICS+LABA to low dose ICS there was no evidence captured on quality of life using validated quality of life questionnaires. An assumption was made that there was no quality of life difference between low dose ICS and low dose ICS + LABA. The committee recognised this was a very conservative assumption and that there would be quality of life benefits by adding an additional preventer.

Low dose ICS + LABA versus moderate dose ICS

No data was found concerning quality of life for the moderate dose ICS comparison. Therefore, an assumption was made that the quality of life for those taking moderate dose ICS would be the same as those taking ICS+LABA. As with the low-dose ICS comparison this assumption is likely to bias in favour of moderate dose ICS.

Baseline utility for all treatments

As the disutility applied to treatments is not dependent on the baseline utility a value of 0.8 was applied to each treatment and then adjusted for disutilities. This value does not impact the incremental analysis, for example if a baseline utility of 0.5 was used the difference in utility for the

first two years for LTRA versus LABA, as expressed above, remains 0.006. The 0.8 value chosen was in line with the baseline utilities shown in Price et al.

N.2.3.5 Disutility from exacerbating

One concern with using EQ-5D in asthma trials is that it is unlikely to capture the short term impacts on quality of life that occur when the individual experiences an exacerbation. To account for the disutility associated with exacerbating, a systematic search of the quality of life literature was conducted. This search identified one study by Lloyd et al. that measured EQ-5D in a cohort of people with asthma over four weeks. The study was able to measure the quality of life of an individual who had experienced an exacerbation within these four weeks as well as those whose exacerbation was hospitalised. To calculate the full disutility an assumption had to be made concerning how long the reduction in utility from exacerbating lasts for. A further assumption being that an individual returns to pre-exacerbation quality of life.

Table 104: Disutility a patient experiences with an exacerbation

Severity of exacerbation	Quality of life (QoL) decrease during exacerbation†	Duration of exacerbation in years‡	(QoL decrease)*duration = Disutility
Hospitalised	0.56	0.077 (4 weeks)	0.043
Non-hospitalised	0.32	0.038 (2 weeks)	0.012

†Source: Lloyd et al.
‡Source: Committee opinion

One limitation with the values presented by Lloyd et al. is that they may reflect that those who exacerbate have a lower general quality of life than those who do not exacerbate. Therefore the reduction in quality of life may not be as severe if they have a lower baseline quality of life to begin with. This issue was explored in a sensitivity analysis along with varying the duration of exacerbations as this was estimated from expert consensus.

N.2.3.6 Drug costs

To cost a class of medication, firstly of all the various brands of medication that are currently being prescribed for that class were identified. Different brands have different costs so to find the average cost of prescribing a drug within a certain class we needed to find out how much a certain brand is prescribed over the other. Once this was established, a weighted cost was calculated by giving more weight to brands that are more commonly prescribed. The prescription cost analysis was used to identify the proportion of brands prescribed for a given class. The NHS drug tariff along with the BNF and expert consensus was then used to calculate recommended preparations and costs.

Prescriptions picked up and changing medications

Two things that will alter the cost to the NHS of prescribing a certain medication will be the level of adherence, and whether the individual changes the treatment course due to ineffectiveness.

If an individual is not adherent to the prescribed medication regime, then they will pick up fewer prescriptions per year meaning the annual cost will be lower than if the medication was taken as prescribed. Price et al. was the only study identified in the clinical review that measured adherence, defined as '*the rate at which prescriptions are re-filled for asthma therapy'* and found that it was significantly lower than 100% for all medications. The study reported the percentage of prescriptions picked up for:

- LTRAs

- single ICS inhalers for those taking ICS + LTRA
- single ICS inhalers for those taking ICS + LABA
- single LABA inhalers for those taking ICS + LABA.

The committee noted that the majority of individuals now placed on an ICS + LABA regime would be prescribed a dual inhaler. This was confirmed by the prescription data that showed a very small number of people being prescribed single LABA inhalers. Therefore an assumption was made that the percentage of dual inhalers picked up would be the same as the percentage of single ICS inhalers picked up for those taking ICS + LABA. Likewise no data was gathered on the percentage of ICS inhalers picked up for those taking just low dose or moderate dose ICS. An assumption was made that this would be the same as the number of inhalers picked up for those taking ICS + LTRA. It is worth noting that the values presented by Price et al. were given as median values along with an inter-quartile range. Using this data a distribution was fit using the software package RRiskdistributions in R. Once a distribution was fit the mean value was taken from this distribution.

Table 105: Mean (%) prescriptions picked up

Prescription	Median (IQR) proportion of prescriptions picked up	Beta distribution attached	Median (IQR) of fitted beta distribution	Mean from fitted beta distribution
LTRA	0.74 (0.14 – 1.0)	Alpha = 0.298 Beta = 0.205	0.75 (0.14 – 0.99)	0.59
ICS/LABA (dual inhaler)	0.64 (0.31 – 0.91)	Alpha = 0.811 Beta = 0.537	0.66 (0.32 – 0.90)	0.60
ICS (single inhaler)	0.76 (0.27 – 1.0)	Alpha = 0.466 Beta = 0.278	0.76 (0.27 – 0.98)	0.63

Source: Price et al. (2011)

The table shows the mean percentage of prescriptions picked up is always lower than the median, indicating that the distributions are negatively skewed.

This value was not run probabilistically as the committee noted that the level of adherence would likely correlate with the number of exacerbations an individual would have. Therefore rather than assume a correlation this was explored in a two-way sensitivity analysis whereby exacerbation rates and adherence was changed simultaneously. As the adherence rates were taken from Price et al. an assumption was made that these would be the same across all studies. This assumption is explored in the sensitivity analysis above.

The second thing that could alter medication costs is people changing medication regimes. As Price et al. was the only pragmatic trial identified in the clinical review they were the only study that allowed the individual to change medications during the trial. This study showed that after 2 months 3.5% of individuals who started in the LTRA arm had switched to LABAs and 0.5% had a LABA added onto their therapy. After 2 years 14.76% had switched to LABAs and 10.63% had a LABA added to their therapy. Using these values a cumulative probability distribution was calculated in the software R, using the package RRiskdistributions, which reflected the change in this probability over time. In the base case it was assumed after two years no more people would change medications and therefore the probability of switching falls to zero. In the LABA arm no-one changed treatment and therefore the probability of changing medication was 0% throughout the model. Although this was a significant difference between the two groups the clinical review identified two other RCTs that had similar findings, with regards to clinical effectiveness, to this study and these did not allow for treatment switching. This would indicate that treatment switching was having minimal impact on improving exacerbations in these patients.

Data on treatment switching were not available for the low or moderate-dose ICS comparisons in the model and therefore it was assumed this would occur at half the rate it would do for those starting on ICS + LTRA. In total 25.39% of people who started on LTRA had LABA either replace or added onto their therapy. The model therefore assumed that 12.7% of people who start on a single ICS inhaler will have a LABA added onto their therapy.

In the model when the individual switches to the ICS + LABA or steps-up to ICS + LABA + LTRA the exacerbation rate and hospitalisation rate for that individual changes to that of an individual taking ICS + LABA. Apart from the cost of treatment, no other parameters change. The parameters of those remaining on the initial treatment remains unchanged. In reality this is unlikely to be the case as the people who change medication are likely to be those who perform the worst and therefore removing them from the cohort would likely drive the exacerbation rate, for example, for that group down. This assumption will therefore slightly over-estimate the benefits of starting on ICS + LABA in the model. Likewise if the individual steps up to ICS+LABA+LTRA then it is assumed the exacerbation rate is the same as ICS+LABA, which is likely to bias the results against those starting on ICS+LTRA. This was explored in a sensitivity analysis.

N.2.3.7 Healthcare utilisation

Exacerbation costs

In the model exacerbation costs are dependent on whether or not the exacerbation leads to hospitalisation. If the exacerbation does not require hospitalisation then the cost includes two GP appointments (£37) and a course of oral steroids with prednisolone (cost=£1.33). If the exacerbation requires hospitalisation then the cost of asthma hospitalisation will be added (cost = £873.74 from NHS reference cost). Therefore, the cost of exacerbations per year is:

$$Annual\ cost\ of\ exacerbation = [Total\ exacerbation\ rate - Hospitalised\ exacerbation\ rate] * (cost\_non\_hospitalised\_exacerbation) + [Hospitalised\ exacerbation\ rate] * (cost\_hospitalisation\ )$$

Non-exacerbation related resource use

If an individual's symptoms worsen then they may visit the GP despite not having an exacerbation. In the clinical review an exacerbation was defined as the need for a course of oral steroids. Price et al. gathered information on all resource use and found that those receiving ICS+LTRA cost the NHS £94 a year and those receiving ICS+LABAs cost the NHS £88 a year. This cost however includes the costs associated with exacerbations which are included separately in the model.

In total this cost included:

GP visits, GP home visits, out-of-hours GP time, GP telephone consultations, nurse in clinic time, nurse on the phone time, outpatient visits, inpatient admissions, A&E visits and diagnostics.

First of all each of the components was costed using the most up-to-date costs from the NHS reference costs and the PSSRU 2016.

In the model, as discussed above, it is assumed that a non-hospitalised exacerbation results in two additional GP appointments. Therefore to prevent double counting, the number of GP appointments in Price's calculation was reduced by (2*[non-hospitalised exacerbation rate]) and the cost of inpatient admissions was removed. Therefore the cost of NHS activity not related to exacerbations was calculated to be £64 for those taking ICS+LTRA and £51 for those taking ICS+LABA. It is worth noting this cost potentially includes the cost of additional GP visits for those taking ICS+LTRA who switch medications. In the model this cost difference remains throughout the whole simulation

where in reality the cost difference may decrease over time once those that switched treatments are put onto the optimal therapy. This would bias the results against ICS+LTRA.

Finally, as no data on resource use were collected for the low or moderate dose ICS comparisons an assumption was made that non-exacerbation related resource use was the same as those taking ICS+LTRAs. This means non-exacerbation costs would be lower for those taking ICS+LABA than those taking just ICS. This decision was made as both moderate and low dose ICS had poorer clinical outcomes than ICS + LABA, and as it was assumed some people would switch medication the additional resource use associated with those unscheduled healthcare visits would be captured.

N.2.4 Computations

The model was constructed in TreeAge 2015 and was evaluated by cohort simulation. Time dependency was built in by cross referencing the cohort's age as a respective risk factor for mortality.

Patients start in cycle 0 in an alive health state. Patients moved to the dead health state at the end of each cycle as defined by the mortality transition probabilities.

Transition probabilities for changing medications change over time for two years and then fall to zero under the assumption that after two years the treatment is unlikely to be switched.

Life years for the cohort were computed each cycle. To calculate QALYs for each cycle, Q(t), the time spent in the alive state of the model (1 month or 0.08 years) was weighted by a utility value that is dependent on the treatment effect on exacerbations. A half-cycle correction was applied. QALYs were then discounted to reflect time preference (discount rate 3.5%). QALYs during the first year were not discounted. The total discounted QALYs were the sum of the discounted QALYs per cycle.

Costs per cycle, C(t), were calculated in the same way as QALYs. Costs were discounted to reflect time preference (discount rate 3.5%) in the same way as QALYs using the following formula:

$$\text{Discounted total} = \frac{\text{Total}}{(1+r)^n}$$

Where:
r=discount rate per annum
n=time (years)

N.2.5 Sensitivity analyses

The model was re-run multiple times using the following assumptions:

SA1 Use the cheapest medication brands as the cost of medication.

In the model to account for different brands of medication used in the same drug class, a weighted cost was used based on which medications were currently prescribed the most. To look into the impact of this the model was re-run using the cheapest branded medication for each comparison as follows:

Table 106: Difference in cost between base case and cheapest medication

Class	Drug	Cost	Difference from base case
Moderate dose ICS	Asmabec Clickhaler_D/P Inh 100 mcg(200 D)	£71.61	-£66.62
LTRA	Montelukast_Tab 10 mg	£21.70	-£7.15
ICS + LABA[a]	Flutiform_Inha 50/5 mcg (120 D)	£175	-£33.35
Low dose ICS	Clenil Modulite_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	£35.81	-£21.56

[a] This assumes only dual inhalers are prescribed and single LABA inhalers are no longer provided alongside ICS.

SA2/SA3 Change the length of exacerbations

In the model an assumption was made, based on expert consensus, concerning the length of time quality of life would be affected due to an exacerbation. Therefore the model was re-run using the lowest (SA2) and highest (SA3) values the committee felt could be appropriate for average duration of disutility from an exacerbation. For non-hospitalised the model was run using 1 week and 3 weeks. For hospitalised the model was run for 2 weeks and 6 weeks.

SA4 Decrease disutility associated with exacerbations

The quality of life decrement arising from an exacerbation was taken from Lloyd et al. In this study they report the difference in quality of life between those who have had an exacerbation and those who have not. However it is plausible that those who have an exacerbation will have a lower baseline quality of life than those who do not exacerbate, prior to the exacerbation occurring. This means the quality of life decrement from having an exacerbation is not the difference between those who exacerbate and those who do not, rather it is the difference in quality of life from baseline for those who exacerbate. Using this data from the study, the quality of life decrement from a non-hospitalised exacerbation is 0.1 and 0.2 for a hospitalised exacerbation.

SA5 Run a 10-year time horizon

As per the NICE reference case the model was run using a lifetime horizon. However due to introduction of new medications and changing management the model was run for a 10 year time horizon to see if the cost effectiveness results would hold over a shorter time horizon where things are unlikely to dramatically change.

SA6/SA7 Treatment switching

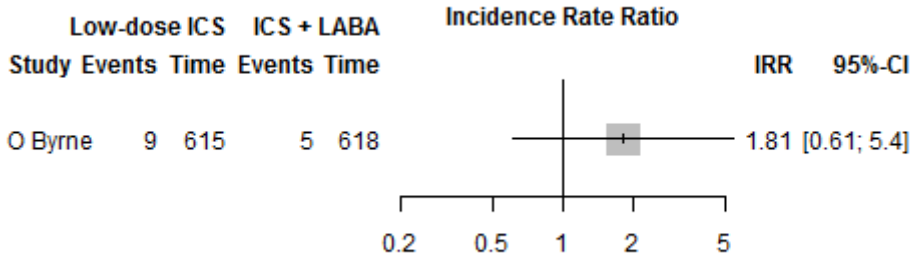
In the base case treatment switching occurs at half the rate for those taking moderate or low dose ICS. The model was re-run assuming treatment switching was the same across the moderate dose, low dose and LTRA arms (SA6). The model was then re-run assuming no treatment switching occurred in the low dose and moderate dose arms (SA7).

SA8 Adherence

In the model costs were altered by what percentage of prescriptions were picked up. This is likely linked to the effectiveness of the intervention. Therefore this value was changed in a two-way sensitivity analysis along with the number of exacerbations to see how changing these values simultaneously could influence the results.

SA9 Hospitalisation for low dose

In the base case an assumption was made concerning the hospitalisation rate for those taking low-dose ICS. This sensitivity analysis uses the most conservative estimates for calculating the lowest plausible exacerbation rate for those taking low dose ICS.



Here we assume that individuals who were hospitalised were only hospitalised once. Therefore in this sensitivity analysis only the additional length of stay in hospital experienced in the low-dose ICS group is taken into account. In the NHS reference costs the additional cost of an excess bed day is £263.97, weighted by severity of asthma admission. Therefore as those taking low-dose ICS spent an additional 10 days in hospital, an additional £2,639 is added on for each hospitalisation for those taking low-dose ICS.

SA10 Run the analysis with a 1.5% discount rate for both costs and effects

In the base case a discount rate of 3.5% was applied; this was reduced to 1.5% for both costs and effects.

SA11 Running the exacerbation rate ratio from Price et al.

In the study by Price et al. individuals were allowed to switch treatments during the trial. Therefore the exacerbation rate ratio compares a cohort of people who started on ICS + LABA to a cohort of people who started on ICS + LTRA (however some switched to LABAs). In the base case the exacerbation rate ratio from Bjermer was used. In this sensitivity analysis the exacerbation rate ratio from Price et al. is used. This does not impact the rate of hospitalised exacerbations which are treated as an independent variable in this sensitivity analysis.

SA12 Using upper limit of 95% confidence interval for exacerbation rate ratio

This sensitivity analysis increases the number of exacerbations experienced by those taking ICS + LTRAs to the upper limit of the 95% confidence interval.

SA13 Increase the number of GP appointments of those starting on LTRAs

The number of GP appointments of those starting on ICS + LTRA was taken from the study by Price et al. This sensitivity analysis assumes that everyone starting on ICS + LTRA will receive an additional GP appointment on top of what is already used in the model.

SA14 Increase the disutility from starting on ICS+LTRA

Price et al. reported a small and non-significant difference in quality of life at 2 months between those starting on ICS+LTRA and those starting on ICS+LABA. This impact was doubled to see if this short-term quality of life impact would influence the cost-effectiveness results.

SA15 Reduce the cost of LABA + ICS

Following development and consultation on this model, we were informed of a price reduction to a LABA + ICS combined inhaler. This reduces the cost of low dose LABA + ICS from £208.55 to £197.19 and moderate dose LABA + ICS from £399.69 to £387.57. The effect of this change was tested in an additional sensitivity analysis.

N.2.6 Model validation

The model was developed in consultation with the committee; model structure, inputs and results were presented to and discussed with the committee for clinical validation and interpretation.

The model was systematically checked by the health economist undertaking the analysis; this included inputting null and extreme values and checking that results were plausible given inputs. The model was peer reviewed by a second experienced health economist from the NGC; this included systematic checking of all the model calculations.

N.2.7 Estimation of cost-effectiveness

The widely used cost-effectiveness metric is the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER). This is calculated by dividing the difference in costs associated with 2 alternatives by the difference in QALYs. The decision rule then applied is that if the ICER falls below a given cost per QALY threshold the result is considered to be cost-effective. If both costs are lower and QALYs are higher the option is said to dominate and an ICER is not calculated.

$$ICER = \frac{Costs(B) - Costs(A)}{QALYs(B) - QALYs(A)}$$ Where: Costs(A) = total costs for option A; QALYs(A) = total QALYs for option A	Cost-effective if: ICER < Threshold

When there are more than 2 comparators, as in this analysis, options must be ranked in order of increasing cost, with options ruled out by dominance or extended dominance before calculating ICERs excluding these options. An option is said to be dominated, and ruled out, if another intervention is less costly and more effective. An option is said to be extendedly dominated if a combination of 2 other options would prove to be less costly and more effective.

It is also possible, for a particular cost-effectiveness threshold, to re-express cost-effectiveness results in term of net monetary benefit (NMB). This is calculated by multiplying the total QALYs for a comparator by the threshold cost per QALY value (for example, £20,000) and then subtracting the total costs (formula below). The decision rule then applied is that the comparator with the highest NMB is the most cost-effective option at the specified threshold. That is the option that provides the highest number of QALYs at an acceptable cost.

$$Net\ Monetary\ Benefit\ (X) = \left(QALYs(X) \times \lambda\right) - Costs(X)$$ *Where: λ = threshold (£20,000 per QALY gained)*	Cost-effective if: • Highest net benefit

Both methods of determining cost-effectiveness will identify exactly the same optimal strategy. For ease of computation NMB is used in this analysis to identify the optimal strategy.

Results are also presented graphically where total costs and total QALYs for each diagnostic strategy are shown. Comparisons not ruled out by dominance or extended dominance are joined by a line on the graph where the slope represents the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio.

N.2.8 Interpreting Results

NICE's report 'Social value judgements: principles for the development of NICE guidance'[755] sets out the principles that committees should consider when judging whether an intervention offers good value for money. In general, an intervention was considered to be cost-effective if either of the following criteria applied (given that the estimate was considered plausible):

- The intervention dominated other relevant strategies (that is, it was both less costly in terms of resource use and more clinically effective compared with all the other relevant alternative strategies), or
- The intervention costs less than £20,000 per quality-adjusted life-year (QALY) gained compared with the next best strategy.

As we have several interventions, we use the NMB to rank the strategies on the basis of their relative cost-effectiveness. The highest NMB identifies the optimal strategy at a willingness to pay of £20,000 per QALY gained.

N.3 Results

N.3.1 Base case

The results below in Table 107 show that LTRAs have the highest net monetary benefit and are therefore the most cost effective way of managing asthma for this patient population. LABAs produce the highest number of QALYs however are not deemed cost effective at a £20,000 per QALY threshold. Continuing on low-dose ICS produces the least QALYs and the highest cost.

Table 107: Base case results (probabilistic)

Strategy	Mean per patient		NMB at £20,000 threshold	Rank at £20,000 threshold	Incremental cost-effectiveness threshold	Probability of being CE at £20,000 threshold
	QALYs	Cost				
ICS + LTRA	16.222	£3,923	£320,514	1	-	71%
Moderate dose ICS	16.221	£4,653	£319,764	3	Dominated	13%
ICS + LABA	16.234	£4,639	£320,049	2	£56,977	12%
Low dose ICS	16.113	£5,068	£317,191	4	Dominated	3%

N.3.2 Sensitivity analyses

SA1) Use the cheapest medication brands as the cost of medication

Table 108: Results from SA1

Strategy	Mean per patient		NMB at £20,000 threshold	Rank at £20,000 threshold	Incremental cost-effectiveness threshold (per QALY)
	QALYs	Cost			
ICS + LTRA	16.222	£3,572	£320,888	1	-
Moderate dose ICS	16.220	£3,820	£320,607	2	Dominated
ICS + LABA	16.234	£4,229	£320,479	3	£52,910
Low dose ICS	16.113	£4,786	£317,540	4	Dominated

Using the cheapest brand of medication for each drug class changed the cost-effectiveness rankings of moderate dose ICS and low dose ICS + LABA. ICS+LTRA remained the most cost effective option and low dose ICS remained the least preferred option.

SA2) Double the length of exacerbations

Table 109: Results from SA2

Strategy	Mean per patient		NMB at £20,000 threshold	Rank at £20,000 threshold	Incremental cost-effectiveness threshold (per QALY)
	QALYs	Cost			
ICS + LTRA	16.132	£3,929	£318,703	1	-
Moderate dose ICS	16.122	£4,657	£317,788	3	Dominated
ICS + LABA	16.150	£4,641	£318,366	2	£37,999
Low dose ICS	15.912	£5,079	£313,164	4	Dominated

Doubling the length of exacerbations did not change the cost-effectiveness rankings relative to the base case.

SA3) Halving the length of exacerbations

Table 110: Results from SA3

Strategy	Mean per patient		NMB at £20,000 threshold	Rank at £20,000 threshold	Incremental cost-effectiveness threshold (per QALY)
	QALYs	Cost			
ICS + LTRA	16.269	£3,929	£321,447	1	-
Moderate dose ICS	16.271	£4,657	£320,763	3	Dominated
ICS + LABA	16.278	£4,641	£320,919	2	£76,973
Low dose ICS	16.218	£5,079	£319,290	4	Dominated

Halving the length of exacerbations did not change the cost-effectiveness rankings relative to the base case.

SA4) Decrease the disutility associated with exacerbations

Table 111: Results from SA4

Strategy	Mean per patient		NMB at £20,000 threshold	Rank at £20,000 threshold	Incremental cost-effectiveness threshold (per QALY)
	QALYs	Cost			
ICS + LTRA	16.285	£3,954	£321,780	1	-
Moderate dose ICS	16.289	£4,621	£321,123	3	Dominated
ICS + LABA	16.293	£4,643	£321,227	2	£89,066
Low dose ICS	16.253	£5,079	£319,986	4	Dominated

Reducing the disutility of exacerbations did not change the cost-effectiveness rankings relative to the base case.

SA5) Reduce time horizon to 10 years

Table 112: Results from SA5

Strategy	Mean per patient		NMB at £20,000 threshold	Rank at £20,000 threshold	Incremental cost-effectiveness threshold (per QALY)
	QALYs	Cost			
ICS + LTRA	6.637	£1,599	£131,130	1	-
Moderate dose ICS	6.639	£1,896	£130,891	3	Extendedly Dominated
ICS + LABA	6.645	£1,900	£131,004	2	£34,439
Low dose ICS	6.600	£2,079	£129,842	4	Dominated

Reducing the time horizon to 10 years did not change the cost-effectiveness rankings relative to the base case.

SA6) Assume no treatment switching for those taking low dose/moderate dose ICS

Table 113: Results from SA6

Strategy	Mean per patient		NMB at £20,000 threshold	Rank at £20,000 threshold	Incremental cost-effectiveness threshold (per QALY)
	QALYs	Cost			
ICS + LTRA	16.223	£3,929	£320,532	1	-
Moderate dose ICS	16.219	£4,657	£320,133	2	Dominated
ICS + LABA	16.235	£4,641	£320,068	3	£57,362
Low dose ICS	16.098	£5,061	£316,901	4	Dominated

Assuming no treatment switching for those taking low or moderate dose ICS did change the cost-effectiveness rankings relative to the base case. Now moderate dose ICS is more cost effective than low dose ICS + LABA. Low dose ICS+LTRA remains the most cost-effective option.

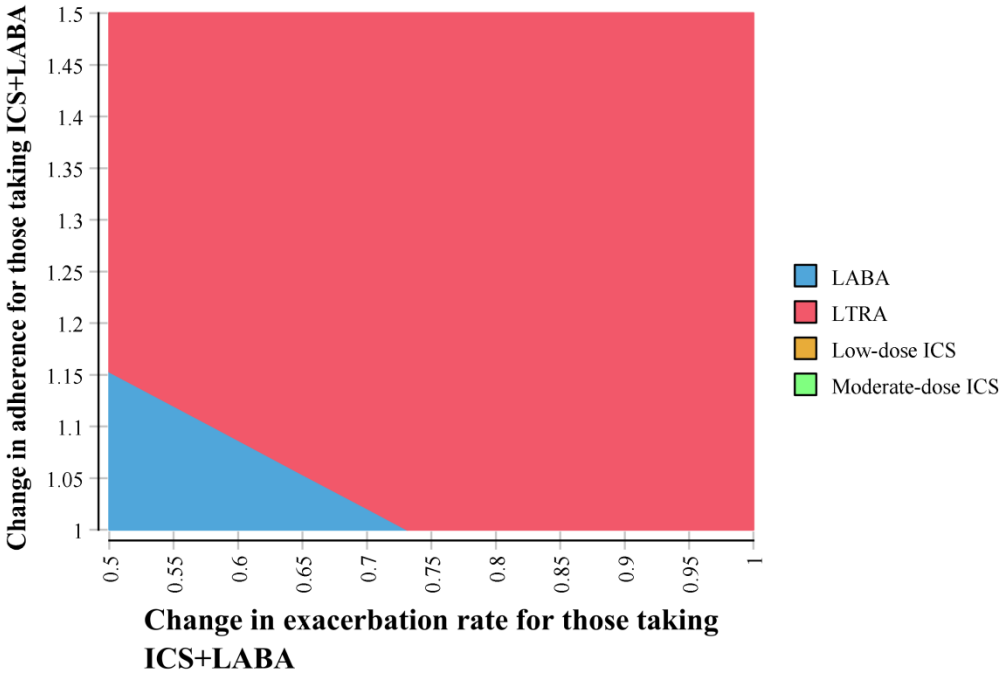
SA7) Assume equal treatment switching

Table 114: Results from SA7

Strategy	Mean per patient		NMB at £20,000 threshold	Rank at £20,000 threshold	Incremental cost-effectiveness threshold (per QALY)
	QALYs	Cost			
ICS + LTRA	16.223	£3,929	£320,532	1	-
ICS + LABA	16.235	£4,642	£320,068	2	£57,362
Moderate dose ICS	16.223	£5,010	£319,456	3	Dominated
Low dose ICS	16.132	£5,067	£317,579	4	Dominated

Assuming equal treatment switching for those taking ICS + LTRA, low or moderate dose ICS did not change the cost-effectiveness rankings relative to the base case.

SA8) Two-way sensitivity analysis concerning adherence and exacerbation rates



The graph above shows what change is needed in exacerbation rates and adherence levels for there to be a change in the most cost effective option. A change of 1.5 represents the variable increasing by 50%, 0.5 represents a decrease of 50% and 1 represents no change from the base case. The y axis represents changes to adherence and the x-axis represents changes in exacerbation rates. The only scenario where LABA becomes cost effective is when exacerbation rates drop by 27% (0.73 on the x-axis of the graph) relative to the base case and adherence remains unchanged. In the base case exacerbation rates for ICS+LABA are 0.305 per year, therefore in this scenario exacerbation rates would decrease to 0.22 for those taking ICS+LABA, adherence would remain at 60% and exacerbation rates for ICS+LTRA would be 0.32. Realistically for any reduction in exacerbations to be achieved adherence would need to improve. The graph above shows that if adherence improves by 15% exacerbation rates would need to significantly fall by 50% to make ICS+LABA cost effective relative to ICS+LTRA. Therefore even if adherence rates improved for those taking ICS+LABA it is highly unlikely they would achieve the clinical effect needed to make them cost effective relative to ICS+LTRA.

SA9) Hospitalisation for low dose

Table 115: Results from SA9

Strategy	Mean per patient		NMB at £20,000 threshold	Rank at £20,000 threshold	Incremental cost-effectiveness threshold (per QALY)
	QALYs	Cost			
ICS + LTRA	16.223	£3,929	£320,532	1	-
Low dose ICS	16.158	£5,289	£317,864	4	Dominated
Moderate dose ICS	16.221	£4,657	£319,771	3	Dominated
ICS + LABA	16.235	£4,641	£320,068	2	£57,362

Using a more conservative estimate, concerning low-dose ICS hospitalisation rates, did not change the cost-effectiveness rankings relative to the base case. Low dose ICS is now considerably less costly.

SA10) Use a 1.5% discount rate for costs and effects

Table 116: Results from SA10

Strategy	Mean per patient		NMB at £20,000 threshold	Rank at £20,000 threshold	Incremental cost-effectiveness threshold (per QALY)
	QALYs	Cost			
ICS + LTRA	22.502	£5,455	£444,578	1	-
Moderate dose ICS	22.497	£6,465	£443,477	3	Dominated
ICS + LABA	22.517	£6,438	£443,893	2	£65,835
Low dose ICS	22.35	£7,044	£439,989	4	Dominated

Using a 1.5% discount rate did not change the cost-effectiveness rankings relative to the base case.

SA11) Use the exacerbation rate calculated in Price et al.

Table 117: Results from SA11

Strategy	Mean per patient		NMB at £20,000 threshold	Rank at £20,000 threshold	Incremental cost-effectiveness threshold (per QALY)
	QALYs	Cost			
ICS + LTRA	16.230	£3,887	£320,707	1	-
Moderate dose ICS	16.221	£4,657	£319,771	3	Dominated
ICS + LABA	16.235	£4,641	£320,068	2	£131,549
Low dose ICS	16.116	£5,079	£317,248	4	Dominated

Using the exacerbation rate from Price et al. did not change the cost-effectiveness rankings relative to the base case.

SA12) Using highest exacerbation rate for LTRA

Table 118: Results from SA12

Strategy	Mean per patient		NMB at £20,000 threshold	Rank at £20,000 threshold	Incremental cost-effectiveness threshold (per QALY)
	QALYs	Cost			
ICS + LTRA	16.215	£3,947	£320,353	1	-
Moderate dose ICS	16.225	£4,625	£319,803	3	
ICS + LABA	16.235	£4,641	£320,068	2	£33,976
Low dose ICS	16.116	£5,079	£317,280	4	Dominated

Using the highest exacerbation rate for ICS + LTRA did not change the cost-effectiveness rankings relative to the base case.

SA13) adding an additional GP visit for those starting on ICS+LTRA

Table 119: Results from SA13

Strategy	Mean per patient		NMB at £20,000 threshold	Rank at £20,000 threshold	Incremental cost-effectiveness threshold
	QALYs	Cost			
ICS + LTRA	16.222	£3,991	£320,495	1	-
Moderate dose ICS	16.220	£4,657	£319,771	3	Dominated

Strategy	Mean per patient		NMB at £20,000 threshold	Rank at £20,000 threshold	Incremental cost-effectiveness threshold
	QALYs	Cost			
ICS + LABA	16.234	£4,641	£320,068	2	£54,385
Low dose ICS	16.113	£5,079	£317,248	4	Dominated

Increasing the number of GP appointments did not change the cost-effectiveness rankings relative to the base case.

SA14) increasing the disutility from starting on ICS+LTRA

Table 120: Results from SA14

Strategy	Mean per patient		NMB at £20,000 threshold	Rank at £20,000 threshold	Incremental cost-effectiveness threshold
	QALYs	Cost			
ICS + LTRA	16.217	£3,929	£320,410	1	-
Moderate dose ICS	16.220	£4,657	£319,771	3	Dominated
ICS + LABA	16.234	£4,641	£320,068	2	£38,487
Low dose ICS	16.113	£5,079	£317,248	4	Dominated

Doubling the disutility from starting on ICS+LTRA did not change the cost-effectiveness rankings relative to the base case.

SA15) reducing the cost of LABA + ICS

Table 121: Results from SA15

Strategy	Mean per patient		NMB at £20,000 threshold	Rank at £20,000 threshold	Incremental cost-effectiveness threshold
	QALYs	Cost			
ICS + LTRA	16.223	£3,894	£320,567	1	-
Moderate dose ICS	16.221	£4,624	£319,804	3	Dominated
ICS + LABA	16.235	£4,502	£320,208	2	£48,929
Low dose ICS	16.116	£5,061	£317,267	4	Dominated

Reducing the cost of LABA + ICS did not change the cost-effectiveness rankings relative to the base case.

N.4 Discussion

N.4.1 Summary of results

The results show that low dose ICS + LTRA is the most cost-effective treatment to start on for individuals whose asthma has remained uncontrolled on low dose ICS alone.

The clinical review highlighted that the main benefit of choosing ICS + LABA over ICS + LTRA was a reduction in the number of exacerbations. There was no evidence that it impacted hospitalised exacerbations, though due to the small number of hospitalisations a study would need thousands of participants to be adequately powered. Finally, there was some evidence that LABAs improved quality of life though this was only statistically significant in one study and even then did not pass the minimal important difference. However, in the model a small quality of life benefit was given to those who started on LABA as shown in the study by Price et al. These additional benefits lead to a 0.012 increase in QALYs for individuals starting on ICS + LABAs across a lifetime horizon when

compared to those starting on ICS + LTRA. However, the NHS incurs an additional £730 across this period meaning these additional benefits were not considered cost effective at a £20,000 per QALY threshold. All other treatment options in the model were dominated by ICS + LTRA. Indirect evidence showed that ICS + LTRA lead to better outcomes than moderate or low dose ICS. Although low dose ICS costs less than ICS + LTRA it becomes a dominated option when the additional costs of exacerbations are considered.

In all the sensitivity analyses ICS + LTRA remained the most cost-effective option. These sensitivity analyses aimed to test the robustness of the model's results. Sensitivity analyses 3 extended the period of time the disutility lasts from an exacerbation to the highest plausible limit. Although this increased the amount of QALYs gained by choosing ICS + LABA, the most effective option, it did not make it cost effective. Likewise exploring a 'worst-case scenario' by making the exacerbation rate for ICS + LTRA as high as the 95% confidence interval's upper limit did not make ICS + LABA a cost-effective option to start patients on. Using the cheapest branded medication for all treatment options did not close the cost difference between treatments by a high enough amount to change the cost-effectiveness rankings. It is worth noting that the PCA data shows that ICS + LABA dual inhalers are prescribed frequently across multiple brands whereas most other treatment options are predominantly prescribed by a single brand. Therefore it is unlikely that the cheapest brand of ICS + LABA inhalers would be predominantly provided unless there were significant changes in prescribing patterns. Many of the model's assumptions biased against the use of ICS + LTRAs so the relaxation of these assumptions strengthened the model's conclusion.

Finally the sensitivity analyses explored the main model assumption concerning treatment switching for those starting on low dose and moderate dose ICS as no data were available on this. Completely removing treatment switching for these options or increasing the rate at which it occurred did not change the conclusions concerning the cost effectiveness of ICS + LTRA. However it is worth noting that including treatment switching for moderate dose ICS made it a more costly option than starting individuals on ICS + LABA straight away.

N.4.2 Limitations and interpretation

The main limitation of the model is that direct evidence only existed against ICS + LABA. There was no direct evidence between low dose ICS, moderate dose ICS and ICS + LTRA. The committee noted that for low dose ICS the clinical evidence was so conclusive that this treatment option was worse than ICS + LABA that it would be highly unlikely for a direct comparison between ICS + LTRA and low dose ICS to alter the model's conclusions. For moderate dose ICS the clinical evidence was less clear cut. However, the committee noted that moderate dose ICS costs more than ICS + LTRA. This cost is exacerbated when one considers that stepping up medication would likely involve staying on the same dose but adding an additional preventer. The committee felt it would be unlikely for a clinician to step down the medication dose and add an additional preventer. This means that it is highly likely that moderate dose ICS costs more than ICS + LTRA. Therefore, for moderate dose to be considered cost effective it would need to produce better clinical outcomes than ICS + LTRA. The committee felt this was unlikely given the clinical evidence presented but also that such a study would is not likely to ever be conducted.

Many of the model assumptions biased against the use of ICS + LTRA. The committee noted that when the pragmatic trial by Price et al. was conducted LTRAs were not a commonly used treatment. Therefore at the time of the trial clinicians would be more likely to switch patients over to LABAs given they are the predominantly used treatment. This means that the amount of treatment switching that occurs for ICS + LTRAs in the model is likely an over-estimate and that the amount of clinically indicated treatment switching would likely be lower. Secondly, the disutility from exacerbating is based on a single study. The committee noted that although exacerbating has a significant impact on quality of life the disutility values determined by the study seemed very high. It was felt that quality of life may fall to this level however would perhaps not remain this low for the

full duration used in the model. Finally the non-exacerbation related healthcare costs remained higher for all non-LABA comparators throughout the model. The committee felt that over time these costs would be much closer once people who did not respond to initial treatment had switched to LABAs.

Overall using the clinical evidence obtained from the systematic review this model attempted to fully test the clinical benefits and costs of each treatment option assessed. The committee felt that there was no evidence of substantial benefit of choosing ICS + LABA over ICS + LTRA. The potential benefit of choosing ICS + LABA was fully explored however the use of LTRA was always significantly cheaper. Therefore the committee felt it was appropriate to trial LTRAs prior to using LABAs as the cost savings could be substantial given the size of the population of people with asthma. Although the amount of clinical evidence for moderate dose ICS informing the model was weak the committee felt comfortable with the conclusion that these would not be a cost-effective treatment option unless they offered higher clinical benefits that ICS + LABA.

N.4.3 Generalisability to other populations or settings

The committee agreed that the results could not be fully extrapolated to children as it was likely the clinical benefits of each treatment option would vary, impacting the cost effectiveness. Likewise as children would be on lower doses the cost of medication would also be lower.

The main driver of cost effectiveness in the model is the cost of medication as opposed to unscheduled healthcare costs; therefore in settings (for example other countries) where the difference in treatment cost is not the same as the one used in this model, our results are not applicable.

N.4.4 Comparisons with published studies

Two studies were identified concerning the cost effectiveness of treatments analysed in this model.

Price et al. looked at the cost effectiveness of ICS + LTRA versus ICS + LABA. Although they reached the same conclusion of ICS + LTRA being cost effective, the committee felt that their model may have overestimated the benefit of ICS + LTRA. In their model ICS + LTRA produced more QALYs than ICS + LABA; however some EQ-5D data was generated by imputation due to missing values. Likewise an additional disutility was not added due to exacerbating meaning that it was assumed the impact on quality of life would have been captured in the EQ-5D questionnaire. As the clinical review identified two additional large studies comparing ICS + LTRA and ICS + LABA, the committee felt an original model would be appropriate that took all of the evidence into account. This was especially the case given that the Price study was a pragmatic trial, so if it did introduce unwanted biases these could be resolved by also looking at data from non-pragmatic trials. It is worth noting that the Price study was conducted when LTRA was on patent. The cost of a 28 tablet pack of Singulair (Montelukast) was £26.97 whereas today a generic version, which is more commonly prescribed, is £1.90. Therefore if the Price analysis was redone using today's prices ICS + LTRA would have been a dominant option.

Jonsson et al. looked at the cost effectiveness of low dose ICS versus ICS + LABA. This study was conducted in 2004 using Swedish healthcare costs. At the time dual inhalers were not prescribed therefore in the study the cost of ICS + LABA is higher than it is today. In the study the cost of 200 micrograms of budesonide + 4.5 micrograms of formoterol was calculated to be £282 a year. The cost of 200 micrograms of budesonide + 6 micrograms of formoterol is £200 and that is assuming 100% adherence. However the committee noted that the cost of 200 micrograms of budesonide alone was also very high at £103. The cost of 200 micrograms of budesonide using the BNF is £32–£43 depending on the brand. Given that the study also did not report QALYs, the committee felt using the clinical results from O'Bryne to inform the health economic model would give a clearer picture regarding the cost effectiveness of low dose ICS. Jonsson showed that the ICER for low dose

ICS (200 micrograms) versus ICS + LABA was £11 per symptom-free day alongside £53 per severe exacerbation avoided, although severe exacerbation included exacerbations that did not require oral steroids. Regardless the committee felt that this result agreed with the model's conclusion that low dose ICS alone was not cost effective relative to ICS + LABA for those who remained uncontrolled after taking low dose ICS.

The model results differed from Jonsson in the sense that ICS + LABA dominated low dose ICS. The cost difference from medication in Jonsson was calculated to be £180 whereas in the model the cost difference was £90, without any treatment switching. This cost difference gets smaller over time as people switch from low dose ICS to ICS + LABA in the model, something which does not occur in the Jonsson study. The main cost of being on low dose ICS in the model comes from the increased hospitalisations which make it a dominated option. Therefore given large changes in medication prices and the use of NHS costs it is not surprising that the cost difference between the two treatments is substantially different.

N.4.5 Conclusions

An original economic evaluation found that the most cost-effective treatment option for individuals who remain uncontrolled on low dose ICS alone was to trial ICS + LTRA. This option dominated starting on low dose and moderate dose ICS, and the ICER of starting on ICS + LABA was £56,977 per QALY, above the £20,000 per QALY threshold.

N.4.6 Implications for future research

Although the model is fairly conclusive for adults the results cannot be fully extrapolated to children. Further research therefore needs to be conducted to evaluate the cost effectiveness of treatment options at this treatment step for children under 16 years old.

Appendix O: Unit costs

O.1 Unit costs for adults

O.1.1 Low dose ICS (adult dose)

Table 122: Costs for single ICS inhaler (adult low dose)

Brand	Mcg/unit	Unit/pack	Mcg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mcg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Qvar 50_Inha 50 mcg (200 D)	50	200	200	£7.74	£0.04	£0.00	£0.15	£56.50
Qvar 50_Autohaler 50 mcg (200 D)	50	200	200	£7.87	£0.04	£0.00	£0.16	£57.45
Qvar 50 E-Breathe_Inha 50 mcg (200 D)	50	200	200	£7.87	£0.04	£0.00	£0.16	£57.45
Clenil Modulite_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	400	£7.42	£0.04	£0.00	£0.15	£54.17
Pulmicort_Turbohaler 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	400	£11.84	£0.06	£0.00	£0.24	£86.43
Easyhaler_Budesonide 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	400	£8.86	£0.04	£0.00	£0.18	£64.68
Flixotide_Accuhaler 100 mcg (60 D)	100	60	200	£8.93	£0.15	£0.00	£0.30	£108.65
Flixotide_Evohaler 125 mcg (120 D)	125	120	250	£21.26	£0.18	£0.00	£0.35	£129.33
Asmanex Twisthaler_D/P Inh 200 mcg (60 D)	200	60	200	£23.54	£0.39	£0.00	£0.39	£143.20
Alvesco 80_Inh 80 mcg (120 D) CFF	80	120	160	£32.83	£0.27	£0.00	£0.55	£199.72
Asmabec Clickhaler_D/P Inh 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	200	£9.81	£0.05	£0.00	£0.10	£35.81
Pulmicort_Turbohaler 200 mcg (100 D)	200	100	400	£11.84	£0.12	£0.00	£0.24	£86.43
Qvar 100_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	200	£16.95	£0.08	£0.00	£0.17	£61.87
Qvar 100_Autohaler 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	200	£17.21	£0.09	£0.00	£0.17	£62.82
Qvar 100 E-Breathe_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	200	£17.21	£0.09	£0.00	£0.17	£62.82

O.1.2 Moderate dose ICS (adult dose)

Table 123: Costs for single ICS inhaler (adult moderate dose)

Brand	Mcg/unit	Unit/pack	Mcg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mcg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Asmabec Clickhaler_D/P Inh 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	400	£9.81	£0.05	£0.00	£0.20	£71.61
Qvar 100_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	400	£16.95	£0.08	£0.00	£0.34	£123.74
Qvar 100_Autohaler 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	400	£17.21	£0.09	£0.00	£0.34	£125.63
Qvar 100 E-Breathe_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	400	£17.21	£0.09	£0.00	£0.34	£125.63
Clenil Modulite_Inha 200 mcg (200D)	200	200	800	£16.17	£0.08	£0.00	£0.32	£118.04
Pulmicort_Turbohaler 200 mcg (100 D)	200	100	800	£11.84	£0.12	£0.00	£0.47	£172.86
Pulmicort_Turbohaler 400 mcg (50 D)	400	50	800	£13.86	£0.28	£0.00	£0.55	£202.36
Budelin Novolizer_Inh 200 mcg (100 D)	200	100	800	£14.86	£0.15	£0.00	£0.59	£216.96
Budelin Novolizer_Inh 200 mcg 100D Ref	200	100	800	£9.59	£0.10	£0.00	£0.38	£140.01
Easyhaler_Budesonide 200 mcg (200 D)	200	200	800	£17.71	£0.09	£0.00	£0.35	£129.28
Flixotide_Accuhaler 250 mcg (60 D)	250	60	500	£21.26	£0.35	£0.00	£0.71	£258.66
Flixotide_Evohaler 125 mcg (120 D)	125	120	500	£21.26	£0.18	£0.00	£0.71	£258.66
Asmanex Twisthaler_D/P Inh 400 mcg (60 D)	400	60	400	£36.05	£0.60	£0.00	£0.60	£219.30
Alvesco 160_Inh 160 mcg (120 D) CFF	160	120	320	£38.62	£0.32	£0.00	£0.64	£234.94

O.1.3 High dose ICS (adult dose)

Table 124: Costs for single ICS inhaler (adult high dose)

Brand	Mcg/unit	Unit/pack	Mcg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mcg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Qvar 100_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	800	£16.95	£0.08	£0.00	£0.68	£247.47
Qvar 100_Autohaler 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	800	£17.21	£0.09	£0.00	£0.69	£251.27
Qvar 100 E-Breathe_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	800	£17.21	£0.09	£0.00	£0.69	£251.27
Pulmicort_Turbohaler 400 mcg (50 D)	400	50	1600	£13.86	£0.28	£0.00	£1.11	£404.71

Brand	Mcg/unit	Unit/pack	Mcg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mcg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Budelin Novolizer_Inh 200 mcg (100 D)	200	100	1600	£14.86	£0.15	£0.00	£1.19	£433.91
Budelin Novolizer_Inh 200 mcg 100D Ref	200	100	1600	£9.59	£0.10	£0.00	£0.77	£280.03
Easyhaler_Budesonide 400 mcg (100 D)	400	100	1600	£17.71	£0.18	£0.00	£0.71	£258.57
Flixotide_Accuhaler 250 mcg (60 D)	250	60	1000	£21.26	£0.35	£0.00	£1.42	£517.33
Flixotide_Accuhaler 500 mcg (60 D)	500	60	1000	£36.14	£0.60	£0.00	£1.20	£439.70
Flixotide_Evohaler 250 mcg (120 D)	250	120	1000	£36.14	£0.30	£0.00	£1.20	£439.70
Clenil Modulite_Inha 250 mcg (200 D)	250	200	1000	£16.29	£0.08	£0.00	£0.33	£118.92

O.1.4 Low dose ICS + LABA combined inhaler (adult dose)

Table 125: Costs for ICS + LABA combined inhaler (adult low dose)

Brand	Mcg/unit	Unit/pack	Mcg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mcg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Fostair_Inh 100 mcg/6 mcg (120 D) CFF (extrafine formulation	100	120	200	£29.32	£0.24	£0.00	£0.49	£178.36
Fostair NEXThaler_Inh 100 mcg/6 mcg (120 D) (extrafine formulation	100	120	200	£29.32	£0.24	£0.00	£0.49	£178.36
Symbicort_Turbohaler 100 mcg/6 mcg (120 D)[(a)]	100	120	400	£33.00	£0.28	£0.00	£1.10	£401.50
Symbicort_Turbohaler 200 mcg/6 mcg (120 D)[(a)]	200	120	400	£38.00	£0.32	£0.00	£0.63	£231.17
Seretide 100_Accuhaler 100 mcg/50 mcg(60 D)	100	60	200	£18.00	£0.30	£0.00	£0.60	£219.00
Seretide 50_Evohaler 50 mcg/25 mcg (120 D)	50	120	200	£18.00	£0.15	£0.00	£0.60	£219.00
Flutiform_Inha 50/5 mcg (120 D)	50	120	200	£14.40	£0.12	£0.00	£0.48	£175.20
DuoResp Spiromax_Inh 160 mcg/4.5 mcg(120 D)	160	120	320	£29.97	£0.25	£0.00	£0.50	£182.32

(a) Costs have recently changed to £28.00 per pack, but were correct at the time of development of and consultation on this guideline. See sensitivity analysis SA15 in appendix N.

O.1.5 Moderate dose ICS + LABA combined inhaler (adult dose)

Table 126: Costs for ICS + LABA combined inhaler (adult moderate dose)

Brand	Mcg/unit	Unit/pack	Mcg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mcg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Fostair_Inh 100 mcg/6 mcg (120 D) CFF (extrafine formulation	100	120	400	£29.32	£0.24	£0.00	£0.98	£356.73
Fostair NEXThaler_Inh 100 mcg/6 mcg (120 D) (extrafine formulation	100	120	400	£29.32	£0.24	£0.00	£0.98	£356.73
Symbicort_Turbohaler 100 mcg/6 mcg (120 D)[(a)]	100	120	800	£33.00	£0.28	£0.00	£2.20	£803.00
Symbicort_Turbohaler 200 mcg/6 mcg (120 D)[(a)]	200	120	800	£38.00	£0.32	£0.00	£1.27	£462.33
Symbicort_Turbohaler 400 mcg/12 mcg (60 D)[(a)]	400	60	800	£38.00	£0.63	£0.00	£1.27	£462.33
DuoResp Spiromax_Inh 160 mcg/4.5 mcg(120 D)	160	120	640	£29.97	£0.25	£0.00	£1.00	£364.64
DuoResp Spiromax_Inh 320 mcg/9 mcg (60 D)	320	60	640	£29.97	£0.50	£0.00	£1.00	£364.64
Seretide 250_Accuhaler 250 mcg/50 mcg (60 D)	250	60	500	£35.00	£0.58	£0.00	£1.17	£425.83
Seretide 125_Evohaler 125 mcg/25 mcg (120 D)	125	120	500	£35.00	£0.29	£0.00	£1.17	£425.83
Flutiform_Inha 125/5 mcg (120 D)	125	120	500	£28.00	£0.23	£0.00	£0.93	£340.67
Relvar Ellipta_Inha 92 mcg/22 mcg (30 D)	92	30	92	£22.00	£0.73	£0.01	£0.73	£267.67

(a) Costs have recently changed to £28.00 per pack, but were correct at the time of development of and consultation on this guideline. See sensitivity analysis SA15 in appendix N.

O.1.6 High dose ICS + LABA combined inhaler (adult dose)

Table 127: Costs for ICS + LABA combined inhaler (adult high dose)

Brand	Mcg/unit	Unit/pack	Mcg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mcg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Symbicort_Turbohaler 400 mcg/12 mcg (60 D)[(a)]	400	60	1600	£38.00	£0.63	£0.00	£2.53	£924.67
DuoResp Spiromax_Inh 320 mcg/9 mcg (60 D)	320	60	1280	£29.97	£0.50	£0.00	£2.00	£729.27
Seretide 500_Accuhaler 500 mcg/50 mcg (60 D)	500	60	1000	£40.92	£0.68	£0.00	£1.36	£497.86
Seretide 250_Evohaler 250 mcg/25 mcg (120 D)	250	120	1000	£59.48	£0.50	£0.00	£1.98	£723.67
Flutiform_Inha 250/10 mcg (120 D)	250	120	1000	£45.56	£0.38	£0.00	£1.52	£554.31
Relvar Ellipta_Inha 184 mcg/22 mcg (30 D)	184	30	184	£29.50	£0.98	£0.01	£0.98	£358.92

(a) Costs have recently changed to £28.00 per pack, but were correct at the time of development of and consultation on this guideline. See sensitivity analysis SA15 in appendix N.

O.1.7 Single LABA inhaler

Table 128: Costs for LABA single inhaler

Brand	Mcg/unit	Unit/pack	Mcg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mcg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Salmeterol_Inha 25 mcg (120 D) CFF	25	120	100	£29.96	£0.25	£0.01	£1.00	£364.51
Serevent_Accuhaler 50 mcg (60 D)	50	60	100	£29.26	£0.49	£0.01	£0.98	£356.00
Serevent_Evohaler 25 mcg (120 D)	25	120	100	£29.96	£0.25	£0.01	£1.00	£364.51
Foradil_Inh Cap 12 mcg + Inha	12	60	24	£28.06	£0.47	£0.04	£0.94	£341.40
Oxis 6_Turbohaler 6 mcg (60 D)	6	60	24	£24.80	£0.41	£0.07	£1.65	£603.47
Oxis 12_Turbohaler 12 mcg (60 D)	12	60	24	£24.80	£0.41	£0.03	£0.83	£301.73
Atimos Modulite_Inh 12 mcg (100 D)	12	100	24	£30.06	£0.30	£0.03	£0.60	£219.44
Formoterol Easyhaler_12 mcg (120 D)	12	120	24	£23.75	£0.20	£0.02	£0.40	£144.48

O.1.8 LTRA

Table 129: Costs for LTRA

Brand	Mcg/unit	Unit/pack	Mcg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mcg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Accolate_Tab 20 mg	20	56	40	£17.75	£0.32	£0.02	£0.63	£231.38
Montelukast_Tab 10 mg	10	28	10	£1.75	£0.06	£0.01	£0.06	£22.29
Singulair_Tab 10 mg	10	28	10	£26.97	£0.96	£0.10	£0.96	£351.57

O.1.9 LAMA

Table 130: Costs for LAMA

Brand	Mcg/unit	Unit/pack	Mcg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mcg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Respimat	2.5	60	5	£23.00	£0.38	£0.15	£0.77	£279.83

O.1.10 Sodium cromoglicate

Table 131: Costs for sodium cromoglicate

Brand	Mcg/unit	Unit/pack	Mcg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mcg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Intal_Inha 5 mg (112 D) CFF	5	112	40	£18.33	£0.16	£0.03	£1.31	£477.89

O.1.11 Theophylline (adult dose)

Table 132: Costs for theophylline

Brand	Mcg/unit	Unit/pack	Mcg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mcg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Nuelin SA_Tab 175 mg	175	60	350	£6.38	£0.11	£0.00	£0.21	£77.62
Nuelin SA-250_Tab 250 mg	250	60	500	£8.92	£0.15	£0.00	£0.30	£108.53
Slo-Phyllin_Cap 60 mg	60	56	250	£2.76	£0.05	£0.00	£0.21	£74.96
Slo-Phyllin_Cap 125 mg	125	56	250	£3.48	£0.06	£0.00	£0.12	£45.36
Slo-Phyllin_Cap 250 mg	250	56	250	£4.34	£0.08	£0.00	£0.08	£28.29
Uniphyllin Continus_Tab 400 mg	400	56	400	£5.65	£0.10	£0.00	£0.10	£36.83
Uniphyllin Continus_Tab 200 mg	200	56	400	£4.77	£0.09	£0.00	£0.17	£62.18
Uniphyllin Continus_Tab 300 mg	300	56	400	£2.96	£0.05	£0.00	£0.07	£25.72

O.2 Finding the average cost for each drug class for use in the economic model

As shown in the tables above there are many brands that can be prescribed for a given drug class. For the economic model a single cost was required for each drug class that represented the 'average' cost of recommending that drug class. To find this 'average' cost the cost of each brand was weighted by how often it is prescribed. These data are available from the prescription cost analysis. The most recent July 2016 version was used for this purpose. The table below outlines how often each brand of medication is prescribed.

Table 133: Summary of how often each brand is prescribed (July 2016 PCA data)

BNF Chemical Name	Drug Name	Items Dispensed
Beclometasone dipropionate	Asmabec Clickhaler_D/P Inh 100 mcg (200 D)	213
Beclometasone dipropionate	Asmabec Clickhaler_D/P Inh 250 mcg (100 D)	6
Beclometasone dipropionate	Qvar 50_Inha 50 mcg (200 D)	26232
Beclometasone dipropionate	Qvar 100_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	48862 (2)
Beclometasone dipropionate	Qvar 50_Autohaler 50 mcg (200 D)	2967
Beclometasone dipropionate	Qvar 100_Autohaler 100 mcg (200 D)	7292 (2)
Beclometasone dipropionate	Qvar 50 E-Breathe_Inha 50 mcg (200 D)	6148
Beclometasone dipropionate	Qvar 100 E-Breathe_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	10786 (2)
Beclometasone dipropionate	Pulvinal Beclomet_Inha 200 mcg (100 D)	43
Beclometasone dipropionate	Pulvinal Beclomet_Inha 100 mcg (100 D)	80
Beclometasone dipropionate	Pulvinal Beclomet_Inha 400 mcg (100 D)	6
Beclometasone dipropionate	Clenil Modulite_Inha 50 mcg (200 D)	66652 (1)
Beclometasone dipropionate	Clenil Modulite_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	233613
Beclometasone dipropionate	Clenil Modulite_Inha 200 mcg (200 D)	56478
Beclometasone dipropionate	Clenil Modulite_Inha 250 mcg (200 D)	12656
Beclometasone dipropionate	Fostair_Inh 100 mcg/6 mcg (120 D) CFF (extrafine formulation	188696 (2)
Beclometasone dipropionate	Fostair NEXThaler_Inh 100 mcg/6 mcg (120 D) (extrafine formulation	15601 (2)
Beclometasone dipropionate	Fostair_Inh 200 mcg/6 mcg (120 D) CFF (extrafine formulation	7416
Beclometasone dipropionate	Fostair NEXThaler_Inh 200 mcg/6 mcg (120 D) (extrafine formulation	2214
Budesonide	Pulmicort_Turbohaler 200 mcg (100 D)	12198
Budesonide	Pulmicort_Turbohaler 400 mcg (50 D)	4393
Budesonide	Pulmicort_Turbohaler 100 mcg (200 D)	3113
Budesonide	Symbicort_Turbohaler 100 mcg/6 mcg (120 D)	25864 (1)
Budesonide	Symbicort_Turbohaler 200 mcg/6 mcg (120 D)	123076 (3)
Budesonide	Symbicort_Turbohaler 400 mcg/12mcg (60 D)	74296
Budesonide	Easyhaler_Budesonide 100 mcg (200 D)	3084
Budesonide	Easyhaler_Budesonide 200 mcg (200 D)	1026
Budesonide	Easyhaler_Budesonide 400 mcg (100 D)	343
Budesonide	DuoResp Spiromax_Inh 160 mcg/4.5 mcg(120D)	40599

BNF Chemical Name	Drug Name	Items Dispensed
Budesonide	DuoResp Spiromax_Inh 320 mcg/9 mcg (60 D)	31764 (2)
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Flixotide_Accuhaler 50 mcg (60 D)	957 (1)
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Flixotide_Accuhaler 100 mcg (60 D)	3712
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Flixotide_Accuhaler 250 mcg (60 D)	2203
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Flixotide_Accuhaler 500 mcg (60 D)	1166
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Flixotide_Evohaler 125 mcg (120 D)	6523
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Flixotide_Evohaler 250 mcg (120 D)	7052
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Flixotide_Evohaler 50 mcg (120 D)	7142
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Seretide 100_Accuhaler 100 mcg/50 mcg (60 D)	20607
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Seretide 250_Accuhaler 250 mcg/50 mcg (60 D)	43817
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Seretide 500_Accuhaler 500 mcg/50 mcg (60 D)	76562
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Seretide 50_Evohaler 50 mcg/25 mcg (120 D)	45130
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Seretide 125_Evohaler 125mcg/25 mcg (120 D)	40987
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Seretide 250_Evohaler 250 mcg/25mcg (120 D)	52560
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Flutiform_Inha 125/5 mcg (120 D)	21730
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Flutiform_Inha 250/10 mcg (120 D)	21057
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Flutiform_Inha 50/5 mcg (120 D)	5955
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Relvar Ellipta_Inha 184 mcg/22 mcg (30 D)	4956
Fluticasone propionate (Inh)	Relvar Ellipta_Inha 92 mcg/22 mcg (30 D)	25825
Mometasone furoate	Asmanex Twisthaler_D/P Inh 200 mcg (30 D)	77
Mometasone furoate	Asmanex Twisthaler_D/P Inh 200 mcg (60 D)	132
Mometasone furoate	Asmanex Twisthaler_D/P Inh 400 mcg (30 D)	85
Mometasone furoate	Asmanex Twisthaler_D/P Inh 400 mcg (60 D)	133
Ciclesonide	Alvesco 80_Inh 80 mcg (120 D) CFF	709
Ciclesonide	Alvesco 160_Inh 160 mcg (120 D) CFF	1271
Ciclesonide	Alvesco 160_Inh 160 mcg (60 D) CFF	1431
Zafirlukast	Accolate_Tab 20 mg	2699
Montelukast	Montelukast_Tab 10 mg	144369
Montelukast	Singulair_Tab 10 mg	1240
Salmeterol	Salmeterol_Inha 25 mcg (120 D) CFF	34519 (3)
Salmeterol	Serevent_Accuhaler 50mcg (60 D)	9082 (3)
Salmeterol	Serevent_Evohaler 25 mcg (120 D)	5005 (3)
Formoterol fumarate	Foradil_Inh Cap 12 mcg + Inha	699 (3)
Formoterol fumarate	Oxis 6_Turbohaler 6 mcg (60 D)	1361 (3)
Formoterol fumarate	Oxis 12_Turbohaler 12 mcg (60 D)	3469 (3)
Formoterol fumarate	Atimos Modulite_Inh 12 mcg (100 D)	2868 (3)
Formoterol fumarate	Formoterol Easyhaler_12 mcg (120 D)	4327 (3)
Tiotropium	Spiriva Respimat_Inha 2.5 mcg (60 D) + Dev	16423
Theophylline	Nuelin SA_Tab 175 mg	411
Theophylline	Nuelin SA-250_Tab 250 mg	415
Theophylline	Slo-Phyllin_Cap 60 mg	681
Theophylline	Slo-Phyllin_Cap 125 mg	2270

BNF Chemical Name	Drug Name	Items Dispensed
Theophylline	Slo-Phyllin_Cap 250 mg	5636
Theophylline	Uniphyllin Continus_Tab 400 mg	5515
Theophylline	Uniphyllin Continus_Tab 200 mg	20668
Theophylline	Uniphyllin Continus_Tab 300 mg	5711
Sodium cromoglicate	Intal_Inha 5 mg (112 D) CFF	564

Source/Note: the quantities here are taken from the PCA July 2016 data. The cells with bracketed numbers next to them are adjusted in the final analysis based on assumptions below. (1) are assumed to only be prescribed to children and excluded from the adult costings. (2) are adjusted due to the fact that these brands are commonly prescribed across multiple dosages. (3) are LABA brands that are adjusted due to the fact that they are commonly prescribed for both adults and children. More details are given below.

Before the PCA data could be used to find the average cost for each brand, a few considerations needed to be made.

The first thing to note is that items dispensed was the data taken from the PCA. This is defined as: *'single medicine prescribed by a doctor (or dentist/nurse/etc.) on a prescription form. This is different to quantity i.e. if salbutamol inhaler x 2 was prescribed. This is one item with a quantity of two*.' This is important as some medications require higher quantities to fulfil a yearly prescription. Therefore we would expect higher quantities of these medications to be prescribed, however that doesn't indicate that more people are on that treatment. Therefore to calculate the weighted average, 'items dispensed' was deemed more appropriate than 'quantity'.

The first adjustment to make to the data is with regards to whether a brand can be prescribed across multiple dosages. For example, when offered a low dose ICS + LABA treatment the person could be given a Fostair 100/6mcg inhaler and told to take one puff twice a day. Likewise if offered to be placed on a moderate dose ICS + LABA treatment they could also be given the same Fostair 100/6mcg inhaler, however this time told to take two puffs twice a day. Some brands, like Flutiform, come in different forms such as 50/5mcg and 125/5mcg. In this case if an individual was starting on low dose they would receive the 50/5mcg preparation whereas if starting on moderate dose they would likely receive the 125/5mcg preparation.

The PCA data does not break down who the Fostair 100/6mcg inhaler is provided for; rather it just gives the total number of prescriptions. Therefore when trying to calculate the most commonly prescribed brand for those starting on low dose ICS + LABA if a brand can be prescribed across multiple dosages an assumption needs to be made regarding what proportion of these prescriptions are for those taking low, moderate or high dose.

To account for this it was assumed that if a brand comes in multiple forms then each form would exclusively be prescribed for either low, moderate or high dose. For example it was assumed that Flutiform 50/5mcg would **only** be prescribed for those on low dose ICS + LABA. This assumption tends to reduce the average cost of prescribing ICS + LABA as it costs more to prescribe low dose brands more often. For example it costs nearly twice as much to prescribe Symbicort 100mcg/6mcg (120 D) for someone taking 400mcg a day than it does to prescribed Symbicort 200mcg/6mcg (120 D).

A second assumption that was made was that for brands that do not come in multiple forms and are prescribed for both low and moderate dose these will be prescribed for low dose 50% of the time and prescribed for moderate dose 50% of the time. Likewise brands that do not come in multiple forms and are prescribed for both moderate and high dose will be prescribed for moderate dose 50% of the time and prescribed for high dose 50% of the time. The brands this assumption affects are highlighted with a (2) in Table 133 above. These assumptions will likely overestimate the proportion

of prescriptions given for moderate and high dose treatments. However it was noted that this assumption had minimal impact on the average costs.

Another method that was explored was to calculate how often a brand is prescribed across all dosages and assume this weighting was the same across low, moderate and high. The concern with this approach is that some brands are not prescribed across all dosages. For example Fostair 100/6mcg cannot be prescribed for high dose; likewise some brands are specifically targeted towards treating a high dose population. Therefore if this method was chosen, when trying to calculate the average cost of prescribing low dose ICS + LABA, brands that can be prescribed at a higher dose would incorrectly receive a higher weighting across lower dosages. This over-estimates the cost of prescribing ICS + LABA at lower dosages.

The second consideration concerned brands that could be prescribed for both adults and children. Some brands are only licensed for adults and some are licensed for both children and adults. Therefore when trying to calculate how often a brand is prescribed for a certain comparator consideration needs to be given as to whether the brand is prescribed for both adults and children. For example when looking at what brands are most commonly prescribed for ICS + LABA in adults there is a choice between Fostair and Symbicort amongst many others. For children Symbicort is licensed whereas Fostair is not. When trying to calculate how often each brand is prescribed in adults, ideally the brands that can also be prescribed in children should be adjusted downwards otherwise the weighting will be overstated. To account for this some brands that are predominantly prescribed in children, such as those with a very low dose, were excluded from the adult costing. These are highlighted with a (1) in Table 133 above. If a brand can be prescribed for both adults and children it was assumed 20% of the prescriptions would be for children and 80% would be for adults, this assumption was based on the fact that 20% of individuals with asthma in the UK are children. These brands are highlighted with a (3) in Table 133 above. These adjustments were not made for any of the ICS brands as all are licenced for use in both adults and children.

Various different assumptions were applied to the data however the average weighted cost did not change much. This is because a few brands tended to dominate. For single ICS inhalers this is Clenil and for ICS + LABA this is Fostair and Symbicort. Therefore the average costs tend to be close to the cost of prescribing these brands.

These assumptions were tested in a sensitivity analysis in the model by assuming that the cheapest brand would always be prescribed.

Table 134: Costs for single ICS inhaler (adult doses)

Drug Name	Annual cost (low dose)	Annual cost (moderate dose)	Annual cost (high dose)
Asmabec Clickhaler_D/P Inh 100 mcg (200 D)	£35.81	£71.61	-
Qvar 50_Inha 50 mcg (200 D)	£56.50	-	-
Qvar 100_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	-	£123.74	£247.47
Qvar 50_Autohaler 50 mcg (200 D)	£57.45	-	-
Qvar 100_Autohaler 100 mcg (200 D)	-	£125.63	£251.27
Qvar 50 E-Breathe_Inha 50 mcg (200 D)	£57.45	-	-
Qvar 100 E-Breathe_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	-	£125.63	£251.27
Clenil Modulite_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	£54.17	-	-
Clenil Modulite_Inha 200 mcg (200 D)	-	£118.04	-
Clenil Modulite_Inha 250 mcg (200 D)	-	-	£118.92
Pulmicort_Turbohaler 200 mcg (100 D)	-	£172.86	-
Pulmicort_Turbohaler 400 mcg (50 D)	-	-	£404.71
Pulmicort_Turbohaler 100 mcg (200 D)	£86.43		-
Easyhaler_Budesonide 100 mcg (200 D)	£64.68	-	-
Easyhaler_Budesonide 200 mcg (200 D)	-	£129.28	-
Easyhaler_Budesonide 400 mcg (100 D)	-	-	£258.57
Flixotide_Accuhaler 100 mcg (60 D)	£108.65	-	-
Flixotide_Accuhaler 250 mcg (60 D)	-	£258.66	-
Flixotide_Accuhaler 500 mcg (60 D)	-	-	£439.70
Flixotide_Evohaler 125 mcg (120 D)	-	£258.66	-
Flixotide_Evohaler 250 mcg (120 D)	-	-	£439.70
Flixotide_Evohaler 50 mcg (120 D)	£97.03	-	-
Asmanex Twisthaler_D/P Inh 200 mcg	£143.20	-	-

Drug Name	Annual cost (low dose)	Annual cost (moderate dose)	Annual cost (high dose)
Asmanex Twisthaler_D/P Inh 400 mcg	-	£219.30	-
Alvesco 80_Inh 80 mcg (120 D) CFF	£199.72	-	-
Alvesco 160_Inh 160 mcg (120 D) CFF	-	£234.94	-

Table 135: Weighted costs for single ICS inhaler (adult doses)

How often brands are prescribed overall (1)			Weighted cost for low dose ICS			Weighted cost for moderate dose ICS			Weighted cost for high dose ICS		
Brand	Items dispensed	Weight	Items dispensed	Weight	Weighted cost	Items dispensed	Weight	Weighted cost	Items dispensed	Weight	Weighted cost
Asmabec	219	0.00	110	0.000	£0.01	110	0.00	£0.07	0	-	-
Qvar inha	75094	0.17	26232	0.09	£5.11	32575	0.27	£33.66	16287	0.38	£93.24
Qvar auto	10259	0.02	2967	0.01	£0.59	4861	0.04	£5.10	2431	0.06	£14.13
Qvar E	16934	0.04	6148	0.02	£1.22	7191	0.06	£7.54	3595	0.08	£20.90
Clenil	302747	0.67	233613	0.805	£43.59	56478	0.47	£55.67	12656	0.29	£34.82

How often brands are prescribed overall (1)			Weighted cost for low dose ICS			Weighted cost for moderate dose ICS			Weighted cost for high dose ICS		
Pulmicort	19704	0.04	7656	0.026	£2.28	7656	0.06	£11.05	4393	0.10	£41.13
Easyhaler	4453	0.01	3084	0.011	£0.69	1026	0.01	£1.11	343	0.01	£2.05
Flixotide accuhaler	6339	0.01	2970	0.010	£1.11	2203	0.02	£4.76	1166	0.03	£11.86
Flixotide evohaler	13575	0.03	6523	0.022	£2.18	4701	0.04	£10.15	2351	0.05	£23.91
Asmanex	427	0.00	209	0.001	£0.10	218	0.00	£0.40	0	-	-
Alvesco	3411	0.01	709	0.002	£0.49	2702	0.02	£5.30	0	-	-

How often brands are prescribed overall (1)			Weighted cost for low dose ICS			Weighted cost for moderate dose ICS			Weighted cost for high dose ICS		
			Average cost for low dose ICS:		**£57.37**	**Average cost for moderate dose ICS:**		**£138.23**	**Average cost for high dose ICS:**		**£242.06**

(1) this column is just used to demonstrate how often each brand is prescribed overall, it is not used in any of the average cost calculations.

Table 136: Costs for combined ICS+LABA inhaler (adult doses)

Drug Name	Annual cost (low dose)	Annual cost (moderate dose)	Annual cost (high dose)
Fostair_Inh 100 mcg/6 mcg (120 D) CFF	£178.36	£356.73	-
Fostair NEXThaler_Inh 100 mcg/6 mcg (120 D)	£178.36	£356.73	-
Fostair_Inh 200 mcg/6 mcg (120 D) CFF	-	-	£356.73
Fostair NEXThaler_Inh 200 mcg/6 mcg (120 D)	-	-	£356.73
Symbicort_Turbohaler 200 mcg/6 mcg (120 D)[(a)]	£231.17	£462.33	-
Symbicort_Turbohaler 400 mcg/12 mcg (60 D)[(a)]	-	£462.33	£924.67
DuoResp Spiromax_Inh 160 mcg/4.5 mcg (120 D)	£182.32	£364.64	-
DuoResp Spiromax_Inh 320 mcg/9 mcg (60 D)	-	£364.64	£729.27
Seretide 100_Accuhaler 100 mcg/50 mcg (60 D)	£219.00	-	-
Seretide 250_Accuhaler 250 mcg/50 mcg (60 D)	-	£425.83	-
Seretide 500_Accuhaler 500 mcg/50 mcg (60 D)	-	-	£497.86
Seretide 50_Evohaler 50 mcg/25 mcg (120 D)	£219.00	-	-
Seretide 125_Evohaler 125 mcg/25 mcg (120 D)	-	£425.83	-
Seretide 250_Evohaler 250 mcg/25 mcg (120 D)	-	-	£723.67
Flutiform_Inha 125/5 mcg (120 D)	-	£340.67	-

Drug Name	Annual cost (low dose)	Annual cost (moderate dose)	Annual cost (high dose)
Flutiform_Inha 250/10 mcg (120 D)	-	-	£554.31
Flutiform_Inha 50/5 mcg (120 D)	£175.20	-	-
Relvar Ellipta_Inha 184 mcg/22 mcg (30 D)	-	-	£358.92
Relvar Ellipta_Inha 92 mcg/22 mcg (30 D)	-	£267.67	-

(a) Costs have recently changed, but were correct at the time of development of and consultation on this guideline. See sensitivity analysis SA15 in appendix N.

Table 137: Weighted average for ICS + LABA (adult doses)

How often brands are prescribed overall[a]			Weighted cost for low dose ICS + LABA			Weighted cost for moderate dose ICS + LABA			Weighted cost for high dose ICS + LABA		
Brand	Items dispensed	Weight	Items dispensed	Weight	Weighted cost	Items dispensed	Weight	Weighted cost	Items dispensed	Weight	Weighted cost
Fostair	205742	0.25	98056	0.3740	£66.70	98056	0.3579	£127.67	9630	0.0369	£13.18
Symbicort[b]	172757	0.22	49230	0.1878	£43.40	49230	0.1797	£83.07	74296	0.2850	£263.51
Duoresp	72363	0.10	40599	0.1548	£28.23	15882	0.0580	£21.14	15882	0.0609	£44.43
Seretide Acc	136865	0.17	16486	0.0629	£13.77	43817	0.1599	£68.10	76562	0.2937	£146.21
Seretide Evo	129651	0.16	36104	0.1377	£30.15	40987	0.1496	£63.70	52560	0.2016	£145.89

How often brands are prescribed overall[a]			Weighted cost for low dose ICS + LABA			Weighted cost for moderate dose ICS + LABA			Weighted cost for high dose ICS + LABA		
Flutiform	48742	0.06	21730	0.0829	£14.52	21057	0.0769	£26.18	5955	0.0228	£12.66
Relvar	30781	0.04	0	0.0000	-	4956	0.0181	£4.84	25825	0.0991	£35.55
Single LABA[c]	49064	*See table 137 below*	-	0.0587	£23.45	-	0.0587	£28.00	-	0.0580	£34.10
			Average cost for low dose ICS+LABA:		£208.55	**Average cost for moderate dose ICS+LABA:**		£399.69	**Average cost for high dose ICS+LABA:**		£657.17

(a) This column is just used to demonstrate how often each brand is prescribed overall, it is not used in any of the average cost calculations.
(b) Costs have recently changed, but were correct at the time of development of and consultation on this guideline. See sensitivity analysis SA15 in appendix N.
(c) The cost of a single LABA inhaler was taken from Table 137 below.

Table 138: Weighted average for single ICS+LABA inhaler (adult doses)

Brand	Annual cost	items dispensed	Weight	Weighted cost
Salmeterol_Inha 25 mcg (120 D) CFF	£364.51	34519	0.56284	£205.16
Serevent_Accuhaler 50 mcg (60 D)	£356.00	9082	0.148084	£52.72
Serevent_Evohaler 25 mcg (120 D)	£364.51	5005	0.081608	£29.75
Foradil_Inh Cap 12 mcg + Inha	£341.40	699	0.011397	£3.89
Oxis 6_Turbohaler 6 mcg (60 D)	£603.47	1361	0.022191	£13.39
Oxis 12_Turbohaler 12 mcg (60 D)	£301.73	3469	0.056563	£17.07
Atimos Modulite_Inh 12 mcg (100 D)	£219.44	2868	0.046763	£10.26
Formoterol Easyhaler_12 mcg (120 D)	£144.48	4327	0.070553	£10.19
			Average cost for single LABA inhaler:	£342.43

Table 139: Weighted average for LTRA (adult doses)

Brand	Annual cost	Items Dispensed	Weight	Weighted cost
Accolate_Tab 20 mg	£231.38	2699	0.018198614	£4.21
Montelukast_Tab 10 mg	£22.29	144369	0.973440408	£21.70
Singulair_Tab 10 mg	£351.57	1240	0.008360979	£2.94
			Average cost for LTRA:	£28.85

Table 140: Weighted average for Theophylline (adult doses)

Brand	Cost/year	Items Dispensed	Weight	Weighted cost
Nuelin SA_Tab 175 mg	£77.62	411	0.009949887	£0.77
Nuelin SA-250_Tab 250 mg	£108.53	415	0.010046723	£1.09
Slo-Phyllin_Cap 60 mg	£74.96	681	0.01648631	£1.24

Brand	Cost/year	Items Dispensed	Weight	Weighted cost
Slo-Phyllin_Cap 125 mg	£45.36	2270	0.054954366	£2.49
Slo-Phyllin_Cap 250 mg	£28.29	5636	0.136441765	£3.86
Uniphyllin Continus_Tab 400 mg	£36.83	5515	0.13351248	£4.92
Uniphyllin Continus_Tab 200 mg	£62.18	20668	0.50035103	£31.11
Uniphyllin Continus_Tab 300 mg	£25.72	5711	0.138257438	£3.56
			Average cost for theophylline:	£49.04

Both LAMAs and sodium cromoglicate only come in one form therefore a weighted average was not needed. The table below summarises the cost of prescribing each brand for adults.

Summary of costs for adults

Table 141: Summary of adult costs

Drug class	Cost/year
Low dose ICS	£57.34
Moderate dose ICS	£138.23
High dose ICS	£242.06
Low dose ICS + LABA	£208.55
Moderate dose ICS + LABA	£399.69
High dose ICS + LABA	£657.17
LAMA	£407.58
Theophylline	£49.04
Sodium cromoglicate	£477.89
LTRA	£28.85

O.3 Unit costs for children

O.3.1 Low dose ICS (child dose)

Table 142: Single ICS inhaler (child low dose)

Brand	Mg/unit	Unit/pack	Mg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Clenil Modulite_Inha 50 mcg (200 D)	50	200	200	£3.70	£0.02	£0.00	£0.07	£27.01
Pulmicort_Turbohaler 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	200	£11.84	£0.06	£0.00	£0.12	£43.22
Flixotide_Accuhaler 50 mcg (60 D)	50	60	100	£6.38	£0.11	£0.00	£0.21	£77.62
Flixotide_Evohaler 50 mcg (120 D)	50	120	100	£5.44	£0.05	£0.00	£0.09	£33.09

O.3.2 Moderate dose ICS (child dose)

Table 143: Single ICS inhaler (child moderate dose)

Brand	Mg/unit	Unit/pack	Mg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Asmabec Clickhaler_D/P Inh 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	200	£9.81	£0.05	£0.00	£0.10	£35.81
Qvar 50_Inha 50 mcg (200 D)	50	200	200	£7.74	£0.04	£0.00	£0.15	£56.50
Qvar 50_Autohaler 50 mcg (200 D)	50	200	200	£7.87	£0.04	£0.00	£0.16	£57.45
Qvar 50 E-Breathe_Inha 50 mcg (200 D)	50	200	200	£7.87	£0.04	£0.00	£0.16	£57.45
Clenil Modulite_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	400	£7.42	£0.04	£0.00	£0.15	£54.17
Pulmicort_Turbohaler 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	400	£11.84	£0.06	£0.00	£0.24	£86.43
Pulmicort_Turbohaler 200 mcg (100 D)	200	100	400	£11.84	£0.12	£0.00	£0.24	£86.43
Easyhaler_Budesonide 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	400	£8.86	£0.04	£0.00	£0.18	£64.68
Flixotide_Accuhaler 100 mcg (60 D)	100	60	200	£8.93	£0.15	£0.00	£0.30	£108.65
Flixotide_Evohaler 50 mcg (120 D)	50	120	200	£5.44	£0.05	£0.00	£0.18	£66.19
Asmanex Twisthaler_D/P Inh 200 mcg (60 D)	200	60	400	£23.54	£0.39	£0.00	£0.78	£286.40
Alvesco 80_Inh 80 mcg (120 D) CFF	80	120	160	£32.83	£0.27	£0.00	£0.55	£199.72

O.3.3 High dose ICS (child dose)

Table 144: Single ICS inhaler (child high dose)

Brand	Mg/unit	Unit/pack	Mg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Asmabec Clickhaler_D/P Inh 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	400	£16.95	£0.08	£0.00	£0.34	£123.74
Qvar 100_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	400	£16.95	£0.08	£0.00	£0.34	£123.74
Qvar 100_Autohaler 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	400	£17.21	£0.09	£0.00	£0.34	£125.63
Qvar 100 E-Breathe_Inha 100 mcg (200 D)	100	200	400	£17.21	£0.09	£0.00	£0.34	£125.63
Pulmicort_Turbohaler 200 mcg (100 D)	200	100	800	£11.84	£0.12	£0.00	£0.47	£172.86
Pulmicort_Turbohaler 400 mcg (50 D)	400	50	800	£13.86	£0.28	£0.00	£0.55	£202.36
Easyhaler_Budesonide 200 mcg (200 D)	200	200	800	£17.71	£0.09	£0.00	£0.35	£129.28
Flixotide_Accuhaler 250 mcg (60 D)	250	60	500	£21.26	£0.35	£0.00	£0.71	£258.66
Flixotide_Evohaler 125mcg (120 D)	125	120	500	£21.26	£0.18	£0.00	£0.71	£258.66
Alvesco 160_Inh 160 mcg (120 D) CFF	160	120	320	£38.62	£0.32	£0.00	£0.64	£234.94

O.3.4 Low dose combined ICS + LABA inhaler (child dose)

Table 145: ICS + LABA combined inhaler (child low dose)

Brand	Mg/unit	Unit/pack	Mg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Symbicort_Turbohaler 100 mcg/6 mcg (120 D)[(a)]	100	120	200	£33.00	£0.28	£0.00	£0.55	£200.75

(a) Costs have recently changed to £28.00 per pack, but were correct at the time of development of and consultation on this guideline. See sensitivity analysis SA15 in appendix N.

O.3.5 Moderate dose combined ICS + LABA inhaler (child dose)

Table 146: ICS + LABA combined inhaler (child moderate dose)

Brand	Mg/unit	Unit/pack	Mg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Symbicort_Turbohaler 100 mcg/6 mcg (120 D)[(a)]	100	120	400	£33.00	£0.28	£0.00	£1.10	£401.50
Symbicort_Turbohaler 200 mcg/6 mcg (120 D)[(a)]	200	120	400	£38.00	£0.32	£0.00	£0.63	£231.17
Seretide 100_Accuhaler 100 mcg/50 mcg (60 D)	100	60	200	£18.00	£0.30	£0.00	£0.60	£219.00
Seretide 50_Evohaler 50 mcg/25 mcg (120 D)	50	120	200	£18.00	£0.15	£0.00	£0.60	£219.00

(a) Costs have recently changed to £28.00 per pack, but were correct at the time of development of and consultation on this guideline. See sensitivity analysis SA15 in appendix N.

O.3.6 LTRA (child dose)

Table 147: LTRA (child dose)

Brand	Mg/unit	Unit/pack	Mg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Montelukast_Tab 5 mg	5	28	5	1.61	£0.06	£0.01	£0.06	£20.99
Singulair_Tab 5 mg	5	28	5	25.69	£0.92	£0.18	£0.92	£334.89

O.3.7 Sodium cromoglicate

Table 148: Sodium cromoglicate

Brand	Mg/unit	Unit/pack	Mg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Intal_Inha 5 mg (112 D) CFF	5	112	40	£18.33	£0.16	£0.03	£1.31	£477.89

O.3.8 Theophylline

Table 149: Theophylline (child dose)

Brand	Mg/unit	Unit/pack	Mg/day	Cost/pack	Cost/unit	Cost/mg	Cost/day	Cost/year
Nuelin SA_Tab 175 mg	175	60	350	£6.38	£0.11	£0.00	£0.21	£77.62
Nuelin SA-250_Tab 250 mg	250	60	250	£8.92	£0.15	£0.00	£0.15	£54.26
Slo-Phyllin_Cap 60 mg	60	56	60	£2.76	£0.05	£0.00	£0.05	£17.99
Slo-Phyllin_Cap 125 mg	125	56	125	£3.48	£0.06	£0.00	£0.06	£22.68
Slo-Phyllin_Cap 250 mg	250	56	250	£4.34	£0.08	£0.00	£0.08	£28.29
Uniphyllin Continus_Tab 200 mg	200	56	200[1]	£4.77	£0.09	£0.00	£0.09	£31.09

Source/Note: represents the maximum dosage that would be prescribed according to the BNF

As a model was not built for children an exact cost was not needed for each class of medication. The committee were presented with the PCA data outlining how often each brand was prescribed along with the most commonly prescribed brand.

O.3.9 Summary of costs for children

Table 150: Summary of child costs (using the most commonly prescribed brand)

Brand	Cost/year
Low dose ICS	£27.01
Moderate dose ICS	£54.17
High dose ICS	£118.04
Low dose ICS + LABA	£200.75
Moderate dose ICS + LABA	£231.17
Theophylline	£31.09
Sodium cromoglicate	£477.89
LTRA	£20.99

Appendix P: Research recommendations

The guideline committee identified a number of uncertainties during the development of this guideline. Five of these uncertainties were chosen as priorities for research recommendations and are outlined in detail in the sections below.

1. Starting asthma treatment
2. Second line preventer in children and young people (under 16)
3. Addition of preventers beyond ICS high dose + LABA
4. Decreasing pharmacological treatment
5. Improving adherence to asthma medication.

Other uncertainties are discussed in the linking evidence to recommendations sections of the relevant reviews and include the optimal method of delivering self-management, the clinical and cost effectiveness of intermittent ICS (particularly as triggered by seasonal periods) and the clinical and cost effectiveness of breathing exercises or breathing retraining.

P.1 Starting asthma treatment

Research question: In adults, children and young people with asthma who have not been treated previously, is it more clinically and cost effective to start treatment with a reliever alone (a short-acting beta$_2$ agonist [SABA]) or with a reliever (a SABA) and maintenance therapy (such as ICS)? Are there specific prognostic features that indicate that one of these treatment options may be more appropriate for some groups?

Why this is important:

Recently best practice has shifted from starting people with asthma on a SABA as a reliever alone and starting maintenance therapy only if the person continues to have persistent asthma symptoms, to starting people on a low dose inhaled corticosteroid (ICS) as maintenance therapy alongside the SABA at the first instance. The committee agree with this shift and have included consensus based recommendations in line with this pattern. However the shift is not based on direct clinical evidence comparing these two strategies for the general population of newly diagnosed asthmatics. There is also little evidence to support the particular groups in which one option or other is more appropriate.

PICO question	Population: children, young people and adults with asthma who have not been prescribed a SABA or preventer previously. The population should be stratified by the presence or absence of potential prognostic factors such as high FeNO, eosinophilia, atopy. Intervention(s): ICS low dose + PRN SABA, PRN SABA alone Comparison: ICS low dose + PRN SABA versus PRN SABA alone Outcome(s): Severe exacerbations and quality of life should be prioritised, additional outcomes as per the review protocol for this question in the guideline. The duration of any research should be at least 12 months in order to capture longer term benefits.
Importance to patients or the population	If there is a group of people who would benefit from bypassing treatment solely with a PRN SABA then this study could identify that population and potentially provide significant long-term benefits.

Relevance to NICE guidance	Research in this area could allow NICE recommendations for specific groups of people to bypass a period of asthma management solely with a PRN SABA.
Relevance to the NHS	Early treatment with a preventer could potentially prevent longer term deterioration and reduce severe exacerbations although it would increase treatment costs.
Current evidence base	There is currently no evidence addressing this specific question.
Study design	This should be a randomised trial with prospective stratification of the trial population by prognostic markers.
Feasibility	The trial will have to account for the need of some participants to progress to a preventer during the time period that they are assigned to PRN SABA alone.
Importance	• High: the research is essential to inform future updates of key recommendations in the guideline.

P.2 Second-line preventer in children and young people (under 16)

Research question: Is maintenance therapy more effective with a paediatric low dose of ICS plus a leukotriene receptor antagonist (LTRA) or with a paediatric low dose of ICS plus a long-acting beta2 agonist (LABA) in the treatment of asthma in children and young people (under 16) who have uncontrolled asthma on a paediatric low dose of ICS alone?

Why this is important:

There is a lack of evidence on managing asthma in children and young people under 16. Many of the recommendations for children and young people in this guideline were made using extrapolation from the adult evidence and the consensus of the guideline committee. The guideline committee would like to encourage more research in this age group. This particular question was prioritised because it affects the early stages of the treatment pathway and could have significant clinical and cost implications for the managing asthma in this age group.

PICO question	Population: children and young people (aged 16 and under) with asthma that is uncontrolled on low dose ICS + PRN SABA. Intervention(s): ICS low dose + LABA + PRN SABA, ICS low dose + LTRA + PRN SABA Comparison: ICS low dose + LABA + PRN SABA vs ICS low dose + LTRA + PRN SABA Outcome(s): Severe exacerbations and quality of life should be prioritised, additional outcomes as per the review protocol for this question in the guideline. The duration of any research should be at least 12 months in order to capture longer term benefits.
Importance to patients or the population	Currently the recommendations to use LTRAs prior to LABAs in the under 16 age group are principally driven by extrapolations from adult data. If there are different effects in the under 16 age group this could impact upon clinical outcomes for this population.
Relevance to NICE guidance	Evidence in this area could either strengthen the current weak recommendations for this age group or justify a deviation from the recommendations for adults.
Relevance to the NHS	Optimising preventer therapy for children could potentially both improve clinical

	outcomes as well as reduce costs if a significant reduction in severe exacerbations and hospitalisations is seen.
Current evidence base	The current evidence base in this age group is limited, it principally revolves around a handful of very small studies or is an extrapolation from adult evidence.
Study design	This study should be a randomised controlled trial with blinding of participants, likely requiring a double dummy design due to the different formulations (oral and inhaled) of the two preventer strategies.
Feasibility	As the study focuses on children, ethical approval may be more challenging but due to the uncertainties in this area further research is justified.
Importance	• High: the research is essential to inform future updates of key recommendations in the guideline.

P.3 Additional maintenance therapy for asthma uncontrolled on a moderate dose of ICS plus LABA with or without LTRA

Research question: What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of offering additional maintenance therapy to adults, young people and children with asthma that is uncontrolled on a moderate dose of ICS plus LABA with or without LTRA?

Why this is important:

The evidence is insufficient in quantity and quality to support strong recommendations for the use of additional maintenance therapy beyond moderate dose ICS plus LABA. The clinical evidence tends to favour the addition of a long-acting muscarinic antagonist (LAMA) but the guideline committee did not consider this to be conclusive, particularly because the addition of a LAMA is not cost effective compared with treatment with a placebo. In current practice, the alternative treatment options to adding a LAMA at this stage are increasing ICS dose to high, addition of theophyllines or a course of oral steroids. Therefore to truly understand the cost effectiveness of LAMAs, an RCT and health economic analysis taking into account the impact of LAMAs on oral steroid use and comparing the addition of LAMAs to any alternative strategy (as opposed to just placebo) is needed. The guideline committee felt the body of evidence, supported by consensus agreement and current practice, was sufficient to weakly recommend the options of ICS high dose plus LABA, addition of a LAMA or theophylline or seeking advice from a healthcare professional with expertise in asthma. However a study comparing these various strategies would be critical for stronger recommendations or a more specific order of options.

PICO question	Population: children, young people and adults with asthma that is uncontrolled on moderate or high dose ICS + LABA + PRN SABA. Intervention(s): ICS high dose + LABA + PRN SABA, ICS moderate/high dose + LABA + LAMA + PRN SABA, ICS moderate/high dose + LABA + theophyllines + PRN SABA Comparison: Any of the above strategies compared to each other, continuing on previous preventer treatment (+ placebo) should also be included but the priority should be comparing different additional strategies. Outcome(s): Severe exacerbations and quality of life should be prioritised, additional outcomes as per the review protocol for this question in the guideline. The duration of any research should be at least 12 months in order to capture longer term benefits.
Importance to patients	There is a group of people with asthma whose asthma will still be uncontrolled on ICS moderate/high dose + LABA. This research could provide sufficient

or the population	evidence for recommendations on additional preventer strategies at that stage.
Relevance to NICE guidance	This research would allow for a stronger and more hierarchical set of recommendations beyond ICS moderate dose + LABA.
Relevance to the NHS	Optimising preventer therapy at this stage could improve clinical outcomes and reduce erroneous use of costly medication.
Current evidence base	The current evidence base is limited. Studies in this area typically recruit a heterogenous population of people on a number of different preventer treatments and often not all participants have asthma that is uncontrolled on ICS + LABA. The majority of the evidence compares intervention strategies to placebo and not to each other.
Study design	Studies in this area should be randomised controlled trials with blinding of participants, likely requiring a double dummy design due to the different formulations (oral and inhaled) of the various preventer strategies. The studies should include a cost-effectiveness analysis, particularly to take into account the cost of oral steroid use in placebo arms. The studies should stratify their population by the presence of prognostic factors (for example high FeNO, eosinophilia, atopy) to determine if certain subgroups may benefit from different strategies.
Importance	• High: the research is essential to inform future updates of key recommendations in the guideline.

P.4 Decreasing pharmacological treatment

Research question: In adults, young people and children with well controlled asthma, what are the objective measurements and prognostic factors that indicate that a decrease in regular maintence treatment is appropriate?

Why this is important:

There is consensus within the guideline committee and across healthcare professionals managing asthma that people with well-controlled asthma should not remain on high dose or multiple preventer medicines for long periods of time. However, there is little evidence available about which people might benefit most from decreasing regular maintenance therapy. This guideline identified 3 studies attempting to answer this question but none of them included a sufficiently large population, with suitable decrease in treatment throughout and assessment of multiple prognostic markers.

PICO question	Population: children, young people and adults with asthma that is currently controlled on preventer therapy. Intervention(s): decreasing regular preventer therapy, stratified by specific step (for example stopping LABA, reducing ICS dose, ceasing ICS treatment) Prognostic markers: duration of asthma control, time since last exacerbation, use of reliever medication, ACQ/ACT score, FeNO Outcome(s): successful step down as defined by maintained step down without exacerbation beyond at least 4 weeks
Importance to patients or the population	Identifying evidence-based prognostic markers for the success of step down would give people with asthma and their healthcare professionals more confidence to step down when appropriate and avoid inappropriate step downs.
Relevance to NICE guidance	Answering this question would allow recommendations to step down (or not) based on specific characteristics of people with asthma.
Relevance to the NHS	Appropriate and successful step downs of preventer therapy reduce unnecessary medication costs without incurring adverse clinical outcomes, identifying useful

	prognostic markers will increase the likelihood of step downs being appropriate.
Current evidence base	There is very limited evidence in this area; the studies identified by this guideline were limited by their small size or inappropriate study design.
Study design	Studies looking to answer this question should be prospective and involve step downs that are initiated by the person with asthma in conjunction with a healthcare professional. Prognostic accuracy data should be collected demonstrating the sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value and negative predicitive value of each of the potential prognostic markers for identifying people who will have a successful step down.
Importance	• High: the research is essential to inform future updates of key recommendations in the guideline.

P.5 Improving adherence to asthma medication

Research question: What are the most clinically and cost-effective strategies to improve medicines adherence in adults, young people and children with asthma who are non-adherent to prescribed medicines?

Why this is important:

There is a consensus within the guideline committee and across healthcare professionals that medicines adherence is an important determinant of asthma control, and that non-adherence is a common problem. However, there is a lack of high-quality evidence on methods to improve adherence to asthma medicines. The guideline identified a number of studies focusing on this question, but there was not a strong body of evidence behind any specific intervention strategy. In addition, the guideline committee had concerns about the applicability of studies that did not report outcomes after a prolonged follow-up and studies that only used self-reported measures to assess adherence. The guideline committee felt further and higher quality research is needed to recommend specific interventions for this common and significant problem.

PICO question	Population: children, young people and adults with asthma who are prescribed preventer therapy but are non-adherent (taking ≤80% of their prescribed medication) Intervention(s): more frequent review, asthma adherence-specific education, inhaler alarms, behavioural change interventions Comparison: usual care or any other intervention Outcome(s): Severe exacerbations, quality of life and adherence should be prioritised, additional outcomes as per the review protocol for this question in the guideline. The duration of any research should be at least 3 months beyond the end of the intervention in order to assess for long-term behaviour change.
Importance to patients or the population	New or altered guidance in this area may increase the options available to people who are non-adherent to their asthma preventer therapy and wish to improve their adherence.
Relevance to NICE guidance	Further evidence in this area could allow for recommendations to use or not use the specific interventions outlined above. The current recommendations to follow the generic NICE guidance in this area do not specifically endorse any one intervention category.
Relevance to the NHS	Non-adherence leads to wasted medication and poor clinical outcomes. If a clinically and cost-effective strategy to improve adherence can be identified this could both reduce costs and improve clinical outcomes.
Current evidence base	The current evidence base involves mostly small trials with short-term follow-up.

	Outcomes are usually only focused on adherence, which is assessed using measures that the committee considers sub-optimal (for example self-reported).
Study design	Research in this area should involve randomised clinical trials, ideally with some sort of sham component for the usual care arm. The trials need to assess clinical outcomes at least 3 months after the end of the intervention to demonstrate any lasting effects and therefore a greater chance of long-term cost effectiveness. The trials should also use objective measures of assessing adherence, ideally some sort of inhaler that monitors actual use.
Importance	• High: the research is essential to inform future updates of key recommendations in the guideline.

Appendix Q: Additional information

Q.1 Dose equivalency tables

Adults and adolescents	Low dose	Moderate dose	High dose
Beclometasone dipropionate (CFC)	200–500 µg	>500–1000 µg	>1000 µg
Beclometasone dipropionate (HFA)	100–200 µg	>200–400 µg	>400 µg
Budesonide (DPI)	200–400 µg	>400–800 µg	>800 µg
Ciclesonide (HFA)	80–160 µg	>160–320 µg	>320 µg
Fluticasone propionate (DPI)	100–250 µg	>250–500 µg	>500 µg
Fluticasone propionate (HFA)	100–250 µg	>250–500 µg	>500 µg
Mometasone furoate	110–200 µg	>220–440 µg	>440µg
Triamcinolone acetonide	400–1000 µg	>1000–2000 µg	>2000 µg

Children	Low dose	Moderate dose	High dose
Beclometasone dipropionate (CFC)	100–200 µg	>200–400 µg	>400 µg
Beclometasone dipropionate (HFA)	50–100 µg	>100–200 µg	>200 µg
Budesonide (DPI)	100–200 µg	>200–400 µg	>400 µg
Budesonide (nebules)	250–500 µg	>500–1000 µg	>1000 µg
Ciclesonide (HFA)	80 µg	>80–160 µg	>160 µg
Fluticasone propionate (DPI)	100–200 µg	>200–400 µg	>400 µg
Fluticasone propionate (HFA)	100–200 µg	>200–500 µg	>500 µg
Mometasone furoate	110 µg	≥220–≤440 µg	≥440 µg
Triamcinolone acetonide	400–800 µg	>800–1200 µg	>1200 µg

Appendix R: NICE technical team

Name	Role
Sarah Wilett	Guideline Lead
Martin Allaby	Clinical Advisor
Judith Thornton	Technical Lead
Ben Johnson	Health Economist
Caroline Keir	Guideline Commissioning Manager
Helen Dickinson	Guideline Coordinator
Catharine Baden-Daintree	Editor

Appendix S: References

1. Aalbers R, Backer V, Kava TT, Omenaas ER, Sandstrom T, Jorup C et al. Adjustable maintenance dosing with budesonide/formoterol compared with fixed-dose salmeterol/fluticasone in moderate to severe asthma. Current Medical Research and Opinion. 2004; 20(2):225-240

2. Abdulwadud O, Abramson M, Forbes A, James A, Walters EH. Evaluation of a randomised controlled trial of adult asthma education in a hospital setting. Thorax. 1999; 54(6):493-500

3. Action plans in asthma. Drug and Therapeutics Bulletin. 2005; 43(12):91-94

4. Adachi M, Kohno Y, Minoguchi K. Step-down and step-up therapy in moderate persistent asthma. International Archives of Allergy and Immunology. 2001; 124(1-3):414-416

5. Adams CD, Joseph KE, MacLaren JE, DeMore M, Koven L, Detweiler MF et al. Parent-youth teamwork in pediatric asthma management Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2004; 113(2 Suppl):S159

6. Adams N, Bestall J, Jones P. Beclomethasone at different doses for chronic asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 1999, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD002879. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002879.

7. Adams N, Bestall J, Jones PW. Budesonide at different doses for chronic asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2001, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD003271. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003271.

8. Adams NP, Bestall JC, Jones P, Lasserson TJ, Griffiths B, Cates CJ. Fluticasone at different doses for chronic asthma in adults and children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2008, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD003534. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD003534.pub3.

9. Adinoff AD, Schwartz HJ, Rickard KA, Yancey SW, Swearingen BE. Salmeterol compared with current therapies in chronic asthma. Journal of Family Practice. 1998; 47(4):278-284

10. Agarwal R, Khan A, Aggarwal AN, Gupta D. Is the SMART approach better than other treatment approaches for prevention of asthma exacerbations? A meta-analysis Monaldi Archives for Chest Disease. 2009; 71(4):161-169

11. Agence d'Évaluation des Technologies et des Modes d'Intervention en Santé. Effectiveness of self-management programs for obstructive respiratory problems Montréal. AÉTMIS, 2000. Available from: https://www.inesss.qc.ca/fileadmin/doc/AETMIS/Rapports/Pneumologie/2000_04_en.pdf

12. Agnihotri S, Kant S. Significance of yoga in asthma management to improve the status of quality of life. Allergy. 2013; 68(S97):378

13. Agnihotri S, Kant S, Kumar S, Mishra RK, Mishra SK. Impact of yoga on biochemical profile of asthmatics: A randomized controlled study. International Journal of Yoga. 2014; 7(1):17-21

14. Agnihotri S, Kant S, Kumar S, Mishra RK, Mishra SK. The assessment of effects of yoga on pulmonary functions in asthmatic patients: A randomized controlled study. JMS - Journal of Medical Society. 2016; 30(2):98-102

15. Agrawal SK, Singh M, Mathew JL, Malhi P. Efficacy of an individualized written home-management plan in the control of moderate persistent asthma: a randomized, controlled trial. Acta Paediatrica. 2005; 94(12):1742-1746

16. Aguirre V, Mallol VJ, Figueroa L. Bronchodilator effect of ipratropium bromide plus salbutamol in asthmatic children: dose response relationship. Revista Chilena de Enfermedades Respiratorias. 1998; 14(3):142-147

17. Ahmad E, Grimes DE. The effects of self-management education for school-age children on asthma morbidity: a systematic review. Journal of School Nursing. 2011; 27(4):282-292

18. Ahmed S, Bartlett SJ, Ernst P, Lin CJ, Pare G, Perreault R et al. My asthma portal: Preliminary results of a web-based self management intervention. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2011; 183 (1 MeetingAbstracts):A5321

19. Ahmed S, Bartlett SJ, Ernst P, Paré G, Kanter M, Perreault R et al. Effect of a web-based chronic disease management system on asthma control and health-related quality of life: study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. Trials. 2011; 12:260

20. Ahmedani BK, Peterson EL, Wells KE, Rand CS, Williams LK. Asthma medication adherence: the role of God and other health locus of control factors. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2013; 110(2):75-79.e72

21. Akasawa A, Akashi M, Suda T, Gocho N, Ohya Y, Narita M. Improvement of bronchial hypersensitivity and non asthma attack period of 3 months or more can become a stopping criteria of inhaled corticosteroid in child asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2009; 123(2):S159

22. Akazawa M, Stempel DA. Single-inhaler combination therapy for asthma: a review of cost effectiveness. PharmacoEconomics. 2006; 24(10):971-988

23. Al-Kazaz A, Green M, Canillas M, Welborn TL. In athletes with mild intermittent asthma, is a beta-2 agonist 15-30 minutes prior to activity more effective at preventing an asthma attack than a daily inhaled steroid? Journal - Oklahoma State Medical Association. 2012; 105(11):425-426

24. Al-Sheyab N, Gallagher R, Crisp J, Shah S. Peer-led education for adolescents with asthma in Jordan: a cluster-randomized controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2012; 129(1):e106-112

25. Aldridge RE, Hancox RJ, Cowant JO, Frampton CM, Town GI, Taylor DR. Eosinophils and eosinophilic cationic protein in induced sputum and blood: effects of budesonide and terbutaline treatment. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2002; 89(5):492-497

26. Ali AK, Winterstein A, Hendeles L, Lu X, Segal R, Hartzema A. Comparison of rates of prescribing oral corticosteroids for asthma exacerbations between step-down therapy approaches among initiators of inhaled corticosteroids and long-acting beta-agonist combination therapy. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2014; 133(2 Suppl):AB177

27. Allayee H, Hartiala J, Lee W, Mehrabian M, Irvin CG, Conti DV et al. The effect of montelukast and low-dose theophylline on cardiovascular disease risk factors in asthmatics. Chest. 2007; 132(3):868-874

28. Allen DB, Bronsky EA, LaForce CF, Nathan RA, Tinkelman DG, Vandewalker ML et al. Growth in asthmatic children treated with fluticasone propionate. Fluticasone Propionate Asthma Study Group. Journal of Pediatrics. 1998; 132(3 Pt 1):472-477

29. Allen R, Oldenburg B. An asthma education programme for adults can improve knowledge and promote compliance with medication. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Medicine. 1991; 21:645

30. Allen RM, Jones MP, Oldenburg B. Randomised trial of an asthma self-management programme for adults. Thorax. 1995; 50(7):731-738

31. Allison DE, Kew KM, Boyter AC. Long-acting muscarinic antagonists (LAMA) added to inhaled corticosteroids (ICS) versus the same dose of ICS for adults with asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD011397. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011397.

32. Alpaydin AO, Bora M, Yorgancioglu A, Coskun AS, Celik P. The association between the asthma control test and the asthma quality of life questionnaire in adult asthmatics. European Respiratory Journal. 2011; 38(Suppl. 55):532

33. Alpaydin AO, Bora M, Yorgancioglu A, Coskun AS, Celik P. Asthma control test and asthma quality of life questionnaire association in adults. Iranian Journal of Allergy Asthma & Immunology. 2012; 11(4):301-307

34. Altay N, Cavusoglu H. Using Orem's self-care model for asthmatic adolescents. Journal for Specialists in Pediatric Nursing. 2013; 18(3):233-242

35. Altman LC, Findlay SR, Lopez M, Lukacsko P, Morris RJ, Pinnas JL et al. Adrenal function in adult asthmatics during long-term daily treatment with 800, 1,200, and 1,600 microg triamcinolone acetonide: Multicenter study. Chest. 1992; 101(5):1250-1256

36. Amar NJ, Shekar T, Varnell T, Mehta A, Philip G. Mometasone Furoate (MF) improves lung function in pediatric asthma: A dose-ranging study of MF metered-dose inhaler (MDI). Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2016; 137(2 Suppl. 1):AB214

37. Andersson F, Kjellman M, Forsberg G, Moller C, Arheden L. Comparison of the cost-effectiveness of budesonide and sodium cromoglycate in the management of childhood asthma in everyday clinical practice. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2001; 86(5):537-544

38. Andersson F, Stahl E, Barnes PJ, Lofdahl CG, O'Byrne PM, Pauwels RA et al. Adding formoterol to budesonide in moderate asthma: health economic results from the FACET study. Respiratory Medicine. 2001; 95(6):505-512

39. Andrews KL, Jones SC, Mullan J. Asthma self management in adults: a review of current literature. Collegian. 2014; 21(1):33-41

40. Angelini L, Santos DO, Amorim PBS, Carvalho-Pinto RM, Cukier A, Stelmach R. Impact of education and self-management program in moderate and severe persistent control asthma European Respiratory Society Annual Congress, Barcelona, Spain, September 18-22. 2010:[E5472]

41. Ankerst J, Persson G, Weibull E. A twelve week, double-blind, parallel group trial comparing the safety, tolerability and efficacy of formoterol dry powder capsules for inhalation delivered by a single-dose inhaler versus albuterol metered dose inhaler device versus placebo in patients with mild to moderate asthma. Cardiovascular effects of a high dose of

the budesonide/formoterol single inhaler in asthmatic patients. Center for Drug Evaluation and Research Application Number 20-831 Medical Review. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):5-8

42. Anonymous. A double-blind multicenter group comparative study of the efficacy and safety of nedocromil sodium in the management of asthma. North American Tilade Study Group. Chest. 1990; 97(6):1299-1306

43. Anonymous. Design and implementation of a patient education center for the Childhood Asthma Management Program. Childhood Asthma Management Program Research Group. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 1998; 81(6):571-581

44. Anonymous. Erratum: A comparison of budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy versus conventional best practice in asthma management in Spain (Journal of Asthma (2011) 48 (839-847)). Journal of Asthma. 2012; 49(6):663

45. Antilla M, Castro F, Cruz A, Rubin A, Rosario N, Stelmach R. Efficacy and safety of the single-capsule combination of fluticasone/formoterol in patients with persistent asthma: a non-inferiority trial. Jornal Brasileiro de Pneumologia. 2014; 40(6):599-608

46. Antoniu SA. Economic analysis of a self-management asthma plan: Is it really effective if further assessed? Expert Review of Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research. 2003; 3(2):117-119

47. Antoniu SA. The START study: When to start to treat with inhaled steroids in asthma? Expert Review of Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research. 2003; 3(3):223-225

48. Antoniu SA. Daclizumab a novel corticosteroid-sparing therapy for asthma? Expert Opinion on Investigational Drugs. 2009; 18(3):369-371

49. Antoniu SA, Antohe I. Evaluation of inhaled tiotropium in asthma, uncontrolled with standard combination therapy. Expert Opinion on Pharmacotherapy. 2013; 14(7):967-969

50. Antoniu SA, Sampablo I, Carone M. Tiotropium in the treatment of asthma. Expert Opinion on Pharmacotherapy. 2011; 12(3):489-491

51. Apter A. Comparison of two medication adherence strategies to improve asthma treatment adherence [NCT00115323]. 2005. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct/show/NCT00115323 Last accessed: 11/04/2017.

52. Apter AJ, Wang X, Bogen DK, Rand CS, McElligott S, Polsky D et al. Problem solving to improve adherence and asthma outcomes in urban adults with moderate or severe asthma: a randomized controlled trial. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2011; 128(3):516-523.e511-515

53. Arduino JM, Santanello NC, Knorr BA. Reduction in percent of days with asthma symptoms and activity limitation in young asthmatic children treated with Montelukast. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):290s

54. Arets HG, Kamps AW, Brackel HJ, Mulder PG, Vermue NA, van der Ent CK. Children with mild asthma: do they benefit from inhaled corticosteroids? European Respiratory Journal. 2002; 20(6):1470-1475

55. Arguel A, Lau AY, Dennis S, Liaw ST, Coiera E. An internet intervention to improve asthma management: rationale and protocol of a randomized controlled trial. JMIR Research Protocols. 2013; 2(2):e28

56. Arikan Ayyildiz Z, Isik S, Caglayan-Sozmen S, Anal O, Karaman O, Uzuner N. Effect of asthma education programme on asthma control in children with uncontrolled asthma. Allergy. 2014; 69(S99):441

57. Armenio L, Baldini G, Bardare M, Boner A, Burgio R, Cavagni G et al. Double blind, placebo controlled study of nedocromil sodium in asthma. Archives of Disease in Childhood. 1993; 68(2):193-197

58. Armour C, Bosnic-Anticevich S, Brillant M, Burton D, Emmerton L, Krass I et al. Pharmacy Asthma Care Program (PACP) improves outcomes for patients in the community. Thorax. 2007; 62(6):496-502

59. Armour CL, Reddel HK, LeMay KS, Saini B, Smith LD, Bosnic-Anticevich SZ et al. Feasibility and effectiveness of an evidence-based asthma service in Australian community pharmacies: a pragmatic cluster randomized trial. Journal of Asthma. 2013; 50(3):302-309

60. Asrilant M. Beclomethasone dipropionate: an aerosol corticosteroid for topical use in bronchial asthma. Postgraduate Medical Journal. 1975; 51 (Suppl 4):79-83

61. Atherton M. Outcome measures of efficacy associated with a web-enabled asthma self-management programme: Findings from a quasi-experiment. Disease Management and Health Outcomes. 2000; 8(4):233-242

62. Atienza T, Aquino T, Fernandez M, Boonsawat W, Kawai M, Ekelund J. Budesonide/Formoterol Maintenance And Reliever Therapy Via Turbuhaler(R) Vs Fixed-Dose Budesonide/Formoterol Plus Terbutaline In Patients With Asthma: Phase III Study Results American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2012; 185(Meeting Abstracts):A3950

63. Atienza T, Aquino T, Fernandez M, Boonsawat W, Kawai M, Kudo T et al. Budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy via Turbuhaler versus fixed-dose budesonide/formoterol plus terbutaline in patients with asthma: phase III study results. Respirology. 2013; 18(2):354-363

64. Aubier M, Buhl R, Ekstrom T, Ostinelli J, van Schayck CP, Selroos O et al. Comparison of two twice-daily doses of budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy. European Respiratory Journal. 2010; 36(3):524-530

65. Aubier M, Haughney J, Selroos O, Van Schayck OCP, Ekstrom T, Ostinelli J et al. Is the patient's baseline inhaled steroid dose a factor for choosing the budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy regimen? Therapeutic Advances in Respiratory Disease. 2011; 5(5):289-298

66. Aubier M, Pieters WR, Schlosser NJ, Steinmetz KO. Salmeterol/fluticasone propionate (50/500 microg) in combination in a Diskus inhaler (Seretide) is effective and safe in the treatment of steroid-dependent asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 1999; 93(12):876-884

67. Awad N, Joshi J, Naidu MUR, Airan C, Usharani P, Singhal P et al. Comparative evaluation of the efficacy of zafirlukast 20mg tablets versus placebo in Patients with mild to moderate asthma. Indian Practitioner. 2002; 55(5):303-321

68. Baba K, Sakakibara A, Yagi T, Niwa S, Wakayama H, Takagi K. Long-term observations of the clinical course after step down of corticosteroid inhalation therapy in adult chronic asthmatics: correlation with serum levels of eosinophil cationic protein. Respirology. 2002; 7(3):255-266

69. Bacharier LB, Guilbert TW, Zeiger RS, Strunk RC, Morgan WJ, Lemanske RF, Jr. et al. Patient characteristics associated with improved outcomes with use of an inhaled corticosteroid in preschool children at risk for asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2009; 123(5):1077-1082, 1082.e1071-1075

70. Bacharier LB, Phillips BR, Zeiger RS, Szefler SJ, Martinez FD, Lemanske Jr RF et al. Episodic use of an inhaled corticosteroid or leukotriene receptor antagonist in preschool children with moderate-to-severe intermittent wheezing. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2008; 122(6):1127-1135.e1128

71. Baddar S, Jayakrishnan B, Al-Rawas OA. Asthma control: importance of compliance and inhaler technique assessments. Journal of Asthma. 2014; 51(4):429-434

72. Bailey EJ, Cates CJ, Kruske SG, Morris PS, Brown N, Chang AB. Culture-specific programs for children and adults from minority groups who have asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2009, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD006580. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD006580.pub4.

73. Bailey W, Castro M, Matz J, White M, Dransfield M, Yancey S et al. Asthma exacerbations in African Americans treated for 1 year with combination fluticasone propionate and salmeterol or fluticasone propionate alone. Current Medical Research and Opinion. 2008; 24(6):1669-1682

74. Bailey WC, Kohler CL, Richards Jr JM, Windsor RA, Brooks CM, Gerald LB et al. Asthma self-management: Do patient education programs always have an impact? Archives of Internal Medicine. 1999; 159(20):2422-2428

75. Bailey WC, Richards Jr JM, Brooks CM, Soong S, Windsor RA, Manzella BA. A randomized trial to improve self-management practices of adults with asthma. Archives of Internal Medicine. 1990; 150(8):1664-1668

76. Bailey WC, Richards Jr JM, Manzella BA, Windsor RA, Brooks CM, Soong SJ. Promoting self-management in adults with asthma: an overview of the UAB program. Health Education Quarterly. 1987; 14(3):345-355

77. Baker J, Martin P, Parasuraman B. Patient satisfaction with budesonide and formoterol in one pressurized metered-dose inhaler in patients with asthma. Chest. 2007; 132(4):509b-510

78. Baker JW, Mellon M, Wald J, Welch M, Cruz-Rivera M, Walton-Bowen K. A multiple-dosing, placebo-controlled study of budesonide inhalation suspension given once or twice daily for treatment of persistent asthma in young children and infants. Pediatrics. 1999; 103(2):414-421

79. Banov C, Howland IWC, Lumry WR, Parasuraman B, Uryniak T, Liljas B. Budesonide Turbuhaler delivered once daily improves health-related quality of life in adult patients with non-steroid-dependent asthma. Allergy and Asthma Proceedings. 2003; 24(2):129-136

80. Banov CH, Howland WC, 3rd, Lumry WR. Once-daily budesonide via Turbuhaler improves symptoms in adults with persistent asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2001; 86(6):627-632

81. Baptist AP, Ross JA, Yang Y, Song PX, Clark NM. A randomized controlled trial of a self-regulation intervention for older adults with asthma. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2013; 61(5):747-753

82. Baptist AP, Talreja N, Clark NM. Asthma education for older adults: results from the National Asthma Survey. Journal of Asthma. 2011; 48(2):133-138

83. Baraniuk J, Murray JJ, Nathan RA, Berger WE, Johnson M, Edwards LD et al. Fluticasone alone or in combination with salmeterol vs triamcinolone in asthma. Chest. 1999; 116(3):625-632

84. Barbanel D, Eldridge S, Griffiths C. Can a self-management programme delivered by a community pharmacist improve asthma control? A randomised trial. Thorax. 2003; 58(10):851-854

85. Baren JM, Boudreaux ED, Brenner BE, Cydulka RK, Rowe BH, Clark S et al. Randomized controlled trial of emergency department interventions to improve primary care follow-up for patients with acute asthma. Chest. 2006; 129(2):257-265

86. Barlow JH, Ellard DR. Psycho-educational interventions for children with chronic disease, parents and siblings: An overview of the research evidence base. Child: Care, Health and Development. 2004; 30(6):637-645

87. Barnes CB, Ulrik CS. Asthma and adherence to inhaled corticosteroids: current status and future perspectives. Respiratory Care. 2015; 60(3):455-468

88. Barnes N, Laviolette M, Allen D, Flood-Page P, Hargreave F, Corris P et al. Effects of montelukast compared to double dose budesonide on airway inflammation and asthma control. Respiratory Medicine. 2007; 101(8):1652-1658

89. Barnes PJ, O'Byrne PM, Rodriguez Roisin R, Runnerstrom E, Sandstrom T, Svensson K et al. Treatment of mild persisitent asthma with low doses of inhaled Budesonide alone or in combination with Formoterol. Thorax. 2000; 55(Suppl 3):A4

90. Bartholomew LK, Gold RS, Parcel GS, Czyzewski DI, Sockrider MM, Fernandez M et al. Watch, Discover, Think, and Act: evaluation of computer-assisted instruction to improve asthma self-management in inner-city children. Patient Education and Counseling. 2000; 39(2-3):269-280

91. Bateman ED, Bantje TA, Gomes MJ, Toumbis MG, Huber RM, Naya I et al. Combination therapy with single inhaler budesonide/formoterol compared with high dose of fluticasone propionate alone in patients with moderate persistent asthma. American Journal of Respiratory Medicine. 2003; 2(3):275-281

92. Bateman ED, Bantje TA, Joao Gomes M, Toumbis M, Huber R, Eliraz A. Budesonide/formoterol in a single inhaler improves asthma control more effectively than a higher dose of fluticasone. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):21s

93. Bateman ED, Bantje TA, Joao Gomes M, Toumbis M, Huber R, Eliraz A et al. Symbicort (Budesonide/eformoterol) turbohaler controls asthma more effectively than fluticasone diskus. Thorax. 2001; 56(Suppl 3):iii63

94. Bateman ED, Boushey HA, Bousquet J, Busse WW, Clark TJ, Pauwels RA et al. Can guideline-defined asthma control be achieved? The Gaining Optimal Asthma ControL study. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2004; 170(8):836-844

95. Bateman ED, Bousquet J, Busse WW, Clark TJ, Gul N, Gibbs M et al. Stability of asthma control with regular treatment: an analysis of the Gaining Optimal Asthma controL (GOAL) study. Allergy. 2008; 63(7):932-938

96. Bateman ED, Bousquet J, Keech ML, Busse WW, Clark TJ, Pedersen SE. The correlation between asthma control and health status: the GOAL study. European Respiratory Journal. 2007; 29(1):56-62

97. Bateman ED, Cheung D, Lapa e Silva J, Gohring UM, Schafer M, Engelstatter R. Randomized comparison of ciclesonide 160 and 640 mug/day in severe asthma. Pulmonary Pharmacology and Therapeutics. 2008; 21(3):489-498

98. Bateman ED, Harrison TW, Quirce S, Reddel HK, Buhl R, Humbert M et al. Overall asthma control achieved with budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy for patients on different treatment steps. Respiratory Research. 2011; 12:38

99. Bateman ED, Kornmann O, Schmidt P, Pivovarova A, Engel M, Fabbri LM. Tiotropium is noninferior to salmeterol in maintaining improved lung function in B16-Arg/Arg patients with asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2011; 128(2):315-322

100. Bateman ED, O'Byrne PM, Busse WW, Lotvall J, Bleecker ER, Andersen L et al. Once-daily fluticasone furoate (FF)/vilanterol reduces risk of severe exacerbations in asthma versus FF alone. Thorax. 2014; 69(4):312-319

101. Bauman LJ, Wright E, Leickly FE, Crain E, Kruszon-Moran D, Wade SL et al. Relationship of adherence to pediatric asthma morbidity among inner-city children. Pediatrics. 2002; 110(1 Pt 1):e6

102. Baxter-Jones AD, Helms PJ. Early introduction of inhaled steroids in wheezing children presenting in primary care. A pilot study. EASE Study Group. Clinical and Experimental Allergy. 2000; 30(11):1618-1626

103. Baxter-Jones AD, Helms PJ, Russell G, Grant A, Ross S, Cairns JA et al. Early asthma prophylaxis, natural history, skeletal development and economy (EASE): a pilot randomised controlled trial. Health Technology Assessment. 2000; 4(28):1-89

104. Becker AB, Kuznetsova O, Vermeulen J, Soto-Quiros ME, Young B, Reiss TF et al. Linear growth in prepubertal asthmatic children treated with montelukast, beclomethasone, or placebo: a 56-week randomized double-blind study. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2006; 96(6):800-807

105. Befekadu E, Onofrei C, Colice GL. Tiotropium in asthma: a systematic review. Journal of Asthma and Allergy. 2014; 7:11-21

106. Beg MA, Dhasmana DC, Kalra J, Rawat J. Comparative evaluation of moderate dose inhalational corticosteroid (ICS) fluticasone with the combination of low dose fluticasone and montelukast in moderate persistent bronchial asthma. Indian Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology. 2012; 56(5 Suppl 1):99-100

107. Behera DKSGDS. Evaluation of Self-care Manual in Bronchial Asthma. Indian Journal of Chest Diseases and Allied Sciences. 2006; 48:43-48

108. Bel EH, Timmers MC, Hermans J, Dijkman JH, Sterk PJ. The long-term effects of nedocromil sodium and beclomethasone dipropionate on bronchial responsiveness to methacholine in nonatopic asthmatic subjects. American Review of Respiratory Disease. 1990; 141(1):21-28

109. Bell AD, McIvor RA. The SMART study. Canadian Family Physician. 2007; 53(4):687-688

110. Bender BG, Apter A, Bogen DK, Dickinson P, Fisher L, Wamboldt FS et al. Test of an interactive voice response intervention to improve adherence to controller medications in adults with asthma. Journal of the American Board of Family Medicine. 2010; 23(2):159-165

111. Bender BG, Bartlett SJ, Rand CS, Turner C, Wamboldt FS, Zhang L. Impact of interview mode on accuracy of child and parent report of adherence with asthma-controller medication. Pediatrics. 2007; 120(3):e471-477

112. Bender BG, Cvietusa P, Goodrich G, Lowe CR, Nuanes H, Shetterly S. A 24-month randomized, controlled trial of an automated speech recognition program to improve adherence in pediatric asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2014; 133(2 Suppl):AB166

113. Bender BG, Cvietusa PJ, Goodrich GK, Lowe R, Nuanes HA, Rand C et al. Pragmatic trial of health care technologies to improve adherence to pediatric asthma treatment: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA Pediatrics. 2015; 169(4):317-323

114. Bensch G, Berger WE, Blokhin BM, Socolovsky AL, Thomson MH, Till MD et al. One-year efficacy and safety of inhaled formoterol dry powder in children with persistent asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2002; 89(2):180-190

115. Bensch GW, Greos LS, Gawchik S, Kpamegan E, Newman KB. Linear growth and bone maturation are unaffected by 1 year of therapy with inhaled flunisolide hydrofluoroalkane in prepubescent children with mild persistent asthma: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2011; 107(4):323-329

116. Bensch GW, Prenner B, Berkowitz R, Galant S, Ramsdell J, Lutsky B. Once-daily evening administration of mometasone furoate in asthma treatment initiation. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2006; 96(4):533-540

117. Berg A, Papageorgiou Saxoni F, Wille S, Carrillo T, Kattamis C, Helms PJ. Efficacy and tolerability of formoterol Turbuhaler in children. International Journal of Clinical Practice. 2003; 57(10):852-856

118. Berg J, Dunbar-Jacob J, Rohay JM. Compliance with inhaled medications: the relationship between diary and electronic monitor. Annals of Behavioral Medicine. 1998; 20(1):36-38

119. Berg J, Dunbar-Jacob J, Sereika SM. An evaluation of a self-management program for adults with asthma. Clinical Nursing Research. 1997; 6(3):225-238

120. Berger WE, Bleecker ER, O'Dowd L, Miller CJ, Mezzanotte W. Efficacy and safety of budesonide/formoterol pressurized metered-dose inhaler: randomized controlled trial comparing once- and twice-daily dosing in patients with asthma. Allergy and Asthma Proceedings. 2010; 31(1):49-59

121. Berger WE, Ford LB, Mahr T, Nathan RA, Crim C, Edwards L et al. Efficacy and safety of fluticasone propionate 250 mug administered once daily in patients with persistent asthma treated with or without inhaled corticosteroids. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2002; 89(4):393-399

122. Berger WE, Leflein JG, Geller DE, Parasuraman B, Miller CJ, O'Brien CD et al. The safety and clinical benefit of budesonide/formoterol pressurized metered-dose inhaler versus budesonide alone in children. Allergy and Asthma Proceedings. 2010; 31(1):26-39

123. Berger WE, Milgrom H, Chervinsky P, Noonan M, Weinstein SF, Lutsky BN et al. Effects of treatment with mometasone furoate dry powder inhaler in children with persistent asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2006; 97(5):672-680

124. Berger WE, Qaqundah PY, Blake K, Rodriguez-Santana J, Irani AM, Xu J et al. Safety of budesonide inhalation suspension in infants aged six to twelve months with mild to moderate persistent asthma or recurrent wheeze. Journal of Pediatrics. 2005; 146(1):91-95

125. Berger Z, Kimbrough W, Gillespie C, Boscarino JA, Wood GC, Qian Z et al. Lower copay and oral administration: predictors of first-fill adherence to new asthma prescriptions. American Health & Drug Benefits. 2009; 2(4):174-180

126. Bergmann KC, Bauer CP, Overlack A. Nedocromil sodium and beclomethasone dipropionate in asthma therapy. A placebo-controlled group comparative study. Atemwegs- und Lungenkrankheiten. 1989; 15(5):193-199

127. Bergmann KC, Lindemann L, Braun R, Steinkamp G. Salmeterol/fluticasone propionate (50/250 mug) combination is superior to double dose fluticasone (500 mug) for the treatment of symptomatic moderate asthma: A prospective, double-blind trial. Swiss Medical Weekly. 2004; 134(3-4):50-58

128. Bernard-Bonnin AC, Stachenko S, Bonin D, Charette C, Rousseau E. Self-management teaching programs and morbidity of pediatric asthma: a meta-analysis. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1995; 95(1 Pt 1):34-41

129. Bernstein DI, Bateman ED, Woodcock A, Toler WT, Forth R, Jacques L et al. Fluticasone furoate (FF)/vilanterol (100/25mcg or 200/25mcg) or FF (100mcg) in persistent asthma. Journal of Asthma. 2015; 52(10):1073-1083

130. Bernstein DI, Berkowitz RB, Chervinsky P, Dvorin DJ, Finn AF, Gross GN et al. Dose-ranging study of a new steroid for asthma: mometasone furoate dry powder inhaler. Respiratory Medicine. 1999; 93(9):603-612

131. Bheekie A, Syce JA, Weinberg EG. Peak expiratory flow rate and symptom self-monitoring of asthma initiated from community pharmacies. Journal of Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics. 2001; 26(4):287-296

132. Bhogal S, Zemek R, Ducharme FM. Written action plans for asthma in children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD005306. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005306.pub2.

133. Bianco S, Del Bono N, Grassi V, Orefice U. Effectiveness of nedocromil sodium versus placebo as additions to routine asthma maintenance therapy: a multicentre, double-blind, group comparative trial. Respiration. 1989; 56(3-4):204-211

134. Bidwell AJ, Yazel B, Davin D, Fairchild TJ, Kanaley JA. Yoga training improves quality of life in women with asthma. Journal of Alternative and Complementary Medicine. 2012; 18(8):749-755

135. Bisca N, Ionita D, Nemes R. A comparison of Montelukast and Nedocromil sodium efficacy in the therapy of mild to moderate childhood asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2000; 16(Suppl 31):305s

136. Bisgaard H, Allen D, Milanowski J, Kalev I, Willits L, Davies P. Twelve-month safety and efficacy of inhaled fluticasone propionate in children aged 1 to 3 years with recurrent wheezing. Pediatrics. 2004; 113(2):e87-94

137. Bisgaard H, Franchi LM, Maspero JF, Sienra Monge J, Keklikian E, Soto M et al. Long-term safety of montelukast in 2-5 year old children with asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2000; 16(Suppl 31):307s

138. Bisgaard H, Gillies J, Groenewald M, Maden C. The effect of inhaled fluticasone propionate in the treatment of young asthmatic children: a dose comparison study. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 1999; 160(1):126-131

139. Bisgaard H, Hermansen MN, Loland L, Halkjaer LB, Buchvald F. Intermittent inhaled corticosteroids in infants with episodic wheezing. New England Journal of Medicine. 2006; 354(19):1998-2005

140. Bisgaard H, Le Roux P, Bjamer D, Dymek A, Vermeulen JH, Hultquist C. Budesonide/formoterol maintenance plus reliever therapy: a new strategy in pediatric asthma. Chest. 2006; 130(6):1733-1743

141. Bisgaard H, Price MJ, Maden C, Olsen NA. Cost-effectiveness of fluticasone propionate administered via metered-dose inhaler plus babyhaler spacer in the treatment of asthma in preschool-aged children. Chest. 2001; 120(6):1835-1842

142. Bisgaard H, Zielen S, Garcia-Garcia ML, Johnston SL, Gilles L, Menten J et al. Montelukast reduces asthma exacerbations in 2- to 5-year-old children with intermittent asthma. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2005; 171(4):315-322

143. Bjermer L, Bisgaard H, Bousquet J, Fabbri LM, Greening A, Haahtela T et al. Montelukast or salmeterol combined with an inhaled steroid in adult asthma: design and rationale of a randomized, double-blind comparative study (the IMPACT Investigation of Montelukast as a Partner Agent for Complementary Therapy-trial). Respiratory Medicine. 2000; 94(6):612-621

144. Bjermer L, Bisgaard H, Bousquet J, Fabbri LM, Greening AP, Haahtela T et al. Montelukast and fluticasone compared with salmeterol and fluticasone in protecting against asthma exacerbation in adults: one year, double blind, randomised, comparative trial. BMJ. 2003; 327(7420):891

145. Blais L, Kettani FZ, Beauchesne MF, Lemiere C, Perreault S, Forget A. New measure of adherence adjusted for prescription patterns: the case of adults with asthma treated with inhaled corticosteroid monotherapy. Annals of Pharmacotherapy. 2011; 45(3):335-341

146. Blais R, Laurier C, Pare M. Effect of feedback letters to physicians and pharmacists on the appropriate use of medication in the treatment of asthma. Journal of Asthma. 2008; 45(3):227-231

147. Bleecker ER, Lotvall J, O'Byrne PM, Woodcock A, Busse WW, Kerwin EM et al. Fluticasone furoate-vilanterol 100-25 mcg compared with fluticasone furoate 100 mcg in asthma: a randomized trial. Journal of Allergy & Clinical Immunology in Practice. 2014; 2(5):553-561

148. Bleecker ER, Welch MJ, Weinstein SF, Kalberg C, Johnson M, Edwards L et al. Low-dose inhaled fluticasone propionate versus oral zafirlukast in the treatment of persistent asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2000; 105(6 Pt 1):1123-1129

149. Bleecker ER, Yancey SW, Baitinger LA, Edwards LD, Klotsman M, Anderson WH et al. Salmeterol response is not affected by beta2-adrenergic receptor genotype in subjects with persistent asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2006; 118(4):809-816

150. Blixen CE, Hammel JP, Murphy D, Ault V. Feasibility of a nurse-run asthma education program for urban African-Americans: a pilot study. Journal of Asthma. 2001; 38(1):23-32

151. Blonstein AC, Lv N, Camargo CA, Wilson SR, Buist AS, Rosas LG et al. Acceptability and feasibility of the 'DASH for Asthma' intervention in a randomized controlled trial pilot study. Public Health Nutrition. 2016; 19(11):2049-2059

152. Blumenthal MN, Casale TB, Fink JN, Uryniak T, Casty FE. Evaluation of a non-chlorofluorocarbon formulation of cromolyn sodium (Intal) metered-dose inhaler versus the chlorofluorocarbon formulation in the treatment of adult patients with asthma: a controlled trial. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1998; 101(1 Pt 1):7-13

153. Bodzenta-Lukaszyk A, Dymek A, McAulay K, Mansikka H. Fluticasone/formoterol combination therapy is as effective as fluticasone/salmeterol in the treatment of asthma, but has a more

rapid onset of action: an open-label, randomized study. BMC Pulmonary Medicine. 2011; 11:28

154. Bolton MB, Tilley BC, Kuder J, Reeves T, Schultz LR. The cost and effectiveness of an education program for adults who have asthma. Journal of General Internal Medicine. 1991; 6(5):401-407

155. Bonner S, Zimmerman BJ, Evans D, Irigoyen M, Resnick D, Mellins RB. An individualized intervention to improve asthma management among urban Latino and African-American families. Journal of Asthma. 2002; 39(2):167-179

156. Booms P, Cheung D, Timmers MC, Zwinderman AH, Sterk PJ. Protective effect of inhaled budesonide against unlimited airway narrowing to methacholine in atopic patients with asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1997; 99(3):330-337

157. Boonsawat W. Cost-effectiveness of budesonide/formoterol maintenance and rescue therapy in Thailand. Asian Biomedicine. 2010; 4(4):571-578

158. Boonsawat W, Goryachkina L, Jacques L, Frith L. Combined salmeterol/fluticasone propionate versus fluticasone propionate alone in mild asthma : a placebo-controlled comparison. Clinical Drug Investigation. 2008; 28(2):101-111

159. Borker R, Emmett A, Jhingran P, Rickard K, Dorinsky P. Determining economic feasibility of fluticasone propionate-salmeterol vs montelukast in the treatment of persistent asthma using a net benefit approach and cost-effectiveness acceptability curves. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2005; 95(2):181-189

160. Bose B, Haider SA. Slow release aminophylline in long term management of chronic childhood asthma. British Journal of Clinical Practice. 1987; 41(3):644-647

161. Boskovska MI, Gerovski BD, Dimitrovski TM, Arbutina SD, Jovkovsa Kaeva BM. Efficacy of long-term formoterol therapy vs as-needed salbutamol use in patients with moderate asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):426s

162. Bosley CM, Parry DT, Cochrane GM. Patient compliance with inhaled medication: does combining beta-agonists with corticosteroids improve compliance? European Respiratory Journal. 1994; 7(3):504-509

163. Bouros D, Bachlitzanakis N, Kottakis J, Pfister P, Polychronopoulos V, Papadakis E et al. Formoterol and beclomethasone versus higher dose beclomethasone as maintenance therapy in adult asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 1999; 14(3):627-632

164. Boushey HA, Sorkness CA, King TS, Sullivan SD, Fahy JV, Lazarus SC et al. Daily versus as-needed corticosteroids for mild persistent asthma. New England Journal of Medicine. 2005; 352(15):1519-1528+1621

165. Bousquet J, Boulet LP, Peters MJ, Magnussen H, Quiralte J, Martinez-Aguilar NE et al. Budesonide/formoterol for maintenance and relief in uncontrolled asthma vs. high-dose salmeterol/fluticasone. Respiratory Medicine. 2007; 101(12):2437-2446

166. Bousquet J, Menten J, Tozzi CA, Polos PG. Oral montelukast sodium versus inhaled fluticasone propionate in adults with mild persistent asthma. Journal of Applied Research. 2005; 5(3):402-414

167. Bowen F. Asthma education and health outcomes of children aged 8 to 12 years. Clinical Nursing Research. 2013; 22(2):172-185

168. Bowler SD, Green A, Mitchell CA. Buteyko breathing techniques in asthma: a blinded randomised controlled trial. Medical Journal of Australia. 1998; 169(11-12):575-578

169. Bowler SD, Green A, Mitchell CA. Positive evidence of the effectiveness of Buteyko breathing techniques in asthma. Focus on Alternative and Complementary Therapies. 1999; 4(4):207-208

170. Boyd G. Salmeterol xinafoate in asthmatic patients under consideration for maintenance oral corticosteroid therapy. UK Study Group. European Respiratory Journal. 1995; 8(9):1494-1498

171. Boyd M, Lasserson TJ, McKean MC, Gibson PG, Ducharme FM, Haby M. Interventions for educating children who are at risk of asthma-related emergency department attendance. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2009, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD001290. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD001290.pub2.

172. Bozek A, Warkocka-Szoltysek B, Filipowska-Gronska A, Jarzab J. Montelukast as an add-on therapy to inhaled corticosteroids in the treatment of severe asthma in elderly patients. Journal of Asthma. 2012; 49(5):530-534

173. Bragt S, Bemt L, Kievits R, Merkus P, Weel C, Schermer T. PELICAN: a cluster-randomized controlled trial in Dutch general practices to assess a self-management support intervention based on individual goals for children with asthma. Journal of Asthma. 2015; 52(2):211-219

174. Bragt S, Bemt L, Vaessen-Verberne A, Nieuwenhuis A, Veen L, Brackel H. Effectiveness of individualized self management support for children with asthma in Dutch outpatient clinics, preliminary results of a randomized controlled trial European Respiratory Journal. 2014; 44(Suppl 58):P1159

175. Braido F, Brusselle G, Ingrassia E, Nicolini G, Price D, Roche N et al. InternationaL cross-sectIonAl and longItudinal assessment on aSthma cONtrol in European adult patients - the LIAISON study protocol. BMC Pulmonary Medicine. 2013; 13:18

176. Bramson R. Self-management of asthma. Journal of Family Practice. 1996; 43(1):21-22

177. Brand PL, Luz Garcia-Garcia M, Morison A, Vermeulen JH, Weber HC. Ciclesonide in wheezy preschool children with a positive asthma predictive index or atopy. Respiratory Medicine. 2011; 105(11):1588-1595

178. Briggs AH, Bousquet J, Wallace MV, Busse WW, Clark TJ, Pedersen SE et al. Cost-effectiveness of asthma control: an economic appraisal of the GOAL study. Allergy. 2006; 61(5):531-536

179. Britto MT, Vockell ALB, Munafo JK, Schoettker PJ, Wimberg JA, Pruett R et al. Improving outcomes for underserved adolescents with asthma. Pediatrics. 2014; 133(2):e418-e427

180. Brooks TL, Leventhal H, Wolf MS, O'Conor R, Morillo J, Martynenko M et al. Strategies used by older adults with asthma for adherence to inhaled corticosteroids. Journal of General Internal Medicine. 2014; 29(11):1506-1512

181. Brown JV, Bakeman R, Celano MP, Demi AS, Kobrynski L, Wilson SR. Home-based asthma education of young low-income children and their families. Journal of Pediatric Psychology. 2002; 27(8):677-688

182. Brown MD, Reeves MJ, Meyerson K, Korzeniewski SJ. Randomized trial of a comprehensive asthma education program after an emergency department visit. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2006; 97(1):44-51

183. Brown R, Chipps BE, Tashkin DP, Trudo F. Effects of long-term treatment with budesonide/formoterol (BUD/ FM) delivered by pressurized metered-dose inhaler (pMDI) on

symptoms in african-american and caucasian patients with moderate to severe asthma with and without fixed airway obstruction (FAO). Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2014; 133(2 Suppl):AB2

184. Brown RW, O'Brien CD, Martin UJ, Uryniak T, Lampl KL. Long-term safety and asthma control measures with a budesonide/formoterol pressurized metered-dose inhaler in African American asthmatic patients: a randomized controlled trial. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2012; 130(2):362-367.e369

185. Brozek JL, Kraft M, Krishnan JA, Cloutier MM, Lazarus SC, Li JT et al. Long-acting beta2-agonist step-off in patients with controlled asthma. Archives of Internal Medicine. 2012; 172(18):1365-1375

186. Bruce SA, Scherer YK. Maintenance and symptom relief with budesonide plus formoterol reduced severe asthma exacerbations. Evidence-Based Nursing. 2005; 8(3):78

187. Bruggenjurgen B, Ezzat N, Kardos P, Buhl R. Economic evaluation of BDP/formoterol fixed vs two single inhalers in asthma treatment. Allergy. 2010; 65(9):1108-1115

188. Bruzzese JM, Idalski Carcone A, Lam P, Ellis DA, Naar-King S. Adherence to asthma medication regimens in urban African American adolescents: application of self-determination theory. Health Psychology. 2014; 33(5):461-464

189. Bruzzese JM, Markman LB, Appel D, Webber M. An evaluation of Open Airways for Schools: using college students as instructors. Journal of Asthma. 2001; 38(4):337-342

190. Bruzzese JM, Sheares BJ, Vincent EJ, Du Y, Sadeghi H, Levison MJ et al. Effects of a school-based intervention for urban adolescents with asthma. A controlled trial. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2011; 183(8):998-1006

191. Bruzzese JM, Stepney C, Fiorino EK, Bornstein L, Wang J, Petkova E et al. Asthma self-management is sub-optimal in urban Hispanic and African American/black early adolescents with uncontrolled persistent asthma. Journal of Asthma. 2012; 49(1):90-97

192. Bruzzese JM, Unikel L, Gallagher R, Evans D, Colland V. Feasibility and impact of a school-based intervention for families of urban adolescents with asthma: results from a randomized pilot trial. Family Process. 2008; 47(1):95-113

193. Buhl R, Creemers JP, Vondra V, Martelli NA, Naya IP, Ekstrom T. Once-daily budesonide/formoterol in a single inhaler in adults with moderate persistent asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2003; 97(4):323-330

194. Buhl R, Kuna P, Peters MJ, Andersson TL, Naya IP, Peterson S et al. The effect of budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy on the risk of severe asthma exacerbations following episodes of high reliever use: an exploratory analysis of two randomised, controlled studies with comparisons to standard therapy. Respiratory Research. 2012; 13:59

195. Buhl R, Vogelmeier C. Budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy: A new treatment approach for adult patients with asthma. Current Medical Research and Opinion. 2007; 23(8):1867-1878

196. Bukstein DA, Luskin AT, Bernstein A. "Real-world" effectiveness of daily controller medicine in children with mild persistent asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2003; 90(5):543-549

197. Bunjaroonsilp N, Bunnag A, Jungsomjatepaisal W, Pongsaranunthakul Y, Maksuwan D. Effectiveness of the nurse-run asthma self-management program for sick children of the university hospitals in Bangkok. Thai Journal of Nursing Research. 2002; 6(3):128-135

198. Burgess SW, Sly PD, Cooper DM, Devadason SG. Novel spacer device does not improve adherence in childhood asthma. Pediatric Pulmonology. 2007; 42(8):736-739

199. Burgess SW, Sly PD, Devadason SG. Providing feedback on adherence increases use of preventive medication by asthmatic children. Journal of Asthma. 2010; 47(2):198-201

200. Burgess SW, Sly PD, Morawska A, Devadason SG. Assessing adherence and factors associated with adherence in young children with asthma. Respirology. 2008; 13(4):559-563

201. Burkhart PV, Dunbar-Jacob JM, Fireman P, Rohay J. Children's adherence to recommended asthma self-management. Pediatric Nursing. 2002; 28(4):409-414

202. Burkhart PV, Dunbar-Jacob JM, Rohay JM. Accuracy of children's self-reported adherence to treatment. Journal of Nursing Scholarship. 2001; 33(1):27-32

203. Burkhart PV, Rayens MK. Self-concept and health locus of control: factors related to children's adherence to recommended asthma regimen. Pediatric Nursing. 2005; 31(5):404-409

204. Burkhart PV, Rayens MK, Oakley MG, Abshire DA, Zhang M. Testing an intervention to promote children's adherence to asthma self-management. Journal of Nursing Scholarship. 2007; 39(2):133-140

205. Burkhart PV, Rayens MK, Revelette WR, Ohlmann A. Improved health outcomes with peak flow monitoring for children with asthma. Journal of Asthma. 2007; 44(2):137-142

206. Busse W, Koenig SM, Oppenheimer J, Sahn SA, Yancey SW, Reilly D et al. Steroid-sparing effects of fluticasone propionate 100 mug and salmeterol 50 mug administered twice daily in a single product in patients previously controlled with fluticasone propionate 250 mug administered twice daily. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2003; 111(1):57-65

207. Busse W, Raphael GD, Galant S, Kalberg C, Goode-Sellers S, Srebro S et al. Low-dose fluticasone propionate compared with montelukast for first-line treatment of persistent asthma: A randomized clinical-trial. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2001; 107(3):461-468

208. Busse W, Wolfe J, Storms W, Srebro S, Edwards L, Johnson M et al. Fluticasone propionate compared with zafirlukast in controlling persistent asthma: a randomized double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Journal of Family Practice. 2001; 50(7):595-602

209. Busse WW, Bateman ED, O'Byrne PM, Lotvall J, Woodcock A, Medley H et al. Once-daily fluticasone furoate 50 mcg in mild-to-moderate asthma: a 24-week placebo-controlled randomized trial. Allergy. 2014; 69(11):1522-1530

210. Busse WW, Chervinsky P, Condemi J, Lumry WR, Petty TL, Rennard S et al. Budesonide delivered by Turbuhaler is effective in a dose-dependent fashion when used in the treatment of adult patients with chronic asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1998; 101(4 I):457-463

211. Busse WW, O'Byrne PM, Bleecker ER, Lotvall J, Woodcock A, Andersen L et al. Safety and tolerability of the novel inhaled corticosteroid fluticasone furoate in combination with the beta2 agonist vilanterol administered once daily for 52 weeks in patients >=12 years old with asthma: a randomised trial. Thorax. 2013; 68(6):513-520

212. Busse WW, Pedersen S, Pauwels RA, Tan WC, Chen YZ, Lamm CJ et al. The Inhaled Steroid Treatment As Regular Therapy in Early Asthma (START) study 5-year follow-up: effectiveness of early intervention with budesonide in mild persistent asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2008; 121(5):1167-1174

213. Busse WW, Shah SR, Somerville L, Parasuraman B, Martin P, Goldman M. Comparison of adjustable- and fixed-dose budesonide/formoterol pressurized metered-dose inhaler and fixed-dose fluticasone propionate/salmeterol dry powder inhaler in asthma patients. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2008; 121(6):1407-1414, 1414.e1401-1406

214. Busse WW, Srebro SH, Edwards L, Johnson MC, Rickard K. Low-dose inhaled fluticasone propionate versus oral zafirlukast in asthma patients. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 1999; 159:A628

215. Butz A, Pham L, Lewis L, Lewis C, Hill K, Walker J et al. Rural children with asthma: impact of a parent and child asthma education program. Journal of Asthma. 2005; 42(10):813-821

216. Butz AM, Halterman JS, Bellin M, Kub J, Frick KD, Lewis-Land C et al. Factors associated with completion of a behavioral intervention for caregivers of urban children with asthma. Journal of Asthma. 2012; 49(9):977-988

217. Butz AM, Syron L, Johnson B, Spaulding J, Walker M, Bollinger ME. Home-based asthma self-management education for inner city children. Public Health Nursing. 2005; 22(3):189-199

218. Byrne DM, Drury J, Mackay RC, Robinson S, Faranda C, MacAdam DB. Evaluation of the efficacy of an instructional programme in the self-management of patients with asthma. Journal of Advanced Nursing. 1993; 18(4):637-646

219. Cabradilla JM, Balbuena JML, Quiambao JL, Siasoco MBR. Efficacy of yoga in improving clinical outcomes among patients with asthma: A meta-analysis. Respirology. 2011; 16(S2):199

220. Cabral ALB, Vollmer WM, Barbirotto RM, Martins MA. Exhaled nitric oxide as a predictor of exacerbation in children with moderate-to-severe asthma: A prospective, 5-month study. Annals of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology. 2009; 103(3):206-211

221. Cai XH, Lu JX, Wen HK, Li YC. [Evaluation of the efficacy of low-dose oral theophylline combined with inhaled corticosteroid in the treatment of asthmatic children]. Chinese Journal of Practical Pediatrics. 2000; 15(8):469-470

222. Calhoun WJ, Nelson HS, Nathan RA, Pepsin PJ, Kalberg C, Emmett A et al. Comparison of fluticasone propionate-salmeterol combination therapy and montelukast in patients who are symptomatic on short-acting beta(2)-agonists alone. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2001; 164(5):759-763

223. Cano-Garcinuno A, Diaz-Vazquez C, Carvajal-Uruena I, Praena-Crespo M, Gatti-Vinoly A, Garcia-Guerra I. Group education on asthma for children and caregivers: A randomized, controlled trial addressing effects on morbidity and quality of life. Journal of Investigational Allergology and Clinical Immunology. 2007; 17(4):216-226

224. Canonica GW, Castellani P, Cazzola M, Fabbri LM, Fogliani V, Mangrella M et al. Adjustable maintenance dosing with budesonide/formoterol in a single inhaler provides effective asthma symptom control at a lower dose than fixed maintenance dosing. Pulmonary Pharmacology and Therapeutics. 2004; 17(4):239-247

225. Caplin DL, Creer TL. A self-management program for adult asthma. III. Maintenance and relapse of skills. Journal of Asthma. 2001; 38(4):343-356

226. Carlsen KC, Stick S, Kamin W, Cirule I, Hughes S, Wixon C. The efficacy and safety of fluticasone propionate in very young children with persistent asthma symptoms. Respiratory Medicine. 2005; 99(11):1393-1402

227. Carrasco E, Sepulveda R. Comparison of 1 mg and 5 mg sodium cromoglycate metered dose inhalers in the treatment of asthma: a 12-week double-blind, parallel group trial. Current Medical Research and Opinion. 1989; 11(6):341-353

228. Carter ER. Fluticasone vs placebo in toddlers with asthma: good science or questionable ethics? Chest. 2002; 122(6):2267-2268

229. Carvalho CRF, Franca-Pinto A, Mendes FAR, Stelmach R, Cukier A, Agondi RC et al. Aerobic training decrease bronchial hyperresponsiveness and systemic inflammation in patients with moderate or severe asthma: A randomized controlled trial. European Respiratory Journal. 2014; 44(Suppl 58):1707

230. Casale TB, Dahl R, Virchow JC, Engel M, Moroni-Zentgraf P, Luehmann R. Tiotropium respimat add-on therapy reduces exacerbation risk in patients with symptomatic moderate to severe asthma, independent of t helper 2 status. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2015; 191:A4193

231. Cash R, Blonski J. In patients with asthma that is not well controlled with inhaled steroids, does salmeterol (Serevent) or montelukast (Singulair) offer better symptom relief? Journal of Family Practice. 2001; 50(9):802

232. Castro M, Zimmermann NA, Crocker S, Bradley J, Leven C, Schechtman KB. Asthma Intervention Program Prevents Readmissions in High Healthcare Users. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2003; 168(9):1095-1099

233. Cates CJ, Karner C. Combination formoterol and budesonide as maintenance and reliever therapy versus current best practice (including inhaled steroid maintenance), for chronic asthma in adults and children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD007313. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD007313.pub3.

234. Catov JM, Marsh GM, Youk AO, Huffman VY. Asthma home teaching: two evaluation approaches. Disease Management. 2005; 8(3):178-187

235. Cave A, Spier S, Makarowski C, Ahmadi E. Impact of asthma education on patient quality of life. Canadian Respiratory Journal. 2010; 17:47A

236. Cekic SS, Filipovic MD, Pljaskic Kamenov SS. Comparitive clinical study of addition theophylline to low-dose inhaled beclomethasone dipropionate and medium-dose inhaled beclomethasone dipropionate in patients with mild-to-moderate persistent asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):98s

237. Ceugniet F, Cauchefer F, Gallego J. Voluntary decrease in breathing frequency in exercising asthmatic subjects. European Respiratory Journal. 1996; 9(11):2273-2279

238. Cevik Guner U, Celebioglu A. Impact of symptom management training among asthmatic children and adolescents on self-efficacy and disease course. Journal of Asthma. 2015; 52(8):858-865

239. Chan-Yeung M, Ferguson A, Dimich-Ward H, Watson W, Manfreda J, Becker A. Effectiveness of and compliance to intervention measures in reducing house dust and cat allergen levels. Annals of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology. 2002; 88(1):52-58

240. Chan AH, Stewart AW, Harrison J, Camargo CA, Jr., Black PN, Mitchell EA. The effect of an electronic monitoring device with audiovisual reminder function on adherence to inhaled corticosteroids and school attendance in children with asthma: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Respiratory Medicine. 2015; 3(3):210-219

241. Chan DS, Callahan CW, Hatch-Pigott VB, Lawless A, Proffitt HL, Manning NE et al. Internet-based home monitoring and education of children with asthma is comparable to ideal office-based care: results of a 1-year asthma in-home monitoring trial. Pediatrics. 2007; 119(3):569-578

242. Chan DS, Callahan CW, Sheets SJ, Moreno CN, Malone FJ. An Internet-based store-and-forward video home telehealth system for improving asthma outcomes in children. American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy. 2003; 60(19):1976-1981

243. Chaney G, Clements B, Landau L, Bulsara M, Watt P. A new asthma spacer device to improve compliance in children: a pilot study. Respirology. 2004; 9(4):499-506

244. Chanez P, Karlstrom R, Godard P. High or standard initial dose of budesonide to control mild-to-moderate asthma? European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 17(5):856-862

245. Chapman KR, D'Urzo AD, Oedekoven C, Steinijans VW, Wurst W. Effects of ciclesonide versus placebo on lung function after 12 weeks of treatment in patients with asthma. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2002; 165(Suppl 8):A767

246. Chapman KR, Patel P, D'Urzo AD, Alexander M, Mehra S, Oedekoven C et al. Maintenance of asthma control by once-daily inhaled ciclesonide in adults with persistent asthma. Allergy. 2005; 60(3):330-337

247. Charles T, Quinn D, Weatherall M, Aldington S, Beasley R, Holt S. An audiovisual reminder function improves adherence with inhaled corticosteroid therapy in asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2007; 119(4):811-816

248. Charrois TL, Newman SC, Senthilselvan A, Tsuyuki RT. Improving asthma control in the rural setting: The BREATHE (Better Respiratory Education and Asthma Treatment in Hinton and Edson) study. Canadian Pharmacists Journal. 2006; 139(4):44-50

249. Chatkin JM, Cavalet-Blanco D, Scaglia NC, Tonietto RG, Wagner MB, Fritscher CC. Compliance with maintenance treatment of asthma (ADERE study). Jornal Brasileiro de Pneumologia. 2006; 32(4):277-283

250. Chauhan BF, Ben SR, Ducharme FM. Addition of anti-leukotriene agents to inhaled corticosteroids in children with persistent asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD009585. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009585.pub2

251. Chauhan BF, Ducharme FM. Addition to inhaled corticosteroids of long-acting beta2-agonists versus anti-leukotrienes for chronic asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD003137. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD003137.pub5.

252. Chavasse RJ, Bastian-Lee Y, Richter H, Hilliard T, Seddon P. Persistent wheezing in infants with an atopic tendency responds to inhaled fluticasone. Archives of Disease in Childhood. 2001; 85(2):143-148

253. Chen A, Chen R, Zhong N. [Systemic side effects of long-term treatment with low dose inhaled corticosteroids in children with asthma]. Chinese Journal of Tuberculosis and Respiratory Diseases. 2001; 24(12):740-743

254. Chen SY, Sheu S, Chang CS, Wang TH, Huang MS. The effects of the self-efficacy method on adult asthmatic patient self-care behavior. Journal of Nursing Research. 2010; 18(4):266-274

255. Chen YZ, Busse WW, Pedersen S, Tan W, Lamm CJ, O'Byrne PM. Early intervention of recent onset mild persistent asthma in children aged under 11 yrs: the Steroid Treatment As Regular Therapy in early asthma (START) trial. Pediatric Allergy and Immunology. 2006; 17 (Suppl 17):7-13

256. Chen ZC, Ding JJ, Qian HY, Lin XH, Feng KQ, Wang J. [Clinical efficacies of inhaled corticosteroids plus theophylline in the treatment of bronchial asthma]. Zhonghua yi xue za zhi. 2013; 93(14):1076-1079

257. Cherniack RM, Wasserman SI, Ramsdell JW, Selner JC, Koepke JW, Rogers RM et al. A double-blind multicenter group comparative study of the efficacy and safety of nedocromil sodium in the management of asthma. Chest. 1990; 97(6):1299-1306

258. Chervinsky P, Baker J, Bensch G, Parasuraman B, Boggs R, Martin P et al. Patient-reported outcomes in adults with moderate to severe asthma after use of budesonide and formoterol administered via 1 pressurized metered-dose inhaler. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2008; 101(5):463-473

259. Chi CH, He B, Li XL, Gao H, Cao Y. Efficacy of formoterol in asthma: a multicenter, double-blind and randomized study. Zhongguo Xinyao yu Linchuang Zazhi. 2006; 25(11):830-834

260. Chiang LC, Huang JL, Yeh KW, Lu CM. Effects of a self-management asthma educational program in Taiwan based on PRECEDE-PROCEED model for parents with asthmatic children. Journal of Asthma. 2004; 41(2):205-215

261. Chiang LC, Ma WF, Huang JL, Tseng LF, Hsueh KC. Effect of relaxation-breathing training on anxiety and asthma signs/symptoms of children with moderate-to-severe asthma: a randomized controlled trial. International Journal of Nursing Studies. 2009; 46(8):1061-1070

262. Chiu KC, Boonsawat W, Cho SH, Cho YJ, Hsu JY, Liam CK et al. Patients' beliefs and behaviors related to treatment adherence in patients with asthma requiring maintenance treatment in Asia. Journal of Asthma. 2014; 51(6):652-659

263. Choi TN, Westermann H, Sayles W, Mancuso CA, Charlson ME. Beliefs about asthma medications: patients perceive both benefits and drawbacks. Journal of Asthma. 2008; 45(5):409-414

264. Chong J, Haran C, Asher I. Intermittent inhaled corticosteroid therapy versus placebo for persistent asthma in children and adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD011032. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011032.

265. Chong J, Haran C, Chauhan BF, Asher I. Intermittent inhaled corticosteroid therapy versus placebo for persistent asthma in children and adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2015, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD011032. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011032.pub2.

266. Chowdhury BA, Seymour SM, Levenson MS. Assessing the safety of adding LABAs to inhaled corticosteroids for treating asthma. New England Journal of Medicine. 2011; 364(26):2473-2475

267. Christakis DA, Garrison MM, Lozano P, Meischke H, Zhou C, Zimmerman FJ. Improving parental adherence with asthma treatment guidelines: a randomized controlled trial of an interactive website. Academic Pediatrics. 2012; 12(4):302-311

268. Chuchalin A, Jacques L, Frith L. Salmeterol/fluticasone propionate via DiskusTM once daily versus fluticasone propionate twice daily in patients with mild asthma not previously receiving maintenance corticosteroids. Clinical Drug Investigation. 2008; 28(3):169-181

269. Chuchalin AG, Ovcharenko SI, Goriachkina LA, Sidorenko IV, Tsoi AN, Epoch Study G. The safety and efficacy of formoterol (Oxis) turbuhaler plus budesonide (Pulmicort) turbuhaler in mild to moderate asthma: a comparison with budesonide Turbuhaler alone and current non-corticosteroid therapy in Russia. International Journal of Clinical Practice. 2002; 56(1):15-20

270. Chuchalin AG, Svensson K, Stahl E, Ovcharenko SI, Goriachkina LA, Sidorenko IV et al. A health-related quality-of-life comparison of formoterol (Oxis) Turbuhaler plus budesonide (Pulmicort) Turbuhaler with budesonide Turbuhaler alone and noncorticosteroid treatment in asthma: a randomized clinical study in Russia. Respiration. 2002; 69(5):427-433

271. Chung CM, Au Yeung YB. The effect of sodium cromoglycate on asthma in children. Report of a double blind trial. Modern Medicine of Asia. 1977; 13(2):5-6

272. Cicutto L, Murphy S, Coutts D, O'Rourke J, Lang G, Chapman C et al. Breaking the access barrier*: Evaluating an asthma center's efforts to provide education to children with asthma in schools. Chest. 2005; 128(4):1928-1935

273. Cisneros C, Quiralte J, Capel M, Casado MA, Mellstrom C. Cost-effectiveness analysis of budesonide/formoterol in the maintenance treatment and as-needed (Symbicort SMART) versus salmeterol/fluticasone plus terbutaline in the treatment of persistent asthma in Spain. PharmacoEconomics. 2010; 7(4):163-175

274. Clark NM, Gong M, Kaciroti N, Yu J, Wu G, Zeng Z et al. A trial of asthma self-management in Beijing schools. Chronic Illness. 2005; 1(1):31-38

275. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews - Issue 10 2013. Journal of Evidence-Based Medicine. 2013; 6(4):305-306

276. Coleman A, Jones SM. Cost-effectiveness analysis of fluticasone versus montelukast in children with mild-to-moderate persistent asthma in the pediatric asthma controller trial Pediatrics. 2011; 128(Suppl. 3):S133-S134

277. Colice G. Systematic review and meta-analysis: For patients with chronic asthma not controlled with inhaled corticosteroids alone, long-acting beta-agonists are associated with fewer exacerbations than leukotriene receptor agonists. Evidence-Based Medicine. 2014; 19(5):174

278. Colland VT. Learning to cope with asthma: A behavioural self-management program for children. Patient Education and Counseling. 1993; 22(3):141-152

279. Collins-Williams C, Chiu AW, Lamenza C, Lewis-McKinley CA, Williams H, Levison H. Treatment of bronchial asthma with disodium cromoglycate (Intal) in children. Annals of Allergy. 1971; 29(12):613-620

280. Condemi JJ, Goldstein S, Kalberg C, Yancey S, Emmett A, Rickard K. The addition of salmeterol to fluticasone propionate versus increasing the dose of fluticasone propionate in patients with persistent asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology. 1999; 82(4):383-389

281. Connett G, Lenney W. Prevention of viral induced asthma attacks using inhaled budesonide. Archives of Disease in Childhood. 1993; 68(1):85-87

282. Connett GJ, Warde C, Wooler E, Lenney W. Use of budesonide in severe asthmatics aged 1-3 years. Archives of Disease in Childhood. 1993; 69(3):351-355

283. Corren J, Korenblat PE, Miller CJ, O'Brien CD, Mezzanotte WS. Twelve-week, randomized, placebo-controlled, multicenter study of the efficacy and tolerability of budesonide and formoterol in one metered-dose inhaler compared with budesonide alone and formoterol alone in adolescents and adults with asthma. Clinical Therapeutics. 2007; 29(5):823-843

284. Corren J, Mansfield LE, Pertseva T, Blahzko V, Kaiser K. Efficacy and safety of fluticasone/formoterol combination therapy in patients with moderate-to-severe asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2013; 107(2):180-195

285. Corren J, Nelson H, Greos LS, Bensch G, Goldstein M, Wu J et al. Effective control of asthma with hydrofluoroalkane flunisolide delivered as an extrafine aerosol in asthma patients. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2001; 87(5):405-411

286. Cote J, Cartier A, Robichaud P, Boutin H, Malo JL, Rouleau M et al. Influence of asthma education on asthma severity, quality of life and environmental control. Canadian Respiratory Journal. 2000; 7(5):395-400

287. Cote J, Cartier A, Robichaud P, Boutin H, Malo JL, Rouleau M et al. Influence on asthma morbidity of asthma education programs based on self-management plans following treatment optimization. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 1997; 155(5):1509-1514

288. Couch AH, Sutton PH, Walker SR. A 12-month double-blind clinical comparison of betamethasone valerate and sodium chromoglycate in the treatment of asthma. Practitioner. 1977; 219(1313):751-754

289. Couturaud F, Proust A, Frachon I, Dewitte JD, Oger E, Quiot JJ et al. Education and self-management: a one-year randomized trial in stable adult asthmatic patients. Journal of Asthma. 2002; 39(6):493-500

290. Cowie RL, Revitt SG, Underwood MF, Field SK. THe effect of a peak flow-based action plan in the prevention of exacerbations of asthma. Chest. 1997; 112(6):1534-1538

291. Cowie RL, Underwood MF, Little CB, Mitchell I, Spier S, Ford GT. Asthma in adolescents: a randomized, controlled trial of an asthma program for adolescents and young adults with severe asthma. Canadian Respiratory Journal. 2002; 9(4):253-259

292. Cramer H, Posadzki P, Dobos G, Langhorst J. Yoga for asthma: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2014; 112(6):503

293. Creticos PS, Freidhoff LR, Bernstein DI, Chu T, Khattignavong AP, Pasatiempo AM et al. Comparison of an inhaled corticosteroid (triamcinolone acetonide) to a long-acting bronchodilator (salmeterol), the combination, and placebo in mild-moderate adult asthmatic patients. International Archives of Allergy and Immunology. 1999; 118(2-4):345-346

294. Crişan M, Nanulescu M, Panţa PC, Popa M, Farcău M, Mureşan M et al. [The effects on growth velocity of inhaled corticosteroids therapy in children with asthma]. Pneumologia. 2008; 57(3):158-160, 162, 164

295. Cserhati E, Spicak V. The efficacy of budesonide and disodium-cromoglycate therapy in children with mild and moderate persistent bronchial asthma. International Review of Allergology and Clinical Immunology. 2000; 6(3):91-98

296. Currie G, Lee D, Dempsey O, Fowler S, Cowan L, Lipworth B. Additivity of montelukast in salmeterol treated moderate persistent asthmatics. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2002; 165(Suppl 8):B44

297. Currie GP, Bates CE, Lee DK, Jackson CM, Lipworth BJ. Effects of fluticasone plus salmeterol versus twice the dose of fluticasone in asthmatic patients. European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology. 2003; 59(1):11-15

298. Currie GP, Fowler SJ, Lipworth BJ. Dose response of inhaled corticosteroids on bronchial hyperresponsiveness: a meta-analysis. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2003; 90(2):194-198

299. D'Souza W, Burgess C, Ayson M, Crane J, Pearce N, Beasley R. Trial of a "credit card" asthma self-management plan in a high-risk group of patients with asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1996; 97(5):1085-1092

300. D'Urzo A, Karpel JP, Busse WW, Boulet LP, Monahan ME, Lutsky B et al. Efficacy and safety of mometasone furoate administered once-daily in the evening in patients with persistent asthma dependent on inhaled corticosteroids. Current Medical Research and Opinion. 2005; 21(8):1281-1289

301. D'Urzo AD, Chapman KR, Cartier A, Hargreave FE, Fitzgerald M, Tesarowski D. Effectiveness and safety of salmeterol in nonspecialist practice settings. Chest. 2001; 119(3):714-719

302. da Costa IG, Rapoff MA, Lemanek K, Goldstein GL. Improving adherence to medication regimens for children with asthma and its effect on clinical outcome. Journal of Applied Behavior Analysis. 1997; 30(4):687-691

303. Dahl R, Casale T, Bleecker E, Pizzichini E, Engel M, Moroni-Zentgraf P. Efficacy of tiotropium Respimat in adults with moderate asthma, by baseline LTRA use. European Respiratory Journal. 2015; 46(Suppl 59):3606

304. Dahl R, Doherty DE, Corren J, Karpel J, Kerstjens HAM, Engel M. Once-daily tiotropium respimat improves lung function in patients with severe symptomatic asthma independent of leukotriene modifier use. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2014; 133(2 Suppl):AB5

305. Dahl R, Larsen BB, Venge P. Effect of long-term treatment with inhaled budesonide or theophylline on lung function, airway reactivity and asthma symptoms. Respiratory Medicine. 2002; 96(6):432-438

306. Dahl R, Paggiaro P, Engel M, Sigmund R, Moroni-Zentgraf P, Bateman E. Once-daily tiotropium improves lung function and reduces risk of asthma exacerbation/worsening in patients with symptomatic asthma, regardless of allergic status. Allergy. 2013; 68(S97):40-41

307. Dal Negro R, Micheletto C, Tognella S, Turco P, Rossetti A, Cantini L. Assessment of inhaled BDP-dose dependency of exhaled nitric oxide and local and serum eosinophilic markers in steroids-naive nonatopic asthmatics. Allergy. 2003; 58(10):1018-1022

308. Dal Negro RW, Micheletto C, Pomari C, Trevisan F, Tognella S. The combination salmeterol (S) + fluticasone propionate (F) in mild-to-moderate asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):426s

309. Damsbo N. [Budesonide in the treatment of mild asthma. A placebo-controlled multicenter study in general practice]. Ugeskrift for Laeger. 1994; 156(43):6384-6388

310. Danov Z, Guilbert T. Regular use of inhaled corticosteroids controls symptoms of mild persistent asthma, but with growth effect. Journal of Pediatrics. 2009; 154(1):150

311. Davies GM, Dasbach EJ, Santanello NC, Knorr BA, Bratton DL. The effect of montelukast versus usual care on health care resource utilization in children aged 2 to 5 years with asthma. Clinical Therapeutics. 2004; 26(11):1895-1904

312. Dawood AG, Hendry AT, Walker SR. The combined use of betamethasone valerate and sodium cromoglycate in the treatment of asthma. Clinical Allergy. 1977; 7(2):161-165

313. de Asis ML, Greene R. A cost-effectiveness analysis of a peak flow-based asthma education and self-management plan in a high-cost population. Journal of Asthma. 2004; 41(5):559-565

314. de Blic J, Delacourt C, Le Bourgeois M, Mahut B, Ostinelli J, Caswell C et al. Efficacy of nebulized budesonide in treatment of severe infantile asthma: a double-blind study. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1996; 98(1):14-20

315. de Blic J, Ogorodova L, Klink R, Sidorenko I, Valiulis A, Hofman J et al. Salmeterol/fluticasone propionate vs. double dose fluticasone propionate on lung function and asthma control in children. Pediatric Allergy and Immunology. 2009; 20(8):763-771

316. De Oliveira MA, Faresin SM, Bruno VF, De Bittencourt AR, Fernandes ALG. Evaluation of an educational programme for socially deprived asthma patients. European Respiratory Journal. 1999; 14(4):908-914

317. Deepa Latha C, Deshpande N. Efficacy of inhaled corticosteroid 'Mometasone furoate (dpi) alone or combined with long acting beta 2 agonist formeterol (DPI) in treatment of chronic asthma. International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences. 2011; 3(2):107-108

318. Del Giacco SR, Garcia-Larsen V. Aerobic exercise training reduces bronchial hyper-responsiveness and serum pro-inflammatory cytokines in patients with asthma. Evidence-Based Medicine. 2016; 21(2):70

319. Demiralay R. Comparison of the effects of three forms of individualized education on asthma knowledge in asthmatic patients. Turkish Journal of Medical Sciences. 2002; 32(1):57-64

320. Demiralay R. The effects of asthma education on knowledge, behavior and morbidity in asthmatic patients. Turkish Journal of Medical Sciences. 2004; 34(5):319-326

321. Demoly P, Louis R, Soes-Petersen U, Naya I, Carlsheimer A, Worth H et al. Budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy versus conventional best practice. Respiratory Medicine. 2009; 103(11):1623-1632

322. Demuro Mercon C, Turpin J, Santanello N, Firriolo K, Edelman J. Motelukast improves asthma quality of life when added to Fluticasone. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2001; 107(2):S248

323. den Otter JJ, van Schayck CP, Folgering HT, van den Boom G, Akkermans RP, van Weel C. Early intervention with inhaled corticosteroids in subjects with rapid decline in lung function and signs of bronchial hyperresponsiveness: results from the DIMCA programme. European Journal of General Practice. 2007; 13(2):89-91

324. Denford S, Taylor RS, Campbell JL, Greaves CJ. Effective behavior change techniques in asthma self-care interventions: systematic review and meta-regression. Health Psychology. 2014; 33(7):577-587

325. Dente FL, Scuotri L, Bacci E, DeSanctis M, Franco A, Giannini D et al. Combined treatment with fluticasone plus salmeterol protects against allergen-induced asthmatic responses better than each drug alone. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):349s

326. DePietro M, Tashkin DP, Chipps BE, Trudo F. Effects of doubling the highest indicated dose of budesonide/ formoterol (BUD/FM) on lung function and symptoms in moderate-to-severe asthma with fixed airflow obstruction (FAO). Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2015; 135(2 Suppl 1):AB4

327. Devine EC. Meta-analysis of the effects of psychoeducational care in adults with asthma. Research in Nursing and Health. 1996; 19(5):367-376

328. Dhein Y, Barczok M, Breyer GO, Hellmann A, Oblinger P, Weber M et al. [Evaluation of a modular out-patient education program for adult asthmatics with office-based specialists--results of a controlled, randomized multicenter trial]. Zeitschrift für Ärztliche Fortbildung und Qualitätssicherung. 2006; 100(6):431-439

329. Di Franco A, Giannini D, Bacci E, Dente FL, Vagaggini B, Paggiaro PL. Comparison of different long-term asthma treatments in subjects with mild-to-moderate asthma. Monaldi Archives for Chest Disease. 1999; 54(5):390-393

330. DiBello K, Boyar K, Abrenica S, Worral PS. The effectiveness of text messaging programs on adherence to treatment regimens among adults aged 18 to 45 years diagnosed with asthma: A systematic review. JBI Database of Systematic Reviews and Implementation Reports. 2014; 12(4):485-532

331. Djukanovic R, Wilson SJ, Moore WC, Koenig SM, Laviolette M, Bleecker ER et al. Montelukast added to fluticasone propionate does not alter inflammation or outcomes. Respiratory Medicine. 2010; 104(10):1425-1435

332. Dockhorn RJ, Bronsky EA, Ginchansky EJ, Kraemer MJ, Pearlman DS, Ratner PH et al. Nedocromil sodium NED 0.5% nebulizer solution improves asthma symptoms and pulmonary function in children. Annals of Allergy. 1994; 72:78

333. Dogra S, Jamnik V, Baker J. Self-directed exercise improves perceived measures of health in adults with partly controlled asthma. Journal of Asthma. 2010; 47(9):972-977

334. Doherty DE, Castro M, Moroni-Zentgraf P, Engel M, Luehmann R, Buhl R. Tiotropium respimat add-on therapy improves lung function, as measured by peak expiratory flow, in adult patients across severities of symptomatic asthma. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2015; 191:A4258

335. Dombrowski MP, Schatz M, Wise R, Thom EA, Landon M, Mabie W et al. Randomized trial of inhaled beclomethasone dipropionate versus theophylline for moderate asthma during pregnancy. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology. 2004; 190(3):737-744

336. Domingo C, Pomares X, Casabon J, Garcia A, Veigas C, Monton C. Decreasing dose protocol for omalizumab treatment in oral corticosteroid allergic asthma patients. European Respiratory Journal. 2011; 38(Suppl. 55):268

337. Donohue JF, Wise R, Busse WW, Garfinkel S, Zubek VB, Ghafouri M. Efficacy and safety of ipratropium bromide/albuterol compared with albuterol in patients with moderate-to-severe asthma: a randomized controlled trial. BMC Pulmonary Medicine. 2016; 16(1):65

338. Dorinsky P, Kalberg C, Pepsin P, Emmett A, Bowers B, Rickard K. The fluticasone/salmeterol combination product is superior to montelukast as first-line asthma control. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):263s

339. Doull I, Price D, Thomas M, Hawkins N, Stamuli E, Tabberer M et al. Cost-effectiveness of salmeterol xinafoate/fluticasone propionate combination inhaler in chronic asthma. Current Medical Research and Opinion. 2007; 23(5):1147-1159

340. Doull IJ, Freezer NJ, Holgate ST. Growth of prepubertal children with mild asthma treated with inhaled beclomethasone dipropionate. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 1995; 151(6):1715-1719

341. Dowling PJ, Lampl KL, Pearlman DS, Miller CJBCM. Effectiveness and safety of zafirlukast for the treatment of asthma in children. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2000; 84:173

342. Drollman A, Langdon C, EngelstÃ¤tter R, Rathgeb F, Steinijans VW, Wurst W. Ciclesonide is effective in the treatment of bronchial asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):95s

343. Drotar D. Enhancing treatment adherence in pediatric asthma with a problem solving intervention [NCT00149487]. 2005. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct/show/NCT00149487 Last accessed: 11/04/2017.

344. Ducharme F, Chauhan B, Chartrand C. Intermittent versus daily inhaled corticosteroids (ICS) in children and adults with mild persistent asthma: A Cochrane review. European Respiratory Journal. 2012; 40(56):P2083

345. Ducharme F, Schwartz Z, Hicks G, Kakuma R. Addition of anti-leukotriene agents to inhaled corticosteroids for chronic asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2004, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD003133. DOI: DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003133.pub2.

346. Ducharme FM, Hicks GC. Anti-leukotriene agents compared to inhaled corticosteroids in the management of recurrent and/or chronic asthma Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2000, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD002314.

347. Ducharme FM, Hicks GC. Anti-leukotriene agents compared to inhaled corticosteroids in the management of recurrent and/or chronic asthma in adults and children Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2002, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD002314. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002314.

348. Ducharme FM, Lasserson TJ, Cates CJ. Long-acting beta2-agonists versus anti-leukotrienes as add-on therapy to inhaled corticosteroids for chronic asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD003137. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003137.pub3.

349. Ducharme FM, Lemire C, Noya FJ, Davis MG, Alos N, Leblond H. Randomized controlled trial of intermittent high-dose fluticasone vs. placebo in young children with viral-induced asthma. Pediatric Academic Society. 2007; 2007(E-PAS2007):6050.6053

350. Ducharme FM, Ni CM, Greenstone I, Lasserson TJ. Addition of long-acting beta2-agonists to inhaled corticosteroids versus same dose inhaled corticosteroids for chronic asthma in adults and children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD005535. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005535.pub2.

351. Ducharme FM, Ni CM, Greenstone I, Lasserson TJ. Addition of long-acting beta2-agonists to inhaled steroids versus higher dose inhaled steroids in adults and children with persistent asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD005533. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005533.pub2.

352. Ducharme FM, Zemek RL, Chalut D, McGillivray D, Noya FJ, Resendes S et al. Written action plan in pediatric emergency room improves asthma prescribing, adherence, and control. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2011; 183(2):195-203

353. Dudley T, Parker S. Is nedocromil effective in preventing asthmatic attacks in patients with asthma? Journal of Family Practice. 2004; 53(11):927-928

354. Duncan CL, Hogan MB, Tien KJ, Graves MM, Chorney JM, Zettler MD et al. Efficacy of a parent-youth teamwork intervention to promote adherence in pediatric asthma. Journal of Pediatric Psychology. 2013; 38(6):617-628

355. Duplantier JE. Comparative efficacy and safety of low-dose fluticasone propionate and montelukast in children with persistent asthma: Commentary. Pediatrics. 2006; 118(Suppl. 1):S44

356. Dupont L, Potvin E, Korn D, Lachman A, Dramaix M, Gusman J et al. Improving asthma control in patients suboptimally controlled on inhaled steroids and long-acting beta2-agonists: addition of montelukast in an open-label pilot study. Current Medical Research and Opinion. 2005; 21(6):863-869

357. Dykes MH. Evaluation of an antiasthmatic agent cromolyn sodium (Aarane, Intal). JAMA. 1974; 227(9):1061-1062

358. Ebden P, Davies BH. High-dose corticosteroid inhalers for asthma. Lancet. 1984; 2(8402):576

359. Edelman JM, Firriolo KM, Bird SR, Dellea PS, Menten J, Leff JA. The safety of oral Montelukast compared to inhaled Cromolyn in asthmatic children. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2001; 107(2):S111

360. Edin HM, Andersen LB, Schoaf L, Scott-Wilson CA, Ho SY, Ortega HG. Effects of fluticasone propionate and salmeterol hydrofluoroalkane inhalation aerosol on asthma-related quality of life. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2009; 102(4):323-327

361. Edmunds AT, Carswell F, Robinson P, Hughes AO. Controlled trial of cromoglycate and slow-release aminophylline in perennial childhood asthma. BMJ. 1980; 281(6244):842

362. Edmunds AT, Goldberg RS, Duper B, Devichand P, Follows RMA. A comparison of budesonide 800 micro-grams and 400 micro-grams daily via turbohaler with disodium cromoglycate via Spinhaler for asthma prophylaxis in children. British Journal of Clinical Research. 1994; 5:11-23

363. Edwards SJ, Von Maltzahn R, Naya IP, Harrison T. Budesonide/formoterol for maintenance and reliever therapy of asthma: A meta analysis of randomised controlled trials. International Journal of Clinical Practice. 2010; 64(5):619-627

364. Edwards TB, Dockhorn RJ, Wagner DE, Fiddes RA, Grossman J, Menendez R et al. Efficacy of once daily extended-release theophylline in decreasing the use of inhaled beta 2-agonists in stable, mild-to-moderate asthma patients. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 1995; 75(5):409-416

365. EgelstÃ¤tter R, Langdon C, Bethke T, Rathgeb F, Steinijans VW, Wurst W. Efficacy of ciclesonide after 12 week treatment of bronchial asthma. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2002; 165(Suppl 8):A766

366. Ehrs PO, Sundblad BM, Larsson K. Effect of fluticasone on markers of inflammation and quality of life in steroid-naive patients with mild asthma. Clinical Respiratory Journal. 2010; 4(1):51-58

367. Eid NS, Noonan MJ, Chipps B, Parasuraman B, Miller CJ, O'Brien CD. Once- vs twice-daily budesonide/formoterol in 6- to 15-year-old patients with stable asthma. Pediatrics. 2010; 126(3):e565-575

368. Eigen H, Reid JJ, Dahl R, Del Bufalo C, Fasano L, Gunella G et al. Evaluation of the addition of cromolyn sodium to bronchodilator maintenance therapy in the long-term management of asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1987; 80(4):612-621

369. Eliraz A, Fritscher CC, Perez CMR, Boonsawat W, Nang AN, Bardin P et al. Budesonide and formoterol in a single inhaler quickly gains asthma control compared with fluticasone propionate in mild asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):48s

370. Ellis DA, King P, Naar-King S, Lam P, Cunningham PB, Secord E. Effects of family treatment on parenting beliefs among caregivers of youth with poorly controlled asthma. Journal of Developmental and Behavioral Pediatrics. 2014; 35(8):486-493

371. Emad A. Effectiveness of adding alternate-day theophylline to the treatment regimen of patients with moderate-to-severe asthma. Respiratory Care. 1996; 41(6):520-523

372. Emami M, Tayebi A, Gharipour M, Farzamnia S, Temyarti AK. Comparing clinical efficacy of Symbicort versus Pulmicort in reducing asthma symptom and improving its control. Advanced Biomedical Research. 2014; 3:86

373. Ericsson K, Bantje TA, Huber R, Borg S, Anderson F. Cost-effectiveness of budesonide and formoterol in a single inhaler compared to fluticasone in the treatment of asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):157s

374. Ericsson K, Bantje TA, Huber R, Borg S, Andersson F. Symbicort turbohaler is more effective than fluticasone diskus in the treatment of asthma. Thorax. 2001; 56(Suppl 3):iii63

375. Ericsson K, Bantje TA, Huber RM, Borg S, Bateman ED. Cost-effectiveness analysis of budesonide/formoterol compared with fluticasone in moderate-persistent asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2006; 100(4):586-594

376. Es SM, Nagelkerke AF, Colland VT, Scholten RJ, Bouter LM. An intervention programme using the ASE-model aimed at enhancing adherence in adolescents with asthma. Patient Education and Counseling. 2001; 44(3):193-203

377. Espinoza-Palma T, Zamorano A, Arancibia F, Bustos MF, Silva MJ, Cardenas C et al. Effectiveness of asthma education with and without a self-management plan in hospitalized children. Journal of Asthma. 2009; 46(9):906-910

378. Evans DJ, Rushton A, Halcovitch NR, Whiteley G, Gatheral TL, Spencer S. Personalised asthma action plans for adults with asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2015, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD011859. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011859.

379. Evans DJ, Taylor DA, Zetterstrom O, Chung KF, O'Connor BJ, Barnes PJ. A comparison of low-dose inhaled budesonide plus theophylline and high-dose inhaled budesonide for moderate asthma. New England Journal of Medicine. 1997; 337(20):1412-1418

380. Evaristo KB, Saccomani MG, Martins MA, Cukier A, Stelmach R, Rodrigues MR et al. Comparison between breathing and aerobic exercise on clinical control in patients with moderate-to-severe asthma: protocol of a randomized trial. BMC Pulmonary Medicine. 2014; 14:160

381. Fairfax AJ, Allbeson M. A double-blind group comparative trial of nedocromil sodium and placebo in the management of bronchial asthma: A preliminary report. European Journal of Respiratory Diseases. 1986; 69(Suppl. 147):320-322

382. Fairfax AJ, Allbeson M. A double-blind group comparative trial of nedocromil sodium and placebo in the management of bronchial asthma. Journal of International Medical Research. 1988; 16(3):216-224

383. Farber HJ, Oliveria L. Trial of an asthma education program in an inner-city pediatric emergency department. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy and Immunology. 2004; 17(2):107-115

384. Fernandes AL, Faresin SM, Amorim MM, Fritscher CC, Pereira CA, Jardim JR. Inhaled budesonide for adults with mild-to-moderate asthma: a randomized placebo-controlled, double-blind clinical trial. Sao Paulo Medical Journal. 2001; 119(5):169-174

385. Filiz A, Bozkurt N. Addition of salmeterol or theophylline to an inhaled corticosteroid regimen in patients with severe asthma. Turkish Respiratory Journal. 2002; 3(3):98-101

386. Finn AF, Bonuccelli CM, Traxler BM, Beatty SE. Zaifirlukast improves asthma control in children treated with and without inhaled corticosteroids. European Respiratory Journal. 2000; 16(Suppl 31):307

387. Finn Jr AF, Bonuccelli CM, Traxler BM, Beatty SE. Zafirlukast improves asthma control in children treated with and without inhaled corticosteroids. Pediatric Research. 2000; 47(4):16A

388. Fischer MA, Jones JB, Wright E, Van Loan RP, Xie J, Gallagher L et al. A randomized telephone intervention trial to reduce primary medication nonadherence. Journal of Managed Care and Specialty Pharmacy. 2015; 21(2):124-131

389. Fish JE, Bensch GW, Craig TJ, Nolop KB, Harrison JE. Mometasone furoate (MF) significantly improves quality of life in patients with severe persistent asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2000; 16(Suppl 31):93s

390. Fish JE, Israel E, Murray JJ, Emmett A, Boone R, Yancey SW et al. Salmeterol powder provides significantly better benefit than montelukast in asthmatic patients receiving concomitant inhaled corticosteroid therapy. Chest. 2001; 120(2):423-430

391. Fish JE, Kemp JP, Lockey RF, Glass M, Hanby LA, Bonuccelli CM. Zafirlukast for symptomatic mild-to-moderate asthma: A 13-week multicenter study. Clinical Therapeutics. 1997; 19(4):675-690

392. FitzGerald JM, Becker A, Sears MR, Mink S, Chung K, Lee J. Doubling the dose of budesonide versus maintenance treatment in asthma exacerbations. Thorax. 2004; 59(7):550-556

393. FitzGerald JM, Boulet LP, Follows RMA. The CONCEPT trial: A 1-year, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, double-dummy comparison of a stable dosing regimen of salmeterol/fluticasone propionate with an adjustable maintenance dosing regimen of formoterol/ budesonide in adults with persistent asthma. Clinical Therapeutics. 2005; 27(4):393-406

394. FitzGerald JM, Chapman KR, Della Cioppa G, Stubbing D, Fairbarn MS, Till MD et al. Sustained bronchoprotection, bronchodilatation, and symptom control during regular formoterol use in asthma of moderate or greater severity. The Canadian FO/OD1 Study Group. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1999; 103(3 Pt 1):427-435

395. FitzGerald JM, Engel M, Moroni-Zentgraf P, Luehmann R, Bleecker ER. Once-daily tiotropium respimat add-on therapy improves symptom control across severities of symptomatic asthma, independent of allergic status. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2015; 191:A4263

396. FitzGerald JM, Kerstjens H, Paggiaro P, Ohta K, Ichinose M, Moroni-Zentgraf P. Once-daily tiotropium respimat add-on to ICS+/-LABA improves control across asthma severities. European Respiratory Journal. 2014; 44(Suppl 58):1894

397. FitzGerald JM, Sears MR, Boulet LP, Becker AB, McIvor AR, Ernst P et al. Adjustable maintenance dosing with budesonide/formoterol reduces asthma exacerbations compared

with traditional fixed dosing: A five-month multicentre Canadian study. Canadian Respiratory Journal. 2003; 10(8):427-434

398. Fluge T, Richter J, Fabel H, Zysno E, Weller E, Wagner TOF. Long-term effects of breathing exercises and yoga in patients suffering from bronchial asthma. Pneumologie. 1994; 48(7):484-490

399. Fonseca JA, Costa-Pereira A, Delgado L, Fernandes L, Castel-Branco MG. Asthma patients are willing to use mobile and web technologies to support self-management. Allergy. 2006; 61(3):389-390

400. Foresi A, Morelli MC, Catena E. Low-dose budesonide with the addition of an increased dose during exacerbations is effective in long-term asthma control. On behalf of the Italian Study Group. Chest. 2000; 117(2):440-446

401. Foresi A, Pelucchi A, Dorini S, Mastropasqua B, Chetta A, D'Ippolito R et al. Low-dose (100Âµg, b.i.d.) inhaled fluticasone propionate (FP) is as affective as high-dose (500Âµg, b.i.d.) in mild symptomatic asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):96s

402. Fornell LL, Escriche XF, Alvarez SA, Francitorra ME, Fernandez EA, Manrique CA et al. Can we improve the follow up of asthmatic patients with asthma educational program (PAMA)? European Respiratory Journal. 2014; 44(58):3021

403. Foster JM, Smith L, Usherwood T, Sawyer SM, Reddel HK. General practitioner-delivered adherence counseling in asthma: feasibility and usefulness of skills, training and support tools. Journal of Asthma. 2016; 53(3):311-320

404. Foster JM, Usherwood T, Smith L, Sawyer SM, Xuan W, Rand CS et al. Inhaler reminders improve adherence with controller treatment in primary care patients with asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2014; 134(6):1260-1268.e1263

405. Fournier M, Renon D, R LF, Pappo M, Pariente R. Bronchial tolerance to three months' inhalation of beclomethasone dipropionate. Histological and microbiological study by asthmatic patients. Presse Medicale. 1990; 19(31):1441-1444

406. Fowler SJ, Dempsey AJ, Wilson AM, Lipworth BJ. Effects of adding either a leukotriene receptor antagonist or Theophylline to a low or medium dose of inhaled cortiscosteroid in patients with persistent asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2001; 107(2):S266-S267

407. Francis C. School clinics for adolescents with asthma. Professional Nurse. 2001; 16(8):1281-1284

408. Frears J, Hodgson S, Friedman M. Effect of placebo substitution during long term betamethasone valerate aerosol treatment in asthmatic children. Archives of Disease in Childhood. 1975; 50(5):387-392

409. Freezer NJ, Croasdell H, Doull IJ, Holgate ST. Effect of regular inhaled beclomethasone on exercise and methacholine airway responses in school children with recurrent wheeze. European Respiratory Journal. 1995; 8(9):1488-1493

410. Freitas DA, Holloway EA, Bruno SS, Chaves Gabriela SS, Fregonezi Guilherme AF, Mendon‡a Karla MPP. Breathing exercises for adults with asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD001277. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001277.pub3.

411. Friday GA, Facktor MA, Bernstein RA, Fireman P. Cromolyn therapy for severe asthma in children. Journal of Pediatrics. 1973; 83(2):299-304

412. Frost C, Grol MH, Kerrebijn KF, Raaymakers JAM, Pocock SJ, Bogaard JM et al. Addition of salmeterol versus doubling the dose of beclomethasone in children with asthma. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 1998; 158(1):213-219

413. Fujita K, Nagasaka Y, Fujita M, Nakano N, Miyatake A. Adherence with two types of inhaled corticosteroids as a primary controller regimen in adult asthma patients. European Respiratory Journal. 2002; 20(Suppl 38):304s

414. Furukawa CC. Aerosol beclomethasone dipropionate compared with theophylline as primary treatment of chronic, mild to moderately severe asthma in children, by David G. Tinkelman, MD, et al, Pediatrics, 1993;92:64-77. Pediatrics. 1998; 102(1 Pt 2):265

415. Furukawa CT, Shapiro GG, Bierman CW. A double-blind study comparing the effectiveness of cromolyn sodium and sustained-release theophylline in childhood asthma. Pediatrics. 1984; 74(4):453-459

416. Fyans PG, Chatterjee PC, Chatterjee SS. Effects of adding nedocromil sodium (Tilade) to the routine therapy of patients with bronchial asthma. Clinical and Experimental Allergy. 1989; 19(5):521-528

417. Gaalen JL, Beerthuizen T, Meer V, Reisen P, Redelijkheid GW, Snoeck-Stroband JB. Long-term outcomes of internet-based self-management support in adults with asthma: randomized controlled trial. Journal of Medical Internet Research. 2013; 15(9):e188-e188

418. Gabriela Perez M, Feldman L, Caballero F. Effects of a self-management educational program for the control of childhood asthma. Patient Education and Counseling. 1999; 36(1):47-55

419. Galant S, Gode Sellers S, Kalberg C, Edwards L, Srebro S, Rickard K. Low dose inhaled Fluticasone Propionate provides greater improvement in pulmonary function as compared to Montelukast in patients with persistent asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2001; 107(2):S106

420. Galant SP, Lawrence M, Meltzer EO, Tomasko M, Baker KA, Kellerman DJ. Fluticasone propionate compared with theophylline for mild-to-moderate asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 1996; 77(2):112-118

421. Gallefoss F, Bakke PS. How does patient education and self-management among asthmatics and patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease affect medication? American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 1999; 160(6):2000-2005

422. Gallefoss F, Bakke PS. Impact of patient education and self-management on morbidity in asthmatics and patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Respiratory Medicine. 2000; 94(3):279-287

423. Gallefoss F, Bakke PS. Patient satisfaction with healthcare in asthmatics and patients with COPD before and after patient education. Respiratory Medicine. 2000; 94(11):1057-1064

424. Gallefoss F, Bakke PS. Cost-effectiveness of self-management in asthmatics: a 1-yr follow-up randomized, controlled trial. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 17(2):206-213

425. Gamble J, Stevenson M, Heaney LG. A study of a multi-level intervention to improve non-adherence in difficult to control asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2011; 105(9):1308-1315

426. Garcia-Cardenas V, Sabater-Hernandez D, Kenny P, Martinez-Martinez F, Faus MJ, Benrimoj SI. Effect of a pharmacist intervention on asthma control. A cluster randomised trial. Respiratory Medicine. 2013; 107(9):1346-1355

427. Garcia Garcia ML, Wahn U, Gilles L, Swern A, Tozzi CA, Polos P. Montelukast, compared with fluticasone, for control of asthma among 6- to 14-year-old patients with mild asthma: the MOSAIC study. Pediatrics. 2005; 116(2):360-369

428. Garrett J, Williams S, Wong C, Holdaway D. Treatment of acute asthmatic exacerbations with an increased dose of inhaled steroid. Archives of Disease in Childhood. 1998; 79(1):12-17

429. Gebert N, Hummelink R, Konning J, Staab D, Schmidt S, Szczepanski R et al. Efficacy of a self-management program for childhood asthma-A prospective controlled study. Patient Education and Counseling. 1998; 35(3):213-220

430. Gelb AF, Flynn Taylor C, Shinar CM, Gutierrez C, Zamel N. Role of spirometry and exhaled nitric oxide to predict exacerbations in treated asthmatics. Chest. 2006; 129(6):1492-1499

431. Gelfand EW, Georgitis JW, Noonan M, Ruff ME. Once-daily ciclesonide in children: efficacy and safety in asthma. Journal of Pediatrics. 2006; 148(3):377-383

432. Geller-Bernstein C, Sheh N. The management of bronchial asthma in children under the age of 3 1/2 years using Intal (sodium cromoglycate) administered by Spinhaler. Clinical Allergy. 1980:503-508

433. Gerald JK, Gerald LB, Vasquez MM, Morgan WJ, Boehmer SJ, Lemanske RF, Jr. et al. Markers of differential response to inhaled corticosteroid treatment among children with mild persistent asthma. Journal of Allergy & Clinical Immunology in Practice. 2015; 3(4):540-546.e543

434. Gerald LB, McClure LA, Mangan JM, Harrington KF, Gibson L, Erwin S et al. Increasing adherence to inhaled steroid therapy among schoolchildren: randomized, controlled trial of school-based supervised asthma therapy. Pediatrics. 2009; 123(2):466-474

435. Gheonea C, Plesca D, Stanescu L, Dumitrescu L. Intervention to support adherence to asthma self-management in children with asthma. Allergy. 2009; 64(Suppl. 90):441

436. Gibson PG, Coughlan J, Abramson M. Self-management education for adults with asthma improves health outcomes. Western Journal of Medicine. 1999; 170(5):266

437. Gibson PG, Powell H, Coughlan J, Wilson AJ, Abramson M, Haywood P et al. Self-management education and regular practitioner review for adults with asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2002, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD001117. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001117.

438. Gimenez LM, Zafra H. Vocal cord dysfunction: An update. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2011; 106(4):267-274

439. Gionfriddo MR, Hagan JB, Hagan CR, Volcheck GW, Castaneda-Guarderas A, Rank MA. Stepping down inhaled corticosteroids from scheduled to as needed in stable asthma: Systematic review and meta-analysis. Allergy and Asthma Proceedings. 2015; 36(4):262-267

440. Giorgi PL, Oggiano N, Kantar A, Coppa GV, Ricciotti R, Arena F et al. Bone metabolism in children with asthma treated with nebulized flunisolide: A multicenter Italian study. Current Therapeutic Research - Clinical and Experimental. 1998; 59(12):896-908

441. Girodo M, Ekstrand KA, Metivier GJ. Deep diaphragmatic breathing: rehabilitation exercises for the asthmatic patient. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. 1992; 73(8):717-720

442. Godard P, Greillier P, Pigearias B, Nachbaur G, Desfougeres JL, Attali V. Maintaining asthma control in persistent asthma: comparison of three strategies in a 6-month double-blind randomised study. Respiratory Medicine. 2008; 102(8):1124-1131

443. Goeman D, Jenkins C, Crane M, Paul E, Douglass J. Educational intervention for older people with asthma: a randomised controlled trial. Patient Education and Counseling. 2013; 93(3):586-595

444. Goldberg EM, Laskowski-Kos U, Wu D, Gutierrez J, Bilderback A, Okelo SO et al. The Pediatric Asthma Control and Communication Instrument for the Emergency Department (PACCI-ED) improves physician assessment of asthma morbidity in pediatric emergency department patients. Journal of Asthma. 2014; 51(2):200-208

445. Goodwin B, Cox F, Noonan M, Rogenes P, Wisniewski M. The impact of inhaled fluticasone propionate 500 Âµg/day versus triamcinolone acetonide 800 Âµg/day or placebo on general quality of life in adult asthmatics. European Respiratory Journal. 1996:536

446. Goossens LM, Riemersma RA, Postma DS, van der Molen T, Rutten-van Molken MP. An economic evaluation of budesonide/formoterol for maintenance and reliever treatment in asthma in general practice. Advances in Therapy. 2009; 26(9):872-885

447. Goswami P, Jones SM. Episodic use of an inhaled corticosteroid or leukotriene receptor antagonist in preschool children with moderate-to-severe intermittent wheezing Pediatrics. 2009; 124(Suppl. 2):S147-S148

448. Gradman J, Wolthers OD. A randomized trial of lower leg and height growth in children with asthma treated with inhaled budesonide from a new dry powder inhaler. Pediatric Allergy and Immunology. 2010; 21(1 Pt 2):e206-212

449. Grammatopoulou EP, Skordilis EK, Stavrou N, Myrianthefs P, Karteroliotis K, Baltopoulos G et al. The effect of physiotherapy-based breathing retraining on asthma control. Journal of Asthma. 2011; 48(6):593-601

450. Green RH, Brightling CE, McKenna S, Hargadon B, Parker D, Wardlaw AJ et al. A placebo controlled comparison of formoterol, montelukast or higher dose of inhaled corticosteroids in subjects with symptomatic asthma despite treatment with low dose inhaled corticosteroids. Thorax. 2002; 57(Suppl III):iii11

451. Greening AP, Ind PW, Northfield M, Shaw G. Added salmeterol versus higher-dose corticosteroid in asthma patients with symptoms on existing inhaled corticosteroid. Lancet. 1994; 344(8917):219-224

452. Greenstone IR, Ni Chroinin MN, Masse V, Danish A, Magdalinos H, Zhang X et al. Combination of inhaled long-acting beta2-agonists and inhaled steroids versus higher dose of inhaled steroids in children and adults with persistent asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2005, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD005533. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005533.

453. Grifoni V, Del Giacco GS, Manconi PE. Disodium cromoglycate in the treatment of bronchial asthma: a controlled clinical trial. Folia Allergologica. 1971; 18(2):145-152

454. Grosclaude M, Cerruti JL, Delannay B, Hérent M, Spilthooren F, Desfougères JL. [A fixed combination of fluticasone and salmeterol permits better control of asthma than a beclomethasone dipropionate and montelukast combination]. European Annals of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2003; 35(9):356-362

455. Grossman J, Smith LJ, Wilson AM, Thyrum PT. Long-term safety and efficacy of zafirlukast in the treatment of asthma: interim results of an open-label extension trial. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 1999; 82(4):361-369

456. Grzeskowiak LE, Dekker G, Rivers K, Roberts-Thomson K, Roy A, Smith B et al. A randomized controlled trial to assess the clinical and cost effectiveness of a nurse-led Antenatal Asthma

Management Service in South Australia (AAMS study). BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth. 2014; 14:9

457. Guendelman S, Meade K, Benson M, Chen YQ, Samuels S. Improving asthma outcomes and self-management behaviors of inner-city children: A randomized trial of the Health Buddy interactive device and an asthma diary. Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine. 2002; 156(2):114-120

458. Guilbert TW, Mauger DT, Allen DB, Zeiger RS, Lemanske RF, Jr., Szefler SJ et al. Growth of preschool children at high risk for asthma 2 years after discontinuation of fluticasone. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2011; 128(5):956-963.e951-957

459. Guilbert TW, Morgan WJ, Zeiger RS, Mauger DT, Boehmer SJ, Szefler SJ et al. Long-term inhaled corticosteroids in preschool children at high risk for asthma. New England Journal of Medicine. 2006; 354(19):1985-1997

460. Guo JG, Cheng ST. The efficacy of low-dose oral aminophylline combined with inhaled corticosteroid in the treatment of asthmatic children in remission period. Acta Academic Medicine Xuzhou. 2002; 22(4):349-351

461. Guo SX, Liao JZ, Hou J, Sun TY. Clinical evaluation of zafirlukast, a leucotriene receptor antagonist in treatment of bronchial Asthma. Chinese New Drugs Journal. 2000; 9(4):255-257

462. Guo XD, Xu SL, Zhao P, Zhen XF. Efficiency of inhalation of Budesonide aerosol in the treatment of asthma in infants and young children. Guangxi Medical Journal. 2002; 24(1):14-16

463. Gupta S, Kansal AP, Kishan J. Comparative efficacy of combination of fluticasone and salmeterol; fluticasone, salmeterol and montelukast; fluticasone, salmeterol, and levocetirizine in moderate persistent asthma: a study of 120 patients. Chest. 2007; 132(4):512a

464. Gustafson D, Wise M, Bhattacharya A, Pulvermacher A, Shanovich K, Phillips B et al. The effects of combining Web-based eHealth with telephone nurse case management for pediatric asthma control: a randomized controlled trial. Journal of Medical Internet Research. 2012; 14(4):e101

465. Guyer AC, Long AA. Long-acting anticholinergics in the treatment of asthma. Current Opinion in Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2013; 13(4):392-398

466. Haahtela T, Ahokas I, Ahonen A, van Assendelft A, Havu M, Havu K et al. Inhaled bronchodilator's in asthma: low or high dose? Annals of Allergy. 1991; 66(2):175-180

467. Haahtela T, Jarvinen M, Kava T, Kiviranta K, Koskinen S, Lehtonen K et al. Effects of reducing or discontinuing inhaled budesonide in patients with mild asthma. New England Journal of Medicine. 1994; 331(11):700-705

468. Haahtela T, Tamminen K, Kava T, Malmberg LP, Rytila P, Nikander K et al. Thirteen-year follow-up of early intervention with an inhaled corticosteroid in patients with asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2009; 124(6):1180-1185

469. Haber P, Geyer K, Burghuber OC. Long-term treatment with disodium cromoglycate does not alter bronchial hyperreactivity in patients with perennial bronchial asthma. Respiration. 1989; 55(1):44-49

470. Hagan JB, Samant SA, Volcheck GW, Li JT, Hagan CR, Erwin PJ et al. The risk of asthma exacerbation after reducing inhaled corticosteroids: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Allergy. 2014; 69(4):510-516

471. Hagiwara M, Delea TE, Stanford RH, Stempel DA. Stepping down to fluticasone propionate or a lower dose of fluticasone propionate/salmeterol combination in asthma patients recently initiating combination therapy. Allergy and Asthma Proceedings. 2010; 31(3):203-210

472. Halpin DMG, Bateman ED, Moroni-Zentgraf P, Engel M, Schmidt H, Kerstjens HAM. Tiotropium is effective in patients with severe asthma without evidence of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Thorax. 2013; 68(Suppl 3):A152

473. Halterman JS. School-based program to enhance asthma medication adherence [NCT01175369]. 2006. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct/show/NCT00296998 Last accessed: 11/04/2017.

474. Hamelmann E, Bateman ED, Vogelberg C, Szefler SJ, Vandewalker M, Moroni-Zentgraf P et al. Tiotropium add-on therapy in adolescents with moderate asthma: A 1-year randomized controlled trial. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2016; 138(2):441-450

475. Hancox RJ, Cowan JO, Flannery EM, Herbison GP, McLachlan CR, Wong CS et al. Randomised trial of an inlaled ß2 agonist, inhaled corticosteroid and their combination in the treatment of asthma. Thorax. 1999; 54(12):482-487

476. Hansel TT, Benezet O, Kafe H, Ponitz HH, Cheung D, Engelstatter R et al. A multinational, 12-week, randomized study comparing the efficacy and tolerability of ciclesonide and budesonide in patients with asthma. Clinical Therapeutics. 2006; 28(6):906-920

477. Harrison TW, Oborne J, Newton S, Tattersfield AE. Doubling the dose of inhaled corticosteroid to prevent asthma exacerbations: randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2004; 363(9405):271-275

478. Hawkins G, McMahon AD, Twaddle S, Wood SF, Ford I, Thomson NC. Stepping down inhaled corticosteroids in asthma: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2003; 326(7399):1115

479. Hederos CA, Janson S, Hedlin G. Group discussions with parents have long-term positive effects on the management of asthma with good cost-benefit. Acta Paediatrica. 2005; 94(5):602-608

480. Hederos CA, Janson S, Hedlin G. Six-year follow-up of an intervention to improve the management of preschool children with asthma. Acta Paediatrica. 2009; 98(12):1939-1944

481. Hermance WE, Brown EB. Cromolyn sodium (disodium cromoglycate) in treatment of asthma. New York State Journal of Medicine. 1973; 73(3):430-434

482. Hesselink AE, Penninx BWJH, Van Der Windt DAWM, Van Duin BJ, De Vries P, Twisk JWR et al. Effectiveness of an education programme by a general practice assistant for asthma and COPD patients: Results from a randomised controlled trial. Patient Education and Counseling. 2004; 55(1):121-128

483. Hiller EJ, Milner AD, Lenney W. Nebulized sodium cromoglycate in young asthmatic children. Double-blind trial. Archives of Disease in Childhood. 1977; 52(11):875-876

484. Hinchageri SS, Patil N, Karan K, Shalini B, Swarnakamala K. Assessment of medication adherence and factors affecting to mediaction adherence in asthma patients by clinical pharmacist. International Research Journal of Pharmacy. 2012; 3(3):211-215

485. Hofstra WB, Neijens HJ, Duiverman EJ, Kouwenberg JM, Mulder PG, Kuethe MC et al. Dose-responses over time to inhaled fluticasone propionate treatment of exercise- and methacholine-induced bronchoconstriction in children with asthma. Pediatric Pulmonology. 2000; 29(6):415-423

486. Hofstra WB, Sterk PJ, Neijens HJ, Kuethe MC, Mulder PGH, Duiverman EJ. The effect of 24 weeks treatment with 100 mcg or 250 mcg b.d. fluticasone propionate in reducing exercise-induced bronchoconstriction in childhood asthma. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 1997; 155(4 (pt 2)):A267

487. Hojo M, Mizutani T, Iikura M, Hirano S, Kobayashi N, Sugiyama H. Asthma control can be maintained after fixed-dose, budesonide/ formoterol combination inhaler therapy is stepped down from medium to low dose. Allergology International. 2013; 62(1):91-98

488. Holloway EA, Ram FSF. Breathing exercises for asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2004, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD001277. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001277.pub2.

489. Holloway EA, West RJ. Integrated breathing and relaxation training (the Papworth method) for adults with asthma in primary care: a randomised controlled trial. Thorax. 2007; 62(12):1039-1042

490. Holt S, Ryder-Lewis S, Masoli M, Weatherall M, Beasley R. Fixed and adjustable dose asthma action plans based on combination therapy: a pilot study. Respirology. 2005; 10(4):497-503

491. Holzheimer L, Mohay H, Masters IB. Educating young children about asthma: comparing the effectiveness of a developmentally appropriate asthma education video tape and picture book. Child: Care, Health and Development. 1998; 24(1):85-99

492. Hong JG, Dong WF, Zhou XJ. [Effect of montelukast sodium on TGF-beta(1) of peripheral blood mononuclear cells from children with mild persistent asthma]. Chinese Journal of Pediatrics. 2011; 49(9):679-684

493. Honkoop PJ, Loijmans RJ, Termeer EH, Snoeck-Stroband JB, van den Hout WB, Bakker MJ et al. Symptom- and fraction of exhaled nitric oxide-driven strategies for asthma control: A cluster-randomized trial in primary care. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2015; 135(3):682-688

494. Horiguchi T, Tachikawa S, Kondo R, Miyazaki J, Shiga M, Hirose M et al. Comparative evaluation of the leukotriene receptor antagonist pranlukast versus the steroid inhalant fluticasone in the therapy of aged patients with mild bronchial asthma. Arzneimittel-Forschung. 2007; 57(2):87-91

495. Horner SD, Brown A. Evaluating the effect of an asthma self-management intervention for rural families. Journal of Asthma. 2014; 51(2):168-177

496. Hoshino M, Nakamura Y, Sim JJ, Tomioka H. A comparative study of the effects of ketotifen, disodium cromoglycate, and beclomethasone dipropionate on bronchial mucosa and asthma symptoms in patients with atopic asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 1998; 92(7):942-950

497. Hoshino M, Nakamura Y, Sim JJ, Yamashiro Y, Uchida K, Hosaka K et al. Inhaled corticosteroid reduced lamina reticularis of the basement membrane by modulation of insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-I expression in bronchial asthma. Clinical and Experimental Allergy. 1998; 28(5):568-577

498. Hoshino M, Ohtawa J. Effects of budesonide/formoterol combination therapy versus budesonide alone on airway dimensions in asthma. Respirology. 2012; 17(4):639-646

499. Hoshino M, Takahashi M, Takai Y, Sim J, Aoike N. Inhaled corticosteroids decrease vascularity of the bronchial mucosa in patients with asthma. Clinical and Experimental Allergy. 2001; 31(5):722-730

500. Hoskins G, Neville RG, Smith B, Clark RA. Do self-management plans reduce morbidity in patients with asthma? British Journal of General Practice. 1996; 46(404):169-171

501. Howland WC, Walton Bowen K, Lampl K. Once-daily budesonide pulmicort turbuhalerÂ® is safe and well tolerated in adult asthmatics with or without previous inhaled corticosteroid ics use. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2000; 84:161

502. Hozawa S, Kerstjens Huib AM, Tashkin DP, Engel M, Ronald D, Pierluigi P. Tiotropium decreases the risk of exacerbations in patients with symptomatic asthma regardless of baseline characteristics. Respirology. 2013; 18(S4):175

503. Hozawa S, Terada M, Hozawa M. Comparison of the effects of budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy with fluticasone/salmeterol fixed-dose treatment on airway inflammation and small airway impairment in patients who need to step-up from inhaled corticosteroid monotherapy. Pulmonary Pharmacology and Therapeutics. 2014; 27(2):190-196

504. Huang J, Chen Y, Long Z, Zhou X, Shu J. Clinical efficacy of tiotropium in children with asthma. Pakistan Journal of Medical Sciences. 2016; 32(2):462-465

505. Huang SD, Yang J, Zhang SY, Tian LQ, Pan QH. [Clinical efficacy of low-dose oral theophylline for treating mild asthma]. Journal of Southern Medical University. 2006; 26(3):325-327

506. Huntley AL. Sahaja yoga has limited effects in the management of asthma. Focus on Alternative and Complementary Therapies. 2002; 7(3):275-276

507. Huss K, Salerno M, Huss RW. Computer-assisted reinforcement of instruction: effects on adherence in adult atopic asthmatics. Research in Nursing and Health. 1991; 14(4):259-267

508. Hussain-Rizvi A, Kunkov S, Crain EF. Does parental involvement in pediatric emergency department asthma treatment affect home management? Journal of Asthma. 2009; 46(8):792-795

509. Hyde JS, Floro LD. Theophylline and chlorpheniramine in childhood asthma. Dose requirements for children 6 to 12 years (therapeutic orphans) and young adults 13 to 18 years of age receiving cromolyn sodium prophylaxis. Annals of Allergy. 1974; 32(2):73-79

510. Ichinose M, Engel M, Luhmann R, Moroni-Zentgraf P. Once-daily tiotropium respimat added-on to ics for patients with moderate symptomatic asthma: Japanese patients and overall patients. Respirology. 2015; 20(S3):65

511. Igde M, Anlar FY. The efficacy of montelukast monotherapy in moderate persistent asthmatic children. Iranian Journal of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2009; 8(3):169-170

512. Ige OM, Ohaju-Obodo JO, Chukwu C, Peters EJ, Okpapi J, Chukwuka C. Effectiveness and safety of adjustable maintenance dosing with budesonide/formoterol turbuhaler compared with traditional fixed doses in bronchial asthma: a multi-centre Nigerian study. African Journal of Medicine and Medical Sciences. 2010; 39(3):165-172

513. Ilowite J, Webb R, Friedman B, Kerwin E, Bird SR, Hustad CM et al. Addition of montelukast or salmeterol to fluticasone for protection against asthma attacks: a randomized, double-blind, multicenter study. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2004; 92(6):641-648

514. Ind PW, Dal Negro R, Colman NC, Fletcher CP, Browning D, James MH. Addition of salmeterol to fluticasone propionate treatment in moderate-to-severe asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2003; 97(5):555-562

515. Ind PW, Villasante C, Shiner RJ, Pietinalho A, Boszormenyi NG, Soliman S et al. Safety of formoterol by Turbuhaler as reliever medication compared with terbutaline in moderate asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2002; 20(4):859-866

516. Inoue H, Komori M, Matsumoto T, Fukuyama S, Matsumura M, Nakano T et al. Effects of salmeterol in patients with persistent asthma receiving inhaled corticosteroid plus theophylline. Respiration. 2007; 74(6):611-616

517. Intermittent therapy effective for mild persistent asthma. Journal of Family Practice. 2005; 54(7):578

518. Iqbal S, Ritson S, Prince I, Denyer J, Everard ML. Drug delivery and adherence in young children. Pediatric Pulmonology. 2004; 37(4):311-317

519. Irani AM, Fitzpatrick S, Smith J, Miller CJ, Cruz-Rivera M. Budesonide inhalation suspension compared with cromolyn sodium: effects on asthma outcomes in young children. Pediatric Research. 2001; 49(4):130A

520. Irvin CG, Kaminsky DA, Anthonisen NR, Castro M, Hanania NA, Holbrook JT et al. Clinical trial of low-dose theophylline and montelukast in patients with poorly controlled asthma. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2007; 175(3):235-242

521. Ismaila AS, Risebrough N, Li C, Corriveau D, Hawkins N, FitzGerald JM et al. COST-effectiveness of salmeterol/fluticasone propionate combination (Advair()) in uncontrolled asthma in Canada. Respiratory Medicine. 2014; 108(9):1292-1302

522. Jackson EA. In patients with stable persistent asthma, can lower doses of inhaled corticosteroid medication control symptoms and maintain optimal pulmonary function as well as high doses? Journal of Family Practice. 2000; 49(6):494-495

523. Jain SC, Rai L, Valecha A, Jha UK, Bhatnagar SOD, Ram K. Effect of yoga training on exercise tolerance in adolescents with childhood asthma. Journal of Asthma. 1991:437-442

524. Jan RL, Wang JY, Huang MC, Tseng SM, Su HJ, Liu LF. An internet-based interactive telemonitoring system for improving childhood asthma outcomes in Taiwan. Telemedicine Journal and e-Health. 2007; 13(3):257-268

525. Janson SL. Encouraging communication between doctors and patients to improve adherence to asthma medication [NCT00201188]. 2005. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/results/NCT00201188 Last accessed: 11/04/2017.

526. Janson SL, Fahy JV, Covington JK, Paul SM, Gold WM, Boushey HA. Effects of individual self-management education on clinical, biological, and adherence outcomes in asthma. American Journal of Medicine. 2003; 115(8):620-626

527. Janson SL, McGrath KW, Covington JK, Cheng SC, Boushey HA. Individualized asthma self-management improves medication adherence and markers of asthma control. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2009; 123(4):840-846

528. Jat GC, Mathew JL, Singh M. Treatment with 400 microg of inhaled budesonide vs 200 microg of inhaled budesonide and oral montelukast in children with moderate persistent asthma: randomized controlled trial. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2006; 97(3):397-401

529. Jat KR, Singhal KK, Guglani V. Autohaler vs. metered-dose inhaler with spacer in children with asthma. Pediatric Allergy and Immunology. 2016; 27(2):217-220

530. Jehan N, Rehman MU, Zarkoon MH. To determine the efficacy of inhaled corticosteroids compared to montelukast in reducing exacerbation in uncontrolled asthma in children 6 months to 5 years. Pakistan Journal of Medical and Health Sciences. 2014; 8(3):662-666

531. Jenkins C, Kolarikova R, Kuna P, Caillaud D, Sanchis J, Popp W et al. Efficacy and safety of high-dose budesonide/formoterol (Symbicort) compared with budesonide administered either concomitantly with formoterol or alone in patients with persistent symptomatic asthma. Respirology. 2006; 11(3):276-286

532. Jenkins C, Woolcock A, James M. Superior overall control of moderate to severe asthma with salmeterol/fluticasone propionate (FP) combination (50/250 mcg bd) compared with three-fold-higher dose of budesonide (800mcg bd). European Respiratory Journal. 2000; 16(Suppl 31):456s

533. Jenkins C, Woolcock AJ, Saarelainen P, Lundback B, James MH. Salmeterol/fluticasone propionate combination therapy 50/250 mug twice daily is more effective than budesonide 800 mug twice daily in treating moderate to severe asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2000; 94(7):715-723

534. Johansson G, Andreasson EB, Larsson PE, Vogelmeier CF. Cost effectiveness of budesonide/formoterol for maintenance and reliever therapy versus salmeterol/fluticasone plus salbutamol in the treatment of asthma. PharmacoEconomics. 2006; 24(7):695-708

535. Johansson G, McIvor RA, D'Ambrosio FP, Gratziou C, James MH. Comparison of salmeterol/fluticasone propionate combination with budesonide in patients with mild-to-moderate asthma. Clinical Drug Investigation. 2001; 21(9):633-642

536. Johansson G, Price MJ, Sondhi S. Cost-effectiveness analysis of salmeterol/fluticasone propionate 50/100mug vs fluticasone propionate 100mug in adults and adolescents with asthma III: Results. PharmacoEconomics. 1999; 16(Suppl. 2):15-21

537. Johnson KB, Patterson BL, Ho YX, Chen Q, Nian H, Davison CL. The feasibility of text reminders to improve medication adherence in adolescents with asthma. Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association. 2016; 23(3):449-455

538. Johnson ME. A multicentre study to compare the efficacy and safety of salmeterol xinafoate and nedocromil sodium via metered-dose inhalers in adults with mild-to-moderate asthma. A UK study group. European Journal of Clinical Research. 1994; 5:75-85

539. Johnston SL, Holgate ST. Comparison of inhaled salmeterol and sodium cromoglycate in asthma: an open label multicentre trial. A European Study Group. European Journal of Clinical Research. 1997; 9:33-45

540. Jonasson G, Carlsen KH, Blomqvist P. Clinical efficacy of low-dose inhaled budesonide once or twice daily in children with mild asthma not previously treated with steroids. European Respiratory Journal. 1998; 12(5):1099-1104

541. Jonasson G, Carlsen KH, Hultquist C. Low-dose budesonide improves exercise-induced bronchospasm in schoolchildren. Pediatric Allergy and Immunology. 2000; 11(2):120-125

542. Jonasson G, Carlsen KH, Jonasson C, Mowinckel P. Low-dose inhaled budesonide once or twice daily for 27 months in children with mild asthma. Allergy. 2000; 55(8):740-748

543. Jones AH, Langdon CG, Lee PS, Lingham SA, Nankani JP, Follows RM et al. Pulmicort Turbohaler once daily as initial prophylactic therapy for asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 1994; 88(4):293-299

544. Jones KP, Mullee MA, Middleton M, Chapman E, Holgate ST. Peak flow based asthma self-management: A randomised controlled study in general practice. Thorax. 1995; 50(8):851-857

545. Jonsson B, Berggren F, Svensson K, O'Byrne PM. An economic evaluation of combination treatment with budesonide and formoterol in patients with mild-to-moderate persistent asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2004; 98(11):1146-1154

546. Joseph CL, Ownby DR, Havstad SL, Saltzgaber J, Considine S, Johnson D et al. Evaluation of a web-based asthma management intervention program for urban teenagers: reaching the hard to reach. Journal of Adolescent Health. 2013; 52(4):419-426

547. Joseph CL, Saltzgaber J, Havstad SL, Johnson CC, Johnson D, Peterson EL et al. Comparison of early-, late-, and non-participants in a school-based asthma management program for urban high school students. Trials. 2011; 12:141

548. Jung A, Kalicki B, Zuber J, Dadas E, Straz-Zebrowska E. [Spirometry evaluation of montelukast treatment in children with bronchial asthma]. Pol Merkuriusz Lek. 2002; 12(68):92-94

549. Juniper EF, Jenkins C, Price MJ, James MH. Impact of inhaled salmeterol/fluticasone propionate combination product versus budesonide on the health-related quality of life of patients with asthma. American Journal of Respiratory Medicine. 2002; 1(6):435-440

550. Juniper EF, Kline PA, Vanzieleghem MA, Hargreave FE. Reduction of budesonide after a year of increased use: a randomized controlled trial to evaluate whether improvements in airway responsiveness and clinical asthma are maintained. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1991; 87(2):483-489

551. Juniper EF, Kline PA, Vanzieleghem MA, Ramsdale EH, O'Byrne PM, Hargreave FE. Effect of long-term treatment with an inhaled corticosteroid (budesonide) on airway hyperresponsiveness and clinical asthma in nonsteroid-dependent asthmatics. American Review of Respiratory Disease. 1990; 142(4):832-836

552. Juniper EF, Kline PA, Vanzieleghem MA, Ramsdale EH, O'Byrne PM, Hargreave FE. Long-term effects of budesonide on airway responsiveness and clinical asthma severity in inhaled steroid-dependent asthmatics. European Respiratory Journal. 1990; 3(10):1122-1127

553. Juniper EF, Svensson K, O'Byrne PM, Barnes PJ, Bauer CA, Lofdahl CG et al. Asthma quality of life during 1 year of treatment with budesonide with or without formoterol. European Respiratory Journal. 1999; 14(5):1038-1043

554. Kaiser H, Parasuraman B, Boggs R, Miller CJ, Leidy NK, O'Dowd L. Onset of effect of budesonide and formoterol administered via one pressurized metered-dose inhaler in patients with asthma previously treated with inhaled corticosteroids. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2008; 101(3):295-303

555. Kalberg CJ, Rickard KA. A comparison of salmeterol and zafirlukast in patients with persistent asthma. Thorax. 1998; 53(Suppl 4):A17 S66

556. Kamps JL, Rapoff MA, Roberts MC, Varela RE, Barnard M, Olson N. Improving adherence to inhaled corticosteroids in children with asthma: A pilot of a randomized clinical trial. Children's Health Care. 2008; 37(4):261-277

557. Kankaanranta H, Lahdensuo A, Moilanen E, Barnes PJ. Add-on therapy options in asthma not adequately controlled by inhaled corticosteroids: a comprehensive review. Respiratory Research. 2004; 5:17

558. Kannisto S, Voutilainen R, Remes K, Korppi M. Efficacy and safety of inhaled steroid and cromone treatment in school-age children: a randomized pragmatic pilot study. Pediatric Allergy and Immunology. 2002; 13(1):24-30

559. Katz Y, Lebas FX, Medley HV, Robson R. Fluticasone propionate 50 mug BID versus 100 mug BID in the treatment of children with persistent asthma. Clinical Therapeutics. 1998; 20(3):424-437

560. Kauppinen R, Sintonen H, Tukiainen H. One-year economic evaluation of intensive vs conventional patient education and supervision for self-management of new asthmatic patients. Respiratory Medicine. 1998; 92(2):300-307

561. Kauppinen R, Sintonen H, Vilkka V, Tukiainen H. Long-term (3 years) economic evaluation of intensive vs conventional patient education and supervision for self-management of asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 1997; 10(Suppl 25):447S

562. Kauppinen R, Sintonen H, Vilkka V, Tukiainen H. Long-term (3-year) economic evaluation of intensive patient education for self-management during the first year in new asthmatics. Respiratory Medicine. 1999; 93(4):283-289

563. Kauppinen R, Vilkka V, Sintonen H, Klaukka T, Tukiainen H. Long-term economic evaluation of intensive patient education during the first treatment year in newly diagnosed adult asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2001; 95(1):56-63

564. Kauppinen RS, Vilkka V, Hedman J, Sintonen H. Ten-year follow-up of early intensive self-management guidance in newly diagnosed patients with asthma. Journal of Asthma. 2011; 48(9):945-951

565. Kavuru M, Melamed J, Gross G, Laforce C, House K, Prillaman B et al. Salmeterol and fluticasone propionate combined in a new powder inhalation device for the treatment of asthma: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2000; 105(6 Pt 1):1108-1116

566. Kelsen SG, Church NL, Gillman SA, Lanier BQ, Emmett AH, Rickard KA et al. Salmeterol added to inhaled corticosteroid therapy is superior to doubling the dose of inhaled corticosteroids: a randomized clinical trial. Journal of Asthma. 1999; 36(8):703-715

567. Kemp J, Wanderer AA, Ramsdell J, Southern DL, Weiss S, Aaronson D et al. Rapid onset of control with budesonide Turbuhaler in patients with mild-to-moderate asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 1999; 82(5):463-471

568. Kemp JP, Berkowitz RB, Miller SD, Murray JJ, Nolop K, Harrison JE. Mometasone furoate administered once daily is as effective as twice-daily administration for treatment of mild-to-moderate persistent asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2000; 106(3):485-492

569. Kemp JP, Cook DA, Incaudo GA, Corren J, Kalberg C, Emmett A et al. Salmeterol improves quality of life in patients with asthma requiring inhaled corticosteroids. Salmeterol Quality of Life Study Group. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1998; 101(2 Pt 1):188-195

570. Kemp JP, Osur S, Shrewsbury SB, Herje NE, Duke SP, Harding SM et al. Potential effects of fluticasone propionate on bone mineral density in patients with asthma: a 2-year

randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Mayo Clinic Proceedings. 2004; 79(4):458-466

571. Kemp JP, Skoner DP, Szefler SJ, Walton-Bowen K, Cruz-Rivera M, Smith JA. Once-daily budesonide inhalation suspension for the treatment of persistent asthma in infants and young children. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 1999; 83(3):231-239

572. Kersten ET, Driessen JM, Duiverman EJ, Thio BJ. The effect of stepping down combination therapy on airway hyperresponsiveness to mannitol. Respiratory Medicine. 2011; 105(5):691-697

573. Kerstjens HA, Casale TB, Bleecker ER, Meltzer EO, Pizzichini E, Schmidt O et al. Tiotropium or salmeterol as add-on therapy to inhaled corticosteroids for patients with moderate symptomatic asthma: two replicate, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group, active-comparator, randomised trials. Lancet Respiratory Medicine. 2015; 3(5):367-376

574. Kerstjens HA, Engel M, Dahl R, Paggiaro P, Beck E, Vandewalker M et al. Tiotropium in asthma poorly controlled with standard combination therapy. New England Journal of Medicine. 2012; 367(13):1198-1207

575. Kerstjens HAM, Brand PLP, Hughes MD, Robinson NJ, Postma DS, Sluiter HJ et al. A comparison of bronchodilator therapy with or without inhaled corticosteroid therapy for obstructive airways disease. New England Journal of Medicine. 1992; 327(20):1413-1419

576. Kerstjens HAM, Moroni-Zentgraf P, Tashkin DP, Dahl R, Paggiaro P, Vandewalker M et al. Tiotropium improves lung function, exacerbation rate, and asthma control, independent of baseline characteristics including age, degree of airway obstruction, and allergic status. Respiratory Medicine. 2016; 117:198-206

577. Kerwin EM, Nathan RA, Meltzer EO, Ortega HG, Yancey SW, Schoaf L et al. Efficacy and safety of fluticasone propionate/salmeterol 250/50 mcg Diskus administered once daily. Respiratory Medicine. 2008; 102(4):495-504

578. Keskin O, Uluca U, Keskin M, Gogebakan B, Kucukosmanoglu E, Ozkars MY et al. The efficacy of single-high dose inhaled corticosteroid versus oral prednisone treatment on exhaled leukotriene and 8-isoprostane levels in mild to moderate asthmatic children with asthma exacerbation. Allergologia et Immunopathologia. 2016; 44(2):138-148

579. Kew KM, Allison DE, Evans DJ, Boyter AC. Long-acting muscarinic antagonists (LAMA) added to inhaled corticosteroids (ICS) versus higher dose ICS for adults with asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD011437. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011437.

580. Kew KM, Beggs S, Ahmad S. Stopping long-acting beta2-agonists (LABA) for children with asthma well controlled on LABA and inhaled corticosteroids. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2015, Issue Art. No.: CD011316. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD011316.pub2.

581. Kew KM, Dahri K. Long-acting muscarinic antagonists (LAMA) added to combination long-acting beta2-agonists and inhaled corticosteroids (LABA/ICS) versus LABA/ICS for adults with asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2015, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD011721. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011721.

582. Kew KM, Evans DJ, Allison DE, Boyter AC. Long-acting muscarinic antagonists (LAMA) added to inhaled corticosteroids (ICS) versus addition of long-acting beta2-agonists (LABA) for adults with asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2015, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD011438. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011438.pub2.

583. Khan R, Maharaj R, Seerattan N, Babwah F. Effectiveness of personalized written asthma action plans in the management of children with partly controlled asthma in Trinidad: a randomized controlled trial. Journal of Tropical Pediatrics. 2014; 60(1):17-26

584. Kligler B, Homel P, Blank AE, Kenney J, Levenson H, Merrell W. Randomized trial of the effect of an integrative medicine approach to the management of asthma in adults on disease-related quality of life and pulmonary function. Alternative Therapies in Health and Medicine. 2011; 17(1):10-15

585. Knorr B, Franchi LM, Bisgaard H, Vermeulen JH, LeSouef P, Santanello N et al. Montelukast, a leukotriene receptor antagonist, for the treatment of persistent asthma in children aged 2 to 5 years. Pediatrics. 2001; 108(3):E48

586. Knox A, Langan J, Martinot JB, Gruss C, Hafner D. Comparison of a step-down dose of once-daily ciclesonide with a continued dose of twice-daily fluticasone propionate in maintaining control of asthma. Current Medical Research and Opinion. 2007; 23(10):2387-2394

587. Konig P, Eigen H, Ellis MH, Ellis E, Blake K, Geller D et al. The effect of nedocromil sodium on childhood asthma during the viral season. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 1995; 152(6 Pt 1):1879-1886

588. Kooi EM, Schokker S, Marike Boezen H, de Vries TW, Vaessen-Verberne AA, van der Molen T et al. Fluticasone or montelukast for preschool children with asthma-like symptoms: Randomized controlled trial. Pulmonary Pharmacology and Therapeutics. 2008; 21(5):798-804

589. Koopmans JG, Lutter R, Jansen HM, van der Zee JS. Adding salmeterol to an inhaled corticosteroid: long term effects on bronchial inflammation in asthma. Thorax. 2006; 61(4):306-312

590. Koskela HO, Purokivi MK, Kokkarinen J. Stepping down from combination asthma therapy: The predictors of outcome. Respiratory Medicine. 2016; 117:109-115

591. Kotses H, Bernstein IL, Bernstein DI, Reynolds RV, Korbee L, Wigal JK et al. A self-management program for adult asthma. Part I: Development and evaluation. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1995; 95(2):529-540

592. Kotses H, Stout C, McConnaughy K, Winder JA, Creer TL. Evaluation of individualized asthma self-management programs. Journal of Asthma. 1996; 33(2):113-118

593. Koufopoulos JT, Conner MT, Gardner PH, Kellar I. A web-based and mobile health social support intervention to promote adherence to inhaled asthma medications: randomized controlled trial. Journal of Medical Internet Research. 2016; 18(6):e122

594. Kovesi T. In children and adolescents with mild persistent asthma, daily beclomethasone reduces treatment failure compared with rescue beclomethasone plus albuterol. Evidence-Based Medicine. 2011; 16(6):183-184

595. Krawiec M, Strzelak A, Krenke K, Modelska-Wozniak I, Jaworska J, Kulus M. Fluticasone or montelukast in preschool wheeze: A randomized controlled trial. Clinical Pediatrics. 2015; 54(3):273-281

596. Kritikos V, Armour CL, Bosnic-Anticevich SZ. Interactive small-group asthma education in the community pharmacy setting: a pilot study. Journal of Asthma. 2007; 44(1):57-64

597. Kudo K, Hojo M, Kabe J. [Inhaled beclomethasone in long-term management of asthma: optimal dose and optimal duration of treatment]. Nihon Kyōbu Shikkan Gakkai zasshi. 1995; 33(9):956-965

598. Kuijer RG, Ridder DTD, Colland VT, Schreurs KMG, Sprangers MAG. Effects of a short self-management intervention for patients with asthma and diabetes: evaluating health-related quality of life using then-test methodology. Psychology & Health. 2007; 22(4):387-411

599. Kumar DSA, Adepu R, Parthasarathi G, Mahesh PA. Impact of community pharmacist provided patient education in asthma patients on treatment outcomes - A study. Indian Journal of Pharmaceutical Education and Research. 2009; 43(2):125-133

600. Kumar V, Ramesh P, Lodha R, Pandey RM, Kabra SK. Montelukast vs. inhaled low-dose budesonide as monotherapy in the treatment of mild persistent asthma: a randomized double blind controlled trial. Journal of Tropical Pediatrics. 2007; 53(5):325-330

601. Kuna P. A randomized, double-blind, double-dummy, parallel-group, multicenter, dose-reduction trial of the minimal effective doses of budesonide and fluticasone dry-powder inhalers in adults with mild to moderate asthma. Clinical Therapeutics. 2003; 25(8):2182-2197

602. Kuna P. Treatment comparison of budesonide/formoterol with salmeterol/fluticasone propionate in adults aged > or =16 years with asthma: post hoc analysis of a randomized, double-blind study. Clinical Drug Investigation. 2010; 30(9):565-579

603. Kuna P, Creemers JP, Vondra V, Black PN, Lindqvist A, Nihlen U et al. Once-daily dosing with budesonide/formoterol compared with twice-daily budesonide/formoterol and once-daily budesonide in adults with mild to moderate asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2006; 100(12):2151-2159

604. Kuna P, Peters MJ, Manjra AI, Jorup C, Naya IP, Martinez-Jimenez NE et al. Effect of budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy on asthma exacerbations. International Journal of Clinical Practice. 2007; 61(5):725-736

605. LaForce C, Liddle RF, Yancey SW. Salmeterol response in asthmatic patients using inhaled corticosteroids and in those not using inhaled corticosteroids. Annals of Allergy. 1994; 72:100

606. LaForce C, Prenner BM, Andriano K, Lavecchia C, Yegen U. Efficacy and safety of formoterol delivered via a new multidose dry powder inhaler (CertihalerTM) in adolescents and adults with persistent asthma. Journal of Asthma. 2005; 42(2):101-106

607. LaForce CF, Pearlman DS, Ruff ME, Silvers WS, Weinstein SW, Clements DS et al. Efficacy and safety of dry powder fluticasone propionate in children with persistent asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2000; 85(5):407-415

608. Lahdensuo A, Haahtela T, Herrala J, Kava T, Kiviranta K, Kuusisto P et al. Randomised comparison of guided self management and traditional treatment of asthma over one year. BMJ. 1996; 312(7033):748-752

609. Laitinen LA, Laitinen A, Haahtela T. A comparative study of the effects of an inhaled corticosteroid, budesonide, and a beta 2-agonist, terbutaline, on airway inflammation in newly diagnosed asthma: a randomized, double-blind, parallel-group controlled trial. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1992; 90(1):32-42

610. Lalloo UG, Malolepsky J, Kozma D, Krofta K, Ankerst J, Johansen B et al. Budesonide and formoterol in a single inhaler controls exacerbations more effectively than a higher dose of

inhaled corticosteroids alone, in mild-moderate persistent asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):43s

611. Lalloo UG, Malolepszy J, Kozma D, Krofta K, Ankerst J, Johansen B et al. Budesonide and formoterol in a single inhaler improves asthma control compared with increasing the dose of corticosteroid in adults with mild-to-moderate asthma. Chest. 2003; 123(5):1480-1487

612. Lanier B, Goode Sellers ST, Edwards LD, Srebro S, Kalberg C, Rickard K. Low dose Fluticasone Propionate provides superior improvement in asthma symptom control and greater physician and patient satisfaction compared to Montelukast. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2001; 107(2):S101

613. Lau S, Kamin W, Berg A, Friedrichs F, Zimmermann T, Darlath W et al. A pilot study to assess the efficacy of a fixed drug combination of reproterol and sodium cromoglycate (SCG) compared to budesonide in children and adolescents with mild to moderate asthma. Allergologie. 2002; 25(10):505-512

614. Laviolette M, Malmstrom K, Lu S, Chervinsky P, Pujet JC, Peszek I et al. Montelukast added to inhaled beclomethasone in treatment of asthma. Montelukast/Beclomethasone Additivity Group. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 1999; 160(6):1862-1868

615. Lavoie KL, Lemiere C, Labrecque M, Blais L, Beauchesne M, Moullec G et al. The efficacy of motivational interviewing on asthma medication adherence in non-adherent, poorly controlled asthmatics: Preliminary results of the asthma control trial (ACT). Psychosomatic Medicine. 2011; 7(3):A-9 [1368]

616. Lavoie KL, Moullec G, Lemiere C, Blais L, Labrecque M, Beauchesne MF et al. Efficacy of brief motivational interviewing to improve adherence to inhaled corticosteroids among adult asthmatics: results from a randomized controlled pilot feasibility trial. Patient Preference & Adherence. 2014; 8:1555-1569

617. LeBaron S, Zeltzer LK, Ratner P, Kniker WT. A controlled study of education for improving compliance with cromolyn sodium (Intal): the importance of physician-patient communication. Annals of Allergy. 1985; 55(6):811-818

618. Lee SW, Kim HJ, Yoo KH, Park YB, Park JY, Jung JY et al. Long-acting anticholinergic agents in patients with uncontrolled asthma: a systematic review and meta-analysis. International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. 2014; 18(12):1421-1430

619. Leff JA, Busse WW, Pearlman D, Bronsky EA, Kemp J, Hendeles L et al. Montelukast, a leukotriene-receptor antagonist, for the treatment of mild asthma and exercise-induced bronchoconstriction. New England Journal of Medicine. 1998; 339(3):147-152

620. Leflein JG, Szefler SJ, Murphy KR, Fitzpatrick S, Cruz-Rivera M, Miller CJ et al. Nebulized budesonide inhalation suspension compared with cromolyn sodium nebulizer solution for asthma in young children: results of a randomized outcomes trial. Pediatrics. 2002; 109(5):866-872

621. Lemaigre V, Van den Bergh O, Victoir A, De Peuter S, Verleden GM. Effects of a shortened asthma self-management group program. Acta Clinica Belgica. 2010; 65(1):29-36

622. Lenney W, McKay AJ, Tudur Smith C, Williamson PR, James M, Price D. Management of asthma in school age children on therapy (MASCOT): A randomised, double-blind, placebocontrolled, parallel study of efficacy and safety. Health Technology Assessment. 2013; 17(4):1-238

623. Leuppi JD, Downie SR, Salome CM, Jenkins CR, Woolcock AJ. A single high dose of inhaled corticosteroids: a possible treatment of asthma exacerbations. Swiss Medical Weekly. 2002; 132(1-2):7-11

624. Leuppi JD, Salome CM, Jenkins CR, Anderson SD, Xuan W, Marks GB et al. Predictive markers of asthma exacerbation during stepwise dose reduction of inhaled corticosteroids. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2001; 163(2):406-412

625. Leuppi JD, Salzberg M, Meyer L, Bucher SE, Nief M, Brutsche MH et al. An individualized, adjustable maintenance regimen of budesonide/formoterol provides effective asthma symptom control at a lower overall dose than fixed dosing. Swiss Medical Weekly. 2003; 133(21-22):302-309

626. Lewis CE, Rachelefsky G, Lewis MA, de la Sota A, Kaplan M. A randomized trial of A.C.T. (asthma care training) for kids. Pediatrics. 1984; 74(4):478-486

627. Li AM, Tsang TW, Lam HS, Sung RY, Chang AB. Predictors for failed dose reduction of inhaled corticosteroids in childhood asthma. Respirology. 2008; 13(3):400-407

628. Li J, Mo H, Huang H. [Effect of low dose of inhaled corticosteroid combined with small dose of oral theophylline on treatment of bronchial asthma]. Chinese Journal of Tuberculosis and Respiratory Diseases. 2000; 23(6):336-339

629. Li JT, Ford LB, Chervinsky P, Weisberg SC, Kellerman DJ, Faulkner KG et al. Fluticasone propionate powder and lack of clinically significant effects on hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis and bone mineral density over 2 years in adults with mild asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1999; 103(6):1062-1068

630. Li SF, Yao WJ. Combined application of salbutamol and ipratropium bromide in the treatment of bronchial asthma in children. Herald of Medicine. 2003; 22(2):96-97

631. Licskai C, Sands TW, Ferrone M. Development and pilot testing of a mobile health solution for asthma self-management: asthma action plan smartphone application pilot study. Canadian Respiratory Journal. 2013; 20(4):301-306

632. Lim S, Jatakanon A, Gordon D, Macdonald C, Chung KF, Barnes PJ. Comparison of high dose inhaled steroids, low dose inhaled steroids plus low dose theophylline, and low dose inhaled steroids alone in chronic asthma in general practice. Thorax. 2000; 55(10):837-841

633. Lima EV, Lima WL, Nobre A, dos Santos AM, Brito LM, Costa MR. Inspiratory muscle training and respiratory exercises in children with asthma. Jornal Brasileiro de Pneumologia. 2008; 34(8):552-558

634. Lin CH, Hsu JY, Hsiao YH, Tseng CM, Su VYF, Chen YH et al. Budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy in asthma control: Acute, dose-related effects and real-life effectiveness. Respirology. 2015; 20(2):264-272

635. Lin Dr J, Chen P, Zhou X, Sun T, Xie C, Xiu Q et al. Budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy in Chinese patients with asthma. Chinese Medical Journal. 2012; 125(17):2994-3001

636. Lin J, Kang J, Lee SH, Wang C, Zhou X, Crawford J et al. Fluticasone furoate/vilanterol 200/25 mcg in Asian asthma patients: a randomized trial. Respiratory Medicine. 2015; 109(1):44-53

637. Lin J, Tang H, Chen P, Wang H, Kim MK, Crawford J et al. Efficacy and safety evaluation of once-daily fluticasone furoate/vilanterol in Asian patients with asthma uncontrolled on a

low- to mid-strength inhaled corticosteroid or low-dose inhaled corticosteroid/long-acting beta2-agonist. Allergy and Asthma Proceedings. 2016; 37(4):302-310

638. Lindqvist A, Karjalainen EM, Laitinen LA, Kava T, Altraja A, Pulkkinen M et al. Salmeterol resolves airway obstruction but does not possess anti-eosinophil efficacy in newly diagnosed asthma: a randomized, double-blind, parallel group biopsy study comparing the effects of salmeterol, fluticasone propionate, and disodium cromoglycate. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2003; 112(1):23-28

639. Lipworth BJ, Basu K, Donald HP, Tavendale R, Macgregor DF, Ogston SA et al. Tailored second-line therapy in asthmatic children with the Arg(16) genotype. Clinical Science. 2013; 124(8):521-528

640. Lloyd A, Price D, Brown R. The impact of asthma exacerbations on health-related quality of life in moderate to severe asthma patients in the UK. Primary Care Respiratory Journal. 2007; 16(1):22-27

641. Lorig K, Laurent DD, Plant K, Krishnan E, Ritter PL. The components of action planning and their associations with behavior and health outcomes. Chronic Illness. 2014; 10(1):50-59

642. Louis R, Joos G, Michils A, Vandenhoven G. A comparison of budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy vs. conventional best practice in asthma management. International Journal of Clinical Practice. 2009; 63(10):1479-1488

643. Lowhagen O, Bergqvist P. Physiotherapy in asthma using the new Lotorp method. Complementary Therapies in Clinical Practice. 2014; 20(4):276-279.

644. Loymans RJ, Gemperli A, Cohen J, Rubinstein SM, Sterk PJ, Reddel HK et al. Comparative effectiveness of long term drug treatment strategies to prevent asthma exacerbations: network meta-analysis. BMJ. 2014; 348:g3009

645. Lu CY, Ross-Degnan D, Soumerai SB, Pearson SA. Interventions designed to improve the quality and efficiency of medication use in managed care: A critical review of the literature - 2001-2007. BMC Health Services Research. 2008; 8:75

646. Lucas DO, Zimmer LO, Paul JE, Jones D, Slatko G, Liao W et al. Two-year results from the asthma self-management program: long-term impact on health care services, costs, functional status, and productivity. Journal of Asthma. 2001; 38(4):321-330

647. Lundback B, Ronmark E, Lindberg A, Jonsson AC, Larsson LG, Petavy F et al. Control of mild to moderate asthma over 1-year with the combination of salmeterol and fluticasone propionate. Respiratory Medicine. 2006; 100(1):2-10

648. Lundborg M, Wille S, Bjermer L, Tilling B, Lundgren M, Telg G et al. Maintenance plus reliever budesonide/formoterol compared with a higher maintenance dose of budesonide/formoterol plus formoterol as reliever in asthma: an efficacy and cost-effectiveness study. Current Medical Research and Opinion. 2006; 22(5):809-821

649. Lv Y, Zhao H, Liang Z, Dong H, Liu L, Zhang D et al. A mobile phone short message service improves perceived control of asthma: a randomized controlled trial. Telemedicine Journal and e-Health. 2012; 18(6):420-426

650. Macaluso S, Del Torre L. Efficacy and compliance to prolonged Duovent treatment of bronchospasm. Comparison with salbutamol. Respiration. 1986; 50(Suppl. 2):222-225

651. Macharadze DS. Therapy of children's bronchial asthma with zafirlukast (Accolate). Allergology. 1999; 1:11-14

652. Magar Y, Vervloet D, Steenhouwer F, Smaga S, Mechin H, Rocca Serra JP et al. Assessment of a therapeutic education programme for asthma patients: "un souffle nouveau". Patient Education and Counseling. 2005; 58(1):41-46

653. Magnussen H, Hofman J, Staneta P, Lawo JP, Hellwig M, Engelstatter R. Similar efficacy of ciclesonide once daily versus fluticasone propionate twice daily in patients with persistent asthma. Journal of Asthma. 2007; 44(7):555-563

654. Mahajan P, Okamoto LJ, Schaberg A, Kellerman D, Schoenwetter WF. Impact of fluticasone propionate powder on health-related quality of life in patients with moderate asthma. Journal of Asthma. 1997; 34(3):227-234

655. Mahajan P, Pearlman D, Okamoto L. The effect of fluticasone propionate on functional status and sleep in children with asthma and on the quality of life of their parents. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1998; 102(1):19-23

656. Mahr TA, Mumm J. Combination therapy salmeterol/fluticasone versus doubling dose of fluticasone in children with asthma Pediatrics. 2011; 128(Suppl. 3):S129-S130

657. Mair FS, Wyke S, Thomson NC, McConnachie A, Agur K, Saunderson K et al. A Randomized trial of an Asthma Internet Self-management Intervention (RAISIN): study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. Trials. 2014; 15:185

658. Malerba M, Ragnoli B, Radaeli A, Ricciardolo FLM. Long-term adjustment of stable asthma treatment with fractional exhaled nitric oxide and sputum eosinophils. European Journal of Inflammation. 2012; 10(3):383-392

659. Malinovschi A, Van Muylem A, Michiels S, Michils A. FeNO change, but not baseline FeNO is a predictor of maintained asthma control in patients with asthma upon step-down of inhaled corticosteroids. Allergy. 2014; 69(S99):218-219

660. Mallol J, Aguirre V, Barrueto L, Wandalsen G, Tepper R. Effect of inhaled fluticasone on lung function in infants with recurrent wheezing: a randomised controlled trial. Allergologia et Immunopathologia. 2009; 37(2):57-62

661. Malmstrom K, Rodriguez-Gomez G, Guerra J, Villaran C, Pineiro A, Wei LX et al. Oral montelukast, inhaled beclomethasone, and placebo for chronic asthma: A randomized, controlled trial. Annals of Internal Medicine. 1999; 130(6):487-495

662. Malolepszy J. Efficacy and tolerability of oral theophylline slow-release versus inhalative formoterol in moderate asthma poorly controlled on low-dose steroids. Atemwegs- und Lungenkrankheiten. 2002; 28(2):78-87

663. Malone R, LaForce C, Nimmagadda S, Schoaf L, House K, Ellsworth A et al. The safety of twice-daily treatment with fluticasone propionate and salmeterol in pediatric patients with persistent asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2005; 95(1):66-71

664. Mancuso CA, Peterson MG, Gaeta TJ, Fernandez JL, Birkhahn RH, Melniker LA et al. A randomized controlled trial of self-management education for asthma patients in the emergency department. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2011; 57(6):603-612

665. Mancuso CA, Sayles W, Allegrante JP. Randomized trial of self-management education in asthmatic patients and effects of depressive symptoms. Annals of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology. 2010; 105(1):12-19

666. Manocha R, Marks GB, Kenchington P, Peters D, Salome CM. Sahaja yoga in the management of moderate to severe asthma: a randomised controlled trial. Thorax. 2002; 57(2):110-115

667. Manolitsas ND, Wang J, Devalia JL, Trigg CJ, McAulay AE, Davies RJ. Regular albuterol, nedocromil sodium, and bronchial inflammation in asthma. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 1995; 151(6):1925-1930

668. Mansur AH, Kaiser K. Long-term safety and efficacy of fluticasone/formoterol combination therapy in Asthma. Journal of Aerosol Medicine and Pulmonary Drug Delivery. 2013; 26(4):190-199

669. Margolis A, Young H, Lis J, Schuna A, Sorkness CA. A telepharmacy intervention to improve inhaler adherence in veterans with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy. 2013; 70(21):1875-1876

670. Marosi A, Stiesmeyer J. Improving pediatric asthma patient outcomes by incorporation of effective interventions. Journal of Asthma. 2001; 38(8):681-690

671. Martin L. The Buteyko method: a treatment for asthma. Connections. 1999; 34:18-19

672. Martin MA, Mosnaim GS, Olson D, Swider S, Karavolos K, Rothschild S. Results from a community-based trial testing a community health worker asthma intervention in Puerto Rican youth in Chicago. Journal of Asthma. 2015; 52(1):59-70

673. Martin PD, Gebbie T, Salmond CE. A controlled trial of beclomethasone dipropionate by aerosol in chronic asthmatics. New Zealand Medical Journal. 1974; 79(511):773-776

674. Martinat Y, Desfougères JL. [Fixed-dose fluticasone-salmeterol combination: at least effective and better tolerated than open-dose combinations]. Revue de Pneumologie Clinique. 2003; 59(3):139-148

675. Martinez FD, Chinchilli VM, Morgan WJ, Boehmer SJ, Lemanske RF, Jr., Mauger DT et al. Use of beclomethasone dipropionate as rescue treatment for children with mild persistent asthma (TREXA): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2011; 377(9766):650-657

676. Martynenko M, O'Conor R, Kannry J, Karp A, Lurio J, Hoy-Rosas J. Rationale and design of a comparative effectiveness trial of home- and clinic-based self-management support coaching for older adults with asthma. Contemporary Clinical Trials. 2015; 44:103-111

677. Maspero J, Backer V, Yao R, Staudinger H, Teper A. Effects of mometasone, fluticasone, and montelukast on bone mineral density in adults with asthma. Journal of Allergy & Clinical Immunology in Practice. 2013; 1(6):649-655.e641

678. Maspero J, Guerra F, Cuevas F, Gutierrez JP, Soto-Ramos M, Anderton S et al. Efficacy and tolerability of salmeterol/fluticasone propionate versus montelukast in childhood asthma: A prospective, randomized, double-blind, double-dummy, parallel-group study. Clinical Therapeutics. 2008; 30(8):1492-1504

679. Maspero JF, Duenas-Meza E, Volovitz B, Pinacho Daza C, Kosa L, Vrijens F et al. Oral montelukast versus inhaled beclomethasone in 6- to 11-year-old children with asthma: results of an open-label extension study evaluating long-term safety, satisfaction, and adherence with therapy. Current Medical Research and Opinion. 2001; 17(2):96-104

680. Maspero JF, Nolte H, Chérrez-Ojeda I. Long-term safety of mometasone furoate/formoterol combination for treatment of patients with persistent asthma. Journal of Asthma. 2010; 47(10):1106-1115

681. Massingham K, Fox S, Smaldone A. Asthma therapy in pediatric patients: a systematic review of treatment with montelukast versus inhaled corticosteroids. Journal of Pediatric Health Care. 2014; 28(1):51-62

682. Mastronarde JG, Wise RA, Shade DM, Olopade CO, Scharf SM, American Lung Association Asthma Clinical Research C. Sleep quality in asthma: results of a large prospective clinical trial. Journal of Asthma. 2008; 45(3):183-189

683. Mathison DA, Condemi JJ, Lovejoy FW, Jr., Vaughan JH. Cromolyn treatment of asthma. Trials in corticosteroid-dependent asthmatics. JAMA. 1971; 216(9):1454-1458

684. Matsuda K, Akasawa A, Capulong MCT, Iikura Y, Kato H, Saito H. Evaluation of factors that allow the clinician to taper inhaled corticosteroids in childhood asthma. Allergology International. 1999; 48(4):253-258

685. Mattishent K, Thavarajah M, Blanco P, Gilbert D, Wilson AM, Loke YK. Meta-Review: Adverse effects of inhaled corticosteroids relevant to older patients. Drugs. 2014; 74(5):539-547

686. McArdle N, Graham N, Allen C, Tarala R. Patients do not adhere to asthma management plans: information from a controlled study. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Medicine. 1997; 27:266

687. McCall MC, Ward A, Roberts NW, Heneghan C. Overview of systematic reviews: Yoga as a therapeutic intervention for adults with acute and chronic health conditions. Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine. 2013; 2013:945895

688. McCarthy TP, Greening AP, Holgate SK, Whitehead C, Rice L. The efficacy of salmeterol/fluticasone propionate combination (SFC) metered dose inhaler compared with beclomethasone dipropionate (BDP) in patients not well controlled at step 1 of the British guidelines on asthma management (BGAM). Thorax. 2001; 56(Suppl 3):iii62

689. McClure LA, Harrington KF, Graham H, Gerald LB. Internet-based monitoring of asthma symptoms, peak flow meter readings, and absence data in a school-based clinical trial. Clinical Trials. 2008; 5(1):31-37

690. McFadden ER, Casale TB, Edwards TB, Kemp JP, Metzger WJ, Nelson HS et al. Administration of budesonide once daily by means of turbuhaler to subjects with stable asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1999; 104(1):46-52

691. McGrady ME, Hommel KA. Medication adherence and health care utilization in pediatric chronic illness: A systematic review. Pediatrics. 2013; 132(4):730-740

692. McHugh P, Aitcheson F, Duncan B, Houghton F. Buteyko Breathing Technique for asthma: an effective intervention. New Zealand Medical Journal. 2003; 116(1187):U710

693. McKeage K. Fluticasone propionate/formoterol fumarate: a review of its use in persistent asthma. Drugs. 2013; 73(2):195-206

694. McKeage K. Tiotropium respimat: a review of its use in asthma poorly controlled with inhaled corticosteroids and long-acting beta2-adrenergic agonists. Drugs. 2015; 75(7):809-816

695. McLean WL, Lozano J, Hannaway P, Sakowitz S, Mueller HL. Cromolyn treatment of asthmatic children. American Journal of Diseases of Children. 1973; 125(3):332-337

696. McNabb WL, Wilson-Pessano SR, Hughes GW, Scamagas P. Self-management education of children with asthma: AIR WISE. American Journal of Public Health. 1985; 75(10):1219-1220

697. Medina-Rojas T, Bingemann T. Linear growth and bone maturation are unaffected by 1 year of therapy with inhaled flunisolide hydrofluoroalkane in prepubescent children with mild persistent asthma: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial Pediatrics. 2012; 130(Suppl.1):S40-S41

698. Mehring M, Donnachie E, Mutschler R, Hofmann F, Keller M, Schneider A. Disease management programs for patients with asthma in Germany: a longitudinal population-based study. Respiratory Care. 2013; 58(7):1170-1177

699. Mehuys E, Bortel L, Bolle L, Tongelen I, Remon JP, Annemans L et al. [Does pharmacist intervention lead to appropriate use of asthma medication and improved asthma control?]. Farmaceutisch Tijdschrift voor Belgie. 2008; 85(1):1-9

700. Mehuys E, Van Bortel L, De Bolle L, Van Tongelen I, Annemans L, Remon JP et al. Effectiveness of pharmacist intervention for asthma control improvement. European Respiratory Journal. 2008; 31(4):790-799

701. Meischke H, Lozano P, Zhou C, Garrison MM, Christakis D. Engagement in "My Child's Asthma", an interactive web-based pediatric asthma management intervention. International Journal of Medical Informatics. 2011; 80(11):765-774

702. Mellon M, Dukes E, Ollendorf D, Oster G, Cruz Rivera M. Budesonide inhalation suspension improves symptom-free days and use of asthma-related services in infants and young children. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2000; 84:161

703. Meltzer EO, Baena-Cagnani CE, Chervinsky P, Stewart IGE, Bronsky EA, Lutsky BN. Once-daily mometasone furoate administered by dry powder inhaler for the treatment of children with persistent asthma. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy and Immunology. 2007; 20(2):67-81

704. Meltzer EO, Kalberg C, Srebro SH, Edwards L, Goode Sellers ST, Rickard K. Low dose fluticasone is more effective than montelukast for the treatment of persistent asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2001; 86:82

705. Meltzer EO, Lockey RF, Friedman BF, Kalberg C, Goode-Sellers S, Srebro S et al. Efficacy and safety of low-dose fluticasone propionate compared with montelukast for maintenance treatment of persistent asthma. Mayo Clinic Proceedings. 2002; 77(5):437-445

706. Meltzer EO, Orgel HA, Ellis EF, Eigen HN, Hemstreet MP. Long-term comparison of three combinations of albuterol, theophylline, and beclomethasone in children with chronic asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1992; 90(1):2-11

707. Mendes FA, Almeida FM, Cukier A, Stelmach R, Jacob-Filho W, Martins MA et al. Effects of aerobic training on airway inflammation in asthmatic patients. Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise. 2011; 43(2):197-203

708. Mendes FA, Gon‡alves RC, Nunes MP, Saraiva-Romanholo BM, Cukier A, Stelmach R et al. Effects of aerobic training on psychosocial morbidity and symptoms in patients with asthma: a randomized clinical trial. Chest. 2010; 138(2):331-337

709. Mendonca K, Freitas D, Holloway E, Chaves G, Bruno S, Macedo T et al. The effects of breathing exercises in adults with asthma: A systematic review. European Respiratory Journal. 2013; 42(57):1309

710. Menendez R, Stanford RH, Edwards L, Kalberg C, Rickard K. Cost-efficacy analysis of fluticasone propionate versus zafirlukast in patients with persistent asthma. PharmacoEconomics. 2001; 19(8):865-874

711. Menezes MB, Teixeira AL, Terra Filho J, Vianna EO. Inflammatory and functional effects of increasing asthma treatment with formoterol or double dose budesonide. Respiratory Medicine. 2008; 102(10):1385-1391

712. Mesters I, Meertens R, Kok G, Parcel GS. Effectiveness of a multidisciplinary education protocol in children with asthma (0-4 years) in primary health care. Journal of Asthma. 1994; 31(5):347-359

713. Meyer A, Donat N, Clauzel AM. [Disodium cromoglycate in the treatment of bronchial asthma in adults]. La Presse médicale. 1971; 79(12):519-521

714. Michael R. Evaluation of disodium cromoglycate in asthmatic children. Annals of Allergy. 1970; 28(7):299-306

715. Micheletto C, Tognella S, Trevisan F, Pomari C, Dal Negro R. Zafirlukast 40 adn 80 mg.day vs Nedocromil 4mg/day and vs placebo in mild to moderate asthma: a 12 weeks-study. European Respiratory Journal. 2000; 16(Suppl 31):524s

716. Milenkovi B, Bosnjak-Petroi V. [Self-management program in treatment of asthma]. Srpski Arhiv za Celokupno Lekarstvo. 2007; 135(3-4):147-152

717. Milenkovic BA, Stankovic IJ, Ilic AM, Petrovic VI. Peak expiratory flow-guided self-management treatment of asthma in Serbia. Journal of Asthma. 2007; 44(9):699-704

718. Milgrom H, Bender B, Ackerson L, Bowry P, Smith B, Rand C. Noncompliance and treatment failure in children with asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1996; 98(6 I):1051-1057

719. Miller E, FitzGerald JM. Budesonide/formoterol as maintenance and reliever treatment compared to fixed dose combination strategies - a Canadian economic evaluation. Canadian Journal of Clinical Pharmacology. 2008; 15(2):e165-176

720. Miller E, Sears MR, McIvor A, Liovas A. Canadian economic evaluation of budesonide-formoterol as maintenance and reliever treatment in patients with moderate to severe asthma. Canadian Respiratory Journal. 2007; 14(5):269-275

721. Mitchell C, Jenkins C, Scicchitano R, Rubinfeld A, Kottakis J. Formoterol (Foradil) and medium-high doses of inhaled corticosteroids are more effective than high doses of corticosteroids in moderate-to-severe asthma. Pulmonary Pharmacology and Therapeutics. 2003; 16(5):299-306

722. Mitchell I, Paterson IC, Cameron SJ, Grant IW. Treatment of childhood asthma with sodium cromoglycate and beclomethasone dipropionate aerosol singly and in combination. BMJ. 1976; 2(6033):457-458

723. Mitsui S, Yoshida T, Kobayashi S, Nemoto T, Kawakami Y, Shibuya TKS et al. Double-blind study on the clinical effect of beclomethasone dipropionate inhaler and its placebo in the treatment of steroid-independent bronchial asthma. Rinsho Hyoka. 1977; 5(2):213-230

724. Mohammed Saji S, Alhas Ja Jiju K, Sundaran S. Study on the impact of patient counseling on the quality of life and pulmonary function of asthmatic patient. International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences. 2012; 4(Suppl. 5):300-304

725. Molimard M, Bourcereau J, Le Gros V, Bourdeix I, Leynadier F, Duroux P. Comparison between formoterol 12 microg b.i.d. and on-demand salbutamol in moderate persistent asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2001; 95(1):64-70

726. Morell F, Ojanguren I, Cordovilla R, Urrutia I, Aguero R, Guerra J et al. Two short interventions to reduce health care requirements in asthma patients. A multicentre controlled study (ASTHMACAP II). Medicina Clínica. 2014; 142(8):348-354

727. Morice AH. Montelukast for persistent asthma. Lancet. 2001; 358(9291):1455-1456

728. Morice AH, Taylor ME. A randomised trial of the initiation of asthma treatment. Asthma in General Practice. 1999; 7(1):7-9

729. Morice AH, Wrench C. The role of the asthma nurse in treatment compliance and self-management following hospital admission. Respiratory Medicine. 2001; 95(11):851-856

730. Moro G, Mapp C, Fabbri L. Long-term study of sodium cromoglycate in treatment of extrinsic bronchial asthma in adults. Allergologia et Immunopathologia. 1980; 8:469

731. Morrison D, Wyke S, Agur K, Cameron EJ, Docking RI, Mackenzie AM et al. Digital asthma self-management interventions: a systematic review. Journal of Medical Internet Research. 2014; 16(2):e51

732. Morrison D, Wyke S, Saunderson K, McConnachie A, Agur K, Chaudhuri R et al. Findings from a pilot Randomised trial of an Asthma Internet Self-management Intervention (RAISIN). BMJ Open. 2016; 6(5):e009254

733. Moskovljevic J. Therapy effect of fluticasone and montelukast in school-children with asthma. Allergy. 2009; 64(Suppl 90):183-184

734. Mosnaim GS, Cohen MS, Rhoads CH, Rittner SS, Powell LH. Use of MP3 players to increase asthma knowledge in inner-city African-American adolescents. International Journal of Behavioral Medicine. 2008; 15(4):341-346

735. Mosnaim GS, Pappalardo AA, Resnick SE, Codispoti CD, Bandi S, Nackers L et al. Behavioral interventions to improve asthma outcomes for adolescents: a systematic review. Journal of Allergy & Clinical Immunology in Practice. 2016; 4(1):130-141

736. Moullec G, Gour-Provencal G, Bacon SL, Campbell TS, Lavoie KL. Efficacy of interventions to improve adherence to inhaled corticosteroids in adult asthmatics: impact of using components of the chronic care model. Respiratory Medicine. 2012; 106(9):1211-1225

737. Moy J, Weinstein S, Maspero J, Keklikian E, Reiss TF, Adelsberg J et al. Safety and toerability of montelukast (Sprikles) in 6 to 24-month old asthmatic patients. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2002; 165(Suppl 8):A744

738. Muhlhauser I, Richter B, Kraut D, Weske G, Worth H, Berger M. Evaluation of a structured treatment and teaching programme on asthma. Journal of Internal Medicine. 1991; 230(2):157-164

739. Murphy K, Nelson H, Parasuraman B, Boggs R, Miller C, O'Dowd L. The effect of budesonide and formoterol in one pressurized metered-dose inhaler on patient-reported outcomes in adults with mild-to-moderate persistent asthma. Current Medical Research and Opinion. 2008; 24(3):879-894

740. Murphy KR, Fitzpatrick S, Cruz-Rivera M, Miller CJ, Parasuraman B. Effects of budesonide inhalation suspension compared with cromolyn sodium nebulizer solution on health status and caregiver quality of life in childhood asthma. Pediatrics. 2003; 112(3 Pt 1):e212-219

741. Murphy VE, Powell H, Gibson PG. Exacerbations of asthma following changes in inhaled corticosteroid (ICS) and long acting beta agonist (LABA) therapy in the managing asthma in pregnancy (MAP) study. Journal of Paediatrics and Child Health. 2015; 51(Suppl. 1):64

742. Murray J, Rosenthal R, Somerville L, Blake K, House K, Baitinger L et al. Fluticasone propionate and salmeterol administered via Diskus compared with salmeterol or fluticasone propionate alone in patients suboptimally controlled with short-acting beta2-agonists. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2004; 93(4):351-359

743. Murray JJ, Church NL, Anderson WH, Bernstein DI, Wenzel SE, Emmett A et al. Concurrent use of salmeterol with inhaled corticosteroids is more effective than inhaled corticosteroid dose increases. Allergy and Asthma Proceedings. 1999; 20(3):173-180

744. Mzurek J, Wronska J, Chazan R. Clinical benefits and safety of long term treatment with montelukast (M) in patients with mild-to-moderate asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):261s

745. Nabil NM, Elessawy AF, Hosny KM, Ramadan SM. The effect of adding long acting beta 2 agonists to inhaled corticosteroids versus increasing dose of inhaled corticosteroids in improving asthma control. Egyptian Journal of Chest Diseases and Tuberculosis. 2014; 63(4):761-764

746. Naji N, O'Byrne PM. Asthma maintenance and reliever therapy. Annals of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology. 2012; 109(6):388-391

747. Nakaji H, Petrova G, Matsumoto H, Iwata T, Ito I, Oguma T et al. Effects of 24-week add-on treatment with ciclesonide and montelukast on small airways inflammation in asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2013; 110(3):198-203.e193

748. Nakazono H, Mukoyama T, Shinomiya N. The effects of the leukotriene receptor antagonist, pranlukast, on long-term treatment in children with persistent asthma. Journal of the Medical Society of Toho University. 2004; 51(6):339-346

749. Narmadha MP, John J, Nagarajan M, Murugesh N. Evaluations of motelukast as add on therapy (corticosteroid sparing effect) to inhaled corti ocosteroids in patients with chronic persistent A asthma. International Journal of Drug Development and Research. 2011; 3(1):01-05

750. Nathan RA, Bernstein JA, Bielory L, Bonuccelli CM, Calhoun WJ, Galant SP et al. Zafirlukast improves asthma symptoms and quality of life in patients with moderate reversible airflow obstruction. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1998; 102(6 Pt 1):935-942

751. Nathan RA, D'Urzo A, Blazhko V, Kaiser K. Safety and efficacy of fluticasone/formoterol combination therapy in adolescent and adult patients with mild-to-moderate asthma: a randomised controlled trial. BMC Pulmonary Medicine. 2012; 12:67

752. Nathan RA, Nolop KB, Cuss FM, Lorber RR. A comparison of double-strength beclomethasone dipropionate (84 microg) MDI with beclomethasone dipropionate (42 microg) MDI in the treatment of asthma. Chest. 1997; 112(1):34-39

753. Nathan RA, Nolte H, Pearlman DS, Investigators PS. Twenty-six-week efficacy and safety study of mometasone furoate/formoterol 200/10 microg combination treatment in patients with persistent asthma previously receiving medium-dose inhaled corticosteroids. Allergy and Asthma Proceedings. 2010; 31(4):269-279

754. Nathan RA, Pinnas JL, Schwartz HJ, Grossman J, Yancey SW, Emmett AH et al. A six-month, placebo-controlled comparison of the safety and efficacy of salmeterol or beclomethasone for persistent asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 1999; 82(6):521-529

755. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Social value judgements: principles for the development of NICE guidance. London. National Institute for Health and Clinical

Excellence, 2008. Available from: https://www.nice.org.uk/media/default/about/what-we-do/research-and-development/social-value-judgements-principles-for-the-development-of-nice-guidance.pdf

756. Nayak A, Lanier R, Weinstein S, Stampone P, Welch M. Efficacy and safety of beclomethasone dipropionate extrafine aerosol in childhood asthma: a 12-week, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Chest. 2002; 122(6):1956-1965

757. Nayak AS, Banov C, Corren J, Feinstein BK, Floreani A, Friedman BF et al. Once-daily mometasone furoate dry powder inhaler in the treatment of patients with persistent asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2000; 84(4):417-424

758. Nelson HS, Busse WW, Kerwin E, Church N, Emmett A, Rickard K et al. Fluticasone propionate/salmeterol combination provides more effective asthma control than low-dose inhaled corticosteroid plus montelukast. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2000; 106(6):1088-1095

759. Nelson HS, Gallegos CM, Silveira LJ, Newell JD, Gelfand EW. Effect of the inhaled corticosteroid mometasone on small airway patency in patients with asthma. Allergy and Asthma Proceedings. 2009; 30(3):284-292

760. Nelson HS, Nathan RA, Kalberg C, Yancey SW, Rickard KA. Comparison of inhaled salmeterol and oral zafirlukast in asthmatic patients using concomitant inhaled corticosteroids. Medscape General Medicine. 2001; 3(4):3

761. Nelson HS, Wolfe JD, Gross G, Greos LS, Baitinger L, Scott C et al. Efficacy and safety of fluticasone propionate 44 mug/salmeterol 21 mug administered in a hydrofluoroalkane metered-dose inhaler as an initial asthma maintenance treatment. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2003; 91(3):263-269

762. Ng D, Salvio F, Hicks G. Anti-leukotriene agents compared to inhaled corticosteroids in the management of recurrent and/or chronic asthma in adults and children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2004, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD002314. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002314.pub2.

763. Ngamvitroj A, Kang DH. Effects of self-efficacy, social support and knowledge on adherence to PEFR self-monitoring among adults with asthma: a prospective repeated measures study. International Journal of Nursing Studies. 2007; 44(6):882-892

764. Ni Chroinin M, Greenstone I, Lasserson TJ, Ducharme FM. Addition of inhaled long-acting beta2-agonists to inhaled steroids as first line therapy for persistent asthma in steroid-naive adults and children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2009, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD005307. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD005307.pub2.

765. Nides MA, Tashkin DP, Simmons MS, Wise RA, Li VC, Rand CS. Improving inhaler adherence in a clinical trial through the use of the Nebulizer Chronolog. Chest. 1993; 104(2):501-507

766. Nie H, Zhang G, Liu M, Ding X, Huang Y, Hu S. Efficacy of theophylline plus salmeterol/fluticasone propionate combination therapy in patients with asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2013; 107(3):347-354

767. Nikander K, Arheden L, Denyer J, Cobos N. Parents' adherence with nebulizer treatment of their children when using an adaptive aerosol delivery (AAD) system. Journal of Aerosol Medicine. 2003; 16(3):273-281

768. Nishima S, Mukouyama T, Akasawa A. Efficacy and safety of budesonide inhalation suspension (BIS) in infantile bronchial asthma. Japanese Journal of Pediatric Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2005; 19(3):273-287

769. Noonan M, Karpel JP, Bensch GW, Ramsdell JW, Webb DR, Nolop KB et al. Comparison of once-daily to twice-daily treatment with mometasone furoate dry powder inhaler. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2001; 86(1):36-43

770. Noonan M, Leflein J, Corren J, Staudinger H. Long-term safety of mometasone furoate administered via a dry powder inhaler in children: Results of an open-label study comparing mometasone furoate with beclomethasone dipropionate in children with persistent asthma. BMC Pediatrics. 2009; 9:43

771. Noonan M, Rosenwasser LJ, Martin P, O'Brien CD, O'Dowd L. Efficacy and safety of budesonide and formoterol in one pressurised metered-dose inhaler in adults and adolescents with moderate to severe asthma: a randomised clinical trial. Drugs. 2006; 66(17):2235-2254

772. Nsouli SM, McNutt WJ. The addition of montelukast to a low dose inhaled corticosteroid compared with a doubl-dose of an inhaled corticosteroid in patients with persistent asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2000; 84:159

773. Nutini S, Martini T, Righi R. Long-term treatment of asthmatic patients with salmeterol vs slow-release theophylline. Respiratory Medicine. 1998; 92(4):683-690

774. O' Hagan A, Morton R, Eid N. Loss of asthma control in pediatric patients after discontinuation of long-acting Beta-agonists. Pulmonary Medicine. 2012; 2012:894063

775. O'Byrne P, Cuddy L, Wayne Taylor D, Birch S, Morris J, Syrotuik J. Efficacy and cost benefit of inhaled corticosteroids in patients considered to have mild asthma in primary care practice. Canadian Respiratory Journal. 1996; 3(3):169-175

776. O'Byrne PM, Barnes PJ, Rodriguez-Roisin R, Runnerstrom E, Sandstrom T, Svensson K et al. Low dose inhaled budesonide and formoterol in mild persistent asthma: the OPTIMA randomized trial. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2001; 164(8 Pt 1):1392-1397

777. O'Byrne PM, Bisgaard H, Godard PP, Pistolesi M, Palmqvist M, Zhu Y et al. Budesonide/formoterol combination therapy as both maintenance and reliever medication in asthma. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2005; 171(2):129-136

778. O'Byrne PM, Bleecker ER, Bateman ED, Busse WW, Woodcock A, Forth R et al. Once-daily fluticasone furoate alone or combined with vilanterol in persistent asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2014; 43(3):773-782

779. O'Byrne PM, Lamm CJ, Busse WW, Tan WC, Pedersen S, Group SI. The effects of inhaled budesonide on lung function in smokers and nonsmokers with mild persistent asthma. Chest. 2009; 136(6):1514-1520

780. O'Byrne PM, Naya IP, Kallen A, Postma DS, Barnes PJ. Increasing doses of inhaled corticosteroids compared to adding long-acting inhaled beta2-agonists in achieving asthma control. Chest. 2008; 134(6):1192-1199

781. O'Byrne PM, Pedersen S, Busse WW, Tan WC, Chen YZ, Ohlsson SV et al. Effects of early intervention with inhaled budesonide on lung function in newly diagnosed asthma. Chest. 2006; 129(6):1478-1485

782. O'Byrne PM, Woodcock A, Bleecker ER, Bateman ED, Lotvall J, Forth R et al. Efficacy and safety of once-daily fluticasone furoate 50 mcg in adults with persistent asthma: a 12-week randomized trial. Respiratory Research. 2014; 15:88

783. O'Connor B, Bonnaud G, Haahtela T, Luna JM, Querfurt H, Wegener T et al. Dose-ranging study of mometasone furoate dry powder inhaler in the treatment of moderate persistent asthma using fluticasone propionate as an active comparator. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2001; 86(4):397-404

784. O'Connor BJ, Kilfeather S, Cheung D, Kafe H, Blagden MD, Schlosser N et al. Efficacy and safety of ciclesonide in patients with severe asthma: a 12-week, double-blind, randomized, parallel-group study with long-term (1-year) follow-up. Expert Opinion on Pharmacotherapy. 2010; 11(17):2791-2803

785. O'Connor BJ, Lofdahl CG, Balter M, Szczeklik A, Boulet LP, Cairns CB. Zileuton added to low-dose inhaled beclomethasone for the treatment of moderate to severe persistent asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2007; 101(6):1088-1096

786. Obase Y, Ikeda M, Kurose K, Abe M, Shimizu H, Ohue Y et al. Step-down of budesonide/formoterol in early stages of asthma treatment leads to insufficient anti-inflammatory effect. Journal of Asthma. 2013; 50(7):718-721

787. Oborne J, Mortimer K, Hubbard RB, Tattersfield AE, Harrison TW. Quadrupling the dose of inhaled corticosteroid to prevent asthma exacerbations: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group clinical trial. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2009; 180(7):598-602

788. Oei SM, Thien FC, Schattner RL, Sulaiman ND, Birch K, Simpson P et al. Effect of spirometry and medical review on asthma control in patients in general practice: a randomized controlled trial. Respirology. 2011; 16(5):803-810

789. Ohta K, Ichinose M, Tohda Y, Engel M, Moroni-Zentgraf P, Kunimitsu S et al. Long-term once-daily tiotropium respimat is well tolerated and maintains efficacy over 52 weeks in patients with symptomatic asthma in Japan: A randomised, placebo-controlled study. PloS One. 2015; 10(4):e0124109

790. Okamoto LJ, Noonan M, DeBoisblanc BP, Kellerman DJ. Fluticasone propionate improves quality of life in patients with asthma requiring oral corticosteroids. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 1996; 76(5):455-461

791. Olivera CM, Vianna EO, Bonizio RC, de Menezes MB, Ferraz E, Cetlin AA et al. Asthma self-management model: randomized controlled trial. Health Education Research. 2016; 29:29

792. Olszowiec-Chlebna M, Majak P, Brzozowska A, Bobrowska-Korzeniowska M, Jerzynska J, Stelmach I. Effect of inhaled steroid and montelukast on clinical symptoms in children with newly diagnosed asthma: a pilot study. Pediatric Allergy and Immunology. 2010; 21(4 Pt 2):e687-690

793. Opat AJ, Cohen MM, Bailey MJ, Abramson MJ. A clinical trial of the Buteyko Breathing Technique in asthma as taught by a video. Journal of Asthma. 2000; 37(7):557-564

794. Orefice U, Struzzo P, Dorigo R, Peratoner A. Long-term treatment with sodium cromoglycate, nedocromil sodium and beclomethasone dipropionate reduces bronchial hyperresponsiveness in asthmatic subjects. Respiration. 1992; 59(2):97-101

795. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). Purchasing power parities (PPP). 2013. Available from: http://stats.oecd.org/Index.aspx?DataSetCode=SNA_TABLE4 Last accessed: 12/04/2017.

796. Ortega-Cisneros M, Maldonado-Alaniz ML, RosasVargas MA, Sienra-Monge JJL. Salmeterol and inhaled beclomethasone versus high dose inhaled beclomethasone in the control of pediatric patients with moderate asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology. 1998; 80:131

797. Osterman K, Carlholm M, Ekelund J, Kiviloog J, Nikander K, Nilholm L et al. Effect of 1 year daily treatment with 400 mug budesonide (Pulmicort Turbuhaler) in newly diagnosed asthmatics. European Respiratory Journal. 1997; 10(10):2210-2215

798. Ostojic V, Cvoriscec B, Ostojic SB, Reznikoff D, Stipic-Markovic A, Tudjman Z. Improving asthma control through telemedicine: a study of short-message service. Telemedicine Journal and e-Health. 2005; 11(1):28-35

799. Ostrom NK, Decotiis BA, Lincourt WR, Edwards LD, Hanson KM, Carranza Rosenzweig JR et al. Comparative efficacy and safety of low-dose fluticasone propionate and montelukast in children with persistent asthma. Journal of Pediatrics. 2005; 147(2):213-220

800. Otsuki M, Eakin MN, Rand CS, Butz AM, Hsu VD, Zuckerman IH et al. Adherence feedback to improve asthma outcomes among inner-city children: a randomized trial. Pediatrics. 2009; 124(6):1513-1521

801. Overbeek SE, Rijnbeek PR, Vons C, Mulder PG, Hoogsteden HC, Bogaard JM. Effects of fluticasone propionate on methacholine dose-response curves in nonsmoking atopic asthmatics. European Respiratory Journal. 1996; 9(11):2256-2262

802. Paggiaro P, Halpin DMG, Buhl R, Engel M, Zubek V, Blahova Z. Tiotropium respimat add-on to inhaled corticosteroids improves lung function in patients with symptomatic mild asthma: Results from a phase III trial. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2014; 133(2 Suppl):AB4

803. Paggiaro P, Halpin DMG, Buhl R, Engel M, Zubek VB, Blahova Z et al. The effect of tiotropium in symptomatic asthma despite low- to medium-dose inhaled corticosteroids: A randomized controlled trial. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice. 2016; 4(1):104-113.e102

804. Paggiaro P, Patel S, Nicolini G, Pradelli L, Zaniolo O, Papi A. Stepping down from high dose fluticasone/salmeterol to extrafine BDP/F in asthma is cost-effective. Respiratory Medicine. 2013; 107(10):1531-1537

805. Papi A, Canonica GW, Maestrelli P, Paggiaro P, Olivieri D, Pozzi E et al. Rescue use of beclomethasone and albuterol in a single inhaler for mild asthma. New England Journal of Medicine. 2007; 356(20):2040-2052

806. Papi A, Corradi M, Pigeon-Francisco C, Baronio R, Siergiejko Z, Petruzzelli S et al. Beclometasone-formoterol as maintenance and reliever treatment in patients with asthma: a double-blind, randomised controlled trial. Lancet Respiratory Medicine. 2013; 1(1):23-31

807. Papi A, Marku B, Scichilone N, Maestrelli P, Paggiaro P, Saetta M et al. Regular versus as-needed budesonide and formoterol combination treatment for moderate asthma: a non-inferiority, randomised, double-blind clinical trial. Lancet Respiratory Medicine. 2015; 3(2):109-119

808. Papi A, Nicolini G, Baraldi E, Boner AL, Cutrera R, Rossi GA et al. Regular vs prn nebulized treatment in wheeze preschool children. Allergy. 2009; 64(10):1463-1471

809. Papi A, Nicolini G, Crimi N, Fabbri L, Olivieri D, Rossi A et al. Step-down from high dose fixed combination therapy in asthma patients: a randomized controlled trial. Respiratory Research. 2012; 13:54

810. Papi A, Paggiaro P, Nicolini G, Vignola AM, Fabbri LM. Beclomethasone/formoterol vs fluticasone/salmeterol inhaled combination in moderate to severe asthma. Allergy. 2007; 62(10):1182-1188

811. Papi A, Price D, Sastre J, Kaiser K, Lomax M, McIver T et al. Efficacy of fluticasone propionate/formoterol fumarate in the treatment of asthma: a pooled analysis. Respiratory Medicine. 2015; 109(2):208-217

812. Pastorello AE, Mauro M, Incorvaia C, Pastorello EA. Comparison of efficacy and safety of inhaled salmeterol and slow-release oral theophylline in patients with moderate/severe asthma. L'internista. 1998; 6(2):101-107

813. Patel M, Pilcher J, Pritchard A, Perrin K, Travers J, Shaw D et al. Efficacy and safety of maintenance and reliever combination budesonide-formoterol inhaler in patients with asthma at risk of severe exacerbations: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Respiratory Medicine. 2013; 1(1):32-42

814. Patel M, Pilcher J, Travers J, Perrin K, Shaw D, Black P et al. Use of metered-dose inhaler electronic monitoring in a real-world asthma randomized controlled trial. Journal of Allergy & Clinical Immunology in Practice. 2013; 1(1):83-91

815. Patel PH, Welsh C, Foggs MB. Improved asthma outcomes using a coordinated care approach in a large medical group. Disease Management. 2004; 7(2):102-111

816. Pauli G, Aubert B. A comparison of inhaled fluticasone propionate with nedocromil in the treatment of moderate adult asthma. A French Study Group. European Journal of Clinical Research. 1995; 7:45-56

817. Pauwels RA, Lofdahl CG, Postma DS, Tattersfield AE, O'Byrne P, Barnes PJ et al. Effect of inhaled formoterol and budesonide on exacerbations of asthma. New England Journal of Medicine. 1997; 337(20):1405-1411

818. Pauwels RA, Pedersen S, Busse WW, Tan WC, Chen YZ, Ohlsson SV et al. Early intervention with budesonide in mild persistent asthma: A randomised, double-blind trial. Lancet. 2003; 361(9363):1071-1076

819. Pavord I, Woodcock A, Parker D, Rice L, group Ss. Salmeterol plus fluticasone propionate versus fluticasone propionate plus montelukast: a randomised controlled trial investigating the effects on airway inflammation in asthma. Respiratory Research. 2007; 8:67

820. Pavord ID, Jeffery PK, Qiu Y, Zhu J, Parker D, Carlsheimer A et al. Airway inflammation in patients with asthma with high-fixed or low-fixed plus as-needed budesonide/formoterol. The Journal of allergy and clinical immunology. 2009; 123(5):1083-1089, 1089.e1081-1087

821. Pearlman D, Kerwin E, Kim K, Murray A, Fischer T, Wu W et al. Fluticasone prorionate HFA-134 A significantly improves asthma control in inhaled corticosteroid dependent asthmatics. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2002; 165(Suppl 8):A770

822. Pearlman DS, LaForce CF, Kaiser K. Fluticasone/Formoterol combination therapy compared with monotherapy in adolescent and adult patients with mild to moderate asthma. Clinical Therapeutics. 2013; 35(7):950-966

823. Pearlman DS, Peden D, Condemi JJ, Weinstein S, White M, Baitinger L et al. Efficacy and safety of fluticasone propionate/salmeterol HFA 134A MDI in patients with mild-to-moderate persistent asthma. Journal of Asthma. 2004; 41(8):797-806

824. Pearlman DS, White MV, Lieberman AK, Pepsin PJ, Kalberg C, Emmett A et al. Fluticasone propionate/salmeterol combination compared with montelukast for the treatment of persistent asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2002; 88(2):227-235

825. Peden DB, Berger WE, Noonan MJ, Thomas MR, Hendricks VL, Hamedani AG et al. Inhaled fluticasone propionate delivered by means of two different multidose powder inhalers is effective and safe in a large pediatric population with persistent asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1998; 102(1):32-38

826. Pedersen B, Dahl R, Karlstrom R, Peterson CG, Venge P. Eosinophil and neutrophil activity in asthma in a one-year trial with inhaled budesonide. The impact of smoking. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 1996; 153(5):1519-1529

827. Pedersen S, Potter P, Dachev S, Bosheva M, Kaczmarek J, Springer E et al. Efficacy and safety of three ciclesonide doses vs placebo in children with asthma: the RAINBOW study. Respiratory Medicine. 2010; 104(11):1618-1628

828. Peirsman EJ, Carvelli TJ, Hage PY, Hanssens LS, Pattyn L, Raes MM et al. Exhaled nitric oxide in childhood allergic asthma management: a randomised controlled trial. Pediatric Pulmonology. 2014; 49(7):624-631

829. Perera BJ. Successful withdrawal of inhaled corticosteroids in childhood asthma. Respirology. 2005; 10(3):385-388

830. Persaud DI, Barnett SE, Weller SC, Baldwin CD, Niebuhr V, McCormick DP. An asthma self-management program for children, including instruction in peak flow monitoring by school nurses. Journal of Asthma. 1996; 33(1):37-43

831. Pertseva T, Dissanayake S, Kaiser K. Superiority of fluticasone propionate/formoterol fumarate versus fluticasone propionate alone in patients with moderate-to-severe asthma: a randomised controlled trial. Current Medical Research and Opinion. 2013; 29(10):1357-1369

832. Peters SP. Tiotropium plus beclomethasone was more effective than doubling beclomethasone for asthma. Annals of Internal Medicine. 2011; 154(4):JC2-4

833. Peters SP, Anthonisen N, Castro M, Holbrook JT, Irvin CG, Smith LJ et al. Randomized comparison of strategies for reducing treatment in mild persistent asthma. New England Journal of Medicine. 2007; 356(20):2027-2039

834. Peters SP, Bleecker ER, Canonica GW, Park YB, Ramirez R, Hollis S et al. Serious asthma events with budesonide plus formoterol vs. budesonide alone. New England Journal of Medicine. 2016; 375(9):850-860

835. Peters SP, Prenner BM, Mezzanotte WS, Martin P, O'Brien CD. Long-term safety and asthma control with budesonide/formoterol versus budesonide pressurized metered-dose inhaler in asthma patients. Allergy and Asthma Proceedings. 2008; 29(5):499-516

836. Petitto J, Jones SM. Adherence to inhaled corticosteroids: An ancillary study of the Childhood Asthma Management Program clinical trial. Pediatrics. 2012; 130(Suppl.1):S37-S38

837. Petrie KJ, Perry K, Broadbent E, Weinman J. A text message programme designed to modify patients' illness and treatment beliefs improves self-reported adherence to asthma preventer medication. British Journal of Health Psychology. 2012; 17(1):74-84

838. Petsky HL, Li AM, Au CT, Kynaston JA, Turner C, Chang AB. Management based on exhaled nitric oxide levels adjusted for atopy reduces asthma exacerbations in children: A dual centre randomized controlled trial. Pediatric Pulmonology. 2014; 50(6):535-543

839. Petty TL, Rollins DR, Christopher K, Good JT, Oakley R. Cromolyn sodium is effective in adult chronic asthmatics. American Review of Respiratory Disease. 1989; 139(3):694-701

840. Phillips K, Oborne J, Harrison TW, Tattersfield AE. Use of sequential quadrupling dose regimens to study efficacy of inhaled corticosteroids in asthma. Thorax. 2004; 59(1):21-25

841. Phipatanakul W, Greene C, Downes SJ, Cronin B, Eller TJ, Schneider LC et al. Montelukast improves asthma control in asthmatic children maintained on inhaled corticosteroids. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2003; 91(1):49-54

842. Phuong L, Pearse E, Pereira J, Chau-Devera F. Evaluation of a fluticasone/salmeterol step-down program. Pharmacotherapy. 2011; 31 (10):414e

843. Pieters WR, Wilson KK, Smith HC, Tamminga JJ, Sondhi S. Salmeterol/fluticasone propionate versus fluticasone propionate plus montelukast: a cost-effective comparison for asthma. Treatments in Respiratory Medicine. 2005; 4(2):129-138

844. Pijaskic Kamenov SS, Filipovic MD, Kamenov BA, Cekic SS. Sustained release theophylline added to fluticasone propionate in the treatment of paediatric asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):123s

845. Pijnenburg MW, Bakker EM, Hop WC, De Jongste JC. Titrating steroids on exhaled nitric oxide in children with asthma: a randomized controlled trial. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2005; 172(7):831-836

846. Pijnenburg MW, Hofhuis W, Hop WC, De Jongste JC. Exhaled nitric oxide predicts asthma relapse in children with clinical asthma remission. Thorax. 2005; 60(3):215-218

847. Pinnas JL, Noonan MJ, Weinstein SF, Chervinsky P, Scott CA, Herje NE et al. Fluticasone propionate HFA-134a pressurized metered-dose inhaler in adolescents and adults with moderate to severe asthma. Journal of Asthma. 2005; 42(10):865-871

848. Pinnock H, Epiphaniou E, Pearce G, Parke H, Greenhalgh T, Sheikh A et al. Implementing supported self-management for asthma: a systematic review and suggested hierarchy of evidence of implementation studies. BMC Medicine. 2015; 13:127

849. Pohunek P, Kuna P, Jorup C, Boeck K. Budesonide/formoterol improves lung function compared with budesonide alone in children with asthma. Pediatric Allergy and Immunology. 2006; 17(6):458-465

850. Pokladnikova J, Selke-Krulichova I. Effectiveness of a comprehensive lifestyle modification program for asthma patients: a randomized controlled pilot trial. Journal of Asthma. 2013; 50(3):318-326

851. Ponce Castro H, Rodríguez Espino S, Rodríguez Orozco AR. [Administration of budesonide (inhaled steroid) to children to control intermittent asthma]. Revista Alergia Mexico. 2009; 56(1):9-12

852. Ponticiello A. Inhaled beclomethasone dipropionate (BDP) prevents seasonal changes in atonic asthmatics. Monaldi Archives for Chest Disease. 1997; 52(2):112-117

853. Postma DS, O'Byrne PM, Pedersen S. Comparison of the effect of low-dose ciclesonide and fixed-dose fluticasone propionate and salmeterol combination on long-term asthma control. Chest. 2011; 139(2):311-318

854. Poureslami I, Nimmon L, Doyle-Waters M, Rootman I, Schulzer M, Kuramoto L et al. Effectiveness of educational interventions on asthma self-management in Punjabi and Chinese asthma patients: a randomized controlled trial. Journal of Asthma. 2012; 49(5):542-551

855. Powell H, Gibson PG. Options for self-management education for adults with asthma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2003, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD004107. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004107.

856. Powell H, Gibson PG. High dose versus low dose inhaled corticosteroid as initial starting dose for asthma in adults and children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2004, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD004109. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004109.pub2.

857. Prabhakaran L, Chee WY, Chua KC, Abisheganaden J, Wong WM. The use of text messaging to improve asthma control: a pilot study using the mobile phone short messaging service (SMS). Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare. 2010; 16(5):286-290

858. Prasad R, Bandhu M, Kant S, Pandey US, Ahuja RC, Agarwal CG. A comparative study on efficacy of inhaled fluticasone propionate and beclomethasone dipropionate in patients of bronchial asthma. Indian Journal of Allergy, Asthma & Immunology. 2004; 18(2):73-77

859. Prem V, Sahoo RC, Adhikari P. Comparison of the effects of Buteyko and pranayama breathing techniques on quality of life in patients with asthma - a randomized controlled trial. Clinical Rehabilitation. 2013; 27(2):133-141

860. Price D, Engel M, Moroni-Zentgraf P, Schmidt H, Dahl R, Paggiaro P. Once-daily tiotropium respimat add-on to ICS + LABA improves symptom control and reduces exacerbations in patients with symptomatic asthma. Thorax. 2014; 69(Suppl 2):A49-A50

861. Price D, Musgrave S, Wilson E, Sims E, Shepstone L, Blyth A et al. A pragmatic single-blind randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation of the use of leukotriene receptor antagonists in primary care at steps 2 and 3 of the national asthma guidelines (ELEVATE study). Health Technology Assessment. 2011; 15(21):1-132

862. Price D, Musgrave SD, Shepstone L, Hillyer EV, Sims EJ, Gilbert RF et al. Leukotriene antagonists as first-line or add-on asthma-controller therapy. New England Journal of Medicine. 2011; 364(18):1695-1707

863. Price D, Popov TA, Bjermer L, Lu S, Petrovic R, Vandormael K et al. Effect of montelukast for treatment of asthma in cigarette smokers. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2013; 131(3):763-771

864. Price DB, Hernandez D, Magyar P, Fiterman J, Beeh KM, James IG et al. Adding montelukast is at least as efficacious as doubling the budesonide dose in persistent asthma: Results of the compact study. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2002; 165(Suppl 8):A216

865. Price DB, Hernandez D, Magyar P, Fiterman J, Beeh KM, James IG et al. Randomised controlled trial of montelukast plus inhaled budesonide versus double dose inhaled budesonide in adult patients with asthma. Thorax. 2003; 58(3):211-216

866. Price DB, Williams AE, Yoxall S. Salmeterol/fluticasone stable-dose treatment compared with formoterol/budesonide adjustable maintenance dosing: impact on health-related quality of life. Respiratory Research. 2007; 8:46

867. Price JF, Russell G, Hindmarsh PC, Weller P, Heaf DP, Williams J. Growth during one year of treatment with fluticasone propionate or sodium cromoglycate in children with asthma. Pediatric Pulmonology. 1997; 24(3):178-186

868. Prieto L, Bruno L, Gutierrez V, Uixera S, Perez-Frances C, Lanuza A et al. Airway responsiveness to adenosine 5'-monophosphate and exhaled nitric oxide measurements: predictive value as markers for reducing the dose of inhaled corticosteroids in asthmatic subjects. Chest. 2003; 124(4):1325-1333

869. PRN steroids are as good as - Or better than - Daily dosing for asthma. Journal of Family Practice. 2007; 56(8):620

870. Pruteanu AI, Chauhan BF, Zhang L, Prietsch SO, Ducharme FM. Inhaled corticosteroids in children with persistent asthma: dose-response effects on growth. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD009878. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD009878.pub2.

871. Put C, van den Bergh O, Lemaigre V, Demedts M, Verleden G. Evaluation of an individualised asthma programme directed at behavioural change. European Respiratory Journal. 2003; 21(1):109-115

872. Qaqundah PY, Sugerman RW, Ceruti E, Maspero JF, Kleha JF, Scott CA et al. Efficacy and safety of fluticasone propionate hydrofluoroalkane inhalation aerosol in pre-school-age children with asthma: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Journal of Pediatrics. 2006; 149(5):663-670

873. Quirce S, Barcina C, Plaza V, Calvo E, Muñoz M, Ampudia R et al. A comparison of budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy versus conventional best practice in asthma management in Spain. Journal of Asthma. 2011; 48(8):839-847

874. Quon BS, Fitzgerald JM, Lemiere C, Shahidi N, Ducharme FM. Increased versus stable doses of inhaled corticosteroids for exacerbations of chronic asthma in adults and children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD007524. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD007524.pub3.

875. Rabe KF, Atienza T, Magyar P, Larsson P, Jorup C, Lalloo UG. Effect of budesonide in combination with formoterol for reliever therapy in asthma exacerbations: a randomised controlled, double-blind study. Lancet. 2006; 368(9537):744-753

876. Rabe KF, Pizzichini E, Stallberg B, Romero S, Balanzat AM, Atienza T et al. Budesonide/formoterol in a single inhaler for maintenance and relief in mild-to-moderate asthma: a randomized, double-blind trial. Chest. 2006; 129(2):246-256

877. Radwan A, Salem HAEA, Abdelrahim MEA, Farhat AA, Attia GA. Inhaled corticosteroids and leukotriene modifiers as mono-therapy for mild persistent asthma. Egyptian Journal of Chest Diseases and Tuberculosis. 2013; 62(3):363-369

878. Rajanandh MG, Nageswari AD, Ilango K. Assessment of various second-line medications in addition to inhaled corticosteroid in asthma patients: a randomized controlled trial. Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology and Physiology. 2014; 41(7):509-513

879. Rajanandh MG, Nageswari AD, Ilango K. Effect of two controller medications with inhaled corticosteroid in mild to moderate persistent asthma patients. Journal of Medical Sciences (Faisalabad). 2014; 14(2):81-86

880. Rajanandh MG, Nageswari AD, Ilango K. Pulmonary function assessment in mild to moderate persistent asthma patients receiving montelukast, doxofylline, and tiotropium with budesonide: a randomized controlled study. Clinical Therapeutics. 2014; 36(4):526-533

881. Rajanandh MG, Nageswari AD, Ilango K. Assessment of montelukast, doxofylline, and tiotropium with budesonide for the treatment of asthma: which is the best among the second-line treatment? A randomized trial. Clinical Therapeutics. 2015; 37(2):418-426

882. Ram FS, Cates CJ, Ducharme FM. Long-acting beta2-agonists versus anti-leukotrienes as add-on therapy to inhaled corticosteroids for chronic asthma Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2005, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD003137. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003137.pub2.

883. Rand C, Bilderback A, Schiller K, Edelman JM, Hustad CM, Zeiger RS. Adherence with montelukast or fluticasone in a long-term clinical trial: Results from the Mild Asthma Montelukast Versus Inhaled Corticosteroid Trial. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2007; 119(4):916-923

884. Rangsithienchai PA, Phipatanakul W. Montelukast as add-on therapy to beta-agonists and late airway response. Pediatrics. 2008; 122(Suppl. 4):S218

885. Rank MA, Johnson R, Branda M, Herrin J, van Houten H, Gionfriddo MR et al. Long-term outcomes after stepping down asthma controller medications: a claims-based, time-to-event analysis. Chest. 2015; 148(3):630-639

886. Rank MA, Liesinger J, Branda M, Gionfriddo M, Schatz M, Zeiger RS et al. Comparative effectiveness of stepping down asthma medications in a nationally representative sample. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2015; 135(2 Suppl.):AB169

887. Rank MA, Liesinger JT, Branda ME, Gionfriddo MR, Schatz M, Zeiger RS et al. Comparative safety and costs of stepping down asthma medications in patients with controlled asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2016; 137(5):1373-1379.e1373

888. Rasmussen LM, Phanareth K, Nolte H, Backer V. Internet-based monitoring of asthma: a long-term, randomized clinical study of 300 asthmatic subjects. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2005; 115(6):1137-1142

889. Rastogi D, Madhok N, Kipperman S. Caregiver asthma knowledge, aptitude, and practice in high healthcare utilizing children: Effect of an educational intervention. Pediatric Allergy, Immunology, and Pulmonology. 2013; 26(3):128-139

890. Razi CH, Turktas I, Bakirtas A. Comparison of single 2000-microg dose treatment vs. sequential repeated-dose 500-microg treatments with nebulized budesonide in acute asthma exacerbations. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2008; 100(4):370-376

891. Reddel HK, Barnes DJ, Exacerbation Advisory P. Pharmacological strategies for self-management of asthma exacerbations. European Respiratory Journal. 2006; 28(1):182-199

892. Reddel HK, Belousova EG, Marks GB, Jenkins CR. Does continuous use of inhaled corticosteroids improve outcomes in mild asthma? A double-blind randomised controlled trial. Primary Care Respiratory Journal. 2008; 17(1):39-45

893. Reddel HK, Gibson PG, Peters MJ, Wark PAB, Sand IB, Hoyos CM et al. Down-titration from high-dose combination therapy in asthma: Removal of long-acting beta<inf>2</inf>-agonist. Respiratory Medicine. 2010; 104(8):1110-1120

894. Reddel HK, Jenkins CR, Marks GB, Ware SI, Xuan W, Salome CM et al. Optimal asthma control, starting with high doses of inhaled budesonide. European Respiratory Journal. 2000; 16(2):226-235

895. Reed CE, Offord KP, Nelson HS, Li JT, Tinkelman DG. Aerosol beclomethasone dipropionate spray compared with theophylline as primary treatment for chronic mild-to-moderate asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1998; 101(1):14-23

896. Rees TP, Lennox B, Timney AP, Hossain M, Turbitt ML, Richardson PD. Comparison of increasing the dose of budesonide to 800 µg/day with a maintained dose of 400 µg/day in mild-to-moderate asthmatic patients. European Journal of Clinical Research. 1993; 4:67-77

897. Reid DW, Misso NL, Aggarwal S, Thompson PJ, Johns DP, Walters EH. Tolerance and rebound with zafirlukast in patients with persistent asthma. Journal of Negative Results in Biomedicine. 2008; 7:3

898. Reid JJ. Evaluation of the addition of sodium cromoglycate to therapy in the long-term management of asthma in New Zealand. New Zealand Family Physician. 1988; 15(3):86-89

899. Reiss TF, Chervinsky P, Dockhorn RJ, Shingo S, Seidenberg B, Edwards TB. Montelukast, a once-daily leukotriene receptor antagonist, in the treatment of chronic asthma: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind trial. Montelukast Clinical Research Study Group. Archives of Internal Medicine. 1998; 158(11):1213-1220

900. Rely K, McQuire SE, Alexandre PK, Escudero GS. [Cost effectiveness of treatment with salmeterol/fluticasone compared to montelukast for the control of persistent asthma in children]. Value in Health. 2011; 14(5 Suppl 1):S43-47

901. Renzi PM, Howard LA, Ortega HG, Ahmad FF, Chapman KR. Low-dose fluticasone propionate with and without salmeterol in steroid-naïve patients with mild, uncontrolled asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2010; 104(4):510-517

902. Reshetnikova I, Fassakhov R. Steroid-dependent bronchial asthma: How to reduce the dose of oral glucocorticosteroids and improve asthma control. Allergy. 2010; 65(S92):533-534

903. Riccioni G, D'Orazio N, Ilio C, Della Vecchia R, Lorenzo A. Effectiveness and safety of montelukast versus budesonide at difference doses on bronchial reactivity in subjects with mild-persistent asthma. Clinica Therapeutica. 2002; 153(317):317-321

904. Riccioni G, Della Vecchia R, Castronuovo M, Di Ilio C, D'Orazio N. Tapering dose of inhaled budesonide in subjects with mild-to-moderate persistent asthma treated with montelukast: A 16-week single-blind randomized study. Annals of Clinical and Laboratory Science. 2005; 35(3):285-289

905. Riccioni G, Della Vecchia R, D'Orazio N, Sensi S, Guagnano MT. Comparison of montelukast and budesonide on bronchial reactivity in subjects with mild-moderate persistent asthma. Pulmonary Pharmacology and Therapeutics. 2003; 16(2):111-114

906. Rice-McDonald G, Bowler S, Staines G, Mitchell C. Doubling daily inhaled corticosteroid dose is ineffective in mild to moderately severe attacks of asthma in adults. Internal Medicine Journal. 2005; 35(12):693-698

907. Richardson CR. Leukotriene receptor antagonists versus inhaled steroids in asthma. Journal of Family Practice. 1999; 48(7):495-496

908. Rickard K, Dorinsky PM, Knobil K, Pepsin P, Akveld MLM. The salmeterol/fluticasone propionate combination 50/100Âµg bid is more effective than oral montelukast 10mg of as a first line therapy in mild and moderate asthmatics. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):262s

909. Rickard K, Knobil K, Srebro S, Edwrds L, Standford R, Pepsin P. Fluticasone provides better asthma control than zafirlukast in patients switched from low-dose inhaled corticosteroids. European Respiratory Journal. 2000; 16(Suppl 31):524s

910. Riekert KA, Borrelli B, Bilderback A, Rand CS. The development of a motivational interviewing intervention to promote medication adherence among inner-city, African-American adolescents with asthma. Patient Education and Counseling. 2011; 82(1):117-122

911. Riemersma RA, Postma D, van der Molen T. Budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy in primary care asthma management: effects on bronchial hyperresponsiveness and asthma control. Primary Care Respiratory Journal. 2012; 21(1):50-56

912. Rikkers-Mutsaerts ERVM, Winters AE, Bakker MJ, Van Stel HF, Van Der Meer V, De Jongste JC et al. Internet-based self-management compared with usual care in adolescents with asthma: A randomized controlled trial. Pediatric Pulmonology. 2012; 47(12):1170-1179

913. Ringdal N, Chuchalin A, Chovan L, Tudoric N, Maggi E, Whitehead PJ et al. Evaluation of different inhaled combination therapies (EDICT): a randomised, double-blind comparison of Seretide (50/250 microg bd Diskus vs. formoterol (12 microg bd) and budesonide (800 microg bd) given concurrently (both via Turbuhaler) in patients with moderate-to-severe asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2002; 96(11):851-861

914. Ringdal N, Eliraz A, Pruzinec R, Weber HH, Mulder PG, Akveld M et al. The salmeterol/fluticasone combination is more effective than fluticasone plus oral montelukast in asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2003; 97(3):234-241

915. Riordan JF, Dash CH, Sillett RW, McNicol MW. A comparison of betamethasone valerate, beclomethasone dipropionate and placebo by inhalation for the treatment of chronic asthma. Postgraduate Medical Journal. 1974; 50 (Suppl 4):61-64

916. Ritz T, Rosenfield D, Steele AM, Millard MW, Meuret AE. Controlling asthma by training of capnometry-assisted hypoventilation (CATCH) vs slow breathing: A randomized controlled trial. Chest. 2014; 146(5):1237-1247

917. Rodrigo GJ. Daily versus intermittent inhaled corticosteroid treatment for mild persistent asthma. Current Opinion in Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2014; 14(3):186-191

918. Rojas RA, Paluga I, Goldfrad CH, Duggan MT, Barnes N. Initiation of maintenance therapy with salmeterol/fluticasone propionate combination therapy in moderate asthma: a comparison with fluticasone propionate. Journal of Asthma. 2007; 44(6):437-441

919. Ronchetti R, Bonci E, Evans D, Hindi-Alexander M, Midulla F, Pulejo R et al. Asthma self-management programmes in a population of Italian children: A multicentric study. European Respiratory Journal. 1997; 10(6):1248-1253

920. Roux C, Kolta S, Desfougeres JL, Minini P, Bidat E. Long-term safety of fluticasone propionate and nedocromil sodium on bone in children with asthma. Pediatrics. 2003; 111(6 Pt 1):e706-713

921. Roy A, Schultz TJ, Carson KV, Smith BJ, Powell H, Wilson A et al. Asthma self management education with either regular healthcare professional review or written action plans or both in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD009479. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009479.

922. Ruff ME, Szefler SJ, Meltzer EO, Berger WE. Efficacy and safety of extrafine Beclomethasone Diproprionate aerosol therapy in children with asthma: a twelve-week placebo controlled trial. Pediatric Asthma, Allergy & Immunology. 2003; 16(1):1-14

923. Ruff ME, Szefler SJ, Meltzer EO, Berger WE. Erratum: Efficacy and safety of extrafine beclomethasone dipropionate aerosol therapy in children with asthma: A twelve-week placebo-controlled trial (Pediatric Asthma, Allergy and Immunology (2003) 16:1 (1-13)). Pediatric Asthma, Allergy and Immunology. 2003; 16(2):115

924. Russell G, Williams DA, Weller P, Price JF. Salmeterol xinafoate in children on high dose inhaled steroids. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 1995; 75(5):423-428

925. Rutten-van Molken MP, Van Doorslaer EK, Jansen MC, Van Essen-Zandvliet EE, Rutten FF. Cost effectiveness of inhaled corticosteroid plus bronchodilator therapy versus bronchodilator monotherapy in children with asthma. PharmacoEconomics. 1993; 4(4):257-270

926. Sabina AB, Williams AL, Wall HK, Bansal S, Chupp G, Katz DL. Yoga intervention for adults with mild-to-moderate asthma: a pilot study. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2005; 94(5):543-548

927. Saini B, Filipovska J, Bosnic-Anticevich S, Taylor S, Krass I, Armour C. An evaluation of a community pharmacy-based rural asthma management service. Australian Journal of Rural Health. 2008; 16(2):100-108

928. Saito J, Sato S, Fukuhara A, Sato Y, Nikaido T, Inokoshi Y et al. Association of asthma education with asthma control evaluated by asthma control test, FEV1, and fractional exhaled nitric oxide. Journal of Asthma. 2013; 50(1):97-102

929. Salisbury C, Francis C, Rogers C, Parry K, Thomas H, Chadwick S et al. A randomised controlled trial of clinics in secondary schools for adolescents with asthma. British Journal of General Practice. 2002; 52(485):988+991-996

930. Santanello NC, Zhang J, Seidenberg B, Reiss TF, Barber BL. What are minimal important changes for asthma measures in a clinical trial? European Respiratory Journal. 1999; 14(1):23-27

931. Santos Dde O, Martins MC, Cipriano SL, Pinto RM, Cukier A, Stelmach R. Pharmaceutical care for patients with persistent asthma: assessment of treatment compliance and use of inhaled medications. Jornal Brasileiro de Pneumologia. 2010; 36(1):14-22

932. Sarkar S, Sivashankar P, Seshadri H. Mobile SMS reminders for increasing medication adherence. International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences Review and Research. 2015; 32(1):228-237

933. Satre TJ. Inhaled fluticasone superior to montelukast in persistent asthma. Journal of Family Practice. 2002; 51(9):780

934. Saxena T, Saxena M. The effect of various breathing exercises (pranayama) in patients with bronchial asthma of mild to moderate severity. International Journal of Yoga. 2009; 2(1):22-25

935. Schaffer SD, Tian L. Promoting adherence: effects of theory-based asthma education. Clinical Nursing Research. 2004; 13(1):69-89

936. Schatz M, Zeiger RS. Telephone-based environmental control interventions in asthmatic patients: what are patients willing to do? Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2012; 109(2):99-102

937. Schermer TR, Thoonen BP, Van Boom GD, Akkermans RP, Grol RP, Folgering HT et al. Randomized controlled economic evaluation of asthma self-management in primary health care. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2002; 166(8):1062-1072

938. Schmaling KB, Blume AW, Afari N. A randomized controlled pilot study of motivational interviewing to change attitudes about adherence to medications for asthma. Journal of Clinical Psychology in Medical Settings. 2001; 8(3):167-172

939. Schokker S, Kooi EMW, de Vries TW, Brand PLP, Mulder PGH, Duiverman EJ et al. Inhaled corticosteroids for recurrent respiratory symptoms in preschool children in general practice: Randomized controlled trial. Pulmonary Pharmacology and Therapeutics. 2008; 21(1):88-97

940. Schonberger HJAM, Maas T, Dompeling E, Knottnerus JA, Van Weel C, Van Schayck CP. Compliance of asthmatic families with a primary prevention programme of asthma and effectiveness of measures to reduce inhalant allergens - A randomized trial. Clinical and Experimental Allergy. 2004; 34(7):1024-1031

941. Schulte M, Osseiran K, Betz R, Wencker M, Brand P, Meyer T et al. Handling of and preferences for available dry powder inhaler systems by patients with asthma and COPD. Journal of Aerosol Medicine and Pulmonary Drug Delivery. 2008; 21(4):321-328

942. Schultz A, Sly P, Zhang G, Le Souef P, Devadason S. Funhaler improves spacer technique but not clinical outcome in preschool children with asthma. Respirology. 2010; 15(S1):A35

943. Schultz A, Sly PD, Zhang G, Venter A, Devadason SG, le Souef PN. Usefulness of parental response to questions about adherence to prescribed inhaled corticosteroids in young children. Archives of Disease in Childhood. 2012; 97(12):1092-1096

944. Schwartz HJ, Petty T, Dube LM, Swanson LJ, Lancaster JF. A randomized controlled trial comparing zileuton with theophylline in moderate asthma. The Zileuton Study Group. Archives of Internal Medicine. 1998; 158(2):141-148

945. Scicchitano R, Aalbers R, Ukena D, Manjra A, Fouquert L, Centanni S et al. Efficacy and safety of budesonide/formoterol single inhaler therapy versus a higher dose of budesonide in moderate to severe asthma. Current Medical Research and Opinion. 2004; 20(9):1403-1418

946. Sears MR, Boulet LP, Laviolette M, Fitzgerald JM, Bai TR, Kaplan A et al. Budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy: impact on airway inflammation in asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2008; 31(5):982-989

947. Sears MR, Radner F. Safety of budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy in asthma trials. Respiratory Medicine. 2009; 103(12):1960-1968

948. Segura Méndez N, Espínola Reyna G, Juárez Morales D, Vázquez Estupiñan F, Salas Ramírez M, Ortiz Vázquez JU et al. [Results of an educational program for adults with asthma]. Revista Alergia Mexico. 2001; 48(6):152-155

949. Seid M, D'Amico EJ, Varni JW, Munafo JK, Britto MT, Kercsmar CM et al. The in vivo adherence intervention for at risk adolescents with asthma: report of a randomized pilot trial. Journal of Pediatric Psychology. 2012; 37(4):390-403

950. Self T, Rumbak MJ, Kelso T, Eberle L, Abou-Shala N, Learned CC et al. Does salmeterol facilitate 'step-down' therapy in patients with asthma receiving moderate to high doses of inhaled corticosteroids? Current Therapeutic Research - Clinical and Experimental. 1998; 59(11):803-811

951. Shah MB, Gohil J, Khapekar S, Dave J. Montelukast versus budesonide as a first line preventive therapy in mild persistent asthma in 2 to 18 y. Indian Journal of Pediatrics. 2014; 81(7):655-659

952. Shah S, Sawyer SM, Toelle BG, Mellis CM, Peat JK, Lagleva M et al. Improving paediatric asthma outcomes in primary health care: a randomised controlled trial. Medical Journal of Australia. 2011; 195(7):405-409

953. Shames RS, Sharek P, Mayer M, Robinson TN, Hoyte EG, Gonzalez-Hensley F et al. Effectiveness of a multicomponent self-management program in at-risk, school-aged children with asthma. Annals of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology. 2004; 92(6):611-618

954. Shapiro G, Bronsky EA, LaForce CF, Mendelson L, Pearlman D, Schwartz RH et al. Dose-related efficacy of budesonide administered via a dry powder inhaler in the treatment of children with moderate to severe persistent asthma. Journal of Pediatrics. 1998; 132(6):976-982

955. Shapiro G, Lumry W, Wolfe J, Given J, White MV, Woodring A et al. Combined salmeterol 50 microg and fluticasone propionate 250 microg in the diskus device for the treatment of asthma. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2000; 161(2 Pt 1):527-534

956. Sharek PJ, Bergman D, Ducharme FM. Beclomethasone for asthma in children: effects on linear growth. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 1999, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD001282. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001282.

957. Shaw BS, Shaw I. Pulmonary function and abdominal and thoracic kinematic changes following aerobic and inspiratory resistive diaphragmatic breathing training in asthmatics. Lung. 2011; 189(2):131-139

958. Shaw DE, Berry MA, Thomas M, Green RH, Brightling CE, Wardlaw AJ et al. The use of exhaled nitric oxide to guide asthma management: a randomized controlled trial. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2007; 176(3):231-237

959. Sheffer AL, LaForce C, Chervinsky P, Pearlman D, Schaberg A. Fluticasone propionate aerosol: Efficacy in patients with mild to moderate asthma. Journal of Family Practice. 1996; 42(4):369-375

960. Sheffer AL, Silverman M, Woolcock AJ, Diaz PV, Lindberg B, Lindmark B. Long-term safety of once-daily budesonide in patients with early-onset mild persistent asthma: results of the Inhaled Steroid Treatment as Regular Therapy in Early Asthma (START) study. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2005; 94(1):48-54

961. Sherman JM, Baumstein S, Hendeles L. Intervention strategies for children poorly adherent with asthma medications; one center's experience. Clinical Pediatrics. 2001; 40(5):253-258

962. Sheth K, Borker R, Emmett A, Rickard K, Dorinsky P. Cost-effectiveness comparison of salmeterol/fluticasone propionate versus montelukast in the treatment of adults with persistent asthma. PharmacoEconomics. 2002; 20(13):909-918

963. Silverman M, Sheffer AL, Diaz PV, Lindberg B. Safety and tolerability of inhaled budesonide in children in the Steroid Treatment As Regular Therapy in early asthma (START) trial. Pediatric Allergy and Immunology. 2006; 17 (Suppl 17):14-20

964. Simons E. Use of beclomethasone dipropionate as rescue treatment for children with mild persistent asthma (TREXA): A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2011; 128(Suppl. 3):S131-S132

965. Simons E, Wood RA. Doubling the dose of inhaled corticosteroid to prevent asthma exacerbations: Randomised controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2005; 116(2):564

966. Singh S, Soni R, Singh KP, Tandon OP. Effect of yoga practices on pulmonary function tests including transfer factor of lung for carbon monoxide (TLCO) in asthma patients. Indian Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology. 2012; 56(1):63-68

967. Skoner DP, Meltzer EO, Milgrom H, Stryszak P, Teper A, Staudinger H. Effects of inhaled mometasone furoate on growth velocity and adrenal function: A placebo-controlled trial in children 49 years old with mild persistent asthma. Journal of Asthma. 2011; 48(8):848-859

968. Slader CA, Belousova EG, Reddel HK. Measuring peak flow enhances adherence to monitoring in asthma. Thorax. 2007; 62(8):741-742

969. Smart BA. Daily or intermittent budesonide in preschool children with recurrent wheezing Pediatrics. 2012; 130(Suppl.1):S39-S40

970. Smith AD, Cowan JO, Brassett KP, Herbison GP, Taylor DR. Use of exhaled nitric oxide measurements to guide treatment in chronic asthma. New England Journal of Medicine. 2005; 352(21):2163-2173

971. Smith AP, Booth M, Davey AJ. A controlled trial of beclomethasone dipropionate for asthma. British Journal of Diseases of the Chest. 1973; 67(3):208-214

972. Smith JR, Mugford M, Holland R, Candy B, Noble MJ, Harrison BDW et al. A systematic review to examine the impact of psycho-educational interventions on health outcomes and costs in adults and children with difficult asthma. Health Technology Assessment. 2005; 9(23):i-353

973. Smith JR, Noble MJ, Musgrave S, Murdoch J, Price GM, Barton GR et al. The at-risk registers in severe asthma (ARRISA) study: a cluster-randomised controlled trial examining effectiveness and costs in primary care. Thorax. 2012; 67(12):1052-1060

974. Smith NA, Seale JP, Ley P, Shaw J, Bracs PU. Effects of intervention on medication compliance in children with asthma. Medical Journal of Australia. 1986; 144(3):119-122

975. Smith S, Mitchell C, Bowler S. Standard versus patient-centred asthma education in the emergency department: a randomised study. European Respiratory Journal. 2008; 31(5):990-997

976. Smith SR, Jaffe DM, Fisher Jr EB, Trinkaus KM, Highstein G, Strunk RC. Improving follow-up for children with asthma after an acute Emergency Department visit. Journal of Pediatrics. 2004; 145(6):772-777

977. Sodhi C, Singh S, Bery A. Assessment of the quality of life in patients with bronchial asthma, before and after yoga: A randomised trial. Iranian Journal of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology. 2014; 13(1):55-60

978. Sodhi C, Singh S, Dandona PK. A study of the effect of yoga training on pulmonary functions in patients with bronchial asthma. Indian Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology. 2009; 53(2):169-174

979. Soes-Petersen U, Kava T, Dahle R, Lei Y, Dam N. Budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy versus conventional best standard treatment in asthma in an attempted 'real life' setting. Clinical Respiratory Journal. 2011; 5(3):173-182

980. Sommaruga M, Spanevello A, Migliori GB, Neri M, Callegari S, Majani G. The effects of a cognitive behavioural intervention in asthmatic patients. Monaldi Archives for Chest Disease. 1995; 50(5):398-402

981. Soni R, Singh S, Singh KP. Quality of life in asthma patients after yogic exercises : A scientific data report. Indian Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology. 2011; 55(5 Suppl 1):76-77

982. Sorkness CA, Lemanske Jr RF, Mauger DT, Boehmer SJ, Chinchilli VM, Martinez FD et al. Long-term comparison of 3 controller regimens for mild-moderate persistent childhood asthma: The Pediatric Asthma Controller Trial. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2007; 119(1):64-72

983. Sovani MP, Whale CI, Oborne J, Cooper S, Mortimer K, Ekstrom T et al. Poor adherence with inhaled corticosteroids for asthma: can using a single inhaler containing budesonide and formoterol help? British Journal of General Practice. 2008; 58(546):37-43

984. Spector SL, Martin UJ, Uryniak T, O'Brien CD. Budesonide/formoterol pressurized metered-dose inhaler versus budesonide: A randomized controlled trial in black patients with asthma. Journal of Asthma. 2012; 49(1):70-77

985. Spiess K, Sachs G, Buchinger C, Roggla G, Schnack C, Haber P. Effects of information and relaxation groups on lung function and psychophysical status in asthma patients - A pilot study. Praxis und Klinik der Pneumologie. 1988; 42(7):641-644

986. Stafford WP, Mansfield LE, Yarbrough J. Cromolyn modifies histamine bronchial reactivity in symptomatic seasonal asthma. Annals of Allergy. 1984; 52(6):401-405

987. Stafford WP, Yarbrough J, Mansfield LE. The use of cromolyn sodium in adults with seasonal asthma, a double blind study. Annals of Allergy. 1983; 50:360-361

988. Stallberg B, Ekstrom T, Neij F, Olsson P, Skoogh BE, Wennergren G et al. A real-life cost-effectiveness evaluation of budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy in asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2008; 102(10):1360-1370

989. Stallberg B, Naya I, Ekelund J, Eckerwall G. Real-life use of budesonide/formoterol in clinical practice: A 12-month follow-up assessment in a multi-national study of asthma patients established on single-inhaler maintenance and reliever therapy. International Journal of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics. 2015; 53(6):447-455

990. Stankovic I, Pejcic T, Milenkovic B, Jovanovic D, Rancic M. Is there any point in a corticosteroid treatment of intermittent asthma? TheScientificWorldJournal. 2007; 7:1082-1089

991. Stella MF, Newton W. Is budesonide or nedocromil superior in the long-term management of mild to moderate asthma in children? Journal of Family Practice. 2001; 50(1):70

992. Stelmach I, Bobrowska-Korzeniowska M, Majak P, Stelmach W, Kuna P. The effect of montelukast and different doses of budesonide on IgE serum levels and clinical parameters in children with newly diagnosed asthma. Pulmonary Pharmacology and Therapeutics. 2005; 18(5):374-380

993. Stelmach I, Olszowiec-Chlebna M, Jerzynska J, Grzelewski T, Stelmach W, Majak P. Inhaled corticosteroids may have a beneficial effect on bone metabolism in newly diagnosed asthmatic children. Pulmonary Pharmacology and Therapeutics. 2011; 24(4):414-420

994. Stelmach I, Ozarek-Hanc A, Zaczeniuk M, Stelmach W, Smejda K, Majak P et al. Do children with stable asthma benefit from addition of montelukast to inhaled corticosteroids: randomized, placebo controlled trial. Pulmonary Pharmacology and Therapeutics. 2015; 31:42-48

995. Stempel DA, Kruzikas DT, Manjunath R. Comparative efficacy and cost of asthma care in children with asthma treated with fluticasone propionate and montelukast Journal of Pediatrics. 2007; 150(2):162-167

996. Stempel DA, Raphiou IH, Kral KM, Yeakey AM, Emmett AH, Prazma CM et al. Serious asthma events with fluticasone plus salmeterol versus fluticasone alone. New England Journal of Medicine. 2016; 374(19):1822-1830

997. Steurer-Stey C, Storch M, Benz S, Hobi B, Steffen-Burgi B, Steurer J. Motivational training improves self-efficacy but not short-term adherence with asthma self-management: A randomized controlled trial. Primary Health Care Research & Development. 2015; 16(1):32-41

998. Stevens CA, Wesseldine LJ, Couriel JM, Dyer AJ, Osman LM, Silverman M. Parental education and guided self-management of asthma and wheezing in the pre-school child: a randomised controlled trial. Thorax. 2002; 57(1):39-44

999. Stirbulov R, Fritscher CC, Pizzichini E, Pizzichini MM. Evaluation of the efficacy and safety of a fixed-dose, single-capsule budesonide-formoterol combination in uncontrolled asthma: a randomized, double-blind, multicenter, controlled clinical trial. Jornal Brasileiro de Pneumologia. 2012; 38(4):431-437

1000. Strand AM, Luckow A, Danish INitiative for Asthma treatment. Initiation of maintenance treatment of persistent asthma: salmeterol/fluticasone propionate combination treatment is more effective than inhaled steroid alone. Respiratory Medicine. 2004; 98(10):1008-1015

1001. Strandbygaard U, Thomsen SF, Backer V. A daily SMS reminder increases adherence to asthma treatment: a three-month follow-up study. Respiratory Medicine. 2010; 104(2):166-171

1002. Straub DA, Moeller A, Minocchieri S, Hamacher J, Sennhauser FH, Hall GL et al. The effect of montelukast on lung function and exhaled nitric oxide in infants with early childhood asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2005; 25(2):289-294

1003. Sugar M, Parasuraman B, Uryniak T. Once-daily budesonide (Pulmicort TurbuhalerÂ®) improves health-related quality of life 9HRQL) in asthmatic adults with or without previous inhaled corticosteroid (ICS) use. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2002; 165(Suppl 8):A107

1004. Suissa S, Dennis R, Ernst P, Sheehy O, Wood-Dauphinee S. Effectiveness of the leukotriene receptor antagonist zafirlukast for mild-to-moderate asthma. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Annals of Internal Medicine. 1997; 126(3):177-183

1005. Sullivan SD, Buxton M, Andersson LF, Lamm CJ, Liljas B, Chen YZ et al. Cost-effectiveness analysis of early intervention with budesonide in mild persistent asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2003; 112(6):1229-1236

1006. Svedmyr J, Nyberg E, Thunqvist P, Asbrink-Nilsson E, Hedlin G. Prophylactic intermittent treatment with inhaled corticosteroids of asthma exacerbations due to airway infections in toddlers. Acta Paediatrica. 1999; 88(1):42-47

1007. Syk J, Malinovschi A, Johansson G, Unden AL, Andreasson A, Lekander M et al. Anti-inflammatory treatment of atopic asthma guided by exhaled nitric oxide: a randomized, controlled trial. Journal of Allergy & Clinical Immunology in Practice. 2013; 1(6):639-648.e631-638

1008. Szefler SJ, Baker JW, Uryniak T, Goldman M, Silkoff PE. Comparative study of budesonide inhalation suspension and montelukast in young children with mild persistent asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2007; 120(5):1043-1050

1009. Szefler SJ, Carlsson LG, Uryniak T, Baker JW. Budesonide inhalation suspension versus montelukast in children aged 2 to 4 years with mild persistent asthma. Journal of Allergy & Clinical Immunology in Practice. 2013; 1(1):58-64

1010. Tagaya E, Tamaoki J, Konodo M, Taira M, Nagai A, Amo M. Effect of self-management program in patients with mild to moderate asthma: a randomised controlled study. Respirology. 2006; 11(Suppl 5):A144 [PS-141-110]

1011. Tagaya E, Tamaoki J, Nagai A, Murasugi H, Igi H. The role of a self-management program in the control of mild to moderate asthma: A randomized controlled study. Allergology International. 2005; 54(4):527-531

1012. Taitel MS, Kotses H, Bernstein IL, Bernstein DI, Creer TL. A self-management program for adult asthma. Part II: cost-benefit analysis Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1995; 95(3):672-676

1013. Takemura M, Mitsui K, Ido M, Matsumoto M, Koyama M, Inoue D et al. Impact of a network system for providing proper inhalation technique by community pharmacists. Journal of Asthma. 2012; 49(5):535-541

1014. Takeyama K, Kondo M, Tagaya E, Kirishi S, Ishii M, Ochiai K et al. Budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy in moderate-to-severe asthma: effects on eosinophilic airway inflammation. Allergy and Asthma Proceedings. 2014; 35(2):141-147

1015. Tal A, Simon G, Vermeulen JH, Petru V, Cobos N, Everard ML et al. Budesonide/formoterol in a single inhaler versus inhaled corticosteroids alone in the treatment of asthma. Pediatric Pulmonology. 2002; 34(5):342-350

1016. Tamminen K, Laine J, Soini E, Martikainen J, Kankaanranta H. Cost-effectiveness analysis of budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy versus fixed combination treatments for asthma in Finland. Current Medical Research and Opinion. 2008; 24(12):3453-3461

1017. Tan WC, Lamm CJ, Chen YZ, O'Byrne PM, Pedersen S, Busse WW et al. Effectiveness of early budesonide intervention in Caucasian versus Asian patients with asthma: 3-year results of the START study. Respirology. 2006; 11(6):767-775

1018. Tanu A, Devesh K, Arora ML. Pranayama has additive beneficial effect along with medication in bronchial asthma patients. Indian Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology. 2011; 55(5 Suppl 1):77-78

1019. Tapp H, Hebert L, Dulin M. Comparative effectiveness of asthma interventions within a practice based research network. BMC Health Services Research. 2011; 11:188

1020. Tasche MJA. Erratum: Randomised placebo-controlled trial of inhaled sodium cromoglycate in 1-4-year-old children with moderate asthma (The Lancet, October 11 (1060)). Lancet. 1998; 351(9099):376

1021. Tasche MJA, Van Der Wouden JC, Uijen JHJM, Ponsioen BP, Bernsen RMD, Van Suijlekom-Smit LWA et al. Randomised placebo-controlled trial of inhaled sodium cromoglycate in 1-4-year-old children with moderate asthma. Lancet. 1997; 350(9084):1060-1064

1022. Tasche MJA, Van DWJC, Uijen JHJM. [Inhaled sodium cromoglycate in 1 to 4 year old children with moderate asthma. A randomised placebo-controlled trial]. Huisarts en wetenschap. 1998; 41(5):229-234

1023. Tattersfield AE, Town GI, Johnell O, Picado C, Aubier M, Braillon P et al. Bone mineral density in subjects with mild asthma randomised to treatment with inhaled corticosteroids or non-corticosteroid treatment for two years. Thorax. 2001; 56(4):272-278

1024. Tee AK, Koh MS, Gibson PG, Lasserson TJ, Wilson AJ, Irving LB. Long-acting beta2-agonists versus theophylline for maintenance treatment of asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2007, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD001281. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001281.pub2.

1025. Teper AM, Colom AJ, Kofman CD, Maffey AF, Vidaurreta SM, Bergada I. Effects of inhaled fluticasone propionate in children less than 2 years old with recurrent wheezing. Pediatric Pulmonology. 2004; 37(2):111-115

1026. Teper AM, Kofman CD, Szulman GA, Vidaurreta SM, Maffey AF. Fluticasone improves pulmonary function in children under 2 years old with risk factors for asthma. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2005; 171(6):587-590

1027. Terpstra JL, Chavez LJ, Ayala GX. An intervention to increase caregiver support for asthma management in middle school-aged youth. Journal of Asthma. 2012; 49(3):267-274

1028. The Childhood Asthma Management Program Research Group. Long-term effects of budesonide or nedocromil in children with asthma. The Childhood Asthma Management Program Research Group. New England Journal of Medicine. 2000; 343(15):1054-1063

1029. The Netherlands Organisation for Health Research and Development (ZonMw). Self-management of asthma supported by hospitals, ICT, nurses and general practitioners. 2005. Available from: https://www.zonmw.nl/nl/over-zonmw/innovatie-in-de-zorg/programmas/project-detail/doelmatigheidsonderzoek/self-management-of-asthma-supported-by-hospitals-ict-nurses-and-general-practitioners-zelfmanagem/resultaten/ Last accessed: 11/04/17.

1030. Thomas B. Effect of step up therapy on bronchial hyperresponsiveness in children with poorly controlled asthma on inhaled corticosteroid (ICS) monotherapy. Pediatric Pulmonology. 2014; 49(S37):S50-S51

1031. Thomas J. Doubling of inhaled corticosteroid dose ineffective for the treatment of asthma exacerbations. Australian Journal of Pharmacy. 2011; 92(1090):74-75

1032. Thomas M, McKinley RK, Freeman E, Foy C, Prodger P, Price D. Breathing retraining for dysfunctional breathing in asthma: a randomised controlled trial. Thorax. 2003; 58(2):110-115

1033. Thomas M, McKinley RK, Mellor S, Watkin G, Holloway E, Scullion J et al. Breathing exercises for asthma: a randomised controlled trial. Thorax. 2009; 64(1):55-61

1034. Thoonen BPA, Schermer TRJ, Van Den Boom G, Molema J, Folgering H, Akkermans RP et al. Self-management of asthma in general practice, asthma control and quality of life: A randomised controlled trial. Thorax. 2003; 58(1):30-36

1035. Tian JW, Chen JW, Chen R, Chen X. Tiotropium versus placebo for inadequately controlled asthma: a meta-analysis. Respiratory Care. 2014; 59(5):654-666

1036. Tieffenberg JA, Wood EI, Alonso A, Tossutti MS, Vicente MF. A randomized field trial of ACINDES: a child-centered training model for children with chronic illnesses (asthma and epilepsy). Journal of Urban Health. 2000; 77(2):280-297

1037. Tinkelman DG, Reed CE, Nelson HS, Offord KP. Aerosol beclomethasone dipropionate compared with theophylline as primary treatment of chronic, mild to moderately severe asthma in children. Pediatrics. 1993; 92(1):64-77

1038. To KW, Lee WM, Choi KC, Yu D, Chau J, Lee I. Educational and supportive interventions for improving adherence to inhalation therapy in people with chronic respiratory diseases: A systematic review protocol. JBI Database of Systematic Reviews and Implementation Reports. 2013; 11(1):329-345

1039. Tohda Y, Fujimura M, Taniguchi H, Takagi K, Igarashi T, Yasuhara H et al. Leukotriene receptor antagonist, montelukast, can reduce the need for inhaled steroid while maintaining the clinical stability of asthmatic patients. Clinical and Experimental Allergy. 2002; 32(8):1180-1186

1040. Tomlinson JE, McMahon AD, Chaudhuri R, Thompson JM, Wood SF, Thomson NC. Efficacy of low and high dose inhaled corticosteroid in smokers versus non-smokers with mild asthma. Thorax. 2005; 60(4):282-287

1041. Tousman S, Zeitz H, Taylor LD. A pilot study assessing the impact of a learner-centered adult asthma self-management program on psychological outcomes. Clinical Nursing Research. 2010; 19(1):71-88

1042. Tousman SA, Zeitz H, Bond D, Stewart D, Rackow R, Greer R et al. A randomized controlled behavioral trial of a new adult asthma self-management program. Journal of Asthma and Allergy Educators. 2011; 2(2):91-96

1043. Tran N, Coffman JM, Sumino K, Cabana MD. Patient reminder systems and asthma medication adherence: a systematic review. Journal of Asthma. 2014; 51(5):536-543

1044. Trigg CJ, Manolitsas ND, Wang J, Calderon MA, McAulay A, Jordan SE et al. Placebo-controlled immunopathologic study of four months of inhaled corticosteroids in asthma. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 1994; 150(1):17-22

1045. Tsurikisawa N, Oshikata C, Tsuburai T, Mitsui C, Tanimoto H, Takahashi K et al. Markers for step-down of inhaled corticosteroid therapy in adult asthmatics. Allergology International. 2012; 61(3):419-429

1046. Tsuzuki Y, Narita M, Oka T, Kajino M, Ooshima M, Hamada I. Comparison of the therapeutic efficacy between ciclesonide 80 mug and 160 mug once-daily in 40 children with mild-tomoderate asthma. Allergy. 2013; 68(S98):26

1047. Tukiainen H, Taivainen A, Majander R, Poussa T, Svahn T, Puolijoki H et al. Comparison of high and low dose of the inhaled steroid, budesonide, as an initial treatment in newly detected asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2000; 94(7):678-683

1048. Turpeinen M. Helsinki early intervention childhood asthma (HEICA) astudy: inhaled budesonide halved the number of asthma exacerbatoins compared with inhaled disodium cromoglycate during 18 months of treatment. European Respiratory Journal. 2000; 16(Suppl 31):311s

1049. Turpeinen M, Nikander K, Pelkonen AS, Syvanen P, Sorva R, Raitio H et al. Daily versus as-needed inhaled corticosteroid for mild persistent asthma (The Helsinki early intervention childhood asthma study). Archives of Disease in Childhood. 2008; 93(8):654-659

1050. Turpeinen M, Pelkonen AS, Nikander K, Sorva R, Selroos O, Juntunen-Backman K et al. Bone mineral density in children treated with daily or periodical inhaled budesonide: the Helsinki Early Intervention Childhood Asthma study. Pediatric Research. 2010; 68(2):169-173

1051. Turpeinen M, Raitio H, Pelkonen AS, Nikander K, Sorva R, Selroos O et al. Skin thickness in children treated with daily or periodical inhaled budesonide for mild persistent asthma. The Helsinki early intervention childhood asthma study. Pediatric Research. 2010; 67(2):221-225

1052. Ulrik CS, Diamant Z. Effect of montelukast on excessive airway narrowing response to methacholine in adult asthmatic patients not on controller therapy. Allergy and Asthma Proceedings. 2009; 30(1):64-68

1053. Ulrik CS, Diamant Z. Add-on montelukast to inhaled corticosteroids protects against excessive airway narrowing. Clinical and Experimental Allergy. 2010; 40(4):576-581

1054. Vaessen-Verberne AA, van den Berg NJ, van Nierop JC, Brackel HJ, Gerrits GP, Hop WC et al. Combination therapy salmeterol/fluticasone versus doubling dose of fluticasone in children with asthma. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2010; 182(10):1221-1227

1055. Valovirta E, Boza ML, Robertson CF, Verbruggen N, Smugar SS, Nelsen LM et al. Intermittent or daily montelukast versus placebo for episodic asthma in children. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2011; 106(6):518-526

1056. van der Mark LB, Lyklema PHE, Geskus RB, Mohrs J, Bindels PJE, van Aalderen WMC et al. A systematic review with attempted network meta-analysis of asthma therapy recommended for five to eighteen year olds in GINA steps three and four. BMC Pulmonary Medicine. 2012; 12:63

1057. Van Der Meer V, Bakker MJ, Van Den Hout WB, Rabe KF, Sterk PJ, Kievit J et al. Internet-based self-management plus education compared with usual care in asthma: A randomized trial. Annals of Internal Medicine. 2009; 151(2):110-120

1058. van der Meer V, van den Hout WB, Bakker MJ, Rabe KF, Sterk PJ, Assendelft WJ et al. Cost-effectiveness of internet-based self-management compared with usual care in asthma. PloS One. 2011; 6(11):e27108

1059. van der Meer V, van Stel HF, Bakker MJ, Roldaan AC, Assendelft WJ, Sterk PJ et al. Weekly self-monitoring and treatment adjustment benefit patients with partly controlled and uncontrolled asthma: an analysis of the SMASHING study. Respiratory Research. 2010; 11:74

1060. van der Molen T, Meyboom-de Jong B, Mulder HH, Postma DS. Starting with a higher dose of inhaled corticosteroids in primary care asthma treatment. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 1998; 158(1):121-125

1061. Van Der Molen T, Postma DS, Turner MO, Meyboom-de Jong B, Malo JL, Chapman K et al. Effects of the long acting beta agonist formoterol on asthma control in asthmatic patients using inhaled corticosteroids. Thorax. 1997; 52(6):535-539

1062. Van Essen-Zandvliet EEM, Hughes MD, Waalkens HJ, Duiverman EJ, Pocock SJ, Kerrebijn KF. Effects of 22 months of treatment with inhaled corticosteroids and/or beta-2-agonists on lung function, airway responsiveness, and symptoms in children with asthma. American Review of Respiratory Disease. 1992; 146(3):547-554

1063. van Noord JA, Schreurs AJ, Mol SJ, Mulder PG. Addition of salmeterol versus doubling the dose of fluticasone propionate in patients with mild to moderate asthma. Thorax. 1999; 54(3):207-212

1064. van Schayck CP, Bijl-Hofland ID, Folgering H, Cloosterman SG, Akkermans R, van den Elshout F et al. Influence of two different inhalation devices on therapy compliance in asthmatic patients. Scandinavian Journal of Primary Health Care. 2002; 20(2):126-128

1065. Van Schayck OCP, Haughney J, Aubier M, Selroos O, Ekstrom T, Ostinelli J et al. Do asthmatic smokers benefit as much as non-smokers on budesonide/ formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy? Results of an open label study. Respiratory Medicine. 2012; 106(2):189-196

1066. Van Wijk BLG, Klungel OH, Heerdink ER, De Boer A. Effectiveness of interventions by community pharmacists to improve patient adherence to chronic medication: A systematic review. Annals of Pharmacotherapy. 2005; 39(2):319-328

1067. Vandewalker ML, Karpel J, Bensch G, Ford L, Engel M, Sigmund R. Once-daily tiotropium Respimat add-on to maintenance therapy improves lung function in patients with moderate or severe symptomatic asthma, independent of T helper 2 inflammatory status. Annals of Allergy, Asthma & Immunology. 2014; 113(5 Suppl 1):A105-A106

1068. Vaquerizo MJ, Casan P, Castillo J, Perpina M, Sanchis J, Sobradillo V et al. Effect of montelukast added to inhaled budesonide on control of mild to moderate asthma. Thorax. 2003; 58(3):204-210

1069. Varray AL, Mercier JG, Prefaut CG. Individualized training reduces excessive exercise hyperventilation in asthmatics. International Journal of Rehabilitation Research. 1995; 18(4):297-312

1070. Vasbinder EC, Goossens LM, Rutten-van Molken MP, de Winter BC, van Dijk L, Vulto AG et al. e-Monitoring of asthma therapy to improve compliance in children (e-MATIC): a randomised controlled trial. European Respiratory Journal. 2016; 48(3):758-767

1071. Vasbinder EC, Janssens HM, Rutten-van Mölken MP, Dijk L, Winter BC, Groot RC et al. e-Monitoring of Asthma Therapy to Improve Compliance in children using a real-time medication monitoring system (RTMM): the e-MATIC study protocol. BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making. 2013; 13:38

1072. Vedanthan PK, Kesavalu LN, Murthy KC, Duvall K, Hall MJ, Baker S et al. Clinical study of yoga techniques in university students with asthma: a controlled study. Allergy and Asthma Proceedings. 1998; 19(1):3-9

1073. Vempati R, Bijlani RL, Deepak KK. The efficacy of a comprehensive lifestyle modification programme based on yoga in the management of bronchial asthma: a randomized controlled trial. BMC Pulmonary Medicine. 2009; 9:37

1074. Venugopal K, Sreelatha PR, Nisha RS. Complementary and alternative therapy in bronchial asthma -A study from India. European Respiratory Journal. 2012; 40(Suppl 56):P518

1075. Verberne AAPH, Frost C, Roorda RJ, Van Der Laag H, Kerrebijn KF, Raaymakers JAM et al. One year treatment with salmeterol compared with beclomethasone in children with asthma. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 1997; 156(3 I):688-695

1076. Verini M, Consilvio NP, Di Pillo S, Cingolani A, Spagnuolo C, Rapino D et al. FeNO as a marker of airways inflammation: the possible implications in childhood asthma management. Journal of Allergy. 2010; 2010(2010):691425

1077. Vermetten FA, Boermans AJ, Luiten WD, Mulder PG, Vermue NA. Comparison of salmeterol with beclomethasone in adult patients with mild persistent asthma who are already on low-dose inhaled steroids. Journal of Asthma. 1999; 36(1):97-106

1078. Villaran C, O'Neill SJ, Helbling A, Noord JA, Lee TH, Chuchalin AG et al. Double-blind trial comparing two dosage schedules of beclomethasone dipropionate aerosol with a placebo in chronic bronchial asthma. Second report of the Brompton Hospital/Medical Research Council Collaborative Trial. Montelukast versus salmeterol in patients with asthma and exercise-induced bronchoconstriction. Montelukast/Salmeterol Exercise Study Group. British Journal of Diseases of the Chest. 1979; 73(2):121-132

1079. Virchow JC, Jr., Prasse A, Naya I, Summerton L, Harris A. Zafirlukast improves asthma control in patients receiving high-dose inhaled corticosteroids. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2000; 162(2 Pt 1):578-585

1080. Virchow JC, Mehta A, Ljungblad L, Mitfessel H. A subgroup analysis of the MONICA study: a 12-month, open-label study of add-on montelukast treatment in asthma patients. Journal of Asthma. 2010; 47(9):986-993

1081. Vogelberg C, Moroni-Zentgraf P, Leonaviciute-Klimantaviciene M, Sigmund R, Hamelmann E, Engel M. Tiotropium Respimat add-on therapy in children with symptomatic asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2015; 46(Suppl 59):PA3604

1082. Vogelberg C, Moroni-Zentgraf P, Leonaviciute-Klimantaviciene M, Sigmund R, Hamelmann E, Engel M et al. Erratum to: A randomised dose-ranging study of tiotropium Respimat in children with symptomatic asthma despite inhaled corticosteroids.[Erratum for Respir Res. 2015;16:20; PMID: 25851298]. Respiratory Research. 2015; 16:128

1083. Vogelmeier C, D'Urzo A, Pauwels R, Merino JM, Jaspal M, Boutet S et al. Budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy: An effective asthma treatment option? European Respiratory Journal. 2005; 26(5):819-828

1084. Vogelmeier C, D'Urzo A, Pauwels R, Merino JM, Jaspal M, Boutet S et al. Erratum: "Budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy: An effective asthma treatment option?" (European Respiratory Journal (2005) vol. 26 (819-828)). European Respiratory Journal. 2005; 26(6):1191

1085. Vogelmeier C, D'Urzo A, Pauwels R, Merino JM, Jaspal M, Boutet S et al. Budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy: An effective asthma treatment option? (European Respiratory Journal (2005) 26, (819-828)). European Respiratory Journal. 2011; 38(2):491

1086. Vogelmeier C, Naya I, Ekelund J. Budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy in Asian patients (aged ≥16 years) with asthma: a sub-analysis of the COSMOS study. Clinical Drug Investigation. 2012; 32(7):439-449

1087. Vollmer WM, Feldstein A, Smith DH, Dubanoski JP, Waterbury A, Schneider JL et al. Use of health information technology to improve medication adherence. American Journal of Managed Care. 2011; 17(12 Spec No.):SP79-87

1088. Vondra V, Kraszkó P, Malolepszy J. [Budesonide (Turbuhaler) at a dosage of 400 micrograms per day is at least as effective as a double dose of beclomethasone (MDI) in patients with mild to moderately severe bronchial asthma]. Casopís lékařů českých. 1999; 138(3):78-81

1089. Wallin A, Sue-Chu M, Bjermer L, Ward J, Sandstrom T, Lindberg A et al. Effect of inhaled fluticasone with and without salmeterol on airway inflammation in asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2003; 112(1):72-78

1090. Walters EH, Gibson PG, Lasserson TJ, Walters JA. Long-acting beta2-agonists for chronic asthma in adults and children where background therapy contains varied or no inhaled corticosteroid. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2007, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD001385. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001385.pub2.

1091. Wang KY, Chian CF, Lai HR, Tarn YH, Wu CP. Clinical pharmacist counseling improves outcomes for Taiwanese asthma patients. Pharmacy World and Science. 2010; 32(6):721-729

1092. Wang L, Hollenbeak CS, Mauger DT, Zeiger RS, Paul IM, Sorkness CA et al. Cost-effectiveness analysis of fluticasone versus montelukast in children with mild-to-moderate persistent asthma in the pediatric asthma controller trial. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2011; 127(1):161-166.e161

1093. Wang Y, Lin K, Wang C, Liao X. Addition of theophylline or increasing the dose of inhaled corticosteroid in symptomatic asthma: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Yonsei Medical Journal. 2011; 52(2):268-275

1094. Wasserman RL, Baker JW, Kim KT, Blake KV, Scott CA, Wu W et al. Efficacy and safety of inhaled fluticasone propionate chlorofluorocarbon in 2- to 4-year-old patients with asthma: results of a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2006; 96(6):808-818

1095. Wasserman SI, Furukawa CT, Henochowicz SI, Marcoux JP, Prenner BM, Findlay SR et al. Asthma symptoms and airway hyperresponsiveness are lower during treatment with nedocromil sodium than during treatment with regular inhaled albuterol. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 1995; 95(2):541-547

1096. Wasserman SI, Gross GN, Schoenwetter WF, Munk ZM, Kral KM, Schaberg A et al. A 12-week dose-ranging study of fluticasone propionate powder in the treatment of asthma. Journal of Asthma. 1996; 33(4):265-274

1097. Wechsler ME, Yawn BP, Fuhlbrigge AL, Pace WD, Pencina MJ, Doros G et al. Anticholinergic vs Long-Acting beta-Agonist in Combination With Inhaled Corticosteroids in Black Adults With Asthma: The BELT Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2015; 314(16):1720-1730

1098. Weinberger M, Murray MD, Marrero DG, Brewer N, Lykens M, Harris LE et al. Effectiveness of pharmacist care for patients with reactive airways disease: A randomized controlled trial. Journal of the American Medical Association. 2002; 288(13):1594-1602

1099. Weinstein S, Korenblat P, Raphael G, Murray A, Wu W, Herje N et al. Fluticasone propionate HFA-134a significantly improves lung function in inhlaed corticosteriod naïve asthmatics. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2002; 165(Suppl 8):A770

1100. Weinstein SF, Corren J, Murphy K, Nolte H, White M, Study Investigators of P. Twelve-week efficacy and safety study of mometasone furoate/formoterol 200/10 microg and 400/10 microg combination treatments in patients with persistent asthma previously receiving high-dose inhaled corticosteroids. Allergy and Asthma Proceedings. 2010; 31(4):280-289

1101. Weiss K, Buxton M, Andersson FL, Lamm CJ, Liljas B, Sullivan SD. Cost-effectiveness of early intervention with once-daily budesonide in children with mild persistent asthma: results from the START study. Pediatric Allergy and Immunology. 2006; 17 (Suppl 17):21-27

1102. Weng HC, Yuan BC, Su YT, Perng DS, Chen WH, Lin LJ et al. Effectiveness of a nurse-led management programme for paediatric asthma in Taiwan. Journal of Paediatrics and Child Health. 2007; 43(3):134-138

1103. Wennergren G, Nordvall SL, Hedlin G, Moller C, Wille S, Asbrink Nilsson E. Nebulized budesonide for the treatment of moderate to severe asthma in infants and toddlers. Acta Paediatrica. 1996; 85(2):183-189

1104. Westall G, Ward C, Orsida B, Bish R, Reid R, Walters EH. A specific anti-inflammatory effect of salmeterol in asymptomatic asthmatic patients already on low dose ICS. Thorax. 2000; 55(Suppl 3):A64

1105. Westby M, Benson M, Gibson P. Anticholinergic agents for chronic asthma in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2004, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD003269. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003269.pub2.

1106. Wheatley D. Sodium cromoglycate in aerosol form in regular users of bronchodilator drugs. Current Medical Research and Opinion. 1983; 8(5):333-337

1107. White M, Scott C, Herrle MR, Pearlman D, Payne E, House K et al. Salmeterol/fluticasone propionate 42/88mcg hfa-mdi improves asthma control in asthmatics previously treated with short- or long-acting beta2-agonists or inhaled corticosteroids. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2001; 86:81

1108. White MV, Cruz-Rivera M, Walton-Bowen K. The efficacy and safety of budesonide inhalation suspension: a nebulizable corticosteroid for persistent asthma in infants and young children. Family Medicine. 1999; 31(5):337-345

1109. Wiecha JM, Adams WG, Rybin D, Rizzodepaoli M, Keller J, Clay JM. Evaluation of a web-based asthma self-management system: a randomised controlled pilot trial. BMC Pulmonary Medicine. 2015; 15:17

1110. Williams AJ, Stableforth D. The addition of nedocromil sodium to maintenance therapy in the management of patients with bronchial asthma. European Journal of Respiratory Diseases. 1986; 69(Suppl. 147):340-343

1111. Williams B, Noonan G, Reiss TF, Knorr B, Guerra J, White R et al. Long-term asthma control with oral montelukast and inhaled beclomethasone for adults and children 6 years and older. Clinical and Experimental Allergy. 2001; 31(6):845-854

1112. Williams LK, Peterson EL, Wells K, Campbell J, Wang M, Chowdhry VK et al. A cluster-randomized trial to provide clinicians inhaled corticosteroid adherence information for their patients with asthma. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2010; 126(2):225-231, 231.e221-224

1113. Willson J, Bateman ED, Pavord I, Lloyd A, Krivasi T, Esser D. Cost effectiveness of tiotropium in patients with asthma poorly controlled on inhaled glucocorticosteroids and long-acting beta-agonists. Applied Health Economics and Health Policy. 2014; 12(4):447-459

1114. Wilson EC, Price D, Musgrave SD, Sims EJ, Shepstone L, Murdoch J et al. Cost effectiveness of leukotriene receptor antagonists versus long-acting beta-2 agonists as add-on therapy to inhaled corticosteroids for asthma: a pragmatic trial. PharmacoEconomics. 2010; 28(7):597-608

1115. Wilson S. Does shared decision making improve adherence in asthma [NCT00217945]. 2005. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00217945 Last accessed: 06/04/17.

1116. Wilson SR, Scamagas P, German DF, Hughes GW, Lulla S, Coss S et al. A controlled trial of two forms of self-management education for adults with asthma. American Journal of Medicine. 1993; 94(6):564-576

1117. Wilson SR, Strub P, Buist AS, Knowles SB, Lavori PW, Lapidus J et al. Shared treatment decision making improves adherence and outcomes in poorly controlled asthma. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2010; 181(6):566-577

1118. Windsor RA, Bailey WC, Richards JM, Jr., Manzella B, Soong SJ, Brooks M. Evaluation of the efficacy and cost effectiveness of health education methods to increase medication adherence among adults with asthma. American Journal of Public Health. 1990; 80(12):1519-1521

1119. Wisniewski J, Nowak-Wegrzyn A. Comparative study of budesonide inhalation suspension and montelukast in young children with mild persistent asthma Pediatrics. 2008; 122(Suppl. 4):S219-S220

1120. Wolfe J, LaForce C, Friedman B, Sokol W, Till D, Della Cioppa G et al. Formoterol, 24 mug bid, and serious asthma exacerbations: Similar rates compared with formoterol, 12 mug bid, with and without extra doses taken on demand, and placebo. Chest. 2006; 129(1):27-38

1121. Wolfe J, Rooklin A, Grady J, Munk ZM, Stevens A, Prillaman B et al. Comparison of once- and twice-daily dosing of fluticasone propionate 200 micrograms per day administered by diskus device in patients with asthma treated with or without inhaled corticosteroids. Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology. 2000; 105(6 Pt 1):1153-1161

1122. Woolcock A, Lundback B, Ringdal N, Jacques LA. Comparison of addition of salmeterol to inhaled steroids with doubling of the dose of inhaled steroids. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 1996; 153(5):1481-1488

1123. Wu YP, Pai ALH. Health care provider-delivered adherence promotion interventions: A meta-analysis. Pediatrics. 2014; 133(6):e1698-e1707

1124. Yang D, Luo H, Wang J, Bunjhoo H, Xu Y, Xiong W. Comparison of inhaled corticosteroids and leukotriene receptor antagonists in adolescents and adults with mild to moderate asthma: a meta-analysis. Clinical Respiratory Journal. 2013; 7(1):74-90

1125. Ye YM, Kim SH, Hur GY, Kim JH, Park JW, Shim JJ et al. Addition of montelukast to low-dose inhaled corticosteroid leads to fewer exacerbations in older patients than medium-dose inhaled corticosteroid monotherapy. Allergy, Asthma and Immunology Research. 2015; 7(5):440-448

1126. Yildirim Z, Ozlu T, Bulbul Y. Montelukast and budesonide vs double dose budesonide in moderate asthma. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(Suppl 33):261s

1127. Yoo YS, Cho OH, Kim ES, Jeong HS. Effect of asthma management education program on stress and compliance of patients with allergic asthma to house dust mite. Daehan Ganho Haghoeji. 2005; 35(4):686-693

1128. Yorke J, Fleming S, Shuldham C, Rao H, Smith HE. Nonpharmacological interventions aimed at modifying health and behavioural outcomes for adults with asthma: a critical review. Clinical and Experimental Allergy. 2015; 45(12):1750-1764

1129. Yorke J, Fleming SL, Shuldham CM. Psychological interventions for adults with asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD002982. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002982.pub3. .

1130. Young HN, Havican SN, Griesbach S, Thorpe JM, Chewning BA, Sorkness CA. Patient and phaRmacist telephonic encounters (PARTE) in an underserved rural patient population with asthma: results of a pilot study. Telemedicine Journal and e-Health. 2012; 18(6):427-433

1131. Yousef E, Hossain J, Mannan S, Skorpinski E, McGeady S. Early intervention with high-dose inhaled corticosteroids for control of acute asthma exacerbations at home and improved outcomes: a randomized controlled trial. Allergy and Asthma Proceedings. 2012; 33(6):508-513

1132. Yurdakul AS, Calisir HC, Tunctan B, Ogretensoy M. Comparison of second controller medications in addition to inhaled corticosteroid in patients with moderate asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2002; 96(5):322-329

1133. Yurdakul AS, Taci N, Eren A, Sipit T. Comparative efficacy of once-daily therapy with inhaled corticosteroid, leukotriene antagonist or sustained-release theophylline in patients with mild persistent asthma. Respiratory Medicine. 2003; 97(12):1313-1319

1134. Zacharasiewicz A, Wilson N, Lex C, Erin EM, Li AM, Hansel T et al. Clinical use of noninvasive measurements of airway inflammation in steroid reduction in children. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2005; 171(10):1077-1082

1135. Zangrilli J, Mansfield LE, Uryniak T, O'Brien CD. Efficacy of budesonide/formoterol pressurized metered-dose inhaler versus budesonide pressurized metered-dose inhaler alone in Hispanic adults and adolescents with asthma: a randomized, controlled trial. Annals of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. 2011; 107(3):258-265.e252

1136. Zaremba ML, Elliott D, Redford A, Elliott K, Shah N, Ali S et al. Relapse of asthma after discontinuation of omalizumab: Experience from a small pulmonary practice. Chest. 2010; 138(4):164A

1137. Zeiger RS, Bird SR, Kaplan MS, Schatz M, Pearlman DS, Orav EJ et al. Short-term and long-term asthma control in patients with mild persistent asthma receiving montelukast or fluticasone: a randomized controlled trial. American Journal of Medicine. 2005; 118(6):649-657

1138. Zeiger RS, Mauger D, Bacharier LB, Guilbert TW, Martinez FD, Lemanske RF, Jr. et al. Daily or intermittent budesonide in preschool children with recurrent wheezing. New England Journal of Medicine. 2011; 365(21):1990-2001

1139. Zetterstrom O, Buhl R, Mellem H, Perpina M, Hedman J, O'Neill S et al. Improved asthma control with budesonide/formoterol in a single inhaler, compared with budesonide alone. European Respiratory Journal. 2001; 18(2):262-268

1140. Zhang L, Prietsch SO, Ducharme FM. Inhaled corticosteroids in children with persistent asthma: effects on growth. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD009471. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD009471.pub2.

1141. Zhang NJ, Terry A, McHorney CA. Impact of health literacy on medication adherence: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Annals of Pharmacotherapy. 2014; 48(6):741-751

1142. Zheng J, Zhong N, Wu Z. [Prophylactic and therapeutic effects of beclomethasone inhalation on bronchial hyperresponsiveness and asthma: a randomized, double-blind, parallel-group controlled trial]. Chinese Journal of Tuberculosis and Respiratory Diseases. 1998; 21(1):9-12

1143. Zielen S, Rose MA, Bez C, Jarisch A, Reichenbach J, Hofmann D. Effectiveness of budesonide nebulising suspension compared to disodium cromoglycate in early childhood asthma. Current Medical Research and Opinion. 2006; 22(2):367-373

1144. Zimmerman B. Efficacy and tolerability of formoterol turbuhaler® compared with placebo in children (6-11 years) with asthma poorly controlled with inhaled corticosteroids. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2002; 165(Suppl 8):A746

1145. Zimmerman B, D'Urzo A, Berube D. Efficacy and safety of formoterol Turbuhaler when added to inhaled corticosteroid treatment in children with asthma. Pediatric Pulmonology. 2004; 37(2):122-127

1146. Zorc JJ, Scarfone RJ, Li Y, Hong T, Harmelin M, Grunstein L et al. Scheduled follow-up after a pediatric emergency department visit for asthma: A randomized trial. Pediatrics. 2003; 111(3):495-502

1147. ZuWallack R, Adelglass J, Clifford DP, Duke SP, Wire PD, Faris M et al. Long-term efficacy and safety of fluticasone propionate powder administered once or twice daily via inhaler to patients with moderate asthma. Chest. 2000; 118(2):303-312